
Editors

M. V. Brewington
Devon, Pennsylvania.
Howard I. Chapelle
Cambridge, Maryland.

Lincoln Colcord
Searsport, Maine.
Walter Muir Whitehill
Peabody Museum, Salem.

Book Review Editor

Vernon D. Tate
The National Archives.

Editorial Advisory Board

Robert G. Albion
Princeton University.
Alexander C. Brown
The Mariners' Museum, Newport News, Virginia.
Lloyd A. Brown
William L. Clements Library,
Ann Arbor, Michigan.
Charles D. Childs
Boston, Massachusetts.
Edward Strong Clark
San Francisco, California.
William Bell Clark
Evanston, Illinois.
Griffith Baily Coale
Marine Museum of the City of
New York.
John Philips Cranwell
Baltimore, Maryland.
Carl C. Cutler
Marine Historical Association,
Mystic, Connecticut.
Ernest S. Dodge
Peabody Museum of Salem.
Elwin M. Eldredge
Kingston, New York.

Robert E. Farlow
New York City.
F. W. Howay
New Westminster, British Columbia.
Harold A. Innis
University of Toronto.
L. W. Jenkins
Peabody Museum of Salem.
John Haskell Kemble
Pomona College, Claremont,
California.
Dudley W. Knox
Office of Naval Records, Navy
Department.
W. Kaye Lamb
University of British Columbia.
A. R. M. Lower
United College, Winnipeg.
John W. McElroy
Boston, Massachusetts.
Charles S. Morgan
Boston, Massachusetts.
Samuel Eliot Morison
Harvard University.
Cedric Ridgely-Nevitt
Mobile, Alabama.

Richard Orr
North Easton, Massachusetts.
Alfred W. Paine
New York City.
Bryant K. Rogers
Upper Montclair, New Jersey.
Henry Rusk
M. H. de Young Museum, San
Francisco.
W. P. Stephens
Bayside, Long Island, New York.
Herbert L. Stone
New York City.
D. Foster Taylor
Wollaston, Massachusetts.
Frank A. Taylor
U. S. National Museum, Wash-
ington, D. C.
William H. Tripp
Whaling Museum, New Bedford,
Massachusetts.
Charles M. Wright
Boston, Massachusetts.
Lawrence C. Wroth
John Carter Brown Library,
Providence, Rhode Island.

THE AMERICAN NEPTUNE is published quarterly in January, April, July, and October. The subscription rate is \$5.00 per year. Subscriptions are accepted only for complete volumes, which coincide with the calendar year. In return for subscriptions received after the beginning of the year, subscribers will receive the numbers that have already appeared in the current volume, as well as the numbers that will be published during the remainder of the year. The stock of the original edition of Volume I, Number 1 (January 1941) is exhausted, but a photo-offset reprint of that number is available. Single copies will be supplied at \$1.25 each.

Notes for Contributors to THE AMERICAN NEPTUNE, a folder summarizing the rules of style to be observed in preparing manuscripts for the journal, will be sent upon request to prospective contributors. No payment is made for contributions, or for editorial work. The Editors of THE AMERICAN NEPTUNE assume editorial responsibility, but they do not necessarily endorse the opinions expressed by authors.

Subscriptions, manuscripts, books and reviews, and correspondence should be addressed to
The Editors of THE AMERICAN NEPTUNE
c/o Peabody Museum, East India Marine Hall, Salem, Massachusetts

THE AMERICAN NEPTUNE

A QUARTERLY JOURNAL OF MARITIME HISTORY



Columbus and Polaris, by Samuel Eliot Morison, *p.* 6.

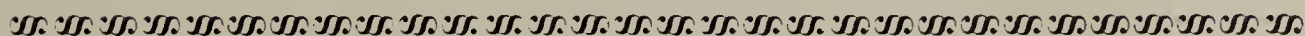
American Naval Policy, 1775-1776, by William Bell Clark, *p.* 26.

Inspection Comments on American Ships and Barks, by Robert G. Albion, *p.* 42.

Auxiliary Steamships and R. B. Forbes, by Cedric Ridgely-Nevitt, *p.* 51.

A Boy's First Day at Sea-1886, by William B. Sturtevant, *p.* 58.

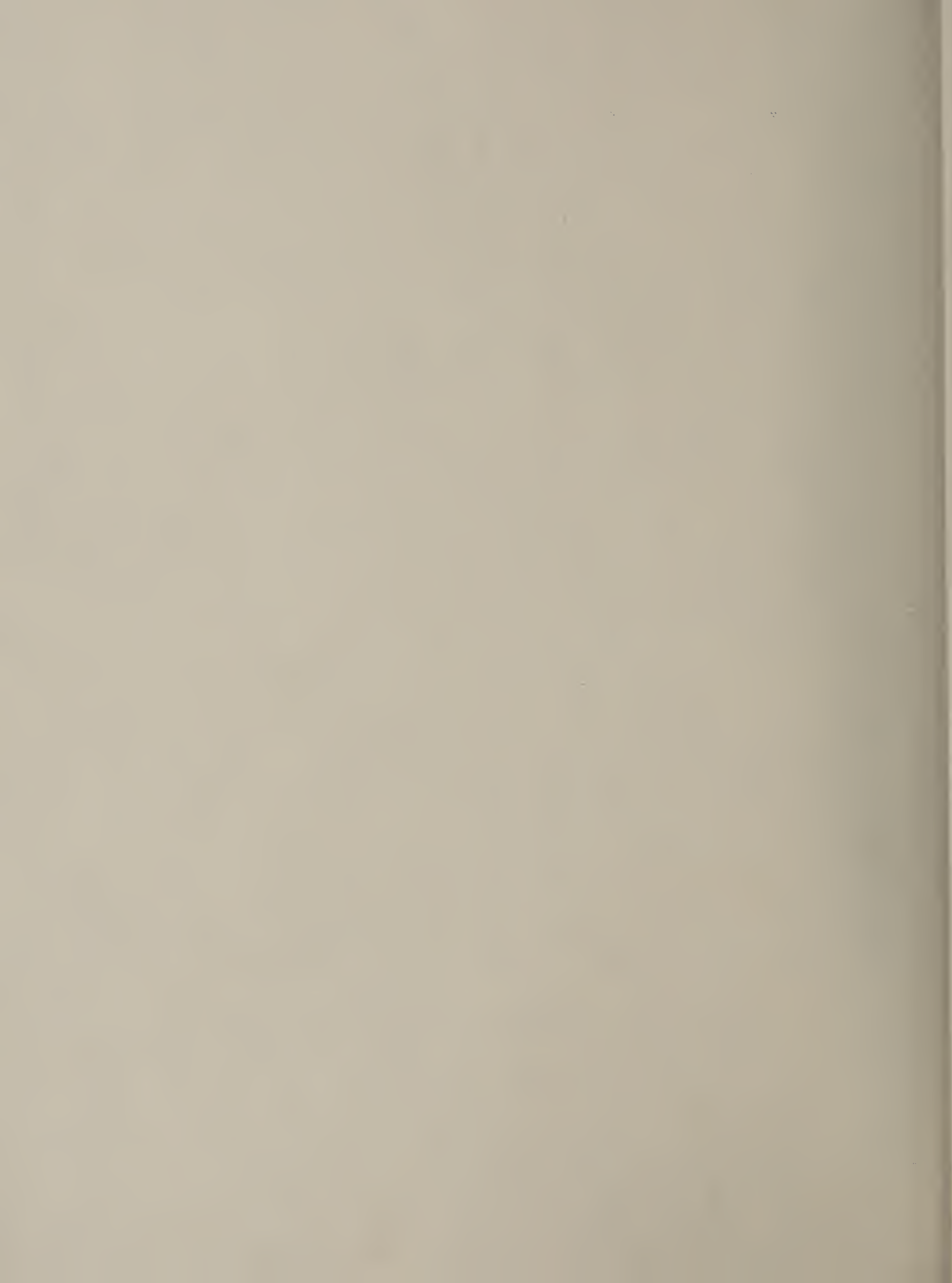
The Historic American Merchant Marine Survey, by Frank A. Taylor, *p.* 63.



PUBLISHED BY THE AMERICAN NEPTUNE, INCORPORATED
SALEM, MASSACHUSETTS

\$5.00 a year

\$1.25 a copy



THE AMERICAN NEPTUNE FIFTY-YEAR INDEX



Volumes I–L, 1941–1990

Copyright 1997 by the Peabody Essex Museum
Salem, Massachusetts, USA

Co-Published By
THE PEABODY ESSEX MUSEUM
Salem, Massachusetts
and
THE GEORGICA PRESS
Wainscott, New York

Produced in cooperation with TenBroeck Consulting Company
Salem, Massachusetts, USA

ISBN 0-87577-162-9
Printed in the United States of America

Acknowledgments

We deeply appreciate the participation of DONALD A. PETRIE in the development of this major aid to maritime history research. It was Donald's idea. His enthusiasm and generosity made the fulfillment of this work possible. His concern with making the product of maximum use to scholars led us to broader and more helpful contents and format.

Most particularly, we thank our Managing Editor, MRS. GERALDINE "JERRY" AYERS, for having developed the annual and five-year indices — in addition to all her other tasks — for more years than we can count. She is in so many ways the heart of *The American Neptune*.

NANCY TENBROECK carried out the task of entering some 40,000 lines of information from the ten earlier five-year indices, then supervised proofreading of the entries, followed by the more difficult task of correcting earlier differences and errors. Her associates in this task included the late Thomas T. Howarth. Subsequently, she reworked the entire product to insert the new topical reference material. We are indebted to her for her effective and dedicated pursuit of accuracy and clarity.

JOHN KOZA contributed his knowledge of how to organize entries according to the Library of Congress classifications. He put in order the entries of our first fifty volumes of *The American Neptune* to incorporate the topical inventory of materials in the principal articles of the *Neptune*. This was an enormous task and a major contribution to the final product.

JOHN ARRISON, librarian of the Penobscot Marine Museum, initiated the first steps in evolving a topical inventory of the material in the *Neptune's* articles. He broke the way through our untried efforts to distill useful data for the Fifty-Year Index.

The *Neptune* Staff

Foreword

This index provides a unified alphabetized listing of the entries in the first ten *American Neptune* five-year indices, encompassing the first fifty volumes (I through L). Those indices were themselves integrated from annual indices. The fifty volumes involved were published between 1941 and 1990. Subsequently, the list of topical index entries for the fifty years has been inserted.

The *Neptune* Index is particularly suited for research in maritime history, since it includes the names of captains, masters, and some of the crew and passengers of many of the vessels that are referred to in the quarterly issues. The Index also includes the names of authors and their articles published in *The Neptune*. In addition to the ship's name (shown in *italics*), the specific volume (in Roman numerals), and page number reference in which they appear, most ship entries provide the category of vessel (bark, schooner, steamer/steamboat, etc.), together with the year in which the vessel was constructed (in regular type) or the year to which the vessel is referred in the narrative (in *italics*).

Because the entry name of the ship is usually cited in full (where known) in its alphabetical order, we have also included a separate table listing the last name of most compound names, inasmuch as some references in articles may cite that vessel only by its last name. Because there may be cumulative references to the same ship over time in several volumes — references which may contain slightly varied data — some sequences of vessels with the same or similar names appear in the Index. Some listings are quite extended, especially when the same name is used for different vessels. The standard entry for an individual or organization is shown either in full or, in some cases, by initials in which the last name of the individual is often listed first. Although Roman numerals are used to identify *Neptune* volume numbers, sometimes they are used to refer to illustrative plates.

The Index also includes the titles of many books which have been reviewed, with references to the *Neptune* volume and page number where the review is located. The small letters “f” or “ff,” following a page number, indicate that data relative to the topic continues on the following page or pages. Some geographical features are cited (*e.g.*, Abaco Island, Bermuda). A ship's name with the preceding “ex-” indicates a former name of the same vessel. The letter “n” is used to denote a short note, rather than the usual article presentation.

Changes in the index format and style over the past fifty years have resulted in some variation of index entries; hence, the users of this volume may encounter certain idiosyncracies in the listings. We have tried to minimize oversights, and present a volume that is as all-inclusive as permitted by the information we have.

Readers of the *American Neptune* know that this journal has always had some level of indexing. Annual indices usually appear in the fourth issue of each year. At five-year intervals, these annual indices were combined and published as part of the last issue of each five-year period. In compiling this Fifty-Year Index, the first task performed was combining all the five-year indices into a single unit. During this process, it became clear that, despite the great level of detail already included in the index, there was a bare minimum of subject indexing. A book or periodical index that includes subjects typically traces the subject ideas on every page of the publication. To go back and perform this level of subject indexing on fifty years of *The American Neptune* would be a gargantuan and

costly task. Therefore, a decision was made to provide a broad level of subject analysis for the articles, using the *Library of Congress Subject Headings* as a guide.

The *Library of Congress Subject Headings* have become the *de facto* standard list of subject headings for books in academic libraries in the United States. Based on the Library of Congress' collection, the *Library of Congress Subject Headings* provides a uniform list of headings to be applied to all works. One consistent term is selected for each subject so that all works about a subject are located in the same place. For example, a reader could choose from a number of terms to search for information on cars, such as motor vehicles, autos, or automobiles. The Library of Congress has designated the term "Automobile" as the one heading under which all works about cars will be located. References pointing to this heading are supplied throughout the index (e.g., Cars — see Automobiles"). One example from *The American Neptune Fifty-Year Index* is "Seafaring Life," which is used for such terms as "life at sea," "sea life," or "sailor's life at sea." Terms are created by subject specialist cataloguers at the Library of Congress.

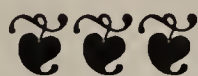
The method employed in the creation of this Fifty-Year Index is to treat each article as if it were a separate book, and choose appropriate headings from the *Library of Congress Subject Headings* that represent the major subjects represented in each article. These headings are, by necessity, broad. They do not trace every instance of a subject throughout the journal. Because these headings were created independently from the five-year indices, there is some minor duplication between the original work and the new subject headings. Many of these apparent duplications were retained because a minor variation helps to bring out an additional aspect of the subject.

Whole books have been written on the application of the *Library of Congress Subject Headings*, so the few words which follow, while not a complete guide, will help the reader to work with the headings as they are found in this index. Within each broad heading there can be subheadings, or subdivisions, which help to further specify the subject represented in an article. For example, "Arctic Regions" contains three subdivisions: "Description and Travel," "Discovery and Exploration," and "Fiction." Subdivisions can help the reader home in on specific areas of interest, or sometimes rule out areas which are not pertinent to their research. Subdivisions breaking down periods of time are very common, particularly under the names of countries (e.g., "United States — History — " followed by the various periods in US history in chronological order). Names of countries can serve as subdivisions, as can be seen under "Shipbuilding," and "Privateering." When specific government departments are the subject of an article, they are found under the name of the country, followed by the name of the government department (e.g., "Argentina. Navy").

While the subject index items will be useful for finding items specific to a reader's work, they can also be used effectively by browsing.

Some practical notes:

1. **Boldface** type is used to indicate the subject headings.
2. An indent and a long dash separate the minor subject index headings from major components.
3. Alphabetizing is arranged by putting the subject entries before the ships of the same name, which in turn precede other entries starting with the same words.



A

- A. A. Bandel*, schooner (1861), XV, 103, 122/
A. B., steamship (1862), XII, 52
A. B. Howlett, schooner (1861), VIII, 215
A. B. Johnson, schooner (1917), XXXVI, 268 f.
A. B. Noyes, steamship (1863), XII, 154
A. B. Valentine, steamship, XVIII, 230
A. Bently and Sons Co., XXII, 162
A. C. Shelton, sloop (1862), XII, 52
A. C. Totten, schooner (1855), XXIV, 142
A. Crandal (1861), XI, 279
A. D. Bordes, ship (1884), IX, 298
A. D. Vance, steamship (1863), VIII, 228, 233
A. E. Sonyrk, brig (1861), VIII, 215
A. F. Beach, steamship (1884), XVIII, 233, plate 16
A. G. Ropes, ship (1884), XXVIII, plate XXIV
A. H. Bull and Co., XXII, 177, 178; XXIV, 28
A. H. Partridge, schooner (1862), VIII, 222
A. Heard & Co., XXII, 10, 13
A. J. Child, schooner (1861), VIII, 215
A. J. De Rosset, schooner (1861), VIII, 215
A. J. Fuller, ship (1881), II, plate 26
A. J. Hodge, schooner, XXI, 86, 89; (1863), XII, 154
A. J. Ingersoll, steamship (1866), XVI, 243, 256
A. J. Lane, steamship (1885), VII, 148
A. J. View, schooner, XXI, 87, 95; (1861), XI, 279
A. J. Whitmore, steamship, XXI, 100
A. Marx and Sons Co., Inc., XXII, 167
A. R. Tilby & Co., XLIII, 297
A. Sewall & Co., XXIII, 15
A. W. Perry (ex-Beverly) (1899), XXXVII, 238
A. W. Thompson, schooner (1861), VIII, 216
A. Z., packet ship (1847), I, 47
A and A, bark (1861), VIII, 215
Aaron L. Reid, ship (1860), V, 148
Aaron Manby, steamship (1821 or 1822), VIII, 133; X, 165–166; XIII, 157 ff.
Aaron Ward, U.S. destroyer (1944), XXV, 227–228
Abaco Island, Bahamas, XXV, 195, 198, 200–201
Abaelino, brig (1814), XXVIII, 38
Abarantes, Marquis d', XV, 291 ff.
Abato, Chilean ship (1864), XXXIX, 276
Abbans, Marquis Claude de Jouffroy d', XVI, 102
Abbey, Captain David, Jr., VI, 279 ff.
Abbie Bradford, schooner (1882), XXXIX, 11
Abbie C. Stubbs, schooner (1882), V, 286–287, plate 17
Abbie Carver, bark (1889), XLIV, 153
Abbie S. Walker, schooner (1883), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVI, plate XVIII
Abbot, Captain Joel, XXXVIII, 33
Abbotsford, steamship (1870), XVII, 54; XVIII, 68
Abbott, Edwin A., XL, 43
Abbott, Henry, XXXVI, 239, 240, 246
Abbott, The Reverend Jacob, XXVI, 81–95
Abbott, Captain R. H., XVIII, 82
Abbott Lawrence, brig (1849), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plate VI
Abbott Lawrence, ship (1856), XIX, plate X
Abbotsford, steamship (1870), XLIX, 24
Abdul Hamid, Sultan, XXV, 173
Abeel, David, XLVIII, 275 ff.
Abeel, Reverend David, XXXIX, 54
Abelia, H.M. escort ship (1943), XLIV, 52
Abell, Sir Westcott, *The Shipwright's Trade*, reviewed, IX, 232
Abercrombie, Rev. Doctor James, L, 245 ff.
Abercrombie, General Robert, XLVI, 21
Aberdeen White Star Line, XXXV, 33
Aberenda, supply ship, XXXVII, 138 n.
Abigail, schooner (1815), XXIV, 270
Abigail, schooner (1837), XXIV, 58
Abigail, schooner (1930), XXIV, 58
Abigail, ship, XIV, 7; (1795), X, 53; (1796), XXXIV, 250; (1836), XII, 102, 103, 105
Abigail, whaler, XXV, 105
Abner Coburn, ship (1897), XLIV, 153
Aboard the U.S.S. Monitor: 1862, Robert W. Daly, Editor, reviewed, XXIV, 219–221
Aboriginal Watercraft on the Pacific Coast of South America, by Clinton R. Edwards, reviewed, XXVI, 224
Aboukir, H.M. cruiser, XXXVI, 43 n.
Abraham Rydberg, XXX, 219
Abraham Rydberg, bark (1892), II, 289–298, plates 37–42
Abraham Rydberg, bark (1936), XVI, 134
Abrantes, British ship (1814), XLII, 106
Abrolhus, ship (1855), IV, 239
Acacia, U.S.S. (1863), XIX, 58
Acadia, screw steamship, automobile-carrying liner (1932), XXXIII, 93, 94, plate 4
Acadia, steamship (1932), XXXIV, 184
Acantha, steamship (1868), XVII, 138, 312; XVIII, 68
Acapulco, steamship (1873), X, 132
Acapulco, Mexico, VII, 35, 37, plate 4
Acasta, H.M. frigate (1813), XLII, 107 ff.; (1814), XXIV, 174, 177, 181
Accidence or The Pathway to Experience, Necessary for All Young Sea-Men, or Those That Are Desirous to Goe to Sea, XXX, 40
Accidents. See Disasters; also individual subjects, e.g., Collisions at Sea; Fire at Sea; Ships (Collisions, Fires); Shipwrecks
 “Account of the Advantage of Virginia for Building Ships Communicated by an Observing Gentleman, An,” Note by Phillip Drennon Thomas, XXXIV, 65
Account of the Construction, and Embellishment of Old Time Ships, An, by John R. Stevens, reviewed, X, 236

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- “Account of the Scuttling of His Majesty’s Armed Sloop *Liberty*, An,” by Constance D. Sherman, XX, 243–249
- Acerra, Martin and Jean Meyer, *La Grande époque de la Marine à voile*, reviewed, XLVIII, 207
- Acevedo, Rafael, XXX, 267
- Achilles* (1861), XI, 279
- Achilles*, steamship (1839), XXVI, 12–15, 17, 202–204, 208
- Achusnet*, whaler (1851), XXXII, 35
- Ackerman, Edward A., editorial comment, XL, 4; *New England’s Fishing Industry*, reviewed, II, 261
- Ackermann, XXX, 219
- Acme*, bark (1855), III, 73
- Acme*, bark (1901), VII, 319; VIII, 279–288, plates 25–26; XVI, 5, 114; XVII, 65
- “*Acme*,” by Harold D. Huycke, VII, 319
- Acorn*, H.M. brig (1845), XXXVI, 128–130
- Acorn*, schooner, XXI, 92; (1861), VIII, 215, 222
- Acorn*, steam packet, XXIV, 135, 140 ff.
- Acteon*, H.M. frigate (1831), VII, 191
- “Act for the Increase and Encouragement of Seamen, An,” 1696, XXXI, 193
- Actie*, bark (1875), II, 333
- “Acting Master Samuel B. Gregory: The Trials of an Unexperienced Captain on the South Atlantic Blockading Squadron,” by Mark Roman Schulz, L, 89–93
- Active* (1801), XXII, 217
- Active*, brig (1778), VII, 203; (1793), XXII, 87 n., 88; (1814), XII, 28; XIII, 279 ff.
- Active*, brigantine (1779), XXXVII, 293
- Active*, coast survey steamship (1861), XXXIII, 46
- Active*, French ship (1800), XXXI, 174
- Active*, gunboat (1782), XXXIX, 216
- Active*, schooner (1777), V, 187; (1790), XVIII, 137; (1862), 222
- Active*, ship (1801), XXV, 181; (1802), XLVIII, 246 ff.; (1805), XLI, 285; (1811), X, 54; (1860), XXVII, 235
- Actor*, schooner (1862), VIII, 222
- Acts of Trade and Navigation**, XXXI, 19
- “Act to prevent Damage by Fire in the Towns of *Salem* and *Marblehead*, An,” document contributed by Russell W. Knight, XXV, 146
- Acuna, Don Diego Sarmiento de, XXVIII, 252–255, 258, 259
- Acushnet*, steamship (1873), XXXIX, 100
- Adam, Edouard, XXVII, plates V, XVII, XIX; XXVIII, plate XI
- Adamant*, ship (1777), XLVII, 8
- Adamas*, Greek merchant ship (1943), XLIV, 57 ff.
- Adams*, brig (1806), XLIII, 250
- Adams*, frigate (1814), XLIV, 172
- Adams*, ship (1813), XLIX, 42; (1842), XLVII, 92
- Adams*, U.S.S. (1799), XXXI, 173; XXXV, 238; (1802), XIV, 209; (1806), XVIII, 183; (1812), XXXVI, 207, 215
- Adams*, U.S.S. (1873), XX, 138, 141
- Adams, Abigail, XXXVI, 58
- Adams, Captain Abraham, XXI, 41
- Adams, Alexander, IX, 65
- Adams, Arthur C., III, 357; illustrator of *American Paddle Steamboats*, IV, 175
- Adams, Charles Francis, XXXI, 127; XXXIII, 6; XXXVII, 6, 201; XLIX, 119
- Adams, Honorable Charles Francis, XXVI, 279
- Adams, Daniel, XXXVII, 11
- Adams, Captain Edward H., I, 68; II, 129, 209–222, plates 29–32
- Adams, Frank P., Sr., “Notes on the Maritime History of Lubec, Maine,” XXIV, 38–60
- Adams, George, XL, 43
- Adams, Captain H. A., U.S.N., IV, 312
- Adams, Henry, XXX, 154; XXXIX, 23
- Adams, Henry Brooks, *Tahiti, Memoirs of Arii Taimai*, reviewed, XXIX, 148–149
- Adams, James L., XVII, 114
- Adams, John, I, 297–300; XXVI, 177, 178, 183–188, 231 ff.; XXX, 117–132, 141; XXXVI, 54 ff., 84 ff., 169 ff.; XL, 30 ff., 270
- Adams, John E., “Maritime Industry of the St. Vincent Grenadines, West Indies,” XXXII, 180–194
- Adams, John Quincy, I, 324; XIII, 239; XXVI, 258, 259; XXX, 283, 297; XLVI, 148; XLVII, 27
- Adams, John Quincy, Secretary of State, XXXII, 265; XLI, 209; XLII, 26, 169 ff.
- Adams, President John Quincy, XXI, 211; XXII, 264, 266, 267, 274, 275; XXIII, 183; XXV, 33, 35–45, 60, 141–142
- Adams, Josiah, L, 213 ff.
- Adams, Moses, L, 211 ff.
- Adams, Captain R. J., VII, 136, 160
- Adams, Samuel, XXXVI, 80
- Adams, Dr. Samuel, XXIII, 22 ff.
- Adams, Thomas, XXXVII, 12; XLVII, 90
- Adams, Thomas Boylston, XXX, 283
- Adams, William, XIII, 8; XXI, 9
- Adam Scott and Co., XXXIV, 48
- Adams & Hitchcock Shipyard, 1872–1884, XXVII, plate XXII
- Adamson, James, XXXVI, 242
- Adario*, bark (1847), XXX, 237
- Adderly, George, XX, 16, 23
- Addie Branford*, coasting sloop (1898), XXXVII, 165
- Addie M. Anderson*, schooner (1890), XXVIII, plate XXV
- Addie M. Lawrence*, schooner (1902), IV, 325
- Addie Ryarson*, schooner (1865), XXIV, 44, 58
- Addie S. Riggin*, schooner (1898), VII, 243
- Addingham*, ship (1840), XXXV, 261
- Addison*, ship (1856), XXVII, 73–74; XXXVIII, 205 ff.
- Addison Gallery (Andover, MA), I, 196; III, 356; XIV, 14; XVII, 87

- "Additional Data on the Dismal Swamp Canal," by Alexander Crosby Brown, VII, 240–242
- "Additional Note on *Margaret and Jessie*," by Marcus W. Price, XI, 221–223
- "Additional Note on Paddle Box Decorations, An," by Alexander Crosby Brown, VI, 136–137
- "Additional Notes on *Ella and Annie*," by Marcus W. Price, XIV, 61–63
- "Additional Notes on Later History of American Sailing Ships 'Sold Foreign,'" by John Lyman, III, 264–265; IV, 244; V, 241–242, 327
- "Additional Notes on *Star of Lapland ex Atlas*," Harold Huycke, XVII, 65
- "Address by King Neptune, An," document contributed by John Lyman, III, 85
- Addy, Captain John H., XXII, 239, 245, 249
- Adee, Alvey A., Secretary of State, XL, 103
- Adelaide*, bark (1847), I, 49
- Adelaide*, brig (1862), VIII, 222; XXI, 102
- Adelaide*, schooner (1861), XV, 122; (1862), VIII, 222
- Adelaide*, ship (1854), III, 263; XIX, plate VIII
- Adelaide*, steamship (1830), VI, 210, 211; (1840), XX, 80, 263
- Adelaide*, steamship (1852), XXVI, 194, 196, 204, 208
- Adelaide*, transport (1861), XXXVI, 190
- Adelaide*, U.S. steamship (1854), XXXIII, 86, 94, plate 1
- Adelaide*, whaler (1833), XLI, 289
- Adelaide Baker*, ship (1865), III, 65
- Adela S. Hills*, bark (1874), III, 66, 265
- Adele*, schooner (1861), VIII, 215
- Adelia*, tug (1864), XXVII, plate VIII
- Adelia Chase*, schooner (1875), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plate III
- Adelia Chase*, ship, XIII, 121
- Adeline*, schooner, XXI, 101; (1861), XV, 103, 116, 122; (1863), VIII, 228
- Adeline Townsend*, schooner (1861), VIII, 215
- Adelso*, schooner, XXI, 95; (1861), VIII, 215
- Aden*, steamship (1856), XXVI, 23, 24, 26, 29, 203, 208
- Adirondack*, steamship, XVIII, 224
- Adirondack*, U.S.S. (1864), XXVII, 43
- Adirondack* guideboat, XXVI, plates 3–8
- Adirondack Guideboat, The*, by Kenneth and Helen Durant, reviewed, XLIII, 306–307
- Adirondack* ice punt, XXVI, 48, plate 6
- Adirondack Museum, The* (Blue Mountain Lake, NY), XXIV, 231–232; XXVI, plate 3
- "Adirondack Museum Boat Building, The," by Robert Bruce Inverarity, XXVI, plates 3–8
- Adirondack* river-driving boats, XXVI, 48, plate 4
- Adjutant Dorme*, auxiliary (1917), XXXII, 8, 9, 30
- Adkins, Captain J. M., XXI, 105
- Administrator*, steamship (1842), XX, 250
- Admiral*, ship (1861), XV, 109, 122
- Admiral*, steamship (1843), XX, 262; (1863), XII, 288, 293; (1840), XXVIII, 124; (1847), XXXIII, 84, 94
- Admiral, The*, by Laurin Hall Healy and Luis Kutner, reviewed, IV, 337
- "Admiral Bell and the New Asiatic Squadron 1865–1868," by E. Mowbray Tate, XXXII, 123–135
- Admiral Blake*, schooner (1861), VIII, 215
- Admiral Bradley A. Fiske and the American Navy*, by Paolo E. Coletta, reviewed, XLI, 233–234
- Admiral Dewey*, schooner (1898), XXVI, plate XIV
- Admiral Dewey and the Manila Campaign*, by Commander Nathan Sargent, U.S.N., reviewed, VIII, 157–158; mentioned, IX, 237
- Admiral DuPont*, U.S. iron sidewheeler (1847), XXXIII, 88, 94
- "Admiral George Dewey after Manila Bay: Years of Ambition, Accomplishment, and Public Obscurity," by Philip Y. Nicholson, XXXVII, 26–39
- Admiral Halstead*, steamship (1943), X, 143
- Admiral Harold R. Stark: Architect of Victory 1939–1945*, by B. Mitchell Simpson, III, reviewed, L, 146
- Admiral Line, XXVII, 151
- Admiral Nulton*, steamship (1943), X, 143
- Admiral of the Ocean Sea: A Life of Christopher Columbus*, by Samuel Eliot Morison, reviewed, II, 178–181
- Admiral P. Jordenskjold*, bark (1861), VIII, 215
- Admiral Rodney*, by Captain Donald Macintyre, reviewed, XXIII, 288–289
- "Admiral Rodney Warns of Invasion, 1776–1777," by William B. Willcox, IV, 193–198
- Admirals, Biography**, XXXV, 97; XXXVII, 26; XLIV, 179
- Admiral Scheer*, German cruiser (1940), XIV, 130
- Admiral Sims and the Modern American Navy*, by Elting E. Morison, reviewed, III, 93
- "Admiral Sir Peter Parker's First Ship of the Line," by Marshall Smelser, III, 266
- Admiralty, British, I, 304–306
- Admiralty Board, XXX, 210, 215
- Admiralty Chart: British Naval Hydrography in the Nineteenth Century, The*, by G. S. Ritchie, reviewed, XXVIII, 151
- Admiralty Court Records, Jamaica, XX, 44–48
- Admiralty Courts:**
- Jamaica**, II, 203
- Tortola**, IV, 18
- Admiralty Hydrographic Service 1795–1919, The*, by Vice-Admiral Sir Archibald Day, reviewed, XXXV, 67
- "Admiral Wilkes at the Bermudas," by W. Salisbury, XXV, 140
- "Admiral Wilkes Visits Bermuda during the Civil War," by S. W. Jackman, XXIV, 208–211
- "Admiral William S. Sims and United States Naval Policy in World War I," by Dean C. Allard, XXXV, 97–110
- Admittance*, brigantine (1802), XIV, 39
- Admittance*, ship (1810), XIV, 39; (1834), XIV, 39; XXII, 216

- Adney, Edwin Tappan, and Howard I. Chapelle, *The Bark Canoes and Skin Boats of North America*, reviewed, XXV, 295–297
- Adolph Obrig*, bark (1881), XVIII, 177–180
- Adolph Vinnen*, ship (1927), XVIII, 217
- Adonis*, brig (1814), VII, 169
- Adriadne*, steamship (1824), XXIV, plate XIX
- Adriana*, ship, XXII, 266
- Adriana*, ship (1798), XXXIX, 31
- Adrianna*, schooner (1861), XXXIII, 48
- Adriatic*, steamship (1849), XLVIII, 113
- Adrien Badin*, auxiliary schooner (1917), XXXII, 32
- Adrienne*, schooner (1883), XXX, Pictorial Supplement, plate II
- Adroit*, minesweeper (1941) XXXVIII, 274
- Advance*, schooner (1864), XII, 229
- Advance*, ship, XXI, 88
- Advance*, ship (1850), XX, 105
- Advance*, ship (1852), IV, 242; (1861), XI, 266, 279
- Ad-Vance*, steamship, XXI, 91, 92, 104, 106, plate I
- Advance*, steamship (1864), VIII, 233
- Advantage*, ship (1590), XIV, 10
- Adventure*, bark (1847), V, 147
- Adventure*, British ship (1776), XLVIII, 16; (1825), L, 32
- Adventure*, H.M.S. (1674), XXV, 282
- Adventure*, ketch (1970), XXX, 79, 81–85
- Adventure*, ship, XXII, 224
- Adventure*, ship (1582), XIV, 269; (1627), XIV, 10, 11, 15, 16
- Adventure*, ship (1776), XX, 46; XXVIII, 146; (1789), XXXIV, 7
- Adventure*, ship (1796), Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate I
- Adventure*, sloop (1770), XXXV, 299; (1776), XXX, 220
- Adventure*, steamship (1843), XVII, 102; XX, 262
- “*Adventure*, A Seventeenth-Century Ketch,” by William A. Baker, XXX, 81–85
- Adventurer*, schooner (1862), XII, 52
- Adventures (merchant seamen).** *See* Ventures
- “*Adventures of the ketch John, The*,” by James Duncan Phillips, IV, 18–30
- “*Adventures of Two Women Whalers, The*,” by Suzanne J. Stark, XLIV, 22–24
- Advice*, ship, XXI, 90; (1861), XI, 279
- Advocate*, sloop, XXI, 90; (1861), XI, 279
- Aegean*, steamship (1870), XVII, 141; XVIII, 68
- Aegger*, Norwegian destroyer (1939), XXXII, 111
- Aeolus*, bark, (1861), XI, 279
- Aeolus*, barque, XXI, 94
- Aeolus*, H.M. Frigate (1813), XXVIII, 37
- Aeolus*, H.M.S. (1914), XXVIII, 107
- Aeolus*, ship (1805), X, 54
- Aeolus*, steamship (1899), IX, 221
- Aerial*, French ship (1800), XXXI, 175
- Aeronaut*, whaleship (1837), XXVII, 99
- Aeronautics**, History, L, 249
- Aetna*, British ship (1738), XLVIII, 23
- Aetna*, steamship (1814), VI, 266
- Aetna*, steamship (1815), XVI, 33, 34 n.
- Aetos*, ship (1854), XV, 188
- Af Chapman*, ship, XXX, 219
- “*Affidavit Regarding Ann and Hope*,” document contributed by Robert H. I. Goddard, Jr., XXI, 73–75
- Affondatore*, Italian warship (1865), XV, 201
- Africa*, ship (1861), XI, 279
- Africa.** *See* Confederate States of America; Niger River; Pirates; Shipping (Africa); Slave Trade; South Africa; United States (Foreign Relations); Whaling; World War (1939–1945)
- African*, ship (1805), XLI, 285
- African American or African-American:**
- Seamen**, XXIII, 192; XXXV, 197
- See also* Black-owned shipping; Negro Pilots
- African Inland Commercial Co., XXXV, 81
- African Steam Navigation Co., Ltd., XLVIII, 55
- African Steam Ship Co., The, XLVI, 108
- African trade, XXX, 174–186, 229–248
- African Trading Co., XXXV, 204
- Afrika*, merchant ship (1943), XLIV, 54
- Against Wind and Weather, The History of Towboating in British Columbia*, by Ken Drushka, reviewed, XLIII, 58–59
- Agamenticus*, U.S. monitor (1862), X, 18, 31
- Agassiz, Alexander, V, 11 ff.
- Agassiz, Louis, XLV, 81 ff.; XLVI, 60; XLIX, 36
- Agawam*, U.S. gunboat (1863), XXV, 113
- Agenoria*, brig (1832), XXXV, 83
- Agenoria*, schooner (1808), XVI, 197
- Agero, Charles, XXXVI, 13, 25
- Aggie*, schooner yacht (1880), V, 86
- Agnes*, cartel (1814), XXVIII, 190
- Agnes*, schooner, XXI, 96; (1863), XII, 154, 229; XV, 125
- Agnes Barton*, brig, XXVIII, 148
- Agnes C. Frey*, steamship (1864), VIII, 232, 236
- Agnes E. Fry*, steamship (1864), VIII, 232, 237
- Agnes Fry*, steamship, XXI, 105
- Agnes G. Donahoe*, Canadian schooner (1902), XLIX, 280
- Agnes H. Ward*, schooner, XXI, 88; (1861), VIII, 215, 222
- Agnes Louisa*, steamship (1862), VIII, 222, 232
- Agnes Manning*, schooner (1892), XIV, 122
- Agra*, ship (1863), III, 69
- “*Agricultural Roots of Maritime History*,” by Gaddis Smith, XLIV, 5–10
- Agrippina*, coal-ship (1862), XXXIII, 9
- Agrippina*, ship (1863), XV, 291, 294
- Aguinaldo, Emilio, XXXV, 184
- Agulia*, Mexican ship (1845), XXX, 53
- Agwilines, Inc., XXII, 176, 177, 178
- Aid*, schooner (1861), VIII, 215, 236; XI, 279
- Aigburth*, schooner, XXI, 91; (1861), VIII, 215; XV, 122
- Aigle*, French ship (1800), XXXI, 174

- Aigum*, ship (1762), XXI, 9
Aikoku, steamship (1918), XXIII, 272
Ailsa Craig, Scotland, 1835, XXIX, plate XXVI
Air Line, steamship (1857), XVIII, 233
Ajax, carrier (1924), XXXVII, 115
Ajax, H.M. cruiser (1947), VIII, 131
Ajax, U.S. monitor (1862), X, 19, 32
Akbar, H.C.S.S. (1842), XXVI, 6 n.
Akbar, ship, XXII, 149; (1839), XLV, 181; (1876), VI, 108–111
Akin, James (engraver), XXV, 48
Akveld, L. M., Ph. M. Bosscher, J. R. Bruijn, and Kltz F. C. van Oosten, Editors, *Vier Eeuwen Varen – kapiteins, kapers, kooplieden en geleerden*, reviewed, XXXIV, 282
Alabama, bark (1841), II, 324; (1861), VIII, 215
Alabama, battleship (1900), XXXVIII, 130
Alabama, C.S.S., XXVI, 96–108; XXVII, 39, 265–268, 271, 276–278; XXIX, 5, 14, 102, 167–173; (1862), XV, 291 ff.; (1863), I, 46, 241; III, 132–133; XXII, 45, 239; XXIII, 262, 268; XXV, 18–28, 105, 110; (1864), XIX, 126–128; XXXII, 198; XXXIII, 5, 52 ff.; XXXIV, 63, 82 ff.; XLVII, 118; XLIX, 117
Alabama, sailing packet, XXXVII, 141 n.
Alabama, schooner, XXI, 89, 98; (1863), XII, 154, 229
Alabama, ship (1883), XL, 123
Alabama, steamship, XXI, 87, 88, 93
Alabama, steamship (1861), XI, 263, 279; XII, 154
Alabama, steamship (1914), XXXVIII, 191 ff.
Alabama, U.S. revenue cutter (1831), VII, 18
Alabama, U.S.S. (1818), XX, 137
Alabama, warship (1863), XLII, 98 ff.; XLV, 193
“*Alabama* at the Cape, 1863,” by Alan R. Booth, XXVI, 96–108
Alabamas, clipper (1873), XXXVIII, 239
“*Alabama* Versus *Kearsarge*: A Diplomatic View,” by William M. Leary, Jr., XXIX, 167–173
Alameda, ship (1876), II, 335
Alamo, bark (1855), V, 154
Alandske Segelsjöfartens Historia, *Den*, by Georg Kahre, reviewed, II, 351–352
Alar, oceangoing tug (1863), XLV, 191
Alarm, H.M.S. (1763), I, 304–306
Alarm, schooner yacht (1861), XXVII, 250
Alaska, P.M.S.S. ship (1869), XLV, 238
Alaska, schooner, XXIII, plate 1
Alaska, scow schooner, I, 88
Alaska, steamship (1867), X, 130; (1868), II, 20, 23, 35, plate 8; (1871), VII, 108, 112, 113, plate 11
Alaska Packers, XXII, 214
Alaska Packers Association, I, 336–339; II, 172, 294–295; IV, 200 ff.; VII, 288, 290–293; VIII, 120 ff.; X, 115 ff.; XVI, 119 ff.; XVIII, 210–222
Alaska Steamship Co., I, 80
Albano, steamship (1887), XIV, 121
Albany, grain elevator (1883), XXXVIII, 141
Albany, H.M. sloop (1775), XXXVII, 291; (1776), XLII, 11 ff.; (1778), VII, 204, 209
Albany, steamship (1880), XIV, 280 ff.
Albany, U.S. sloop of war (1848), XXX, 264 ff.
Albany (II), steamship, XVIII, 223, 226, 231
Albany and Rensselaer Iron & Steel Co., XLVIII, 129
Albany Iron Works, XLVIII, 107 ff.
Albany Nail Factory, XLVIII, 107 ff.
Alba Smith, schooner (1862), XII, 52
Albatross, capture of, in 1848; XXV, 144
Albatross, ship (1816), XXIX, 89
Albatross, ship (1853), XV, 252; (1860), XXVII, 235
Albatross, steamship (1873), XXXIX, 105
Albatross, two-sail bateau (1899), IV, 291, 301
Albatross, U.S. Fish Commission steamship (1882), V, 5–26, plates 1, 2
Albatross, U.S.S., XXXII, 3, 53
Albatross, yacht (1975), XXXVI, 235
Albay, steamship (1872), XVII, 56; XVIII, 60, 68
Albee, Dr. Fred H., VII, 318
Albee, Parker B., Jr., XLVI, 111; editorial mention, XLIII, 164
Albemarle, Confederate ironclad (1864), XVIII, 148; XXV, 73; XLII, 85 ff.; (1865), XLVIII, 104; XLIX, 122
Albemarle, H.M.S. (1782), XI, 239 ff.
Albemarle, schooner (1862), VIII, 222
Albemarle, ship (1683), XI, 14
Albemarle, sloop or shallop (1670), XXX, 82
Albemarle, steamship (1844), V, 302; (1862), VIII, 222
Albemarle-Chesapeake Canal, VI, 52–54
Alberg, C. A., review by, I, 408–409
Albert, H.M.S. (1844), XXX, 231
Albert, schooner, XXI, 87, 95; (1861), VIII, 215, 222; (1863), XII, 154
Albert Edward, bark (1860), III, 70
Albert Edward, schooner, XXI, 98; (1863), XII, 154, 229
Albert F. Paul, schooner (1917), III, 60, 163–166, plates 19, 20
Albert Fearing, brig (1845), XXIV, 57
Albert Galatin, ship (1853), XVII, 21
Albert Gallatin, ship (1849), III, 262; (1850), III, 66
Albert H. Willis, schooner (1914), II, 243–245; III, 163
Albertine, bark (1861), XI, 153
Albert Jeffers, steamship (ex-Eastern Importer), XXIII, 276
Albert Kahn, concrete ship (1944), XXII, 179
Albert L. Ellsworth, tanker (1942), L, 46
Albert Perkins, brig (1845), XVI, 64
Albert Russell, bark (1888), XLIV, 153
Albert T. Spears, ship (1883), XVII, 118
Albia, steamship (1895), XI, 259 ff.
Albion, bark (1815), I, 45, 49
Albion, fishing schooner (1853), XLIV, 83
Albion, schooner, XXI, 88, 97, 101, 102; (1861), VIII, 215; XV, 122
Albion, ship (1814), XLII, 111 ff.

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Albion*, ship (1855), VI, 81; (before 1864), V, 151
Albion, steamship (1840), XX, 85
Albion, steamship (1845), XXIV, plate XXII
 Albion, Robert G., XII, 4; "Recent Writings in Maritime History," XVI, 66–76, 139–152, 214–228, 286–296; XVII, 157–168, 231–243, 315–325; XVIII, 86–99, 253–267, 325–332; "Writings in Maritime History," XII, 64–94, 163–172, 241–248, 297–304; XIII, 68–76, 141–152, 215–230, 282–301; XIV, 66–78, 142–156, 218–232, 300–317; XV, 83–92, 157–168, 233–244, 311–320; *Seaports South of Sahara*, reviewed, XIX, 309
 Albion, Robert G., William A. Baker, Benjamin W. Labaree, Marion V. Brewington, *New England and The Sea*, reviewed, XXXIII, 63–64
 Albion, Robert G. K.; "An Appreciation," by Archibald R. Lewis, XLIV, 61–62; XLII, 244; XLIV, 66 ff.; mention, XLV, 41 ff.
 Albion, Robert G. K., Jack Bauer and Paolo E. Coletta, *American Secretaries of the Navy (2 Volumes)*, reviewed, XLI, 142
 Albion, Robert Greenhalgh, XLVI, 221; XLVII, 92; review by, I, 93; "Inspection Comments on American Ships and Barks," I, 42–50
 Albion, Robert Greenhalgh and Jennie Barnes Pope, *Sea Lanes in Wartime; the American Experience, 1775–1942*, reviewed, III, 91
Alborough, H.M.S. (1706), XXI, 260–278; (1763), XXIII, 175
 Albright, Alan B., XXXVII, 81
Album of American Battle Art, reviewed, VIII, 258–259
 Albuquerque, L. de, L, 281
Alburkah, side-wheel steamship (1831), XXXV, 81
 Alcade, Senor Manuel, XXXIX, 272 ff.
Alcaea, schooner (1892), XXX, Pictorial Supplement, plates VI, VII
Alceste, British frigate (1819), XXXI, 180
Alciope, schooner XXI, 91; (1861), XI, 279
Alciope, steamship (1828), VI, 209; VII, 48
Alcoa Pilot, steamship (1942), IV, 174; VI, 134
 Alcock, Rutherford, XXX, 158–160, 163–166
 "Alcohol Cargoes," query by Charles Edey Fay, IV, 251
 "Alcohol Rocks," shipwreck on, allegorical view, XXV, plate V
Alcyone, schooner (1870), XXIV, 44, 45, 58
 Alden, John, XIII, 119
 Alden, John D., "Born Forty Years Too Soon," XXII, 252–263
 Alden, John G., XLVIII, 182
 Aldham, Alfred Robert, XXVI, 203
 Aldrich, Thomas Bailey, XXV, 65
 Aldrich, William T., I, 82
 Aldridge, Alfred O., XXXIV, 126 ff.
 Aldworth, Robert, XX, 10; XXXVII, 11
 Aldworth, Thomas, XXXVII, 11
Alecto, H.M.S. (1845), XXXVI, 138, 140–142
Alert (1800), XXIII, 216
Alert, bark (1856), XL, 121; (1862), XXVII, 265
Alert, brig, XXII, 212; (1798), XXXIII, 160 ff.; (1835), XXIX, 87
Alert, H.M.S. (1897), XXVIII, 89, 98
Alert, lighthouse tender (1861), XL, 298; XLVIII, 87
Alert, sailing cutter, XXIV, 14
Alert, Salem-built brigantine (1798), XLIX, 272
Alert, schooner, XXI, 93, 94, 100, 102; (1861), VIII, 215, 223; XV, 125
Alert, ship (1800), XL, 48; (1804), XLI, 228, 301; XLV, 110; (1828), XII, 177, 181–185; XIII, 172–176; (1862), XXXIII, 52 ff.; (1864), XLVII, 121, 165; L, 32; (1967), XXXIX, 182
Alert, sloop (1814), XXIX, 195
Alert, steamship (1860), XXI, 143
Alert, U.S.S. (1873), XX, 139
Alexander, schooner, XXI, 86; (1862), VIII, 223; XII, 52
Alexander, ship (1799), XVIII, 122; (1800), XL, 47; (1801), XXIII, 211; (1827), VI, 10
Alexander, steam bark (1894), XXXVIII, 85
Alexander, steamship (1865), XVIII, 68
Alexander (II), steamship, XVII, 304 ff.
 Alexander, Arthur J., "A Footnote on Massachusetts' Deserters who went to Sea during the American Revolution," X, 43–51
 Alexander, R. H. XXXVI, 232
 Alexander I, Emperor, XXX, 287
 Alexander II, Czar, coronation of, XXV, 223
Alexander Cooper, schooner (1863), VIII, 228; XVIII, 145
 "Alexander Dalrymple, Hydrographer," by W. A. Spray, XXX, 200–216
 Alexander Denny and Bros., XXVI, 191, 207
Alexander Duncan, tanker (1875), XXXVIII, 176 ff.
 Alexander Gordon & Co., XLVII, 90
 Alexander Hall and Co., XXII, 44
Alexander Hamilton, steamship (1956), XVIII, 234
Alexander Hamilton, U.S.C.G. (1921), XX, 142
Alexander Hogsdon, ship (1802), XXII, 208; XXIV, 264
Alexander LaValley, steam crane boat (1887), XXIV, 198, 199
Alexander Mansfield, ship (1811), XII, 105
Alexander McNeil, bark (1860), III, 264
Alexander Nevsky, Russian warship (1863), XX, 52, 53, 55, 56, 58, 59
 Alexander Stephen and Sons, XXVI, 132, 208; XLIII, 124 ff.
 "Alexander Stuart," query by M. V. Brewington, VI, 153
 Alexander the Great, VII, 261–263
Alexandra, XXIX, 19, 21, 22
Alexandra, bark (1828), III, 73
Alexandra, bark (1836), III, 68
Alexandra, H.M.S. (1884), XXVIII, 65
Alexandra, sloop yacht (1907), XXXVI, 243–246, plate 6
Alexandria, British ship (1810), XLII, 115
Alexine, bark (1862), V, 327
Alfonseau, schooner, XXI, 97

- Alfonso V, King of Portugal, XXXIX, 251, 253
Alfonso XII, Spanish ship (1898), XLI, 100
Alfred, brig (1812), XXII, 216; (1813), XXVIII, 188
Alfred, Continental Navy ship (1776), XXV, 193, 195, 200, 204, 209, 211, 213–215
Alfred, schooner (1850), XLV, 125
Alfred, ship (1766), XXVIII, 49–52, plate 2; XLVIII, 158; (1778), XLIII, 27; (1779), XXXVII, 293
Alfred, ship (1800), II, 283; (1812), XXI, 18; (1814), I, 120
Alfred, steamship (1864), VIII, 233; XVII, 259
Alfred, U.S.S. (1775), XVIII, 303; (1777), XIV, 49, 56
Alfred, warship (1775), XL, 13
Alfred Allen, schooner (1811), XXXIV, 245
Alfred D. Snow, ship (1888), IX, 68
Alfred Gibbs, bark (1851), II, 330
Alfred Holt & Co., XXVI, 148
Alfred Jones, launch (1930), XXXIX, 180
Alger, Russell A., Secretary of War, XL, 169 ff.
Algiers, 1815, view of; III, plate 6
Algiers, 1828, view of; XXIX, 56, plate XV
Alhambra, schooner (1940), III, 163
Alhambra, ship (1846–1857), XLII, 122
Alhambra, ship (1859), III, 171; (1861), XI, 279
Alhambra, steamship (1864), XXXVII, 234
Alice, British brig (1889), XXVI, 174; XXXVII, 88
Alice, schooner (1861), XI, 279; XII, 133
Alice, ship (1795), XII, 162
Alice, sloop (1791), XLI, 168
Alice, sloop yacht (1866), XXX, 199
Alice, steamship, XXI, 81, 88–90, 101–102, 106; (1863), VIII, 228, 232; IX, 39, 40; (1864), XI, 276; XII, 52, 154, 229
Alice, vessel (1864), XXXVI, 204
Alice Ball, ship XXI, 93; (1861), XI, 279
Alice Brown, schooner (1819), XXIV, 58
Alice C. Wentworth, schooner (1905), IX, 179
Alice Counce, ship (1853), II, 246
Alice D. Cooper, ship (1874), III, 63
Alice Dollar, merchant ship (1937), L, 260 ff.
Alice Gertrude, Canadian schooner (1902), XLIX, 280
Alice Ida, schooner (1861), VIII, 215
Alice Knowles, whaling bark, inboard profile, Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plate XXIX
Alice Lee, schooner (1861), XI, 279; XV, 114, 122
Alice M. Jacobs, steamship (1902), XLIV, 116
Alice M. Lawrence, schooner (1906), IV, 325; XXIII, plate XXIII
Alice M. Moran, steam tug (1946), XXIV, 137
Alice May Davenport, schooner, XXIV, 25
Alice Royce, schooner (1890), I, 75
Alice S. Wentworth, schooner (1905), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVI, plate XXIX
Alice Vivian, steamship, XXI, 86; (1863), XII, 154
Alicia, schooner (1862), XV, 125
Alicia B. Crosby, schooner, XXIII, plate I; (1902), XXIV, 51
Alicia Haviside, barkentine (1920), V, 82
Alida, steamship (1855), XIV, 163
Alien and Sedition Acts, XXX, 119
Alijador del lago, Lake Albufera (Valencia), I, 357–359
Ali Saib Pasha, steamship (1886), XI, 258 ff.
Al Jones, schooner (1861), XI, 279; XII, 52
Allaire, James P., XII, 148
Allaire Iron Works, XLVIII, 119
Allan, Captain George W., XXIV, 39, 59
Allan, John, XLVI, 261
Allan, Colonel John, XLII, 17
Allan A. Chapman, brig, XXI, 95; (1861), XI, 279
Allan Line, XXXVII, 236
Allanwilde, barkentine, XXXV, plate 4
Allard, Dean C., “Admiral William S. Sims and United States Naval Policy in World War I,” XXXV, 97–110; “Naval Technology During the American Civil War,” XLIX, 114–122
Allard, Dean Conrad, Jr., *Spencer Fullerton Baird and the U. S. Fish Commission: A Study in the History of American Science*, reviewed, XLII, 306–307
Allardyce, Governor William Lamond, XLIX, 282
Allas Straits, XXX, 208
Allcard, Edward C., *Single-handed Passage*, reviewed, X, 235–236
Allefonsce, Jean, XI, 99
Allegator, steamship (1865), XLIII, 212
Alleghany, iron steam frigate (1843), XXIV, 8 ff., plate 2
Alleghany, schooner (1804), VII, 317
Alleghany, U.S.S. (1848), XIX, 244
Allegheny, tanker (1890), XXXVIII, 178 ff.
Allen, wooden steamship (1917), XXXV, 279
Allen, Captain Benjamin, XXIII, 24
Allen, Captain Charles H., Jr., XLVII, 121
Allen, E. B., VII, 61
Allen, Captain Edward, XIII, 42
Allen, Edward W., *The Vanishing Frenchman: The Mysterious Disappearance of LaPérouse*, reviewed, XX, 71
Allen, Gardner W., XXXIX, 209; XL, 10
Allen, George, XXIX, 134, 137
Allen, Captain George, VII, 119, 121, 122
Allen, George F., XIV, 237 ff.
Allen, George H., XLVII, 119
Allen, Henry, XXXVIII, 206 ff.
Allen, Horatio, XLVIII, 112
Allen, Jay, I, 101, 103; III, 357
Allen, Jeremiah, XXI, 213
Allen, John, XXXIV, 210
Allen, Captain Joseph, XIV, 43
Allen, Captain L., XX, 89 n.
Allen, Malachi, XXXIV, 200
Allen, Mrs., XXX, 62–67
Allen, Nellie, XXXVIII, 206 ff.
Allen, Seth, VII, 112
Allen, Solomon III, XIII, 269; XLVI, 214
Allen, Timothy Henry, XXXV, 297

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Allen, Captain Thomas, XVI, 245; XVIII, 82
 Allen, William, XLVII, 122
 Allen, Captain William W., XVIII, 82
 Allen, Rev. Young J., *A Diary of a Voyage to China, 1859–1860*, reviewed, IV, 256
 Allen: Family, chart of, XLVII, 122
 Allen & Co., XLIII, 215
 Allerton, ship, XXXVI, 3; (1748), I, 297
 Alley, Captain Perry W., IX, 172–173
 “All Hands Aboard Scrimshawing,” by Marius Barbeau, XII, 99–122
All Hands Aloft! An Account of the Voyage of the Square-Rigger Arapahoe to Manila in 1918, by Lou A. Schmitt, reviewed, XXVI, 224–225
 “All Hands Reef Topsails,” Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plate XXI
Alliance, American frigate (1777), XXXI, 244
Alliance, blockade ship, XXI, 89
Alliance, Continental frigate (1781), XXVI, 63, 141–144, 210–214; XXVIII, 200, 203; (1785), XXXVI, 55; XXXIX, 30, 165
Alliance, ship, XXV, 182
Alliance, steamship (1837), VII, 305; VIII, 38; (1840), XX, 80; (1861), VIII, 215; (1863), XXI, plate XIX; (1864), XV, 128
Alliance, steamship (1857), III, 138
Alliance, U.S. frigate (1777), XXII, 271; XXV, 255 ff.
Alliance, U.S.S. (1781), XIII, 65; XLI, 282; XLIV, 169
Alliance, U.S.S. (1873), XX, 138
 “*Alliance*, The Voyage of.” See “Voyage of the *Alliance*.”
 Allied Maritime Transport Council, XLI, 266
Alligator, gunboat (1814), XLII, 105; XLIV, 172
Alligator, schooner, XXI, 90; (1821), XXXII, 266 ff.; (1862), VIII, 223; XV, 116, 125
Alligator, steamship (1888), VII, 159
Alligator, submarine (1863), XLIX, 122
 Allin, Lawrence C., “The First Cubic War – The *Virginus* Affair,” XXXVIII, 233–248; “Ill-Timed Initiative: The Ship Purchase Bill of 1915,” XXXIII, 178–198; “S.S. *Bangor*: Harbinger of Destiny,” XXXIX, 218–224; “*Telos*, the Last American Brig and Bangor River’s Class of ’83,” XLIX, 29–33
 Allis, Frederick S., Jr. and Philip Chadwick Foster Smith (editors), *Seafaring in Colonial Massachusetts*, reviewed, XLII, 69–71
 Allison, James, Editor, “Five Dana Letters,” XIII, 162–176; Editor, “Journal of a Voyage from Boston to the Coast of California,” by Richard Henry Dana, Jr., XII, 177–185
 Alloway, N. J., XXXVI, 252 ff.
 “All Souls Saved,” by Freeman Cleaves, XXVII, 61–65
 Allyn, Edwin, XXXIV, 91
 Allyn, Captain Gurdon, XLI, 289
Alma (*l’Alma*), steamship (1855), XXVI, 25, 28, 118
Alma, bark (1854), XXX, 294
Alma, schooner, XXI, 105; (1864), XII, 229
Almaz, Russian warship (1863), XX, 53, 55, 56, 57
Almeida, bark (1848), I, 49
Almira, schooner (1804), XLIII, 43
Almirantazgo de Castilla, El, by Florencio Pérez Embid, reviewed, VII, 250
Almirante Cochrane, Chilean ironclad (1874), XXXIX, 275
Almira Robinson, ship (1874), II, 335
 “Almost Down East,” by John C. Bower, Jr., XLV, 253
 Almy, Commander J., XVII, 256
 Almy, William, XXXVIII, 209
Alodia, sloop, XXII, 95
Aloha, bark-yacht (1910), XXXIII, 63
Aloha, yacht (1908), XXXVI, 245, 246
Along the Waterfront, by Lieutenant Commander H. M. Delanty, U.S.N.R. (ret.), reviewed, IV, 340
Alpha, steamship (1858), IX, 74
Alpha, steamship (1884), XXXIV, 177
Alphen, Dutch frigate (1778), XXXVI, 165 n.
Alphonsine, schooner (1861), XI, 279; XII, 52
Alpine, brig, XXI, 95. (1861), XI, 279
Alsace, auxiliary schooner (1917), XXXII, 32
 Alsberg, Libby, review by, XLVI, 129
Alta, barkentine (1900), I, 397
Altair, schooner (1901), XXXVIII, 88
Altamaha, brig (1862), XXVII, 265
Althea, bark (1847), III, 68
Althea, schooner (1861), XI, 279
Altmark Affair, XXV, 140
 Altobelli, Richard J., “Captain Nicholas Thorndike, Mariner and Merchant,” XXIV, 247–271
Altona, steamship (1872), XVIII, 68
Alva, yacht (1892), XLVII, 127
Alvarado, bark (1861), XI, 151
Alvarado, prize brig (1861), XV, 122
 Alvarado, Juan, XXXII, 119
 Alvarez, General Don Fermin Jaudenes y, XXXV, 184
Alvena, four-masted schooner, XXXIV, 147
 Alvord, Colonel Benjamin, XXXIV, 271
Always Ready! The Story of the United States Coast Guard, by Kensil Bell, reviewed, IV, 176
Amanda, bark (1852), XLV, 183
Amanda, schooner (1864), XII, 229
Amaranth, schooner (1863), XII, 154
Amarapoora, steamship (1871), XVII, 138
A Maritime History of Bath, Maine and the Kennebec River Region, reviewed, XXXIV, 285
Amazon, bark (1861), XV, 108; XXI, 256
Amazon, brig (1813), XV, 60
Amazon, ship (1814), I, 122
Amazon, ship (1854), I, 47
Amazon, steamship (1865), XV, 131
Amazonas, Chilean transport (1864), XXXIX, 275
 Amazon Explorations, 1851–1852, XXXI, 8
Ambassador, ship, XXVIII, 124
 Amberman, Captain John C., XVI, 14, 107 ff.; XVII, 65
Ambition, sloop (1864), XV, 112, 128

- Ambra*, submarine (1942), XXVII, 201
Ambres, steamship (1863), XX, 179
Ambriz, British steam ship (1893), XXXIX, 175
Ambrose, ship (1630), XXIII, 63, 65
Ambuscade, warship, XLI, 85
Amelia (1799), XXVII, 144 n., 145
Amelia, schooner, XXI, 88; (1861), VII, 19; VIII, 215, 228
Amelia, whaling schooner, inboard profile, Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plate XXIX
Amelia Ann, schooner (1863), XII, 154
Amelia F. Cobb, schooner, XXVIII, 148
America, bark (1849), IV, 331
America, brig (1803), Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate IV
America, brig (1824), XIX, 16
America, British ship (1749), XLVIII, 26
America, grain elevator (1949), XXXVIII, 139
America, liner (1936), XXXVI, 8
America, schooner (1777), V, 187
America, schooner (1850), XV, 125; (1851), XI, 245 ff.; XII, 154, 239–240
America, schooner yacht (1855), XXXVI, 172; (1860), XXVII, 233 ff.
America, schooner yacht (1890), XXX, Pictorial Supplement, plate I
America, ship (1774), XLII, 302; (1795), XVIII, 137–141; XLI, 174; XLIV, 23
America, ship (1804), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVIII, plate XIII; (1804), XIII, 247
America, ship (1846), IV, 73
America, ship (1861), XXI, 242, 258
America, ship (1864), II, 333
America, ship of the line, XXVIII, 196
America, sloop (1856), X, 231 ff.; (1862), VIII, 223
America, steamship, XVIII, 230
America, steamship (1831), VII, 42
America, steamship (1840), XX, 85; (1850), XXXVII, 233; (1853), XXXIV, 98
America, steamship (1868), X, 130, 131, 134; (1869), II, 8, 36–37, plates 6, 7
America, steamship (1934), XXIX, 233, 235
America, steamship (1940), I, 188
America, steamship (Pacific Mail) (1868), XXV, 231
America, steamship (U.S. Lines) (1940), XXV, 224
America, twin-engine seaplane (1917), XLVII, 249
America, U.S. aircraft carrier (1964), XXV, 224
America (ex-Pompey), ship (1789), Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plates II, III, V; (1800), XXIII, 216
America (former French frigate *Blonde*), Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate IV
America:
 Discovery and exploration, XI, 95
 —, **Early accounts (to 1600)**, XLV, 249
 See also Central America; Shipping; United States (History)
American, bark (1861), XV, 108 n.; XXI, 256
American, ship (1847), XXXVII, 250
American, yacht (1892), XXXVI, 235, 236
Americana, schooner, XXVIII, 224
Americana, topsail schooner (1892), II, 326, plate 45; III, 261
American Activities in the Central Pacific 1790–1870, R. Gerard Ward, Editor, reviewed. Vol. 1, XXVII, 285–286; Vol. 2, XXVIII, 293–294; Vols. 3 and 4, XXIX, 69–70; Vols. 5, 6, and 7, XXIX, 291
American Agricultural Chemical Co., XXIV, 27, 37
“American and British Naval Historians and the American Revolutionary War, 1875–1980,” by David Syrett, XLII, 179–192
“American and Canadian Fishing Schooners,” by A. M. Barnes, XXVI, plates I–VIII, 64; plates IX–XVI, 140; plates XVII–XXXIV, 200; plates XXV–XXXII, 242
American and West African Steamship Co., XXXV, 204
American Association of Museums, The; mentioned, XL, 163
American Battleships, 1886–1923, by John C. Reilly, Jr. and Robert L. Scheina, reviewed, XLI, 231–233
American Bethel Society, XXXIX, 47
American Board of Customs Commissioners, XXVII, 218, 219; XXXI, 193
“American-built Vessels Owned in the Bristol Channel,” by Grahame E. Farr, VI, 80–83
American Bureau of Shipping, XXII, 173; XXX, 24, 31, 32
American Civil War, XXIX, 6
American Coast Pilot, XXX, 41; XXI, 5–15; XXV, 46–49, plate 2
American Colonization Society, XXXII, 264
American Colonization Society, Baltimore, XXXV, 83; XXXVIII, 52
“American Commodore in the Argentine Navy, An,” by Phyllis DeKay Wheelock, VI, 5–18
“American Concrete Steamers of the First and Second World Wars,” by Jean Haviland, XXII, 157–183
American Congress, packet ship (1849), I, 44, 47
American Express, XXXIV, 246
American Figureheads and their Carvers, by Pauline A. Pinckney, reviewed, I, 178–181
American Fishermen, by Albert Cook Church and James B. Connolly, reviewed, I, 181–182
American Fishing Schooners 1825–1935, The, by Howard I. Chapelle, reviewed, XXXIV, 142–144
“American Four Mast Bark *Star of Poland*, ex-Acme, The,” by Harold D. Huycke, VIII, 279–288
American Fuel Oil and Transportation Co., XXII, 170, 171
American Fur Co., XXVIII, 132
American Geographical and Statistical Society, 1851, XXXI, 8
American Girl, schooner (1875), V, 86
American Hampton Roads Line, XXIX, 233
American-Hawaiian Steamship Co., II, 326; XLIV, 154
American Hawaiian Steamship Co., XXIX, 231

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- “American Invasion of Nassau in the Bahamas, The,” by John J. McCusker, Jr., XXV, 188–217, plates 21, 22
- American Iron and Steel Institute, XXXV, 278
- “American Ketches,” by John Lyman, XI, 291
- “American Ketches,” query by John Lyman, III, 177
- American “Little Men”: (Williams-Thaxter, Boston and Marblehead), XXXIV, “B” plate 10; (unidentified, New York State Historical Assoc., Cooperstown, N. Y.), XXXIV, “C” plate 10; (James Fales, New Bedford), XXXIV, “D” plate 10; (Riggs & Brother, Philadelphia), XXXIV, “E” plate 10
- American Lloyd’s Register of American and Foreign Shipping*, XXX, 21
- American Lloyd’s Universal Register of Shipping*, XXX, 21, 34
- American Lloyd’s Universal Standard Record of Shipping*, XXX, 22
- American Marines in the Revolutionary War*, by Rowland P. Gill and Henry I. Shaw, Jr., XXXI, 4
- American Maritime Industries and Public Policy, 1789–1914, The*, by John G. B. Hutchins, reviewed, II, 260–261
- American Maritime Prints*, reviewed, XLVI, 120
- “American Maritime Prisoners of War, 1812–1815,” NASOH paper given by Captain Ira Dye, XXXVII, 81
- American Merchant*, steamship (1933), XIV, 127
- “American Merchant and Naval Contacts with China, 1784–1850,” by E. Mowbray Tate, XXXI, 177–191
- “American Merchant Marine Library Association: The First Decade of Its Development, 1921–1930, The,” by James G. Neal, XLI, 5–24
- American Merchant Sailing Vessels of the Nineteenth Century*, Mariners’ Museum, reviewed, XI, 234
- American Museum of Natural History, VI, 233.
- “American Naval Guns, 1775–1785,” by M. V. Brewington, III, 11–18, 148–158
- “American Naval Policy, 1775–1776,” by William Bell Clark, I, 26–41
- “American Naval Prints at the Grolier Club,” by Charles D. Childs, III, 5–10
- American Naval Revolution, The*, by Walter R. Herrick, Jr., reviewed, XXVII, 286–287
- American Navigation Co., XXXVIII, 196 ff.
- American Navy, XXVI, 177–188; birthplace of, XXX, 87. *See also* U.S. Navy
- “American Navy, 1817–1822: Comments of Richard Rush, The,” by Anthony M. Brescia, XXXI, 217–225
- “American Navy at Work on the Brazil Station, 1827–1860, The,” by Donald W. Giffin, XIX, 239–256
- American Neptune, *List of Maritime Titles in Print by Member Organizations of the Council of American Maritime Museums*, compiled by Philip Chadwick Foster Smith, XXXIX, 58–77
- AMERICAN NEPTUNE, THE MICROFILM, XX, 3–4
- PICTORIAL SUPPLEMENTS, XXXV, 72
- , XXVI, Photographs of American and Canadian Fishing Schooners
- , XXVII, Photographs of Shipbuilding in Bath (ME)
- , XXVIII, Selections from the Penobscot Marine Museum, Searsport (ME)
- , XXIX, Selection of Marine Paintings by Robert Salmon
- , XXX, Photographs of Yachting by Henry G. Peabody and Willard B. Jackson
- , XXXI, Life Between Decks Under Sail
- , XXXII, Marine Paintings by Michele Felice Cornè
- , XXXIII, Photographs of Whaling Vessels
- , XXXIV, Steamship Paintings of Antonio Niccolo Gasparo Jacobsen (1850–1921)
- , XXXV, Instruments of Navigation
- , XXXVI, Marine Paintings of John Faunce Leavitt, [Part I] 32–33; [Part II] 138–139; [Part III] 198–199; [Part IV] 250–251
- , XXXVII, The Art of the Shipcarver at the Peabody Museum of Salem, [Part I] 32–33, [Part II] 124–125, [Part III] 200–201, [Part IV] 242–243
- STATEMENT OF EDITORIAL POLICY, I, 3–5
- STATEMENT OF POLICY REGARDING BOOK REVIEWS, I, 91–92
- American Paddle Steamboats*, by Carl D. Lane, reviewed, IV, 175–176
- American Passenger Ships: The Ocean Lines and Liners, 1873–1983*, by Frederick E. Emmons, reviewed, XLVII, 55
- American Philosophical Society, XXXV, 112
- American Polynesia: Coral Islands of the Central Pacific*, by Edwin H. Bryan, Jr., reviewed, I, 407
- American Practical Navigator*, by Nathaniel Bowditch, reviewed by Captain John F. Campbell, XIX, 141–146
- American President Lines, XXVII, 151
- American President Lines and its Forebears, 1848–1984*, by John Niven, reviewed, XLVIII, 201
- “American Prisoners of the French Privateers, 1707,” by Margaret K. Ritchie and Carson I. A. Ritchie, XX, 112–117
- “American Privateering in America’s War for Independence, 1775–1783,” by William James Morgan, XXXVI, 79–87
- “American Privateers in the Leeward Islands, 1776–1778,” by Alan G. Jamieson, XLIII, 20–30
- American Revolution, XXVI, 72–73
- American Revolution 1775–1783, An Atlas of 18th Century Maps and Charts, The*, by Naval History Division, Department of the Navy, reviewed, XXXIV, 281
- American Sailing Education Association, The, XXXIV, 79
- “American Saint, The,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXV, 122

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- "Americans and American Trade in India, 1784–1814," by G. Bhagat, XLVI, 6–15
American Seaman's Vocabulary of Technical Terms, and Sea Phrases, XXX, 40
 American Seamen's Friend Society, XXXVII, 182 ff.; XXXIX, 45 ff.
 "American Seamen's Friend Society and the American Sailor, 1828–1838, The," by Hugh H. Davis, XXXIX, 45–57
American Sea Songs and Chanteys, by Frank Shay, reviewed, IX, 77
American Secretaries of the Navy (2 Volumes), reviewed, XLI, 142
 American Shipbuilding Co., XXII, 160; XXXVIII, 196
American Ship Building Company and Predecessors, 1867–1920, Institute for Great Lakes Research, reviewed, L, 139
 American Shipmasters' Association, XXX, 22, 23
American Ship Models and How to Build Them, by V. R. Grimwood, reviewed, III, 357–358
 "American Shipping Promoters and the Shipping Crisis of 1914–1916; The Pacific & Eastern Steamship Company," by Noel H. Pugach, XXXV, 166–182
American Ships, by Alexander Laing, reviewed, XXXII, 294
Americans in Polynesia, 1783–1842, by W. Patrick Strauss, reviewed, XXIV, 225–226
 American Society of Marine Artists, XLI, 84
 "American Steam Navigation in China, 1845–1878," by Edward Kenneth Haviland, XVI, 157–179, 243–269; XVII, 38–64, 134–151, 212–230, 298–314; XVIII, 59–85; XLIX, 21–28
American Steamships on the Atlantic, by Cedric Ridgely-Nevitt, reviewed, XLIII, 227–231
 American Steel Barge Co., XXXVIII, 195
 American Sugar Transit Co., XXXVIII, 183
Americans Who have Contributed to the History and Traditions of the United States Merchant Marine, reviewed, III, 358
American Tartar, ship (1777), V, 187
 "American Threat to the Newfoundland Fisheries, 1776–1777, The," by Olaf Uwe Janzen, XLVIII, 154–164
American Traders in European Ports, by John Swain Carter, museum exhibit, mention, editorial, XLII, 4; reviewed, XLII, 310–311
 "American Trade to China, 1800–1802," by Lawrence H. Leder, XXIII, 212–218
 "American Trade with Mauritius in the Age of the French Revolution and Napoleon," by Alfred W. Crosby, Jr., XXV, 5–17
American Union, ship (1861), XI, 279
American Whaling on the Chathams Grounds, viewed from an antipodean perspective, by Rhys Richards, reviewed, XXXII, 226
 American Windlass Co., XXII, 213
America, Russia, Hemp, and Napoleon: America's Trade with Russia and the Baltic, 1783–1812, by Alfred W. Crosby, Jr., reviewed, XXVI, 222–223
 America's Cup, yacht races, XXV, 60
America's Cup Races, XI, 245
 "America's First Contacts With India, 1784–1785," by G. Bhagat, XXXI, 38–48
America's Maritime Legacy: A History of the U.S. Merchant Marine and Shipbuilding Industry Since Colonial Times, by Robert A. Kilmarx, reviewed, XL, 142
 "Americus Vesputius Symmes and the North Greenland Expeditions of Robert E. Peary, 1891–1895," by George H. Curtis, XXXVIII, 41–51
Amerigo Vespucci, Pilot Major, by Frederick J. Pohl, reviewed, VI, 87
 Ames, Edgar, XXXVI, 247
 Ames, Fisher, XLVI, 12
Amethyst, British screw-corvette (1874), XXXIII, 285
Amethyst, H.M.S., British frigate (1949), XLIX, 209 ff.; L, 291
Amethyst, ship (1807), X, 54; (1822), XV, 136–139
 Amherst, Lord, XLVIII, 237
 Amherst, Lord Jeffrey, VII, 95
Amiens, auxiliary (1917), XXXII, 9, 30
Amiens, Peace of, 1803, XXV, 13
Amity, New York packet (1816), XXIII, 142
Amity, schooner, 1802, VII, 317
Amity, ship (1816), XV, 306–310
 Ammen, Captain Daniel, portrait of, XLIII, 177–185 and plate 7
 Ammen, Lieutenant Daniel, XXXI, 9
 Ammen, Ulysses Grant, XLIII, 184 ff., plate 5
 Ammidon, Otis, XXX, 279
Ammonoosuc, U.S.S. (1864), XXVII, 36 n., 39 n., 43
 Amory, J., XIII, 122
 Amory, Thomas C., XIII, 58
Amory Sibley, steamship (1847), XLVII, 34
Amos Lawrence, brig (1855), XXIV, 143
Amour de la Patrie, French ship (1799), XXXI, 173, 175
Amoy, steamship (1863), XLIII, 294 ff.
Amphibious boats, IV, 224
Amphibious Campaign for West Florida and Louisiana, 1814–1815; a Critical Review of Strategy and Tactics at New Orleans, The, by Wilburt S. Brown, reviewed, XXIX, 284
 "Amphibious Operations in the Gulf of California, 1847–1848: A Contemporary Account," edited by John Haskell Kemble, V, 121–136
Amphion, schooner (1778), VI, 166
Amphirite, H.M.S. (1776), XIII, 35
Amphitheatre, ship (1799), XLVI, 162
Amphitrite, French ship (1800), XXXI, 174
Amphitrite, U.S. monitor (1862), X, 18, 31; (1918), VII, 72
Amphrite, armed merchant schooner (1798), L, 270
Ampoletta, I, 211

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Amsterdam*, Dutch East India ship (1748), XXX, 154; XLVII, 279
- Amulet*, ship (1850), XLV, 125
- Amundsen, Roald, XXVI, 155; L, 35
- Amundsen, Captain Roald, XII, 7–21
- Amur Co., XLIII, 91 ff.
- Amy A. Lane*, barkentine (1867), IV, 243
- Amytis*, schooner (1861), VIII, 215
- Anacortes, Washington, XXXVI, 231 ff.
- Anáhuac*, Mexican schooner (1845), XXX, 46
- Ana Julia*, schooner (1853), XXX, 275
- Analostan*, brig (1810), XXVIII, 178–180, 184, 186–190
- Anamba Islands, XXX, 201
- “Anatomy of a Mutiny,” by Philip F. Purrington, XXVII, 98–100
- Anatomy of the Ship: The Type VII U-Boat*, by David Westwood, reviewed, XLVII, 55
- Anatohn, Captain Joseph D., XVIII, 82
- Anchorage, Shanghai, China, XLIII, plate 2
- “Anchor Hoy,” query by W. B. Yarnall, V, 164; answered by M. V. Brewington, V, 246
- Anchoria*, steamship (1874), XXXIV, plate XI
- Anchor Line, ship of, Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XI
- “Anchor Man,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXVI, 62
- Anchors, II, 79–80, 285; XI, 77–78; XV, 150–151
- Anchor to Windward*, by Edward Valentine Mitchell, reviewed, I, 101
- “Anchor to Windward: Manuals for Young Americans in the Days of Sail, An,” by Hardin Craig, Jr., XXX, 40–45
- Ancient Mariners, The*, by Lionel Casson, reviewed, XIX, 147
- Ancon*, steamship (1914), XXIV, 186, 187, 207, plate 22
- Andaluza*, ship (1869), XXXVIII, 233
- Andersen, Herluf, “Art for Everyday Use,” XXIV, 183–185
- Andersen, Captain Magnus, XIV, 110
- Anderson, Commander A. B., XXXIX, 119
- Anderson, A. P., Seaman, U.S.N., XXV, 50
- Anderson, Absalom E., XIV, 179 ff.
- Anderson, Absalom L., XIV, 161 ff., plate 21
- Anderson, Admiral Bern, “A Note on the Banks Baton,” XVII, 67
- Anderson, Charles L. G., *Life and Letters of Vasco Nunez de Balboa*, reviewed, I, 411
- Anderson, Charles R., XLII, 59
- Anderson, Edward C., XXXVIII, 117
- Anderson, Edward Clifford, XXVII, 239–247, 249–252
- Anderson, Midshipman Edwin Maffit, C.S.N., XXV, 20, 21
- Anderson, Elizabeth Stanton, *Towboats and Tugs*, reviewed, L, 139
- Anderson, Florence Bennett, *A Grandfather for Benjamin Franklin; The True Story of a Nantucket Pioneer and His Mates*, reviewed, I, 409–410
- Anderson, Captain Fred, XXV, 289
- Anderson, I. (artist), drawing by, XXV, 126, plate 9
- Anderson, Captain J. W., XXI, 105
- Anderson, Jansen, XIV, 168 ff.
- Anderson, Captain Nathan, XIV, 162
- Anderson, Colonel P. M., XXII, 179
- Anderson, R. C., VI, 3; X, 8; XIV, 13, 14, 15; XVII, 152, 154; answered query, IX, 302; “Captain McGiffin and the Battle of the Yalu,” IX, 301; “Defense and Hinchinbrook,” XIII, 212; *A Memoir of James Trevenen*, reviewed, XX, 276; “La Musee de la Marine,” XVII, 65–66; XVIII, 181; *Oared Fighting Ships, From Classical Times to the Coming of Steam*, reviewed, XXIII, 146–147; “The Origin of the Marconi Rig,” XX, 64; “Remarks on Seventeenth-Century Ship Design,” XV, 151–152; *The Rigging of Ships in the Days of the Sprintsail Topmast, 1600–1720*, reviewed, XLIII, 146–147; “Square Sails and Fore-and-aft Sails,” XIII, 212; “The Trinity House Ship Models,” V, 146
- Anderson, R. Wayne, “Naming a Generation of Cunarders,” XLII, 295–300
- Anderson, Major Robert, XXXVI, 186 ff.; XXXVII, 278
- Anderson, Robert Earle, *Merchant Marine and World Frontiers, The*, reviewed, VI, 157
- Anderson, Roger Charles, contributed document, XXIV, 126
- Anderson, Romer and Co., XIV, 163
- Anderson, Taylor and Co., XIV, 162
- Anderson, William, VII, 312
- Anderson, William G., “John Adams, the Navy, and the Quasi-War with France,” XXX, 117–132
- Anderson, Commander William R., XX, 174
- “And Oregon Rushed Home,” by Richard H. Bradford, XXXVI, 257–265
- Andover Theological Seminary, Andover, MA, XLVI, 35
- Andrea Bianco, XXX, 251
- Andrea Doria*, steamship, XXXVI, 20
- Andrea Doria – Dive to An Era*, by Gary Gentile, reviewed, L, 144
- Andreila*, schooner (1861), XI, 279; XII, 52
- Andrew Doria*, Continental Navy brigantine (1776), XXV, 193, 198 n., 202 n., 211, 212, 214; XXX, 220; XXXVI, 158 ff.; XXXIX, 29, 198; (1779), XXXV, 141
- Andrew Foster*, ship (1853), XVII, 21
- Andrew Furuseth Act, 1915, XXIX, 232
- Andrew Hicks*, bark (1888), XXXIX, 8; XLIV, 16; (1913), VII, 221
- Andrew Jackson*, clipper ship (1855), I, 45; III, 72; XXV, 106
- Andrew Jackson*, ship (1854), VII, 318; VIII, 325–330; IX, 148–150
- Andrew Ring*, brig (1840), XXIV, 57
- Andrews, Charles MacLean, XL, 249
- Andrews, Captain George W., XVIII, 82

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Andrews, Kenneth R., *Elizabethan Privateering, English Privateering During the Spanish War 1585–1603*, reviewed, XXV, 148–149; Editor, *English Privateering Voyages to the West Indies, 1588–1595*, reviewed, XX, 275; Editor, *The Last Voyage of Drake and Hawkins*, reviewed, XXXIV, 284; *The Spanish Caribbean: Trade and Plunder, 1530–1630*, reviewed, XXXIX, 150
- Andrews, P. (engraver), XXV, 126
- Andrews, Captain Thomas, XV, 178
- Andrew Welch, ship, XXXIII, 146
- Andromeda, schooner, XXI, 86
- Andromeda, schooner (1861), XI, 279; XII, 52
- Andromeda, schooner (1918), V, 141; IX, 68
- Andromeda, ship (1861), XI, 266, 279
- Anemone, H.M. corvette (1943), XLIV, 49 ff.
- Angela, brig, XXI, 91
- Angela, brig (1861), XI, 279
- Angelina, sloop, XXI, 93; (1863), VIII, 228
- Angelique, ship (1833), XIX, plate I
- Angell, William, XXXI, 87 ff.
- Angler, schooner (1844), XIV, 39; XXII, 216
- Anglia, steamship (1847), III, 133; (1862), VIII, 223
- Anglo-American, packet ship (1847), XLV, 181; (1850), XV, 140
- “Anglo-American Maritime Relations during the Two World Wars: A Comparative Analysis,” by Jeffrey J. Safford, XLI, 262–279
- “Anglo-American Naval Diplomacy and the British Pacific Fleet, 1942–1945,” by Merrill Bartlett and Robert Williams Love, Jr., XLII, 203–216
- Anglo-American Oil Co., XVI, 5 ff.; XVIII, 8; XXXVIII, 175 ff.; XLVII, 47
- Anglo-American Steamship Rivalry in China: 1862–1874, by Kwang-Ching Liu, reviewed, XXII, 225–227
- Anglo-Saxon, ship (1846–1857), XV, 140; XLII, 121 ff.
- “Anglo-Spanish Rivalry in the Spitsberg Whale Fishery, 1612–1616,” by Calvin F. Senning, XXVIII, 239–260
- Angola, brig (1832), XIV, 39
- Angostura, XXX, 260
- Angus, Anne W., XL, 36
- Angus, Samuel, XL, 23 ff.
- Angus, Lieutenant Samuel, XLII, 109
- Angus, Master Commandant Samuel, XLVII, 27
- “An Interesting Scene on Board an East Indiaman,” Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plate XX
- Anita, schooner (1862), XII, 52, 154
- Ann, schooner (1717), XXV, 82; (1796), XXII, 58–61; (1863), XII, 154; XV, 127
- Ann, ship (1798), XLV, 171; (1805), X, 54, 55; XXI, 20; (1858), XXXIV, 21
- Ann, sloop (1862), XII, 52; XV, 125, 127
- Ann, steamship (1854), XXII, 19, 21, 22, 32, 37, 42, 43; (1862), XII, 52; XXI, 97, plate 21
- Ann, steamship (ex-Maria) (1860), XLIX, 26
- Anna, brig (1808), L, 103
- Anna, merchant ship (1776), XLIV, 158 ff.
- Anna, schooner, XXI, 93; (1863), XII, 154; XV, 114, 122
- Anna, ship (1801), XXV, 180
- Anna, sloop (1863), XV, 111, 127
- Anna, steamship, XVIII, 230; (1859), XVII, 148 ff.; XVIII, 68; (1861), XI, 279; (1862), XLIII, 110 ff.; (1863), VIII, 228, 232
- Anna, victualer, XXII, 108, 109
- Anna Bell, schooner, XXI, 102
- Anna Belle, schooner (1861), XI, 279; XII, 52
- Anna Camp, ship (1864), II, 333
- Anna Dale, schooner (1865), XII, 234
- Anna Davis, schooner (1861), VIII, 215
- Anna Deans, schooner, XXI, 93, 97; (1861), VIII, 215, 223; (1862), XV, 116, 125
- Anna F. Schmidt, ship (1863): Capture and Burning of by Alabama, XXV, 18–28
- Anna G. Lord, schooner (1919), XXVII, plate XXIX
- Anna Gibson, schooner (1864), XII, 229
- Anna Helen, ship (1862), VIII, 223
- Anna J. Morse, schooner (1886), XII, plate 31
- Annales Techniques de la Marine Marchande, No. 12, reviewed, IX, 156
- Ann Alexander, ship (1850), I, 394
- Anna M. Frome, oyster schooner (1904), I, 70
- Anna Maria, schooner (1863), XII, 154
- Annan, Edward, XXXVIII, 133
- Ann & Hope, ship (1798), XLI, 171; (1799), XXXIV, 254; (1800), L, 270; (1801), XXIII, 217
- Ann and Hope, ship (1798), V, 90; X, 53, 56; XVIII, 105–136, plates 5, 6; (1806), XXI, 73–75
- Ann and Sarah, steamship, XXIV, 116
- Ann and Susan, ship, XXII, 95
- Anna Pendleton, schooner (1890), XXVIII, plate XXV
- Annapolis, ship (1851), III, 349
- Annapolis, U.S.S. (1897), XX, 142
- “Annapolis, Appointment in,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXV, 224–226
- Annapolis Co., The, XXXIII, 83
- Annapolis – Gangway to the Quarterdeck, by Captain W. D. Puleston, reviewed, II, 263
- Anna R. Heidritter, schooner (1903), III, 59–61, 163; XXI, 23–27; XXX, 187–193
- “Anna R. Heidritter,” by Robert H. I. Goddard, Jr., III, 59–61; XXI, 23–27
- Ann Arbor No. 6, steamship, XXIII, 70
- Anna Shepard, schooner (1864), XII, 229
- Anna Smith, schooner (1861), XI, 279; XII, 52
- Anna Smith, steam barge (1872), I, 76
- Anna Sophia, schooner (1862), XII, 52, 234
- Anna Taylor, schooner, XXI, 93, 94; (1861), XI, 279; XII, 52
- Anna Thompson, sloop (1863), XV, 127
- Ann C. Davenport, schooner (1864), XII, 229
- Ann C. Leverett, schooner, XXI, 102; (1861), XI, 279
- Anne, ship (1626), XXXVII, 10
- Anne Comyn, barkentine (1920), V, 82
- Ann Eliza, brigantine (1854), XIV, 257

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Anne Lord*, schooner (1894), XLII, 265
Annesley, bark (1819), XXXIV, 188 ff.
Annesley, ship (1896), XVIII, 9
Annesley, William, XXXIV, 188 ff.
Annette, iron screw clipper (1861), XLIII, 198 ff.
Annex, steamship, XVIII, 223
Ann F. Lee, schooner (1863), XII, 154
Ann Gillerson, schooner (1864), XII, 229
Annie, schooner, XXVIII, 123; (1863), VIII, 228
Annie, sloop, XXI, 98; (1862), XII, 52, 234
Annie, steamship (1863), III, 137–138; XXI, 100; (1864), VIII, 232, 233
Annie and Jane, schooner (1829), VI, 210
Annie & Reuben, schooner (1891), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVI, plate XX
Annie B., schooner (1863), XII, 154
Annie C. Perry, schooner (1903), XXVI, plate XIX
Annie C. Ross, schooner (1942), III, 60
Annie Childs, steamship (1861), III, 135; XXI, 93, 98; (1862), VIII, 223, 228
Annie Clapp, schooner (1863), XII, 154
Annie E. Larder, Canadian schooner (1902), XLIX, 280
Annie Fish, ship (1868), V, 153
Annie Gee, schooner (1874), V, 86
Annie Gillise, schooner (1868), XXIV, 43, 58
Annie Gus, schooner (1871), XXIV, 45, 58
Annie H. Smith, ship (1877), XV, 182
Annie J. Pardee, schooner (1882), XXVII, plate XX
Annie K. Eaton, schooner (1874), XV, 183
Annie Kimball, bark (1856), IV, 239
Annie L. Henderson, schooner, XXXV, plate 1
Annie Larsen, XX, 218
Annie Lord, schooner (1883), XLIX, 30
Annie Lyle, schooner (1875), V, 86
Annie M. Peterson, schooner (1874), IX, 229–230
Annie M. Smull, ship (1868), III, 72
Annie Sophia, schooner (1865), XII, 234
Annie Taylor, schooner, XXI, 94
Annie Thompson, sloop (1864), XV, 112, 128
Annie Torrey, bark (1869), II, 245
Annie Verden, schooner (1864), XII, 229
Annik, Norwegian ship (1943), XLIV, 49 ff.
Ann Louisa, schooner (1864), XII, 229
Ann Maria, bark (1847), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVIII, plate I
Ann Maria, schooner (1862), VIII, 223
Ann McKenzie, ship (1849), XVIII, 310
Ann McKim, clipper ship (1832), XXII, 235; XXIII, 142
Ann McKim, ship (1833), III, 31–34; (1846–1857), XLII, 125
Annotated Bibliography of U.S. Marine Corps History, *An*, by Paolo E. Coletta, reviewed, XLVII, 215
Ann Parry, bark (1845), XXXII, 34 ff.
Ann Ryan, schooner (1861), XI, 279
Ann S. Deas, schooner (1861), VIII, 215
Ann Walker, hermaphrodite brig (1849), XXIV, 58
Ann Wilson, bark (1854), VI, 81
Anola, schooner, XXI, 92, 94; (1861), XI, 279
Anonimo, barque, XXI, 98; (1861), XI, 279
Anonyma, lorch, XXII, 34
“Another *Mayflower*?” by William A. Baker, XXV, 218–223
“Another Navy Rodgers,” by Commander R. W. Mindte, XIX, 213–226
Ansdell, bark (1854), VI, 81
Ansel, Willits D., review by, XL, 66; *Restoration of the Smack Emma C. Berry at Mystic Seaport, 1969–1971*, reviewed, XXXIV, 148–149; *The Whaleboat: A Study of Design, Construction, and Use from 1850 to 1970*, reviewed, XXXIX, 151–153
Anson, H.M.S., XXII, 113; (1894), XX, 191
Anson, Commodore George, XXII, 106–115; XLIV, 155 ff.
Anson, Lord, XXX, 207
Answer, ship (1590), XIV, 10
Antarctic, ship (1830), XXXIV, 255; (1854), XLII, 121 ff.; XLV, 28
Antarctic Ocean, The, by Russell Owen, reviewed, II, 185–187
Antarctic Pilot, The, reviewed, IX, 155
“Antebellum Canton Tea Trade: Recent Perspectives, The,” by Robert Gardella, XLVIII, 261–270
“Antebellum Maine Fishing Schooner and the Factors Influencing Its Design and Construction, The,” by Wayne M. O’Leary, XLIV, 82–95
“Ante-bellum Steamship Propulsion Machinery,” documents contributed by Alexander Crosby Brown, VI, 151–152
Antelope, auxiliary bark (1855), I, 55–57, plate facing 56, 166–167; XVI, 167; XVIII, 68
Antelope, brig (1863), XXV, plate XXIX
Antelope, British ship (1862), XLIX, 21
Antelope, schooner (1807), XVI, 194; (1809), X, 150; (1863), VIII, 228
Antelope, ship (1852), III, 263
Antelope, steamship (1832), VII, 47 n.; (1860), II, 303
Antelope, steam demi bark (1855), XXII, 39; XXV, plate XXIV
“*Antelope* located, The,” by Eldon Griffin, I, 166–167
Antequera, Juan Baptista, XV, 52
Anthoensen, Fred, mentioned, XI, 4; XV, 248; XXI, 3; XXVIII, 238; XXXVII, 156; XXXVIII, 79
Anthoensen Press, The (Portland, ME), XXV, 4; XXVIII, 238; XXIX, 229; XXXI, 3; XXXVII, 156; XL, 166
Anthonioz, Pierre, “Postscript to the Voyage of La Pérouse,” XXI, 196–206
Anthony, Captain James, XXIII, 27
Anthony, Joseph B., XXXV, 83 ff.
Anti-George, privateer (1793), XXII, 81, 83, 97
Antilla, XXX, 249 ff.
“Antinavalists, The Opponents of Naval Expansion in the Early National Period, The,” by Craig Symonds, XXXIX, 22–28

- Antioch*, ship (1835), XLVII, 90 ff.
Antoinette, schooner (1863), XV, 127
Antona, steamship (1863), XII, 154
Antonia (renamed *Carlotta*) steamship (1867), XXXVII, 235
Antonica, schooner (1862), XII, 52
Antonica, steamship, XXI, 81, 86, 102, 105; (1862), VIII, 223, 228; IX, 44; (1863), XII, 154
Antonieta, bark (1861), XI, 266, 280
Antonio, barque, XXI, 97; (1861), XI, 266, 279
Antonio, schooner (1861), XI, 280
Antonio, steamship, XXI, 104
Antonio Lopez, Spanish merchantman (1898), XXXIII, 277
Antram, Lieutenant Jose M., XXXVIII, 242
Antrobus, Captain Charles, XXIII, 181
Antwerp, grain elevator (1883), XXXVIII, 141
Aomon Island, VI, 71–72
Apache (ex-*White Heather*), steam bark (1809), XXX, plate XXVIII
Apcar and Co., XXVI, 5, 118, 119, 123–126, 201
Aphis, H.M. gunboat (1930), L, 188
Apollo, sloop (1807), XXII, 216
“Apologetic English,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXIX, 64
Appam, British passenger liner (1916), XXXII, 106; XLVIII, 50 ff.; photo of, XLVIII, 53
“*Appam* and American Neutrality, The,” by Phyllis A. Hall, XLVIII, 50–58
Appendix 1: Vessels with Letters of Marque, 1625–30, XLIX, 261
Applebee, R. B., XXX, 32
Applebee, Robert B., XIX, 121; “Notes on the Palmer Schooners,” V, 79–81
Appleby, Captain Gilman, VII, 302; XVIII, 294, 297
Appleby, John, “A Pathway Out of Debt: The Privateering Activities of Sir John Hippisley During the Early Stuart Wars with Spain and France, 1625–30,” XLIX, 251–261
Appleby, John C., “The Charter Party of the *Triall*: An Unsuccessful Virginia Venture, 1606–1607,” XLVII, 77–82
Appleton, Ebenezer, XV, 138
Appleton, Dr. John S., XLIX, 34
Appleton, Thomas E., *Usque Ad Mare*, reviewed, XXX, 221–222
Appleton, William, XIII, 122; XV, 134, 138
“Appointment in Annapolis,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXV, 224–226
Appollo, bateau (1914), IV, 289
Appomattox, C.S. ship (1862), VI, 51
Apprentices, XXIII, 192
“Apprentice’s First Voyage, The,” Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plate XXV
Apthorp, Charles, XXXI, 21; XXXIII, 96 ff.
Apurimac, Peruvian ship (1881), XXXIX, 287
Aquidaban, Brazilian flagship (1893), XLI, 253
Aquidneck, bark (1887), XVIII, 191
Aquila, ship (1861), XI, 280
Aquilla, schooner, XXI, 103; (1862), VIII, 223
Aquitania, steamship, XLII, 295 ff.
Arab (1801), XXIII, 217
Arab, brig (1840), XXXV, 261
Arab, H.M.S. (1814), XXIV, 174, 180, 181
Arab, ship (1835), XLI, 288; XLV, 112
Arab Dhows, XI, 161–202, plates 17–23
“Arab Dhows of Eastern Arabia,” by Richard LeBaron Bowen, Jr., IX, 87–132, plates 9–16; reprint reviewed, IX, 306
Arabella, ship (1841), XV, 249–258
Arabia, boats of, XII, 186–221; XIII, 82 ff., 185 ff.; XV, 5–48
Arabia, ship (1882), IV, 46, 47–48, 51, 52; (1863), IV, 241
Arabian, bark (1852), XV, 180
Arabian, steamship (1863), VIII, 228
Arabic, steamship (1924), IX, 29
Arab Seafaring in the Indian Ocean, by George Fadlo Hourani, reviewed, XI, 292–294
Arago (1861), XXXI, 257
Arago, steam packet (1840), XLVIII, 114
Araminta, schooner (1861), XI, 280
Äran, ship (1784), VI, 170
Aranmore, British freighter (1917), XXXIV, 182
Arapahoe, bark (1917), XVIII, 167–176, 201–213
Arapahoe, knockabout yawl (1893), XXX, 197
Arapahoe, ship (1922), XVI, 130
Arapiles, Spanish cruiser (1873), XXXVIII, 240
Araujo, Alvaro A., II, 170
Arbella, ship (1630), XXIII, 63, 65, 66; XXV, 240
Arbella (II), ship [replica] (1930), IX, 174; XIV, 107, 108
Arbuthnot, Lieutenant-governor Mariot, XLII, 18
Arbuthnot, Admiral Marriot, XXXIX, 160; XLVII, 11
Arbutus, yacht (1905), XXXVI, 241
Arc, schooner (1861), XI, 280
Arcade, schooner (1855), XXXIV, 99
Arcadia, ship (1868), IV, 51, 52
Archaeology:
 Excavations, Ireland, XLIX, 14
 Underwater archaeology, XLIII, 5; L, 275
Archaeology of the Boat: A New Introductory Study, by Basil Greenhill, reviewed, XXXVIII, 144
Archangel, ship (1605), L, 13
Archangel, XXX, 292
Archangelsk, steamship (1943), XIV, 132, 135
Archer, H.M. escort carrier (1943), XLV, 59
Archer, ship (1861), XV, 108 n.; XXI, 239, 256; (1873), XXXIII, 60
Archer, Gabriel, XXV, 237–238, 243; XXXIII, 132 ff.; XXXIV, 240
Archer, Captain George, Jr., XXV, 185
Archer, William S., XXXVIII, 105
Archimedes, steamship, XXVII, 72
Arcola, schooner (1861), VIII, 215

- Arctic*, bark (1852), II, 245; (1865), XIX, plate XIII; (1871), XIV, 46; (1875), I, 111, 114
- Arctic*, liner, XXVI, 82; (1854), XXXVI, 20, 32
- Arctic*, schooner (1861), VIII, 215; (1863), XII, 154
- Arctic*, steamship (1849), XLVIII, 113; (1850), III, 264; XIV, 237–261; (1854), XIX, 128–132; XX, 177, 180–183; XXII, 72, 73; XXIV, plate V; XXV, 79, 80
- Arctic*, steamship (1923), X, 120; (1925), IV, 202, 204; XVI, 131, 132; XVIII, 214, 215, 220, 221
- Arctic*, whaleship (1853), XXXIV, 248
- Arctic, Garlington Expedition to, 1883, XXXVI, 108–124
- Arctic exploration, XII, 7–21
- Arctic regions:**
- Description and travel, XXXVII, 95; L, 35
- Discovery and exploration, XII, 7; XX, 104; XXXVI, 108; XXXVIII, 81; XLIX, 151
- Fiction, XX, 174
- See also Whaling
- Arctic Transport Co., XXV, 292
- Arctic voyages, Sir John Franklin, XX, 104–111
- Arctic Whalers, Icy Seas*, by W. Gillies Ross, reviewed, XLVII, 62
- “Arctic Whalers,” XXII, plate XXVII
- “Arctic Whaling,” XXII, plate XXVI
- Arctic Whaling Diary: The Journal of Captain George Comer in Hudson Bay 1903–1905*, An, edited by W. Gillies Ross, reviewed, XLV, 210
- Ardent*, schooner (1815), XIV, 39
- Ardman, Harvey, *Normandie: Her Life and Times*, reviewed, XLVII, 141
- Ardrey*, yacht, XXXVI, 248
- Arethusa*, British cruiser (1939), XXXII, 111
- Arethusa*, H.M.S. (1772), XXIII, 177
- Arethusa*, schooner-yacht (1886), XLIX, 37
- Arey*, ship (1856), V, 327
- Arey, Captain Ernest L., XXXV, 6
- Arey, Captain Seth C., XXXV, 6
- Argall, Sir Samuel, XIV, 64–65
- Argenteau, before 1674, photo of engraving of, L, 175
- Argentina:**
- Description and travel, XXIII, 186
- Foreign relations, United States, XXIX, 174; XLVI, 230
- History, 1817–1868, XXIX, 174
- Navy, VI, 5
- See also Atacama
- Argentine Central Railroad, XXXV, 6
- Argo*, Continental sloop (1779), XXV, 109
- Argo*, gasoline yawl (1909), XXXVIII, 91
- Argo*, schooner (1753), I, 89; (1798), V, 90
- Argo*, ship (1798), X, 53; (1843), XXX, 185
- Argo*, ship (1856), II, 331; VI, 81
- Argo*, steam ferry (1831), VII, 43, 61
- Argo Merchant*, tanker (1880), XXXVIII, 175 ff.
- Argonaut*, ship (1849), XIX, 27, 28, 33, 34
- Argus*, brig (1813), XVII, 69–72; (1814), XLIV, 174 ff.
- Argus*, schooner (1850), XLV, 122
- Argus*, sloop of war (1813), XL, 39 ff.
- Argus*, U.S.S. (1803), XXI, 135, 136
- Argus*, wooden steamship (1840), XLIII, 90 ff.
- Argyle*, H.M.S. (1740), XXVI, 38
- Argyle*, schooner, XXI, 89, 97; (1862), VIII, 223, 228
- Argyll*, oil tanker (1902), XLII, 249 ff.
- Argyll*, steamship (1892), XXVIII, 186
- Ariadne*, British frigate (1777), XLIII, 22 ff.
- Ariadne*, H.M.S. (1902), XXVIII, 98
- Ariadne*, liner (1951), XXXVI, 28
- Ariadne*, yawl yacht (1895), XXXVI, 238–242, plate 8
- Aribe, Lieutenant Luis, XXXIX, 280
- Ariel*, brig, XXI, 102; (1861), VIII, 215, 216
- Ariel*, H.M.S. (1778), XIV, 60
- Ariel*, schooner, XXI, 88; (1862), VIII, 223; XII, 52
- Ariel*, ship, XXI, 89; (1787), L, 245 ff.; (1849), XXX, 244; (1855), XXXV, 32 ff., 213, plate 5; (1861), XI, 280
- Ariel*, sloop (1832), XXXVI, 255
- Ariel*, steamship (1855), XVIII, 68; (1856), IV, 313; (1858), II, 226; (1871), II, 18; XVII, 311 ff.; (1873), X, 134
- Ariel*, Union ship (1862), XLVIII, 90
- Ariel*, yacht (1892), XXXVI, 235, 236
- Aries*, steamship, XXI, 100, plate XXV; (1862), VIII, 223, 229
- Arismendi-Brion, XXX, 260
- Aristides*, schooner (1861), VIII, 216
- Aristomene*, ship (1901), XVI, 11
- Aristotle, on diving bells, VII, 261
- Arizona*, bark (1857), IV, 240; VI, 82; V, 153
- Arizona*, Pacific Mail steamship (1866), XLVIII, 127
- Arizona*, steamship, XXI, 91, 101; (1861), XI, 280; XII, 52; (1865), II, 20; X, 130; XVIII, 68; (1895), XIV, 121
- Arizona*, transport (1899), XXXV, 185
- Arizona*, U.S.S. (1864), XI, 275
- Arizona* (ex-City of Chester), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate X
- Arizona (AZ), Arizona Territory.** See Steamboats, Steam Navigation
- “Arizona Fleet, The,” by Hazel Emery Mills, I, 255–274
- “Ark, The Stability of the,” by J. Frederick Douty, XXV, 261
- Arkansas*, C.S. ironclad (1862), XXV, 135; XIX, 267
- Ark* (II), ship [replica] (1934), XIV, 108
- Arkona*, Prussian corvette, XXIX, 26
- Arletta*, bark (1864), IV, 243
- Arletta*, schooner (1864), XV, 128
- Arlington*, bark (1863), IV, 241
- Arlington, Lord, XXV, 279
- Arlington*, schooner (1861), XI, 280
- Armada (1588)**, XLV, 25; XLIX, 5. See also Spain
- Armand Considère*, concrete ship (1944), XXII, 177, 179
- Armbruster, Eugene L., *Brooklyn’s Eastern District*, reviewed, II, 352

- "Armed Merchantmen and Privateers: Another Perspective on America's Quasi-War With France," by John D. Pelzer, L, 270
- Armed Transport Bounty, The*, by John McKay, reviewed, L, 72
- Armenia*, ship (1877), IV, 48, 51, 52, plate 10
- Armenian*, steamship (1857), XXVI, 125, 126, 204, 209
- Armes, Frank H., journal of, XXV, 110
- Armide*, brig (1814), XLII, 116
- Arming and Fitting of English Ships of War, 1600–1815, The*, by Brian Lavery, reviewed, XLIX, 306
- "Arming the Fleet: Early Cannon Founders to the United States Navy," by Spencer C. Tucker, XLV, 35–40
- Arming the Fleet: U.S. Navy Ordnance in the Muzzle-Loading Era*, by Spencer Tucker, reviewed, L, 145
- Arminius*, Prussian ironclad (1863), XXIX, 25
- Armistead, Elizabeth Mosely, L, 245 ff.
- Armored vessels**, XXIX, 5; XLII, 193. *See also* Ironclads; Ram; Shipbuilding (Materials); Turret Ships
- Arms, Frank H., XXIX, 102
- "Arms and Seals of John Paul Jones, The," by Samuel Eliot Morrison, XVIII, 301–305
- Armsden, Douglas, XXVIII, plate I
- Armstrong*, steamship (1864), VIII, 233
- Armstrong, James, XXVII, 162, 164
- Armstrong, James, Flag Officer, XXXII, 123 ff.
- Armstrong, General John, XXX, 283
- Armstrong, Lieutenant Richard F., C.S.N., XXV, 20, 22
- Armstrong, Mitchell and Co., XXXIX, 130
- Armstrong, Captain P., XVIII, 82
- Armstrong, Pleasant, XXVIII, 135, 140
- Arnau, Paul, XV, 119
- Arndt, John Penn, boatbuilder, III, 253–254
- Arne, Thomas Augustine, XXII, 106, 115
- Arniston*, ship (1794), XIV, 102
- Arnold, Allan A., "Merchants in the Forecastle: The Private Ventures of New England Mariners," XLI, 165–187
- Arnold, Benedict, XXVIII, 114; XXX, 114, 115
- Arnold, Brigadier General Benedict, XLIII, 135 ff.
- Arnold, Cheney & Co., XXV, 105–106
- Arnold, Craig, editor, "*Euterpe*," *Diaries, Letters and Logs of the Star of India as a British Emigrant Ship*, reviewed, L, 151
- Arnold, David, XVIII, 107
- Arnold, J. Barto III, review by, XLIX, 313
- Arnold, J. Barto III and David McDonald, *Documentary Sources for the Wreck of the New Spain Fleet of 1554*, reviewed, XL, 139
- Arnold, John, VII, 303
- Arnold, Julean, XXXV, 175
- Arnold, Richard, VII, 303
- Arnold, Richard James, XXXV, 83, plate 7
- Arnoldus Vinnen*, bark (1917), XVIII, 162, 165, 170
- Arnon*, schooner (1857), XXIV, 45, 58
- Aroostook*, tender (1919), XLVII, 253
- Aroostook*, U.S.S. (1862), XX, 161, 162; (1867), XXXII, 132 ff.
- Around the Horn*, by Edward Rowland Sill, reviewed, IV, 255
- "Around the Horn in *Tam O'Shanter*," document contributed by Worrall D. Prescott, XIV, 136–139, plate 16
- "Around the World for Seals: The Voyage of the Two Masted Schooner *Sarah W. Hunt* from New Bedford to Campbell Island, 1883–1884," by E. Lee Dorsett, M.D., XI, 115–133
- Arracan*, bark (1858), XXVI, 193; (1860), III, 171
- Arragon*, steamship (1871), XI, 252 ff.
- Arran*, ship (1855), IV, 238; V, 327
- "Arrangement and Construction of Early Seventeenth-Century Ships, The," by William A. Baker, XV, 259–286
- Arras*, auxiliary schooner (1918), XXXII, 31
- Arratoon Apcar*, brig (1853), XXII, 17
- Arratoon Apcar*, steamship (1861), XXVI, 204, 209
- "Arrival of the First Permanent Settlers off Jamestown, Virginia, 13 May 1607," by Griffith Baily Coale, X, 5–14
- Arrow*, lorch, XXII, 32; (1856), XXXVIII, 36
- Arrow*, schooner, XXI, 89; (1862), XV, 117, 125
- Arrow*, steamship, XXI, 101; (1864), VIII, 233
- Arrowsmith, Captain Thomas, XLVIII, 34
- Art**. *See* specific types of art, i.e., Islamic Art; Marine Art; Prints; Scrimshaw; Ships in art; Whales in art; etc.; also Marine Artists; Marine Museums
- Art and the Seafarer*, by Hans Jurgen Hansen, Editor, reviewed, XXIX, 68–69
- Artesien*, French warship [model] (1765), XVI, 102
- "Artetu thwart," document contributed by Carl W. Mitman, V, 87
- "Art for Everyday Use," by Herluf Andersen, XXIV, 183–185
- Artful Roux: Marine Painters of Marseille, The*, Philip Chadwick Foster Smith, reviewed, XXXIX, 144
- Art Gallery & Museum, Glasgow, XXX, 153
- Arthur*, bark (1869), XXX, 294–296
- Arthur*, ship, XXIII, 252; (1802), X, 53; (1861), XI, 280
- Arthur*, snow (1794), XLI, 224
- Arthur*, U.S.S. (1810), XXX, 292 n.
- Arthur, Charles B., *The Remaking of the English Navy by Admiral St. Vincent – Key to the Victory Over Napoleon*, reviewed, XLVIII, 190
- Arthur, Sir George, VII, 308–309
- Arthur Benks*, schooner (1863), XII, 154
- Arthur Brooks*, schooner (1863), XII, 154
- Arthur C. Robb*, sloop (1933), XXXVII, 225
- Arthur J. Baldwin*, refrigerator ship (1927), XXV, 292
- Arthur Newell Talbot*, concrete ship (1943), XXII, 175, 176
- Arthur Pickering*, bark (1847), IV, 242
- Arthur Sewell*, bark (1899), XVIII, 177–180

- "Articles of Agreement for the Galley *Conqueror*, 1779,"
by William D. Hoyt, Jr., VI, 101–107
- Artificial Horizon, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate VIII
- Artist, schooner (1863), XII, 154
- Artizan, ship (1855), IV, 240
- Artizan, *The*, XXX, 15
- "Art of Cook's Voyages, *The*," query, XL, 64
- Art of Navigation in England in Elizabethan and Early Stuart Times, The*, by David W. Waters, reviewed, XX, 274
- AR VAG*, by Bernard Cadoret, reviewed, XLVII, 142
- Asa Eldridge*, ship (1856), V, 147; X, 235
- Ascension*, schooner (1863), XII, 154
- Ascension*, ship (1582), XIV, 8, 10, 11
- Ashanti*, H.M.S. (1942), L, 49
- Ashby, George, IV, 313 ff.
- Ashby, Henry, XXV, 106–107
- Ashcraft, Allan C., "Civil War Naval Weapons that Might Have Been," XXII, 280–289
- Ashe, Captain, XXXVI, 248
- Asheville*, gunboat (1921), XXXV, 121
- Ashford, Captain J. G., XXX, 199
- Ashland*, ship (1843), XXV, 18 n.
- Ashley, Clifford W., IX, 29; XXII, plates XXV, XXVI; painting by, IX, plate 1; *The Ashley Book of Knots*, reviewed, IV, 338–339; 336
- Ashley, Edward R., XIII, 119
- "Ashley Bowen Outwits a British Press Gang," document contributed by Russell W. Knight, XXIII, 143–145
- Ashley Cooper, Lord Anthony, XXX, 82
- Ashmun, Jehudi, XXXII, 269; XXXVIII, 54
- Ash Point, ME, II, 307–323
- Ashuelot*, ship (1871), XLV, 238
- Ashuelot*, side-wheel gunboat (1867), XXXII, 130; XXXV, 29
- Ashuelot*, steamship (1863), XVII, 62; XVIII, 68; (1869), XLIX, 25; (1870), XXV, 73, 118
- Ashuelot*, U.S.S., XXVIII, 143; XXIX, 113
- Asia*, ship (1795), XII, 162; (1799), XLV, 86 ff.; (1804), XVIII, 135; XXIV, 265
- Asia*, ship (1854), II, 331
- Asia*, steamship (1850), XXIV, plate VI; (1906), X, 138
- Asia*, U.S.S. (1810), XXX, 292 n.
- Asiatic*, ship (1866), XXXII, 124
- Asiatic Petroleum and Butterfield & Swire, L, 260 ff.
- "Asiatic Squadron: 1835–1907, *The*," by James M. Merrill, XXIX, 106–117
- Askalad*, motor ship (1917), XXII, 158
- Askew, Roy, XXXVI, 248
- Askold*, Russian cruiser (1915), XXXVII, 39, 41
- Asp*, schooner (1813), XLII, 110 ff.; XLIII, 6 ff.
- Aspasia*, ship, (1801), XXIII, 217; XXXIII, 166; (1800), XIV, 209
- Asphodel*, steamship (1900), II, 140
- Aspinall, Butler, XXXV, 48 ff.
- Aspinwall, Captain John, XLVIII, 33
- Aspinwall, Mark D., "Passenger Ships in the Coastwise Trade: American Public Policy Since 1789," XLVIII, 173–177
- Aspinwall, William H., X, 125, 129; XX, 127; XLVIII, 114
- Assam Valley*, ship (1854), III, 64
- Assistance*, hospital ship (1859), XXVII, 171, 172
- "Assistant Charles O. Boutelle, of the United States Coast Survey, with the South Atlantic Blockading Squadron, 1861–1863," by Darwin H. Stapleton, XXXI, 253–267
- Associated Lake Underwriters, XXX, 25
- Associated Oil Co., XXII, 172
- Association des Descendants de Corsairs, XXV, 232
- Association for Asian Studies, Raleigh, NC, XLVIII, 224
- Asta*, schooner (1917), V, 138
- Astatula*, steamship (1881), VII, 119, 142, 143, 146 n., 150, 152, 153, 155, 158, 159, 164, 165, 225, 226, 234, 238, 239, plates 17, 19, 30, 31
- Astell*, ship (1810), XIV, 102
- Asthore*, yacht (1908), XXXVI, 245
- Astice, Lieutenant Commander R. W., L, 49
- Astor, John Jacob, mention, XLII, 4; XLVI, 32; XLVIII, 246
- Astor, William, III, 162–163; V, 146
- Astoria*, schooner (1851), XLIV, 88
- Astoria*, ship (1875), II, 335
- Astral*, bark (1900), VIII, 279–281, 283; XVI, 5, 110
- Astrea*, British frigate (1782), XXXIX, 169
- Astrea*, schooner (1822), XXIV, 58
- Astrea*, ship (1789), XLI, 173; (1796), V, 102; XXV, 180; XLVII, 124
- Astrée*, ship (1778), XIII, 212
- Astria*, whaler (1802), XLI, 285
- Astro, Richard, XLIV, 110
- Astrolabe*, French warship (1788), XXI, 196 ff.
- Astrolabe*, ship (1837), XXVII, 3
- Astronomer's Astrolabe, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate II
- Astronomical Clock, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XVIII
- Astronomy**, I, 6, 123, 209. *See also* Navigation, Navigational Instruments, etc.
- Asturian Prince*, steamship (1895), XLII, 273
- Asuncion de Jesucristo*, pinnace (1609), XVII, 181–194
- Asunción*, tanker (1903), XXXVIII, 178 ff.
- Atacama (Chile and Argentina)**, XXXIX, 271
- Atahualpa*, Peruvian ironclad (1866), XXXIX, 275
- Atahualpa*, ship (1805), XIX, 12
- Atalanta*, French ship (1799), XXXI, 173
- Atalanta*, ship (1857), IV, 243
- Atalanta*, U.S. steam launch (1871), VII, 112
- Atalante*, British ship (1858), XLIII, 274 ff.
- Atalayador*, brig (1861), XI, 280
- Atchafayla*, brig (1845), XXIV, 45, 57

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Athena*, schooner (1908), XXVI, plate XXII
Athena, ship (1857), V, 152
Athenia, liner (1939), XXXII, 101
Athenian, vessel (1801), XXX, 212
Atjeh, steamship (1880), XVII, 54
 Atkin, William, *Of Yachts and Men*, reviewed, X, 157
 Atkins, Captain E., XIII, 58
 Atkinson, Samuel, VII, 269
Atkinson, schooner (1861), VIII, 216
 Atkinson, Theodore, 271
Atlanta, brig (1864), XL, 108 ff.
Atlanta, Confederate gunboat (1862), X, 25, 26; XLII, 199 ff. and plate 3; (1863), XV, 111; XLIX, 116
Atlanta, cruiser, XXXIII, 274; (1883), XXXIX, 129 ff.
Atlanta, H.M.S. (1776), XX, 45
Atlanta, ship (1876), XXXVIII, 123 ff.; (1903), XXXVII, 260
Atlanta, sloop (1862), XII, 52
Atlanta, steamship (1864), VIII, 233
Atlante, brig sloop (1813), XLII, 107 ff.
Atlantic, brig (1863), XII, 155
Atlantic, hermaphrodite brig, XXI, 96
Atlantic, schooner, XXI, 96; (1861), VIII, 216; (1862), XII, 52, 154
Atlantic, ship (1846), I, 115; (1848), XLIV, 8 ff.; (1858), V, 153
Atlantic, steamship, XXI, 96, 101; (1849), XLVIII, 113; (1853), XVII, 18; (1862), XII, 52, 155; (1863), VIII, 229
Atlantic, transport (1861), XXXI, 259; XXXIII, 87
Atlantic, wreck, XXII, 235
 Atlantic Coast Fisheries Co., XLIV, 126
 Atlantic Coast Steamship Co., XXXV, 172
 "Atlantic Crossing of the Seventeenth Century, An," by George Carrington Mason, XI, 35–41
Atlantic Four-Master: The Story of the Schooner Herbert L. Rawding, 1919–1947, reviewed, XLVIII, 193
Atlantic Islands: Madeira, the Azores and the Cape Verdes in Seventeenth-Century Commerce and Navigation, by T. Bentley Duncan, reviewed, XXXIII, 225
 Atlantic Line, XIV, 121
 Atlantic Mutual, XXX, 22
 Atlantic Mutual Insurance Co., New York, I, 42–45
Atlantic Neptune (marine atlas of charts), I, 145; VIII, 4; XXV, 241; XLVI, 173–178
Atlantic Ocean. See Fisheries; Pirates; Sealing; Shipping; Shipwrecks; Steam navigation
 Atlantic Ocean chart of C. H. Townsend, L, 121
 Atlantic Refining Co., XXII, 169, 171
 Atlantic Steam Packet Company of the Confederate States, IX, 44, 46–47
 Atlantic Transport Co., XXXV, 175 ff.
 Atlantic Transport Line, XXXII, 156; ship of, Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XXV
Atlantus, concrete steamship (1918), XXII, 160, 161, 164, 167, plate 6, 182
Atlas, auxiliary schooner (1911), I, 78–79
Atlas, bark (1901), VIII, 279–280, 283; (1902), XVI, 5–27, 107–136; XVII, 65; XVIII, 177–180
Atlas, H.M.S. (1782), XXXVI, 68
Atlas, ship (1792), VI, 83; (1818), L, 213
Atlas, ship (1908), X, 200
Atlas, steamship (1873), XXXVI, 91
Atlas, steamship (1898), XXXVIII, 178 ff., plate 6
Atlas, topsail schooner (1829), XXII, 235
Atlas, vessel (1863), XXVI, 102, 104
Atlas, whaler (1848), XLI, 291
Atlas of Lake Champlain, 1779–1780, by Captain William Chambers, R.N., reviewed, XLVII, 211
Atlas to Cook's Voyages, copy of engraving, Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate XXXI
Atmosphere, ship (1856), IV, 72
Atokan, steamship, XXIII, 272
At Sea and By Land: The Reminiscences of William Balfour Macdonald R.N., edited by S. W. Jackman, reviewed, XLIV, 278
 "Attacking a Sperm Whale," XXII, plate XII
 "Attack on the Marquis, The," by James Duncan Phillips, IX, 239–248
 "Attacks on vessels by enraged whales," by Alexander Crosby Brown, I, 393–394
Attack Transport, by Lieutenant Lawrence A. Marsden, U.S.N.R., reviewed, VI, 310
 "Attack with a Shoulder Gun," XXII, plate XIX
 "At the Sign of the Quadrant: The Navigational Instrument Business in America to the Civil War," by Deborah Jean Warner, XLVI, 258–263
Attress, ship (1804), XLIII, 43 ff.
 Attwaye, Captain John, XLI, 298
 Atwood, Captain T. T., XX, 89 n., 90 n.
 Atwood, Thomas, XXV, 16
 Auckland, Lord, British, 1844, XXXII, 236
Audacity, H.M.S. (1941), XLV, 58
Audaz, torpedo boat (1850), XLI, 95
Audrey, brigantine (1757), XLVIII, 38 ff.
 August, Freidrich, II, King of Saxony, XLIX, 226–229 ff.
Augusta, brig (1799), XLVI, 161 ff.
Augusta, schooner (1822), XXXII, 273
Augusta, schooner (1849), XXIV, 45, 58; (1865), XII, 234
Augusta, schooner, XXI, 95
Augusta, ship, XIII, 121; (1807), IX, 12
Augusta, slaver (1821), XXXVIII, 53
Augusta, steamship (1867), XVII, 222
Augusta, steamship (1919), XXXII, 11
Augusta, steamship (1848), XXX, 266
Augusta, U.S.S. (1800), XXXI, 174; (1862), XVI, 55; (1863), XLIV, 266 ff.
Augusta W. Snow, brig (1905), XLIX, 31
Augusta W. Snow, schooner, XXIV, 34
 Augustine Heard and Co., XVIII, 42–64, 137; XVII, 66; XLIII, 91 ff.; XLIX, 21 ff.; ship of, XXXIV, 17 ff., plate 3
Augustine Kobbe, bark (1866), XXVIII, plate XI

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Augustus*, bark (1857), II, 332. Augustus, George, XXXVII, 87
- Augustus*, scow schooner (1897), I, plate facing 72
- Augustus*, ship, XXV, 186; (1805), II, 282
- Augustus Heard and Co., XXII, 225
- Augustus Hunt*, schooner (1882), XXIII, 12
- Augustus Palmer*, schooner (1894), V, 80; XX, 238–239, 241
- Aukland*, bark (1843), XIX, 27
- Aulick, Commandant John H., XXXIV, 192 ff.; XXXVIII, 28
- Aulick, John B., XXXV, 22
- Aurelia*, schooner (1861), XI, 280
- Aurelia*, sloop, XXI, 103; (1863), VIII, 229; XV, 111, 127
- Auroa*, XXV, 28
- Aurora*, brig, XXII, 82; (1855), XXIV, 143
- Aurora*, frigate (1778), XLIII, 28
- Aurora*, Russian frigate (1854), XXXI, 268 ff.
- Aurora*, schooner (1831), XXIII, 7
- Aurora*, ship (1807), XVI, 1921; (1810), X, 54, 55; XVII, 68
- Aurora*, ship (1860), XXVII, 235
- Aurousseau, M., Collector and Translator, *The Letters of F. W. Ludwig Leichhardt*, reviewed, XXX, 304
- Austen, Captain Francis, XXXVI, 138
- Austin*, steamship, XXI, 91, 101; (1861), XI, 280; XII, 53, 299; XIV, 61, 62; (1863), VIII, 229
- Austin*, Texas sloop, XXX, 49
- Austin*, Texas warship (1843), XXI, 221 ff.
- Austin, Bert, XXXVI, 242, 243
- Austin, Calvin, XXXIV, 182
- Austin, Captain, XLVIII, 240
- Austin, Hall & Co., Newcastle, ME, XXXIV, 70
- Austin, James T., XV, 138
- Austin, S., Jr., XV, 135
- Austin, Chaplain William, XLVI, 163
- Australasian Steam Navigation Co., XXXIV, 24; XLIII, 127 ff.
- Austral continent, XXX, 205 ff.
- Australia*, Australian cruiser (1914), XXIV, 275
- Australia*, steamship (1875), X, 133; (1879), XLIII, 188 ff.
- Australia.** See Shipping
- Australia, XII, 258–270; XVIII, 109–117; early voyages to, X, 52–64
- “Australia and New England,” by Thomas Dunbabin, XV, 153–154
- Australia in the Antarctic: Interest, Activity and Endeavour*, by R. A. Swan, reviewed, XXIII, 150
- Australian*, steamship (1863), XXVI, 196
- Australian grain trade, II, 296–297
- Australian Royal Mail Steam Navigation Co., XXVI, 194–196
- Australia Station: A History of the Royal Navy in the South West Pacific, 1821–1913*, *The*, by John Bach, reviewed, XLIX, 307
- Australis*, steamship (ex-America) (1940), XXV, 224
- Austria* (1817–1818), XXXI, Pictorial Supplement, plate II
- Austria*, ship (1870), IV, 48, 51, 52
- “Austrian View of the United States Navy: 1867, An,” by Armin Mruck and Arnold Blumberg, XXXIV, 59–64
- Austro-Italian War** (1866), XV, 199
- Autran, Lieutenant, XXXVI, 90
- “Auxiliary Steamships and R. B. Forbes,” by Cedric Ridgely-Nevitt, I, 51–57
- Ava*, ship (1833), XV, 175, 185
- Ava*, steamship (1855), XXVI, 118, 203, 204, 208
- Avalon*, steam schooner (1913), XXIX, 263
- Avarucho*, ship (1833), XXIX, 90
- Aveline, James O., XXVII, 271
- Avenger*, H.M.S. (1943), XLV, 59
- Avenger*, sloop (1863), XV, 126
- “Average Sailing Vessel Passages to San Francisco,” by John Lyman, III, 56
- Averell, Jonathan, XIV, 52
- Averill, Albert E., “A Maine Boy at Sea in the Eighties,” X, 203–219
- Averill, Captain Cyrus B., X, 215
- Averill, James, VII, 57; XVII, 101
- Avery, Abigail, XXXIX, 191
- Avery, Fred, VII, 243
- Avery, John, VIII, 13
- Avery, Reverend Joseph, XXV, 244–245
- Avery, William, VII, 43, 44, 50, 54
- Avery his Fall (reef), XXV, 244–245
- Aviateur de Terlines*, auxiliary (1918), XXXII, 10, 30
- Avila*, hermaphrodite brig (1848), XXX, 266
- Avoca*, H.M.S. (1917), XXXVI, 268 n.
- Avon*, American brig (1834), XXXII, 120
- Avon*, brig (1834), XII, 182; (1848), XLVII, 93
- Avon*, ship (1814), XLIV, 171
- Avonmore*, ship (1863), I, 110, 114; V, 151
- Awkright*, British frigate (1840), XXXV, 260
- Axilda*, schooner, XXI, 93
- Ayacucho*, brig (1834), XII, 180–183
- Ayala, Pedro de, XXX, 255; XXXVII, 158
- Ayde*, ship (1569), XLIV, 26 ff.
- Ayer, Robert McCormick, reviews by, XL, 139, 151
- Ayers, Geraldine M., XXXV, 225; XXXVII, 155
- Ayrault, Daniel, XII, 226
- Ayres, Dr. Eli, XXXII, 266 ff.
- Ayrshire Lass*, steamship (1861), XLIII, 186 ff.
- Ayscoghe, Henry, VII, 269
- AZ. See Arizona
- Azalea*, schooner (1928), XVIII, 219
- Azara*, auxiliary three-masted schooner (1904), XXX, plate XIX
- Azimuth Compasses: American, circa 1823, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XV; English, circa 1793, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XIV; Russian, 1809, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XIV
- Azof*, steamship (1855), XXVI, 26, 203, 204, 208

Azor, bark (1851), XV, 222
Azor, bark (1878), XXXV, 202
Azores, brig (1847), VI, 80
Aztec, steamship (1895), X, 137
Aztec, steamship (1930), IV, 64
Aztec, transport (1899), XXXV, 189
Azuma. See *Stonewall*, C.S.S

B

- B. Aymar*, ship (1840), XXVIII, plates II, III
B. B. B., sloop, XXVIII, 123
B. D. Metcalf, ship (1856), IV, 240; V, 327
B. D. Pitts, schooner (1861), VIII, 216
B. F. Carver, ship (1863), III, 65
B. F. Jones, stern paddle steamship (1945), XXXIII, 155 ff.
B. F. Martin, brig (1861), VIII, 216
B. F. Reeves, schooner (1861), XI, 280
B. Hilton, bark (1874), III, 106 ff.
B. R. Woodside, schooner (1883), XXVII, plate XXII
B. Shephard's Sketchbook of the H.M.S. Challenger Expedition 1872–1874, by Harris B. Stewart, Jr. and J. Welles Henderson, Editors, reviewed, XXXIII, 307
Baahlam, William, XIV, 243 ff.; XX, 183
Babbage, Charles, XLVII, 177
“Babbidge, Captain E. S.,” query by John E. Tyler, I, 310
Babbidge, Lieutenant James, British Army, XXV, 214
Babbitt, U.S. destroyer (1943), XLIV, 52
Babcock, Adam, VII, 211–212
Babcock, Elias, XLI, 181 ff.
Babcock, George, XXVII, 99, 101
Babson, John J., *History of the Town of Gloucester, Cape Ann including the Town of Rockport*, reviewed, XXXIII, 224
Bach, John, *The Australia Station: A History of the Royal Navy in the South West Pacific, 1821–1913*, reviewed, XLIX, 307; “The Imperial Defense of the Pacific Ocean in the Mid-Nineteenth Century: Ships and Bases,” XXXII, 233–246; *A Maritime History of Australia*, reviewed, XLV, 204
Bachante, H.M.S. (1879), XVII, 156
Bache, A. D., XXV, 95
Bache, Alexander Dallas, XXXI, 254; XXXII, 50; XLVII, 177; XLVIII, 44 ff.
Bache, Colonel, U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, XXV, 262
Bache, Lieutenant Richard, XXVIII, 47; XLVII, 175
Bachman, J. F., XX, 119
Backstaff, XXI, 107
“Back Staff, The,” by M. V. Brewington, XXI, 107–109
Backus, Elijah, L, 201 ff.
Bacon, Captain Daniel, XLI, 172
Bacon, Francis, VII, 265–266
Bacon, Sir Francis, XXXI, 101
Bacon, Lieutenant Commander George, XII, 271–281
Bacon, Jacob, XIV, 59
Bacon, Major Robert, XXXIV, 271
Bacon, Roger, VII, 263
Bactria, ship, XXXVI, 3
Baden-Powell, Canadian schooner (1902), XLIX, 280
Badger, brig (1778), XIII, 183
Badger, cruiser (1898), XLI, 103
Badger, S.F.M., XXVII, plate XXVIII
Badger, schooner, XXI, 88, 103; (1863), XII, 155, 229
Badger, steamship (1864), XII, 234, 308; (1864), VIII, 233; XXI, plate IV, 87
Badger, steam scow (1837), VII, 64
Badger, Senator, XXX, 144
Baehr, Harry W., Jr., answered query, I, 173–174
Baffin, whale ship, XXV, plate 8
Baffin, William, L, 35
Baga tribe, West Africa, XXX, 179
Baghdad Packet, steamship (1863), III, 138
Bagot, Charles, British Minister in Washington, 1816, XXXIII, 252 ff.
Bahama, C.S.S. (1862), XXV, 21
Bahama, steamship (1861), III, 133; (1862), XXVII, 265
“Bahamas, The American Invasion of Nassau in the,” by John J. McCusker, Jr., XXV, 189–217, plates 21, 22
Bahamas, History, 18th century, XXV, 189
Bahama Star, steamship (1965), XXXVI, 10, 12, 18–22, 25–28, plates 3, 4
Bahia, XXX, 239
Bahiana, steamship (1854), XXVI, 192–194, 204, 208
Baigorry, schooner, XXI, 100
Baigory, schooner (1862), XII, 53
Baikal, Russian transport (1855), XXXI, 272
Bailey, U.S. torpedo boat (1897), XXII, 142
Bailey, Charles Kingsley, III, 88
Bailey, Thomas A. and Paul B. Ryan, *The Lusitania Disaster: An Episode in Modern Warfare and Diplomacy*, reviewed, XXXVI, 300
Bai Ling, Governor-General, XLVIII, 240
Baily, George, XIV, 245
Bain, Captain A., XVIII, 82
Bainbridge, schooner (1844), XXIX, 177; XLVI, 234
Bainbridge, U.S.S. (1860), XIX, 256
Bainbridge, Lieutenant James, XXI, 134
Bainbridge, Master Commandant Joseph, XLIV, 175
Bainbridge, William, XXXI, 287; XLVII, 20; L, 245 ff.
Bainbridge, Captain William, U.S.N., XXV, 159; XXVI, 248; XLII, 285; XLIV, 245
Bainbridge, Commodore William, U.S.N., VII, 168; XXXVII, 131, XXXVIII, 66; XL, 39 ff., 215
Baird, Captain E. M., XXXII, 22
Baird, Dr. Spencer F., XLV, 81 ff.; XLIX, 34 ff.
Baird, Spencer Fullerton, V, 5 ff.

- "Baiting trawls at night in the hold of a haddock schooner," Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plate XXVII
- Baker, schooner (1862), XII, 53
- Baker, Captain Arch, Jr., XII, 103
- Baker, Mrs. B. C., "Reminiscences of a Voyage in the Bark *William H. Besse*," edited by Harold Bowditch, VI, 121–131
- Baker, Bernard N., XXXII, 156
- Baker, Charles H., U.S.N., XXXIX, 120
- Baker, Colonel, XXV, 67
- Baker, Daniel Walker, XLV, 180
- Baker, E. (artist), XXII, plate XIII
- Baker, Captain Edward, XLV, 180; XXI, 260
- Baker, Commander Francis H., XXXII, 132
- Baker, Captain Lorenzo Dow, XXV, 106
- Baker, Marcus, XXXIX, 11
- Baker, Mathew, XIV, 8, 11, 17, 266 ff.; XV, 275, 284; XVII, 175
- Baker, Newton D., XXXIV, 268 ff.
- Baker, Captain Otis, XX, 62
- Baker, Robert Benjamin, XXVI, 203
- Baker, Captain Robert E., XLIII, 108 ff.
- Baker, Robert H., XXXVIII, 170; "The Sakonnet River Boat," XVI, 61–62, plate.
- Baker, Sarah, XXXVIII, 206
- Baker, W. A., and Tre Tryckare, *The Engine Powered Vessel: From Paddle-Wheeler to Nuclear Ship*, reviewed, XXVI, 150–151
- Baker, Captain William, XIII, 26
- Baker, William A., IX, 159; XIV, 4; XV, 151–152; XXXVII, 81; XLI, 147–148, 231–233, 306–312; XLII, 66–67; XLV, 45; mentioned, XXX, 79; note by, XL, 226; document contributed by, XXXI, 289; editorial comment, XXXVIII, 3–4
- "Adventure, A Seventeenth-Century Ketch," XXX, 81–85; "Another *Mayflower*?" XXV, 218–223; "The Arrangement and Construction of Early Seventeenth-Century Ships," XV, 259–286;
- "Colonial Vessels: Some Seventeenth-Century Sailing Craft," reviewed, XXII, 290–291; "Deck Heights in the Early Seventeenth Century," XXII, 99–105;
- "Early Seventeenth-Century Ship Design," XIV, 262–277; "Garret Archaeology," XXXVIII, 170–174;
- "The Gjøa," XII, 7–12; "Gosnold's *Concord* and Her Shallop," XXXIV, 231–242; *A History of the Boston Marine Society, 1742–1967*, reviewed, XXIX, 141–142; *The Lore of Sail*, reviewed, XLVII, 142;
- "The *Mayflower* Problem," XIV, 5–17; XVI, 79–80; *The New Mayflower*, reviewed, XIX, 149; XXV, 231;
- "Notes on a shallop," XVII, 105–113; review by, XXXII, 70; *Sloops and Shallops*, reviewed, XXVI, 284–285; *Steam Whaling in the Western Arctic*, contribution to, reviewed, XXXVIII, 72; "U.S. Light-Vessel No. 50 *Columbia River*," IX, 273–277, plate 29, folding plan, 274
- Baker, William A., Robert G. Albion, Benjamin W. Labaree, Marion V. Brewington, *New England and the Sea*, reviewed, XXXIII, 63–64
- Baker, William and Co., VII, 50
- Baker Library (Harvard University), XXXIV, 57
- Library resources, XIII, 118
- Baker Library, Harvard University,
- Baker Palmer*, schooner (1901), V, 80
- Bakewell, Henry P., Jr., "U.S.S. *Sabine*," XXIII, 261–263
- Bakhuysen, L., XXII, plate XXVIII
- Balaena*, steam bark (1883), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plate XVI; (1892), XXXVIII, 84 ff.; XLIV, 16 ff.
- Balambangan, XXX, 202, 203, 204
- Balboa, Vasco Nuñez de, I, 411
- Balch, Daniel, XXVIII, 145
- Balch, Lieutenant G. B., XXI, 242
- Balch, Mr., XXX, 62–67
- Balch, Thomas H., XXVIII, 145
- Balch Brothers (shipbuilders), XXIV, 40, 57
- Balchen, Captain George, XVIII, 82
- Balchen, Vice-Admiral John, XXVI, 38
- Balclutha*, ship (1886), IV, 199–206; XV, 171; XXII, 212 ff.; XXIV, 4; mentioned, XL, 164
- Baldrige, Captain H. A., U.S.N., query by, IV, 335; *A Catalogue of the Rosenbach Collection of Memorable Documents Depicting the Rise and Development of the American Navy*, reviewed, VI, 158
- Baldwin, Rear Admiral C. A., U.S.N., XXV, 223
- Baldwin, Captain C. H., XXVI, 103–105
- Baldwin, Leland D., *The Keelboat Age on Western Waters*, reviewed, II, 343–344
- Baldwin, Colonel Loammi, XXX, 56
- Baldwin, M. W., XXXIV, 90
- Baldwin, Samuel, XXX, 132
- Baldwin, Captain Samuel, XLI, 177
- Baldwin, Mrs. William P., XXX, 82
- Balear*, bark (1861), XI, 280
- Baleares*, schooner, XXI, 90; (1861), XI, 266, 280
- Balena*, ship (1819), XIV, 43
- Balestier, Joseph, U.S. consul, XLVII, 172
- Balfour, Arthur J., British Secretary of State, XXXIV, 159 ff.
- Balfour, Williamson & Co., VII, 288
- Bali, boats of, XIII, 96 ff.
- Ball, Sarah B., query by, XI, 291
- Ball, XXV, 260
- Ballacitta*, Bulgarian ship (1944), XLIII, 35 ff.
- Ballarat*, steamship (1863), XLIII, 294 ff.
- Ballard, Lieutenant G. A., XXIII, 69
- Ballard, Captain H. A., XVIII, 82; XLIII, 115 ff.
- Ballatt, Samuel, XXX, 57, 60
- Ballentine, Captain James, VII, 298
- Ballin*, wooden steamship (1917), XXXV, 279
- Balsa (boat)**, XXI, 157. *See also* Rafts
- "Balsa and Dugout Navigation in Ecuador," by Emilio Estrada, XV, 142–149

- Balsa-wood raft, II, plate 20
Baltic, brig (1821), XIV, 39; XXII, 216
Baltic, ocean liner (1917), XXXIV, 263 ff.
Baltic, schooner, XXI, 96; (1862), XII, 53; (1888), X, 193
Baltic, ship (1854), IV, 51
Baltic, steamship, XXVII, 259; (1850), XIV, 240; XXI, 241; XXIV, plate IV
Baltic, transport (1861), XXXVI, 186 ff.; XXXVII, 279
Baltick, schooner (1763), XXX, plate 3; (1765): rigging plan of, XLIX, 201
Baltick, topsail schooner (1765), XXV, 89; sail plan, XXV, 88
Baltimore, American sloop of war (1798), XLV, 94
Baltimore, brigantine (1777), XXXIX, 29 ff.
Baltimore, cruiser (1886), XXXVIII, 127, 291; XXXIX, 136; (1919), XLVII, 252
Baltimore, galley (1780), XXXIX, 30 ff.
Baltimore, schooner (1783), XXXIX, 30 ff.; (1861), VIII, 216
Baltimore, ship (1760), IX, 144; (1799), XXX, 128
Baltimore, submarine (1978), XXXIX, 29 ff.
Baltimore, U.S. cruiser (1896), XXIX, 116
Baltimore, U.S. flagship (1890), XXXIV, 212; XXXV, 184 ff.
Baltimore, U.S.S. (1798), XXII, 264 ff.; XXXI, 173
Baltimore, Maryland, ca. 1850, XXV, plate XVIII
Baltimore City, steamship (1888), XXIV, plate XIV
Baltimore Co., VI, 301 ff.
Baltimore customs records, IX, 72
Baltimore Hero, sloop (1776), XXXVI, 160
Baltimore Hero, sloop (1977), XLIII, 24
Baltimore in World Trade, 1729–1947, by Wilbur Harvey Hunter, Jr., reviewed, IX, 78
Baltimore on the Chesapeake, by Hamilton Owens, reviewed, II, 89–90
“Baltimore Painter, A,” query by J. Hall Pleasants, II, 339
Baltimore Steam Packet Co., I, 96; XXII, 150
Bamberg, ship (1856), V, 327
Bamford, Roger, XXXI, 88
Banbury, Philip, *Shipbuilders of the Thames and Medway*, reviewed, XXXII, 72
Banca, coolie ship, XXII, 32
Banca (boat), XIX, 257
Plans, XIX, 250
Bancroft, U.S.S. (1883), XX, 143
Bancroft, Andrew, XV, 256
Bancroft, George, XXV, 273
Bancroft, George, Secretary of the Navy, XLI, 28; XLVII, 172; L, 109
Bancroft, Hubert H., XXIX, 85 n., 86 n., 89, 90, 91 n.
“Band of Brothers,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXVIII, 286
Baneberry, ship (1858), IV, 242; V, 327
Bangor, American steamship (1840), XXVIII, 124; (1842), XXXIII, 83; (1846), XXXVII, 250; XXXIX, 218 ff.
Bangor, schooner (1863), XII, 155
Bangor Navigation Co., XXXIX, 218
Banka Straits, XXX, 208
Bankhead, Commander J. P., XXXII, 125
Bank Notes, XV, 213–216, plate 11
Bank notes, Maine, XV, 213
Banks, Sir Joseph, XII, 253–270; XIV, 216–217; XVI, 62; XVII, 67; XXX, 205; XLIX, 151
Banks, Nathaniel P., XXXI, 62
Bank sail, VII, 243
Banning, Kendall, *The Fleet Today*, reviewed, I, 187
Banning, Phineas, XXV, 262
Banning, William, XXXI, 90
Bannister, John, XLII, 45 ff.
Bannockburn, ship (1861), XV, 122
Banri Maru, steamship (ex-Banri, ex-Cosmopolite), XXVI, 113
Banryu Maru, steamship (ex-Emperor) (1858), XLIX, 26
Banshee, steamship, XXI, 102, 105, plates XII, XVI
Banshee, steamship (1862), II, 134; (1863), VIII, 205–206, 229
Banshee, steamship (1864), III, 134–135; (1865), XII, 234
Banshee, yacht (1900), XXXVI, 240
Banshee (II), steamship (1864), VIII, 233, 236
Bant, William, XLII, 27
Banta, Jacob, VII, 64
Banta & Bidwell, VII, 63
Banterer, British ship (1858), XLIII, 274 ff.; (1859), XXVII, 168
Banton, ship (1667), XIII, 7
Baptiste, Pierre Maisonnat, XXXV, 154
Baranov, Aleksandr A., XLI, 227
Barb, ship (1944), XXXIX, 123
Barbados, bark (1845), I, 50
Barbados Naval Office records, XXX, 97 ff., plates 1, 2
Barbara, schooner (1916), XLI, 45
Barbarie, John, XXXVII, 271
Barbary War. See United States History (Tripolitan War)
Barbeau, Marius, “All Hands Aboard Scrimshawing,” XII, 99–122
Barber, Commander Francis M., XLI, 102
Barber, Henry, XLI, 224–230
Barber, Ira Wilson, Jr., XXIX, 155
Barberel, A. J., XXXVI, 275
Barberie, Peter, XXXVII, 57
Barbour, Captain Charles H., XLIX, 29
Barbour, Philip L., Editor, *The Jamestown Voyages Under the First Charter 1606–1609*, reviewed, XXX, 302
Barbour, Thomas, IV, 15–16
Barcelona, steamship (1836), VII, 62, 305–306
Barcelona (ex-Erie), steamship (1855), XXVI, 31
Barcham, Captain R., XVIII, 82
Barck, Dorothy C., VII, 316
Barclay (1801), XXIII, 216
Barclay, President Arthur, XXXIX, 176

- Barclay, Captain (British Commander), XLIV, 178
 Barclay, Edwin J., XXXIX, 180 ff.
 Barclay, Captain H. A., XVI, 177; XVIII, 82
 Barclay, Captain H. W., XIV, 124
 Barclay, James, XXII, 9, 44
 Barclay, John, XXXVII, 271
 Barclay, Thomas, British Consul, XLI, 212; XLIII, 43
 "Bard, J. & J., Picture Painters," by A. J. Peluso, XXXVI, 170-173
 "Bard, James," query by Harold S. Sniffen, II, 81
 Bard, James, XXXVI, 170-173
 Bard, James (painter), II, 81, 94; III, 163, plate 22; VI, plate 33
 Bard, John, XXXVI, 170-173
 Bard, John & James, XI, 300
 Barents, Willem, XXVIII, 240
Barge No. 81, XXXVIII, 179 ff.
Barham, H.M.S. (1917), XL, 60 ff.; (1940), XXVII, 186
 Baring, Thomas, M. P., XXXIV, 9 ff.
 Baring Brothers, XXIII, 136, 137
 Baring-Gould, Sabine, XXX, 250. (Move to Bs)
Bark Canoes and Skin Boats of North America, The, by Edwin Tappan Adney and Howard I. Chapelle, reviewed, XXV, 295-297
 "Barkentine *Leighton*, 1852," query by John Lyman, I, 171; answers by John Lyman, I, 311; IV, 77
 Barkentines: I, 396-397, plate facing 397; V, 81-82, plate 8, 85; VII, 315-316, plate 39
Barkentines, XXV, 112. *See also* Masts and Rigging
 Barker, A. R., XXXIX, 104
 Barker, Captain Albert S., XLI, 98
 Barker, Rear Admiral Albert S., U.S.N., XXXVII, n. 138 ff.
 Barker, Edwin, XXX, 184, 185
 Barker, Captain Frederick A., XXXIX, 9
 Barker, Jacob, VII, 181, 185
 Barker, John, XIII, 22; XXXVII, 11
 Barker, Roland, *Tusitala: The Story of a Voyage in the Last of America's Square Riggers*, reviewed, XX, 70
 Barkhausen, Henry N., contributed document, IX, 229-230
 Barkin, Mr. and Mrs. Nathan, XXXVI, 21 ff.
 "Bark *Kaiulani*, The," by John Lyman, II, 172
 Barkley, M. M., XLI, 15
Bark of Boulogne, ship (1569), XLIV, 26 ff.
 Barks, II, 289-290; VIII, 152-153, 279 ff.
 "Bark *Vernon*," by Alexander Crosby Brown, IX, 150
Barleux, auxiliary schooner (1917), XXXII, 31
 Barley, Captain Jack, XXI, 201 ff.
 Barley, Commander Frederick, "A British Sailor Looks at the United States Navy of the Early Nineteenth Century," XXI, 57-69
 Barling, Henry, XXXIII, 54
 Barlow, Joel, XXV, 64; XXVI, 241, 243; XXX, 290
 Barlow, Moses, XX, 45
 Barlowe, Rev. William, XXXVII, 175
 Barnard, Reverend John, XXVIII, 265-266
 Barnard, Major John G., XXXI, 256; XXXII, 50
 Barnard, Lyman G., VII, 47 n.
 Barnes, Albert M., in memory of, XLVIII, 66
 Barnes, Captain Corbin, XXXIX, 203
 Barnes, Elenor & James A., Editors, Samuel P. Boyer, *Naval Surgeon: Blockading the South, 1862-1866*; *Naval Surgeon: Revolt in Japan, 1868-1869*, reviewed, XXV, 72-73
 Barnes, J. B., XXII, 172
 Barneson, John, XXXVI, 237
 Barnes, Surgeon General Joseph K., XXV, 67
 Barnes, Captain S. W., IV, 236-237
Barnett, steamship (1861), VIII, 216
 Barnett, Richard C., "The View from Below Deck: The British Navy, 1777-1781," XXXVIII, 92-100
 Barnette, Captain W. J., XXIX, 43 ff.
 Barney, Joshua, I, 317
 Barney, Captain Joshua, XXXVI, 221; XXXIX, 166
 Barney, Commodore Joshua, XLIII, 5 ff.
 Barney, Lieutenant Joseph N., XXXVI, 202, 203, 205
 Barney, Lieutenant Joshua, XXXIV, 138
 Barnley, Captain Henry, XXV, 240-243
 Barns, A. M., "American and Canadian Fishing Schooners," XXVI, plates I-VIII, 64; plates IX-XVI, 140; plates XVII-XXIV, 200; plates XXV-XXXII, 242
 Barnum, Phineas T., XIII, 53
 Barnum Museum (Bridgeport, CT), XXX, 170
 Barometers, American, Instruments of Navigation, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XXXII
 Baron, J. S., XVII, 60
Baron And. von Höpken, cat (1759), VI, 166
Baron Douglas, steamship (1942), XXVII, 190
Baron of Renfrew, steamship (1825), XLVIII, 77 ff.; illustration of stranding, XLVIII, 84
 Barons, Benjamin, XL, 245 ff.
 Barr, Henry, XXVI, 278
 Barr, Captain Henry, XXI, 292
Barracouta, H.M.S., XXII, 34; (1895), XXIV, 185
Barracouta, ship (1855), XXXI, 273
Barracouta, steamship (1890), X, 137
 Barralet, John James, II, plate 22
Barranca, tug (1920), XXII, 169
 Barraud chronometer, London, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XX
 Barrell, George, II, 174; "The Journal of Voyages of the Brig *Venus* and the Schooner *Louisiana* in 1806," III, 222-238
 Barrell, John, XLVIII, 26
 Barrell, Joseph, XLII, 27
 Barrell, N., XIII, 122
 Barrett, Andrew, XIV, 177
 Barrett, Elizabeth G. Barber, XXXVII, 203
 Barrett, Ensign, British Army, XXV, 209
 Barrett Manufacturing Co., XXXVIII, 183 ff.
 Barriè, Jean, VII, 267
 Barrington, Colonel John, VI, 291 ff.

- Barrington, Major General John, VII, 24–32, 34
 Barrington, Rear Admiral the Hon. Samuel, R.N., VII, 89, 92, 103
 Barrin Island, map of, XLIX, 16
 Barrios, General Gerardo, XXXII, 282 ff.
 Barron, James, XXX, 74; XXXVI, 209
 Barron, Captain James, XLII, 286 ff.; XXI, 131, 133 ff.
 Barron, Commodore James, XX, 167; XXXI, 58; XLVII, 20; L, 245 ff.
 Barron, Captain Samuel, XXXVII, 282; XXXIX, 33; XLIII, 130 ff.
 Barron, Commodore Samuel, XXIX, 24, 169; XXX, 74, 136
Barrosa, British ship (1894), XXXIX, 175
Barrosa, frigate (1813), XLII, 109 ff.
 Barrows, Ebeneazar, XXXIX, 89
 Barrows, Nat. A., II, 84
 Barry, Commander E. M., XXXV, 194
 Barry, John, VI, 301; XXXI, 248; “Defence of frigate *Raleigh*,” I, 168–170
 Barry, Captain John, U.S.N., XXI, 293–295; XXV, 35
 Barry, Captain John, XVIII, 304; XXVI, 63; XXX, 75
 Barry, Commodore John, XLVI, 159 ff.
 Barry, Mrs. Lillian, X, 111
 Barry, Paul James, review by, II, 344–345
 Barslow, Thomas, XLVI, 9 ff.
 Barstow, Caleb, XXXIX, 83 ff.
 Barstow, John B., XXV, 222
 Barstow, William P., XXXIX, 90
 Bart, J. & J., XXIV, plates IV, V
 Bart, Rear-Admiral Sir Michael Seymour, L, 32
 Bartell, Joyce C., editor, *The Yankee Mariner & Sea Power, America’s Challenge of Ocean Space*, reviewed, XLIV, 66–68
 Barthelmess, Klaus, “Legacy of a Saxon King: Royal Prints of Whale Strandings in the Peabody Museum,” XLIX, 226–229
 Bartholomew, Captain Riley, XXVII, 19, 24–27
Bartholomew Gosnold: Discoverer and Planter, by Warner F. Gookin, reviewed, XXIV, 144–145
 Bartlett, Bailey, XLVI, 143
 Bartlett, Captain David H., XII, 104
 Bartlett, Major Henry A., XLIX, 298 ff.
 Bartlett, Captain J. F., XXII, 245
 Bartlett, Commander John R., U.S.N., XXXIII, 275
 Bartlett, Jonathan, XXVIII, 121, 124
 Bartlett, Josiah, VIII, 13, 17
 Bartlett, Merrill, and Robert William Love, Jr., “Anglo-American Naval Diplomacy and the British Pacific Fleet, 1942–1945,” XLII, 203–216
 Bartlett, Merrill L., “Commodore James Biddle and the First Naval Mission to Japan, 1845–1846,” XLI, 25–35
 Bartlett, Captain Nicholas, XXX, plate 4
 Bartlett, Captain Robert A., III, 88
 Bartlett, William, XXX, 111
 Barton, Captain John, Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate VI
 Barton, Harvey W., XXXVI, 21
 Barton, William S., XLIII, 129 ff.
 Basch, Jal (writer), L, 193
 Basch, Lucien, *Le Musée imaginaire de la marine antique*, reviewed, L, 63
Basco, ship (1899), XXXV, 192
Bascobel, tug, XXII, 172
Basilide, schooner, XXI, 97; (1861), XI, 280; XII, 53
Baskerville, steamship (1946), XIV, 133, 135
 Basoco, Richard M., “A British View of the Union Navy, 1864: A Report Addressed to Her Majesty’s Minister at Washington,” XXVII, 30–45
 Bason, John, XI, 35 ff.
 Bass, Captain, XXIX, 63
 Bass, Captain Nathaniel, XXXVII, 13
 Bass, George, mention, XLVII, 281
 Bass, George F., Frederick E. van Doornick, Jr. *et al.*, *Yassi Ada, Vol. 1: A Seventh Century Byzantine Shipwreck*, reviewed, XLIII, 58–59
 Basse Terre, Guadeloupe, VII, 21–22, 24–27, plate 3
 Bassett, Captain Thomas, XVIII, 82
 Baston, T., XXX, 219
Bat, steamship, XXI, 94, plate XV; (1864), VIII, 233
Bataan, carrier (1944), XXXIX, 43
 Batchelder, Charles F., reviews by, XXVI, 149; XXVII, 73–74, 226–227, 285–286; XXVIII, 72–73, 74, 293–294; XXIX, 69–70, 291; “Corrections on Whaleships,” XXVI, 217; *Steam Whaling in the Western Arctic*, contribution to, reviewed, XXXVIII, 72
 Batchelder, Charles F., and John R. Bockstoce, “A Chronological List of Commercial Wintering Voyages to the Bering Strait Region and Western Arctic of North America: 1850–1910,” XXXVIII, 81–91
 Batchelder, Charles F., Jr., XX, 184
 Batchelder, Captain J. M., XXXIV, 51
 Batchelder, Joseph M., XVII, 225–226
 Batchelder, Captain Nathan A., XX, 121
Batchelor, sloop (1746), XLVIII, 33
 Bateau, IV, 270 ff.; two-sail built at Taylors Island (1902–3), IV, 290, 298
 Bateaux, Colonial, XXVI, 48, plate 4
 Bates, Commodore, XL, 52 ff.
 Bates, James L., XXII, 173
 Bates, John, XXXV, 292; XLVI, 175
 Bates, Rebecca and Abigail, XLV, 7
 Bath (ME), shipbuilding, IV, 45–52; V, 79–81
Bath City, steamship (1880), XIV, 116, 118, 134
Bath City, steamship (1899), XIV, 124, 134
 Bathe, Greville, *Ship of Destiny*, reviewed, XI, 233
 Bath Iron Works, XXV, 156; XXXII, 166; XXXVIII, 181 ff.; XLIII, 3
 Bath Iron Works Shipyard, XXVII, plate XXXI

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Bath Marine Museum (Bath, ME); XXV, 156, 231; XXVII, plate I; editorial comment, XXXIX, 158; *Maritime Titles in Print*, XXXIX, 59
- Bathurst, Lord, XII, 268; XXX, 66, 177 ff., 230 ff.
- Batten, Sir William, XI, 5 ff.
- Battick, John F., "The Seaport 'Thirty-Six': Seafaring Wives of a Maine Community in 1880," XLIV, 149–154
- Battista Beccario, XXX, 251
- Battle at sea, early fourteenth century, XLVI, 98
- Battle for Convoy TM 1, January 1943, The," by David Syrett, L, 42–50
- Battle for Leyte Gulf, The*, by C. Vann Woodward, reviewed, VII, 247–248
- Battle of Camden, VI, 52
- "Battle of Campeche, The," by Commander Tom Henderson Wells, XXI, 216–221
- Battle of Muddy Flat, XXX, 155–166
- "Battle of Orleans, Massachusetts (1814) and Associated Events, The," by Richard K. Murdoch, XXIV, 172–182
- "Battle of Plattsburg, 1814—The Losers, The" by Waldo H. Heinrichs, Jr., XXI, 42–56
- "Battle of Porto Praya, 1781, The," by William B. Willcox, V, 64–78
- "Battle of Priest's Cove, The," by Llewellyn Howland, X, 243–248
- "Battle of the Atlantic: 1943, The Year of Decision, The," by David Syrett, XLV, 46–64
- Battle of the Atlantic, The, 1939–1943*, by Samuel Eliot Morison, reviewed, VIII, 155–157
- "Battle of the Rams, The," by Lee Nathaniel Newcomer, XXV, 128–139
- Battleships: Allied Battleships in World War II*, by William H. Garzke, Jr. and Robert O. Dulin, Jr., reviewed, XLII, 147–148
- Battleships in Transition: The Creation of the Steam Battlefleet, 1815–1860*, by Andrew Lambert, reviewed, XLVI, 129
- Batty, Robert, XXXVI, 269
- Bauer, K. Jack, "General Gates," X, 155
- Bauer, K. Jack, Robert G. Albion and Paolo E. Coletta, *American Secretaries of the Navy*, reviewed, XLI, 142; "The Sancala Affair: Captain Voorhees Seizes an Argentine Squadron," XXIX, 174–186; *Surfboats and Horse Marines: U.S. Naval Operations in the Mexican War, 1846–48*, reviewed, XXXII, 147–148
- Bauer, K. Jack and Paolo E. Coletta, *United States Navy and Marine Corps Bases: Domestic*, and *United States Navy and Marine Corps Bases: Foreign*, reviewed, XLIX, 59
- Baugh, Daniel A., *British Naval Administration in the Age of Walpole*, reviewed, XXVII, 74–75
- Baury, Midshipman Frederick, XLVII, 16
- Bavaria, ship (1846), III, 262
- Baxter, Captain Andrew, III, 88
- Baxter, Captain, XXV, 113, 114
- Baxter, James Phinney, XXIX, 6 n.; XLIX, 115
- Baxter, Professor James Phinney, III, XXII, 261
- Baxter, W. T., *The House of Hancock, Business in Boston, 1724–1775*, reviewed, V, 249
- "Bay and River of Delaware, The," chart, XXV, 46–49, plate 2
- Bayard, Senator James A., XL, 30
- Bayard, Senator Richard H., XXIV, 12
- Bayard, Thomas F., XLI, 258
- Bayard, William, portrait of, XLVI, 154
- Bayless, G. A. and M. S. Kline, *Ferryboats: A Legend on Puget Sound*, reviewed, XLIV, 205
- Bayne, Peter, XXXIX, 14
- Baynham, Henry, *From the Lower Deck, The Royal Navy 1780–1840*, reviewed, XXX, 299
- Baynton, Wharton & Morgan, XXV, 106
- Bay of Bengal, XXX, 207, 208
- "Bay of Gibraltar and surrounding area," XXVII, plate 5
- Bay of Naples*, steamship (1906), XXIV, 239, 241, plates 27, 28
- Bayonnaise*, warship, XLI, 85
- Bayonne*, tanker (1889), XXXVIII, 175 ff.
- Bayou City*, C.S.A. (1861), XI, 272
- Bayou City*, gunboat (1862), XXXVI, 200–201
- Bayou City*, steamship (1862), XLVIII, 92
- Bayside (ME), IX, 169 ff.
- Bay State*, steamship (1853), XIV, 202
- Bay State*, U.S.S. (1941), XX, 140
- Bay State*, U.S. steamship (1894), III, plate 13; (1895), XXXIII, 92, 94; XXVIII, 124
- Bay State Fishing Co., XLIV, 114 ff.
- Bazaar*, ship (1834), XIX, 27, 28
- Bazan*, ship (1873), XXXVIII, 242
- "B*Browne Math(l) Inst(t) Maker &c Bristol," Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XIII
- BC. British Columbia; See Canada
- Bêche-de-mer* trade, in South Pacific, XXV, 274–277
- Beach boat, Riviera, I, 369–371, plates facing 367, 370
- Beach Scene, 1830, XXIX, 198, plate XVIII
- Beacon*, steamship (1837), XXXIV, 48
- Beacon Fisheries Co., XLIV, 131
- Beacon Oil Co., XLVII, 47
- Beadle, Charles, XLVII, 122
- Beadle, Lieutenant Colonel Elias, XXXV, 129
- Beagle*, H.M.S. (1825), L, 32
- Beagle*, ship, XXVIII, 151
- Beagle*, steamship (1826), XXXVII, 246
- Beaglehole, J. C., Editor, *The Journals of Captain James Cook on his Voyages of Discovery: Volume II, The Voyage of the Resolution and Adventure 1772–1775*, reviewed, XXII, 224–225; *The Journals of Captain James Cook on his Voyages of Discovery: Volume III, The Voyage of the Resolution and Discovery 1776–1780*, reviewed, XXVIII, 146–148; mentioned, XXX, 222

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Beaglehole, John C., XVI, 282–285; *The Life of Captain James Cook*, reviewed, XXXV, 70–72
- Beal, Captain Jack, X, 214–215
- Beale, U.S.S. (1918), XLIV, 180 ff.
- Beale, Henry, XXXVII, 15 ff.
- Beale, Howard K., XXXII, 259
- Beale, Mrs. Truxtun, V, 156
- Beall, John Yates, XXXII, 208; XXXIII, 199
- Beals, Herbert K., editor, *For Honor and Country: the Diary of Bruno de Hezeta*, reviewed, XLVIII, 197
- Beaman, Louis A., XXXIV, 266
- Bean, Tarleton H., XXXIX, 11
- Bean, Dr. Tarleton N., XLV, 81
- Bear, barkentine (1874), XXIII, 156
- Bear, U.S. Revenue Cutter (1888), XXXIX, 9
- Bear, U.S.S. (1873), XXVIII, 71–72
- Beardslee, Lieutenant Commander L. A., XXXII, 132
- Beardslee, Rear Admiral L. A., U.S.N., XXII, 49, 50; XXV, 50
- Beary, Ensign Donald B., U.S.N., VII, 36
- Beasso, Captain Pierre, XXIII, 279
- Beatrice, British schooner (1893), XXXIX, 175
- Beatrice, ship (1849), XIX, 27
- Beatrice, steamship, XXI, 105; (1864), VIII, 233
- Beatrice L. Corkum, Canadian ship (1902), XLIX, 279
- Beattie, William, XXIV, 17
- Beatty, Admiral Sir David, XL, 51
- Beatty, Sir David, XXXVII, 105
- Beatty, Rear Admiral Frank E., XLIII, 270
- Beaufort, C.S.S. (1862), XX, 158
- Beaufort, ship (1774), IX, 183; XXVI, 47; (1777), XIII, 44
- Beaufort, Captain F., XXX, 212
- Beaufort, Rear Admiral Sir Francis, XXVIII, 151
- Beaufort, South Carolina, VII, 316
- Beaufoy, Colonel Mark, XXVII, 10, 28
- Beauharnois Canal, VIII, 58
- Beaumont, I. C., XXIII, 55
- Beauregard, C.S. ironclad (1862), XXV, 138
- Beauregard, schooner (1861), VIII, 216
- Beauregard, sloop (1862), XII, 53
- Beauregard, General Pierre G. T., XLII, 196 ff.; XLIV, 259 ff.
- Beaver, brig (1772), XXV, 218–219
- Beaver, ship (1791), XII, 23, 100; (1803), VII, 178
- Beaver, steamship (1836), IX, 64–65; XXXV, 249
- Beaverton, Great Lakes freighter (1933), L, 35
- Beavis, L. R. W., *Passage from Sail to Steam*, reviewed, XLIX, 63
- Beck, Horace P., “A Maritime Heritage,” XXV, 51–67; reviewed book, XXIII, 148–149; “Tales of Banks Fishermen,” XIII, 125–130
- Becket, brig (1820), XIII, 242
- Becket, John (shipbuilder), II, 279 ff.
- Beckley, John, XXVI, 178, 181 n.
- Beckwith, David (shipbuilder, of New London, CT), XXV, 102
- Beckwith, G. C., XXI, 304
- Beckwith, James (shipbuilder, of New London, CT), XXV, 102
- Beckwith, Captain N. W., XVIII, 82
- Bedford, ship (1772), XXV, 218–219; (1812), XLVI, 168
- Bedford, Vice-Admiral Sir Frederick G., XXVIII, 112
- Bedini, Silvio, XLVI, 260; *Thinkers and Tinkers: Early American Men of Science*, reviewed, XXXVIII, 69
- Bedini, Silvio A., *Early American Scientific Instruments and Their Makers*, reviewed, XXV, 71–72
- Bedouin, cutter (1882), XXX, plate IX
- Bedwell, Thomas, XXXVII, 177
- Bedwell, Rev. William, XXXVII, 177
- Bedwill, Benjamin, V, 28
- Bee, brig (1835), XLI, 297
- Bee, H.M. gunboat (1930), L, 188
- Bee, George E., XXXVI, 255
- Bee, William C., IX, 36–40, 43–44, 56–57, 59
- Beebe, Anna Maria, XVI, 234
- Beebe, Edward, VII, 178
- Beebe, William, VII, 281
- Beebe, Captain William, XVI, 234
- Beebe, William M., Jr., XXXVI, 109, 110
- Beecher, Laban S., figurehead attributed to, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate XV, 124–125
- Beest, A. van, XXII, plate XXIII
- Beetle, Captain James, III, 350–352
- “Beetle’s Boat Shop,” query by H. G. Purcell, IV, 251
- “Beetle Whale Boats,” document contributed by Carl W. Mitman, III, 350–352
- “Before the Nautilus,” by Robert C. Fox, XX, 174–176
- Begent, Louis, XXVIII, 57
- “Beginnings of Trade between the United States and Russia, The,” by Alfred W. Crosby, Jr., XXI, 207–215
- Behaim, Martin, XIV, 187; XXX, 252, 254, 256
- Behar (ex-Erie, ex-Barcelona), steamship (1855), XXVI, 31, 203, 204, 209
- Beinecke, Walter, XXXIV, 258
- Beiner, fishing vessel (1963), XLI, 59
- Belanger, Robert, XXVII, plates IX, XXVI
- Belcher, Chief Justice, XXXI, 35
- Belcher, Captain Edward, XXVIII, 151
- Belcher, Governor Jonathan, XXXVII, 268
- Belcher, Jonathan, Jr., XXXI, 29
- Belden, Charles, XLI, 9
- Belfort, auxiliary (1917), XXXII, 10, 30
- Belgian King, steamship, XV, 225
- Belgic, ship (1884), XXXI, 126
- Belisarius, brig (1823), VIII, 173
- Belisarius, ship, XXV, 181; (1794), II, 281; XIII, 235; Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate V; (1795), XVIII, 137, 138
- Belize, steamship (1878), XI, 255
- Belknap, Commander George, XXXII, 131
- Belknap, Henry W., IV, 252; “The Ship *Crusoe*,” IV, 235–236; query by, III, 353
- Belknap, Jeremy, XXXIII, 132 ff.

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Belknap, Joseph, XVII, 60
Bell, steamship (1861), XI, 280
Bell, Commander Bankhead, XXXII, 125
Bell, Charles, XXXV, 295
Bell, Admiral Charles H., XXXII, 283 ff.
Bell, Rear Admiral H. H., U.S.N., VII, 20
Bell, Henry H., XXXVI, 202
Bell, Rear Admiral Henry H., XXIX, 113; XXXII, 123 ff.; XXXV, 28
Bell, Captain Henry H., XII, 272
Bell, Hugh F., "'Melancholy Affair'—James Otis and the Pirates," XXXI, 19–37
Bell, Major General J. Franklin, XXXIV, 263
Bell, John, XXXVII, 276
Bell, Kensil, *Always Ready! The Story of the United States Coast Guard*, reviewed, IV, 176
Bell, Thomas, XLVI, 8 ff.
Bell, Captain Thomas, XXXI, 40 ff.
Bell, William, Jr., L, 203
Bellairs, Lieutenant W. T., XXVI, 11
Bellamy, John, eagle carving by, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate XXIII
Bellarosa, James M., "The Tragic Slaving Voyage of *St. John*," XL, 293–297
Bellatty, Captain Wellington C., IX, 172–173
Belle, schooner (1856), I, 74; (1862), XII, 53, 155, 229; XV, 127
Belle, sloop, XXI, 87, 92, 97; (1861), VIII, 216, 223; XI, 280
Belleau Wood, carrier (1944), XXXIX, 43
Belle Brown, steamship, XXVIII, 125
Bellefont, sloop (1862), XII, 53
Belle Hoxie, ship (1874), I, 45
Belle Italia, sloop (1862), XII, 53
Belle Morse, ship (1867), XXVII, plate VII
Belle of Bath, ship (1877), VI, 125; XXVIII, plate XVII
Belle of Oregon, bark (1876), I, 59–62, plates facing 58, 176; VI, 73–76
Belle of the Bay, brig (1861), XI, 280
Belle of the West, ship (1853), XXII, 239, 240
Bellerephon, H.M.S. (1864), XXVIII, 14, 15–17, 87
Bellerophon 74, ship (1803), XLV, 97
Belle S. Neal, schooner (1885), XXVI, plate VII
Belle Sauvage, ship (1799), X, 53; (1800), V, 90
Bellew, Captain Henry, XL, 17
Bellinger, Patrick N. L., L, 54
Bellingham, Washington, XXXVI, 231 ff.
Bellinghausen, Thaddeus, VII, 83
Belliqueux, vessel (1801), XXX, 212
Bell-Irving, Henry, XXXVI, 232
Bellomont, Lord, XVII, 292
Bellona, brig (1813), XIX, 218
Bellona, Dutch warship [model] (1780), XVI, 102
Bellona, frigate (1782), VI, 170
Bellona, ship (1803), XLI, 285
Bellona, sloop (1832), XXXVI, 255
Bellona, steamship (1872), XVIII, 68
Bellona Furnace Co., XLV, 39
Bell-Wallace Shipbuilding Co., XLI, 189
Belmont, ship (1861), XI, 266, 280
Belona, steamship (1817), XVI, 278
Beloved Little Admiral: Admiral of the Fleet the Hon. Sir Henry Keppel, G.G.B, O.M., The, by Vivian Stuart, reviewed, XXVIII, 73–74
Beluche, Commodore Renato, XXX, 270
Beluga, steam bark (1894), XXXVIII, 85 ff.; XXXIX, 8
Beluga, steamship (1883), XLIV, 17 ff.
Belvedere, steam bark (1895), XXXVIII, 86
Belvedere, steamship (1880), XLIV, 15 ff.
Belvedere, warship (1814), XLII, 112 ff.
Bemis, Seth, XXXI, 135
Ben, schooner (1863), XII, 115
Benares, ship (1857), XXV, 108
Benches, sailmaker's, IX, 291–292
Bendall, Captain, XIII, 20
Ben Deford, transport (1862), XXXI, 262
Bender, Bert, "Jack London in the Tradition of American Sea Fiction," XLVI, 188–199
Bendigo, steamship (1863), VIII, 229, 233
Benetor, sloop (1864), XV, 111, 128
Ben Franklin, steamship (1842), XX, 250
Bengal, steamship (1853), XVII, 62; XVIII, 68
Benham, Admiral Andrew E. K., XLI, 245
Benicia, U.S. steam sloop (1869), VII, 108, 111, 113, plate 11
Benin, steamship (1898), XLVI, 105
Benjamin, schooner (1776), XX, 45
Benjamin, schooner (1851), XXIV, 58
Benjamin, ship (1792), II, 281
Benjamin, Judah, XIX, 53
Benjamin, Judah P., XXXIII, 205
Benjamin, Lyman, XXXV, 87
Benjamin, Park, XXXVII, 112
Benjamin B. Odell, steamship (1911), XIV, 283
Benjamin Bangs, ship (1860), V, 149
Benjamin F. Packard, ship (1883), XXVIII, plate XXIII; XXXIX, plate 5; XLVII, 131
Benjamin Franklin Isherwood, Naval Engineer: The Years as Engineer in Chief, 1861–1869, by Edward William Sloan, III, reviewed, XXVI, 286–287
"Benjamin King, Instrument Maker," document contributed by Charles H. P. Copeland, XV, 232
Benjamin Russell, schooner (1901), XXVIII, 123
Benjamin Sewall, ship (1874), I, 113, plates facing 114, 115
"Benjamin Stoddert, Politics, and the Navy," by Robert L. Scheina, XXXVI, 54–68
Benjamin Thompson, schooner (1923), XXVI, plate XXX
Benjamin Tucker, ship (1839), X, 298–300; Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plate IX
Benjamin Tucker, ship (1850), XIV, 45; (1862), XXVII, 265
Benmore, ship (1871), VII, 289

- Bennestvet*, ship (1922), XVIII, 211
 Bennet, Captain Lewis L., XII, 36
 Bennet and Henderson, VII, 48
 Bennett, Daniel, XLI, 285
 Bennett, Frank M., XL, 128
 Bennett, Frederick D., XII, 106
 Bennett, Captain J. C., XVIII, 82
 Bennett, Captain P., XVIII, 82
 Benning, Captain A. A., XVIII, 82; XLIII, 95
Bennington, ship (1892), XXXVIII, 297; (1899), XXXV, 189
 Benson, Captain Joseph, XXI, 105
 Benson, William S., XXXVII, 113
 Benson, Admiral William S., XLI, 267; XLVII, 255; L, 56
 Benson, Rear Admiral William S., XXXV, 286
 Bent, Judge Silas, XXV, 94
 Bent, Lieutenant Silas, U.S.N., XXV, 93–98; XXVI, 215
Bentinck, steamship (1843), XXVI, 9, 30, 203, 204, 209
 Bentley, Christopher, XVIII, 107, 108, 132
 Bentley, Captain Christopher, XXXIV, 254
 Bentley, Reverend Mr. William (of Salem), XIII, 236 ff.; XXIII, 143, 144, 145; XXVI, 274–276; XXXIII, 168
Benton, U.S.S. (1861), XIX, 266, 267, 269 ff.; (1862), XXV, 134–136, 138
 Benton, Senator Thomas Hart, XLIX, 109
Ben Willis, schooner (1865), XII, 234
 Benzon, Otto, X, 230
 Bequia and Outlying Islands, Map III, XXXII, 185
Berceau, U.S. torpedo boat (1896), VI, 66
 Berckman, Evelyn, *Nelson's Dear Lord: A Portrait of St. Vincent*, reviewed, XXIII, 73–74
 Bereau, Captain William, XXXVIII, 44
Berçeau, French ship (1800), XXXI, 175
Berengaria, S.S., XXIX, 234; XXXIV, 260
 Berenson, B., answered query, III, 270
 Berg, Lieutenant Hans, XLVIII, 50 ff.
 Bergen, Julia, Margery Walton, Janet Paul, *John Cawte Beaglehole: A Bibliography*, reviewed, XXXIII, 222–223
 Bergh, Christian, VII, 179
Bering, steamship (1923), X, 120; (1925), XVI, 131; XVIII, 215
Berings's Voyages: Whither and Why, by Raymond H. Fisher, reviewed, XXXVIII, 302
Bering Strait, Discovery and exploration, XXXVIII, 81
 Berkeley, Edmund, Jr., "The Naval Office in Virginia, 1776–1789," XXXIII, 20–33; document by, XXVIII, 68–69
Berkshire, steamship (ex–*Eastern Tempest*), XXIII, 276
Berlin, ship (1841), XIX, 27
 Berlin Decree of 1806, XXIII, 157 ff.; XXX, 281
 Berlin Mills Co., XXXV, 9
Bermuda, H.M.S. (1796), XVIII, 140
Bermuda, steamship, XXI, 102; (1861), III, 132–133; (1861), XV, 104, 105, 106, 122, 125
Bermuda, History, XXIV, 208
 "Bermudas, Admiral Wilkes at the," by W. Salisbury, XXV, 140
Bermuda sloop, XIII, 177. *See also* Sloops
Bermudian, ship (1915), XLIII, 273
 Bernabé, Admiral Jose Polo de, XXXVIII, 246
 Bernard, Captain Alexandre, XXIII, 279, 280
 Bernard, Andrew, XXXIX, 34
 Bernard, Governor Francis, XL, 250 ff.
 Bernard, Isaac, XXVI, 203
Bernardiston, ship (1679), XIII, 20, 26
 Bernard Steamship Co., XXXVIII, 187 ff.
Bernie, schooner (1916), XLI, 45
Bernina, steamship (1876), XI, 255
 Bernsdorff, Count, XLIII, 272
Bernstrosse, Danish ship (1798), L, 270 ff.
 Berry, Captain Gordon C., XVIII, 82
 Berry, Robert Elton, *Yankee Stargazer – The Life of Nathaniel Bowditch*, reviewed, II, 257–258
 Berry-Hill, Henry and Sidney, *Chinnery and China Coast Paintings*, reviewed, XXXI, 149–150
Bertha, bark (1877), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plates XXII, XXXII
Bertha, schooner (1863), XV, 111, 127
Bertha A. Walker, schooner (1889), XXXVII, 86
Bertha Ann, ship (1803), X, 53. *See also* *Wertha Ann*.
Bertha D. Nickerson, schooner (1883), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plates V, XXXII
Bertha Deane, schooner, XIII, 121
 Bertolino, Andrew, XLV, 84
 Bertonccini, Captain John, VII, 294
 Bertram, John, house flag of, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVIII, plate XX
 Bertram, Kate and Richard, *Caribbean Cruise*, reviewed, VIII, 260–261
Berwick, H.M.S., XXVIII, 107, 108 n.
Berwickshire, ship, XIV, 102
Berwick Walls, steamship (1862), XLIII, 106 ff.
Berwind, steamship (1904), XIV, 134
 Berwind, J. E., XIV, 123
Bessarabia, Rumanian-flag vessel (1944), XLIII, 33 ff.
 Besse, Captain W. H., VIII, 152–153
 Besse, Sumner B., II, 252
Bessemer, steamship (1874), XXIV, Plate IX
 Bessemer Steel Co., XLVIII, 129
Bessie, schooner (1916), XLI, 45
Bessie A. Anderson, schooner (1901), XXVI, plate XVII
 Best, Elsdon, XXIII, 126
Best on the Bay: Fifty Years of Racing, The, by Jane Carter Webb and George Randolph Webb, reviewed, XLV, 135
Bethania, German liner, XXVIII, 108
 Bethel, Lieutenant Colonel Walter A., XXXIV, 265 ff.
 Bethel, Captain William H., XXXVIII, 269
Bethia (Bethiah) Thayer, ship (1856), IV, 244; VI, 82
 Bethlehem Iron Co., XXXIX, 137
 Bethlehem Shipbuilding Corp., XXII, 182

- Bethlehem Steel Co., XXXIX, 42; XLIV, 123;
Shipbuilding Division, VIII, 76; IX, plate 29
- Bethlehem Steel Corp., XXXII, 165
- Bethulia*, Lawley steam yacht (1893), XLIV, 121
- Bethume, Donald, XX, 83, 268
- Betsey*, brig (1784), XXVI, 234; (1785), III, 19–25, 252–253; (1796), VI, 136; (1811), IV, 46; (1824), VIII, 173–174
- Betsey*, brigantine, XXV, 109; (1775), XIII, 29; (1808), X, 149
- Betsey*, schooner (1762), XXI, 9; (1775), XXXI 115, 116; (1777), II, 208
- Betsey*, schooner (1783), II, 278; (1795), VI, 136; (1805), VII, 317
- Betsey*, ship (1784), XLI, 210; XLIII, 24
- Betsey*, ship (1795), II, 278
- Betsey*, sloop, XXII, 85; (1792), VI, 136
- Betsey Ames*, brig (1861), VIII, 216
- Betsey & Polly*, schooner (1804), XLI, 180
- Betsey and Sophia*, whaler (1831), XLI, 289
- Betsey Ann*, sloop (1807), XVI, 196
- Betsey Jane*, schooner (1815), XV, 214
- Betsey Ross*, steam auxiliary (1917), V, 140
- Betsy*, schooner (1797), XL, 193; (1814), XXIV, 177, 178, 180
- Betsy*, ship (1801), XL, 47; (1800), XXIII, 216; XXIX, 85; (1801), XXIII, 216, 217
- Bett, James, XIII, 27
- Bettencourt, Antonio, XXXIX, 19
- Bettie Cratzer*, schooner (1863), VIII, 229
- Betts, Guernsey B., XIV, 169 ff.
- Betts, Harlan and Hollingsworth, Marine Ironworks, XXXIX, 219
- “Between Decks in an Emigrant Ship,” Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plate XV
- Between the Devil and the Deep Blue Sea*, by Marcus Rediker, reviewed, XLVIII, 61
- Between Wind and Water*, by Gerald Warner Brace, reviewed, XXVI, 287
- Beulah*, schooner (1811), VII, 317
- Beveridge, Senator Albert J., XXII, 192
- Beverley*, H.M. destroyer (1943), XLIV, 49 ff.
- Beverly*, schooner (1861), VIII, 216
- Beverly*, steamship (1899), XXXVII, 238
- Beverly (MA), XXX, 86 ff.; view of Beverly Harbor, XXV, plate XXV
- “Beyond Cape Horn: The Voyage of the Ship *Minerva* October 1799–September 1802,” by Norman E. Muller, XXXIII, 160–173
- Beyond the Capes: Pacific Exploration from Captain Cook to the Challenger 1776–1877*, by Ernest S. Dodge, reviewed, XXXII, 138–139
- Bhagat, G., “Americans and American Trade in India, 1784–1814,” XLVI, 6–15; “America’s First Contacts With India, 1784–1785,” XXXI, 38–48
- Black Joker*, steamship, XXI, 101
- Bianca*, auxiliary schooner (1919) V, 140
- Bibb*, ship (1861), XXXI, 259
- Bibb*, U.S. Coast Guard Cutter (1943), XLIV, 49 ff.
- Bibliography.** See individual subjects, e.g., Maritime history
- Bibliography: maritime articles in periodical publications, 1941, II, 264–266
- Bibliography: “Recent Writings in Maritime History,” by Robert G. Albion, XVI, 66–76, 139–152, 214–228, 286–296; XVII, 74–84, 157–168, 231–243, 315–325; XVIII, 86–99, 253–267, 326–332
- Bibliography: XII, 64–94, 163–172, 241–248, 297–304; XIII, 68–76, 141–152, 215–230, 282–301; XIV, 66–78, 142–156, 218–232, 300–317; XV, 83–92, 157–168, 233–244, 311–320
- “Bibliography of Richard LeBaron Bowen, Jr., A,” XX, 272–273
- Biblioteca Maritima Magallanes-Elcano, I, 316
- Bicaise, John N., XXX, 178, 184, 185, 232 ff.
- Bicker, Captain Martin, XLII, 50
- Bicker, Lieutenant Victor, XXXVIII, 25
- Bickett, Governor Thomas, XLI, 190
- Bickford, Robert, XXVIII, 68–69
- Bickford, Ward, III, 141
- Bickham, Martin, U.S. Consul, XXV, 15
- Bicon*, schooner (1797), VI, 136
- Biddeford*, brig (1777), VI, 83
- Biddeford*, H.M.S. (1719), XXI, 262, 263
- Biddeford*, sloop (1749), XX, 242
- Biddle, Charles, XX, 45
- Biddle, Commodore James, U.S.N., XXV, 94; XXXI, 187; XLI, 25 ff.; XLII, 166 ff.; XLIII, 180; XLIV, 245; XLVII, 28; XLIX, 112
- Biddle, Master Commandant, XL, 27, 40
- Biddle, Captain Nicholas, Continental Navy, XXV, 193
- Biddle, Captain Nicholas, IX, 303; XXX, 220
- Biddle, Owen, XL, 12
- Bidleman, J. B., XX, 119, 120
- Bien Aimé*, British ship (1747), XLVIII, 28
- Bienfaisant*, H.M.S. (1777), XIII, 212; (1778), VII, 95
- Bienville*, merchant steamship, XXXII, 48; (1872), X, 134
- Biersdorf, M., XXXVI, 236
- Bierstadt, Albert (artist), XXV, 59
- Big Bonanza*, ship (1874), XVII, 117
- Bigelow, Henry B., and W. T. Edmonson, *Wind Waves at Sea, Breakers and Surf*, reviewed, IX, 304
- Bigelow, Dr. Jacob, XLVI, 213
- Bigelow, John, XXIX, 10, 10 n.
- Bigelow, William Sturgis, XLVI, 56 ff.
- Biggs, Thomas, XLVI, 260
- Big Gun Monitors*, by Ian Buxton, reviewed, XLI, 147–148
- Big Mick*, sandbagger (1898), XI, 93
- Big Ship: The Story of the S.S. United States, The*, by Frank O. Braynard, reviewed, XLII, 72–74
- Bijou*, steamship, XXI, 103; (1864), VIII, 233

- "Bikini, Atom Atoll," note contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXIII, 222-224
- Bilboa*, brig, XXIII, 144
- Biles, Professor J. H., III, 188
- Biles, Professor John H., XLVII, 198
- Bill, Jacob, XXXV, 292
- Billard, Rear Admiral, U.S.C.G., XLI, 20
- Billethead, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate XXX
- Bill for construction of steamship, May 1790, photo of, L, 203
- Billias, George A., contributed document, XVIII, 323-324; *General John Glover and his Marblehead Mariners*, reviewed, XX, 146; "Misadventures of a Maine Slaver," XIX, 114-119; "Nathaniel T. Palmer's Fleet of Great Schooners," XX, 237-242
- Billias, George Athan, *George Washington's Opponents: British Generals and Admirals in the American Revolution*, reviewed, XXIX, 285
- Billings, Noyes and William W. (whalers of Stonington, CT), XXV, 103
- Bilop, Captain Thomas, XXI, 267
- Billow*, steamship (1887), VII, 235
- Billow*, trawler (1913), XLIV, 121
- Billy Butts*, schooner (1870), XXXVIII, 241
- Biloxi shrimp fishing schooners, I, 71-72
- "Binding Strake. Landing Strake," query by Baron R. de Kerchove, II, 81
- Bingham*, ship (1806), XLVIII, 248 ff.
- Bingham, Rev. Hiram, XLVI, 46
- Bingham, Rev. and Mrs. Hiram, IV, 111-112
- Bingham, William, XIV, 54-56; XXXIII, 17; XLIII, 21 ff.
- Bingham, Senator William, XXX, 142
- Bingley, Sir Ralph, XXXI, 85 ff.; XLVII, 77 ff.
- "Binnacle List," by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXV, 217
- Biography.** See names of professions, e.g., Admirals; Commodores; Ship captains; Shipowners
- Biography: National Maritime Museum Catalogue of the Library, Volume Two*, reviewed, XXXI, 76
- Biography of a Business, 1792-1942*, by Marquis James, reviewed, IV, 176-177
- "Biography of the *List of Merchant Vessels of the United States*," by Forrest R. Holdcamper, XXIV, 119-123
- Birch, Captain C., XVIII, 82
- Birch, Thomas, II, plate 21; XXV, 59
- Birchall, William, XXIV, plates XIII, XVI
- Bird, Ann P., XXX, 62-67
- Bird, Caroline, XXXVII, 206
- Bird, Lieutenant Colonel Charles, XL, 172 ff.
- Bird, Henry, XXVI, 37
- Bird, Mrs. Isaac, XXX, 62-67
- Bird carving from unidentified vessel, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate XXII
- Bird head from unidentified vessel, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate XIX
- Birdseye, Clarence, XLVII, 268
- Bird's-eye View of Tynemouth, 1673, L, 20, 22
- Birkbeck, Sir Edward, XXXIV, 10
- Birkner, Michael, "The 'Foxardo Affair' Revisited: Porter, Pirates and the Problem of Civilian Authority in the Early Republic," XLII, 165-178
- Birmingham*, ship (1836), IV, 329-334
- Birmingham*, ship (1860), III, 62; (1861), XI, 280
- Birmingham*, U.S.S. (1908), XXII, 142, 146
- Birmingham City*, steamship (1950), XIV, 133, 135
- Birth of the Steamboat, The*, by H. Philip Spratt, reviewed, XIX, 148
- "Birthplace of the American Navy," XXX, 87
- Bishop, Captain Charles, XIII, 213; XXVIII, 227-228
- Bishop, Daniel H., XIV, 169 ff.
- Bishop, Captain Thomas, XXIII, 178
- Bishop & Clerks*, light-vessel (1862), V, 245
- Bishop Museum, Honolulu, XXIV, 3; XXVIII, 163
- Bishop of Oporto, XXX, 249, 252
- "Bishop Synesius' Voyage to Cyrene," by Lionel Casson, XII, 294-296
- Bismark*, German battleship (1941), L, 131
- Bismark Archipelago, boats of, XIII, 111
- Bissau, XXX, 178, 180, 181, 238
- Bissell, Commander Simon B., XXXIII, 44
- Biter*, H.M. escort carrier (1943), XLV, 59
- Bittern*, British sloop of war (1795), XLIX, 45
- Bittern*, ship (1855), XXXI, 272
- Bittle, William, XXXV, 198
- Bixby, William, *Track of the Bear, 1875-1963*, reviewed, XXVIII, 71-72
- Bixley, Valentine & Co., XIX, 17-20
- Black, Hugo, XLI, 118
- Black, Jeannette D., "Disaster in the South Seas: The Wreck of the Brigantine *Eliza* and the Subsequent Adventures of Captain Corey," XXIII, 233-254
- Black, Jeremy and Philip Woodfine, *The British Navy and the Use of Naval Power in the Eighteenth Century*, reviewed, XLIX, 314
- Black, John, VII, 177
- Black, John H., XXVIII, 69
- Black, Thomas, XXVI, 203
- Black, William L., XXXII, 209
- Black Ball Line, I, 85-87; XV, 133; XVI, 60-61
- Blackbeard (pirate), XXX, 137
- Blackbeard Island, Georgia, map of, XXXV, 229
- Blackbirders in Pacific, IV, 112-113
- Blackbraes*, ship (1891), XVIII, 5
- Black Cloud*, sloop (1887), XXX, plate X
- Black Dog*, ship (1588), XLIV, 31 ff.
- Blackey, Thomas, XXX, 299
- Black Fish*, brig (1861), XV, 103, 122
- Blackford*, wooden steamship (1917), XXXV, 283
- Black Hawk*, schooner (1847), XLIV, 89
- Black Hawk*, ship (1856), III, 263; XIX, plate XI; (1857), XXVIII, plate X; (1861), XIV, 46
- Blackhawk*, steamship (1833), VII, 50
- Black Hawk*, U.S.S. (1936), XLIV, 185

- Black Joker*, steamship (1861), XI, 280; XII, 53
 Blackledge, Richard, XLIX, 84 ff.
 Blackledge, Singleton & Co., XLIX, 84
 Blackler, Captain William G., XXXII, 210
 "Black List," by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXV, 127
 "Black-Owned Shipping Before Marcus Garvey," by Rodney Carlisle, XXXV, 197–206
Black Prince, brigantine (1776), XLII, 9 ff.
Black Prince, ship (1866), XXXV, 32 ff.
Black River (1742), XXVI, 49
Black Ships off Japan, by Arthur C. Walworth, Jr., reviewed, VI, 234
Black Snake, galley (1813), XLIII, 6 ff., 26
Black Squall, schooner, XXI, 103; (1861), XI, 280
 Black Star Line, XXXV, 205
 Blackstone, Edward H., *Farewell Old Mount Washington: The Story of the Steamboat Era on Lake Winnepesaukee*, reviewed, XXIX, 286
Black Swan, British cruiser (1949), XLIX, 221; L, 291 ff.
Black Walnut, brig (1805), VII, 317
Black Warrior, schooner (1862), VIII, 223
Black Warrior, ship (1853), III, 62
 Blackwood, John G., XLVIII, 89
 Blaes, Adriaen, XL, 294
 Blain, Tate & Co., XLIII, 195 ff.
 Blain, William, *Home is the Sailor: the Sea Life of William Brown, Master Mariner and Penang Pilot*, reviewed, I, 186–187
 Blaine, James G., XXXIX, 290; XXXV, 54
 Blair, Montgomery, XXXVII, 279
 Blair, Victor, Jr., XXV, 181
 Blaisdell, Paul H., *The New S.S. Mount Washington ... for Lake Winnepesaukee*, reviewed, I, 411
 Blake, Captain Chesley, XX, 89 n.
 Blake, Captain Chesly, VII, 49
 Blake, Captain Daniel, XLIV, 151
 Blake, Edward, XIII, 39, 43
 Blake, Captain G. S., XXIII, 55
 Blake, Captain George S., U.S.N., XXV, 224–225
 Blake, Commander H. C., U.S.N., VII, 110, 111, 113, plate 9
 Blake, Commander Homer C., XV, 301; XXIX, 108
 Blake, Lieutenant Commander Homer C., XLII, 96
 Blake, Joshua, XV, 138
 Blake, Lieutenant Joshua, XXI, 130–141
 Blakely, Captain Johnston, U.S.N., VII, 168
 Blanch, John, XIV, 59
 Blanchard, Captain A., XVIII, 82
 Blanchard, C. P., XXXVI, 236
 Blanchard, Clara E. Pendleton, XLIV, 151 ff.
 Blanchard, Captain Hollis H., XXVIII, plate XXXI
 Blanchard, N. M., XXXVI, 245
 Blanchard, Norman, XXXVI, 245, 248
 Blanchard, Captain P. Banning, XXVIII, plate III
 Blanchard, Samuel, XLI, 177
 Blanchard, Thomas, XXXIV, 92
 Blanchard, Captain William, II, 194
 Blanchard, William H., XLIV, 151 ff.
Blanche, steamship, XXI, 101; (1862), XII, 53
Blanche Moore, ship (1854), V, 147
Blanche Ring, trawler (1921), XLIV, 128
 Blanchette, Paul O., review by, XXVIII, 151–152
 Blanco, General, XXXVI, 90
Blanco Encalada, Chilean ironclad (1874), XXXIX, 275
 Bland, Schuyler, XLI, 116
 Blankenese, Schleswig-Holstein, Germany, XXX, 70
 Blankett, Commodore John, XXX, 211
Blazer, sloop, XXI, 89; (1863), XII, 155
 Blegen, Theodore C., *John Quincy Adams and the Sloop Restoration*, reviewed, I, 324
Blencathea, ship (1847), V, 151, 242
Blenheim, English steamship (1878), XXIV, 44
Blenheim, steamship, XXI, 105; (1864), VIII, 233, 236
 Blethen, C. P., XVII, 140
 Blethen, Captain W., XVII, 141; XVIII, 82
 Blewer, Captain Joseph, XXXII, 249
 Bligh, Admiral William, XI, 146–147; XII, 253, 270; XIII, 213, 281
 Bligh, Captain William, XXVI, 215; XXVIII, 146; XXX, 211; *The Log of H.M.S. Bounty, 1787–1789*; and *The Log of H.M.S. Bounty, 1791–1793*, reviewed, XXXVIII, 71
 Bligh, Lieutenant William, R.N., IV, 53–54
 Blinn, James, XXI, 22
 Bliss, E. Jared, contributed document, XVI, 211
 Bliss, Hezekiah, XLVIII, 112
 Bliss, John, XVII, 126
 Bliss, General Tasker H., XXXII, 262; XXXIV, 268
 Bliss, William, XXX, 277
 Bloch, Claude C., XXXVII, 121
 Block, Captain W. F., XVII, 251
Blockade. See United States History (Civil War)
 Blockade, Civil War, XVI, 49–59; XVII, 249–261; XVIII, 142–148
 Blockade runners, III, 131–140, 265; XXI, 81–107, plates I–XXXII; XXV, 113
 Blockade running, VIII, 196–241, 259–260; IX, 31–62; XI, 262–290; XII, 52–59, 154–161, 229–238, 276–281; XIV, 61–63; XV, 97–132; XXVI, 134–137; in Florida, VII, 121 ff.
 "Blockade Running as a Business in South Carolina during the War between the States, 1861–1865," by Marcus W. Price, IX, 31–62
 "Blockade-Running Charter: Spring 1862, A," edited by Peter Payne and Frank J. Merli, XXVI, 134–137
 "Blockading the New England Coast: The Journal of Lt. Henry Napier," by Philip K. McLaughlin, XLV, 5–9
 Block Island boat, XII, 137–141, Plate 12
 Blogg, Henry, British coxswain, XXXIV, 7 ff.
Blok, Dutch ship (1783), XLVII, 245
 Blom, Baron, XXX, 284
Blonde, H.M. frigate (1778), VII, 207, 209
Blonde, H.M.S. (1873), XXIX, 261

- Blonde*, ship (1779), XXXVII, 296
 Blondel, Maurice L., XXXII, 19
 Blood, Hiram, XXXIX, 97
 Blood, James, XVII, 115
Bloodhound, H.M.S. (1847), XIII, 259
 "Blood is Thicker than Water," by Edith Roelker Curtis, XXVII, 157-176
Bloomer, schooner (1855), IX, 175, plate 24; (1855), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVI, plate IX; (1874), XXIV, 45, 60
 Bloomfield, Meyer, XXXII, 163
Blooming Youth, schooner (1861), XV, 122
 Blount Marine Corp., XXXVIII, 139
 Bludworth, J. Z., XXII, 169
 "Blue, A Shot into the," by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXV, 140-141
 "Blue" and "Black" Fleet, XXXII, 259 ff.
Blue Bell, sloop (1863), XII, 155
Bluebird, sail (ex-Ypres) (1923), XXXII, 32
Bluebird, yacht (1892), XXXVI, 236
Blue Book of American Shipping, XXX, 31
Blue Jacket, ship (1854), V, 148
Blue Jay, yacht (1890), XXXVI, 235
Bluenose, MV ferry (1971), XXXIV, 186
Bluenose, schooner, XXIV, 4; XXVI, plate XXIX; XXXIV, 142
Bluenose, schooner [replica], XXX, 80
 Blue Star, British shipping line, XLVI, 108
 Bluett, E. J., XXIX, 133, 135
Blue Water Coaster, by Francis E. Bowker, reviewed, XXXIV, 146-147
 Blumberg, Arnold and Armin Mruck, "An Austrian View of the United States Navy: 1867," XXXIV, 59-64
 Blume, Kenneth J., review by, L, 139, 233
 Blume, Kenneth John, "The Hairy Ape Reconsidered: The American Merchant Seaman and the Transition from Sail to Steam in the late Nineteenth Century," XLIV, 33-47
 Blumer and Co., XIV, 122
 Blundeville, Thomas, XXXVII, 175
 Blunt, E. and G. W., XXX, 21
 Blunt, Edmund B., XLVI, 260
 Blunt, Edmund M., V, 102-103; XXX, 41, 42
 Blunt, Edmund March, XXI, 5-15; XXV, 3, 46 ff.; *American Coast Pilot*, quoted, XXV, 233, 235; chart by, XXV, 241
 Blunt, Eliza Carlton, XXV, 49
 Blunt, George W., II, 100, 102; XXX, 42
 Blunt, George William, XXV, 47
Blythewoode, steamship (1870), XVI, 54, 59; XVIII, 68; XLIX, 24
Boadicea, H.M.S. (1803), XXXV, 110
Boardman, sidewheeler (1863), XLII, 193 ff.
 Boardman, Francis, XXX, 220
 Boardman, James, XX, 45
 Boardman, Thomas H., XVII, 119
 Boardman, W. B., XVII, 116
 Board of Trade and Plantations, XXXI, 131
Boatbuilding:
 Chesapeake Bay Region (MD/VA), IV, 269
 Chile, XXVI, 33
 Maine, II, 307; III, 141
 Marshall Islands, VI, 71
 Massachusetts, XI, 83
 Middle East, IX, 87; XII, 186
 New England, XII, 123
 New York, 19th century, IV, 224
Boatbuilding, A complete Handbook of Wooden Boat Construction, by Howard I. Chapelle, reviewed, II, 181-182
 Boatbuilding, Classical, XXIV, 84-94
Boats:
 Andes Region, II, 107
 Archives, XLVIII, 182
 Chile, XXVI, 33
 Ecuador, XV, 142
 Mediterranean Sea, I, 352; II, 56
 New Brunswick, XVII, 5
 Nile River, XII, 45
 Oceania, XXIII, 41
 Philippines, XIX, 257
 Piscataqua River (NH), II, 127, 209
 Seal fishery, III, 327
 South America, XXI, 157
 West Indies, XXIV, 95
 See also Indians of North America; Indians of South America
 Boats: Arabian, XII, 186-221; XV, 5-48; Dories, XIII, 78-80; Double-enders, XIV, 123-141; Indonesian, XIII, 81-117, 185-211; XV, 5-48; Mediterranean, XII, 240; XV, 5-48; New England, XIII, 123-141; Oceania, XII, 306-308; XIII, 81-117, 185-211; Philippine Islands, XIX, 257-264; Sakonnet River boat, XVI, 61-62; Shallop, XVII, 105-113; South America, XIII, 81-117, 185-211; Whaleboat, XX, 63-64
 "Boats of Ash Point, Maine, The," by Alfred A. Brooks, II, 307-323
Boat types. *See* names of individual types, e.g., Dhow; Schooner
 Boat yard at Ancud, Chiloé (province of Chile), 1958, XXVI, plate 2
Bob, power yacht (1924), IX, 17-18, 21, 24
Bobtail Nag, brigantine (1870), XXIX, 290
 Bockstoe, John, XLIV, 18
 Bockstoe, John R., *Steam Whaling in the Western Arctic*, reviewed, XXXVIII, 72
 Bockstoe, John R., and Charles F. Batchelder, "A Chronological List of Commercial Wintering Voyages to the Bering Strait Region and Western Arctic of North America: 1850-1910," XXXVIII, 81-91
 Bockock, Senator Thomas S., XXX, 145

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Bode, Carl, XXXIX, 114
 Boden, Mrs. Sarah, XXXI, 286 ff.
 "Boden, William, A Vignette of the Naval Career of," document, XXXI, 286–288
 Bodfish, Captain Hartson, XLIV, 19 ff.
Bodleian Library (Oxford University, England), **Library resources**, XXIX, 244
 Boelen, Jacobus, *A Merchant's Perspective: Captain Jacobus Boelen's Narrative of his Visit to Hawai'i in 1828*, reviewed, XLIX, 135
 Boerchel, P., App., U.S.N., XXV, 50
 Boerner, C. G., mention, XLIX, 226
 Boer War, XXVIII, 93, 99
 Boggs, S. Whittemore, IV, 99
Bogotá, steamship (1851), XXXV, 272
Bogota, ship (1861), XXI, 258
Bogue, U.S. escort carrier (1941), XLV, 59
Bohemia, schooner (1884), IX, 70–71, plate 7; X, 155
Bohemia, ship (1875), IV, 46, 51, 52; XVI, 122; XVIII, 213
 "Bohemia, Last of the Chesapeake Schooners," by A. L. van Name, Jr., IX, 70–71, plate 7
 Bohlen & Co., V, 255 ff.
 Boisé Anchorage, Korea, VII, 112, 113
 Boit, Captain John, Jr., XXV, 8
 Boké (Debucca), XXX, 182
 Bolander, Louis H., I, 316; "The C.S.S. *Stonewall*; Ship of Many Names and Many Flags," I, 241–254
Bold Hunter, ship (1863), XLV, 197
Bolero, MV ferry (1971), XXXIV, 187
 Bolimke, George, XXIX, 135
Bolina, ship (1857), II, 79–80
 Bolinder Oil Engines, XXV, 288
Bolivar, steamship (1853), XXX, 274
Bolivar, steamship (1866), II, 76
Bolivia, grain elevator (1883), XXXVIII, 141
Bolivia, iron paddle steamship (1849), XXXV, 272
Boliviana, Venezuelan schooner (1848), XXX, 266
 Bolster, Jeffrey, review by, XLI, 145–146
 Bolt, Daniel R., II, 252; VI, 240; "The Later History of American Sailing Ships 'Sold Foreign,'" II, 245–246, 330–335; III, 62–73, 169–173, 261–264, 349; IV, 72–73, 238–244, 326; V, 147–155
Bolton, brig (1819), IV, 46, 51
Bolton, ship (1858), IV, 51
 Bolton, Charles Knowles, I, 316; IV, 252; "John Adams of Pitcairn's Island," I, 297–300; contributed document, IV, 245–246
 Bolton, Rebecca, XXXV, 245
 Bolton, Robert, XXXV, 245
 Bolton, Stephen, XXXVII, 17
 Bolton, Commodore William C., XLIII, 173 ff.
 Bolton, Captain William Compton, XIII, 272
 Bolívar, Simon, XXX, 261
 Bomani, Jamshedi, XL, 284
 Bombard, Allen, XXIII, 116
Bombay, ship (1847), IV, 73
Bombay, steamship (1852), XXVI, 17, 18, 23, 24, 116, 202–204, 209
 Bombay, XXX, 204
Bombay Castle, steamship (1857), XXVI, 110, 112, 204, 209
 "Bombay Marine, The," by Keith A. Parker, XL, 280–292
 Bombay Mercantile S.N. Co., XXVI, 201
 Bombay Steam Co., XXII, 16; XXXIV, 18
 "Bomb Guns and Bomb Lances," by Reginald A. Hagerty, XXVII, 279–280
Bombshell, steamship (1864), VIII, 233
 Bomford, Colonel, XLVII, 117
Bona, schooner (1825), XXXVIII, 55
Bonanza, schooner (1890), XXXIX, 14
 Bonaparte, Prince Charles, XXXIX, 116
 Bonaparte, Jerome, XVII, 196
 Bonaparte, Napoleon, XXIII, 157, 160
 "Bonaparte Toscan and the Cuban Pirates," by Kenneth Scott, VI, 93–100
 Bond, George, XV, 138
 Bond, Sir Francis, VII, 301
Bonetta, H.M.S., XXVI, 54
Bonetta, pink (1718), IX, 133–141
 Bonham, Sir George, XXX, 158, 166; XXXIV, 103
 Bonham, Julia C., "Feminist and Victorian: The Paradox of the American Seafaring Woman of the Nineteenth Century," XXXVII, 203–218
Bonhomme Richard, French ship (ex-*Duc de Duras*) (1765), XXVIII, 197–204; XLVI, 184 ff. See also *Bon Homme Richard*.
Bon Homme Richard, frigate (1775), XLIV, 104, 169 ff.; (1779), XXXIX, 162 ff.
Bon Homme Richard, U.S.S. (1778), XIII, 65; (1779), XVIII, 304
Bon Homme Richard, U.S.S. (1864), XXVII, 43
Bonita, brig (1860), XXI, 40
Bonita, Mexican gunboat (1846), XXX, 55
Bonita, schooner yacht (1900), XXXVI, 240
Bonita, steamship (1862), VIII, 223
Bonita, steamship (1881), II, 75
Bonne Amitie, French ship (1800), XXXI, 174
 Bonneau, Captain F. N., XIV, 62
 Bonner, Captain John, XX, 45
 Bonnet, Stede, XXXVII, 46
 Bonnin, Henry, XII, 227
 Bonomo, Captain Emile, XXXII, 16; XXXIII, 51
Bon Pere, French ship (1799), XXXI, 173
 Bonus, Nathaniel, XIII, 22
 "Book Smuggling in Mexican California," by William F. Strobridge, XXXII, 117–122
 Books Received: XXIII, 76, 152, 228, 291; XXIV, 75–76, 150–151, 227–228; XXV, 76, 151, 299–301
 Books Reviewed: XIX, 141, 307; XX, 68, 146, 224, 274; XXI, 147–151, 223–228; XXII, 71–75, 145–152, 222–227; XXIII, 70–76, 146–152, 228, 285–290; XXIV, 74–75, 144–150, 217–227; XXV, 71–75,

- 147–151, 227–228, 295–299; XXVI, 72–76, 145–152, 220–225, 284–287; XXVII, 66–75, 150–151, 221–227, 281–289; XXVIII, 70–75, 146–153, 225–234, 287–298; XXIX, 65–75, 139–149, 282–291; XXX, 68–75, 217–224, 297–304; XXXI, 73–77, 148–150, 226–229, 291–292; XXXII, 69–76, 136–150, 224–226, 287–296; XXXIII, 63–69, 146–150, 212–225, 304–308; XXXIV, 142–149, 278–286; XXXV, 67–72, 211–222; XXXVI, 144–149, 296–302; XXXVII, 70–75, 223–225; XXXVIII, 68–74, 144–150, 225–228, 301–304; XXXIX, 144–153, 302–304; XL, 65–75, 139–151, 229–236; XLI, 70, 142, 231, 306; XLII, 66, 138, 221, 305; XLIII, 56, 142, 224, 303; XLIV, 66, 132, 199, 276; XLVI, 120, 200, 269; XLVII, 54, 141, 211, 286; XLVIII, 61, 131, 186; XLIX, 59, 133, 232, 305; L, 63, 138
- Books to Build an Empire: A Bibliographical History of English Overseas Interests to 1620*, by John Parker, reviewed, XXVII, 75
- Book Trade, in California**, XXXII, 117
- Boone, Governor, XXV, 124
- Booth, Alan R., “Alabama at the Cape, 1863,” XXVI, 96–108
- Booth, John Wilkes, XXV, 67
- Booth, Mordecai, XXX, 136
- Bo Peep*, steamship (1860), XXXIV, 28; (1861), XLIII, 99 ff.
- Borah, Senator William E., XXXIV, 163
- Borden, Gilbert Bennett, XXXIX, 10
- Borden, Norman E., Jr., *Dear Sarah: New England ice to the Orient and other incidents from the Journals of Captain Charles Edward Barry to his wife*, reviewed, XXVII, 72
- Borden, Simeon, XXXI, 254
- Borden, William, XXXI, 131
- Bordes fleet, XXX, 209 f.
- Boreham Wood, Hertfordshire, XXXIV, 12 ff.
- Borelli, Joseph, VII, 266
- Borghese, Commander Junio Valerio, XXVII, 185–201
- Borgia*, schooner, XXI, 98; (1862), XII, 53
- Borinquen*, liner (1931), XXXVI, 12
- Borland, Senator Solon, XXX, 144 n.
- Borneo, IV, 217–223; XXX, 201, 202
- “Born Forty Years Too Soon,” by John D. Alden, XXII, 252–263
- Borough, William, XIV, 10, 11
- Bosanquet, Vice-Admiral Sir Day H., XXVIII, 112
- Boscawen*, three-decker ship (1748), XLVII, 243 ff.
- Bosch, Justus, XXXVII, 57
- Bosforo*, steamship (1882), XIV, 134
- Bosscher, Ph. M., L. M. Akveld, J. R. Bruijn, and Kltz F. C. van Oosten, Editors, *Vier Eeuwen Varen – kapiteins, kapers, kooplieden en geleerden*, reviewed, XXXIV, 282
- Bostock*, cartel (1814), XXVIII, 190
- Boston*, American whaler (1824), XXXIV, 254
- Boston*, barque (1849), XLV, 124
- Boston*, British frigate (1804), XLII, 278; XLIII, 42
- Boston*, frigate (1776), VIII, 11, 13, 17, 21–24; X, 46; XLII, 27; (1777), V, 187; XLVIII, 160; oil painting of, XLVIII, 161; (1778), XXXVII, 73
- Boston*, frigate (1799), XLVI, 151 ff.
- Boston*, gondola (1776), VIII, 256; XXXV, 142
- Boston*, packet ship (1830), XXV, plate I
- Boston*, ship (1748), XLVIII, 25; (1777), XIV, 49 n.; (1828), XV, 139
- Boston*, ship (1832), XV, 139; (1883), XXXVII, 254; XXXVIII, 297; XXXIX, 41, 129, 140
- Boston*, sloop of war (1842), XXIX, 110; XXXI, 184
- Boston*, steamship (1850), XXXVI, 171; (1864), VIII, 233; (1890), XXXIV, 180 ff.; XXXV, 184 ff.
- Boston*, trawler (ex-Ripple) (1916), XLIV, 129
- Boston*, U.S. cruiser (1942), XXII, 148
- Boston*, U.S.S. (1776), XXI, 76; (1799), XXVII, 144; XXXI, 173; (1805), L, 60; (1806), XVIII, 183; (1826), XXI, 64, 65; XXIII, 58 n.
- Boston, John, XV, 102 ff.
- Boston (MA). History, Revolution (1775–1788)**, XLII, 25. *See also* Ship chandlers; Shipping; Smuggling
- Boston (MA), XXV, plates IV, VII, XXII, XXVII; Old State House, ca. 1832, XXIX, 198, plate XIX; stone redoubt projected for Beacon Hill, 1774, I, plate facing 146; wharves of, 1829, XXIX, plate XVII
- Boston (A History of the Boston Yacht Club) 1866–1979*, *The*, by Paul E. Shanabrook, reviewed, XLIV, 199
- Boston and Bangor Steamship Co., ship of, Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XXVI
- Boston & Colonial Steamship Co., XXXVII, 234
- Boston and Gloucester Steamboat Co., XII, 288–291
- Boston and Hingham Steamboat Co., XII, 288
- Boston and Liverpool Packet Co., XV, 133 ff.
- Boston and Yarmouth Steamship Co., XXXVII, 238
- Boston Athenaeum, VI, 155, 162; VIII, 154; XXV, 29, 32, 33, plate I
- “Boston: A Topographical History,” by Walter M. Whitehill, XX, 3–4
- Boston City*, steamship (1893), XIV, 122, 123, 125, 134; (1916), XIV, 125, 130, 135; (1920), XIV, 126, 128, 130, 132, 135
- Boston Fish Pier Co., XLIV, 125
- Boston from Pemberton Hill, 1829, XXIX, 124, plate XVI
- “Boston-Halifax Steamship Lines, The,” by Arthur L. Johnson, XXXVII, 231–238
- Boston Harbor from Constitution Wharf, ca. 1829, XXIX, 198, plate XVII
- Bostonian Society, The, XVII, 3; comment in Editorial, *The American Neptune*, XXXVIII, 3–4
- Boston Importing Co., The, XV, 133; XXVIII, 32; XXX, 285
- Boston Lighthouse, 1729, mezzotint of, IX, 237–238
- Boston Long Wharf Co., XIII, 120
- Boston Marine Society, XXVIII, 32, 35, 39

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- "Boston Merchant Fleet of 1753, The," by Murray G. Lawson, IX, 207–215
- Boston National Historical Park: comment in Editorial, *The American Neptune*, XXXVIII, 3–4
- Boston Naval Shipyard, XXV, 33
- "Boston Navy Yard, 1840," document contributed by Vernon D. Tate, VII, 67–69, plates 7–8
- Boston Navy Yard, XXV, 28; XXX, 56
- Boston News-Letter*, XXV, 61, 82, 83
- Boston Packet*, ship (1748), XLVIII, 34
- "Boston Packet, A," query by Thomas Hornsby, II, 81; query answered by Arthur C. Wardle, II, 176
- "Boston Packets, The," by Henry C. Kittredge, XXIV, 127–137
- Boston Port Act, XXVII, 220
- "Boston: Portrait of a Harbor," lecture series, comment in Editorial, *The American Neptune*, XXXVIII, 3–4
- Boston Sail Cloth Manufactory, XXXI, 135
- "Boston Shipbuilding Contract of 1747, A," document contributed by M. V. Brewington, V, 328
- "Boston's Little-Known Packet Lines," by Dana M. Hastings, XV, 133–141
- "Boston Smuggling, 1807–1815," by John D. Forbes, X, 144–154
- Boston Tea Party, The*, by Benjamin Woods Labaree, reviewed, XXV, 149–151
- Boston Towboat Co., III, 195–196
- Boston Tow Boat Co., XLII, 255; XLVII, 126
- "'Boston': Two 'New' Texts of an Old Favorite Sea Song," by Stuart M. Frank, XLV, 175–179
- Bosworth, Nathaniel, XXX, 96 n.
- Botany Bay*, by James Norman Hall and Charles Nordhoff, reviewed, II, 354
- Boucaline, Charles, XXX, 184
- Bougainville*, barge (1863), VIII, 114–126
- Bougainville, XXV, 252–254, 258, 260
- Boulton, Dallett & Boulton, XXX, 272
- Boulton, Dallett & Co., XXX, 267
- Boulton, Henry Lord, XXX, 277
- Boulton, John, XXX, 273
- Boulton and Watt, XXVII, 5–8, 12–14, 21, 22, 27, 28
- Boulware, L. R., XXXVIII, 280
- Bouncer*, British ship (1858), XLIII, 274 ff.
- Bouncer*, ship, XXXIV, 118
- Boundary*, sailing packet, XXVIII, 121
- Bounding Billow*, bark (1888), XXXIX, 8
- Bounty*, H.M.S. (1789), IV, 53–56; XI, 146–147; XII, 253
- Bounty*, H.M.S., XXVI, 215; XXVIII, 146
- Bounty*, H.M.S. [replica], XXX, 80; (1935), XVI, 137–138
- Bounty*, ship (1809), XXXIII, 163
- Bounty Mutiny* (1789), Manuscripts, XII, 253
- Bouquet, Michael, *South Eastern Sail: from the Medway to the Solent 1840–1940*, reviewed, XXXIII, 213; *Westcounty Sail: Merchant Shipping 1840–1960*, reviewed, XXXIII, 213–214
- Bourboulon, M. de, XXX, 158
- Bourn, Melatiah, XL, 248
- Bourn and Co., XIII, 121
- Bourne, Jonathan, XXV, 103
- Bourne, William, VII, 264–265; XXXI, 27, 37
- Bourne Whaling Museum, New Bedford (MA), IX, 29, 296
- Boussole*, French warship (1788), XXI, 196 ff.
- Boutelle, Charles Otis, XXXI, 254 ff.
- Boutilier, James A., editor, *RCN in Retrospect 1910–1968*, reviewed, XLIII, 150–151
- Boutwell, Commander Edward, XXXV, 26
- Boutwell, George A., Secretary of the Treasury, XXXVIII, 240
- Bouvet*, French warship [model] (1866), XVI, 103
- Bouvier, Pierre, XXI, 201 ff.
- Bowden, K. M., *Captain James Kelly of Hobart Town*, reviewed, XXVI, 75–76
- Bowden, William Hammond, reviews by, XXXIII, 305–307; XXXVII, 72–73
- Bowditch, Habakkuk, V, 99–100
- Bowditch, Harold, IV, 252; V, 165; "Nathaniel Bowditch," V, 99–110; query by, V, 89; VI, 155; edited "Reminiscences of a Voyage in the Bark *William H. Besse*," by Mrs. B. C. Baker, VI, 121–131; reviewed book, XXIV, 221–223
- Bowditch, N. Ingersoll, clock of, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XVII
- Bowditch, Nathaniel, II, 257–258; V, 99–110; XIII, 247; XXIII, 132; XXV, 3, 58, 179–181, 183, 187, plate 18; XXVI, 277; XXXIX, 116; XLVI, 263; instrument by, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate I; *American Practical Navigator*, reviewed, XIX, 141
- Bowdoin*, schooner (1969), XXIX, 154
- Bowdoin, James, XXXIII, 111 ff.
- Bowen*, steamship (1874), XXIV, plate V
- Bowen, Ashley, XXIII, 143–145; XXX, 95–111; XXXIII, 305–307
- Bowen, Dana Thomas, *Lore of the Lakes*, reviewed, I, 187
- Bowen, Captain Francis, XXXVI, 90; XXXVIII, 242
- Bowen, Sir George, XXXII, 245
- Bowen, John, XXVI, 203; reviews by, XXX, 69, 75, 223–224, 304
- Bowen, Drs. Pardon and William, XL, 193 ff.
- Bowen, Richard LeBaron, Jr., IX, 82; "Arab Dhows of Eastern Arabia," IX, 87–132, plates 9–16; bibliography, 272–273; "The Dhow Sailor," XI, 161–202; "The Dipping Lug," XX, 273; "Eastern Sail Affinities," XIII, 81–117, 185–211; *Marine Industries of Eastern Arabia*, reviewed, XI, 300; "Maritime Superstitions of the Arabs," XV, 5–48, plates 1, 2; A Melanesian Outrigger," XXIII, 255–260; "Origin and Diffusion of Oculi," XVII, 262–291; XVIII, 25–58, 235–252; "The Origins of Fore and Aft Rigs," XIX, 155–199, 274–306; XXIII, 115; *Pearl Fisheries of the Persian Gulf*, reviewed, XI, 300; "Primitive Watercraft of Arabia," XIII, 186–221, plates 17–19;

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- reprint mentioned, IX, 306; XX, 64–66; “River Craft of the Lower Nile,” XIII, 45–51; “Twentieth-Century Parallelisms of the Double Canoe and the Double Outrigger,” XIII, 306–308
- Bower, John C., Jr., mentioned, XXXVII, 156; note by, XXXIV, 69–70; reviews by: XXXI, 77, 148, 228; XXXII, 136, 143, 293; XXXIII, 65, 149, 216, 223; XXXIV, 280; XXXV, 214; XXXVI, 146, 149, 298–300; XXXVII 224–225; XXXVIII, 69, 72, 149; XXXIX, 302–304; XL, 71, 72, 73, 139, 143, 149; XLI, 73, 312; XLII, 67, 146; XLIII, 224, 226; XLIV, 132, 133; “Almost Down East,” XLV, 253; “Firing a Western River-type Firetube Boiler,” XXXIII, 155–159; “My One Trip Playing Boatswain,” XXXVI, 101–107; “The Standing Lug,” XX, 271–272
- Bowers, Captain Henry, XLIV, 6
- Bowers, Sylvester, VIII, 13, 19, 20
- Bowhead*, steam bark (1900), XXXVIII, 88
- Bowhead* (II) (ex-*Haardraada*) (1917), XLIV, 21
- Bowker, Francis E., *Blue Water Coaster*, reviewed, XXXIV, 146–147
- Bowker, Captain Francis E., *Atlantic Four-Master: The Story of the Schooner* Herbert L. Rawding, 1919–1947, reviewed, XLVIII, 193
- Bowles, Rear Admiral Francis T., XXXV, 280
- Bowles, Admiral Francis Tiffany, XLIV, 116
- Bowles, Commodore William, L, 30
- Bowman, James, XXX, 159
- Bowring, Sir John, XXX, 166
- Bowring, Thomas B., XIV, 121
- Boxer*, British brig (1814), XXVIII, 118
- Boxer*, H.M.S. (1870), XXXVI, 232; (1879), XXVIII, 24
- Boxer*, schooner (1832), XXXII, 275; XXXIV, 189 f.
- Boxer*, ship (1814), XLIV, 171
- Boxer*, U.S.S. (1904), XX, 144
- Boxer*, U.S.S. (1834), VII, 18; (1837), XXI, 303–304; XXIII, 58 n.
- Boxer, Professor C. R., XIII, 11
- Boxer, C. R., Editor, *Further Selections from the Tragic History of the Sea, 1559–1565*, reviewed, XXIX, 75; *The Tragic History of the Sea, 1589–1622*, reviewed, XX, 275
- Boxwood schooner, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVI, plate XXIV
- Boyd, Captain, XXV, 260
- Boyd, Norman, *Discovering Ship Models*, reviewed, XXXII, 287; *The Discovery of Ship Models*, reviewed, XLVII, 59
- Boyd, Robert, XXV, 125
- Boyd, Sir Robert, VII, 95
- Boyd, William V., VII, 123
- Boyd and Hanson Co., XIII, 120
- Boyer, Samuel P., Elenor & James A. Barnes, Editors, *Naval Surgeon: Blockading the South 1862–1866; Naval Surgeon: Revolt in Japan 1868–1869*, reviewed, XXV, 72–73
- “Boyhood Under Sail: 1874–1881. Letters to his son by Joseph C. Hilton,” edited by Joanna C. Colcord, III, 106–130
- Boyle, John, XXXVIII, 108
- Boyle, Commander R. C., L, 44
- Boyle, Thomas, XXXVI, 211, 220
- Boylston, Nicholas and Thomas, XL, 267
- Boynton*, steamship (1837), VII, 64, 65
- Boynton, E. Moody, X, 252
- Boynton, P., VII, 51
- Boynton, T. H., XXXVI, 235
- “Boy’s First Day at Sea in the Bark *Belle of Oregon* – 1886, A,” by William B. Sturtevant, I, 58–62
- Br. Barnett*, steamship (1861), XV, 99, 118, 122
- Brabant, Rev. J. A., IV, 318–323
- Brace, Gerald Warner, *Between Wind and Water*, reviewed, XXVI, 287
- Brace’s Rock, Eastern Point, Gloucester (MA), XXV, plate XXVIII
- “Brace Winches,” comment by W. J. Grubb, VII, 78
- Bradbury, Captain, XXXI, 126
- Bradbury, George H., XXXI, 123
- Bradford, Captain Alfred, XLIV, 115
- Braddock, Captain, XIII, 50
- Bradford* (ex-*Ewing*), gunboat (1862), XLVIII, 87 ff.
- Bradford, Captain and Mrs. Daniel, VIII, 163–164, 242–245
- Bradford, Rear Admiral Edward, XXVIII, 107, 112
- Bradford, Gershom, VIII, 163–164; contributed note, XXIV, 212–213; “Cushing of Shokokon,” XVIII, 142–148; “The Ezra Westons, Ship-builders of Duxbury,” XIV, 29–41, plates 5, 6; “For Better or for Worse,” VIII, 242–245; “Further Notes on Weston Vessels,” XXII, 216; *A Glossary of Sea Terms*, reviewed, II, 345–346; *In With the Sea*, reviewed, XXII, 291; “*Mary Celeste*. No, Not Again!” X, 191–202; “*The Mayflower’s Jones*,” XVII, 128–133; “Nelson in Boston Bay,” XI, 239–244; “On a Lee Shore,” XII, 282–287; “Sea Serpents? No or Maybe,” XIII, 268–274, plates 15, 16; *The Secret of Mary Celeste*, reviewed, XXVIII, 74–75; “*The Speedwell—Another Look*,” XXII, 136–141; “*The Trials of an Unarmed Brig*,” IX, 11–16; *Yonder is the Sea*, reviewed, XIX, 308
- Bradford, Captain Gershom, IX, 11 ff.
- Bradford, James C., XXXVIII, 232; review by, XLIX, 59; *Captains of the Old Steam Navy: Makers of the American Naval Tradition, 1840–1880*, reviewed, XLIX, 61; editor, *Command Under Sail: Makers of the American Naval Tradition*, reviewed, XLVI, 122
- Bradford, John, XIV, 49, 51, 53; XXXI, 238
- Bradford, Captain John, XIV, 35 ff.
- “Bradford, John,” query by William Bell Clark, I, 310; “John Bradford to William Ellery,” document contributed by William Bell Clark, II, 247
- Bradford, Lawrence, XVIII, 145, 148

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Bradford, Richard H., "And Oregon Rushed Home," XXXVI, 257–265; "That Prodigal Son: Philo McGiffin and the Chinese Navy," XXXVIII, 157–169
- Bradford, William, XIII, 52; XVII, 128 ff.
- Bradford, William (artist), XXII, plate XVII; painting by, XLIV, 13
- Bradford, Governor William, XXII, 136, 140; XXV, 61
- "Bradford and Palfrey to Bradford and Palfrey," document contributed by George McKee Elsey, I, 395–396
- Bradford C. French*, schooner (1884), XXIII, 11, 12
- Bradford E. Jones*, schooner (1930), IV, plate 13
- Bradley, A. Day, and H. Armour Smith, "George Watson's Diagram of Navigation," XI, 147–148
- Bradlee, Francis B. C., XXXIII, 82
- Bradley, James, XXXVII, 50 ff.
- Bradley, Thomas Frederick, XXIX, 136
- Bradshaw, Ephrian, XXXII, 36
- Bradshaw, John, XXXII, 200
- Bradstreet, Captain Peter, XXXIV, 98
- Brady, Cyrus T., Jr., *Commerce and Conquest in East Africa*, reviewed, XI, 232–233
- Brady, Brigadier General Hugh, VII, 305
- Brady, William, XXX, 40, 43
- Brady Collection, National Archives, VI, 138–139, plate 20; IX, plate 20
- "Brady Photographs," query by Vernon D. Tate, I, 309; answer by George F. Gilmore, I, 399. *See also* I, 410
- Braeside*, barkentine (1921), V, 82
- Braganza*, ship (1833), IV, 51
- Braganza*, steamship (1836), XXVI, 10, 11, 13, 14, 202–204, 209
- Bragozzi*, II, 56–57
- Braine, John C., XIX, 51–72
- Braine, John Clibbon, XXXII, 200; XXXIII, 199 ff.
- Braisted, William R., review by, L, 150
- Braisted, William Reynolds, *The United States Navy in the Pacific, 1909–1922*, reviewed, XXXII, 224–225
- Bralia*, steamship (1883), XIV, 134
- Bram, Thomas, XVI, 183–184
- Bramin*, ship (1816), XIV, 39
- Branch, W. J. V., and E. Brook-Williams, *A Short History of Navigation*, reviewed, IV, 177
- Brand, C. C., XXVII, 279
- Brandt*, fishing vessel (1964), XLI, 61
- Brandt, Karl, *Whale Oil: an Economic Analysis*, reviewed, I, 101
- Brandywine*, flagship (1845), XLI, 29
- Brandywine*, frigate (1844), XXXI, 185
- Brandywine*, U.S. frigate (1824), XXVI, 258–261, plates 21, 22; XXVII, 29; (1825), XL, 218; (1826), XXI, 64; XXIII, 58 n., 261; XXIV, 223; XXV, 159
- Brandywine*, U.S.S. (1863), XVIII, 143
- Brannock, Samuel, XXIX, 92
- Brant*, schooner (1814), XLII, 114 ff.
- Brattle, James, XL, 13
- Brattle, William, XXXIII, 97 ff.
- Brave*, schooner (1863), XII, 155
- Brave*, sloop, XXI, 91; (1862), VIII, 223
- Brave Ship Brave Men*, by Arnold S. Lott, reviewed, XXV, 227–228
- Bray, John, XXVI, 37
- Bray, Maynard, *Mystic Seaport Watercraft*, reviewed, XL, 66–67
- Braynard, Francis O., "The First American Steam Passenger Line to South America," IV, 137–163
- Braynard, Frank O., note by, XLIII, 302; reviews by, L, 139, 140, 145; *The Big Ship: The Story of the S.S. United States*, reviewed, XLII, 72–74; *Leviathan, "The World's Greatest Ship," Volume I*, reviewed, XXXIII, 218–221; XXXV, 76; *Leviathan, The World's Greatest Ship, Volume II*, reviewed, XXXVI, 299–300; "A Tale of Two Pictures," XXVII, 254–262, plate 11
- Brazil*, schooner (1861), XI, 280
- Brazil:**
- Foreign relations, Confederate States of America**, XV, 287
- , **United States**, XIX, 239; XXII, 45; XLI, 245
- History, Naval Revolt (1893–94)**, XLI, 245
- Brazil*, boats of, XIII, 91
- Brazileira*, U.S.S. (1862), XVI, 51, 53, 55
- Brazilian*, steamship (ex-New York, ex-Mersey, ex-Adelaide), XXVI, 196
- "Brazilian Students of Naval Construction," by Richard G. Wood, XII, 162
- Brazil Line*, IV, 137 ff.
- Brazonia*, sloop (1862), XII, 53
- Brazos*, schooner (1861), XI, 280
- "'Breadfruit Bligh': Bligh Papers in the Banks Collection," by Richard H. Dillon, XII, 253–270
- Breaker*, schooner (1862), XII, 53
- Breaker*, trawler (1913), XLIV, 121 ff.
- "Breakfast," Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plate XIX
- Break O'Day*, schooner (1861), XI, 280; XII, 53, 155
- Break o' Day*, schooner, XXI, 91, 97, 100
- Break O'Day*, ship (1853), III, 63; XV, 179
- Breakwaters: Port of Los Angeles, California*, XXV, 264 ff.; San Pedro, California, XXV, 268
- Breame*, H.M.S. (1814), XXVIII, 118
- Breckinridge, John C., XXXVII, 276
- Breese, Commander Samuel, XL, 42
- Breese, Senator, XXX, 144
- Bremen*, ship (1777), III, 62; (1861), XI, 280
- Bremen cog*, ca. 1350, photograph of, XLVI, 94, 95
- Bremener, Roberto, XXX, 49
- Bremerton*, yacht (1893), XXXVI, 237
- Brems, L. C., XXXVII, 85
- Brendan Voyage, The*, by Tim Severin, reviewed, XXXVIII, 303
- Brent, H. M., XX, 62
- Brent, Theodore, XXXII, 157
- Brent, Captain Thomas W., XLVIII, 94
- Brent, William, Jr., Chargé d'Affaires, XLVI, 235

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Brenton, E. P., VII, 88
- Brereton, John, XXXIII, 140 ff.; XXXIV, 240
- Brescia, Anthony M., "The American Navy, 1817-1822: Comments of Richard Rush," XXXI, 217-225
- Breshwood, Captain John G., XL, 303; XLVIII, 87
- Breslau, warship (1914), XXXVI, 34
- Brettle, Robert E., *The Cutty Sark, Her Designer and Builder Hercules Linton, 1836-1900*, reviewed, XXX, 223-224
- Brew, Richard, XXXV, 295
- Brewer, David, XLVI, 220
- Brewer, John N. M., XV, 175 ff.
- Brewington, Dorothy E. R., I, 68; XXVIII, 83; XXXV, 4; mentioned, XLI, 4; XLII, 83; XLV, 41; contributed documents, I, 304-306; III, 74-85; query by, I, 309; answered query, I, 399; *Marine Paintings and Drawings in Mystic Seaport Museum*, reviewed, XLII, 312
- Brewington, Dorothy and Marion Vernon Brewington, XXV, 4; editorial comment, XXXIX, 81; *Kendall Whaling Museum Prints*, reviewed, XXX, 218, 219; "The Marine Museums of Italy, Southern France and Spain," XX, 231-236; *The Marine Paintings and Drawings in the Peabody Museum*, reviewed, XXVIII, 289-290
- Brewington, Marion Vernon, I, 68, 82, 177, 400; III, 89, 178; IV, 280; IX, 161 ff.; XI, 4; XV, 3-4; XVI, 3; XVII, 3, 248; XXI, 76, 143; answered queries, III, 86, 269-270; V, 245-246; VII, 170-171; contributed document, I, 85-87; II, 247; V, 243-244, 328; VI, 138; XIV, 215, 215-216; XVII, 72-73; queries by: I, 89, 172, 398; II, 248; III, 177, 353; VI, 153; reviews by: I, 94-95, 178-181, 402-404; II, 89-90, 91, 260-261, 341, 343-344; XXII, 73-74, 148-149, 151-152; XXIII, 289-290; XXIV, 149; XXV, 71-72; XXIX, 71-72; XIX, 146; XX, 147, 148, 225, 274; "American Naval Guns, 1775-1785," III, 11-18, 148-158; "The Back Staff," XXI, 107-109; "The Broad Pendant," XI, 72-73; *Chesapeake Bay Bugeyes*, reviewed, II, 86-88; *Chesapeake Bay Log Canoes and Bugeyes*, reviewed, XXIII, 286-287; "The Constitution's 1812 Guns," VII, 240-241; "Correction concerning Guerriere's Guns," VII, 316; "The Designs of Our First Frigates," VIII, 11-25; "The Dolphin Striker," XIII, 65-66; "Durham Boat Migration, A," III, 253-255; "Four American Cross-Staves," XIX, 138-140; "Gunnery Practice, 1807," IV, 324; "Navy Allowance Tables," V, 326-327; "Notes from Baltimore Customs Records," IX, 72; "Notes on the Cross Staff," XIV, 187-191, plates 23, 24; XXXV, 4; XLIX, 46 ff.; "Potomac Long-Boat, The," I, 159-163; "The Sailmaker's Gear," IX, 278-296, plate 30; *Shipcarvers of North America*, reviewed, XXIII, 72-73; "Signal Systems and Ship Identification," III, 205-221; "Tonnage Rules in 1799," I, 295-296; "Two Revolutionary Naval Inventories," XXVI, 63-71, 138-144, 210-214; XXVIII, 83, 238; "Washington's Boat at the Delaware Crossing," II, 167-170; "Who Built the *Enterprize*?" IV, 233-235
- Brewington, Marion Vernon and Dorothy Brewington, XXV, 4; editorial comment, XXXIX, 81; *Kendall Whaling Museum Prints*, reviewed, XXX, 218, 219; "The Marine Museums of Italy, Southern France and Spain," XX, 231-236; *The Marine Paintings and Drawings in the Peabody Museum*, reviewed, XXVIII, 289-290
- Brewington, Marion Vernon, Robert G. Albion, William A. Baker, Benjamin W. Labaree, *New England and The Sea*, reviewed, XXXIII, 63-64
- Brewster, ship (1885), III, 70
- Brewster, André W., XXXIV, 265
- Brewster, Mary (Mrs. William E.), XXV, 104
- Brewster, Phineas, XIII, 20
- Brewster, Captain William E., XXV, 104
- Briceño, General Justo, XXX, 271
- Brickdale, Lieutenant C., XXXVI, 136
- Bricole, schooner (1780), XXXV, 141
- Bride, XXII, 235
- Bridge, Lieutenant Thomas, XXI, 262
- Bridgeport, steamship (1861-1865), VI, plate 20
- Bridger, Jim, XXVIII, 131, 132
- Bridger, John, XIII, 22, 26, 27
- Bridges, ship (1814), I, 122
- Bridges, Robert, XLVIII, 252
- Bridges, Thomas, XXX, 186
- Bridgewater, ship (1863), XXV, 107
- Bridgman, Elijah Coleman, XLVI, 34 ff.; XLVIII, 274 ff.
- Bridgman, Captain H. T., XVIII, 6-8
- "Bridgman in China in the Early Nineteenth Century," by Frederick W. Drake, XLVI, 34-42
- Bridgtown Galley, ship (1732), VI, 179-193
- Brief Account of the Yacht America, A, by State Street Trust Co. of Boston, reviewed, XI, 300
- "Brief Description of an Actual Episode that Occurred when the English Clipper *Torrens* was Getting Under Way for London, A," note contributed by J. F. Mann, XXIII, 140-141
- Brief History of Richmond, Fredericksburg, and Potomac Railroad, A, by John B. Mordecai, reviewed, II, 91-92
- Brierly, Sir Oswald, XXII, plate VII
- "Brig Betsey of Norwich, The," by David C. Duniway, III, 252-253
- Briggs, Adam, XXXVIII, 212 ff.
- Briggs, Alden, XXV, 222
- Briggs, Daniel W., XLII, 246 ff.
- Briggs, Enos (Shipbuilder), II, 280 ff.; IV, 18; V, 43
- Briggs, Captain George, XVI, 251; XVII, 134; XVIII, 82; XLIII, 188 ff.
- Briggs, Henry, XXXVII, 178
- Briggs, Captain J. C., XL, 47
- Briggs, James (shipbuilder, of Pembroke, Massachusetts), XXV, 218-221
- Briggs, Captain Jeremiah, XXV, 184
- Briggs, Captain John, XXV, 82

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Briggs, Mate Johnson, XXV, plate 17
 Briggs, Joshua, XV, 173 ff.
 Briggs, Lieutenant Commander, XXXIX, 41
 Briggs, Luther (shipbuilder), XXV, 221–222
 Briggs, Thomas, II, 287
 Brigham, Reverend Hiram, XIII, 243 ff.
Bright, schooner, XXI, 99; (1926–1940), IV, 61–62, plate 15
Bright, sloop (1861), XI, 280; XII, 155
 Bright, Captain Francis, XLV, 95
 “Bright Light on *Flying Cloud* vs. *Andrew Jackson*,” by John Lyman, IX, 148–150
 Brighton, Ray, *Clippers of the Port of Portsmouth and the Men Who Built Them*, reviewed, XLVIII, 197
 “Brig *Sarah Bentley*: An Unlucky Ship,” by E. Lee Dorsett, M.D., XVI, 63–65
 Brigs: VIII, 171; IX, 11–16
Brillante, French ship (1800), XXXI, 175
Brillante Jeunesse, French ship (1800), XXXI, 174
Brilliant, H.M.S. (1907), XXVIII, 105; XXIX, 129
Brilliant, ship (1860), XXVII, 235; (1862), XXXIII, 57
Brillante, schooner, XXI, 90, 101; (1861), XI, 280
 Brinckerhoff, Captain John H., XIV, 182, 185
 Brind, Admiral, L, 291 ff.
 Brine, J. E., XXX, 162
 Brink, Captain Andrew, XXVII, 16, 17
 Brinkerhoff, Fox, and Polhemus, XXXI, 137
 Brinkerhoff, Turner & Co., XXXI, plate 1
 Brinkman, Captain Thomas, XXI, 105
 Brinton, Daniel, VII, 115, 116, 118, 119, 129, 132, 160
 Brion (Venezuelan naval officer), XXX, 260
 Brisbane, Sir Thomas, XXI, 51
Bristol, H.M.S. (1914), XXXIII, 35 ff.; XXVIII, 107
Bristol, ship, XXXVI, 176
Bristol, steamship (1867), III, 43, plate 12; IV, 175; (1887), XI, 256 ff.; (1897), XI, 258 ff.
 Bristol, Captain R. C., VII, 63; XVIII, 285
Bristol Bay, fishing boat, XXXVIII, plate 8
 Bristol Channel, Flat Holm, XX, 5–43
Bristol City, steamship (1879), XIV, 116, 117, 134; (1899), XIV, 124, 125, 134; (1920), XIV, 126, 127, 129, 135; (1946), XIV, 132, 135
 “Bristol City Line of Bristol, England, The,” by Grahame E. Farr, XIV, 115–135, plates 13–15
Britain’s Glory: or Ship-Building Unvail’d, XXX, 83
Britannia, schooner (1775), XXXIX, 194; (1776), XLII, 16 ff.; (1815), XXIV, 270
Britannia, ship (1759), VI, 85
Britannia, ship (1792), XXXIV, 250
Britannia, steamship, XXVI, 270; (1833), VII, 50, 51; VIII, 53; (1840), XXIV, plate I; XXV, plate XXX; (1840), XX, 87; XXXVII, 232
Britannia, steamship (ca. 1861), XXI, 89; (1863), VIII, 229
Britannia, yacht (1898), XXXVI, 239, 244, 245
Britannia (or “Steam and the Sea”), painting by Fitz Hugh Lane, XLIV, 63
Britannic, steamship (1840), XXXV, 254
Britannic, steamship (1874), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XII
British Admiralty, The, by Leslie Gardiner, reviewed, XXXII, 150
 British and Japanese Ships Entering Chinese Ports, Table I, L, 190
British Battleships “Warrior” 1860 to “Vanguard” 1950: A History of Design, Construction and Armament, by Oscar Parkes, reviewed, XXVII, 281–284
 British Coasting Vessel, Table I, XLVIII, 6
 British Colonial Policy, XXVII, 211–220
 British Columbia, yacht racing in, XXXVI, 231–250
British Columbia Fisheries, The, by W. A. Carothers, reviewed, II, 353
British Corporation Register, XXX, 18 ff.
British Destroyers: A History of Development, 1892–1953, by Edgar J. March, reviewed, XXVII, 281–284
British Dominion, tanker (1942), L, 48
 British East India Co., The, XIV, 101 ff.; XXXI, 183 ff.; XLVIII, 244 ff.
British East Indiaman (1812), XXIX, 48, plate IV
British Empire, schooner, XXI, 99; (1861), XV, 117, 120, 122, 125
 British Fleet off Algiers, 1829, XXIX, 124, plate XVI
British Indian Ocean Territory, History, XXXI, 104. *See also* Shipping (Indian Ocean); Chagos Islands
 British Indian Ocean Territory, XXXI, 118
 British India S.N. Co., XXVI, 196
 British India Steam Navigation Co., XXXI, 118
British Isles, ship (1912), XVIII, 153
 British Lake Ontario squadron, sketch of, XLIX, 265
 British “Little Men”: (William Heather, London), XXXIV, “F” plate 11; (unidentified – National Maritime Museum, Greenwich, XXXIV), “G” plate 11; (Henry Hughes, London), XXXIV, “H” plate 11; (Charles Frodsham, London), XXXIV, “I” plate 11; (David Stalker, Leith), XXXIV, “J” plate 12; (unidentified – State Street Bank, Boston), XXXIV, “K” plate 12; (Harrison, Kingston-upon-Hull), XXXIV, “L” plate 12; (unidentified – English origin, used at Hamburg, Germany), XXXIV, “M” plate 12
British Maps of Colonial America, by William P. Cumming, reviewed, XXXVIII, 73
British Mariner’s Vocabulary of Technical Terms and Phrases, XXX, 40
British Marquis, steamship (1920), X, 193–194
British Merchant Vessels Lost or Damaged by Enemy Action, 1939–1945, reviewed, VIII, 74–75
 British Museum Newspaper Library, Colindale, England, XXXIV, 57
British Naval Administration in the Age of Walpole, by Daniel A. Baugh, reviewed, XXVII, 74–75
British Navy and the American Revolution, The, by John A. Tilley, reviewed, XLIX, 317

- British Navy and the Use of Naval Power in the Eighteenth Century, The*, by Jeremy Black and Philip Woodfine, reviewed, XLIX, 314
- "British Navy in the Delaware, 1775 to 1777, The," by George Comtois, XL, 7-22
- British Navy: XXVII, 31; XXVIII, 5-30, 118, 151, 229-232
- British Order in Council of 1807, XXIII, 157 ff.
- British patent specifications for a water-driven hopper mill, 1790 drawing of, L, 205
- British Queen*, S.S., XXVII, 258; (1902), XXXVIII, 195 ff.
- British Queen*, schooner (1861), VIII, 216, 223
- British Queen*, steamship (1838), IX, 267-268; (1862), XII, 53
- "British Sailor Looks at the United States Navy of the Early Nineteenth Century, A," by Commander Frederick Barley, XXI, 57-69
- British Sail Training Association, The, XXXV, 76
- British Sea Power, XXV, 39 ff.
- British Shipbuilding Industry, 1870-1914, The*, by Sidney Pollard and Paul Robertson, reviewed, XLII, 67-68
- "British Ship Names," by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXVIII, 224
- "British Ship Names," by R. C. Anderson, XXVI, 261
- "British Ship Names," document contributed by R. C. Anderson, XXIV, 126
- British Shipping*, by R. H. Thornton, reviewed, XX, 225
- British Viceroy*, grain elevator (1871), XXXVIII, 135
- "British View of the Union Navy, 1864: A Report Addressed to Her Majesty's Minister at Washington, A," edited by Richard M. Basoco, William E. Geoghegan, and Frank J. Merli, XXVII, 30-45
- British Vigilance*, tanker (1942), L, 44
- British Warship Names*, by T. D. Manning and C. F. Walker, reviewed, XIX, 310
- Brittania*, British ship (1776), XLVIII, 16
- Brittania*, schooner (1814), I, 122
- Brittania*, steamship (1840), IX, 270-272
- Brixham Museum (Gt. Britain), XXX, 154
- Brizé-Fradin, M., VII, 280
- Broadbay*, schooner (1775), XXX, 115, 116
- Broadley, Captain Housman, XLIX, 264 ff.
- "Broad Pendant, The," by M. V. Brewington, XI, 72-73
- Broadwater, John D., review by, XLIV, 136
- "Brockbanks' London," Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XIX
- Brockenbrough, John W., XL, 300
- Brock monument demonstration, 1840, VIII, 52-53
- Brockville*, steamship (1833), VII, 50
- Broderick, John Joyce, XXXIV, 164
- Broderick, Captain Thomas, XXVI, 48
- Brodie, Bernard, *A Guide to Naval Strategy*, reviewed, V, 93; *A Layman's Guide to Naval Strategy*, reviewed, III, 92-93
- Broeze, Frank, XXXIX, 4; review by, L, 70
- Broke, Philip Bowes Vere, XXIX, 67-68
- Broke and the Shannon*, by Peter Padfield, reviewed, XXIX, 67-68
- "Broken Anchors," document contributed by Samuel W. Lewis, II, 79-80
- Brombeck, Tallock, XVII, 122
- Brookbank, Gloucester (MA), XXV, plate XXXI
- Brooke, Field Marshal Sir Alan, XLII, 215
- Brooke, George M., Jr., "The Role of the United States Navy in the Suppression of the African Slave Trade," XXI, 28-41; "The Voyage of *Kanrin Maru*, 1860; an Episode in American Naval Diplomacy," XX, 198-208
- Brooke, Lieutenant John M., XX, 198-208
- Brooke, Rajah of Sarawak, IV, 221, 223
- Brookes, Captain, XLIV, 6
- Brooking, Charles, XXX, 219; (1754), XXII, plate IV
- Brookline*, ship (1829), XXIX, 89
- Brooklyn*, cruiser (1898), XLI, 97
- Brooklyn*, ship (1846), XXIX, 92; (1847), IX, 228
- Brooklyn*, U.S.S. (1860), XXXI, 256; XXXIII, 281; (1861), XI, 265 ff.; XIX, 265; (1861), XXXVI, 192, 202; (1864), XXVII, 43
- Brooklyn*, U.S. flagship (1905), XXXVIII, 27, 150
- Brooklyn City*, steamship (1881), XIV, 116, 117, 124, 134
- Brooklyn's Eastern District*, by Eugene L. Armbruster, reviewed, I, 352
- Brooks, Alfred A., II, 340; "The Boats of Ash Point, Maine," II, 307-323
- Brooks, Captain Anthony, XXVIII, 115, 118
- Brooks, Charles Wolcott, XXIII, 125, 126
- Brooks, Captain G. S., XXVI, 29, 203
- Brooks, George E., and Frances K. Talbot, "The Providence Exploring and Trading Company's Expedition to the Niger River in 1832-1833," XXXV, 77-96
- Brooks, George E., Jr., "Enoch Richmond Ware, African Trader; 1839-1850: Years of Apprenticeship," (Part I), XXX, 174-186; (Part II), 229-248
- Brooks, Captain N. C., VIII, 179
- Brooks, Noah, XXVI, 262 ff.
- Brooks-Williams, E., and W. J. V. Branch, *A Short History of Navigation*, reviewed, IV, 177
- Brook Watson*, whaler (1804), XLI, 285
- Brother Barnett*. See *Bro. Barnett*.
- Brother Jonathan*, steamship (1850), XIV, 200
- Brothers*, bark (1848), V, 147, 241
- Brothers*, schooner, XXI, 97
- Brothers*, ship (1805), X, 54
- Brothers*, steamship (1839), XVIII, 295, 299
- Brother Whale*, *A Pacific Whalewatchers Log*, Roy Nickerson, reviewed, XVIII, 301
- Broughton, Nicholson, I, 30; XXX, 88-116
- Broughton, William, XXVIII, 151
- Broughton & Girdler, XXX, 112, 113
- Broughty Castle Museum, XXX, 153
- Brouillan, Jacques Francois de, XXXV, 156

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Brouncker, Sir Henry, XXXI, 99
- Broussard, Edwin Sidney, XXXVII, 120 ff.
- Brouwer, Norman J., *International Register of Historic Ships*, reviewed, XLVII, 216
- Brower, Charles, XXXIX, 13
- Brower, John H., papers, XXV, 105–106
- Brown, Alexander, XXX, 302
- Brown, Alexander Crosby, I, 177, 400; III, 89, 159; IV, 175; V, 165, 247; VI, 235; VII, 127 n; VIII, 4, 265; IX, 233; X, 35, 242; XI, 4; XIII, 4; XV, 3, 95–96, 172; XVII, 171–172; XXIV, 5 n.; XXV, 79; XL, 3; contributed documents: I, 396–397; VI, 151–152; VIII, 153; XII, 63; XIX, 128–132; contributed notes: XXIII, 141; XXV, 224; editorial coment, XL, 3; query by, II, 339; VII, 321–322; XXIV, 137; reviews by, I, 185, 187, 401; II, 91–92, 92, 346–347; XXIV, 145–146, 219–221; XXVIII, 295–296; XXX, 71–72; XLV, 135; XXVI, 76, 152, 225–226, 287–288; XXVII, 76, 227–228; XXVIII, 75–76, 152–153, 234, 296–298; XXIX, 75–76, 149–150, 291–294; XXX, 147–150; XXXI, 77–80, 151–154, 292–294; XXXII, 297–299; XXXIII, 69–73; XXXIV, 71–76, 222–225; XXXV, 144–148; XXXVI, 69–74, 222–225; XXXVII, 145–151; XXXVIII, 75–76, 150–151, 225–228; XXXIX, 225–229; XL, 152–155; XLVII, 138–140; XLVIII, 59
- “Additional Data on the Dismal Swamp Canal,” VII, 240–242; “An Additional Note on Paddle Box Decorations,” VI, 136–137; “Attack on vessels by enraged whales,” I, 393–394; “Bark *Vernon*,” IX, 150; “Contemporary Half-model of the Yacht *America*,” XI, 245–250; *Dilemma*, reviewed, II, 94; “Dismal Swamp Canal, The,” V, 203–222, 297–310; VI, 51–70; “An Early American *Neptune*,” XII, 148–153, plates 13–15; “The ‘Elegant’ Steamboat *Commonwealth*,” VIII, 246–254
- “The Elizabeth Islands Jingle,” X, 71–73;
- “Enchanted Voyage,” VII, 213–223; “*Exodus 1947: An Interim Report on the Career of the Steamer President Warfield*,” VIII, 127–131; *The Good Ships of Newport News*, reviewed, XXXVII, 74–75; “*Hornet Journals, The*,” I, 164–165; *James and John Bard*, reviewed, XI, 300; *Juniper Waterway: A History of the Albemarle and Chesapeake Canal*, reviewed, XLIII, 303; “The *Lady of the Lake* in Dismal Swamp,” VII, 66; *The Mariners’ Museum*, reviewed, XI, 226–228; “Mr. Hardy Lee,” XI, 291
- The Old Bay Line*, reviewed, I, 96; “Paddle Box Decorations of American Sound Steamboats,” III, 35–47; “Reminiscences of the Last Voyage of the Bark *Wanderer*,” IX, 17–30; “Rollo On The Atlantic, by Jacob Abbott,” XXVI, 81–95; XXVIII, 238; “A Roster of American Steam Vessels Equipped with the Hunter Wheel,” XXIV, 8–9; “The Sheet Iron Steamboat *Codorus*,” X, 163–190, plates 21–24; “Shipwreck in the Mountains: The Loss of the Canal Boat *Clinton* and the Heroism of Boatman Frank Paget,” XVI, 41–48; “Some Replicas of Historic Ships,” XIV, 105–114, plates 11, 12; “Steamboat *Pocahontas*, 1893–1939, The,” II, 223–228; “The Steamer *Vesta*, Neglected Partner in a Fatal Collision,” XX, 177–184, plates 5, 6; *Steam Packets on the Chesapeake*, reviewed, XXII, 150; “Tow-boat *Seth Low*, The,” III, 161–163; *The United States Frigate Constitution, A Sesquicentennial Exhibition*, reviewed, VIII, 75; *Women and Children Last*, reviewed, XXII, 72–73; “Women and Children Last: The Tragic Loss of the Steamship *Arctic*,” XIV, 237–261; “The *Yarmouth Castle Inferno*,” XXXVI, 5–32
- Brown, Lieutenant Commander Allen D., XXXIX, 121
- Brown, Andrew, XVII, 121
- Brown, C. Donald, “Eastport: A Maritime History,” XXVIII, 113–127
- “Brown, Capt. Nathaniel, Documents from the Letter-Book of,” edited by Lawrence Waters Jenkins, VI, 19–50
- Brown, Captain, XXX, 239
- Brown, Captain Carl R., XXXVI, 18–21, 26, 31
- Brown, Charles, XXXVI, 272
- Brown, Captain George, XXXVII, 85
- Brown, Rear Admiral George, XXXVIII, 291
- Brown, George Loring (artist), XXV, 59
- Brown, Giles T., *Ships That Sail No More: Marine Transportation fom San Diego to Puget Sound 1910–1940*, reviewed, XXVII, 150–151
- Brown, Captain Henry, XVIII, 82
- Brown, Captain J. F., XVIII, 82
- Brown, Lieutenant J. H., R.N., Registrar General, XXX, 14
- Brown, J. R., XXXVI, 248
- Brown, J. R. (artist), Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plate XXII
- Brown, James, XIV, 237 ff.; XIX, 128–132; XXXII, 172
- Brown, John, XXIII, 240; XXIX, 5 n.; XLII, 45
- Brown, John Carter, Library. *See* John Carter Brown Library.
- Brown, Joseph, XXXI, 250; XXXII, 172 ff.
- Brown, Karl, I, 400; “Materials of Maritime Interest in the New York Public Library,” I, 381–390
- Brown, Lloyd A., I, 177; review by, II, 351; *Early Maps of the Ohio Valley*, reviewed, XX, 148; *Jean Domenique Cassini and His World Map of 1696*, reviewed, II, 94; “Manuscript Maps in the William L. Clements Library,” I, 141–148; *The Story of Maps*, reviewed, IX, 305
- Brown, Mary Elizabeth, XIV, 237
- Brown, Moses, XXIX, 205; XXXII, 172 ff.
- Brown, Captain Moses, XXI, 12
- Brown, Nicholas, XVIII, 105, 134; XXXII, 172 ff.
- Brown, Noah, XXI, 47, 50
- Brown, Orlando, XXI, 284
- Brown, Peleg, XLII, 45
- Brown, Captain Peleg, XXV, 70

- Brown, Dr. R. H., XL, 43
- Brown, Ralph H., *Mirror for Americans, Likeness of the Eastern Seaboard, 1810*, reviewed, III, 355
- Brown, Richard Edwin, reviewed book, XXVII, 150–151
- Brown, Robert, XXVII, 279
- Brown, Captain Robert, XVIII, 119
- Brown, Samuel, XXX, 94
- Brown, Dr. Thomas, XXX, 83
- Brown, Captain W., XX, 89 n.
- Brown, Captain W. N., XVIII, 275–276
- Brown, Wilburt S., *The Amphibious Campaign for West Florida and Louisiana, 1814–1815; a Critical Review of Strategy and Tactics at New Orleans*, reviewed, XXIX, 284
- Brown, William, XXV, 166; XXXVI, 126–128, 131
- Brown, Captain William, I, 186–187
- Brown, William H., XIV, 237 ff.
- Brown, Captain Zephry, XL, 196
- Brown and Ives, XXIII, 233 ff.; XXX, 292
- Brown Brothers*, ship (1876), III, 72
- Brown Brothers & Co., XLVIII, 115
- Browne, E. P. G., XXVI, 203
- Browne, James, XXVI, 203
- Browne, Governor Montfort, of Nassau, XXV, 196 ff.
- Browne, Richard, XIII, 22
- Brown Hall*, ship (1775), XLVII, 7
- Browning, John, XIII, 67
- Browning, Lieutenant Robert L., XXIX, 177 ff.
- Browning, Spencer, XLVI, 261
- Brownlee, Edward G., I, 160–161; II, 169; III, 98; VII, 3; reviews by, XLVI, 130; XLVII, 57; XLVIII, 198; XLIX, 317
- Brownlee, Walter, *The First Ships Round the World*, reviewed, XLVI, 125
- Brownne, Charles, XXIV, 159, 161, 162 n., 170; XXVII, 5, 9–12, 19, 20, 26, 28; XXXII, 220
- “Brown’s Ferry Boat: An Archeological Discovery, The,” NASOH paper by Alan B. Albright, XXXVII, 82
- Browns of Providence and the Slaving Voyage of the Brig *Sally*, 1764–1765, The,” by Darold D. Wax, XXXII, 171–179
- Brown’s Wharf, Portland (ME), XXXV, plate 1
- Brownville*, steamship (1830), VI, 210; VII, 42, 43
- Browson, Captain William H., XXXIII, 278
- Bruce (Ambassador to China, 1859), XXVII, 164, 166, 167
- Bruce, Captain John, XXVI, 38
- Bruce, Frederick (British Minister in China), L, 178
- Bruce, Sir Frederick, XXXIV, 114
- Bruce, Lieutenant J. A., XXIX, 270
- Bruce, Peter Henry, XXV, 202
- Bruce, Rear Admiral William, XXXI, 272
- Bruce and Co., VIII, 12
- Bruijn, J. R., L. M. Akveld, Ph. M. Bosscher, and Kltz F. C. van Oosten, Editors, *Vier Eeuwen Varen — kapiteins, kapers, kooplieden en geleerden*, reviewed, XXXIV, 282
- Bruijn, J. R. and I. Schöffner, *Dutch Asiatic Shipping in the 17th and 18th Centuries*, reviewed, XLVIII, 206
- Bruijn, Jaap R., “The Dutch East India Company as Shipowner, 1602–1796,” XLVII, 240–248
- Bruiser*, sloop (1892), X, 244 ff.
- Bruno, Joanna Colcord, XLIV, 149
- Brunswick*, cartel (1815), XXVIII, 176
- Brunswick*, whaler (1865), XXVII, 275
- Brunts, G. J., XXXI, 139
- Bruster, Thomas, XXXV, 292
- Brutus*, brig (1812), XIII, 280
- Brutus*, ship (1811), XII, 162
- Brutus*, sloop of war, XXIV, 70
- Bruun, Dr. Anton, XLVI, 220
- Bruyns, Willem F. J. Mörzer, “Matthew Fontaine Maury and the Introduction of Oceanography to the Netherlands in the Second Half of the Nineteenth Century,” XLVIII, 44–49
- Bryan, Edwin H., Jr., *American Polynesia: Coral Islands of the Central Pacific*, reviewed, I, 407
- Bryan, George S., *Mystery Ship: The Mary Celeste in Fancy and Fact*, reviewed, II, 256
- Bryan, William Jennings, XXXIII, 193; XXXV, 193; XXXVII, 30
- Bryant, John, XIII, 122, 242; XIV, 139
- Bryant, Joseph, XXXIX, 218
- Bryant, Samuel W., “Details of the Late Yankee Victory off Labrador — 1782,” XXIX, 211–223
- Bryant, William, IV, 54–56
- Bryant, William Cullen, VII, 146 n.; quoted, 127
- Bryant & Lee, XLVII, 100
- Brynhilda*, pojama-type vessel [model], VI, plate 23
- Bryson, Leslie, XLIV, 9
- Bryson, Thomas A., *Tars, Turks, and Tankers*, reviewed, XLI, 73
- Buache, XXV, 254, 260
- Buccanneer*, barkentine (1918), IV, 60, 68
- Buchanan, Captain Franklin, U.S.N., XXV, 225
- Buchanan, James, L, 115
- Buchanan, James, Secretary of State, XXXI, 11; XLI, 28
- Buchanan, President James, XXXVI, 178 ff.; XL, 37
- Buchanan, Thomas, XXXII, 270; XXXVIII, 58
- Buck*, brig (1827), XXI, 292
- Buckeye*, bark (1852), VII, 318
- Buckeye State*, steamship (1921), X, 141
- Buckhart*, schooner (1863), XII, 155
- Buckingham, Lieutenant Benjamin H., XXXIX, 140
- Buckland, Captain Thomas, XLIII, 127 ff.
- Buckland Abbey, XXX, 153
- Buckler’s Hard Maritime Museum (England), XXX, 154
- Buckley, Rowland, XXXI, 90
- Bucknam, Captain Ransford D., XXV, 173
- Buckram*, schooner (1777), V, 187
- Buckridge, H., XXVIII, 58, 59
- Budd, Lieutenant George, XLIV, 172

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Buena Vista*, steamship (1840), XXXVII, 233
Buenos Aires, cruiser (1850), XLI, 95
Buenos Ayres, steamship (1854), XXXI, 13
Buffalo, gunboat (1898), XXXVI, 262, 263
Buffalo, ship, XXXVII, 40 n.
Buffalo, sloop, XXI, 103; (1813), XLII, 108 ff.; (1864), XV, 112, 128
Buffalo, steamship (1814), XVI, 34; (1837), VII, 64; (1838), XVIII, 279, 280, 283, 285, 289, 291; XX, 89 n., 266
Buffalo, wooden scow (1899), XXXVIII, 134
Buffalo Historical Society, VII, 303, plate 37
Buffington, Captain Nehemiah, XXI, 214
Bugler, Arthur, O.B.E., *H.M.S. Victory – Building, Restoration & Repair*, reviewed, XXVII, 287–289
Building of a Wooden Ship, The, by Dana A. Story and John M. Clayton, reviewed, XXXII, 70–71
Building the Blackfish, by Dana Story, reviewed, L, 151
Building the Wooden Fighting Ship, by James Dodds and James Moore, reviewed, XLVI, 202
Buker, Commander George E., “Captain’s Mast: Conservatism vs. Liberalism,” XXX, 139–146; “The Seven Cities: The Role of a Myth on the Exploration of the Atlantic,” XXX, 249–259
Bukley, Thomas, XXVII, 51, 52
Bulah, ship (1807), XVI, 194
Bulbil, Bulgarian ship (1944), XLIII, 35 ff.
Bulfinch, Charles, XXXVIII, 103
Bulkeley, Colonel Charles S., XXXVI, 50
Bulkeley, Richard, XLII, 11
Bulko Steamship Corp., XXXVIII, 185
Bulldog, H.M.S. (1941), XLV, 54
Bullen, Frank T., *The Men of the Merchant Service*, reviewed, XLI, 145–146
Bullen, W. F., XXXVI, 239
Bullitt, William C., XXXII, 109
Bulloch, Archibald Stobo, XXXV, 237
Bulloch, Captain James D., I, 241–243
Bulloch, Commander James D., XIX, 126
Bulloch, James Dunwoody, XXIX, 8–29
Bullock, galley (1779), XXXV, 141
Bullock, Archibald, XIII, 35
Bullock, Captain Jabez, XL, 196
Bulward, H.M.S. (1812), XLV, 7
Bulwark of Empire: Bermuda’s Fortified Naval Base, 1860–1920, by Roger Willcock, reviewed, XXIII, 75–76
“Bumboat Bonbon,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXVI, 176
Bunau-Varilla, Philippe, *From Panama to Verdun: My Fight for France*, reviewed, I, 411
Bunker, Captain Charles G., XVIII, 82
Bunker, David, XXXIII, 163
Bunker, Captain Elihu S., XXVII, 24–26
Bunker, John Gorley, *Liberty Ships*, reviewed, XXXIII, 223–224
Bunker, Captain Matthew, XXIII, 27; letters of, XXV, 110
Bunker Hill, privateer (1812), XLII, 106 ff.
Bunker Hill, ship (1857), V, 150
Bunker Hill, steamship (1837), VII, 65; (1843), XVII, 103; XX, 82 n., 86, 89 n.; (1861), XVII, 60, 307; XVIII, 68
Bunker Hill, tug (1861), XLIII, 96 ff.
Bunting, W. H., *Portrait of a Port – Boston, 1852–1914*, reviewed, XXXIII, 215; *Steamers, Schooners, Cutters & Sloops: Marine Photographs of N. L. Stebbins Taken 1884 to 1907*, reviewed, XXXV, 215
Bunting, William, document contributed by, XXXVII, 219–220
Buonaparte, French ship (1799), XXXI, 173
Burchmore, George, XXIII, 132
Burden, Dr. Charles, mention, XLI, 164
Burden, Henry, VII, 54
Burdett, Captain H. W., XVIII, 82
Burdette, Richard C., XVIII, 191, 197
Burdick, Charles, *The Frustrated Raider: The Story of the German Cruiser Cormoran in World War I*, reviewed, XL, 72–73
Burdick, Charles B., “The Frustrated Raider,” XXIV, 272–279
Bureau of Steam Engineering, The, XXXVII, 111 ff.
Bureau Veritas, XXX, 25, 26, 27, 37
Burg, B. R., “Legitimacy and Authority: A Case Study of Pirate Commanders in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries,” XXXVII, 40–49
Burgess, Sir James Bland, XXIX, 244 ff.
Burgess, Charles P., query by, IX, 74
Burgess, Edward G., XXXVIII, 133
Burgess, Hannah, XXXVII, 204
Burgess, P. Douglas, review by, XLIV, 133
Burgess, Robert H., VII, 243; XXXI, 84; query by, VII, 77; answered query, II, 251; review by, XLIV, 204; *Chesapeake Circle*, reviewed, XXVI, 222; Editor, *Coasting Captain – Journals of Captain Leonard S. Tawes*, reviewed, XXVIII, 148–149; “Schooner Bohemia,” X, 155, 230; Editor, *The Sea Serpent Journal: Hugh McCulloch Gregory’s Voyage around the World in a Clipper Ship, 1854–55*, reviewed, XXXV, 213; *Steamboats out of Baltimore*, reviewed, XXX, 71–72
Burgess, Captain Samuel, XXXVII, 46
Burgess and Paine, designers, VII, 171
Burgevine, General, XLIII, 289
Burgis, William, IX, 237
Burgis, William (artist), XXV, 59
Burgoyne, General John, XXXIX, 201
Burhill, steamship (1951), XIV, 133, 135
Burke, Captain Edmund, XV, 222
Burke, John, *Pete Culler’s Boats*, reviewed, XLV, 212
Burke, Lieutenant, British Army, XXV, 206–208
Burke, Captain W. J., XXI, 105
Burke, Captain William, XIV, 58 ff.

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Burlingame, Anson C., XXXII, 128
Burlington, steamship (1837), VII, 64, 65; VIII, 51, 53; (1840), XX, 86
Burmah, XXII, 242
 Burman Steam Tug Co., XLIII, 297
 Burn, Randolph Seaton, XXVI, 203
 Burnard, Thomas, XXIX, 63
 Burne, George Charles, XXVI, 203
 Burnell, Samuel, XXXIII, 163
 Burnett, Edmund Cody, *The Continental Congress*, reviewed, II, 350
 Burnett, Captain John, XVIII, 233
 Burney, Captain Jonathan, XXIII, 27
 Burnham, Mark, XXX, 96 n.
 Burning of the ship *Anna F. Schmidt*, XXV, 22
 Burns, Cornelius, XXI, 115, 116, 119, 120
 Burns, George, XIV, 242 ff.
Burnside, barkentine (1921), V, 82
 "Burnt Wine," query by Sarah B. Ball, XI, 291
 Burpo, Robert S., Jr., "Notes on the First Fleet Engagement in the Civil War," XIX, 265–273
 Burr, Aaron, XXXVI, 63
 Burr, Captain George H., XXVIII, 223
 Burr, Captain T. F., XVIII, 82
 Burrell, Colonel Isaac S., XXXVI, 199–200
 Burrell, Juan M., XXXVIII, 245
 Burridge, George Nau, IX, 229
 Burriel, Brigadier General D. Juan, XXXVI, 95–98
 Burrill, John, XVII, 115
 Burrill, Samuel, XXXV, 84
 Burroughs, Alan, *John Greenwood in America 1745–1752*, reviewed, III, 356
 Burroughs, Captain Thomas, XXI, 105
 Burrows, Captain Ambrose H., "My Last Voyage on the Coast of Peru," VII, 282–287
 Burrows, Captain Brutus, VII, 282, 285
 Burrows, Captain Samuel, XXI, 105
 Burrows, Silas E., VII, 282; XLVI, 232
 Burrows, Captain Sylvester, Jr., XXI, 105
 Burruss, Captain E. T., XXI, 105
 Burruss, Captain George W., XXI, 105
 Burruss, Captain J. N., XXI, 105
 Burruss, Captain T. J., XXI, 105
 Burruss, Captain Thomas, XXI, 105
 Bursley, Captain Ira, XV, 140
 Burstyn, Harold L., XXI, 7, 14, 15; XXX, 41, 42
 Burtis, John, VII, 43
 Burton, Alfred, XLI, 16
 Burton, Brigadier General Henry S., XXXIV, 62
 Burton, Humphrey, *Westward Crossing*, reviewed, XI, 231–232
 Burton, John, XLIII, 11 ff.
Burutu, British merchantman (1918), XXXIX, 179
 Bury, Captain Frank, VII, 57
 Busch, Briton Cooper, reviews by, XLIV, 204; XLIX, 136; L, 70; Editor, *Alta California 1840–1842: The Journal and Observations of William Dane Phelps*, *Master of the Ship Alert*, reviewed, XLIII, 226–227; "Cape Verdeans in the American Whaling and Sealing Industry, 1850–1900," XLV, 104–116; "Elephants and Whales: New London and Desolation, 1840–1900," XL, 117–126; *The War against the seals: A History of the North American seal fishery*, reviewed, XLVIII, 131
 Bush, F. T., XXII, 13
 Bush, William S., Marine Lieutenant, XLVII, 18
 Bush and Co., XXII, 13
 Bushnell, Cornelius S., XXXV, 60
 Bushnell, David, XXIII, 205
 Bushnell, Edward, XIV, 265
 "Business of War: Boston as a Navy Base, 1776–1783, The," by William Fowler, XLII, 25–35
Buss, ship (1578), XLIX, 15
 Bussell, Stephen, XXX, 58
Bussen, Norwegian ship (ca. AD 995), XLIV, 99 ff.
Buster, R.N. tug (1897), XXVIII, 90
Busy, British brig (1805), XLIII, 45
 Bute, Earl of, XX, 7, 14 n.
 Butland, John, Jr., XIV, 217
Butledge (?), sloop (1777), XLIII, 24
 Butler, Benjamin, XXVII, 243
 Butler, General Benjamin, XXXI, 262
 Butler, General Benjamin F., U.S.A., XXI, 123, 124, 125
 Butler, Captain Francis, XXX, 109
 Butler, Captain John, XLVIII, 32
 Butler, General, XXXVI, 189 ff.
 Butler, Martin J., "Steamers to the Whalemens' Port: The New Bedford-New York Lines, 1853–1880," XXXIX, 83–108
 Butler, Senator, XXX, 143
 Butler, Stuart, XXXIX, 254
 Butman, Francis C. (Boston merchant), XXV, 107
 Butt, Marshall W., XXII, 232
Buttersworth, J. E., 19th Century Marine Painter, by Rudolph J. Schaefer, reviewed, XXXVI 146–147
 Butterworth, William John, XLVII, 172
 Buxton, Ian, *Big Gun Monitors*, reviewed, XLI, 147–148
Buzzard, H.M.S., XXVIII, 17, 18
 By, John, VII, 47
By Chance, brig (1825), XII, 104, 114, 115
 Byers, Edward, *The Nation of Nantucket*, reviewed, XLVIII, 188
By George, schooner (1862), XV, 125
 "Bygrave, W.," query by M. V. Brewington, I, 309–310
 Bygrave, William (Artist), *Bark Vernon of New York leaving Messina Harbor*, reviewed, VII, 249; IX, 150
 Byng, John, British Admiral, XXXIV, 140
 Byran, George, XXXI, 236
 Byrd, Admiral Richard E., U.S.N., XXVIII, 71–72
 Byrd, Rear Admiral Richard E., XXIII, 156
 Byrd, Richard Evelyn, photo of, L, 56
 Byrd, Colonel William II, V, 204 ff.
Byrne, ship (1740), I, 297
 Byron, Admiral, XXXVIII, 93

Byron, Captain John, R.N., XXV, 252, 297
 Byron, Commodore John, R.N., IV, 91–92
Byron's [Captain John] Journal of his Circumnavigation 1764–1766, edited by Robert E. Gallagher, reviewed, XXV, 297–298
 Bythesea, Captain, XXXIV, 62
Bytown, steamship (1836), VII, 62, 65
 Byvanck, John, XXXVII, 65
 Bywater, Charles E., XXXII, 29
 "Byzantine and Moslem Shipping in the Mediterranean, 500–1250," by Archibald R. Lewis, XLVII, 157–160

C

CA. *See* California
 C.A.A.M. *See* Council of American Maritime Museums.
C. A. Heckscher, schooner (1861), VIII, 216
C. A. L. Lamar, schooner (1861), XV, 114, 122
C. A. Thayer, ship, XLVII, 131
C. A. White, schooner, XIII, 121
C. B. Glover, schooner (1861), VIII, 216
C. B. Paine, schooner, XXVIII, 123
C. Baker, brig, XXXVI, 176
C. C. Trowbridge, steamship (1838), XVIII, 282
C. D. Bryant, bark (1878), XXVIII, plate XX
C. E. Jayne, bark (1859), III, 72, 265
C. E. Williams, steamship, XXIV, plate II
C. F. Sargent, ship (1874), I, 111, 113
C. G. Matthews, schooner (1851), XLIV, 89
C. H. Ingalls (ex-Oriole), schooner (1871), XXIV, 44
C. H. Prior, schooner (1861), VIII, 216
C. H. Soule, ship (1863), IV, 241
 C. I. R. M. (International Radio-Medical Centre, Rome), XXVI, 230
 C. J. Mare and Co., XXVI, 23, 24, 190, 207
C. M. Davis, bark (1863), IV, 241
 C. M. Lamson & Co., XLIX, 281 ff.
C. P. Gerrish, schooner (1871), XXIV, 44, 58
C. P. Knapp, schooner, XXI, 95; (1861), XI, 281
C. Ronterean, sloop (1863), VIII, 229
C. Routereau, sloop, XXI, 93
C.S.S. Florida: Her Building and Operations, by Frank Lawrence Owsley, Jr., reviewed, XXV, 298–299.; re-reviewed, XLIX, 236
 "C.S.S. Georgia: Memory and History," by Hawley Stevens, XLV, 191–198
C.S.S. No. 61. *See* *Danmark*.
 "C.S.S. Stonewall, The; Ship of Many Names and Many Flags," by Louis H. Bolander, I, 241–254
C. Vanderbilt, schooner (1846), XXXVI, 170
C. Vanderbilt, steamship, XXI, 101; (1861), XI, 280, 281; XII, 54
C. W. Lawrence, revenue cutter (1848), XLV, 119 ff.

C. W. Morse, steamship, XVIII, 224
C. W. Morse, tug (1889), XXVII, plate VIII
C. W. Pasley, concrete ship (1944), XXII, 178
C. W. Pettit, steamship (1895), VI, 67, plate 4
C. W. Ring, brig (1855), XXIV, 57
C. W. Teagle, lifeboat (1935), XLVII, 51
C. W. Wetmore, tanker (1894), XXXVIII, 195 ff.
 Cabell, S. G., VII, 123
Cabinet, schooner, XXIV, 135
 "Cabin Interior, A," document contributed by Dean A. Fales, Jr., XXI, 222
 "Cabin of an unidentified merchant vessel, circa 1880," Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plate XXIII
 "Cabin of the ship *Josephus*," Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plate XXIII
 "Cabin of the ship *William H. Connor*," Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plate XXIV
 "Cabin Plan of the Pacific Mail Steamer *Japan*," by John Haskell Kemble, II, 243
 Cabins of sailing vessels, II, 193 ff., plates 25–27; V, 200–201
 Cable, Boyd, "The World's First Clipper," *The Mariner's Mirror*, XXIX (1943), reviewed, III, 273–274
Cables, submarine, VIII, 179
Cabo da Roca, schooner (1919), V, 141
Cabot, Continental Navy brigantine (1776), XXV, 193, 204, 211
Cabot, ship (1775), XXXIX, 29; (1776), XLVIII, 158
 Cabot, David, "The New England Double Enders," XII, 123–141
 Cabot, George, XXII, 265; XXIX, 204; XXX, 120
 Cabot, Lieutenant Godfrey L., XXXVII, 113
 Cabot, Harriet Ropes, "The Early Years of William Ropes & Co. in St. Petersburg," XXIII, 131–139
 Cabot, John, XXXIII, 174 ff.; XLV, 249 ff.
 Cabot, John (Explorer), XXIX, 276; XXX, 251, 255, 258
 Cabot, Merle and Co., XIII, 277
 Cabot, Samuel, XIII, 272
 Cabot, Sebastian, XLV, 249 ff.
 "Cabotian Conjectures: Did a Cabot Reach Maine in 1498?" by John H. Gilchrist, XLV, 249–252
Cabot Voyages and Bristol Discovery under Henry VII, The, by James A. Williamson, reviewed, XXIII, 148
 Cabrillo, Juan Rodriguez, II, 258–259
 Cacheu River, XXX, 178 ff.
Cacique, brig (1827), VI, 12–17
Cadet, brig, XXII, 91; (1850), XXV, plate XIV
Cadiz, steamship (1853), XVII, 138, 139; XVIII, 68; XXVI, 19, 21, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 202–204, 209
Cadmus, British warship (1863), XLIV, 268 ff.
Cadmus, ship (1842), XXVII, 109 n.
Cadmus, steamship (1824), XXXVII, 244
 Cadoret, Bernard, *AR VAG*, reviewed, XLVII, 142
 Cady, Kenneth G., review by, XLIX, 62
Caesar, ship (1678), XIII, 16; (1776), XIII, 44
Caesar, steamship (1910), XIV, 134
Cahawba, steamship (1861), XI, 280

- Cahawba*, transport (1860), XXXVII, 281
Cahawba, U.S.S. (1861), XXI, 240, 241, 243
 Cahoon, B. P., XX, 85
 Cahoon, Captain W., VII, 43
 Cai, Professor Hongsheng, XLVI, 26 ff.
 Caille, D'Audibert, American Consul, XLI, 209
Caird, XXIII, 117
Caird and Co., XXVI, 13, 207
Cairngorm, ship (1858), XXXIV, 21
Cairo, ironclad gunboat (1861), XLIX, 116
Cairo, ship (1843), XV, 140
Cairo, U.S.S. (1861), XIX, 266; (1862), XXV, 134
 Cairo, Lieutenant Robert F., U.S.N., reviewed books, XXVII, 67–71, 281–284; XXVIII, 229–232
 Calahan, Harold Augustin, *Rigging*, reviewed, I, 189
 Calais (ME), XV, 173–190
 Calais Steamboat Co., XXXIII, 86
Calawii, steamship (1893), IX, 223, 226, 227
Calchas, steamship (1941), XXVI, 148
 Caldbeck, John Browne, XXVI, 203
 Calder, George, XXXIX, 31
 Calder, Sir Robert, XVII, 203
 Calder, Senator William M., XXXV, 284
 Calderhead, William L., "Naval Innovation in Crisis: War in the Chesapeake, 1813," XXXVI, 206–221
Caldwell, schooner (1838), XXXVIII, 57
 Caldwell, Andrew, XXXII, 249
 Caldwell, Lieutenant C. H. B., XII, 273; XXXV, 27
 Caldwell, Eben, XIII, 134–139
 Caldwell, Mr., XXX, 296
Caldwell H. Colt, schooner (1887), II, 230
Caleb Curtis, pilot schooner (1859), I, 78
Caleb Cushing, U.S.S. (1863), XIX, 54
Caledonia, bark (1845), XXXVI, 142
Caledonia, brig (1828), IV, 51; XXVII, plate II
Caledonia, ship (1812), XLIV, 171
Caledonia, ship (1860), IV, 51
Caledonia, steamship, XXVI, 269; (1818), VIII, 133; (1863), XXI, plate V; (1864), VIII, 233
 Calef, John, IV, 207 ff.
Calesta Haws, ship, XXI, 93; (1861), XI, 280
 Caley, Samuel, XXX, 94
 Calhoon, Mathew, XXIX, 277
Calhoun, steamship (1861), XI, 280; XII, 53
 Calhoun, John C., XXX, 137; XXXIV, 96
 Calhoun, John C., President, XLII, 169 ff.
 Calhoun, Scott, XXXVI, 246, 248
 Calhoun, Captain Walter C., XXXIX, 43
California, American ship (1840), XXIX, 90
California, bark (1855), XXIV, 142; (1905), XLIV, 18 ff.
California, ship (1834), XII, 181, 183
California, ship (1864), V, 148; (1903), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plates X, XXVII, XXVIII, XXIX (upper).
California, steamship, XXI, 93, 98, 99; (1848), X, 125–126, 130, plate 17; (1861), XI, 267, 280; (1875), XIV, 213
California (CA). See Book trade; Emigration and Immigration; Shipping; Smuggling; Steamboats; Steam Navigation
 California-Alaskan Contacts, XXIX, 83
Californian, ship under sail (1984), photo, XLV, 131
Californian, steamship (1900), II, 140; (1902), XXIV, 49
 California Pacific Railroad Co., XXXI, 121
 California Shipbuilding Corp., Wilmington, Cal., VIII, 76
 California Steam Navigation Co., II, 299 ff.; XVI, 168, 169; XXXIV, 18
 California Steamship Co., XXXI, 120
Calista, schooner (1845), XXIV, 45, 58
 "Calking Iron, Making Iron," query by Baron R. de Kerchove, II, 81; answer by Inman Sealby, II, 175–176
Callao, gunboat (1899), XXXV, 184
Calliope, British corvette (1889), XLVI, 115
Calliope, H.M.S., XXVIII, 17; XXIX, 270, 271
Calliope, schooner (1861), VIII, 216
 Callisthenes, VII, 262–263
 Callwell, Major General Charles E., XXXVI, 44
Calmer, steamship (ex-*Albert Jeffers*, ex-*Eastern Importer*), XXIII, 276
Calpe, steamship (1825), IX, 257
Calumet, sardine carrier (1921), XXVIII, 126
Calumet, ship (1807), XVI, 195
 Calvert, Reverend James, XXV, 274
 Calvert Marine Museum, Maritime Titles in Print, XXXIX, 60
 Calvin, John, XXXVII, 48
Calvin Austin, screw steamship (1903), XXXIII, 92, 94, plate 3; XXXIV, 182; XXVIII, 124
Calvin F. Baker, schooner (1850), XXXVII, 92 (footnote).
Calypso, H.M.S. (1902), XXVIII, 98, 107
Calypso, ship (1841), XV, 81
Calypso, steamship, XXI, 87, 94, 106; (1862), XVII, 249 ff.; (1863), VIII, 229; IX, 35–36
Calypso, U.S.S. (1863), XVII, 252
 Camajee, D. J., XXII, 13
 Camajee, P. and D. N., XXII, 13; XXXIV, 19
Camanche, U.S. monitor (1862), X, 17, 31
 Cámara, Rear Admiral Manuel de la, XLI, 93 ff.
Cambay, bark (1857), VI, 82
Cambria, steamship, XXVI, 270; (1854), XIV, 252; (1862), VIII, 223
Cambrian, British frigate (1804), XLIII, 42 ff.
Cambrian, H.M.S. (1859), XXVII, 173
Cambridge, ship (1847), XVI, 65
Cambridge, steamship (1889), XI, 259 ff.
Cambridge, U.S.S. (1864), XXIII, 225
Cambronne, French bark (1917), XXXVI, 268
 Cambuston, Henri, XXXIII, 121
Camden, privateer (1776), XXXVIII, 25
Camden, sloop, XXII, 60 n.

- Camden*, steamship (1907), XXVIII, 124; XXXIII, 92, 94; Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XXXI
- Camden Hills (ME), XXV, plate IX
- Camel*, sloop (1813), XLII, 108; (1814), XXIV, 175, 176, 179, 180
- Camella*, British ship (1777), XL, 21 ff.
- Cameo*, schooner (1878), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plates V, XXXII
- Cameron, Captain, XXV, 260
- Cameron, John, VIII, 185 ff.
- Cameron-Genoa Mills Shipbuilders, Ltd., Victoria, British Columbia, XXXII, 32
- Camilla* (1800), XXIII, 216
- Camilla*, bark (1862), IV, 243; V, 327
- Camilla*, frigate (1784), VI, 170
- Camilla*, H.M. frigate (1778), VII, 207; (1779), XXXV, 142
- Camilla*, schooner (1863), XII, 155, 229; XV, 117, 122
- Camilla*, schooner yacht (ex-*America*) (1860), XXVII, 233 ff.
- Camilla*, sloop (1779), XXXVII, 300
- Camillus*, ship (1811), XIV, 39; XXII, 216
- Cammillieri, Nicolas (artist), mention, editorial comment, XLII, 3
- Campania*, steamship (1893), XXIV, plate XIII; XXVII, 66
- Campanula*, H.M.S. (1943), XLIV, 55 ff.
- Campbell*, revenue cutter (1832), XXXVIII, 58
- Campbell*, schooner cutter (1839), XXXV, 199
- Campbell*, Lady Amelia, XLVI, 19 ff.
- Campbell*, Archibald, XXII, 13
- Campbell*, Sir Archibald, XLVI, 19 ff.
- Campbell*, Benjamin, XXX, 178, 184, 185, 237
- Campbell*, Colin, XV, 175
- Campbell*, David, XL, 8 ff.
- Campbell*, Edward H., XXXVII, 123
- Campbell*, George Duncan, "The Sailors' Home," XXXVII, 179-184
- Campbell*, George W., XXV, 26
- Campbell*, Hugh, XXXIII, 236
- Campbell*, Captain Hugh, XXI, 133
- Campbell*, Captain Hugh G., XLVII, 27
- Campbell*, Commodore Hugh G., XLII, 112
- Campbell*, Captain James, XXI, 105
- Campbell*, John, XXXVII, 269
- Campbell*, Captain John, XVIII, 188; XX, 184; reviewed book, XIX, 141; "Marine Intelligence from the *Panama Star* and *Star and Herald*," XX, 118-133; "A Voyage for Health," XIX, 200-212
- Campbell*, Sir John, VII, 100 n.
- Campbell*, Captain John F., XXV, 3, 4; contributed note, XXIII, 219-221; "Captain 'John,' The Panama Canal's First Pilot," XXIV, 186-207; "Captain Lawrence Furlong (1734-1806), Author and/or Compiler of Blunt's *American Coast Pilot*," XXI, 5-15; "A Cartographical Study of a Blunt Chart," XXV, 46-50; "The Havana Incident," XXII, 264-276; "A Marine Note of Protest," XXIII, 46-55; "Pepper, Pirates and Grapeshot," XXI, 292-302
- Campbell*, Judge Lewis D., XXXIV, 62
- Campbell*, Miles W., "An Inquiry into the Troop Strength of King Harald Hardrada's Invasion Fleet of 1066," XLIV, 96-102
- Campbell*, Mrs. Peter Scarlett, XXXV, 252
- Campbell*, Robert B., XXII, 248
- Campbell*, Stafford, *The Yachtsman's Guide to Celestial Navigation*, reviewed, XL, 139
- Campbell*, W. S., XXIX, 119 ff.
- Campbell*, Walter, XXXVI, 239
- Campbell*, Lord William, XIII, 29
- Campeador V*, H.M.S., II, 342
- Campeche, Battle of (Mexico, 1843)**, XXI, 216
- Campecheano*, Mexican warship (1843), XXI, 222 ff.
- "Campeche Days," by Fred Hunt, II, 229-242
- Campello*, steamship (1922), XXXIII, 51
- Campobello* (ex-*General Leavitt*, ex-*Spray*), steamship (1901), XXIV, 54, 55
- Canada*, H.M.S. (1880), XXVIII, 17, 88
- Canada*, ship (1802), XXXIV, 251; (1846), XXXVIII, 210
- Canada*, steamship (1826), VI, 204, 206-208, plate 29
- Canada*, steamship (1835), VII, 56, 57, 65; (1841), XX, 88; (1850), XXXVII, 233
- Canada:**
- History, to 1763 (New France)**, XLIX, 262
- See also* Cartography; Fishers; Fishing; Louisbourg; Newfoundland; Nootka Sound (BC); Shipbuilding; Shipping; Steam navigation; Yacht racing
- "Canada and China: Early Trading Links by Sea," NASOH paper by Professor Barry M. Gough, XXXVII, 81
- Canada Atlantic & Plant S.S. Co., XXXVII, 237
- Canada Atlantic Steamship Co., XXXVII, 237
- Canada West Coast Navigation Co., XXXII, 33
- Canadian*, steamship (1885), X, 113; (1926), XXXIV, 171
- Canadian Coastal and Inland Steam Vessels, 1809-1930*, by John M. Mills, reviewed, XL, 145
- Canadian Coast Guard, XXX, 221
- Canadian Department of Transport, XXX, 221
- Canadian Pacific: The Story of a Famous Shipping Line*, by George Musk, reviewed, XLII, 223
- Canadian Steam Navigation Co., XXVI, 23, 191
- Canal, 2nd Lieutenant Francisco, XXX, 54
- Canal Museum. *See* Erie Canal Museum (Syracuse, NY)
- Canals:**
- Maine**, XXIV, 233
- North Carolina**, V, 203, 297; VI, 51
- Virginia**, V, 203, 297; VI, 51; XVI, 41
- Canals, VIII, 56-59: Albemarle-Chesapeake, VI, 52-54; Beauharnois, VIII, 58; Cornwall, VIII, 58; Cumberland and Oxford, VIII, 175; Dismal Swamp, V, 203-222, 297-310; VI, 51-70, plates 3-8; VII, 66, 240-242; Erie, VI, 203-204; VIII, 58, 175; Florida,

- proposed, VII, 130–131; Rideau, VIII, 56; Welland, VIII, 57
- Canan, John, XXVIII, 135
- Canandaigua*, screw sloop, XXXII, 49
- “Canaries as Ports of Call, The,” by Walter E. Minchinton, XLVI, 100–110
- Canary Islands, History**, XLVI, 91. See also Shipping
- “Canary Islands and the Question of the Prime Meridian: The Search for Precision in the Measurement of the Earth, The,” by Wilcomb E. Washburn, XLIV, 77–81
- Canathina*, bark (1861), XI, 280
- Canberra*, British cruise ship (1980), XLVI, 109
- Canby, R. S., XXII, 285 n.
- Canceaux*, H.M.S., XXVII, 222; (1775), XXXI, 215
- Candia*, steamship, XXVI, 31
- Candidate*, British steamship (1915), XXXV, 41
- Candler, Captain Benjamin, XXI, 262
- Canell, Adam, XXI, 120
- Cannenburg, Dr. Willem Voorbeijtel, VI, 3; “Quarter Wagener,” VII, 316–317
- “Cannenburg, Dr. Willem Voorbeijtel,” by Vernon D. Tate, V, 240
- Cannibalism**, XVI, 180
- Canning, George, Secretary of State, L, 29 ff.
- Canning, Stratford, IV, 327–329
- Cannon*, destroyer escort (1943), XXXVIII, 283
- Cannon, naval, XXXVI, 276–295
- “Canoe from the Penobscot River, A,” by Wendell S. Hadlock and Ernest S. Dodge, VIII, 289–300
- Canoes**, I, 374; VIII, 91, 289; IX, 185; XXVIII, 53
- Marshall Islands**, VI, 71
- Melanesia**, XXIII, 255
- Canoes: Bark, North American, XXV, 295–297; early, XXVI, 48, plate 6; Indian, VIII, 91–98, 289–300; IX, 185–206; Indian, of Northwest Coast, I, plates facing 376, 377; Melanesian [model], XXIII, plate 13; Oceania, XII, 306–308; Outrigger, XXIII, 255–260; Polynesian, X, 40–41, plate 9. See also Boats.
- Canonicus*, U.S. monitor (1862), X, 19, 26, 27, 32; (1864), XXVII, 42
- Canopus*, H.M.S., XXXI, Pictorial Supplement, plate VIII; XXXIII, 35 ff.
- Canot, Theodore, XXXV, 199
- Canova*, ship (1823), XLVII, 90
- Cantania*, tanker (1881), XXXVIII, 202
- Cantino map, XXX, 258
- Canton*, Confederate ship, XXIX, 15, 23
- Canton*, steamship, XXII, 11, 13–18, 20–24, 30–31, 33, 38, 42, 43; (1851), XXVI, 14, 116, 203; (1858), XXXIV, 19 ff.
- Canton & Macao Steam Boat Co., XLIII, 196 ff.; XXXIV, 41
- Canton Captain*, by James B. Connolly, reviewed, II, 349
- Cantonese rebels, XXX, 155 f.
- Canton Factories, map of, XLVIII, 263
- “Canton Factories,” query by Walter Muir Whitehill, II, 248
- “Canton Packet *Cohota*, The,” by Michael Costagliola, VII, 5–8
- Canton River (China)**. See Steam Navigation
- Canton River, Map of, XXII, plate 1
- Canute*, ship (1869), I, 114
- Canvas**, XXXI, 130
- Cao, Cliff, XXXVI, 245, 247 n.
- Cape Ann*, steamship (1895), XII, 290, 293, plate 28
- Cape Ann (MA)**:
- Discovery and exploration**, XXV, 233
- in fiction**, XXV, 233
- Cape Ann (MA), XXV, 233 ff., plate XXXII
- Cape Ann: Cape America*, by Herbert A. Kenny, reviewed, XXXI, 291
- “Cape Ann Visits of the Great Sea-Serpent (1639–1886),” by Ralph W. Dexter, XLVI, 213–220
- Cape Breton Ships and Men*, by Captain John P. Parker, M.B.E., reviewed, XXVIII, 287–289
- Cape Chignecto, XXXI, 23
- “Cape Cod Northeaster, A,” by Commander Francis E. Clark, U.S.N. (ret.), XXIV, 138–143
- Cape Cod shipbuilding, XXII, 233–251
- Cape Fear*, concrete steamship (1919), XXII, 161, 165, 168, 182
- Cape Fear Shipbuilding Co., XLI, 193
- Cape François, XXX, 126
- Cape Henlopen, XXXII, 248
- Cape Henlopen Lighthouse, VIII, 33, plate 8
- Cape Henry Lighthouse, VIII, 26–36, plate 8
- Cape Horn, VII, 39–41
- “Cape Horn,” query by H. C. Palmer, I, 398; answer by John Lyman, II, 83
- Cape Horn Pigeon*, bark (1888), XLIV, 16
- Capella*, brig (1861), XI, 280
- Capels, merchant ships, XLV, 227
- Cape Maranguing, XXXI, 24
- Cape May*, steamship (ex-*State of Maine*, ex-*Edgemont*), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XVI
- Capes, William VII, 44
- Cape Sierra Leone, XXX, 235
- Cape Smythe Whaling Co., XXXIX, 13 ff.
- Capetown, South Africa, Fireboard by Cornè, 1804, Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate XXIX
- Cape Verde Islands**. See Sealers, Whalers
- Cape Verdeans in the American Whaling and Sealing Industry, 1850–1900*, by Briton Cooper Busch, XLV, 104–116
- Cap Finisterre*, auxiliary schooner (1918), IX, 68; XXXII, 33
- Cap Horn*, auxiliary schooner (1918), IX, 68; XXXII, 33
- Capistran*, schooner (1861), XI, 280
- Capitaine de Beauchamp*, auxiliary (1917), XXXII, 10 ff.
- Capitaine Guynemer*, auxiliary (1917), XXXII, 11, 30
- Capitaine Rémy*, auxiliary (1917), XXXII, 11, 30
- Capital City*, steamship (1867), II, 303

- Capitol*, ship (1847), XLV, 183
Cap'n Bill III, ship (1961), XLI, 51
Cap'n Fatso, by Daniel V. Gallery, reviewed, XXX, 75
Cap Nord, auxiliary schooner (1918), V, 141; XXXII, 33; IX, 67–68
Cap Palos, auxiliary schooner (1918), XXXII, 33
 Cappon, Lester J., and Stella F. Duffy, *Virginia Gazette Index*, reviewed, XI, 229–230
 Capps, Washington L., XXXIX, 131
 Capps, Rear Admiral Washington Lee, XXXII, 160; XXXV, 278
Capron, steamship, XVII, 306; XVIII, 68
Cap Trafalgar, German ship, XXVIII, 108 n.
Captain, H.M.S., XXII, 262
Captain A. F. Lucas, tanker (1903), XXXVIII, 192 ff.
Captain A. H. Bowman, steamship (1861), XXXIX, 94
Captain Cook, snow (1786), XI, 155–156
Capt. Gray's, ship (1672), L, 21
Captain Greene, schooner (1795), XXXVIII, 255
Captain Prat, cruiser (1891), XXXVIII, 298
Captain (or Capt.) Spedden, schooner, XXI, 97; (1861), XI, 281
Capt. Vicar's, ship (1672), L, 21
 "Captain Arthur H. Clark in his cabin, 1876," Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plate XXII
 "Captain Basi Ivanković, Painter of Mediterranean Sailing Vessels," by Josip Luetić, XXIV, 124–126
 "Captain Benjamin F. Simmons in Australia," by Ida Leeson, IV, 324–325
Captain Charles Hervey Townshend: Self-Portrait of an American Packet Ship Sailor, edited by Carl C. Culter, reviewed, I, 95
 "Captain Codman on the Mutiny in Dorchester Church, and the Seamanship of Saint Paul," by Samuel Eliot Morison, II, 99–106
 "Captain Codman on Yankee Traders and Elephants," II, 271–277
 "Captain Cook's First Voyage," by Ernest S. Dodge, XVI, 281–285
 "Captain Crowninshield Brings Home an Elephant," by Robert and Gale McClung, XVIII, 137–141
Captain Dauntless: The Story of Nicholas Biddle of the Continental Navy, by William Bell Clark, reviewed, IX, 303
 "Captain Frankland's *Rose*," by W. E. May, XXVI, 37–62
Captain From Connecticut: The Life and Naval Times of Isaac Hull, by Linda M. Maloney, reviewed, XLIX, 238
 "Captain James A. Whipple: Marine Salvor, Engineer, and Inventor," by Howard L. Dickman, XXXIV, 89–102
Captain James Cook and His Voyages of Discovery in the Pacific, by Norman J. W. Thrower, reviewed, XXXI, 74–75
Captain James Cook – After Two Hundred Years: A commemorative address delivered before the Hakluyt Society, by R. A. Skelton, reviewed, XXX, 222
Captain James Kelly of Hobart Town, by K. M. Bowden, reviewed, XXVI, 75–76
 "Captain Jared Fisher and the Loss of the Steamship *Independence*," document contributed by E. Jared Bliss, Jr., XVI, 211
 "Captain John," broadside, XXIV, plate 21
 "Captain John Henry," query by E. Lee Dorsett, IV, 77
 "Captain 'John,' The Panama Canal's First Pilot," by John F. Campbell, Master Mariner, XXIV, 186–207
 "Captain Joseph Fry, of S.S. *Virginus*," by Jim Dan Hill, XXXVI, 88–100
Captain Joshua Slocum, by Victor Slocum, reviewed, X, 156–157
Captain Kidd and the War against the Pirates, by Robert C. Ritchies, reviewed, XLVII, 282
 "Captain Lawrence Furlong (1734–1806), Author and/or Compiler of Blunt's *American Coast Pilot*," by Captain John F. Campbell, XXI, 5–15
 "Captain Leroy Dow and *Clarissa B. Carver*," by John R. Richardson, XL, 108–116
 "Captain Marryat Surveys the American Maritime Scene," by S. W. Jackman, XXIII, 56–61
 "Captain McGiffin, and the Battle of the Yalu," by R. C. Anderson, IX, 301
Captain Moses Rich Colman, edited by Addie Cushing Colman, reviewed, X, 235
Captain Nat Herreshoff, by L. Francis Herreshoff, reviewed, XLVIII, 186
 "Captain Nicholas Thorndike, Mariner," by Richard J. Altobelli, XXII, 194–211
 "Captain Nicholas Thorndike, Mariner and Merchant," by Richard J. Altobelli, XXIV, 247–271
Captain of the Phantom, The Story of Henry Jackson Sargent, Jr., 1834–1862, The, reviewed, XXVIII, 152
 "Captain Paul Pinkham, Nantucket Hydrographer," by Peter J. Guthorn, XLIII, 51–55
 "Captain Philo McGiffin at the Battle of the Yalu," by Earle R. Forrest, VIII, 267–278
 "Captain Richard H. Gayle of Alabama and the Voyage of the *Rodmond*, 1856," by W. Stanley Hoole, XI, 42–58
 "Captain Richard Maples, Early Mariner and Adventurer in the East," by Sir Charles Fawcett, XIII, 5–26, plates 1, 2
 Captain Robert Bennet Forbes House, Milton (MA), XXV, 156
 "Captain Robert Niles, Connecticut State Navy," by Sheldon S. Cohen, XXXIX, 190–208
Captains. See Ship captains
Captain Samuel Tucker (1747–1833), Continental Navy, by Philip Chadwick Foster Smith, reviewed, XXXVII, 72–73

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- "Captains and Diplomats: Americans in the Río de la Plata, 1843–1846," by Robert W. Randall, XLVI, 230–239
- "Captain Sands' Locust Tree," query by S. B. Detwiler, I, 90; answer by Robert F. Livingston, II, 250
- Captain's Best Mate: the Journal of Mary Chipman Lawrence on the whaler Addison 1856–1860, The*, by Mary Chipman Lawrence, edited by Stanton Garner, reviewed, XXVII, 73–74; XLVIII, 201
- "Captains' Children: Life in the Adult World of Whaling, 1852–1907, The," by Margaret S. Creighton, XXXVIII, 203–216
- "Captain's Mast: Conservatism vs. Liberalism," by Commander George E. Buker, XXX, 139–146
- Captains of the Old Steam Navy: Makers of the American Naval Tradition, 1840–1880*, by James C. Bradford, reviewed, XLIX, 61
- Captain's Papers, a Log of Whaling and Other Sea Experiences*, by Ellsworth Luce West, reviewed, XXVI, 149
- Captains to the Northward*, by William J. Morgan, reviewed, XX, 148
- "Captain Thomas Petersen, Marine Artist," by Lawrence W. Jenkins, XV, 154
- "Captain W. J. Logan," query by W. John Logan, IX, 74
- "Captain William Robert Stewart," query by Charles H. P. Copeland, XI, 291
- "Capture and Burning of the Ship *Anna F. Schmidt* by *Alabama*," by Robert R. Newell, XXV, 18–28
- "Capture of the CSS *Florida*, The," by F. L. Owsley, Jr., XXII, 45–54
- "Capture of the Mellish, 1776, The," XXVIII, plate 1
- "Capture of William C. Clark, The," note by Dee Herbrandson, XXXV, 139–141
- Cap Vert*, auxiliary schooner (1918), IX, 68; XXXII, 33
- Cap Vincent*, schooner (1918), IX, 68; XXXII, 33
- Carabobo, XXX, 260
- Caracas*, brig (1842), XXX, 261
- Caravel*, Portuguese vessel, XLV, 225
- Carbon*, barkentine (1851), XV, 178
- Card*, U.S. escort carrier (1943), XLV, 63
- Cardenas*, bark (1867), XV, 186
- Cardinal Cisneros*, Spanish ship (1898), XLI, 100
- Cardwell, Samuel, XIV, 52, 56, 57, 59
- Careless, Captain Edward, XXXVII, 174
- Caress II*, fishing vessel (1963), XLI, 59
- Carey, George C., "The Tradition of the St. Elmo's Fire," XXIII, 29–38
- Carey, George G., "Enchanted-Island Traditions of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries," XXIX, 275–281
- Carey, Captain I., XXI, 105
- Carey, Captain J. J. XIV, 125
- Carey, Mathew, Title pages of two naval histories printed for, XXVI, 177–188, plate 20; XXX, 42
- Cargoes of the East*, by Esmond Bradley Martin and Chryssee Perry Martin, reviewed, XL, 231
- "Caribbean Catastrophe: The Earthquake and Fire at Kingston, Jamaica, B.W.I., 17–19 January 1907," by Colonel Roger Willock, USMCR, XXIX, 118
- Caribbean Cruise Lines, Inc., XXXVI, 10
- Caribbee*, bark (1852), XV, 180
- Carioca*, ship (1850), I, 48
- Carisbrooke Castle*, ship (1814), XVII, 69
- Carl*, ship, XXI, 96; (1861), XI, 281
- Carl D. Lothrop*, schooner (1873), XXIV, 44, 58
- Carlin, Captain James, XXI, 81
- Carlisle, Rodney, "Black-Owned Shipping Before Marcus Garvey," XXXV, 197–206
- Carlotta*, bark (1856), XVIII, 318–319
- Carlotta* (ex-*Antonia*, ex-U.S.S. *Antonia*), steamship (1863), XXXVII, 235
- Carlowitz and Co., XL, 90
- Carlson, Captain Carl H., L, 260 ff.
- Carlson, W., XXXVI, 242
- Carlton*, bark (1863), XV, 186
- Carlton, Captain John, XXI, 292
- Carmagnole*, privateer (1793), XXI, 81, 93 ff.
- Carman, Esekiel, XXXI, 144
- Carmania*, R.M.S., XXVIII, 108 n.
- Carmania*, steamship, XLII, 295 ff.
- Carmarthenshire*, steamship (1921), XXII, 169
- Carmichael, C. Ed., VII, 234–235
- Carmichael, J. W., XXIV, plate XXVIII
- Carmichael, William, XLI, 212
- Carmick, Captain, U.S.M.C., XXV, 31, 32
- Carmita*, schooner (1863), XII, 155
- Carnarvon*, British ship (1914), XXXIII, 35 ff.
- Carnatic*, 74, British ship (1798), XXII, 264, 270, 271, 272; XXIV, 250; XXXIX, 32; XLV, 96
- Carnes, Captain Jonathan, XXI, 292; XXV, 178
- Car of Concordia*. See *Cleopatra's Barge*.
- Car of Neptune*, steamship (1807), XVIII, 317; (1809), XXVII, 9, 12, 19, 20, 22–25, 27, 28
- Carolina*, H.M.S., XXVI, 46
- Carolina*, ship (1670), XXX, 82
- Carolina*, steamship (1896), XXVI, 85; Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XXII
- Carolina*, steamship, XXI, 81, 88, 96; (1849), XVII, 143 ff.; XVIII, 68; XXII, 28, 42; (1859), VII, 119; (1861), VIII, 216, 223; (1862), XII, 53; XV, 99, 115, 120, 122, 125
- Carolina*, vessel, XXVI, 47
- Carolina Packet*, ship (1740), XXVI, 38
- Caroline*, boat (1953), XIII, 126
- Caroline*, schooner (1801), X, 53; (1815), XLIV, 172; (1850), X, 269; (1861), XI, 281; XII, 155
- Caroline*, sloop, XXI, 96; (1807), XVI, 197; (1862), XII, 53; XV, 111, 127, 128
- Caroline*, steamship, XXI, 91, 99; (1823, 1824 or 1825), VI, 199, 203; XIII, 160; IX, 255–256; (1834, 1837), VII, 54, 65, 298–314, plate 37; VIII, 51 n., 54; (1861), XI, 154, 280, 281; XII, 53, 155, 229; (1864), VIII, 233, 236; IX, 39, 44

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Caroline Brutus*, schooner (1834), XXXVIII, 270
Caroline Gertrude, schooner (1863), XII, 155
Caroline H. Kennedy, brig (1853), XXIV, 57
Caroline Islands, boats of, XIII, 93 ff.
Caroline Read, bark (1848), I, 49
Caroline Virginia, schooner (1862), VIII, 223
Carolus Magnus, ship (1852), III, 62
Carondelet, U.S. ironclad (1861), XIX, 266, 269 ff.; (1862), XXV, 129, 131, 134, 136, 139
Caronia, steamship, XLII, 295
Carpenter, Lieutenant Commander C. C., XXXII, 128; XXXIV, 213
Carpenter, Rear Admiral Charles C., XL, 101
Carpenter, Francis R., comment, Editorial, The American Neptune, XXXVIII, 3–4
Carpenter, John, XIII, 14, 23
“Carpenter’s Measurement,” note contributed by John Lyman, XXIII, 141–142
Carr, Frank G. G., *Sailing Barges*, reviewed, XXXII, 144–145
Carr, J. Revell, XXXVIII, 231
Carr, James A., “John Adams and the Barbary Problem: The Myth and the Record,” XXVI, 231–257
Carr, William C., and Harold C. Wilson, “Gosnold’s Elizabeth’s Isle: Cuttyhunk or Naushon?” XXXIII, 131–145
Carrack, fifteenth century vessel, XLV, 225
Carriages and carts, XLIV, 245
Carribean Cruise, by Kate and Richard Bertram, reviewed, VIII, 260–261
Carrick and Bidwell, VII, 57
Carrie, schooner, XXI, 98
Carrie E. Phillips, schooner (1887), XXVI, plate IX
Carrie Hoth, schooner (1864), XII, 229
Carrie M. Clark, ship (1874), III, 66
Carrie Mears, bateau (1902), IV, 289
Carrie Muir, schooner (1864), XII, 229
Carrier Dove, schooner (1890), V, 144
Carrie Reed, ship (1870), III, 62
Carrie Sanford, schooner, XXI, 93; (1861), VIII, 216, 223; XI, 281; XV, 117, 125
Carrie W., schooner, XXVIII, 123
Carrillo, Dona Josefa, XXXII, 119
Carrington, Edward, XVII, 72–73; XXIX, 209; XLVII, 248
Carrington, Hugh, ed., *The Discovery of Tahiti*, reviewed, IX, 154
Carroll, steamship (1871), XXXVII, 235
Carroll, Lieutenant Michael B., XXI, 133
Carroll, Richard, XLVII, 52
Carroll, Reverend Thomas J., XXV, 243
Carroll A. Deering, schooner (1919), V, 139; X, 200
Carroll-Maccubbin Papers, Maryland Historical Society, VI, 302–303
Carrollton, ship (1872), XXVII, plate XI
Carrolton, Fireman Herman, XXXVII, 89
Carronades, XXXVI, 276–295
Carrosso, Vincent, XXXVII, 50
Carrothers, W. A., *The British Columbia Fisheries*, reviewed, II, 353
Carry-away boat, XII, 123
Carson, Sir Edward, XXXV, 43
Carson, Kit, XXVIII, 130–133
Cartago, steamship (1908), XXIV, 200
Cartegena, gunboat (1903), XXXVII, 260
Cartels, XXVIII, 163–194
Cartel ships, XXVIII, 165
Carter, Benjamin, XXXIV, 254
Carter, Doctor Benjamin B., XVIII, 107, 108, 123–127, 134–136, Plate 6
Carter, Charles, XXX, 49
Carter, Edward C., II, “Mathew Carey, Advocate of American Naval Power, 1785–1814,” XXVI, 177–188
Carter, Edwin, XXXV, 292
Carter, John, XXXV, 291
Carter, Commander John C., XLVIII, 97 ff.
Carter, John Swain (Curator of Maritime History, Peabody Museum of Salem; Managing Editor, *The American Neptune*), XXXIX, 233; editorials by, XL, 3–6, 83–84, 163–166, 243–244; editorial comment by, XLI, 3, 83, 163, 243; XLII, 3, 83, 163, 243; XLIII, 3, 83, 163, 243; reviews by, XL, 145, 146, 147, 234, 235; *American Traders in European Ports*, reviewed, XLII, 310
Carter, Robert, *A Summer Cruise on the Coast of New England*, reviewed, XXXI, 77
Carter, Commander S. P. mentioned in 1867, XXXII, 130
Carteret, Sir George, XXV, 286
Carteret, Captain Philip, R.N., XXV, 252–254, 260, 297–298
Carteret’s [Captain Philip] Voyage Round the World 1766–1769, edited by Helen Wallis, reviewed, XXV, 297–298
Cartha, Richard, XXI, 112 ff.
Carthage, steamship (1857), XXVI, 25, 111 n., 126–128, 205, 209; painting of, XXVI, plate 16; XLIII, 96 ff.
Cartographers, Biography, XLIII, 51
Cartography:
 America, XLVI, 173
 Canada, XLIV, 186
 History of, VIII, 302; XXI, 260; XXV, 46, 176; XXX, 200; XXXI, 253; XLIV, 77
 United States, —, 18th century, I, 141; XLIII, 51
 —, **Massachusetts**, XXV, 233
 —, **New York, 19th century**, XXIV, 280
 —, **20th century**, IV, 119
 See also Fuller Projection; Nautical charts
Cartography, XI, 95–107; XVII, 28–37; XIX, 44–50; XXX, 200
Cartwright, Captain, XL, 47
Cartwright, George, L, 36
Caruthers, J. Wade, “Influence of Maritime Trade in Early American Development: 1750–1830,” XXIX,

- 199–210; “The Seaborne Frontier to California 1796–1850,” XXIX, 81–101
- Carver, George A., XL, 108
- Carver, Captain Jesse T., XXVIII, plate XXII
- Carver, Captain Nathaniel, XI, 240 ff.
- Carvill, J. F., XXVII, plates XXVIII, XXX, XXXII
- Carving (decorative arts)**, III, 35; VII, 255; XXXIV, 197.
See also Art; Figureheads; Ship decoration
- Carysfort*, British (1843), XXXII, 243
- Casasy, XXX, 182, 184
- Cascade*, brig (1850), painting of, XLVII, 94
- Casdorp, John, VI, 302–303
- Case, Rear Admiral A. Ludlow, XXXIII, 280
- Case, Calvin, VII, 42
- Case, Phillips N., *To the Rescue: a true story*, reviewed, II, 263
- Caselli, Aldo, “The San Martino Museum,” XXI, 143–144
- “Case-oil and Canned Salmon: *Star of Lapland*, ex *Atlas*,” by Harold Huycke, XVI, 5–27, 107–135, plates 1–8, 11, 12
- Case oil trade.** *See* Oil trade
- Cashman, Jeremiah, XVII, 118
- Cashmere*, bark (1885), XXIV, 72
- Cas Navires, Martinique, VI, 294 ff.
- Cass, Lewis, XXVII, 164
- Cassader Garding*, ship (1756), XXXV, 294
- Cassidy, Arthur B., XXVII, plate XXXII
- Cassie F. Bronson*, schooner (1901), XXIII, plate VII
- Cassie Hayward*, schooner (1875), V, 86
- Cassie Holt*, sloop (1864), XII, 229
- Cassini, Jean Domenique, II, 94
- Cassius*, supply ship, XXXVII, 138 n.
- Casson, Lionel, reviewed book, XXIII, 146–147; XXIX, 72–73; XLIV, 281; XLVI, 121; XLVIII, 200; *The Ancient Mariners*, reviewed, XIX, 147; “Bishop Synesius’ Voyage to Cyrene,” XII, 294–296; “Greek and Roman Shipbuilding: New Findings,” XLV, 10–19; “New Light on Ancient Rigging and Boatbuilding,” XXIV, 81–94; “The Origin of the Lateen,” XXXI, 49–51; “Rome’s Maritime Trade with the Far East,” XLVIII, 149–153; “A Sea Drama in Stone,” XV, 217–219, plate 12; *Ships and Seamanship in the Ancient World*, reviewed, XLVIII, 63
- Cassou, Berten E., XXXIV, 274
- Castelar, Emilio, XXXVI, 99
- Castel Del Rey*, ship (1703), XVII, 292–297
- “*Castel del Rey*, an Early New York Privateer,” by James G. Lydon, XVII, 292–297
- Castellano*, ship (1899), XXXV, 191
- Castelli, General, XXX, 265
- Castilla, Captain H., XXII, 18
- Castillo, de, Joaquin Manuel, XXX, 47
- Castillo, del, 2nd Lieutenant Esteban, XXX, 53
- Castine*, ship (1857), IV, 326; (1903), XXXVII, 140 n., 260
- Castine* (ME), VII, 200 ff.; bank notes of, XV, 213–216; view in 1855, XXV, plate XXIII
- Castle, William, XI, 13
- Castle of Patrick Stewart, photo of, L, 128
- Castlereagh, British Foreign Secretary, XXXIII, 252 ff.
- Castor*, ship (1863), XV, 293 ff.
- Castro*, bark (1847), IV, 73
- Castro, João de, L, 281
- Castro, Jose, XXXII, 119
- Castro, President Cipriano, XXVIII, 97–99
- “Cast Your Money on the Waters,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXIX, 198
- Caswell*, state ship (1779), XXXV, 141
- Casualties at sea.** *See under* types of casualties, individual subjects, e.g., Ships (Collisions; Fires.) *See also* Collisions at Sea, Fire at Sea, Shipwrecks, etc.
- Catalan*, sloop (1861), XI, 281
- Catalina*, brig (1834), XII, 181–182
- Catalina Island, California, XXV, 262
- Catalogue of a selection of water color drawings ... and related items of early and modern Shipping of the Great Lakes*, reviewed, IV, 81–82
- Catalogue of the Robert L. Hague Collection*, reviewed, II, 93
- Catalogue of the Rosenbach Collection of Memorable Documents Depicting the Rise and Development of the American Navy, A*, by Captain H. A. Baldrige, U.S.N., reviewed, VI, 158
- Catalonian fishing boat, I, 359–360, plate facing 360
- Catania*, steamship (1902), XXXVIII, 181 ff.
- Cataract*, fire boat (1889), I, 77
- Cataraqui*, steamship (1836, 1839), VII, 62; VIII, 51; (1839), XVIII, 299; XX, 86
- Catarina*, brig (1861), XI, 281
- Catawaba*, monitor (1869), XXXVIII, 233; XXXIX, 275
- Catawamteak*, schooner (1864), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVI, plate X
- Catawba*, Confederate steamship (1861), XLIV, 258
- Catawba*, steamship, XXI, 87; (1826), VIII, 223
- Catawba*, U.S. monitor (1862), X, 19, 29, 32
- Cate, Mrs. Margaret Davis, XXIII, 79, 80; “Gascoigne Bluff,” XXIII, 81–94
- Cates, Captain G. W., IX, 69
- Catharina*, schooner, XXI, 94
- Catharine*, whaler (1865), XXVII, 275
- Cathcart, James, XXVI, 248; XLI, 216
- Cathcart, James Leander, III, 239 ff.
- “Cathcart’s Journal and the Search for Naval Timbers,” by Bess Glenn, III, 239–249
- Cathedral*, ship (1857), XV, 141
- Cather, Willa, XXV, 65
- Catherina*, schooner (1862), VIII, 223
- Catherine*, privateer (1744), XLII, 49
- Catherine*, Royal Yacht (1740), XXVI, 38
- Catherine*, schooner (1826), XXXVIII, 55; (1850), XLV, 123; (1861), XXXVI, 188

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Catherine*, ship (1800), XL, 48; (1805), X, 54; (1824), XXV, 185
- Catherine Apcar*, sailing vessel (1857), XXVI, 125
- Catherine C.*, fishing vessel (1964), XLI, 61
- Catherine Sudden*, barkentine (1878), V, 86
- Catherine T. Dix*, schooner (1862), XX, 159
- Catherine the Great*, XXXI, 133
- Catherine Whitting*, ship (1870), XXXVIII, 237
- Catskill*, steamship, XVIII, 229; (1864), XII, 289, 293
- Catskill*, U.S. monitor (1862), X, 17, 23, 24, 31; XLVIII, 122; (1863), XLII, 196 ff.; XLIV, 268
- Catskill Evening Line*, XVIII, 225, 228, 229
- Catton*, Bruce, XXIX, 6 n.
- Caulfield*, Captain Robert, XXXIX, 30
- Cavalier*, ship (1861), XI, 281
- Cavally*, Baltimore clipper (1846), XXXVIII, 60
- Cavanagh*, Captain Daniel, XVII, 60; XVIII, 82; XLIII, 296
- Cavell*, Edith, XLIII, 272
- Cavendish*, Henry, Earle of Ogle, L, 24
- Cavendish*, Thomas, *The Last Voyage Of, 1591–1592*, edited by David Beers Quinn, reviewed, XXXVI, 298
- Cawley*, Robert Ralston, *Unpathed Waters: Studies in the Influence of the Voyagers on Elizabethan Literature*, reviewed, I, 321–322
- Cayuga*, grain boat (1871), XXXVIII, 135
- Caziarc*, Lieutenant Louis, XXXVI, 113
- Cecelia D.* (1863), XII, 155
- Cecil*, George, VII, 156
- Cecil*, Sir William, XLIV, 25
- Cecile*, steamship, XXI, 81, 88; (1857), VIII, 198, 216, 223; IX, 36–37; (1861), XV, 99, 114, 115, 120, 122, 126
- Cecilia*, schooner (1861), XI, 281; XII, 229
- Cecil Powney*, steam launch (1907), XXXIX, 177
- Cedar*, U.S.C.G. (1928), XVIII, 220, 221
- Cederlund*, Carl Olof, *The Old Wrecks of the Baltic Sea: Archaeological Recording of the Wrecks of Carvel-built Ships*, reviewed, XLIV, 210
- Celarayn*, Mariano, XXX, 53
- "Celebrating the Capture of a Large Whale," XXII, plate XXXII
- Celestial*, ship (1850), I, 45
- Celestina*, schooner, XXI, 100; (1862), VIII, 223
- Celia F.*, schooner (1890), XII, plate 31
- Celis*, Captain José, XXX, 263
- Celt*, steamship, XXI, 93; (1864), VIII, 233, 236; IX, 35
- Celtic*, supply ship, XXXVII, 138 n.
- Celtic*, U.S.S. (1907), XXIX, 125
- Cemeteries, Micronesia**, XXV, 157
- "Cemetery, A Long-Forgotten American Naval," by James M. Maps, XXV, 157–167, plates 11–14
- Centaur*, H.M.S. (1858), XLIII, 274 ff.; (1861), XXXIV, 118
- Centaur*, lorch, XXII, 33
- Centaurus*, ship (1945), XXXIX, 262
- Centenary of the Ostend-Dover Line, The*, by A. de B. de Wesenbeek, reviewed, VIII, 261
- Centennial*, barkentine (1923), XVIII, 213, 214
- Centennial*, schooner (1876), XXIV, 60
- Centennial Celebration of Portland, Connecticut – 1841–1941*, reviewed, II, 263
- Centennial Exhibition*, 1876, illustration of, XLVII, 180
- Centenniel*, schooner (1876), XXIV, 58
- Centipede*, launch (1813), XLII, 110 ff.
- Central America*, steamship (1852), IV, 312–317
- Central America, Foreign relations, United States**, XXXII, 277
- Central America Transit Co.*, X, 128
- Central and Union Pacific Railroad*, XXXI, 122
- Central Hudson Steamboat Co.*, XIV, 283
- Central Pacific*, XXXI, 121 ff.
- Central Rail Road and Banking Co. of Georgia*, XLVII, 34
- Central Rail Road and Canal Co.*, XLVII, 34
- Central Wharf Co.*, XIII, 120
- Centurion*, British steamship (1915), XXXV, 41
- Centurion*, English naval ship (1742), XXII, 106, 108, 109, 111, 112; (1744), XLIV, 158 ff.
- Centurion*, H.M.S. (1859), XXVIII, 286
- Century*, schooner(?) (1775), XXX, 115
- Century Association*, I, 314
- "Century of Fishery Biology at Cape Ann, Massachusetts, A," by Ralph W. Dexter, XLV, 81–85
- "Century of Pacific Steamers, A," by John Haskell Kemble, I, 83
- Century of Progress*, sloop (1931), I, 73
- Century of Ship Agency and Brokerage, A*, reviewed, VII, 323–324
- Cerebus*, H.M.S. (1776), XXXIX, 196; XLIII, 12 ff.
- Ceres*, brig (1828), XIV, 39
- Ceres*, grain elevator (1883), XXXVIII, 141
- Ceres*, H.M. eighteen-gun sloop (1778), XLIII, 29
- Ceres*, steamship, XXI, 94; (1863), VIII, 229
- Ceres*, towboat (1882), VI, 286
- "Certain Considerations on the Origin and Diffusion of Oculi," by Carroll Quigley, XV, 191–198
- Cervin*, G. B. Rubin de, "A 26-foot American Cutter in the Naval Museum of Venice," XV, 199–204, plates 9, 10, plan.
- Cesarwich*, ship (1852), XXIV, 56
- Cespedes*, General Pedro, XXXVI, 91
- Ceylon*, bark (1841), XXIII, 138; (1885), X, 193
- Ceylon*, boats of, XIII, 85 ff., 186 ff.
- Chacabuco*, Argentine ship (1867), XXXVI, 137; XXXIX, 276
- Chadade Steamship Co.*, XXXVI, 6, 9, 23
- Chadwick*, French Ensor (Captain, then U.S. Naval Attaché), XXXVII, 31; XXXVIII, 126; XXXIX, 126 ff.; XL, 130
- Chadwick*, Lieutenant Commander French E., XLIX, 295
- Chadwick & Pritchard*, XXXVI, 3

- Chafee, General A. R., XXXV, 194
 Chagos Archipelago, XXXI, 107
Chagos Islands. *See* British Indian Ocean Territory; Shipping (Indian Ocean)
Chalco, Peruvian ship (1879), XXXIX, 278
Chaleur, H.M.S. (1764), XXIII, 179
Challenge, clipper ship (1850), XLV, 127
Challenge, schooner (1849), XXIV, 58; (1908), XXXVIII, 90
Challenge, ship (1850 or 1851), I, 45; III, 262; XIX, plate XXIV
Challenge, XXII, 242
Challenger, H.M.S. (1872–1876), V, 5, 7, 9–10
Challenger, ship, XXII, 239; XXVIII, 151; (1883), XXXVII, 205, 214; XL, 122
Challenger, whaler (1859), XLI, 304
 Challons, Henry, XXXI, 95, XXXIV, 233
 Chalmers, M., XXXVI, 242
 Chamberlain, Austen, British Secretary of State, XXXIV, 162
 Chamberlain, Sir Austen, L, 188
 Chamberlain, John, XVII, 116
 Chamberlain, Paul M., *It's About Time*, reviewed, II, 354
 Chamberlain, Robert S., VI, 307; "The Spanish Treasure Fleet of 1551," VI, 241–252
 Chamberlain, Samuel, *Martha's Vineyard: A Camera Impression*, reviewed, I, 403–404; *Old Marblehead: A Camera Impression*, reviewed, I, 320–321
 Chamberlain, Silas, XVII, 116
 Chambers, Arthur, XXXI, 88; XLVII, 77
 Chambers, George, XXXI, 88; XLVII, 77
 Chambers, J. A., I, 315
 Chambers, Captain John S., XXXIV, 274
 Chambers, Thomas, XXVIII, plate IV
 Chambers, Captain William, XXV, 203–204, 210; *Atlas of Lake Champlain, 1779–1780*, reviewed, XLVII, 211
 Chambers, William Bell, London, XXXIV, 209
 Chamblett, Captain, XIII, 6
Chameleon, steamship (1864), VIII, 233
 Chamorro, General Emiliano, XXXV, 126
Champion, galley (1779), XXXV, 141
Champion, H.M.S., XXXVII, 127 n.
Champion, schooner (1861), VIII, 216; (1862), XII, 53
Champion, snow (1775), XXX, 99–101
Champion of Sail: R. W. Leyland and his Shipping Line, by David Walker, reviewed, XLVII, 213
Champion of the Seas, ship (1854 or 1855), III, 170; XIX, plate XII; (1846–1857), XXVI, 159, 161, 170; XLII, 121 ff.
Champlain, steamship, XXXII, 33; (1838), VIII, 47; (1840), XX, 80; (1843), XX, 261, 266, 267
 Champlain, Lake, XXI, 42–56
 Champlain, Samuel de, XI, 105; XXV, 238–239, 243
 Champlin, Christopher, XIII, 120; XXXV, 298
 Champlin, George, XIV, 52, 56; XXXV, 298
 Champlin, Robert, XXXV, 298
Chance, schooner (1810), L, 104 ff.; (1862), VIII, 223; (1863), XII, 155; XV, 126
Chance, schooner yacht (1925), II, 339
Chancellor, ship (1856), IV, 242; VI, 81
 Chancellor, Richard, XXVIII, 240
Chancellor Livingston, steamship (1815), XXIV, 163 n.; (1820), I, 414
 Chancey, Samuel, XXXVI, 180–181
 Chandler, Charles R., XXI, 123
 Chandler, Daniel Hicks, XXXIII, 5 ff.
 Chandler, Mary Stark, XXXIII, 5 ff.
 Chandler, Porter R., "How My Grandfather Nearly Lost the Civil War," XXXIII, 5–15
 Chandler, Ralph, XXXIII, 5 ff.
 Chandler, Rear Admiral Ralph, XXIX, 114
 Chandler, William E., XXXIX, 127
 Chandler, William E., Secretary of the Navy, XLIX, 302
Chandos, ship (1869), III, 66
Change and Adaptation in Maritime History: The North Atlantic Fleets in the Nineteenth Century, by Lewis R. Fischer and Gerald E. Panting, reviewed, XLVII, 64
 "Changed Meaning of *Cargar*, The," by John Lyman, XIX, 234
 "Changing Times," contribution by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXXVI, 250
 Chang Sz, XXIX, 271
Changyon, steamship (1895), 102 ff.
 Channing, John, XLII, 42 ff.
 "Chanteying Aboard American Ships," by Frederick Pease Harlow, VIII, 81–89
Chanteying Aboard American Ships, by Frederick Pease Harlow, reviewed, XXII, 149–150
 Chanteys, "The Oxford," I, 61–62
 Chanteys, VIII, 81–89, 175; IX, 77
 "Chant for Timing Salutes," query by Robert C. Tracy, II, 81; answer by C. M. Blackman, II, 175
Chanticleer, steamship (1863), XLIII, 109 ff.; (1865), XLIX, 22
Chanticleer, vessel (1828), XXX, 209
Chanties. *See* Sea songs
Chaos, schooner (1865), XII, 234
 Chapel, Robert B., "The Word Against the Cat: Melville's Influence on Seamen's Rights," XLII, 57–65
 Chapelle, Howard I., I, 66–72, 102, IV, 336; VII, 3; XI, 247; XIV, 61; XV, 3; XXI, 76; XXII, 83; XXV, 81 n., 83, 84, 85, 91; XXXV, 226; XLVI, 152; XLIX, 39 ff.; XLII, 118, 220; XLIV, 86 ff.; XLV, 45; answered queries, I, 311–312; II, 249–250; III, 353; VII, 170–171; *The American Fishing Schooners 1825–1935*, reviewed, XXXIV, 142–144; *Boat-building, A Complete Handbook of Wooden Boat Construction*, reviewed, II, 181–182; "The Colonial Sloop *Mediator*," XIII, 177–184; "The Design of the American Frigates of the Revolution and Joshua Humphreys," IX, 161–168, plates 17–19; drawings: of two-sail bateau *Ellsworth*, V, 88; and of Log Canoe

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Monkey and Bugeye Norah E. Lawson*, IV; page 250;
The History of the American Sailing Navy, reviewed,
 X, 74–76; “Lines of Spray,” XIX, 232; *The National
 Watercraft Collection* (Second Edition), reviewed,
 XXXVII, 73–74; “Notes on Chesapeake Bay
 Skipjacks,” IV, 269–292; “The Origin of the Marconi
 Rig,” XX, 64–66; “Reply to Mr. Ferguson’s
 Comments,” X, 66–68; “Revenue Cutter designed by
 Samuel Humphreys, A,” I, 80–81; *The Search for
 Speed Under Sail, 1700–1855*, reviewed, XXVIII,
 225–227; *Yacht Designing and Planning for
 Yachtsmen, Students & Amateurs*, reviewed, XXXIII,
 65–66
- Chapelle, Howard I., with E. Tappan Adney, *The Bark
 Canoes and Skin Boats of North America*, reviewed,
 XXV, 295–297
- Chapelle, Howard I. and Leon D. Polland, *The
 Constellation Question*, XXXII, reviewed, 71–72
- Chaplin, Ruth, XV, 248; XXV, 4; XXVIII, 238
- Chaplin, Lieutenant William Craig, U.S.N., IV, 181,
 217–223
- Chaplin, Captain W. R., IV, 336; V, 115; contributed
 documents, VI, 228–231, 304–306; XV, 303–306;
 reviewed book, XX, 68; “The History of Flat Holm
 Lighthouse,” XX, 5–43, plates 1–4; “History of
 Harwich Lights and Their Owners,” XI, 5–34; “A
 Seventeenth Century Chart Publisher,” VIII,
 302–324; “Sir Samuel Argall, Kt. of East Sutton, an
 Elder Brother of Trinity House and Sometime
 Governor of Virginia,” XIV, 64–65; “Spencer,
 Browning and Rust: Nautical Opticians,” XIII,
 66–67; “The Trinity House Ship Models,” IV,
 261–268; VI, 307; IX, 159–160; “A West Indian
 Trader,” XIV, 83–104, plates 9, 10; “William
 Mountaine, F.R.S., Mathematician,” XX, 185–190,
 plates 8, 9
- Chapman, Captain George, XXVI, 276
- Chapman, Frederik Hendrik, XXV, 82, 83, 85
- Chapman, Fredrik Hendrik af, XIII, 177 ff.; VI,
 163–178, plates 21–28
- Chapman, Isaac N., IV, 22 ff.
- Chapman, King, and Co., XVI, 170; XLIII, 124 ff.
- Chapman, R., XIV, 11, 17
- Chapman, William, XXV, 108
- Chapman and Flint, II, 324–326; VII, plate 21
- Chappell, R., XXIV, plate XXV
- Chappell, Richard, XXI, 235, 236
- Chapultepec*, ship (1861), XI, 281
- Chard, Donald F., “The Impact of French Privateering
 on New England, 1689–1713,” XXXV, 153–165
- Chariot*, ship (1851), XIV, 44
- Chariot of Fame*, ship (1853), III, 169; (1846–1857),
 XLII, 123; XV, 141
- Charity*, schooner, XXI, 103; (1861), VIII, 216
- Charles*, galley (1676), XXIII, 108–112
- Charles*, schooner (1807), XVI, 194
- Charles*, ship (1630), XXIII, 63; (1705), XVII, 294;
 (1803), X, 53
- Charles*, steamship (1906), IX, 217
- Charles II, King of England, XXV, 278
- Charles XII*, yacht (1876), XXXVI, 233
- Charles, Robert, XXI, 201 ff.
- Charles, W. B., XXXVI, 232
- Charles A. Briggs*, schooner (1879), XXIII, 10
- Charles A. Campbell*, schooner (1890), XXIII, plate X
- Charles A. Farwell*, ship (1861), XI, 281
- Charles A. Ropes*, schooner (1868), XXIV, 44, 58
- Charles A. Warren*, tug (1896), XXXV, 11
- Charles & Jane*, ship (1852), XXVIII, plate VI
- Charles C. Stratton*, schooner (1854), XVII, 23–25
- Charles Cammell and Co., XXXIX, 130
- Charles Carroll*, ship (1847), XLI, 280
- Charles Carroll*, steamship (1831), VII, 42–43
- Charles Colgate*, schooner (1871), XLV, 108; (1883), XL,
 122
- Charles Cooper*, ship (1861), XI, 266, 281
- Charles Davenport* (1856), V, 154
- Charles Doggett*, brig, XXV, 186 (1840), XXXV, 24
- Charles E. Sears*, schooner (1874), XXIV, 39, 40, 41, 47,
 53, 58
- Charles E. Wilbur*, schooner (1904), III, 290
- “Charles Ellet, Naval Architect: A Study in Nineteenth-
 Century Professionalism,” by John D. Milligan,
 XXXI, 52–72
- Charles F. Crocker*, barkentine (1916), XVI, 126
- Charles F. Gordon*, schooner (1919), V, 296
- Charles Forbes*, sailing ship (1851), XXVI, 14
- Charles Frodsham & Co., Ltd. (watchmakers), XXXIV,
 207
- Charles G. Rice*, bark (1879), III, 63
- Charles Grant*, East Indiaman (1812), XXV, 110
- Charles H. Klinck*, schooner (1901), V, 287–288, plates
 17, 21, 22
- Charles H. Lord*, ship (1860), IV, 24
- Charles H. Lunt*, ship (1859), V, 151; model for the
 figurehead, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate
 XX
- Charles H. Marshall*, ship (1869), III, 263
- Charles H. Roan*, U.S. destroyer (1960), XXV, 166
- Charles Hanson*, gasoline schooner (1905), XXXVIII, 89
- Charles Heddle and Co., XXX, 233 ff.
- Charles Henry*, sloop (1861), XI, 281; XII, 53
- Charles Houghton*, steamship, XXVIII, 125; (1863), XII,
 288, 293
- Charles Humberton*, ship (1838), XV, 185
- Charles Lüling*, bark (1865), V, 152 .
- Charles Martel*, steamship (1856), XXVI, 189, 190
- Charles Morgan*, steamship XXI, 95; (1861), XI, 281. See
 also *Charles W. Morgan*.
- “Charles Morris as a Commodore,” by John Lyman,
 XXVII, 29
- Charles Northcote*, bark (1861), VIII, 216
- Charles R. Lewis*, bark (1877), XXXV, 11

- Charles R. Wilson*, schooner (1928), XVIII, 219
Charles Russell, schooner (1864), XII, 230, 234
Charles S. Pennell, ship (1861), XI, 281
 "Charles Swaine," query by Howard N. Eavenson, VI, 232–233
Charles T. Smythe, schooner (1861), VIII, 216
Charles Thompson, ship (1871), IV, 241
Charleston, Confederate steamship (1861), XLIV, 258 ff.
Charleston, cruiser (1888), XXXVIII, 127, 291 ff.; XXXIX, 136; (1894), XXXIV, 213; XXXV, 184; (1896), XXIX, 116
Charleston, galley, XXVI, 46
Charleston, gunboat (1937), XXXV, 136
Charleston, schooner, XXI, 93; (1862), VIII, 223–229
Charleston, steamship, XXI, 95, 102; (1863), VIII, 229, 233; XV, 111, 127
Charleston, U.S. cruiser (1901), XXII, 146
Charleston (SC), History, XLIV, 257
 Charleston Bethel Union, XXIV, 111, 112
 Charleston Importing and Exporting Co., IX, 44–46
Charleston's Navy Yard: A Picture History, by Jim McNeil, reviewed, XLVIII, 206
Charlestown, galley, XXVI, 47
 Charlestown (MA), XXX, 56–60
Charles Townsend, steamship (1835), VII, 57
Charles Vickery, schooner (1863), XX, 166
 Charles W. Brooks & Co., XLIII, 208
Charles W. Morgan, bark (1841), I, 391–393; III, 340; VII, 221; IX, 18, 77; Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plate XXVI; XXXIV, 145; (1888), XLIV, 16 ff.; XLV, 114; (1916), XXXVIII, 207 ff., XL, 125; (1958), XX, 63
Charles W. Morgan, whaleship (1841), XXII, 212, plates XXV, XXVI; XXV, 100, 102, 103, 104; XXVII, 226–227; interior views of, Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plates XXX, XXXI
Charles W. Morgan, The, by John F. Leavitt, reviewed, XXXIV, 145
 Charles W. Morgan, *The Last Wooden Whaleship, The*, by Edward A. Stackpole, reviewed, XXVII, 226–227
Charles W. Waterbury, schooner (1857), XV, 232
Charles W. Wetmore, whaleback steamship (1891), XXV, 171–173
 "Charles Ware, Sail-maker," III, 267–268
 "Charles Ware's Sail Plans of U.S. Brigs *Spark* and *Prometheus*," V, 79
Charlie Morton, schooner (1873), XXIV, 58
Charlie York, Maine Coast Fisherman, by Harold B. Clifford, reviewed, XXXVIII, 144
Charlot, Royal Yacht (1740), XXVI, 38
Charlotte (1801), XXIII, 217
Charlotte, H.M.S. (1813), XVII, 210
Charlotte, schooner, XXI, 100; (1861), VIII, 216; (1862), XII, 53
Charlotte, ship (1787–1788), IV, 93–96
Charlotte, sloop (1769), XXXIII, 296
Charlotte, steamship (1864), XXI, plate X; (1865), VIII, 237
Charlotte A. Littlefield, bark (1864), IV, 238; (1882), XLVI, 111
Charlotte Amalia, Danish frigate, XXVIII, 70
Charlotte Ann, schooner, XXI, 91; (1861), XV, 122
Charlotte Dundas, steamship [model of William Symington's 1802 vessel], photo of, L, 208
Charlotte of Oswego, schooner (1838), VIII, 39 ff.
Charlotte of Toronto, schooner (1838), VIII, 39 ff.
Charlotte Read, ship (1845), IV, 51, plate 9
Charlton, ship (1739), I, 167
Charm, schooner (1863), XV, 127
Charmer, schooner, XXV, 107; (1863), XV, 127
Charmer, ship (1854), III, 70; (1869), III, 173; (1881), XXVIII, plate XXI
Charming Betsey, XXII, 93 n.
Charming Betsy, British ship (1776), XLVIII, 19
Charming Betty, brig (1728), XII, 222
Charming Betty, privateer sloop (1744), XLII, 42
Charming Betty, ship (1730), VI, 180–181
Charming Lydia, brigantine (1742), XLI, 178
Charming Molley, schooner (1752), XX, 236
Charming Peggy, schooner (1756) (ex-Margaret), XXIII, 277 ff.
Charming Polly, brig (1784), XLIV, 6 ff.
Charming Sally, ship (1729), XXI, 265
Charry M., schooner (1866), I, 72
Charter Oak, steamship (1845), XXXIX, 222
 "Charter Party of the *Triall*: An Unsuccessful Virginia Venture, 1606–1607, The," by John C. Appleby, XLVII, 77–82
 Charters, Professor Alexander N., XXXIX, 125
 Charting, XXX, 200–216
 Chart of the Marquesas, by A. Arrowsmith, 1798, XXXIII, plate 9
 Chart publishing, VIII, 302–324
Charts. See Cartography; Nautical charts
 Charts: "Delaware, The Bay and River of The," XXV, 36–49, plate 2; Mariner's, XXV, 177, 241–242; New England, XXV, 241–242; New York Harbor, XIX, 44–50
Charts and Coastal Views of Captain Cook's Voyages: The Voyage of the Endeavor, 1768–1771, The (The Hakluyt Society Extra Series No. 43), edited by Andrew David, Rudiger Joppien and Bernard Smith, reviewed, XLIX, 319
Charybdis, H.M.S. (1902), XXVIII, 98
Chasca, bark (1861), III, 171
Chase, schooner, XXI, 86, 93; (1862), VIII, 223, 233, 236
Chase, sharpie schooner (1903), I, 71
Chase, steamship (1867), XXXVII, 235
Chase, Fannie S., Wiscasset in Pownalborough, reviewed, II, 262–263
 Chase, Captain Judah, XXXIX, 222
 Chase, Captain Nathan, XXI, 222
 Chase, Captain Peter, XIII, 279

- Chase, Philip P., "St. Lucia Dugouts," II, 71–73;
"Schooner *William Jewell*, 1853–1947," XIX,
120–122, plate 5
- Chase, Salmon P., XX, 157; XXXIII, 50
- Chase, Samuel, VIII, 14; XLV, 244
- Chasseur*, privateer (1812), XXIX, 195, 198
- Chasseur*, schooner (1825), IX, 72
- Chatard, Ferdinand E., "An Early Description of Birch-
bark Canoes," VIII, 91–98
- Chatard, Captain Frederick, XLIII, 133
- Chateaubriant*, ship (1901), I, 77
- Chatfield Joliff*, vessel, XXVI, 59
- Chatham*, H.M.S. (1738), XXVI, 37; (1792), XIII,
212–213
- Chatham*, ship (1794), XLI, 225
- Chatham*, ship (1834), XIX, 27; XV, 139, 140
- Chatham*, steamship (1847), XLVII, 34; (1863), XV, 111,
112, 115, 127
- Chaumont*, U.S.S. (1923), XLIV, 180
- Chauncey, Commodore, XXXI, 219
- Chauncey, Isaac, XLVII, 27
- Chauncey, Captain Isaac, XLII, 174 ff.
- Chauncey, Commodore Isaac, XL, 26, 215
- Chauncey, Commandant Wolcott, XL, 41
- Chauncey Vibbard*, steamship (1864), XVIII, 223, plate
15; (1868), XIV, 177, 178, 280, 282
- Chautauque*, steamship (1839), XVIII, 299; XX, 86, 90
n., 97, 254, 259
- Chave, Captain Thomas, XXI, 105
- Chazel, René, XXXVI, 275
- Chebacco boat, XII, 133–135
- Chebacco Parish, XXXVI, 77
- Checklist of Narratives of Shipwrecks and Disasters at Sea
to 1860, A*, by Keith Huntress, reviewed, XLIII,
142–143
- "Checkmate," contribution by Captain Edgar K.
Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXXVI, 87
- Cheemaun*, sand-bagger sloop (1872), I, 72
- Cheeseman, Joseph J., XXXIX, 174
- Cheever, Lawrence Oakley, *Edward A. Wilson, Book
Illustrator*, reviewed, II, 353
- Chekiang*, steamship (1862), XVI, 248, 262; XVIII, 68;
XLIII, 119 ff.
- Cheltenham*, ship (1861), III, 62
- Chenery, Lieutenant Commander Leonard, XXXIII,
258
- Cheney, Robert K., "Industries Allied to Shipbuilding in
Newburyport," XVII, 114–127, plates 9–12
- Chenny, William, XIV, 52, 59
- Chen Tuen*, Chinese battleship (1882), VIII, 267–275;
IX, 301
- Chen Yuen*, Chinese battleship (1876), XXXVIII, 164 ff.
- Chepman*, steamship (1944), XIV, 135
- Cherokee*, bark (1861), XI, 281
- Cherokee*, brig (1829), IV, 240
- Cherokee*, H.M.S. (1775), XIII, 29 ff.
- Cherokee*, H.M.S. (1842 or 1843), VIII, 138–139,
144–145; XX, 262
- Cherokee*, steamship, XXI, 98, 103; (1847), XLVII, 34;
(1863), VIII, 229, 233; (1886), VII, 137
- Cherpak, Evelyn M., "Remembering Days in Old China:
A Navy Bride Recalls Life on the Asiatic Station in
the 1920's," XLIV, 179–185
- Cherub*, H.M. sloop (1814), XXXVI, 288; XLIV, 174 ff.
- Cherub*, whale ship, XXV, plate 8
- Cheruco*, Spanish ship (1873), XXXVIII, 242
- Chesapeake* (1861), XV, 103 n.
- Chesapeake*, American frigate (1825), XXXI, 217
- Chesapeake*, frigate (1790), XLIX, 41 ff.; L, 60; (1799),
XLIII, 257 ff.; XLV, 36
- Chesapeake*, H.M.S. (1859), XXVII, 173
- Chesapeake*, ship (1807), XXXIV, 125
- Chesapeake*, steamship (1813), XXX, 72; (1838), XVIII,
282, 297; XX, 79, 80, 86, 89 n., 92, 101, 251, 252;
(1863), XIV, 62; XIX, 51–72; XXXIII, 89, 201 ff.
- Chesapeake*, steamship (1883), IX, 299
- Chesapeake*, U.S. frigate, XXVI, 277; XXVIII, 30, 116,
295–296; XXIX, 67–68; XXXVI, 209, 293; (1799),
VII, 253; XXII, 264.; (1808), XVI, 206; XVIII, 183;
(1813), III, 90; XIII, 237
- Chesapeake*, U.S.S. (1899), XX, 142
- Chesapeake: A Biography of a Ship, The*, by Charles B.
Cross, Jr., reviewed, XXVIII, 295–296
- Chesapeake Affair, XXX, 73
- Chesapeake Bay Region (MD & VA):**
- Discovery and exploration**, XVII, 181
- History**, XXXVI, 206
- , **Colonial period (ca. 1600–1775)**, XXX, 133
- See also* Shipbuilding; Shipping; Yachting
- Chesapeake and Delaware Bay, map of 1781, I, plate
facing 142
- Chesapeake and Delaware Canal, The*, reviewed, II, 94
- Chesapeake and Delaware Canal Co., XLVIII, 112
- Chesapeake Bay: IV, 269–292; IX, 142–147, 180–184;
early shipping, XXX, 133–138; Naval Action in,
XXXVI, 206 ff.; piracy, XXX, 133 ff.
- Chesapeake Bay Bugeye, XX, 66
- Chesapeake Bay Bugeyes*, by M. V. Brewington, reviewed,
II, 86–88
- Chesapeake Bay Log Canoes and Bugeyes*, by M. V.
Brewington, reviewed, XXIII, 286–287
- Chesapeake Bay Maritime Museum, St. Michaels,
Maryland, XXV, 232; Maritime Titles in Print,
XXXIX, 60
- "Chesapeake Bay Schooner," query by Naomi Yarnall,
VII, 171; answers by John Lyman and Robert H.
Burgess, VII, 243
- Chesapeake Circle*, by Robert H. Burgess, reviewed,
XXVI, 222
- Chesapeake's Revenge*, boat (1813), XXXVI, 217
- Chesapeake Steamship Co., XXX, 72
- Cheshire*, ship, XXI, 89; (1861), XV, 109, 122
- Chester*, bark (1861), XI, 281

- Chester*, cruiser (1909), XXXVII, 111 ff.; XXXIX, 178; (1921), L, 54
- Chester, George, XXXV, 21
- Chester*, H.M.S. (1707), XX, 112
- Chester*, schooner (1862), XII, 53
- Chester* (ex-City of Chester), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate X
- Chesterfield*, ship (1792), XLI, 282; (1795), XXV, 182
- Chesterfield*, steamship (1861), VIII, 216
- Chesterfield*, steam tender (1863), XLIV, 264
- Chester W. Chapin*, steamship (1929), XXXIX, 107
- Chevalier, Haakon, *The Last Voyage of the Schooner Rosamond*, XXXII, reviewed, 291
- Chew, Captain Samuel, XIV, 48 ff.
- Chew, Purser Thomas, XLVII, 15
- Chiang Kai-shek, XLVIII, 283
- Chicago*, cruiser (1883), XXXVIII, 297; XXXIX, 129
- Chicago*, steamship (1835), VII, 57; (1842), XVII, 99, 103; XX, 250, 255, 256, 259, 264, 268
- Chicago*, U.S. cruiser (1885), XXII, plate 15
- Chicago, Illinois, land boom headquarters, VII, 58
- Chicago City*, steamship (1892), XIV, 122, 125, 126, 134
- Chicago Historical Society, VI, 194 n., plates 29–30; VII, 43 n., 298 n., plates 5, 6; VIII, 134 n., plate 15
- Chicago Lighterage Co., XXXII, 157
- Chicago Line, XVIII, 273–300
- Chichester*, ship (1740), XXXII, 84
- Chichester, Sir Arthur, XXXI, 93; XLVII, 77 ff.
- Chickamauga*, privateer (1873), XXXVIII, 234 ff.
- Chickamauga*, ship (1874), XXXIII, 60
- Chickasaw*, U.S. monitor (1862), X, 18, 31
- Chicora*, Confederate ironclad (1862), XLIV, 259
- Chicora*, ship, XXIII, 139
- Chicora*, steamship, XXI, 88, 102, 105; (1864), XII, 308–310; (1864), VIII, 233, 236; IX, 44
- Chicora Importing and Exporting Co. of South Carolina, IX, 44–45
- “Chicora (Let Her B),” by Marcus W. Price, XII, 308–310
- Chief*, bark (1837), XXXII, 66
- Chief*, schooner (1861), VIII, 216; XV, 122
- Chief Justice Robinson*, steamship (1840), VIII, 135 ff., plate 15; (1842), XX, 250
- Chief’s Fan from Marquesas, 1801, XXXIII, plate 11 (left).
- Chieftain*, steamship (1859), XVII, 216; XVIII, 68
- Chieftan*, ship (1865), V, 148
- Chi-cr-hang-a, XXX, 160, 161, 163–165
- Chihli*, steamship (1867), XVI, 256, 261; XVIII, 68; (1871), XVII, 39; XVIII, 68
- Chih Yuen*, Chinese cruiser (1886), IX, 301
- Chikiang*, steamship (1862), XVII, 146
- Chi Kiang*, steamship (1862), XVIII, 68
- Chikuma*, Japanese warship (1917), XXXVI, 274
- Chilberg, J. E., XXXV, 177
- Chilcomb*, brig, XXII, 94
- Child, Jacob I., XL, 100
- Childe Harold*, schooner (1886), XXIII, plate VII
- Childers, H. C. E., XXXII, 239 ff.
- Childs, Charles D., I, 102; III, 89; review by, XXIX, 139–141; XXXIX, 144; “American Naval Prints at the Grolier Club,” III, 5–10
- Chile*, Chilean warship (1843), XXXIX, 272
- Chile*, steamship (1840), XXXV, 248 ff.
- Chile:**
- Foreign relations, United States**, XXXVIII, 291
- History, 1891–1892**, XXXVIII, 291
- “Chilean Crisis of 1891–1892, The,” by Francis X. Holbrook and John Nikol, XXXVIII, 291–300
- “*Chile and Peru: The First Successful Steamers in the Pacific*,” by Roland E. Duncan, XXXV, 248–274
- Chilean Reefer*, steamship (1939), XXVI, 148
- Chili*, whaleship (1811), XLIV, 104 ff.
- Chillicothe*, bark (1918), XVIII, 170
- Chilmark boat, XII, 135
- Chiloé, South America (Province, Chile), XXVI, 33–36, plate 2
- Chimborazo*, ship (1851), IV, 72, 244
- Chimo*, ship, XXXV, 60
- Chimu pots, II, plates 17, 19
- China*, ship (1866), IV, 51
- China*, ship (1915), XXXV, 175
- China*, steamship (1863), XLIII, 294 ff.; (1866), XVII, 227
- China* (ex-*Alma*), steamship (1855), XXVI, 28–30, 203, 205, 209, plate 1
- China*, steamship (1866 or 1867), II, 8, 25, plates 2, 3, folding plan facing 8; X, 130, 131; (1889), X, 137, 139, plate 19
- China:**
- Archives**, XLVIII, 283
- Description and travel**, XLIV, 179; XLVI, 34
- Foreign relations**, XLVIII, 225, 230
- , **Gt. Britain**, XXVII, 135; XXXIV, 103; XLIX, 208; L, 178
- , **United States**, XX, 209; XXV, 116; XXXI, 177; XXXIV, 103; XXXV, 166; XXXVII, 185
- History:**
- , **1795–1861**, XLVIII, 237
- , **Taiping Rebellion (1850–1864)**, XXX, 155; XXXVIII, 28
- , **1854**, XXX, 155
- , **Shanghai Invasion (1932)**, XXXVII, 185
- , **Civil War (1945–1949)**, XLIX, 208
- , **1949**, L, 291
- Naval**, XLVIII, 230
- Periodicals**, XLVIII, 271
- Politics and government**, XLVIII, 283.
- See also* China trade porcelain; Coolies; Marine Photography; Merchants; Missionaries; Opium War; Pirates; Shipping; Steamboats; Steam navigation; Tea trade; Yalu River; Yangtze River
- China & Japan Steam Navigation Co.*, XLIII, 297
- China*, boats of, XIII, 185 ff.

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- China Bird, The*, by David MacGregor, reviewed, XXII, 71–72
- China Coast steamships, XVI, 157–179, 243–269; XVII, 38–64, 134–151, 212–230, 298–314; XVIII, 59–87
- China Coast Steam Navigation Co., XXII, 226; XVII, 39, 40; XVIII, 63
- China Mail*, XXII, 11, 16, 21, 22, 23, 39
- China Mail, The*, XXX, 166
- China Mail Steamship Co., XXXV, 174
- China Mercantile Steam Navigation Co., XVII, 53, 54; XXVI, 201
- China Merchants Steam Navigation Co., XVI, 247, 248, 252, 254, 259, 260, 261, 262, 265, 267; XVII, 40; XVIII, 60, 61, 63, 64, 66; XXII, 226
- China Navigation Co., XVI, 176, 267; XVII, 39, 40, 137; XVIII, 61, 63; XXII, 226
- China Navigator*, ship (1942), XXXVIII, 196 ff.
- China Overland Trade Report, XXXIV, 50
- China Sea, Saigon, and Straits Steamship Co., XVII, 57
- China's New Historical Archives," by Frederic Wakeman, Jr., XLVIII, 283–285
- "China Sojourn: A Brief Account of Commander Bushrod B. Taylor's Tour of Duty [with the Asiatic Squadron, 1869–1871, Together with Some of His Purchases]," by John Quentin Feller, XLV, 237–243
- China Steamship and Labuan Coal Co., XVII, 52
- China trade, XXIII, 212–218
- "China Trade," query by Dorothy R. Brewington, I, 309
- "China Trade," query by Lawrence Schwab, VI, 153
- "China Trade, The," lecture by Francis R. Carpenter, Museum of the American China Trade, comment, Editorial, *The American Neptune*, XXXVIII, 3–4
- China Trade and Its Influences, The*, reviewed, I, 324
- China Trade Museum, Milton (MA), XLVI, 32
- China trade porcelain**, XLIII, 177; XLV, 237. *See also* Shipping (China)
- China Trans-Pacific Steamship Co., XVII, 61
- Chinese American Products Exchange Co. (CAPEC), XXXV, 175 ff.
- "Chinese Charts," query by R. W. Leopold, III, 177
- Chinese Compass, circa 1800, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XII
- Chinese-Japanese War**. *See* Sino-Japanese War
- Chinese Military guard post on Grand Canal, 1793–94, photo of engraving, XLVIII, 232
- Chinese Repository* (Christian publication), XLVI, 38 ff.; XLVIII, 217 ff.
- "Chinese Ship Portraits," query by Henry Darnell, Jr., IV, 77
- Chinese text of Petition of Consequa, Canton, 1814, photo of, XLVIII, 255
- Ching Yuen*, Chinese cruiser (1886), IX, 301
- Chinnery, George, portrait of Benjamin Chew Wilcocks (photo of), XLVIII, 248
- Chinnery and China Coast Paintings*, by Henry and Sidney Berry-Hill, reviewed, XXXI, 149–150
- Chinsi*, steamship (1862), XVII, 39; (1877), XVI, 249
- Chinting*, steamship (1870), XVII, 39; (1877), XVI, 260
- Chipman, Zechariah, XV, 186
- Chippewa*, steamship (1824), VI, 199, 202; (1859), XXIII, 285
- Chiquita*, cutter (1888), XXX, plate XI
- Chirikoff*, steamship (1923), X, 120; (1928), XVI, 131
- Chiri Maru*, steamship (1871), XVI, 256
- Chishima*, Japanese warship (1895), XX, 191
- Chisholm, Messrs., and Co., VII, 47
- Chitty, XXX, 260
- Choate, George W., XLVI, 261
- Choice Yacht Designs*, Richard Henderson, reviewed, XL, 147
- Cholera, Great Lakes epidemic, VII, 44–45
- Cholmley, Nathaniel, XIII, 12, 18, 19, 24, 26, 27
- Chomley, The Hon. F., XXXIV, 37
- Chona*, tanker (1942), L, 44
- Choptank Steamboat Co., XXX, 72
- Chou Chou*, French ship (1800), XXXI, 174
- Chowan*, barge (1829), V, 301
- Chown, Thomas A., XXX, 230
- Christensen, Captain, XXIX, 262
- Christian, Edward, XXVI, 203
- Christian IV, King of Denmark, XXVIII, 257–259
- Christian Radich*, training ship (1964), XXIV, 79
- Christie, John, reviews by, XLII, 72–74; XLVII, 141
- Christina*, bark (1840), XXXV, 261
- Christina*, bark (1857), XV, 185
- Christine and Dan*, fishing vessel (1963), XLI, 60
- Christopher*, ship (1479), XXXVII, 159
- Christopher*, ship (1602), XXXVII, 11
- Christopher Columbus*, whaleback steamship (1893), XXV, 170
- Christopher Hall*, ship, XXII, 245, 247, 248
- Christopher Mitchell*, ship (1849), XXXIII, 19
- Christy, Lowe, and Heyworth, XXXV, 281
- "Chronological List of Commercial Wintering Voyages to the Bering Strait Region and Western Arctic of North America: 1850–1910, A," by John R. Bockstoce and Charles F. Batchelder, XXXVIII, 81–91
- Chronometers: XXX, 211, 212; English, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plates XIX, XX
- "*Chrysopolis: the Queen of the Golden River*," by John Haskell Kemble, II, 299–306, plates 43–44
- Chubb, Percy, 2nd, document by, XXXVII, 66–69
- Church, Albert Cook, and James B. Connolly, *American Fishermen*, reviewed, I, 181–182
- Church, Thomas, XXXV, 87
- Churchill, Joseph, XIV, 217
- Churchill, Winston, Prime Minister, XLII, 204
- Churchill Barriers, Scapa Bay, photos of, L, 130–131
- Chusan*, steamship (1852), XVIII, 68; XXVI, 21, 22, 24, 32, 116, 202, 203, 205, 209; XLIII, 100 ff.; (1866), XVI, 259, 262; XVIII, 68; (1874), XVI, 263, 265; XVIII, 68
- Chydenius, Anders, VIII, 91–98

- Cibola (Antilles), XXX, 250
 Cicero, English letter-of-marque (1799), XXVII, 142
 Cicero, ship (1856), XII, 103
 Cimmerone, ship (1863), XLV, 237
 Cincinnati, steamship (1836), VII, 62; (1841), XX, 93, 94
 Cincinnati, U.S. ironclad, (1861), XIX, 266, 269 ff.; (1862), XXV, 130, 139
 Cincinnatus (1801), XXIV, 262
 Cincinnatus, brig (1817), VII, 317
 Cinco de Marzo, see under *Five (5) de Marzo*.
 Cinta, launch (1930), XXXIX, 180
 Cipango, Japan, XXX, 254
 Cipolla, Carlo M., *Guns, Sails and Empires: Technological Innovation and the Early Phases of European Expansion, 1400–1700*, reviewed, XXVI, 225
 Circassian, ship (1872), XXXVIII, 238
 Circe, steamship (1891), XI, 219
 Circle (English navigating instrument), Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plates VII, VIII
 Circumnavigation. See *Voyages around the world*
 Ciscar, Gabriel de, XV, 54
 “Citadel,” Korean Fort, VII, 109, 111, plate 12
 Citizen Genet, schooner (1793), XXII, 81 ff.
 Citizen’s Line, XVIII, 224
 Citnalta, schooner (1942), III, 163
 Citoyen, French ship (1800), XXXI, 175
 Citta de Monreale, steamship (1949), XIV, 132, 135
 City of Adelaide, bark (1864), IV, 238
 City of Alberni, schooner (1920), V, 141; (1942), VII, 294
 City of Atlanta, steamship (1920), XXII, 165, 168
 City of Austin, barkentine (1918), V, 82
 City of Austin, steamship (1877), VII, 136
 City of Baltimore, schooner (1884), XXVIII, 148
 City of Beaumont, barkentine (1918), IV, 68; V, 82
 City of Boston, steamship (1861), XLVIII, 119
 City of Brooklyn, ship (1854), III, 263
 City of Buenos Ayres, steamship (1867), XXIV, plate XI
 City of Catskill, steamship (1880), VI, 284–285
 City of Chester, steamship (1873), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate X
 City of Chicago, steamship (1885), XIV, 121
 City of Dallas, barkentine (1918), V, 82
 City of Dallas, steamship (1877), VII, 136
 City of Dublin Steam Packet Co., XXVI, 10
 City of Dundee, steamship (1863), VIII, 229
 City of Everett, tanker (1903), XXXVIII, 195 ff.
 City of Everett, whaleback steamship (1894), XXV, 173–174, plate 15
 City of Exeter, steamship (1870), XVII, 38; XVIII, 68
 City of Fitchburg, steamship (1874), XXXIX, 101, plate 4
 City of Flint, American freighter (1939), XXXII, 100 ff., plates 7, 8
 City of Flint 32, steamship (1930), XXIII, 71
 City of Galveston, barkentine (1919), V, 82, plate 8
 City of Gloucester, steamship (1883), XII, 289, 293, plate 27
 City of Grand Haven, schooner (1872), I, 75
 City of Green Bay, schooner (1872), IX, 229
 City of Guatamala, steamship (1873), X, 132, 134
 City of Gulfport, barkentine (1918), V, 82
 City of Hankow (1862), XXXIV, 32
 City of Haverhill, steamship (1902), XII, 290, 293, plate 28; XIII, 214
 City of Honolulu, steamship (1896), IX, 220–221; (1900), IX, 224
 City of Houston, barkentine (1917), V, 82
 City of Hudson, steamship, XVIII, 231, 232; (1864), XII, 289, 293
 City of Jackson, barkentine (1919), V, 82
 City of Jacksonville, steamship (1869), VII, 133
 City of Kingston, steamship, XVIII, 224; (1843), XX, 262
 City of Lafayette, barkentine (1919), V, 82
 City of Los Angeles, steamship (1899), IX, 220–221 ff., 226, 227
 City of Lowell, steamship, XXXIV, 259
 City of Madras, ship, XXII, 213, 231
 City of Merida, steamship (1869), XLVIII, 127
 City of Mobile, barkentine (1918), V, 82
 City of Mobile, ship (1855), III, 263
 City of Nantes, steamship (1856), XLIII, 189 ff.
 City of Natchez, barkentine (1920), V, 82
 City of New Bedford, steamship (1874), XXXIX, 101, plate 4
 City of New York, ship (1854), XLV, 29
 City of New York, steamship (1862), XLVIII, 119; (1875), X, 132, 138; (1889), XXIV, 126
 City of Ocala, steamship (1912), VII, 234–237
 City of Orange, barkentine (1917), V, 82
 City of Orleans, barkentine (1919), V, 82
 City of Palaces, bark (1858), IV, 33
 City of Panama, steamship (1873 or 1874), V, 82; X, 132
 City of Panama, steamship (1925), X, 142, 143
 City of Papeete, schooner (1928), XVIII, 219
 City of Para, steamship (1881), X, 13; (1895), XXIV, 197
 City of Paris, steamship (1889), XXIV, 126; Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XX
 City of Pascagoula, barkentine (1919), V, 82
 City of Peking, steamship (1873 or 1874), X, 132, plate 19; XLVI, 62; (1875), II, 21, 76
 City of Petersburg, steamship, XXI, 91, 105; (1863), VIII, 229, 233, 236
 City of Portland, auxiliary schooner (1916), V, 140
 City of Portland, steamship (1840), XXVIII, 124
 City of Portland (ex-New England), steamship (1872), XXXIII, 90
 City of Richmond, ship (1861), XLIII, 130 ff.
 City of Richmond, steamship, XXVIII, 124; (1864), I, 249–250
 City of Rio de Janeiro, steamship (1881), X, 137
 City of Rio de Janeiro, steamship (1887), XL, 116
 City of Rockland, steamship (1901), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XXVI; (1902), XXIV, 52
 City of Saint John, sidewheeler (1885), XXXIV, 178

- City of San Antonio*, barge (1905), XXXVIII, 191 ff.
City of San Francisco, steamship (1875), X, 132, 134; (1925), X, 142, 143
City of Santiago, steamship (1875), XI, 256 ff.
City of Savannah, steamship (ex-Carolina), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XXII
City of Seattle, sloop yacht (1880), XXXVI, 233
City of St. Helens, auxiliary schooner (1917), V, 140
City of Sydney, steamship (1875), IV, 326, plate 52; V, 82; X, 132; (1891), XXIV, 197
City of Tokio, steamship (1874), X, 132, 138; (1875), II, 21, 76; (1877), XLVI, 61; painting of, XLVI, 62
City of Topeka, steamship (1884), IX, 219
City of Toronto, steamship (1840), XX, 83, 84, 89, plate 3
City of Troy, steamship, XVIII, 224, 225
City of Valparaiso, steamship (1875), XI, 256 ff.
City of Vicksburg, barkentine (1919), V, 82
City of Waco, barkentine (1919), V, 82
City of Worcester, steamship (1881), III, plate 9
City Point, steamship (1871), VII, 132, 137
Civilian, bark (1851), I, 49
Civilian, brig (1855), XXIV, 140, 142
Civility, schooner, XXI, 103; (1861), XI, 281
Civil War: I, 183–184; XXVI, 96 ff., 134–137, 224; XXVII, 30, 52, 174–175, 233–253, 263–278
Civil War: Its Photographic History, *The* reviewed, I, 410
“Civil War Legend Examined, A,” by Howard P. Nash, Jr., XXIII, 197–203
“Civil War Letters of Lieutenant Commander George Bacon, The,” by John K. Mahon, XII, 271–281
“Civil War Naval Weapons that Might Have Been,” by Allan C. Ashcraft, XXII, 280–289
“Civil War Riverside Shipyard, A,” document contributed by Vernon D. Tate, VI, 138–139, plate 20
Cixi, Empress Dowager of China, XLVIII, 284
Claiborne, Governor W. C. C., XVI, 28 ff.
Claims (International Law), III, 48; XXXII, 257
Clam bake at Pasque Island, VII, plate 28
Clampitt, Captain Edward, IX, 135 ff.
Clan MacTavish, British ship (#1916), XLVIII, 50 ff.
Clapham, Sir John, XLVIII, 11
Clapp, Captain William, XXXVI, 113, 123, 124
Clapperton, Hugh, XXXV, 79 ff.
Clara, schooner, XXI, 94, 96, 100; (1861), VIII, 216; XI, 281; XII, 53, 155
Clara A. Donnell, schooner (1889), XXVII, plate XXIV
Clara Ann, ship (1850), IV, 51
Clara Bell, whaling bark (1855), XXV, 104, plate 6
Clara Dinsmore, schooner (1876), XXIV, 45, 58
Clara E. McGilvery, barkentine (1873), photo of, XLVI, 112
Clara J. Adams, brig (1869), XXIV, 44, 57
Clara Jane, schooner (1864), XXIV, 58
Clara Louisa, sloop, XXI, 101
Clara Louise, sloop (1863), XV, 127
Clara Morse, ship (1866), XI, 281
Clara W. Benbury, schooner, XXI, 97; (1861), XI, 281
Clarence, brig (1863), XV, 293
Clarence, C. S. prize (1863), XXV, 298
Clarence, ship (1873), XXXIII, 60
Clarence & Richmond River Steam Navigation Co., XLIII, 111 ff.
Clarence L. Evans, destroyer escort (1944), XXXVIII, 283
Clarendon, Earl of [b. 1641], XXV, 281
Clarinda, schooner (1861), XI, 281; XII, 53
Clarion, propeller-driven ship (1840), XLVIII, 117
Clarion, steam bark, XXXVII, n. 140 ff.
Clarion, steamship (1841), XVII, 93 n.
Clarissa Ann, bark (1824), IV, 51, plate 9
Clarissa B. Carver, ship (1876), XXVIII, plate XVI; XL, 108 ff.
Clarissa Claiborne, schooner (1807), VII, 317
Clarissa Vera, bark (1858), III, 349
Clarita, schooner (1863), XII, 155
Clark, A. Howard, XL, 117
Clark, Admont G., “They Built Clipper Ships in Their Back Yard,” XXII, 233–251
Clark, Captain Arthur H., XIV, 33; XXX, 199; XLII, 126; XLV, 81; in his cabin, Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plate XXII; XXXV, 32
Clark, Captain Arthur Hamilton, XVI, 256; XVII, 50 ff., 58; XVIII, 82
Clark, Bennett Champ, XLI, 118
Clark, Captain Charles E., XXXVI, 257 ff.
Clark, David, XXIII, 12, plate VII
Clark, Edward Strong, I, 102, 204, 307–308, 316; plates facing 88, 296, 297, 312, 313, 334, 338, 339
Clark, Ephraim, XXVII, 46 ff.
Clark, Commander Francis E., U.S.N. (ret.), contributed notes, XXIV, 216; XXV, 112–115; “A Cape Cod Northeaster,” XXIV, 138–143; “The Last Days of the Sail Navy,” XX, 134–145
Clark, Commander Frank, XXVII, 260, 261
Clark, Huntington, XXXII, 158
Clark, J. H., XXX, 219
Clark, Captain Jabez, XVII, 57; XVIII, 82
Clark, John, I, 301–302; III, 20–25; XVII, 128
Clark, John Innes, XXX, 280
Clark, Rear Admiral Joseph J., XXXIX, 43
Clark, Governor Robert, of Nassau, XXV, 200
Clark, Thomas, XXVI, 183–188
Clark, W., XXIV, plate XXI
Clark, William, XIV, 117
Clark, William B., *George Washington’s Navy*, reviewed, XX, 224
Clark, William Bell, I, 177; XXII, 3; contributed documents, I, 168–170; II, 247; VI, 301–302; XIV, 298–299; mentioned, XXIX, 80; XXX, 80; query by, I, 310; review by, II, 350; “American Naval Policy, 1775–1776,” I, 26–41; *Captain Dauntless: The Story of Nicholas Biddle of the Continental Navy*, reviewed, IX, 303; “The Continental Brigantine General

- Gates*, "X, 280–287; "The Continental Brigantine Resistance," XIV, 47–60; Editor, "Journal of the Ship Empress of China," X, 83–107, 220–229, 288–297; XI, 59–71, 134–144; Editor, *Naval Documents of the American Revolution*, reviewed, Vol. I, XXVI, 72–73; Vol. II, XXVII, 221–222; Vol. III, XXIX, 287; Vol. IV, XXX, 220–221; "Officers who served under John Paul Jones, The," III, 55–56
- Clark, Captain William H., XV, 300
- Clarke, A. Howard, XLI, 40
- Clarke, Captain Jeremiah, XXXI, 250
- Clarke, Captain Peleg, XXXV, 299
- Clarke, Dr. William, VII, 169
- Clarkson, Captain James, XXX, 115
- Clarkson, Mathew, XXXVII, 59
- Clary, Captain A. G., XIX, 58, 59
- "Classical Caper," by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXVII, 45
- "Classification Society Registers from the Point of View of a Marine Historian," by E. K. Haviland, XXX, 9–39
- Claudia*, schooner (1861), XI, 281
- Clausen, Charles, XXX, 187
- Claussen, Martin P., and Friis, Hermon R., *Descriptive Catalog of Maps Published by Congress, 1817–1834*, reviewed, II, 351
- Clavell, Walter, XIII, 21
- Claver, Captain Adrian, XVII, 292–297
- Clavering, Brigadier General John, VII, 27, 28, 32
- Clavering, Sir John, VII, 95
- Claxton, Alexander, XXVIII, 69
- Claxton, Commodore Alexander, XLVI, 231
- Clay*, ship, XXV, 186
- Clay, Henry, XLII, 172 ff.; XLVIII, 27
- Clay, Henry, Secretary of State, XL, 218
- Clay, John Randolph, XXXV, 274
- Clayton, Gary, XLIV, 112
- Clayton, John M., XLIV, 23; answered query, IX, 73–74
- Clayton, John M. and Dana A. Story, *The Building of a Wooden Ship*, reviewed, XXXII, 70–71
- Clearwater*, sloop (1969), XXIX, 153
- Clearwater*, steamship (1894), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XXI
- Clearwater Steamship Co., ship of, Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XXI
- Cleaves, Freeman, "All Souls Saved," XXVII, 61–65
- Cleeves, Robert, XX, 269
- "Clement Drew, Ship Portrait Painter," note contributed by Ralph L. Drew, XXIII, 68
- Clementine*, schooner, XXI, 100
- Clements, Captain Nehemiah K., XXXIV, 175
- Clements (William L.) Library, University of Michigan (Ann Arbor, MI), I, 141–148, 304–306; IV, 194; V, 68, n. 6; VII, 88; Clinton Papers at, XXV, 125
- Clements Line, The, XXXIV, 176
- Clemmons, Captain James, Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate XII
- Clemson, Professor Thomas G., XXXIX, 116
- Clenched Lap or Clinker: An Appreciation of a Boatbuilding Technique*, by Eric McKee, reviewed, XXXIII, 147–148
- Cleone*, bark (1859), XXXVIII, 83
- Cleopatra*, H.M.S. (1796), XVIII, 140; (1894), XXVIII, 88, 92
- Cleopatra*, ship (1867), III, 263
- Cleopatra*, steamship (1845), XII, 151; (1852), XXVI, 190–192, 205, 209; (1883), XXXIV, 177
- Cleopatra's Barge*, hermaphrodite brig/yacht (1816), II, 280; XIII, 156, 235–251, plates 9–11; XV, 83; L, 214; cabin ornament from, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate XXI (lower).
- Cleopatra's Barge* (II), schooner (1917), XIII, 246
- "Cleopatra's Barge, Navy Style," by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, XV, 83
- Cleremont*, steamship (1807), XXXII, 211 ff. See also *Clermont*.
- Clerke, Captain Charles, XXVIII, 146, 147
- Clerke, Captain James, XVII, 67
- Clermont*, sidewheel yacht (1892), XXX, plate XXIX
- Clermont*, steamship XXVI, 74; XXVII, 11, 13, 24, 27; XVIII, 224; (1809), XXIV, 161 ff. See also *Cleremont*.
- Clermont* (II), steamship [replica] (1909), XIV, 112 ff.; photo of, XIV, plate 12
- Cleveland*, brigantine (1743), I, 297
- Cleveland*, cruiser (1921), XXXV, 122
- Cleveland*, German steamship (1910), XLVIII, 175
- Cleveland*, H.M. yacht (1674), XXV, 279
- Cleveland*, ship (1873), I, 115
- Cleveland*, steamship (1837), VII, 64; (1838), XVIII, 280, 283, 291, 297; XX, 89 n., 91
- Cleveland, Benjamin D., XL, 125
- Cleveland, President Grover, XXVII, 55 n., 57, 58; XXXIX, 10; XL, 167; XLI, 246
- Cleveland, Captain Richard, XIX, 137; Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate XVII
- Cleveland, Richard J., XXIX, 85
- Cleveland, William, XLVI, 53
- Cleveland Forwarding Co., XXXIV, 246
- Cleveland Tankers, Inc., XXV, 174
- Clew, John, XXVII, 46–48, 53
- Clifford, Harold B., *Charlie York Maine Coast Fisherman*, reviewed, XXXVIII, 144
- Clifford, John Garry, "Odyssey of *City of Flint*," XXXII, 100–116
- Clifford, Judge, XXVII, 50
- Clifford, Nathaniel, XXI, 124
- Clifford, Robert L., "The Unexpected End to *Seeadler*," XXXVI, 266–275
- "Clifford Day Mallory, 1881–1941," by Carl C. Cutler, I, 205–208
- Clifford Wayne*, ship (1844), XII, 111
- Clift, Ira H., XXV, 103
- Clifton*, gunboat (1862), XXXVI, 196, 198

- Clifton*, schooner (1862), VIII, 223; (1864), XII, 230
Clifton, ship (1861), XI, 281
Clifton, Union Island, XXXII, 189 ff.
Cline, Walter, XXXVI, 247 n.
Clinker Boatbuilding, by John Leather, XXXV, 216
Clinton, bark (1840), IV, 51
Clinton, beam trawler (1956), XLV, 84
Clinton, brig (1838), V, 154
Clinton, canal boat (1854), XVI, 41–48
Clinton, De Witt, XXV, 155; XXXVI, 66; XLIII, 43
Clinton, De Witt, Jr., XVIII, 315–316
Clinton, General Henry, XXXVII, 291; XXXVIII, 26; XXXIX, 160; XL, 17
Clinton, General Sir Henry, I, plates facing 142, 145–146
Clinton, Sir Henry, VII, 87–106, 200; XLVI, 23
Clinton, Lord Admiral, XLIV, 27
“Clinton, Sir Henry, Letters of Captain Sir John Jervis to, 1774–1782,” edited by Marie Martel Hatch, VII, 87–106
Clintonia, bark (1846), I, 49
Clinton Papers. See Clements Library, University of Michigan
“Clinton Roosevelt’s Invulnerable Steam Battery, 1835,” by Marshall Smelser, XX, 167–173, plate 5
Clio, brig (1811), XLIV, 105
Clio, British sloop of war (1833), L, 31
Clio, steamship, XXII, 220
“Cliometrics: Its Application to Nautical Research,” by Norman N. Rubin, XLVI, 179–187
Clipper, schooner (1864), XII, 230
Clipper City, schooner (1854), I, 74
Clippers, *De*, by Anno Teenstra, reviewed, VII, 324
Clipper-schooner, IX, 142
Clipper-schooners, Chesapeake, IX, 142–147, 184
Clipper ships, XXIII, 264; XLII, 118
Clipper ships: I, 44–47, 85; VII, 318, 324; VIII, 151–152, 325–330; IX, 148–150; XXII, 233–251
“Clipper Ships,” query by Daniel F. MacNeil, VI, 232; answered by M. V. Brewington, VII, 170
Clippers of the Port of Portsmouth and the Men Who Built Them, by Ray Brighton, reviewed, XLVIII, 197
Clocks and Watches of Captain James Cook, 1769–1969, *The*, by Derek Howse and Beresford Hutchinson, reviewed, XXXI, 74–75
Cloete, William D., XXVI, 203
Clorinde, British frigate (1810), XLV, 159 ff.
Closson, Captain Albert E., IX, 171
Closson, Freeman, IX, 179
Clothier, ship (1801), XXIII, 216
Clothing and dress, XVII, 195
Clothing, sailor’s, XVII, 195–201; XX, 62
Clotilda, sloop (1863), XV, 127
Cloud, Reverend Fred, XLVI, 25
Clough, Benjamin, XXVII, 98, 99, 102–110
Clown, gunboat (1858), XXXIV, 20 ff.
Clowse, Converse G., “Shipowning and Shipbuilding in Colonial South Carolina: An Overview,” XLIV, 221–244
Cluff, Dohn A., “Killicks,” XV, 150–151; “Lobster Fishing on the Maine Coast Past and Present,” XIV, 203–208; “A New England Seafaring Family,” XIX, 140
“Clump-built,” query by H. J., I, 90
Clyde, schooner (1863), XII, 155
Clyde, tug (1894), XLII, 267 ff.
Clyde, Thomas, XXXVI, 253
Clyde, View Down the, 1820, XXIX, 48, plate VIII, 124, plate XI
Clyde Pilot Boat, 1824, XXIX, 124, Plate XI
Clyde ram, XXIX, 17, 21, 23
Clyde S.S. Co., XXII, 167
Clyde steamships, reference to, XLVIII, 77
Clytie, brig (1879), XL, 108 ff.
CN. See Connecticut
Coal, Transportation, XXX, 187; XXXIII, 155; XLII, 245
Coale, Griffith B., XI, 220–221; XIV, 106
Coale, Commander Griffith B., XVII, 173
Coale, Griffith Bailey, X, 3–4, 239 ff.; “Arrival of the First Permanent Settlers off Jamestown, Virginia, 13 May 1607,” X, 5–14; *North Atlantic Patrol*, reviewed, II, 343
Coalinga, ship (1868), VII, 290–292; X, 115
Coal trade, XXI, 23:
Philippines, II, 140
Coastal Trade, United States, XXI, 23–27
Coast defenses, United States, XLIV, 257
Coast Defense Society, VI, 259, 261
Coast Guard Museum. See U.S. Coast Guard Museum
Coasting Captain – Journals of Captain Leonard S. Tawes, Robert H. Burgess, Editor, reviewed, XXVIII, 148–149
Coasting Passage, by Frederick Sturgis Laurence, reviewed, X, 235
Coasting Schooner, The Four-Masted, by Albert F. Paul and Robert H. Burgess, reviewed, XXXIX, 149–150
Coasting Schooners, New England, XXIII, 5–21, plates I–XXXII
“Coasting Voyage, A,” document contributed by Richard B. Philbrick, XXIII, 145
Coast of England and Wales in Pictures, The, by J. A. Steers, reviewed, XX, 277
Coastwise Transportation Co., V, 138
Coast Wrecking Co., XXV, 108
Coates, John and Sean McGrail, editors, *The Greek Trireme of the 5th Century B.C.: Discussion of a Projected Reconstruction*, reviewed, XLVI, 121
Coats, Warwick, VIII, 12
Cobb, Albert, XIV, 212–214
Cobb, Butler & Co., XXIII, plates XVII, XXVIII
Cobb, Charles K., “An Explanatory Note to ‘The Jakey Boats,’” XIX, 73

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Cobb, David (artist), XXII, plate IX
 Cobb, Elijah, XLI, 176
 Cobb, Howell, XXXVI, 178, 184
 Cobb, Captain Sylvanus, XX, 43
 Cobb, Captain W. B., XVIII, 82
 "Cobblestone Trade," query by Ernest S. Dodge, I, 398; answers by S. E. Morison, Mary C. Wheelwright, and James Otis Porter, II, 82
 Cobbs, Captain William H., XV, 249–258
Cobourg, steamship (1833), VII, 50, 65; VIII, 37, 44, 46, 53
 Cochet, Captain John, XLV, 96
 Cochin China, XXV, 184–185; XXX, 203
 Cochran, Robert, XV, 65, 72, 73
Cochrane, Chilean ship (1891), XXXVIII, 299
Cochrane, ironclad (1873), XXXIX, 273
 Cochrane, Admiral Sir Alexander, XLIII, 140
 Cochrane, Vice Admiral Sir Alexander, XXIX, 188
 Cochrane, Vice Admiral E. L., XXXII, 213, 244
 Cochrane, Vice Admiral Edward L., XXXVII, 288
 Cochrane, Admiral Lord George, XL, 41
 Cochrane, Lord Thomas, XXXV, 248
 Cochrane, Vice-Admiral Thomas, XXVIII, 87
 Cockburn, Admiral, XXX, 137
 Cockburn, Rear Admiral George, XXXVI, 207, 213, 217
 Cockburn, Rear-Admiral Sir George, XLIII, 5 ff.
Cockchafer, H.M. frigate (1926), L, 187
 Cocke, Elizabeth, XXXVIII, 118
 Cocke, John Hartwell, XXXVIII, 118
Cock of the Walk, vessel (1863), XXVI, 102
Cock Robin, sloop (1904), XXX, plate XX
 Cocks, Richard, XXXI, 100
Cocopah, steamship (1859), I, 260–261, plate between 272–273
Cocopah (II), steamship (1867), I, 261, 269
 "Coda," document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXIV, 70
 Coddington, Nathaniel, XLII, 45
 Coddington, Benjamin, XXXIX, 213
 Codman, John, XIII, 122; XXIII, 135
 Codman, Captain John, II, 99–106, 271–277
 Codman, Mary Ann, XXIII, 135
Codorus, iron steamship (1825), VIII, 133, 163–190, plates 21, 22; X; XXIV, 23
 Cod schooner, Old-style Grand Bank, XXVI, plate VI
Coeur de Lion, ship (1854), III, 67
 Coffee, imports from Mauritius, XXV, 9, 16, 17
 Coffin, Captain Alexander, XLIII, 52
 Coffin, Captain Bartlett, XLI, 282
 Coffin, Captain George, XX, 46
 Coffin, Captain Hector, XV, 137
 Coffin, Admiral Sir Isaac, XLIV, 105
 Coffin, Captain Micajah, XXIII, 26, 27
 Coffin, Peleg, Jr., XLIII, 52
 Coffin, Robert, II, 184
 Coffin, W. S., XVII, 126
 Coffin, William E., XVI, 172
 Coggeshall, George, XLI, 172
 Coghlan, Admiral John, XXXVII, 259 ff.
 Coghlan, Captain Richard T., XXII, 167
 Cogolin, Joseph-Bernard Chabert de, XLIV, 186 ff.
 Cohen, Captain David M., XXXII, 205
 Cohen, Sheldon S., "Captain Robert Niles, Connecticut State Navy," XXXIX, 190–208
 Cohn, Michael B., review by, XLVI, 124
Cohoes, monitor (1864), XLVIII, 123
 Co-Hong, XXXI, 177 ff.
Cohota, ship (1843), III, 320; VII, 4–8, plates 1, 2, plans facing 8
 Coit, Captain W. W., XII, 289
 Coke, Vice Admiral C. H., XXXV, 40 ff.
 Coker, Stephen, XVII, 116
 Col. *See* Colonel.
Colbert, French warship (1854), XXX, 160
 Colbert, Jean-Baptiste, XVI, 98
 Colborne, Sir John, VII, 299
 Colby, Bainbridge, Secretary of State, XXXIV, 160
 Colby, Charles, XXV, 172
 Colby, Captain Charles, XXVI, 55
 Colby, Everett, XXV, 172
Colchis, ship (1836), XIX, 27, 28, 29–32
 Colcord, Captain Andrew D., X, 273–274
 Colcord, Captain and Mrs. B. F., II, plate 28; XXVIII, plate XIX
 Colcord, F. W., XXVIII, plate XXII
 Colcord, Joanna C., II, 252; III, 178; IV, 336; V, 98; VI, 92, 153–154; VII, 39 n., 282; VIII, 79, 163; XXV, 55; XLVI, 111 ff.; query by, IX, 302; "Boyhood under Sail 1874–1881: Letters to his son by Joseph C. Hilton," III, 106–130; "Correction to 'Domestic Life on American Sailing Ships,'" II, 327; "Domestic Life on American Sailing Ships," II, 193–203; "Loss of the *Malleville*," IV, 318–323; "Salving the Ship *Crystal Palace*: The Private Journals (1857–1858) of Captain Benjamin F. Simmons and Second Officer Joshua N. Rowe," III, 314–326; IV, 31–44; *Sea Language Comes Ashore*, reviewed, V, 166–169; *Songs of American Sailormen*, reviewed, III, 356–357; "Two American Vessels Wrecked on the Irish Coast," IX, 68
 Colcord, Lincoln Alden, I, 102, 177, 315; II, 252; IV, 167; V, 166; XI, 82; XII, 305; XLVI, 111; editorial mention, XLII, 121; XLIII, 164; XLIV, 82 ff.; XXVIII, 237; editorial tribute to, by Walter Muir Whitehill, VIII, 3–6; contributed documents, I, 87–88, 306–308; reviews by, II, 178–181, 254–256, 256; "Eastern Names," IX, 83–86; "A Jury Rudder for the Bark *Guy C. Goss*," II, 65–70; introductory note to "The Last Voyage of the Ship *Vigilant*," by Thomas A. Stevens, II, 140–153; "Notes on Chapman and Flint," II, 324–326; "A Tidal Wave at Huanillos, Chile in 1877," I, 108–115
 Colcord, Captain Lincoln A., XXVIII, plate XXXI
 Colcord, Lincoln and Joanna Colcord, XXXIII, 4
 Colcord, Captain and Mrs. Theodore P., II, 26

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Colden, Cadwallader, XXVII, 15, 24, 26
 Colden, Cadwallader D., XXII, 129; XXIV, 161 ff.;
 XXV, 123–124, plate 9
 Colden, Cadwallader David, XXXII, 215
 Cole, Allan B., "The *Mount Vernon's* Voyage from
 Batavia to Nagasaki in 1807," V, 255–265; *With Perry
 in Japan: the Diary of Edward Yorke McCauley*,
 reviewed, III, 356–357; Editor, *Yankee Surveyors in
 the Shogun's Seas*, reviewed, VIII, 72–73
 Cole, Arthur H., XIII, 118
 Cole, Charles H., Confederate Captain, XLVIII, 101
 Cole, Captain G. W., XIV, 44
 Cole, Captain George A., XLVII, 43
 Cole, Merle T., "Tankers in the Patuxent: The ESSO
 Fleet Lay-up Site in the 1930's," XLVII, 45–53
 Cole, Rear Admiral, XXXV, 122
 Colebrook, vessel (1770's), XXX, 207
 Colefield, John K., XLI, 132
 Coleman, Bennett D., XXX, 188–191
 Coleman, Captain Bennett D., XXI, 23–27
 Coleman, Captain Joseph, XXIII, 27
 Coleman, Captain Timothy, XXIII, 27
 Coler, Captain Cowper Phipps, XXII, 253
 Coles, Adlard, *North Atlantic*, reviewed, XI, 296
 Coles, Captain Cowper, R.N., X, 17; XXIX, 11, 25;
 XLIX, 115
 Coles Turret, XXII, fig. 1, 254
 Colesworthy, Captain Jonathan, XLIII, 54
 Coletta, Paolo E.; *An Annotated Bibliography of U.S.
 Marine Corps History*, reviewed, XLVII, 214; "The
 Court-Martial of Bowman Hendry McCalla," XL,
 127–134; "Creating the U.S. Bureau of Aeronautics,"
 L, 51–59; "French Ensor Chadwick: The First
 American Naval Attaché, 1882–1889," XXXIX,
 126–141; "The 'Nerves' of the New Navy," XXXVIII,
 122–130; "Pat Bellinger and the May 1919
 Transatlantic Flight," XLVII, 249–256; "The Perils
 of Invention: Bradley A. Fiske and the Torpedo
 Plane," XXXVII, 111–127
 Coletta, Paolo E. and K. Jack Bauer, *United States Navy
 and Marine Corps Bases: Domestic*; and *United States
 Navy and Marine Corps Bases: Foreign*, reviewed,
 XLIX, 59
 Coletta, Paolo E., Jack Bauer, and Robert G. Albion,
Admiral Bradley A. Fiske and the American Navy,
 reviewed, XLI, 233–234; *American Secretaries of the
 Navy*, reviewed, XLI, 142
 Colfar, Captain Eleazer, XX, 46
 Colgate Hoyt, whaleback steamship (1889), XXV, 170
 Colima, steamship (1873), X, 132, 138
 Collamore, Gilman, XXV, 222
 Collamore, Horace, XXV, 222
 Collector, schooner (1818), XIV, 39
 Collectors Stamp, Freidrich August II (Saxony), photo
 of, XLIX, 226
 Colledge, Caroline Shillaber, XLVI, 37
 Collic, Lieutenant A. M., RNVR, XLIV, 52
 Collier, Lieutenant C. Myles, XL, 301
 Collier, Rear Admiral F. A., XXVI, 13
 Collier, Admiral Sir George, XXXVII, 291 ff.
 Collier, Sir George, Commander, XLII, 12 ff.
 Collier, Colonel James, XLV, 119
 Collier, Judge John, XXXI, 27
 Collimore, Francis, XXV, 64
 Collin C. McNeil, bark (1865), V, 153
 Collingwood, British line ship (1845), XXXII, 237
 Collingwood, Admiral, XLVI, 222
 Collingwood, Lord, XXX, 212
 Collingwood, Trevor, XXXIII, 34
 Collins, Captain, XXXVI, 240
 Collins, Charles, XIV, 59
 Collins, Miss Clema, XXXII, 22
 Collins, Edward K., XIV, 237–261, plate 30
 Collins, Edward Knight, XLVII, 39; XLVIII, 114
 Collins, Lieutenant Frederick, XXXIX, 125
 Collins, Greenville, VIII, 307–309
 Collins, Commander Harry E., XXXIV, 171
 Collins, Isaac, XIV, 59
 Collins, James P., XLVI, 216
 Collins, Captain Jason, "Loss of the Steamship
Independence," with introduction by John Richards,
 XIV, 192–202
 Collins, John, XXXI, 236, 239
 Collins, Captain John, XXX, 89, 90; XL, 11; XLVII, 39
 Collins, Captain Joseph, XLIV, 115; XLV, 82
 Collins, Captain Joseph W., XIV, 13, 14
 Collins, Captain Napoleon, XV, 297 ff.
 Collins, Commander Napoleon, XXII, 45–54
 Collins, Commander Napolion, XXXIX, 38
 Collins, Nathan, XVII, 116
 Collins, Pilot, U.S.N., XXV, 138
 Collins, W. N., XVII, 116
 Collins Line, IV, 139–140; XIV, 237–261; XXII, 72–73;
 XXVI, 82 ff.
 Collinson, Peter, XXXV, 115
 Collis, tug (1913), XXIX, 265
 Collision, between M.V. *Sierra* and S.S. *Wilhelmina*,
 XXV, 289–290
 Collisions at sea, XX, 191; XL, 108; XLVII, 119
 Collmar, barge (1861), XI, 281
 Collmar, bark, XXI, 95
 Collmar, schooner (1863), XII, 155
 Collyer, Robert M., XIII, 214
 Collyer, Thomas, XIII, 214; XXXVI, 172
 Collyer & Lambert (shipbuilders), XLIII, 88 ff.
 Colman, Addie Cushing, query by, VIII, 71; *Captain
 Moses Rich Colman*, reviewed, X, 235
 Colón, Fernando, XXX, 252
 Colnett, Captain H. James, XV, 83
 Colnett, Captain James, I, 97–98
 Colomb, Vice Admiral J. C. R., XXXIX, 126
 Colomba, steamship [model] (1878), XVI, 104
 Colombo, ship (1861), VIII, 216
 Colon, steamship (1873), X, 132; (1875), XIV, 213

- Colonel Abert*, U.S. revenue cutter (1843 or 1844), VIII, 143; XXIV, 8 ff.
- Colonel Adams*, ship (1860), IV, 244
- Colonel Albert*, steamship (1843), XX, 261
- Colonel Ariza* (ex-*General Sherman*), ship (1872), XXXVIII, 238
- Colonel (Col.) Bliss*, schooner, XXI, 100; (1862), XII, 53
- Colonel Driant*, auxiliary (1918), XXXII, 12, 30
- Colonel E. L. Drake*, tanker (1903), XXXVIII, 191 ff.
- Colonel Fremont*, ship (1850), XLV, 128
- Colonel J. Whitmore*, steamship (1862), XII, 53
- "Colonel John Stevens," by Stanton M. Smith, XII, 239, plates 20–22
- Colonel (Col.) Lamb*, steamship, XXI, 96, 106, plate III; (1861), III, 135–136; (1864), VIII, 233; (1865), XII, 234
- Colonel Long*, schooner (1861), VIII, 216; XV, 122
- Colonel Lovell*, C.S.S. (1862), XIX, 268, 270 ff.
- Colonel McRae*, schooner (1862), VIII, 223
- Colonial bateaux, XXVI, plate 4
- Colonial ketches, descriptions, XXX, 81–85
- Colonial Limited Liability Ordinance, XXXIV, 42
- Colonial Navy, The, 1821–1847, XXXVIII, 53 ff.
- Colonial shipbuilding, II, 338; IX, 142–147
- "Colonial Sloop *Mediator*, The," by Howard I. Chapelle, XIII, 177–184
- Colonial Society of Massachusetts, XIV, 81
- Colonial Steamships Co. Ltd., XXXI, 118
- "Colonial Trader to Museum Ship; The Bark *Star of India*," by Harold D. Huycke, X, 108–122
- Colonial Vessels: Some Seventeenth-Century Sailing Craft*, by William A. Baker, reviewed, XXII, 290–291
- Colorado*, Pacific Mail steamship (1867), XXXII, 130
- Colorado*, schooner, XXII, 244
- Colorado*, screw frigate (1850), XLIX, 112
- Colorado*, steamship (1855), I, 260; (1863 or 1864), II, 15–17, 21–23, plates 4, 6; X, 130, 131, plate 18
- Colorado*, steam side-wheeler (1867), XLVI, 61
- Colorado*, U.S. steam frigate (1856), XXI, 144; XXII, 252; XXV, 116–122; (1871), VII, 19, 108–109, 111–113, plate 9
- Colorado* (II) steamship (1862), I, 261, plate facing 264
- Colorado African Colonization Co., XXXV, 204
- Colorado River steamships, I, 255–274, 405–406
- Colshill, Thomas, XLIV, 28
- Colson, Captain Albert M., II, plate 28; XXVIII, plate XIX
- Colson, John, VIII, 306
- Colson, Lancelot, VIII, 305
- Colston, William, XXXVII, 11
- Colt, John, XXXI, 136
- Colt, Samuel, XXXI, 137
- Colton, David, XXXI, 121 ff.
- Colt's Clipper Duck, XXXI, 137
- Columbia*, bark (1860–1862), I, 406–407
- Columbia*, barkentine (1906), IV, 326
- Columbia*, C.S.S gunboat (1864), XLIV, 273 ff.
- Columbia*, cruiser (1888), XXXIX, 136
- Columbia*, frigate (1837), XLVII, 29; (1839), XXXI, 183
- Columbia*, Lightship, XXVI, 3
- Columbia*, schooner (1923), VII, 171, 243; IX, 73, 74; XXV, 147
- Columbia*, schooner, XXI, 89, 92; (1861), XI, 281; XII, 53
- Columbia*, ship (1773), XXV, 218–219
- Columbia*, ship (1783), XXXIII, 161 ff.; (1792), XIII, 65, 212–213; XV, 205–212; XXVI, 3; XLIX, 272 ff.; (1838), XL, 119
- Columbia*, ship (1871), IV, 51, 52
- Columbia*, sloop (1799), XIV, 39
- Columbia*, steamship (1850), X, 130; XVII, 305; XVIII, 68; XLIII, 196 ff.
- Columbia*, steamship (re-named *Otori* | *Taiho Maru*) (1850), XLIX, 27
- Columbia*, steamship (1891), X, 137, 138; (1916), X, 140, 142, 143
- Columbia*, steamship (ex-*Methuen Castle*) (1897), XXXVIII, 194 ff.
- Columbia*, U.S. frigate (1825), XXI, 292, 298–302; XXIII, 261; (1838), XXIX, 82, 107
- Columbia*, U.S.S. (1894), XXVIII, 92
- Columbia*, U.S.S. (ex-*H. F. Alexander*, ex-*Great Northern*), XXVII, 151; (1922), XLVII, 203
- Columbia*, U.S.S. (1842), VII, 18, 19; (1846), XIX, 247
- Columbia*, whaler (1842), XLI, 289
- Columbia, Voyages of, to the Northwest Coast 1787–1790 and 1790–1793*, reviewed, II, 253
- Columbia College, VII, 186
- Columbian*, steamship (1855), XXVI, 30, 31, 118, 203, 205, 209
- "Columbian Coöperage," query by Samuel Eliot Morison, I, 89; answer by Frank Schoonmaker, I, 173
- Columbian Iron Works and Dry Dock Co., XXXVIII, 177 ff.
- Columbian Steamship Co., XLI, 114
- Columbia River*, auxiliary schooner (1916), V, 140–145
- Columbia River*, schooner, XXXVII, 224
- Columbia River*, U.S. Light-Vessel No. 50 (1891–1892), IX, 273–277, plate 29; XI, 78
- Columbia River, XXV, 218; XXX, 298
- Columbia River Maritime Museum (Astoria, OR), XXVI, 3
- Columbine*, brig (1831), XXXV, 81
- Columbine*, H.M.S., XXII, 14; (1897), XXVIII, 89, 98
- Columbine*, U.S. gunboat (1863), VII, 124
- Columbine, Captain G. H., XXX, 213
- Columbus*, Continental/U.S. Navy Ship (1775), XL, 13; (1812), XLI, 29; XLII, 290; (1776), XXV, 193, 208, 211; XLVIII, 158; (1779), XXXV, 141
- Columbus*, ship (1862), III, 62; (1870), III, 63
- Columbus*, steamship (1835), VII, 57, 60; (1836), XVIII, 275, 285; XX, 83 n., 89 n., 268
- Columbus*, steamship (1825), XLVIII, 77 ff.; illustrations of, XLVIII, 79, 81, 82, 83

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Columbus*, steamship (1847), XXXVI, 253; XXXVIII, 130
- Columbus*, U.S. receiving ship (1841), VII, 18
- Columbus*, U.S.S., III, plate 44
- Columbus*, U.S. ship-of-the-line (1819), XXIII, 58; XXIV, 37; XXV, 94; (1820), XXXI, 288
- Columbus*, Bartholomew, XXXVII, 160
- Columbus, Christopher**, I, 6, 123, 209
- Columbus, Christopher*, II, 178–181; XIV, 187, XIX, 79–113; XXV, 75; XXX, 250 ff.; first voyage of, I, 209–240
- “*Columbus and Polaris*,” by Samuel Eliot Morison, I, 6–25, 123–127
- “*Columbus Landed on Watlings Island*,” by Captain E. Roukema, XIX, 79–113
- Columbus' Ships*, by Jose Maria Martinez-Hidalgo, reviewed, XXVII, 67–71
- Colusa*, steamship (1917), X, 140
- Colvill*, Rear Admiral Alexander, XXIII, 175 ff.
- Colville*, ship (1860), XXVII, 235
- Colvocoresses*, Lieutenant, XXVIII, 135
- Colwell*, Lieutenant J. C., XXXVI, 114 ff.
- Colwell*, James H., XXXVII, 117
- Colwell*, Lieutenant John C., XLI, 96
- Comanche*, monitor (1892), XXXVIII, 298
- Combine*, packet, XXIV, 131, 132
- Combs*, Captain John, XXI, 12
- Comedy*, ship (1850), XIV, 45
- Comet*, bark (1852), XXVIII, 122
- Comet*, brig (1863), XII, 155
- Comet*, brigantine, XXI, 94; (1776), XIII, 36 ff.
- Comet*, ketch (1857), XI, 291
- Comet*, privateer (1813), XXXVI, 211, 219, 220
- Comet*, schooner (1862), VIII, 223
- Comet*, ship (1851), III, 262; XIX, plate II
- Comet*, ship (1869), III, 173; (1871), XIV, 46
- Comet*, ship, XXIV, 132
- Comet*, steamship (1811), XLVIII, 77; (1812), XIII, 158; (1813), XVI, 35
- Comet*, steamship (1832), VII, 47 n.
- Comet*, steamship (1883), VII, 159
- Comete*, French man-of-war (1894), XXIII, 69; (1895), XL, 102 ff.
- Commager*, Henry Steele, mention, XLVIII, 181
- Commandant Challes*, auxiliary (1917), XXXII, 21, 30, plate 2
- Commandant de Rose*, auxiliary (1917), XXXII, 13, 30, plate 3
- Commandant Roisin*, auxiliary (1917), XXXII, 13, 30
- Command at Sea*, by Harley F. Cope, reviewed, XI, 299
- “*Commander Otto Hersing and the Dardanelles Cruise of S.M. U-21*,” by Karl D. Hoover, XXXVI, 33–44
- “*Command Performance*,” document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXV, 68–69
- Command Under Sail: Makers of the American Naval Tradition*, by James C. Bradford, reviewed, XLVI, 122
- “Comments on “Boston’s Little-Known Packet Lines,” by Dana M. Hastings, in April 1955 Issue of *The American Neptune*,” by H. H. Holly, XVI, 60–61
- “Comments on the Coale Painting,” by D. W. Waters, XI, 220–221
- “Comments on ‘The Design of the American Frigates of the Revolution and Joshua Humphreys,’” by Eugene S. Ferguson, X, 65–66
- Commerce*, schooner (1901), I, 77
- Commerce*, schooner, XXI, 89; (1861), XI, 281
- Commerce*, ship (1792), XIX, 10; (1798), XXXI, 175; (1799), XLV, 92
- Commerce*, ship (1801), II, 282; (1801), XXIV, 262
- Commerce*, sloop (1775), XIII, 29
- Commerce*, steamship (1837), VII, 65; (1842), XX, 259; (1843), XX, 262; (1864), XXXVII, 234; (1871), XXXIV, 177
- Commerce:**
- Italy, 12th century**, L, 229
- United States**, XLIV, 5
- History**, XXIX, 199
- See also Shipping (U.S.)
- Commerce and Conquest in East Africa*, by Cyrus Townsend Brady, Jr., reviewed, XI, 232–233
- “*Commerce, Crisis, Coercion: The Role of Piracy in Late Eighteenth and Early Nineteenth Century Sino-Western Relations*,” by Dian Murray, XLVIII, 237–242
- Commerce and Culture: The Maritime Communities of Colonial Massachusetts, 1690–1750*, by Christine Leigh Heyrman, reviewed, XLVI, 128
- Commerce de Paris*, steamship (1823), XIII, 160
- “*Commerce of a Southern Port: New Bern, North Carolina, 1783 to 1789, The*,” by William Stuart Morgan, III, XLIX, 77–90
- Commercial Exporting Co.*, IX, 34
- Commercial law**, XLVIII, 243
- “*Commercial Sail in the Leeward Islands*,” by Edwin Doran, Jr., XXIV, 95–108
- Commercial Wharf*, XXXIX, plates 1, 3
- Commerell*, Vice-Admiral Sir John E., XXVIII, 112
- Commissioners and Commodores, The East India Squadron and American Diplomacy in China*, by Curtis T. Henson, Jr., reviewed, XLIII, 145–146
- Commissions of George Coleman DeKay*, VI, plates 1–2
- Committee on Maritime Preservation*, editorial comment, XXXVII, 3–4
- Commodore*, schooner (1941), VII, 294
- Commodore*, U.S. steamship (1848), XXXIII, 85, 94
- Commodore Barrie*, steamship (1834), VII, 55, 65; (1840), XX, 86, 252
- Commodore Blake*, steamship (1842), XX, 254
- Commodore Hull*, schooner (1830), XXIV, 130, 132
- Commodore Jones*, river gunboat (1864), XLIX, 121

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Commodore McDonnough*, U.S.S. (1862), XII, 276–281
- Commodore Perry*, ship (1855), III, 170; (1846–1857), XLII, 121 ff.; (1862), VI, 51
- Commodore Perry*, steamship (1834), VII, 55, 57, 62; (1838), XVIII, 283
- Commodore Preble*, freighter (1840), XXXIII, 84
- “Commodore George DeKay and the Voyage of *Macedonian* to Ireland,” by Phyllis DeKay Wheelock, XIII, 252–267, plates 13, 14
- “Commodore James Biddle and the First Naval Mission to Japan, 1845–1846,” by Merrill L. Bartlett, XLI, 25–35
- Commodore John Rodgers, Captain, Commodore, and Senior Officer of the American Navy, 1773–1838*, by Charles Oscar Paullin, reviewed, XXVIII, 294–295
- “Commodore John Rodgers Goldsborough, U.S.N., Summary of Service of,” prepared by Office of Naval Records and Library, Navy Department, VII, 18–20
- “Commodore Perry’s Landing in Japan – 1853,” contributed by John Goldsborough, VII, 9–20
- “Commodore Robert W. Shufeldt and America’s South African Strategy,” by Thomas J. Noer, XXXIV, 81–88
- Commodores, Biography**, L, 245
- Commodores, The*, by Leonard F. Guttridge and Jay D. Smith, reviewed, XXX, 73–75
- Commonwealth*, steamship (1854), III, 37, 41; V, 165; VIII, 246–254, plates 21–24
- Commonwealth*, steamship (1908), III, 46; Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, 259, plate XXXII
- Communication, Triservice History planned, XXV, 139
- Compagnia Italiana Transporto Olii Minerali, XXXVIII, 181 ff.
- Compagnie Havraise, XXXI, 118
- Compass**, XXV, 93. *See also* Nautical instruments
- Compass variation: I, 11–13; device to eliminate, XXV, 93–98, plate 4
- Compeer*, ship (1858), V, 147
- Competitor*, bark (1853), III, 68
- “Complete Modellist of Thomas Miller, 1667, The,” by Vernon D. Tate, XVII, 152–155
- “Composed for the Editor—E.S.D.,” document by Francis Whiting Hatch, XXIV, 279
- Comstock, Captain William, XII, 151
- Comstock Brothers, XIII, 122
- Comtois, George, “The British Navy in the Delaware, 1775 to 1777,” XL, 7–22
- Comus*, H.M.S. (1880), XXVIII, 17, 88
- Comus*, H.M. sloop (1845), XXXVI, 129, 133–136
- Comus*, schooner, XXI, 93; (1865), XII, 234
- Comyn, W. Leslie, XXII, 159
- Conant, Roger, XXXVII, 9
- Conard, William, VII, 162
- Conception*, French ship, XXVI, 56, 57, 59, 60
- Concettina*, bark (1861), XI, 281
- Conchita*, schooner (1862), XII, 53
- Concise Catalogue of Paintings*, book reviewed by Marion V. Brewington, XIX, 146–147
- Concord*, English bark (1602), XXIV, 145; XXV, 238; XXXIII, 131–145; XXXIV, 232 ff.; sketch of, 34, 239; (1615), XIII, 10 n.
- Concord*, gunboat (1863), XXXIV, 212
- Concord*, ship (1777), XXXI, 134
- Concord*, ship (1798), XXXIII, 161 ff.; (1802), XXIII, 217
- Concord*, ship (1898), XXXV, 184; (1903), XXXVII, 254; XXXVIII, 298; XXXIX, 41
- Concord*, U.S. gunboat (1896), XXIX, 116
- Concord*, U.S.S. (1842), XIX, 242
- Concord*, U.S. cruiser (1926), XLVI, 240 ff.; L, 291 ff.
- Concorde*, French frigate, XXII, 95 ff.
- Concordia*, bark (1867), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plate XV
- Concordia*, schooner, XXI, 103; (1863), XII, 155
- Concordia*, ship (1784), XI, 61
- Concord’s* shallop, sketch of, XXXIV, 235
- Concrete*, motor ship (1917), XXII, 158
- “Concrete Brigantine, A,” note contributed by F. E. Clark, XXIV, 216
- Concrete ships.** *See* Shipbuilding (Materials)
- Conde de Palmella*, steamship (1820), IX, 252–253
- Condell de la Haza, Captain Carlos, XXXIX, 281
- Condor*, steamship, XXI, 93, 100, 105
- Condore*, ship (1676), XIII, 13
- Condry, Benjamin, XLVI, 259
- Conestoga*, U.S.S. (1861), XIX, 266
- Coney, Captain Lawrence, XLIX, 31
- Confederacy*, American frigate (1777), XXXI, 244
- Confederacy*, Continental frigate (1767), XLI, 216; XLIV, 169
- Confederacy*, frigate (1790), XLIX, 41 ff.
- Confederacy*, schooner, XXI, 98; (1863), VIII, 229
- Confederacy*, U.S.S. (1776), XVIII, 133
- Confederate Blockade Running Through Bermuda*, edited by Frank E. Vandiver, reviewed, VIII, 259–260
- Confederate James River Squadron, XLII, 87
- Confederate Naval History, XXII, 232
- “Confederate Naval Squadron at Charleston and the Failure of Naval Harbor Defense, The,” by Paul D. Lockhart, XLIV, 257–275
- Confederate Navy: I, 183–184, 241–254; XXVI, 96 ff.; XXVII, 39 n., 174–175, 233–253, 263–278
- Confederate Navy in Europe, The*, by Warren F. Spencer, reviewed, XLIV, 206
- Confederate Ports, Blockade of, 1861–1865, XXI, 81–107
- Confederate privateers, XI, 150–155
- Confederate River Defense Fleet, XXV, 129 ff.
- Confederate States*, steamship, XXI, 99; (1864), VIII, 233
- Confederate States of America:**
- Foreign relations, Brazil**, XV, 287
- , **Gt. Britain**, XIX, 51
- , **South Africa**, XXVI, 96

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- History, Naval**, I, 241
Navy, XV, 287; XXVII, 263; XXXIII, 52, 79; XLIII, 129; XLIV, 257; XLVIII, 87
 —, **Ships**, XXIX, 5; XLV, 191
Revenue Marine, XL, 298.
See also Privateering; United States history (Civil War)
- Confederate States Government, XXV, 21
 “Confederate Warships off Brazil,” by Benjamin Franklin Gilbert, XV, 287–302
Conference, ship (1858), I, 114
Confiance, H.M.S. (1814), XXI, 46, 50 ff.; XXXVI, 290
Confidence, ship (1618), XXXVII, 10
Confidence, vessel (1850), XXXVI, 172
Confucius, steamship (1853), XVI, 163; XVIII, 68; (1853), XXII, 17; XLIX, 21; (1856), XLIII, 201
 Congalton, Captain W., XLIII, 107 ff.
Congo, British bark (1844), XXXVIII, 59
Congreso (ex-*Widgeon*), brig (1848), XXX, 267 ff.
Congress, American privateer, XXII, 268
Congress, brig-of-war (1834), XXXVII, 247
Congress, C.S.S. (1862), XXIII, 203
Congress, frigate (1776), VIII, 11, 14, 21, 24; (1813), XLVI, 165, 233; XLIX, 49; L, 60; (1814), XLII, 105 ff.; XLV, 5, 36; (1818), XXXI, 179 ff.; XXXV, 141
Congress, ship (1776), XXXVIII, 24
Congress, ship (1857), XII, 102; (1861), XI, 281
Congress, steamship, XXVII, 150; (1876), XXXVIII, 123
Congress, U.S. frigate (1799), VII, 253; XXI, 61; XXIV, 180 n.; (1817), XXVIII, 112; (1841), XXII, 253; XXV, 161; (1842), XXIX, 176
Congress, U.S. galley (1776), VIII, 256; XXI, 76
Congress, U.S.S. (1801), XXVII, 147; (1806), XVIII, 183; (1846), XIX, 247; (1862), XX, 160
Congress, whaler (1844), XLI, 290; (1865), XXVII, 275
Congress Found the Navy, The, by Marshall Smelser, reviewed, XX, 149
 Congressional Gold Life Saving Medal, XXXVII, 92–93, plate 4
 Conklin, Lieutenant Augustus, XLIV, 176
 Conley and Scott, XXII, 44
 Connaroe, Thomas, XXXII, 251
Connecticut, gondola (1776), VIII, 256
Connecticut, ship (1863), XLV, 237
Connecticut, side-wheeler (1864), XXXII, 54
Connecticut, steamship, painting of, XLIV, 64; (1850), XLVIII, 119
Connecticut, U.S.S. (1799), XXXI, 173; (1801), XXIII, 217; (1863), XXI, plate XXVI; (1864), XVII, 256
Connecticut. *See* Shipping
 Connecticut Assembly, XXXI, 131
 Conner, Commodore David, XXX, 47
 Conner, Fox, XXXIV, 265
 Connolly, James B., XXV, 62, 65, 234; *Canton Captain*, reviewed, II, 349
 Connolly, James B., and Albert Cook Church, *American Fishermen*, reviewed, I, 181–182
 Connor, Master Commandant David, XLVII, 29
 Conover, Commander Thomas A., XLVI, 252; XLVII, 30
Conqueror, bark (1866), I, 114
Conqueror, barkentine (1942), VII, 296
Conqueror, galley (1779), VI, 101–107
Conqueror, steamship (1864), VIII, 233
Conquest, schooner (1804), VII, 317
Conrad, bark (1863), XV, 295
Conrad, clipper ship (1863), XXVI, 98
Conrad, Joseph: The Making of a Novelist, by John Dozier Gordan, reviewed, I, 411
 Conro, Isaac, XXV, 125
 Conroy, Edward, XXX, 276
 Consequa Pan Zhangyao (P’an Chang-yao), Chinese merchant, XLVIII, 243 ff.; list of loans to Americans, XLVIII, 259; portrait of, XLVIII, 244
 Consequa’s letter to Peter Dobell, 1812, photo of, XLVIII, 253
Conshohocken, steamship (1921), XXXV, 121
 “Consistent Captain,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N.R. (ret.), XXVII, 110
Consolation, steamship (1873), XVII, 141; XVIII, 68
 Consolidated Steamship Co. of Charleston, IX, 44, 47
Consort, H.M. destroyer (1949), XLIX, 208 ff.; L, 291 ff.
 Constable, Lieutenant D. C., XX, 161–163
Constance, Danish caster (1723), XXXIII, 16
Constance, steamship (1864), VIII, 233
Constance, yacht (1892), XXXVI, 236
Constance Chandler, steamship (1929), IX, 226
Constantia, brig (1827), VI, 17
Constantine, pilot launch, XXIV, 189 n.
 Constantine, C. P., XXXVI, 248
 Constantine, Captain John A., XXIV, 186 ff., plate 21
 Constantine, Grand Duke, Vice Admiral, XXXI, 55
Constant Warwick, ship (1648), XI, 6
Constellation, sailing yacht (1964), XXIV, 231
Constellation, schooner (1889), XXX, Pictorial Supplement, plate VI
Constellation, ship (1815), XL, 39 ff.; (1853), XVII, 21
Constellation, steamship (1836), XVIII, 275, 289, 290, 296; XX, 86, 89 n., 102; (1837), VII, 65
Constellation, U.S. frigate (1797), VII, 253–260; VIII, 8, 75; XVIII, 183; XX, 140; XXXVI, 207 ff., 276 ff.; XXXIX, 30, 235 ff., plates 9, 10, 11, 12; XL, 23 ff.; (1798), XXXI, 173, 184; XXXIII, 64
Constellation, U.S. frigate (1799), XXII, 267, 268; XXIII, 58; XXIV, 246; XXV, 29; (1799), III, plate 2; V, 156; (1812), XLVI, 114, 147; XLVII, 28; XLIX, 43; L, 60 ff.; (1813), XLI, 85; XLII, 109, 284; XLV, 36, 94
Constellation, U.S.S., XXVII, 36 n., 142, 147, 148, 158, 175; XXIX, 70, 110; XXX, 124, 128
Constellation Question, The, by Howard I. Chapelle and Leon D. Polland, reviewed, XXXII, 71–72
Constitución, Venezuelan schooner (1842), XXX, 261 ff.
Constitucion, steamship (1861), XI, 281

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Constitution*, billethead attributed to, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate XXXI
- Constitution*, gunboat (1812), XLIII, 264; XLIV, 171; XLV, 5, 175
- Constitution*, Pacific Mail steamship (1861), XLVIII, 120
- Constitution*, schooner, XXI, 100; (1877), XVIII, 193, 194
- Constitution*, ship (1850), III, 262
- Constitution*, sloop, XXI, 104
- Constitution*, steamship (1832), VII, 47, 57; (1837), VII, 65; (1839), XVIII, 294; XX, 80, 89 n., 268
- Constitution*, steamship (1817), XVI, 36
- Constitution*, steamship (1861), X, 130
- Constitution*, U.S. frigate ("Old Ironsides") (1797), III, 227; IV, 8, 217–223; VII, 167–168, 240–241, 253, 316; VIII, 75; XXI, 70, 131, 134 ff.; XXII, 155–156, 269, 270; XXIII, 38, 58, 73, 83; XXIV, 174 n., 176, 180 n., 181, 182; XXV, 29–33, 60, 110, 159, 161, 167; (1798), XLVI, 147 ff.; XLVII, 14, 169 ff.; photo of Cornè painting of, XLVI, 160; XXXVI, 187, 219, 257 ff., Pictorial Supplement, plate III; XXXVII, 28 ff.; XXXVIII, 61 ff.; XXXIX, 30; XL, 212; (1799), XV, 264; XVII, 73; XVIII, 183; XX, 135; (1812), Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plate VII; XXXII, plates XXI–XXVI; XXXIII, 77; XXXIV, 127; XXXV, 228
- Constitution*, U.S. frigate, trailboards from, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate XXXII
- Constitution*, U.S.S., XXVI, plate 19; XXVII, 29, 41 n., 135–149, 288–289; XXVIII, 69; XXIX, 70, 187; XXX, 56, 121, 124, 125; boats of (1800), XXV, 30, 31, plate 1
- Constitution*, U.S.S. [replica] (1926), XV, 95
- Constitution and Guerriere*, sketch of action, XLVII, 15
- "*Constitution* in the Quasi-War with France: The Letters of John Roche, Jr., 1798–1801," Edited by Christopher McKee, XXVII, 135–149
- "*Constitution's* 1812 Guns, The," by M. V. Brewington, VII, 240–241, 316
- "*Constitution's* Not So Tattered Ensign," by Dr. Whitney Smith, XXXVII, 128–137
- Constitution Wharf*, Boston (MA), XXV, plate IV
- Consul*, brig, XXV, 186
- Consul*, ship (1861), XI, 281; XV, 122
- "*Consular Privateers: an account of French Privateering in American waters, The*," by Melvin H. Jackson, XXII, 81–98
- Contarini, G. M., XXX, 258
- Conte di Savoia*, Italian lifeboat (1934), XLVII, 51
- "*Contemporary Half-model of the Yacht America, A*," by Alexander Crosby Brown, XI, 245–250
- "*Contemporary Reports of Confederate Privateers in The Charleston Mercury, 1861*," document contributed by George F. Haugh, XI, 150–155
- Content*, sloop, XXII, 142
- Contest*, British brig (1813), XLII, 110 ff.
- Contest*, clipper ship (1852), I, 46
- Contest*, ship (1852), XIX, plate IV; (1869), XXII, plate XI
- Contest*, steamship (1859), XVI, 247; XVIII, 68; (1864), XLIII, 117
- Continental*, grain elevator (1883), XXXVIII, 141
- "*Continental Brigantine General Gates, The*," by William Bell Clark, X, 280–287
- "*Continental Brigantine Resistance, The*," by William Bell Clark, XIV, 47–60
- Continental Congress*, American Revolution, XXV, 35, 36, 191–193
- Continental Congress, The*, by Edmund Cody Burnett, reviewed, II, 350
- Continental frigates*, XXX, 220
- Continental Iron Works*, XLVIII, 119
- Continental Marine Committee*, XXXI, 133
- Continental Navy*, American Revolution, XXV, 36, 42, 189–217; XXVIII, 49–52
- Continental Trading Co.*, VII, 77
- "*Contingency Planning and the Defeat of the Spanish Armada*," by Ronald Pollitt, XLIV, 25–32
- Contoocook*, U.S.S. (1864), XXVII, 36 n., 39 n., 43–45
- Contraband trade*, XXXI, 19; XLVII, 162
- Contra Costa*, tanker (1907), XXXVIII, 198 ff.
- "*Contract for a Vessel Built at Kennebunk, 1773*," document contributed by Kenneth Roberts, XIV, 217
- "*Contract for building a Bark, 1880*," document contributed by John Lyman, VIII, 152–153
- "*Contract for building a Bark*," by Basil Greenhill, XXIX, 62–63
- "*Contract for Building a Schooner at Annapolis, Maryland, A*," document contributed by William D. Hoyt, Jr., VI, 302–304
- "*Contract to Build a Brigantine*," document contributed by Lawrence W. Jenkins, XXI, 15
- "*Contract to build a Sloop in 1694, A*," document contributed by George A. Nelson, II, 338
- "*Contributions for Robert Fulton's Heirs*," document contributed by Alexander Crosby Brown, XI, 63
- "*Contributions to Exploration of the Salem East India Marine Society, The*," by Ernest S. Dodge, XXV, 176–188, plates 17–20
- Convict ships*, XXX, 10, 11
- Convoy*, brig (1834), XII, 182
- Convoy*, schooner (1862), VIII, 223
- Convoy SC 130*, L, 219 ff.
- Convoy T.M. 1*, map of, L, 43
- Convoys*. See *Naval convoys*; *World War: 1939–1945*
- Conway*, G. R. G., VI, 91–92; contributed document, VI, 139–151
- Conway Castle*, ship (1866), I, 114
- Cook*, Alfred, XXXVI, 188
- Cook*, Frederick Albert, L, 35
- Cook*, Harold J., V, 165
- Cook*, Captain James, R.N., XXII, 224–225; XXIII, 125, 129, 143; XXIV, 225–226; XXV, 181, 186, 254, 297;

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- XVI, 281–285; XXVIII, 146–148, 151; XXX, 153, 205, 206, 211, 222; XXXVIII, 217 ff.; XLI, 123 ff.; XLVI, 28; XLIX, 151; L, 28; Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plates XVII, XVIII, XXXII; Mentioned, XXXV, 226. *See also* Captain Cook, Captain James Cook.
- Cook, James P., XVII, 46
- Cook, John A., XLIV, 19 ff.
- Cook, Colonel Joseph J., XXXVI, 198
- Cook, Philip H., answered query, V, 24; “Salvors versus Sea,” VIII, 61–69; “Some Missionary Ships in the Pacific,” X, 264–279; “Surgery and Shipbuilding,” VII, 318
- Cook, Captain William W., XV, 232
- Cooke, Captain Augustus P., XXXIII, 263
- Cooke, Rear Admiral Charles M., XLII, 209
- Cooke, Elisha, Jr., XXXIII, 102 ff.
- Cooke, Jay, XXXIX, 103
- “Cooking for the Conquistadors,” query by Samuel Eliot Morison, I, 89
- Cooley, Samuel J., VI, 138–139
- Cooley, William Desborough, VII, 83–85
- Coolidge, Calvin, XLI, 13
- Coolidge, Joseph, XVII, 42
- Coolidge, Joseph, Jr., XXXVIII, 102
- Coolidge, Lee, XXXVI, 247
- Coolies (Chinese laborers), XIX, 227; XX, 209; XXVI, 189. *See also* China
- “Coolies in the Ship *Rhine*,” by Captain P. W. Robertson, XIX, 227–231
- Coolie Steamers, XXVI, 189–192
- Coolie trade, XIX, 227–231; XX, 211–216
- Cooling, Benjamin Franklin, *Gray Steel and Blue Water Navy: The Formative Years of America’s Military-Industrial Complex 1881–1917*, reviewed, XLII, 67–68
- Coombe Dingle, steamship (1920), XIV, 126, 135
- Coombs, William, XLVI, 155
- Cooney, Jerry W., “Doing Business in the Smuggling Way: Yankee Contraband in the Río de la Plata,” XLVII, 162–168; “Trials of a Yankee Sailor: Robert Gray in the Río de la Plata, 1798–1802,” XLIX, 272–277
- Coonley, Howard, XXXII, 170
- Coons, James, VII, 159
- Coontz, Admiral R. E., XXXV, 119
- Coontz, Robert E., L, 53 ff.
- Cooper, British ship (1858), XLIII, 274 ff.
- Cooper, Lord Anthony Ashley, XXX, 82
- Cooper, Benjamin, XL, 30
- Cooper, Captain Edward, XXVI, 9, 11, 203
- Cooper, Captain George H., U.S.N., VII, plate 9
- Cooper, Ms. Grace R., XXXVII, 130
- Cooper, James Fenimore, XXV, 61–63; XXXIX, 116; XLVI, 188 ff.; L, 60, 212
- Cooper, Paul Fenimore, Jr., review by, XXVI, 73–74
- Cooper, Peter, L, 204
- Cooper, Reed, XXXVIII, 61
- Cooper, Adjutant General Samuel, XLVIII, 91; XL, 299
- Cooper, William, XL, 248
- Coorong, bark (1869), IV, 73
- Coos Bay, wooden steamship (1917), XXXV, 283
- Coote, Colonel, XXXI, 46
- Coote, Sir Eyre, VII, 95
- Copack, schooner (1813), XXII, 216
- Cope, Admiral Harley F., *Command at Sea*, reviewed, XI, 299
- Cope, Sir Walter, XXXI, 86
- Copeland, Charles, XLV, 41 ff.
- Copeland, Charles H. P., VI, 307; XI, 291; XIII, 216; XV, 248; XVII, 153, 248; XXI, 3; XXVIII, 238; contributed document, XIV, 139; XV, 232; “Jacob Spin, Ship Portraitist,” XV, 81; “A Figurehead of *Talma*,” IX, 72
- Copeland, Charles W., V, 5; XXXVI, 177
- Copeland, Royal, XLI, 117
- Copeland, W., XXII, plate XX
- Coppering of ships, 1763, I, 304–306
- Copper sheathing, VI, 171
- Coppin, Robert, XVII, 128
- Coptic, steamship (1906), X, 138
- Coquette, schooner, XXI, 99; (1846), XLVII, 121; (1861), VIII, 216, 233, 236
- Coquette, sloop, XXI, 97; (1862), VIII, 223
- Coquette, steamship, XXI, 89, 105, plate VII; (1863), III, 138; (1863), VIII, 207–210, 233, 236
- Coquette, vessel, XXXVI, 140
- Coquille, French ship (1824), XXXIV, 255
- Cora, bark (1860), XXI, 40
- Cora, schooner, XXI, 87, 92, 97; (1862), VIII, 223; XII, 53, 155, 230
- Cora, ship (1869), III, 66
- Cora, steamship (1865), XII, 234
- Cora A., schooner (1889), I, 74–75
- Cora F. Cressey, schooner (1902), IV, 66–67, 68, plate 16; Pictorial Supplement, XXXVI, plate XXVII
- Cora Green, hermaphrodite brig (1875), XXVIII, plate XVI
- Corah, schooner, XXI, 98
- Coral, bark (1861), XXXVIII, 83
- Coral, ship (1819), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plate IX
- Coral Sea, *Midway and Submarine Actions, May 1942–August 1942*, by Samuel Eliot Morison, reviewed, X, 76–77
- Cora Smyser, schooner (1864), XII, 230
- Corbet, Michael, XXXI, 36
- Corbett, Sir Julian, XLVIII, 12; XLIX, 5
- Corbett, Sir Julian Stafford, XXXI, 275 ff.
- Cordage manufacture, VII, 68–69
- Cordelia, bark (1841), XXXVI, 255; (1849), II, 330
- Cordelia, brig (1810), VIII, 169
- Cordelia, H.M.S. (1897), XXVIII, 88
- Cordie S., two-sail bateau (1943), IV, 291, 303
- Cordiner, Rev. Mr., XX, 112–117

- Cordova*, ship (1832), IV, 51
Cordova, General, XXXVI, 91
Core, U.S. escort carrier (1943), XLV, 63
Corea, ship (1861), XV, 108 n.; XXI, 238, 256
Corea, steamship (1865), XLIX, 22
Corelia, schooner (1862), XII, 53
Corey, Ebenezer H., XXIII, 234 ff.
Corinthian, ship, XXVII, 73; (1856), XL, 120; XLI, 281
Corinthian war vessel (ca. 575), photo of, L, 197
Corinto, steamship (1922), X, 142, 143
Coriolanus, ship (1861), XI, 266, 281
Corlett, Ewan, *The Iron Ship: The Story of Brunel's SS Great Britain*, reviewed, L, 230
Corlis, Captain John, XLVI, 215
Cormoran, German raider (1914), XXIV, 272 ff.
Cormorant, H.M.S. (1842), IX, 63–65, plate 5; (1859), XXVII, 168, 169–172
Cormorant, ship (1882), XXIX, 270
Cornè, Michel Felice (artist), I, 163–164; XIII, 247; XVI, 282; XXV, 54; mentioned, XXXII, 3. Reproductions of paintings by, XLVI, 160; XLVII, 15; Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, Part I, 48–49; Part II, 124–125; Part III, 198–199; Part IV, 274–275
Cornelia, schooner, XXI, 91
Cornelisz, Jan, L, 285
Cornelius, brig, XXII, 95
Cornelius Grinnell, ship (1846–1857), XLII, 121 ff.
Cornelius H. Delamater Iron Works, XLVIII, 117
Cornell, Major Thomas, VI, 278 ff.; XIV, 176 ff.
Cornell, William H., VI, 280; XIV, 177, 182
Cornell's Sea Packet, edited by W. M. Williamson, reviewed, II, 188
Corneville, Norwegian merchantman (1962), XXXIX, 181
Corning, Howard, XIII, 118
Corning, Howard McKinley, *Willamette Landings*, reviewed, VIII, 159–160
Cornish, Dudley Taylor and Virginia Jeans Laas, *Lincoln's Lee: The Life of Samuel Phillips Lee, United States Navy, 1812–1897*, reviewed, XLVIII, 192
Cornubia, paddle steamship (1858), XXI, 88, 92, 106; XXV, 113; (1862), VIII, 223, 229
Cornwall, British ship (1914), XXXIII, 35 ff.
Cornwall, steamship XXII, 219; (1872), XI, 254 ff.
Cornwall Canal, VIII, 58
Cornwallis, brigantine, XXII, 90
Cornwallis, 1st Marquis, XLVI, 18 ff.
Cornwallis, Sir Charles, XXXI, 102
Cornwallis, Adm. Sir William, XLV, 97
Cornwallis, Governor, XLVIII, 28
Cornwallis, Lord, VII, 103–106; XXXVI, 68
“*Cornwallis in India and the American Experience*,” by Franklin B. Wickwire, XLVI, 18–24
Coromandel, H.M.S., XXII, 23, 36, 37; (1859), XXVII, 165, 168, 171; (1862), XLIII, 193
Coromandel, ship (1802), XXXIV, 255
Coronado, XXX, 251, 259
Coronation, ship (1863), III, 67
Coronet, ship (1838), XV, 185
Coronet, sloop (1863), XV, 111, 127
Coronet [model], XXXVII, 172
Corporation of Shipwrights, XIII, 123
“*Correction concerning Guerriere's Guns*,” by M. V. Brewington, VII, 316
“*Correction of Captain Thompson's 'Haitian Harlequinade,' A*,” by Samuel Eliot Morison, Rear Admiral, U.S.N.R. (ret.), XXVIII, 283
“*Correction on Hero in the Pacific*,” by Thomas Dunbabin, XI, 145–146
“*Correction on Pacific Queen*,” by Arthur M. Rudd, XVI, 137–138
“*Corrections on Whaleships*,” by Charles F. Batchelder, XXVI, 217
“*Correction to 'Domestic Life on American Sailing Ships'*,” by Joanna C. Colcord, II, 327
Corry, H. T. L., XXXII, 240
Corry, J. P., VII, 292
Corsair, paddle steamship (1827), XXII, 8–11, 26, 42, 43
Corsair, steamship (1844), XVI, 160
Corsair, yacht (1930), XXVII, plate XXXII; XLIII, 3 ff.
Corse, French warship [model] (1842), XVI, 103
Corsica, steamship (1863), VIII, 229
Cortes, ship (1834), XII, 180
Cortes, steamship (1852), XIV, 200; XVII, 44, 45; XVIII, 69
Cortes, Martin, XV, 54
Cortese, Armando, XXX, 251; Editoe, *The Suma Oriental of Tomé Pires and the Book of Francisco Rodrigues*, reviewed, VI, 308–309
Corvaia, Fortunato, XXX, 267
Corwin, U.S. Revenue Cutter (1884), XXXIX, 7
Corwin, John A., *A Study of the Customs Service and its History*, reviewed, I, 325
Corwin, Wilbur, IV, 225 ff.
Corwith Cramer, ship (1971), XLVII, 206
Cory Brothers, XLVI, 105
Corypheus, yacht (1862), XXXVI, 200
Cosmopolite, French steamship, (1859), XXVI, 113; (1861), XLIII, 88 ff.
Cosmopolite, sloop (1812), XXI, 21
Cossack, bark (1853), XII, 103; (1861), XV, 108 n.; XXI, 239, 256
Cossack, H.M. cruiser (1949), L, 291 ff.
Costagliola, Michael, VII, 4; “*The Canton Packet Cohota*,” VII, 5–8, plates 1–2
Costa Rica, steamship (1863), II, 18, 76; XVII, 311, 313; X, 131, 132; XVIII, 69; (1872), X, 132; (1887), XI, 258 ff.
Costa Rica, steamship (1891), X, 137
Coste, Captain Napoleon L., XLVIII, 89
Costs of shipbuilding, IV, 50; IX, 73–74, 229–230
Cotesworth-Pinckney, privateer (1777), XIII, 47
Cottage, schooner (1831), XXIV, 58

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Cotter, Charles H., *A History of Nautical Astronomy*, reviewed, XXIX, 71–72
- Cotter, R. B., XLI, 190
- Cottle, Jethro, XLIV, 24
- Cotton, Captain C. S., U.S.N., XXV, 50
- Cotton, John, VIII, 14, 20
- Cotton, Captain Lester, XVIII, 275; XX, 94
- Cotton Plant*, schooner (1861), XV, 122
- Cotton Plant*, steamship (1865), VIII, 237
- Couch, Lieutenant John, XIV, 216–217
- Coulter, Captain Jack L. S., XLII, 186
- Coulter, W. R., XXVII, plate XIII
- Council for New England, XXXVII, 7 ff.
- Council of American Maritime Museums (CAMM), XXXIX, 3, 58; XL, 163
- Countess of Scarborough*, ship, XXVIII, 196, 197, 204
- Countess of Sussex Mine, photo of rock slices on Baffin Island, XLIX, 18
- “Country Galley,” query by Maine State Library, V, 164
- County of Caithness*, bark (1902), XVIII, 11
- County of Edinburgh*, ship (1885), IX, 298
- County of Linlithgow*, ship (1887), IV, 325; IX, 297
- County of Peebles*, ship (1875), IX, 297
- Courier*, schooner, XXI, 89; (1862), VIII, 223; XII, 53
- Courier*, ship (1830), XXIII, 133; (1861), XV, 108 n.; XXI, 256
- Courier*, steamship (1866), XVII, 221; XVIII, 69
- Course*, schooner (1862), XII, 54
- Courser*, schooner (1862), XXVII, 265; (1863), XXXIII, 53
- Courser*, schooner (1876), V, 86
- “Court-Martial of Bowman Hendry McCalla, The,” by Paolo E. Coletta, XL, 127–134
- Courtney*, brig (1814), XXI, 22
- Courtney, Captain Charles, XII, 103
- Courtney, E. S., XL, 43
- Courtney C. Houck*, schooner (1913), IV, 63, 68, plates 13, 14
- Courts-martial and Courts of Inquiry**, XXI, 130; XXIX, 211; XL, 127
- Courts of Inquiry.** *See* Courts Martial and Courts of Inquiry
- Coutance, Captain R., XIII, 277
- Coutts and Parkinson, XXVI, 129, 207
- Cova, de la, Victor, XXX, 267
- Covadonga*, Chilean warship (1866), XXXIX, 276
- Covell, William King, I, 102, 400; *A Short History of the Fall River Line*, reviewed, VII, 248–249; mentioned, VIII, 247
- Coventry*, H.M.S. (1765), XXIII, 177, 179, 180
- Coventry, Henry, XXV, 286
- Coventry, Sir William, XXV, 282–283
- Covill, Admiral Lord, XXVII, 215, 216
- Covington*, whaler (1865), XXVII, 275
- Coward, Captain Thomas, XXXI, 97
- Cowden, James E. and John O’C. Duffy, *The Elder Dempster Fleet History, 1852–1985*, reviewed, XLVIII, 193
- Cowhorn (boat)**, XII, 123
- Cowie & Co., XLIII, 208
- Cowley, Richard, XXIX, 59, 60
- Cowper*, British steamship (1860), XLIII, 195 ff.
- Cowper*, H.M.S. (ex-*Fei Seen*), XXXIV, 26
- Cowper, J. C., XXII, 30, 31, 44; XXXIV, 19
- Cowper, Master Commandant William, XXXIX, 34
- Cox, Edward Hyde, Foreword by, *Paintings and Drawings by Fitz Hugh Lane at the Cape Ann Historical Association*, reviewed, XXXIV, 283
- Cox, J. G., XXXVI, 232
- Cox, James M., XV, 178
- Cox, Captain Joseph, XX, 242
- Cox, Midshipman William, XLIV, 172 ff.
- Cox, William G., XXXII, 166
- Cox & Green*, schooner (1889), XXXVII, 86
- Cox & Stevens, XXXII, plate 1
- Coxe, Tench, XXVI, 178, 180, 181, 183 n.
- Coxhoorn*, Dutch ship (1731), XLVII, 245
- Coxsackie*, steamship (1878), XVIII, 233
- Coyngnam, Gustavus, XLIII, 20 ff.
- Cozzins, Fred S. (artist), XXV, 59
- Crabtree, Captain Agreen, XLII, 5–24
- Crabtree, Eleazer, XLII, 7 ff.
- Cracker State Mariner*, steamship, XXXVII, 75
- Craddock, George, XL, 249
- Craddock, Rear Admiral Sir Christopher, XXVIII, 106 n., 107, 108, 110, 112
- Craig, Captain Charles W., XXI, 105
- Craig, Hardin, Jr., “Anchor to Windward: Manuals for Young Americans in the Days of Sail, An,” XXX, 40–45; “Notes on the Action between *Hornet* and *Peacock*,” XI, 73–77
- Craig, J. E., XXXIX, 120
- Craig, Captain J. W., XXI, 105
- Craig, Robert, Editor, *Maritime History, Volume 1, 1971*, reviewed, XXXIII, 216–218
- Craig, Captain T. W., XXI, 105
- Craig, Taylor & Co., XXXVIII, 178 ff.
- Craigforth*, steamship (1869), XVII, 138; XVIII, 69
- Craighill Board, U.S. Army Engineers, XXV, 266
- Cram, R. Jackson, Jr., I, 176
- Crammer, Clarkson A., “A Letter to the Editors,” X, 68–71
- Cramp, William, XXX, 272
- Cramp, William, shipbuilder, I, 189
- Cramp, William & Sons, XXXVI, 5; XXXVIII, 180 ff.
- Cramp Shipbuilding Co. (Philadelphia, PA), VIII, 76
- Crane*, ship (1590), XIV, 10, 11, 17
- Crane, Clinton, XXVI, plate 8
- Crane, Hart, XXV, 65
- Crane, Stephen, XXV, 65; XLVI, 188
- Crane, Commodore W. M., XL, 41
- Crane, Captain William, XLIX, 106

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Crane, William Bowers, and John Philips Cranwell, *Men of Marque*, reviewed, I, 94–95
- Crane, Captain William M., U.S.N., XXV, 217
- Cranmer, Clarkson A., contributed document, III, 174–176; XLIX, 49 ff.
- Cranwell, John Philips, I, 116 n.; VIII, 4; review by, I, 317; *Destiny of Sea Power, The*, reviewed, II, 187–188; *Spoilers of the Sea*, reviewed, I, 401
- Cranwell, John Philips, and William Bowers Crane, *Men of Marque*, reviewed, I, 94–95
- Crapeau, sloop (1708), IX, 145
- Crapo, Captain Thomas, XXXVII, 207
- Crapo, William W., congressman, XXV, 25, 28
- Craton, Michael, XXV, 201
- Craven, brig (1789), XLIX, 89
- Craven, U.S. destroyer (1918), VII, 72
- Craven, Lieutenant T. A. M., U.S.N., V, 121–136
- Craven, Captain Thomas T., XXXVI, 192, 193; L, 51; photo of, L, 53
- Craven, Midshipman Thomas T., U.S.N., XXV, 225–226
- Crawford, ship (1961), XLI, 49
- Crawford, U.S. revenue cutter (1861), XLVIII, 91; XLIV, 257
- Crawford, Michael J., “The Navy’s Campaign against the Licensed Trade in the War of 1812,” XLVI, 165–172
- Crawford, William H., XXXII, 265
- Crawford, William H., Secretary of the Treasury, XLII, 171 ff.
- Cray, Miss Elizabeth, XXXII, 4
- Crazy Jane, schooner (1863), XII, 155
- Creasey, William, XXI, 284
- “Creating the U.S. Bureau of Aeronautics,” by Paolo E. Coletta, L, 51–59
- “Creation of the Venezuelan Naval Squadron, 1848–1860, The,” by Francis James Dallett, XXX, 260–278
- Creighton, Commander J. B., XXXII, 132
- Creighton, Commodore John Orde, U.S.N., XXII, 70
- Creighton, Margaret S.: mentioned, XLI, 164; XLIII, 83; review by, XL, 150; “The Captains’ Children: Life in the Adult World of Whaling, 1852–1907,” XXXVIII, 203–216
- Crenks, Captain Montague E., XIV, 125
- Crenshaw, schooner, XXI, 104
- Creole, brig, XXI, 100; (1861), XI, 281
- Creole, H.M.S., XXVIII, 108 n.
- Creole, U.S. sidewheeler (1841), XXXIII, 94
- Creole State, steamship (1921), X, 141, 142
- Cresap, Logan, VIII, 62
- Crescent, frigate (1798), XXVI, 242, 244
- Crescent, H.M.S. (1899), XXVIII, 88, 93, 96, 97
- Crescent, schooner (1904), V, 137–138, 142–144, plate 11
- Crescent, ship (1826), V, 246
- Crescent City, ship (1859), IV, 51
- Crescent Shipyards, XXXII, 166
- Crespo, President Joaquin, XXVIII, 87, 88
- Cressy, H.M. cruiser, XXXVI, 43
- Crest, trawler (1910), XLIV, 120
- Crew, Randolph, XXIII, 65
- Crew and Its Organization, 17th Century, XXVII, 111–114
- Cricket, steamship (1861), XVII, 146; (1862), XLIII, 293 ff.
- Cricket, steamship (ex-Ly-ee-moon) (1861), XLIX, 26
- Cricket, steamship (ex-Meelee) (1859), XXXIV, 57
- Crichton, Captain, XLV, 27 ff.
- Crichton, Richard E., “The Wreck of *San Francisco*,” XLV, 20–34
- Crime and Punishment at Sea, 17th Century, XXVII, 122–125
- Crimean war (1853–1856), XIV, 161
- Naval operations, XXXI, 268
- Crimean War, XXII, 253; XXVI, 21, 22
- Criminal trial of *Neptune* sailors, Canton, 1807, photo of painting, XLVIII, 244
- Crispe, William, XX, 6–13
- Cristobal, steamship (1924), XXIV, 203
- Cristobal Colon, Italian ship (1898), XLI, 94
- Cristobal Colon, Spanish warship (1898), XXXVI, 264
- Cristobal Colon, steamship (ex-Bahiana) (1863), XXVI, 194
- Criterion, ship (1805), XIII, 278 ff.; X, 54, 55
- Critique, schooner, XXI, 91, 97; (1861), XI, 281
- Crittenden, Charles, XXXVII, 53
- Crittenden, Charles Christopher, XXIX, 155
- Crocker, Charles F., XXXI, 124
- Crocker, S. Sturgis, XLVIII, 182 ff.
- Crocker, U. Haskell, XXX, 93 n.
- Crocker Archives, XXX, 93–101
- Crocodile, H.M.S. (1847), XIII, 259
- Crocombe, R. G. and Marjorie Crocombe, *The Works of Ta’unga: Records of a Polynesian Traveller in the South Seas, 1833–1896*, reviewed, XXIX, 290
- Croft, Thomas, XXXVII, 159 ff.
- Crommeline, Charles, XXXVII, 56
- Crommelin & Sons, XXX, 286
- Crompton, Sir Thomas, XXXI, 95
- Cromwell, bark (1848), III, 68
- Cromwell, Charles, XV, 62, 80
- Cronan, Lieutenant Commander W. P., XXII, 260
- Crone, G. R., VII, 85
- Cronstadt, steamship, XXI, 94; (1863), VIII, 229
- Crooke, Ralph, XIII, 23
- Crooker, Captain Peleg, XXIII, 27
- Crosby, Alexander, *The Dismal Swamp Canal*, XXXII, reviewed, 75–76
- Crosby, Alfred W., Jr., “American Trade with Mauritius in the Age of the French Revolution and Napoleon,” XXV, 5–17; *America, Russia, Hemp, and Napoleon: America’s Trade with Russia and the Baltic, 1783–1812*, reviewed, XXVI, 222–223; “The Beginnings of Trade between the United States and Russia,” XXI, 207–215
- Crosby, Georgianna Livingston Smith, XXX, 294–296

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Crosby, Captain John, XXX, 294–296
 Crosby, Leander, XIII, 53, 55
 Crosby, Commander Pierce, XVIII, 147
 Cross, Austin & Ireland, XXX, 187
 Cross, Charles B., Jr., *The Chesapeake: A Biography of a Ship*, reviewed, XXVIII, 295–296
 Cross, Francis E., “Nootka Sound: Winter, 1788–89,” XV, 205–212; “*St. Paul-Gladiator* Collision: A Personal Narrative,” XX, 191–197, plates 10, 11
 Cross, Captain George, XLVII, 24 ff.
 Cross, Harmon S., and Florence G. Thurston, *Three Centuries of Freeport, Maine*, reviewed, I, 100
 Cross, Robert, XXXVI, 258–263, 265
 Cross, Stephen and Ralph, VIII, 13, 17, 20, 22–23
 Cross, Reverend Wilton E., XIII, 120
 Crosse, John, “Peabody Negative No. 864,” XXXV, 32–35
Crossing The Equator: Sailors’ Baptism and Other Initiation Rites, reviewed, XXIII, 148–149
 Crossing the Line ceremony, XXIII, 148–149; XXV, 69
 Crossman, Carl L., reviews by, XXXII, 69, 70; XXXIV, 202
 Cross-Rip Lightship, XXXIV, 261
Cross staff, XIV, 187
 Cross-Staff, XIV, 187–191, plates 23, 24; XIX, 138–140; Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate III
 Crowe, William, XXXI, 92
 Crowell, Benjamin C., XXXIII, 54
 Crowell, Clement W., *Novascotiaman*, reviewed, XL, 150
 Crowell, Captain J. T., XVII, 53; XVIII, 82
 Crowell, Jeremiah, XXII, 234
 Crowell, Captain Prince F., XXII, 241
 Crowell, Prince S., XXII, 236, 241, 244, 246
 Crowell, Captain Seth, XXII, 237, 241
 Crowell and Thurlow fleet, IV, plate 13; V, 138
 Crowell and Thurlow Steamship Co., XIII, 121
Crowley, barkentine (1873), V, 82
 Crowley, Captain Arthur H., V, 138
Crown, ship (1679), L, 129
 Crownhart-Vaughan, E. A. P., and Basil Dmytryshyn, Editors, *The End of Russian America, Captain P. N. Golovin’s Last Report, 1862*, reviewed, XLI, 142–144
 Crowninshield, Rear Admiral A. S., XLI, 103
 Crowninshield, B. B., V, 81; *Fore-and-Afters*, reviewed, I, 181–182; XXIII, 15, plate XXVII
 Crowninshield, B. W., XXXI, 287; B. W., XXXVII, 84 ff.
 Crowninshield, Benjamin, XLVI, 11 ff.
 Crowninshield, Captain Benjamin, XIII, 238 ff.
 Crowninshield, Benjamin, Jr., XIII, 239 ff.
 Crowninshield, Benjamin Williams, XIII, 236 ff.
 Crowninshield, Clifford (in 1802), XXXIII, 170
 Crowninshield, Francis B., XIII, 235 n., 245 ff.
 Crowninshield, Mrs. Francis B., XIII, 156, 246 ff.
 Crowninshield, Captain George, XIII, 235–237
 Crowninshield, Captain George, Jr., XIII, 156, 235–251, plate 12; XXVI, 277
 Crowninshield, Jacob (Salem merchant), XIII, 236; XXV, 8, 13, 14; XLVI, 11
 Crowninshield, Captain Jacob, XVIII, 137–141; XLI, 174
 Crowninshield, Captain John, XLVI, 12, 142
 ‘Crowninshield’ or ‘India Wharf,’ view of, XLVI, 17
 Crowninshields of Salem, XXX, 292. *See also* Kronenshelt, Doctor John Kaspar Richter von.
 Crowther, J. G. and R. Whiddington, *Science at War*, reviewed, IX, 156
Croyable, French ship (1798), XXXI, 159 ff.
Cruger, brig (1788), Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate VI
 Cruger, John H., XXXVII, 62
 Cruikshank, George (1841), Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plates IV, XVII, XX; sketch by, XXXII, plate 6
 “Cruise in the U.S.S. *Lancaster*, A,” by Robert E. Johnson, XXXIII, 280–293
Cruise of C.S.S. Sumter, The, by Charles Grayson Summersell, reviewed, XXVI, 221
 “Cruise of *Charming Peggy*, The,” by James G. Lydon, XXIII, 277–284
Cruise of the Lanikai: Incitement to War, by Kemp Tolley, reviewed, XXXIV, 278
 “Cruise of the Whaler *Nightingale* in 1768, The,” by Kenneth Scott, XXIII, 22–28
 “Cruise on the U.S.S. *Sabine*, A,” by James N. J. Henwood, XXIX, 102–105
Cruiser, H.M.S. (1740), XXVI, 38
Cruiser, ship, XXXIV, 113
Cruiser’s Manual, The, by Carl D. Lane, reviewed, IX, 306
Cruising Cookbook, The, by C. McKim Norton and Russell K. Jones, reviewed, IX, 306
Cruizer, H.M.S. (1732), XIII, 179
Cruizer, sloop, XXVI, 47
 Crul, Rear Admiral W., XXXVI, 166–168
 Crumlin-Pedersen, Ole and Max Vinner, *Sailing into the Past*, reviewed, XLVIII, 205
 Crummell, Alexander, XXXV, 200
 Crump, H., XXXVI, 235
Crusader, bark (1860), XXXVI, 185
Crusader, ship (1840), XXXV, 261
Crusades, XLVI, 77
 First (1090–1099), XXXVI, 88
Crusoe, ship (1828), IV, 235–236
Cruzier, H.M.S. (1730), XXI, 266, 267, 268
Crystal Palace, ship (1854), III, 314–326; IV, 31–44, 324–325, plate 7; V, 175; VIII, 61; (1864), XXVIII, 122
Cuba, schooner, XXI, 99; (1862), XII, 54; (1874), IX, 229
Cuba, ship (1872), IV, 243
Cuba, steamship, XXI, 90, 93, 96; (1861), XI, 280, 281; XII, 54, 155; XIII, 293; (1920), X, 142

- Cuba, History, Insurrection (1865–1878),** XXXVIII, 233. *See also* Shipping
- Cuddalore*, vessel (1759), XXX, 201
- Cuffe, Paul, XXXV, 198
- Cuffe, Captain Paul, XXIII, 192 ff.
- Cufic*, steamship (1900), XIV, 123
- Cuillouette, David, IV, 307–308
- Cull, Captain H., XLIII, 91 ff.
- Cullie*, French ship (1800), XXXI, 174
- Culpepper*, schooner (1861), VIII, 216
- Cumberland*, bark (1852), III, 73
- Cumberland*, H.M.S., XXVI, 37
- Cumberland*, ship (1819), XLI, 286
- Cumberland*, ship (1861), XI, 266, 281
- Cumberland*, steamship (1864), XII, 230
- Cumberland*, steamship (1884), XXVIII, 124; XXXIII, plate 2, 90, 94; Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XVIII
- Cumberland*, U.S.N. training ship (1904), XXXIII, 63
- Cumberland*, U.S.S. (1860), XXXVI, 490; XXXVII, 283; (1861), XLIX, 114 ff.; (1862), XX, 160
- Cumberland*, U.S.S. (1903), XX, 143
- Cumberland*, U.S. Sloop-of-war (1862), XXII, 253; XXIII, 203, 261; song about, XXV, 57
- Cumberland and Oxford Canal, VIII, 175
- Cumberland Blaze*, British ship (1738), XLVIII, 23
- Cum Fá or Cum Fa*, steamship (1856), XVII, 144; XXII, 32, 33, 39, 42, plate 2; (1858), XXXIV, 18 ff.
- Cumloden Castle*, ship (1861), XI, 281
- Cumming, William P., *British Maps of Colonial America*, reviewed, XXXVIII, 73
- Cummings, Captain, XXIX, 263
- Cummins, J. S., Editor, *The Travels and Controversies of Friar Domingo Navarrete 1618–1686*, reviewed, XXIII, 290
- Cunard, Samuel, XXXVII, 231 ff.
- “Cunard Cocktails in 1847,” by Walter M. Whitehill, XVII, 68
- Cunard Line, I, 80
- Cunard Steamship Co.**, XLII, 295
- Cunard Steamship Line, ship of, Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XXXII
- Cunha, George M., query by, VII, 319
- Cunningham*, schooner (1777), XLIII, 24
- Cunningham, A. and C., II, 271 ff.
- Cunningham, Admiral Arthur B., XLII, 208
- Cunningham, Consul General, XXXVII, 200
- Cunningham, Edward, XVI, 169, 244, 245, 247, 249; XXX, 158; XXXIV, 49
- Cunningham, Edwin S., XXXVII, 193
- Cunningham, Captain John A., XVI, 172; XVIII, 82
- Cunningham, P., XXVII, 280
- Cunningham, Captain Robert B., XXI, 143
- Cunningham, Stanley, II, 271; “The Great Eastern Temporary Steering Gear,” IV, 69–71
- Cunningham, Captain T., XVII, 227 ff.; XVIII, 82
- Cunningham, T. B., XVI, 244
- Cuppage, G. V., XXXVI, 241
- Curaçao*, steamship (1825), IX, 256–258, plate 25
- Curityba*, steamship (1887), XXXV, 205
- Curlew*, H.M.S., XXII, 45; (1833), XXXV, 92
- Curlew*, schooner (1838), XIV, 192; (1862), XII, 54
- Curlew*, steamship (1862), VIII, 223
- Curling, Captain Robert, XXVI, 32
- Curling, William,, XXVI, 203
- Curling, Young & Co., XXXV, 251
- Curragh or coracle, Irish vessel, XLV, 225
- Currency.** *See* Bank notes
- Currents.** *See* Ocean currents
- Currier*, tanker (1910), XXXVIII, 199 ff.
- Currier, Albert C., XVII, 115
- Currier, Charles, XVII, 119
- Currier, Captain Charles, XVII, 125
- Currier, John, Jr., XVII, 114
- Currier, N., XXVII, 260, plate 10
- Currier, Nathaniel, XVII, 120
- Currier and Ives (lithographers), XXV, 59; XXX, 219
- Curry, Captain William, XVI, 169; XVIII, 82
- “Curtall,” query by Edwin C. Rich, II, 174
- Curtis, Edith Roelker, “Blood is Thicker than Water,” XXVII, 157–176
- Curtis, Edward G., query by, V, 246
- Curtis, George H., “Americus Vesputius Symmes and the North Greenland Expeditions of Robert E. Peary, 1891–1895,” XXXVIII, 41–51
- Curtis-Dunn Marine Industries, Inc., XVII, 172, 175
- Curtiss, Glenn, XXXVII, 112 ff.
- Curwen, John Christian, XXIX, 57
- Curwin, Captain Samuel R., XVIII, 82
- Curzon, Lord (British Secretary of State), XXXIV, 160 ff.
- Cusacke, Captain, XXIX, 277
- Cushing, Caleb, XLI, 28; XLVI, 37
- Cushing, Honorable Caleb, XXXI, 185
- Cushing, John G., XVI, 173
- Cushing, John P., XLVI, 216
- Cushing, Pyam, XIII, 120
- Cushing, Thomas, VIII, 13, 17, 20, 22–23; XL, 267 ff.
- Cushing, Lieutenant William B., XVIII, 142–148
- “Cushing on Shokokon,” by Gershom Bradford, XVIII, 142–148
- Cushman, Mrs. Danièle, XXXVII, 156
- Cushman, Captain Frederick, XXXIX, 86
- Cushman, Robert, XIV, 7
- Custis, Daniel Parke, L, 18
- Custis, Edmund, VII, 268; L, 18 ff.
- Custis, Major General John, II, L, 18
- Custis, Thomas, L, 24
- Customs administration, United States, XX, 243**
- California (San Francisco), XXXIII, 258**
- Massachusetts, Colonial period (ca. 1600–1775), XL, 245**
- New Jersey, XXXVII, 262**

Customs records, I, 165–166, 167, 188, 275–294, 325, 410; II, 93
 Cuthbert, Captain Albert, XXXV, 233
 Cuthbertson, G. A., IV, 81
 Cutler, Carl C., I, 102; III, 354; V, 286, 327; VII, 282 n., 318; IX, 148; XXV, 100; Editor, *Captain Charles Hervey Townsend: Self-Portrait of an American Packet Ship Sailor*, reviewed, I, 95; “Clifford Day Mallory, 1881–1941,” I, 205–208; “Deering and Yeaton, Ship-Riggers,” III, 279–291; “*Flying Cloud* versus *Andrew Jackson*,” VIII, 325–326; *Greyhounds of the Sea*, reviewed, XXII, 73–74; “The last whale-ship *Charles W. Morgan*,” I, 391–393; “Old Light on the New Light,” VIII, 328–330; *Queens of the Western Ocean*, reviewed, XXII, 73–74
 Cutler, Mrs. Carl C., VII, 39 n., 282
 Cutler, Captain Charles B., XLII, 65
 Cutler, Major Enos, IX, 186, 205
 Cutler, John, Jr., XXX, 58, 60
 Cutler, Thomas H., XVII, 115
 Cutter, schooner (1779), XXXIX, 214
 Cutts, Captain Oliver, XVI, 64
 Cutty Sark, ship, XXII, 212; XXX, 223; XXXV, 33; (1913), XLI, 130; (1955), XV, 171
 Cutty Sark, *Her Designer and Builder Hercules Linton, 1836–1900, The*, by Robert E. Brett, reviewed, XXX, 223–224
 “Cutty Sark: *The Ship and the Model, The*, by C. Nepean Longridge, reviewed, XLIV, 280
 Cutwater, ship (1861), III, 69
 Cuyahoga, steamship (1854), XVIII, 69
 Cuyamaca, tanker (1920), XXII, plate 8, 162, 170, 182
 Cuyler, U.S.S. (1861), XXXVI, 187
 Cuyler, Henry, XXXVII, 60
 Cwm Donkin, bark (1881), XIV, 118
 Cyane, frigate (1821), XLVII, 28; XLIX, 43 ff.
 Cyane, H.M.S. (1796), Tables of armament, XLIX, 56, 57
 Cyane, ship (1815), XLIV, 171
 Cyane, sloop of war (1823), XXXII, 272 ff.; XXXIII, 42 ff.
 Cyane, U.S.S. (1820), XXI, 28; (1825), XIX, 240; XXXVIII, 54 ff.; XL, 216
 Cybelle, French frigate (1804), XLIII, 42
 Cyclones, VII, 35
 “Cyclone which seemed to have no center, A,” by Captain J. M., Ellicott, U.S.N. (Ret.), VII, 35–38
 Cyclops, sloop, XXI, 98, 100
 Cyclops, U.S.S. (1910), XVI, 136–137
 Cygne, French ship (1800), XXXI, 174
 Cygnet, H.M.S. (1765), XXVII, 218; (1766), XXIII, 177, 179, 180, 181
 Cygnet, schooner (1823), XXXVII, 241; (1862), XII, 54
 Cynthia, steamship (1838), XVIII, 283, 294
 Cyprian Prince, steamship (1936), XIV, 127, 135
 Cyttie, James, XXXVII, 13
 Cyppromene, ship (1878), I, 397

Czarina, bark (1859), IV, 240
 Czarina, ship, XXIII, 139

D

D. & E. Kelley, schooner (1874), XV, 227–228
 D. B. Warner, schooner (1861), VIII, 216
 D. C. Hulse, schooner (1861), VIII, 216
 D. Cavanagh, steamship (1864), XVII, 308
 D. F. Keeling, schooner, XXI, 100; (1861), XI, 267, 282
 D. H. Rivers, schooner (1890), XXIII, plates XVIII, XIX; (1897), XXXV, plates 3, 10
 D. M. Hall, bark (1855), XX, 130–131
 D. Rutonjee and Co., XXXIV, 46
 D. Sargent, sloop (1863), XII, 155
 D. W. Eldridge, schooner (1861), VIII, 217
 Dabney, John B., consul, XXV, 122
 Dabney, Ralph Pomeroy, XXVIII, 284–286
 Dabney, Samuel Wyllys, XXVIII, 284
 Dacia, freighter (1915), XXXIII, 191
 Da Costa, Didio Iratim Alfonso, ed., *Subsidios para a História Marítima do Brasil*, reviewed, I, 325
 DaCosta, Fans, XXXVI, 279
 Dacotah, ship (1861), XLIII, 276
 Dacotah, U.S. warship (1862), XXXII, 130; XXXIII, 202; XXXIV, 119; (1863), XIX, 56, 58, 59; XX, 161
 Dacres, James Richard, XXX, 74
 Dacres, Captain James Richard, XXII, 156; XLVII, 16 ff.
 Daedalus, H.M.S. (1848), XIII, 272
 Daghild, tanker (1943), XLIV, 54
 Dagmar, bark (1920), XVIII, 208
 Dahlgren, Commander John, XLVII, 112; XLIX, 111
 Dahlgren, Rear Admiral John A., U.S.N., IX, 49–51; XXII, 262, 284 n.; XXXI, 267; XXXII, 52; XXXVIII, 107; XLII, 198 ff.
 Dahlgren gun carriage, ordnance instructions, illustration, XLVII, 118
 Dahlia, brig (1846), XXIV, 45, 57
 Dahlia, ship (1849), XVIII, 311
 Dahomey and the Slave Trade, *An Analysis of an Archaic Economy*, by Karl Polanyi, in collaboration with Abraham Rotstein, reviewed, XXVIII, 70–71
 Dai Ching, steamship (1862), XVII, 147; XVIII, 69
 Dailey, Daniel D., XXX, 241
 Daily Life at Sea, 17th century, XXVII, 125–132
 Daily United States Mail Steam Packet Line, XLVII, 35
 Daintry, Michael, XXXI, 286
 Dainty Kate, pinnace (1628), XLIX, 258
 Daiquiri, Cuba, XL, plate 6
 Dairy Maid, British ship (1776), XLVIII, 19
 Dairy Maid, XXII, 95

- Daisy*, hermaphrodite brig (1911), XXVIII, 72–73; (1912), X, 77; XLV, 114
- Daisy*, steamship, XXIII, 88
- Daisy Bell*, yacht (1896), XXXVI, 239
- Daisy Boynton*, brig, XXVIII, 123
- Dakota*, ship (1881), II, 335; XXVII, plate XVII
- Dakota*, steamship (1873), X, 132
- Dakota*, steamship (1904), III, 187 ff., plate 26; XLVII, 199
- Dakotah*, ship (1851), III, 63
- Daland, Tucker, XXI, 296
- Dalbek*, bark (1917), XVIII, 162, 163, 165, 170
- Dale*, U.S.S. (1844), XVI, 235; XX, 137; (1851), XXXVIII, 61; (1864), XXVII, 36
- Dale*, U.S. sloop-of-war (1847–1848), V, 121–136; (1861), XXXI, 261
- Dale, John B., XLVII, 173
- Dale, Mate Richard, XXV, 255 ff.
- Dale, Commodore Richard, XXVI, 252; L, 245 ff.
- Dalgren, John A., XXXVI, 100
- Dalhousie*, steamship (1819), VI, 196
- Dall, Captain Christopher C., XVII, 45; XVIII, 82; XLIII, 93 ff.
- Dall, William Healy, XXXIX, 11
- Dallas*, U.S. revenue cutter (1845), VIII, 148; XXIV, 8 ff.
- Dallas, Alexander, XXXIII, 232
- Dallas, Barnes, XLIII, 111 ff.
- Dallas, Commodore A. J., XL, 42
- Dallas, Pearson & Co., XLIII, 111 ff.
- Dallett, Francis James, “The Creation of the Venezuelan Naval Squadron, 1848–1860,” XXX, 260–278
- Dallett, Francis James, Jr., “William A. K. Martin: Philadelphia Marine Artist,” XVI, 233–242
- Dallett, John, and Co., XVI, 241
- Dallett & Bliss, XXX, 277
- Dalmas, Louis, VII, 276
- Dalrymple, Alexander, XXII, 224; XXV, 177, 254, 258–259; XXVIII, 151; XXX, 200–216
- Dalrymple-Hay, Lieutenant Colonel, D.S.O., XXIX, 123
- Dalton, General A. C., XLI, 13
- Dalton, Adj. General Samuel, XXXIII, 268
- Dalton, Tristram, XXIX, 204
- Dalzell, George W., *The Flight From the Flag*, reviewed, I, 183–184
- Dampier, Captain William, VII, 84; XXI, 159; XXV, 252, 254; XXVII, 227; XXX, 300
- Dan*, barge (1828), V, 301
- Dan*, steamship (1862), XII, 54
- Dana, Amos Dwight, XXX, 298
- Dana, Charles A., XXXV, 63
- Dana, Francis, VII, 200; XXI, 211
- Dana, James Dwight, XLIX, 151
- Dana, Captain Luther, I, 163–164; query by Richard W. Hale, I, 171
- Dana, Richard Henry (1815–1882).** *See: Two Years Before the Mast*
- Dana, Richard Henry, XVII, 196; XXV, 62; XXX, 43, 300; XXXV, 58; XXXVII, 179; XXXVIII, 104; XLII, 57; XLIV, 5; “Journal of a Voyage from Boston to the Coast of California,” edited by James Allison, XII, 177–185; and XIII, 54, 162–176
- Dana, Wheeler and Bartlett, XXVIII, 121
- Dana & Co., XLVII, 106
- Dandolo*, Austrian warship (1866), XXXIV, 59
- Dane, Dana, and Co., XIII, 122
- Danells, XXX, 260
- Danenhower, Charles, XXVI, 105
- “Dangerous Sport: A Boston Boy’s Life at Sea, 1820–1837, A,” by Alan Rogers, L, 211–218
- Dang Wee*, steamship (1861), XVII, 306; XVIII, 69
- Daniel Barnes*, ship (1870), XXXVIII, 211
- Daniel Drew*, steamship (1860), XIV, 164, 177, 178, 280, 282
- Daniel Elliott*, bark (1854), IV, 239
- Daniel Grant*, ship (1849), XLV, 124
- Daniel Marcy*, ship (1863), III, 288–289
- Daniel Ripley and Co., XXII, 168
- Daniel S. Grice*, sloop (1863), XII, 155
- Daniel S. Miller*, steamship, XVIII, 225
- Daniel S. Williams, Jr.*, schooner (1877), I, 70
- Daniels, Captain E. T., XXI, 105
- Daniels, Josephus, XXX, 138
- Daniels, Josephus, Secretary of the Navy, XXXII, 161; XXXV, 288; XXXVII, 32, 112; XXXVIII, 7 ff.; XL, 62; XLIII, 273; XLVII, 255; L, 51
- Daniel Townsend*, schooner (1861), XI, 281
- Daniel Webster*, schooner (1834), XXIV, 58
- Daniel Webster*, ship (1846–1857), XLII, 121 ff.; (1851), XXVII, 63
- Daniel Webster*, ship (1850), III, 169; XV, 141
- Daniel Webster*, steamship (1833), VII, 52, 55, 57, 62; VIII, 37; (1840), XX, 82 n., 92
- Daniel Webster*, steamship (1851), XIV, 201
- Daniel Wood*, ship (1852), XXI, 114
- Danish Settlements in West Africa, 1658–1850*, by Georg Nørregård, reviewed, XXVIII, 70–71
- Danmark*, training ship (1964), XXIV, 79
- Danmark*, U.S.C.G. (1943), XX, 143 n.
- Danmark* (ex-No. 61, ex-C.S.S. No. 61), Danish armored frigate (1864), XXIX, 8, 27, 28; deck plan and profile, XXIX, plate 4
- Dann, John C., editor, *The Nagle Journal: A Diary of the Life of Jacob Nagle, Sailor, from the Year 1775 to 1841*, reviewed, L, 65
- Dannemarie*, auxiliary (1917), XXXII, 14 ff.
- Dannoura, Battle of, XXVIII, 206–221
- Danskammer Point, VI, 285 ff.
- Danske bådtyper* (Wooden Boat Designs), by Christian Nielsen, reviewed, XLII, 307
- Darby, Vice-Admiral George, R.N., VII, 99, 102 n., 103
- Darby, John, XXI, 131

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Dardanelles, Cruise of S.M. U-21, XXXVI, 33–44
- Darden, Genevieve M., *My Dear Husband*, reviewed, XLI, 70
- Dare [The]*, steamship (1863), III, 137; (1864), VIII, 233
- Dare, William, XIII, 17
- Daredevil*, log canoe (about 1880), IV, 249
- Daring*, ship (1855), III, 70
- Darley, James M., and Melville Bell Grosvenor, *National Geographic Atlas of the World*, reviewed, XXIII, 288
- Darling, Jeremiah (insurance inspector), I, 43
- Darlington*, concrete tanker (1920), XXII, 172, 182
- Darlington*, steamship (1859), VII, 119; (1862), XV, 116, 126
- Darmstaedler Bank*, barque, XXI, 98; (1861), XI, 281
- Darnell, Henry, Jr., queries by, I, 171–172; IV, 77
- Dart*, schooner (1787), XXXIII, 31; (1861), XI, 281; XII, 54, 155
- Dart*, yacht, XXI, 95, 101
- Darter, Lewis J., Jr., I, 177; “Federal Archives Relating to Matthew Fontaine Maury,” I, 149–158; review by, II, 349
- Darwin, Charles, XXXVII, 246; XLVI, 61; XXVIII, 151
- Darwin, Thomas L., XXXVIII, 237
- Dash*, schooner (1813), VI, 226
- Dasher*, H.M.S. (1943), XLV, 59
- Dashiell, Lieutenant, XXXVIII, 53
- Dashing Wave*, brig (1863), XII, 155
- Dashing Wave*, ship (1853), XIX, plates XII, XXV
- Datetree*, Algerine ship (1678), XXIII, 109
- Dauntless*, schooner (1887), XXVI, 165
- Dauntless*, schooner (1898 or 1899), XII, 142–147, plate 13; XXVI, plate XIV
- Dauntless*, ship (1874), VII, 39–41
- Dauphin*, ship (1785), XLI, 215
- Dauphine*, galley [model], XVI, 101
- Davenport, Reverend Addington, XVI, 88
- Davenport, Grindrod & Patrick, XXVI, 207
- Davenport, Captain Henry Kollack, XXXII, 205
- Davenport, Louis, VII, 43
- Davenport, W. S., query by, VIII, 154
- Davenport, William, XLVI, 261
- Davenport, William (of Philadelphia), Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XVI
- Davenport & Co., XXVI, 207
- David, Andrew, Rudiger Joppien and Bernard Smith, *Charts and Coastal Views of Captain Cook's Voyages: The Voyage of the Endeavor, 1768–1771* (The Hakluyt Society Extra Series No. 43), reviewed, XLIX, 318
- David, Dr. Charles W., XXV, 99, 100
- “David Bates Douglass’ journal: . . .” edited by S. W. Jackman, XXIV, 280–293; correctional note to, XXV, 111
- David Brown*, ship (1874), XXXIII, 285
- David Cohen & Co., XXXII, 27
- David Crockett*, schooner, XXI, 93, 102, 106; (1862), VIII, 223
- David Crockett*, steamship (1834), VII, 53
- David Dollar*, ship (1927), XVIII, 216
- David Dows*, barkentine (1881), I, 75; V, 137
- David Faust*, schooner (1861), XI, 282
- David G. Floyd*, schooner, XXII, 149
- David Kimball*, bark (1853), IV, 243
- David O. Saylor*, concrete ship (1943), XXII, 175, 176
- David Porter*, packet schooner (1821), XXII, 234, 236
- David Porter*, schooner, XXIV, 131, 134, 141
- David R. Greene & Co., XXI, 111
- David Sassoon, Sons and Co., XXXIV, 18 ff.; XLIII, 100 ff.
- Davidson, David, V, 28
- Davidson, James, VIII, 303, 320–321
- Davidson, Smith and Venner, VIII, 303, 321
- David Torrey*, schooner (1873), I, 65
- Davie, William, XXXVI, 60
- Davies, Captain David, XXXIV, 43
- Davies, P. N., *The Trade Makers*, reviewed, XXXV, 218
- Davis, Abner C., XXXIII, 54
- Davis, Benjamin P., XVII, 119, 120
- Davis, Captain, XXXI, 97
- Davis, Commander C. H., XV, 102
- Davis, Charles G., *How to make Ship Block Models*, reviewed, VII, 172
- Davis, Charles H., U.S.N., XXIX, 125; XXXVI, 197
- Davis, Captain Charles H., XIX, 267; XXI, 240
- Davis, Commander Charles H., XXXI, 256; XXXII, 50; XXXV, 61
- Davis, Rear Admiral Charles H., U.S.N., XXV, 130, 131, 133, 134, 136, 139
- Davis, Lieutenant Commander Cleveland, XXXVII, 120 ff.
- Davis, Captain Cornelius, XXIII, 13
- Davis, Senator Cushman K., XXV, 264
- Davis, Dennis J., *The Thames Sailing Barge, Her Gear and Rigging*, reviewed, XXXII, 144–145
- Davis, Francis, VII, 207
- Davis, G. H., XXXII, plate 8
- Davis, Gartner & Webb, VIII, 133
- Davis, George, XXVIII, 135; XXX, 74
- Davis, Harold, “Shipbuilding on the St. Croix,” XV, 173–190.
- Davis, Henry Winter, XXXV, 58
- Davis, Hugh H., “The American Seamen’s Friend Society and the American Sailor, 1828–1838,” XXXIX, 45–57
- Davis, Isaac P., XXV, 32, 33
- Davis, Captain J. L., XLVII, 181 ff.
- Davis, Jefferson, XXVII, 237–239; XXIX, 5; XXXVI, 254
- Davis, John, XIII, 22, 25; XIV, 190; XXXV, 21
- Davis, Judge John, XXV, 29, 32, 33
- Davis, Captain John, XVII, 28, 29; XXI, 107–109
- Davis, Senator John, XLVII, 87
- Davis, Hon. John A., XXXI, 188
- Davis, Rear Admiral John L., XXIX, 114

- Davis, Karel A., "Finding Longitude at Sea by Magnetic Declination on Dutch East Indiamen," L, 281–290
- Davis, Phineas, X, 172–173, plate 22
- Davis, Rear Admiral, XXVIII, 104
- Davis, Richard Harding, XXXVIII, 157 ff.
- Davis, Samuel, XL, 248
- Davis, Captain Soloman, XIX, 138
- Davis & Lewis, XXVIII, 38
- Davis-Douglas Co., XXXVII, 115 ff.
- Davison, Captain Elias, II, 276–277
- Davison, Captain John, v. 255 ff.
- Davis Palmer*, schooner (1905), V, 80
- Davis Quadrants: (made by James Halsey), Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate III; (made by John Gilbert), Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate IV
- Davisson, William, XXXVII, 50
- Davisson, William I., and Marshall Smelser, "The Longevity of Colonial Ships," XXXIII, 16–19
- Dawes, Senator Henry L., XXV, 264
- Dawkins, Henry (engraver), XXV, 126
- Dawn*, steamship (1858), XXXIX, 92 ff., plate 1
- Dawpool*, ship (1880), VIII, 330
- Dawsett, Captain Samuel J., XIV, 44
- Dawson, Edward G., associate editor, and Roger J. Spiller, editor, *Dictionary of American Military Biography, Volumes I–III*, reviewed by Colonel Roger Willcock, XLV, 257–267
- Dawson, Georgina, "Edward Wright, Mathematician and Hydrographer," XXXVII, 174–178
- Dawson, Robert, XIV, 52
- Day, Vice-Admiral Sir Archibald, *The Admiralty Hydrographic Service 1795–1919*, reviewed, XXXV, 67
- Day, Johan, XXXVII, 157
- Day, John, XXX, 258; XXXIII, 174
- Day, Ramdollay, XXII, 197, 203
- Daybreak*, steamship (1872), XVII, 218
- Daydream*, steamship (1891), XI, 219
- Dayes, Mr. *See* Davis, (Judge) John, XXV, 32
- "Day in Port, A," by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXV, 50
- Daylight*, bark (1902), IV, 326
- Daylight*, barkentine (1942), VII, 294
- Daylight*, steamship (1860), XXXIX, 93 ff., plate 1
- Daylight*, tanker (1943), XLIV, 51 ff.
- "Days' Runs of American-Built Ships and Their Commentators, The," by D. L. Dennis, XXVI, 157–170
- Dayton, Lieutenant Henry, Continental Marines, XXV, 213
- Dayton, William L., XXIX, 167 ff.
- DC. *See* Washington (DC); District of Columbia (US)
- Deacon, Richard, XVII, 47, 50; XXXIV, 44
- Deadeye: How it Was Made in Nova Scotia, The*, by John M. Kochiss, reviewed, XXXII, 74–75
- Dead Sea, U.S. Naval Expedition to, IV, 71–72
- Dead Whale or a Stove Boat, A*, by Robert Cushman Murphy, reviewed, XXVIII, 72–73
- Deal, Captain James, XLVI, 53
- Dean, Nicholas, reviews by: XLIII, 313; XLV, 136; XLVI, 201; XLIX, 236
- Dean Brothers, XLVII, 93
- Deane*, American frigate (1777), XXXI, 244
- Deane*, French frigate (1778), XLIV, 169
- Deane*, frigate (1778), VII, 212; X, 285; (1779), XXXVII, 303
- Deane, Sir Anthony, XIV, 265 ff.
- Deane, Barnabas, VIII, 14; XXXI, 134
- Deane, Charles, XIII, 58
- Deane, E. B., XXXVI, 241 ff.
- Deane, Jimmy, XXXVI, 244 ff.
- Deane, Silas, VIII, 14, 19; XXX, 220; XXXI, 134, 241; XXXVI, 81, 161
- Dean Emery*, tanker (1940), XLVII, 52
- Deane's Doctrine of Naval Architecture, 1670*, by Brian Lavery, reviewed, XLII, 66–67; reviewed again, XLVIII, 198
- De Angelis, Captain Pascal, VI, 78–79, 136
- Dean Richard*, steamship, (1901), XIV, 287
- Dean Richmond*, steamship, XVIII, 224, 225
- Dearborn, Henry, XXVIII, 35, 36, 37, 39; XXX, 282; XXXVI, 64
- Dearborn, Major General Henry, VI, 257 ff.
- Dearborn, Captain Henry C., XVIII, 83
- Dearborn, Captain Thomas, XVI, 163, 253; XVII, 298; XVIII, 83
- Dearborn, Captain Thomas W., XXII, 17
- Dear Sarah: New England ice to the Orient and other incidents from the Journals of Captain Charles Edward Barry to his wife*, by Norman E. Borden, Jr., reviewed, XXVII, 72
- Death at Sea, 17th century, XXVII, 121–122
- Death of Captain James Cook, oil on copper, Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate XXXI
- de Avilés, Pedro Menéndez, XXIII, 81
- De Bary Line, VII, 133, 156
- Debbie and Jo-Ann*, fishing vessel (1963), XLI, 58
- de Beaumarchais, Caron, XXV, 191
- De Berenger, G. (1818), XXXI, Pictorial Supplement, plate V
- de Bisschops, Eric, XXIII, 118, 127
- Deblois, Gilbert and Lewis, XL, 267
- Deborah Jones*, schooner (1861), VIII, 216
- de Bouille, Marquis, XXXIV, 230
- De Bruls, Michael (engraver), XXV, 126
- Debucca (Boké), XXX, 182
- de Bussche, E. M., XVII, 48, 56, 58, 61, 62
- de Bussy, Marquis, XXXI, 44
- Decade*, French ship (1800), XXXI, 174
- DeCamp, Commander J., XXXVI, 48
- Decatur*, ship (1815), XL, 39 ff.
- Decatur*, sloop of war (1859), XXXII, 277 ff.
- Decatur*, steamship (1864), XXXIX, 96

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Decatur, Lieutenant James, XXI, 134
- Decatur, Stephen, XXVI, 253, 254; XXVIII, 38, 116; XXIX, 191; XXXVII, 131; XXXIX, 111; XL, 39, 215; XLIII, 252; XLIV, 172 ff.; XLVI, 156 ff.; XLVII, 20; L, 245 ff.
- Decatur, Commodore Stephen, XXXI, 179; L, 245 ff.
- Decatur, Captain Stephen, Jr., U.S.N., XXI, 133; XXV, 159
- Deccan*, steamship (1886), XL, 115
- Deceada*, schooner, XXI, 90; (1861), XI, 282
- Decie, Henry Edward, XXVII, 233 ff.
- "Deck and interior plan of the New Bedford whaling bark *Alice Knowles*," Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plate XXIX
- "Deck and interior plan of the New Bedford whaling schooner *Amelia*," Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plate XXIX
- Decker, Robert Owen, *Whaling Industry of New London, The*, reviewed, XXXVI, 144
- "Deck Heights in the Early Seventeenth Century," by William A. Baker, XXII, 99–105
- Deck Seamanship*, by Colin Jarman, reviewed, XL, 234
- "Decline of the Overseas Station Fleets: The United States Asiatic Fleet and Shanghai Crisis, 1932, The," by Stephen S. Roberts, XXXVII, 185–202
- "Decline of the Port of Boston," lecture by Stewart Frank, Mystic Seaport, comment, Editorial, The American Neptune, 3–4
- Decoration of ships.** See Ship Decoration
- DeCosta, Benjamin F., L, 9 ff.
- Decree of Rambouillet, 1810, XXX, 285
- Dedatus*, ship (1792), XXXIII, 168
- Dee*, C.S.S. (1863), XXIII, 225 ff.
- Dee*, steamship, XXI, 86, 87; (1832), IX, 262; (1863), VIII, 229, 233
- Deepwater Family*, by Fred B. Duncan, reviewed, XXX, 222–223
- Deer*, steamship (1865), VIII, 236
- Deerhound*, steam yacht (1864), XIX, 127; XXVII, 267, 268
- Deering, Clement, XX, 249
- Deering, G. G., V, 138
- "Deering and Yeaton, Ship-Riggers," by Carl C. Cutler, III, 279–291
- Deering-Donnell Shipyard, XXVII, plate XVI
- Deering Shipyard, XXVII, plate XXXI
- Deer Island*, schooner, XXI, 97; (1861), XI, 282; XII, 54
- Defence*, brig (1776), XXXIX, 196
- Defence*, Navy ship (1776), XXIX, 288; XXXIV, 136
- Defence*, sloop (1744), XXXI, 133
- "*Defence and Hichinbrook*," by R. C. Anderson, XIII, 212
- "*Defence*, A Vessel of the Navy of South Carolina," by Harold A. Mouzon, XIII, 29–50
- Defender*, yacht (1914), XXXVI, 247, 248
- "*Defense*, A Historic Time Capsule," note by Dean R. Mayhew, XXXV, 142
- Defense*, schooner (1775), XIII, 29–50, 212
- Defense Creek, Shanghai, XXX, 157 ff.
- Deffaudis, Baron, XXXVI, 127
- Defiance*, brig (1824), XXIX, 124, plate IX
- Defiance*, brigantine (1777), XXXIX, 212
- Defiance*, H.M.S. (1807), XIV, 91
- Defiance*, schooner (1862), XV, 126
- Defiance*, schooner (1884), XXIV, 60
- Defiance*, ship (1590) XXII, 101
- Defiance*, sloop (1765), XXIX, 159, 160
- Defiance*, steamship (1865), XXXIV, 38 ff.
- Defiance*, yacht (1895), XXXVI, 238
- Defiant*, ship (1875), IV, 241
- Defince* [sic], brig (1778), VII, 205
- Defoe, Daniel, XXX, 300; XXXVII, 41
- DeFontaine, W. H., and Ernest A. Ratsey, *Yacht Sails*, reviewed, VIII, 260
- Defy*, schooner, XXI, 100; (1864), XV, 129
- De Genouilly, Admiral Girault, XXVII, 163
- DeGraaff, Johannes, XXXVI, 157–160
- de Grasse, Admiral Comte, VII, 105
- de Guichen, Admiral Comte, VII, 99
- Deguid, Captain James Alexander, XXI, 90
- Dehnkamp, Burgermeister Willy, XXVII, 261, 262, plate 12
- Dei Gratia*, brigantine (1872), I, 310; II, 250, 255, 256; X, 191, 195 ff.
- Deitsch, Alan, XVIII, 3
- de Jong, Cornelis, Frederick P. Schmitt, and Frank H. Winter, *Thomas Welcome Roys: America's Pioneer of Modern Whaling*, reviewed, XLI, 144–145
- de Jong, Nicholas J. and Marven E. Moore, *Launched from Prince Edward Island: A Pictorial Review of Sail*, reviewed, XLII, 222
- De Kalb*, steamship (1861), VIII, 216
- DeKalb*, U.S.S. (1861), XIX, 266
- DeKalb*, U.S.S. (ex-Prinz Eitel Friedrich), XXVIII, 108 n.
- DeKay, Commodore George, XIII, 252–267, plate 13
- DeKay, Commodore George Coleman, VI, 6–18, 84–85; VII, 175–176, 189 ff.
- DeKay, James Ellsworth, VII, 182, 189 ff.
- de Kerguelen, Y. J., XLI, 281
- de Labourdonnais, Mahé, XXXI, 108
- Delage, Peter, XXXVII, 59
- Delamater, C. H., & Co. XXXIX, 101
- Delamater Iron Works, I, 53; XLVIII, 116
- de la Motte, Comte Picquet, VII, 99
- DeLancey, Stephen, XXXVII, 56
- Delaney Forge and Iron Co., XLVIII, 109 ff.
- Delano, Captain Amasa, XXV, 61
- Delano, B. F., XXXIX, 244 ff.
- Delano, Paul, XXIX, 208
- Delano, Samuel, XIV, 29, 30
- Delano, Warren, VII, 249
- Delano, Warren, American Vice-Consul at Canton, XXXI, 184
- Delano, Warren, Jr., XVI, 244; XXXIV, 49

- Delanoy, William C., XXXIII, 184
 Delanty, Lieutenant Commander H. M., U.S.N.R. (ret.),
Along the Waterfront, reviewed, IV, 340
 Delap, Captain, XXXI, 36
 de la Piedra, Captain Philipe, XXIII, 281
Delarof, steamship (1929), XVI, 131
 de la Roncière, Charles, XXXI, 280
Delaware, brigantine (1777), XX, 47
Delaware, frigate (1817), XXXV, 240
Delaware, schooner (1821), L, 211 ff.
Delaware, steamship (1833), VII, 52, 62
Delaware, U.S. frigate (1776), VIII, 11, 12, 21, 25; XXI,
 76
Delaware, U.S.S. (1798), XXXI, 173; XXXIV, 137
Delaware, U.S. ship-of-the-line (1820), XXI, 144–145;
 XXV, 161
Delaware, U.S. warship (1833), XXX, 56
Delaware, warship (1917), XL, 51 ff.
Delaware (I) and *Delaware* (II) (1959), XLV, 84
**Delaware (DL), History, Colonial period (ca.
 1600–1775), XL, 7**
Delaware, Lackawanna & Western Railroad, XLVII,
 193 ff.
 “*Delaware, The Bay and River of,*” chart, XXV, 46–49,
 plate 2
Delaware, University of, XIV, 4
Delaware and Hudson Canal, The, by Edwin D. LeRoy,
 reviewed, XI, 230–231
Delaware and Hudson Canal Co., XIV, 162
Delaware and Hudson Coal Co., XLVIII, 112
Delaware and Raritan Canal Co., XLVIII, 118
Delaware & Raritan Canal: A Pictorial History, The, by
 William J. McKelvey, Jr., reviewed, XXXVII, 70–71
Delaware Bay and the Chesapeake, Map of 1781, I,
 plate facing 142
Delaware River Iron Shipbuilding & Engine Works,
 XXXVIII, 176 ff.
 DeLeon, Jose Rams, XXXVI, 12, 15
Delesdernier, schooner (1800), XXVIII, 115, 118
 Delgado, James P., “In the Midst of a Great Excitement:
 The Argosy of the Revenue Cutter *C. W. Lawrence*,”
 XLV, 119–131; “Steamers to Savannah: The Origins
 and Establishment of the New-York and Savannah
 Steam Navigation Company,” XLVII, 33–44
Delia, schooner (1865), XII, 234
Delia Hodgkins, schooner (1879), XI, 116
Delight, schooner, XXVIII, 114; (1861), XI, 282
Delight, ship (1632), XXIII, 64
Delilah, by Marcus Goodrich, reviewed, I, 189
Del Norte, schooner, XXIV, 58
Delphina, schooner (1865), XII, 234
 Delphin group of U-boats (1942), L, 45
Delta, half brig (1861), XI, 282
Delta Queen, steamship, XXXVI, 8
 Delucena, Abraham, XXXVII, 56
 Delure Co., Paris, ring dial by, Pictorial Supplement,
 XXXV, plate XVII
Democracia, Venezuelan schooner (1848), XXX, 266
Democratie, auxiliary (1918), XXXII, 14, 30
Demologos, U.S. steam frigate (1814), IV, 327–328; VI,
 239, 253–274; (1815), XX, 167
Denbigh, steamship, XXI, 92, 95, 96; (1861), XI, 271;
 XII, 230, 234
 Denby, Charles, XXXIV, 216; XL, 102
 Denby, Edwin, Secretary of the Navy, XXXVII, 118 ff.
 Denis, Nicolas, VIII, 290–291
 Denman, Admiral, XXXII, 246
 Denman, William, XXXII, 156 ff.; XXXV, 276 ff.
Denmark, bark (1835), V, 147
 Denn, Job, XXXVI, 255
 Dennet, Captain, XXXII, 36
 Dennet, Jeremiah, XLVI, 169
 Dennett, Joseph Millard, XV, 213
 Denning, William, VII, 206–207
 Dennis, D. L., contributed note, XXIV, 212; “The Days’
 Runs of American-Built Ships and Their
 Commentators,” XXVI, 157–170
 Dennison, Joseph, VII, 42
 Denny & Co., XXVI, 24; XLIII, 187 ff.
 Dennys, Captain John, XXIII, 64
 Dent, Captain Digby, XXI, 262
 Dent, Lieutenant E. F., XXII, 36
 Dent, Julia, XLIII, 179
 Dent and Co., XVI, 164, 254; XVII, 298–301; XXII, 11,
 13, 225; XXVI, 13, 118, 119, 194; XXXIV, 37; XLIII,
 87 ff.; chronometer by, XXXV, plate XX
 D’Entrecasteaux, Rear Admiral B., XXX, 214
 d’Entrecasteaux, Chevalier, XXI, 197; XXV, 260
 D’Entrecasteaux Islands, boats of, XIII, 96
Denver, cruiser (1921), XXXV, 121 ff.
 DePauw, Linda Grant, XLIV, 149
Dependant, bark (1847), VI, 80
De Pere, steamship (1873), I, plate facing 73
 dePeyster, Abraham, XXXVII, 56
 “Deposition of Nelson Tefft and Others of the Whale-
 Ship *Brooklyn*, 1847,” document contributed by E.
 Lee Dorsett, IX, 228–229
 Deptford Dockyard, XI, 14; XLVII, 8 ff.
Derby, ship (1805), XXV, 183
Derby, ship (1855), III, 170; IV, 37; XIX, plate XXXI
 Derby, Elias Hasket (Salem merchant), IV, 18 ff.; V, 43
 ff., 278 ff.; XIII, 235; XXI, 214; XXII, 197; XXV, 7,
 8; XLI, 168; XLV, 153 ff.; XLVI, 9 ff.; XXIX, 205
 Derby, Captain Elias Hasket, Pictorial Supplement,
 XXXII, plates XIII–XV
 Derby, John (of Salem), XXXIII, 161 ff.
 Derby, Jonathan, IV, 19 ff.
 Derby, Richard, XLVI, 9 ff.
 Derby, Captain Richard, XXI, 9, 10
 Derby, Captain Samuel, XXV, 184
 Derby, Captain Samuel G., XLVI, 53
Derelict ships, X, 191

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- "Derelict *William and Jane* of Wiscasset, The," document contributed by Grahame Farr, XXXI, 288-289
- Der Grosse Adler*, ship, XV, 273
- D'Erneville, Pierre, XXX, 184
- DeRochemont, C. H., XVII, 115
- DeRochemont, G. W., XVII, 115
- DeRoos, Lieutenant Frederick Fitzgerald, R.N., XXI, 57-69
- Derrick, Captain J., XVIII, 83
- Des Barres, J. F. W.; mentioned, XL, 5
- Des Barres, Joseph F. W., XXV, 241
- Descelier map, XXX, 259
- Descriptions of Many Northern and Southern Lands and Seas in the Indies, Specifically of the Discovery of the Kingdom of California (1632)*. By Nicolas de Cadona, by W. Michael Mathes, reviewed, XXXV, 215
- Deserters, X, 43-51
- Deshon, John, XIV, 51; XX, 46; XXXI, 239; XLII, 28
- "Design of the American Frigates of the Revolution and Joshua Humphreys, The," by Howard I. Chapelle, IX, 161-168, plates 17-19
- "Designs of Our First Frigates, The," by M. V. Brewington, VIII, 11-25
- Desire*, schooner, XXI, 99
- Desiree*, schooner (1861), XI, 282
- Des Moines*, cruiser (1921), XXXV, 122
- Desolation Island (Indian Ocean), Discovery and exploration**, XLI, 280
- DeSoto*, merchant steamship, XXXII, 48
- De Soto*, ship (1858), II, 332
- Despatch*, pilot schooner (1814), XLII, 105 ff.
- Despatch*, steamship, XXI, 94; (1862), VIII, 202, 229; (1873), XXXVIII, 239 ff.
- Despatch*, U.S. steam-yacht (1875), XXXIII, 293
- Desperate*, H.M.S. (1862), XXIV, 209, plate 24
- Despite*, minesweeper (1942), XXXVIII, 274
- d'Estaing, Comte, VII, 96 n., 98 n., 99 n., 100 n.
- d'Estaing, Admiral Comte, XXV, 189
- Destiny of Sea Power, The*, by John Philips Cranwell, reviewed, II, 187-188
- D'Estrees*, French cruiser (1907), XXIX, 129
- Destroyer*, torpedo boat (1869), XLVIII, 127
- Destroyer (ship type)**, XLVI, 240
- Destroyer from America*, by John Fernald, reviewed, II, 342-343
- "Details of the Late Yankee Victory off Labrador - 1782," by Samuel W. Bryant, XXIX, 211-223
- de Ternay, Admiral, XXXI, 244
- Detiene, Diego, XXX, 253
- DeTousard, Louis, XXXVI, 279, 286
- Detroit*, barge (1919), XXXII, 11
- Detroit*, ship (1812), XLIV, 171
- Detroit*, ship (1855), III, 63; (1874), XXXIII, 285
- Detroit*, steamship (1833), VII, 52
- Detroit*, U.S. cruiser (1895), XL, 106; (1896), XXIX, 116
- Detroit*, U.S.S. (1862), XX, 165
- Detroit Public Library, II, 335
- Detwiler, S. B., query by, I, 90
- Deutschland*, German battleship (1939), XXXII, 100 ff., plate 8
- Deutschland*, German submarine (1916), XLVIII, 57
- Devaney, Francis, XXXV, 200
- Devany, F., XXXVII, 57
- Devastation*, H.M. ocean-going ironclad (1873), XLIX, 117
- Deveaux, Colonel Andrew, British Army, XXV, 203
- "Development of the Port of Los Angeles," by John H. Krenkel, XXV, 262-273
- Devereaux, Captain James, XLVI, 51
- Devereux, Captain James, XXV, 180
- Devil Himself: The Mutiny of 1800, The*, by Dudley Pope, reviewed, XLIX, 235
- Deville, Captain W. U., XVIII, 83
- de Villiers, Sir John A. J., VII, 85
- Devlin, Jones F., Jr., "A Look at the American Merchant Marine of the Last Fifty Years," XXIX, 231-243
- Devon*, steamship, XXII, 219; (1878), XI, 256 ff.
- Devonshire*, ship (1869), XLIV, 9 ff.
- de Wesenbeck, A. de B., *The Centenary of the Ostend-Dover Line*, reviewed, VIII, 261
- Dewey, Admiral, XXIX, 39 ff.; XXXII, 262
- Dewey, Charles, XXXVII, 26
- Dewey, Edward, XXXVII, 38
- Dewey, Admiral George, U.S.N., II, 140, 152-153; IV, 337
- Dewey, Commadore George, XXXV, 183; XXXVI, 262; XXXVII, 26 ff., XL, 171 ff.
- Dewey, Rear Admiral George, XLI, 93 ff.
- Dewey, Susan G., XXXVII, 38
- Dewhurst, Henry, XXXIV, 67
- De Windt, Heyliger, X, 72
- DeWindt, J., Jr., XXXVI, 157
- De Witt, Clinton F., III, 253; V, 165
- De Witt, Richard V., XXVII, 13, 15, 19, 21, 23
- De Witt Clinton*, steamship, XXVI, 74; (1836), VII, 61; (1836), XVIII, 275, 282, 298; XX, 86, 89 n., 96, 97
- DeWolf, James, XXI, 16
- DeWolf, Captain John, XIX, 13, 14, 39
- DeWolfe*, sloop, XXIV, 134
- De Wolfe, Captain Samuel, XLI, 125
- Dexburgh, James R., XXXVI, 190
- Dexter*, ship (1867), V, 152
- Dexter, Ralph A., "A Century of Fishery Biology at Cape Ann, Massachusetts," XLV, 81-85
- Dexter, Ralph W., "Cape Ann Visits of the Great Sea-Serpent (1639-1886)," XLVI, 213-220; "Essex County and the Development of American Marine Biology, XLIX, 34-38; review by, XLIX, 318
- Dexter, Samuel, XLVI, 217
- Dexter, Captain Samuel F., XXI, 90
- Dexter, Thomas A., XXIII, 46 ff.

- Dey, Ramdoolal, Calcutta, XXXI, 39; XLVI, 15
Dhow (boat), IX, 87; XI, 161
Dhow (Indian vessel type), XLV, 226
“Dhow Sailor, The,” by Richard LeBaron Bowen, Jr., XI, 161–202
Dhows of Eastern Arabia, IX, 87–132
Dialogue, John, billethead copy, XXXVI, 53; Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate XXXII
Diamond, H.M.S., XXVIII, 103
Diamond, ship (1805), XLI, 285
Diamond, sloop (1817), XXII, 216
Diamond, steamship (1863), XV, 127
Diamond, Sigmond, “Norumbega: New England Xanadu,” XI, 95–107
Diamond Cement, steamship (1920) (ex-Eastern Coast), XXIII, 276
Diamond Cove, West Highlands, 1839, XXIX, plate XXX
Diamond Head, steamship (1927), IX, 224
Diamont, sailing vessel (ex-St. Patrick, ex-John Bell) (1875), XXVI, 133
Diana, brig (1823), XXVII, plate IX; (1834), XII, 182
Diana, frigate (1783), VI, 170; (1854), XXXI, 268 ff.
Diana, H.M. paddle steamship (1823), XXII, 5, 6, 42
Diana, hermaphrodite brig (1848), XXX, 266
Diana, schooner, XXI, 93; (1802), XIII, 277; (1862), XII, 54
Diana, ship (1799), XV, 153; XXIII, 217; (1800), X, 53; XVII, 66; XIX, 133; (1802), XXIII, 217; (1804), XLIII, 43
Diana, sloop (1791), XXVIII, 32
Diana, steamship (1821), XVI, 159; XVIII, 69; (1863), XII, 155
Diana, whaler (1847), XLI, 291
Diane, French ship (1800), XXXI, 175
Diane, paddle steamship (1829), XL, 289
Diantha, bark (1834), XXV, 18 n.
Diary of a Voyage to China, A, 1859–1860, by Rev. Young J. Allen, reviewed, IV, 256
“Diary of Our Trip to the U.S.A., July 1913,” document contributed by The Reverend Lionel R. Lawrence, Sr., XXVI, 280–282
“Diary of S. H. Brown[e] Aboard the Blockade Runner S.S. *Dee*,” document contributed by Forrest R. Holdcamper, XXIII, 225–227
Dias, Joseph, XIII, 119
Diaz-Torrens, Dr. Kisardo, XXXVI, 11
Dibblee, Albert, XIII, 122
Dicatator, steamship (1871), VII, 132, 137
Dick, Colonel Samuel, XXXIX, 212
Dick, Captain Thomas, XX, 84, 262
Dickens, Charles, VII, 84
Dickenson, Thomas, XII, 223
Dickerson, Mahlon, XXXI, 138
“Dickie Brothers of San Francisco in 1881,” document contributed by John Lyman, II, 74–76
Dickinson, A. B., “Southern Hemisphere Fur Sealing from Atlantic Canada,” XLIX, 278–290
Dickinson, Caleb, XX, 12–16, 21
Dickinson, Emily, XXV, 63
Dickinson, John, XXXI, 236
Dickinson, William, XX, 19 ff., 31–32
Dickison, Captain J. J., VII, 124
Dickman, Howard L., “Captain James A. Whipple: Marine Salvor, Engineer, and Inventor,” XXXIV, 89–102
Dickson, Captain E. B., XLIX, 32
Dictator, clipper (1863), XLV, 192
Dictator, ship (1854), XV, 178; (1865), XXVIII, 122
Dictator, U.S. monitor (1862), X, 19, 27, 29, 32; (1864), XVI, 54; XXVII, 37, 42, 44; XLVIII, 123
Dictionary of American Fighting Ships, Volume III, by Naval History Dir., Office of the Chief of Naval Operations; foreword by Paul H. Nitze, preface by Rear Admiral E. M. Eller, reviewed, XXIX, 74–75; Vol. 4, XXX, 224
Dictionary of American Military Biography, Volumes I–III, Edward G. Dawson, associate editor, and Roger J. Spiller, editor, reviewed by Colonel Roger Willcock, XLV, 257–267
Dictionary of American Naval Fighting Ships, by U.S. Navy Department, reviewed, XXIV, 149
Dictionary of American Naval Fighting Vessels, reviewed, XX, 147
Didon, French frigate (1804), XLIII, 42
Diehl, Hugh, XXXVI, 241–243, 245
Diericks, Captain Charles, XXI, 90
Dies, John, XXV, 123
Dieskau, Baron Ludwig von, XXII, 122, 125, 127
Dietz, Anthony G., “The Use of Cartel Vessels During the War of 1812,” XXVIII, 163–194
Diez de Junio. See as *10 (Ten) de Junio*.
Diez y ocho de Julio. See as *18 (Eighteenth) de Julio*.
Digby, Sir John, XXVIII, 249, 250, 251, 252
Digby, Sir Kellam, XXIII, 65, 66
Digby, Rear Admiral Robert, R.N., VII, 99
Dignon, John, XIV, 244
Dilemma, sloop yacht (1891), I, 400; II, 94
Dilemma, by Clifford D. Mallory, Alexander C. Brown, and others, reviewed, II, 94
Diligence, brigantine (1776), XX, 45
Diligent, brig (1778), VII, 203
Diligent, sloop (1779), XXXVII, 293
Diligente, French ship (1799), XXXI, 173
Dill, A. T., Jr., query by, II, 174
Dill, Joseph H., XXVIII, 179, 180 n., 183 n.
Dillend, Captain Nathaniel, XXIII, 27
Dillingham, John, XXII, 241
Dillion, Sidney, XXXI, 124
Dillon, Captain Peter, XXI, 179 ff.
Dillon, Richard H., contributed documents, XI, 155–156; XIV, 216–217; XIX, 126–128; “‘Breadfruit Bligh’: Bligh Papers in the Banks Collection,” XII,

- 253–270; *Embarcadero*, reviewed, XX, 72; “Two Drawings by Bligh of *Bounty*,” XI, 146–147
- “Dimensions of our First Frigates,” document contributed by William Bell Clark, XXI, 76
- “Diminutive Side-wheelers,” query by Charles P. Burgess, IX, 74
- Dinant, 1870, photo of, L, 169
- “Dinner Hour on Board a Ship at Gravesend,” XXXI, Pictorial Supplement, plate VI
- Dinsmore*, tanker (1920), XXII, 162, 171, 172, 182
- Diomedes*, British frigate (1782), XXXIX, 169
- Diomedes*, H.M.S. (1863), XXV, 23
- Dione*, yacht (1900), XXXVI, 240, 241, 244–246
- Dione*, yacht (S. Crocker) (1964), XLVIII, 184
- Diplomats, United States**, XLII, 301
- “Dipping Lug, The,” by Richard LeBaron Bowen, Jr., XX, 273
- Dipse*, fictitious submarine (1947), XX, 174–176
- Direct*, minesweeper (1942), XXXVIII, 274
- Director*, Canadian ship (1894), XLIX, 278
- Director*, schooner, XXI, 94; (1862), XII, 54, 155
- Dirego*, schooner (1857), XXXVI, 256
- Dirigo*, four-mast bark (1894), XXVII, plate XII
- Dirigo*, ship (1912), photo of, XLVI, 189
- “Disappearance of U.S.S. *Cyclops*,” by J. W. McElroy, XVI, 136–137
- “Disaster in the South Seas: The Wreck of the Brigantine *Eliza* and the Subsequent Adventures of Captain Corey,” by James B. Hedges and Jeannette D. Black, XXIII, 233–254
- Disasters: I, 108–115, 138–140, 393–394; II, 36–38, 44–55, 79–80, 243–245, 251; IV, 318–323; V, 40–41, 157–162, 286 ff.; VI, 218–222, 223–227, 247–251, 271, 285–287; VIII, 61–69, 163–164, 173–174, 184–190, 242–245, 288, plate 20; IX, 68–70, plate 6; X, 134, 138, 142, 191–202. Burning of packet ship *Boston*, XXV, plate I; Shipwreck on “Alcohol Rocks,” XXV, plate V; Sinking of steamship *Arctic*, XXV, 79–80; Wreck of the Brigantine *Eliza*, XXIII, 233–254
- Discipline**. See Punishment
- Discombe, Reece, XXI, 201 ff.
- Discoverer*, ship (1602), L, 9; (1603), XXXIV, 233
- Discovering a Historic Wreck*, by Keith Muckleroy, reviewed, XLII, 227
- Discovering Ship Models*, by Norman Boyd, reviewed, XXXII, 287
- Discovery*, Captain Cook’s ship (1870), L, 128
- Discovery*, H.M.S. (1776) XXVIII, 146, 147; XXXV, 71; (1778), XXXVIII, 217 ff.
- Discovery*, light-vessel (1821), V, 246
- Discovery*, pinnace (1603), XXXIV, 233; (1607), X, 5–14, plates 1–3, 5; XIV, 106; XVII, 173–180
- Discovery*, pinnace [replica] (1956), XVII, 179 ff., plates 15, 18, plans, 176
- Discovery*, ship (1622), XVII, 132
- Discovery*, ship (1793), XVII, 67; (1794), XLI, 225
- Discovery*, XXX, 302
- Discovery of Ship Models, The*, by Norman Boyd, reviewed, XLVII, 59
- Discovery of Tahiti, The*, edited by Hugh Carrington, reviewed, IX, 154
- “Discovery of the Solomon Islands, 1568,” document contributed by G. R. G. Conway, VI, 139–151
- Disease and Sickness at Sea, 17th Century, XXVII, 117–122
- Diseases, tropical, XXX, 175
- Dismal Swamp Canal, VII, 66, 240–242. See also Canals.
- “Dismal Swamp Canal, The,” by Alexander Crosby Brown, V, 203–222, 297–310; VI, 51–70, plates 3–8
- Dismal Swamp Canal, The*, by Alexander Crosby Brown, reviewed, XXXII, 75–76
- Dismal Swamp Steam Transportation Co., VI, 61–62, plate 3
- “Dismissal of Captain Isaac Phillips, The,” by Michael A. Palmer, XLV, 94–104
- “Disorderly Voyage of the Brig *Betsey*, The,” III, 19–25
- Dispatch* (1801), XXIII, 217; (1802), XXIII, 217
- Dispatch*, brig (1815), XIV, 39; (1818), XIV, 39
- Dispatch*, brig, Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate VI
- Dispatch*, British sloop (1746), XLVIII, 26
- Dispatch*, ship (1778), XXXIX, 202
- Dispatch*, steamship (1883), VII, 147, 148 n.
- Dispatch*, steamship (1814), XVI, 36
- Dispatch*, steamship (1842), XX, 250; (1847), XXIV, plate XXIII
- Disraeli, Benjamin, XXXIX, 291
- Distant Dominion: Britain and the Northwest Coast of North America, 1579–1809*, by Barry M. Gough, reviewed, XLII, 144–146
- Distant Water: The Fate of the North Atlantic Fisherman*, by William W. Warner, reviewed, XLIV, 139–140
- Ditchburn and Mare, XXVI, 18, 207
- Divers, Biography**, XXXIV, 89
- Divine, A. D., *In the Wake of the Raiders and The Merchant Navy Fights*, reviewed, I, 101
- Divine service, XXV, 28
- Diving Bell**, VII, 261
- Diving, History**, VII, 261; XXXIV, 89
- Dix, John A., XLVIII, 89
- Dixie*, auxiliary cruiser (1898), XXXIII, 277; XLI, 98
- Dixie*, schooner (1861), VIII, 216, 223; XI, 152; XLIV, 258
- Dixie*, ship (1903), XXXVII, 254
- Dixie*, steamship, XXI, 96; (1861), VIII, 217; XV, 99, 115, 117, 122
- Dixie*, yacht (1906), XXXVI, 244, 246
- Dixmude*, auxiliary schooner (1917), XXXII, 31
- Dixon, George, XXXVIII, 223
- Dixon, Rear Admiral Sir Manley, L, 30 ff.
- Dixon, Robert B., XXXIV, 70
- Dixon, Roland, XXIII, 114
- Dixon, William, XIII, 22, 27
- DL. See Delaware

- Dmytryshyn, Basil and E. A. P. Crownhart-Vaughan, Editors, *The End of Russian America: Captain P. N. Golovin's Last Report, 1862*, reviewed, XLI, 142–144
- Doña Janauria*, Brazilian warship (1863), XV, 296 ff.
- Doña Januaria*, corvette, XXII, 50, 51
- Doane, Bishop, XXV, 246–247
- Doane, John, XXXIX, 221
- Doars*, schooner (1862), VIII, 224
- Dobbin*, U.S.C.G. (1876), XX, 143 n.; (1926), XLVI, 240 ff.
- Dobbin, J. C., Secretary of the Navy, XXXIX, 247
- Dobbin, James C., XXXI, 59
- Dobbins, James C., Secretary of the Navy, L, 109
- Dobell, Peter, XLVIII, 253 ff.
- Dobson, Captain Man, XLV, 96
- Dock, Karlskrona Navy Yard, VI, plate 25
- Doctor*, British ship (1778), XLV, 248
- Doctor*, coaster (1840), XXXVIII, 60
- Doctor Bunting*, bark (1856), VI, 82
- Doctor Kane of the Arctic Seas*, by George W. Corner, reviewed, XXXIII, 304–305
- Documents, XXI, 73–76, 303–304; XXII, 142–144, 219–221; XXIII, 143–145, 225–227; XXIV, 70–72; XXV, 68–70, 144–146; XXVI, 63–71, 138–144, 210–214, 280–283; XXVIII, 66–69, 284–286; XXIX, 62–64, 133–138; XXX, 62–67, 294–296; XXXI, 186–290; XXXII, 64–68, 211–223; XXXV, 207–210; XXXVII, 66–69, 219–222
- Dod, Daniel, IX, 250; XVI, 275, 277
- Dod, John W., XIV, 117
- Dodd, J., VII, 42
- Dodds, Captain, XXXIII, 31
- Dodds, James and James Moore, *Building the Wooden Fighting Ship*, reviewed, XLVI, 202
- Dodge*, schooner, XXI, 90; (1864), XII, 230
- Dodge*, Captain Asa, XL, 47
- Dodge*, Bertha S., *Marooned*, reviewed, XL, 143
- Dodge*, Ernest Stanley: contributed document, XV, 155; query by, I, 398; mentioned, XXIX, 3; XXX, 6; XXXIII, 4; XLIII, 244; XLV, 41; editorial comment concerning: XXXVIII, 3–4, 79–80; XXXIX, 233; XL, 83
- Editorials in *The American Neptune*: XII, 3–6, 97–98, 175–176, 251–252; XIII, 3–4, 79–80, 155–156, 233–234; XIV, 3–4, 81–82, 159–160, 235–236; XV, 3–4, 95–96, 171–172, 247–248; XVI, 3–4, 79–80, 155–156, 231–232; XVII, 3–4, 87–88, 171–172, 247–248; XVIII, 3–4, 103–104, 187–188, 271–272; XIX, 3–6, 77–78, 153–154, 237–238; XXI, 3–4, 79–80, 155–156, 231–232; XXII, 79–80, 155–156, 231–232; XXIII, 3–4, 155–156, 231–232; XXIV, 3–4, 79–80, 155–156, 231–232; XXV, 3–4, 79–80, 155–156, 231–232; XXVI, 3–4, 79–80, 155–156, 229–230; XXVII, 3–4, 79–80, 155–156, 231–232; XXVIII, 3–4, 83–84, 163–164, 237–238;
- Reviews by: I, 182–183, 404–405, 407; II, 184, 350; XIX, 307; XX, 146, 147, 275; XXII, 74–75, 151, 224–225; XXIII, 74–75, 148, 150, 151–152, 288, 290; XXIV, 149, 225–226, 226–227; XXV, 73–74, 75, 297–298, 299; XXVI, 220–221, 224, 285; XXVII, 75, 227; XXVIII, 72, 73, 146–148, 151; XXIX, 71, 75, 145, 282, 287, 291; XXX, 73, 222, 297–298, 300–301, 302, 304; XXXI, 74, 226, 291; XXXII, 148; XXXII, 137, 141, 146, 149, 150, 225, 226; XXXIII, 214, 218, 221, 222, 224, 225, 304, 307; XXXIV, 281, 284; XXXV, 67, 70, 211, 215, 217; XXXVIII, 144, 147, 149, 302, 303; XXXIX, 149, 150
- Beyond the Capes: Pacific Exploration from Captain Cook to the Challenger, 1776–1877*, reviewed, XXXII, 138–139; “Captain Cook’s First Voyage,” XVI, 281–285; “The Contributions to Exploration of the Salem East India Marine Society,” XXV, 176–188, 296; “Folklore and Anthropological Literature as a Source for Maritime Historians,” VIII, 150–151; *Islands and Empires: Western Impact on the Pacific and Asia, Europe and the World in the Age of Expansion*, reviewed, XXXVII, 223; “The Last Days of Coasting on Union River Bay,” IX, 169–179, plates 23–24; *New England and the South Seas*, reviewed, XXVI, 147–148; *Peabody Museum of Salem Report of the Director*, reviewed, XI, 234; “Two Marine Articles in Anthropological Journals,” XI, 223–224; “Two Photographs of American Naval Vessels?” XV, 81, plate 8
- Dodge, Ernest Stanley, with William N. Fenton, “An Elm Bark Canoe in the Peabody Museum of Salem,” IX, 185–206, plates 21–22
- Dodge, Ernest Stanley, with Wendell S. Hadlock, “A Canoe from the Penobscot River,” VIII, 289–300, plates 27–28
- Dodge, J. T., XXVIII, plate IX
- Dodge, John, XIII, 251
- Dodge, Katherine M., contributed document, XVII, 69–72
- Dodson, James, L, 288
- Doenitz, Admiral Karl, German Commander, XLV, 50
- Dogwatch and Liberty Days, exhibit at Peabody Museum, mention, XLII, 244; XLIII, 83
- Doherty, Captain J. M., XXI, 90
- Dohna-Schlodien, Captain, XLVIII, 50 ff.
- “Doing Business in the Smuggling Way: Yankee Contraband in the Río de la Plata,” by Jerry W. Cooney, XLVII, 162–168
- Dolan, Charles A., XLIX, 31
- Dole, George W., XVIII, 274
- Dolesh, Richard, XLIII, 11 ff.
- Dolland, Peter, of London, variation compass by, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XV
- Dollar, J. Harold, XXXV, 175
- Dollar, Robert, XXXV, 167; L, 260 ff.
- Dollar Steamship Co., XXVII, 151; XLI, 114
- Dollar Steamship Lines, X, 142
- Dolle, Captain A. R., XVIII, 83
- Dolley, Brian H., editorial comment, XXXIX, 158

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Dolliver, Peter E., XIII, 54 ff.
Dolliver's Neck (MA), XXV, plate XXV
Dolly, steamship (1862), VI, 55; (1865), VIII, 237
Dolly, U.S.S. (1800), XXXI, 175
Dolphin, brig (1775), XXX, 109; (1807), XVI, 193;
(1821), VIII, 173; (1848), XXXI, 188; XXXII, 273
Dolphin, dispatch boat (1883), XXXIX, 129; (1920),
XXXV, 120
Dolphin, French ship (1800), XXXI, 174
Dolphin, H.M. brigantine (1845), XXXVI, 128 ff.
Dolphin, H.M.S. (1764), IV, 91–92; (1766), IX, 154;
XXV, 297
Dolphin, mackerel clipper (1851), XLIV, 89
Dolphin, schooner (1759), IX, 144; (1776), XLII, 10 ff.;
(1814), XXVIII, 118; (1861), VIII, 217
Dolphin, ship (1725), XXXVII, 266; (1767), XXIX, 42,
43, 148
Dolphin, ship (1846), XIX, 27
Dolphin, sloop, XXVIII, 123; (1776), XVIII, 132;
XXXIX, 200 ff.
Dolphin, steamship (1833), VII, 50, 60; VIII, 57; (1863),
VIII, 229
Dolphin, U.S.S. (1826), XLVI, 45; (1860), XIX, 256
Dolphin, woodboat (1838), XVII, 12
“Dolphin Striker, The,” by Marion V. Brewington, XIII,
65–66
“Domestic Life on American Sailing Ships,” by Joanna
C. Colcord, II, 193–202, 327
Domingo Santa Maria, ship (ex-Chancellor) (1856), VI,
81
Dominion, H.M.S., XXVIII, 103
Dominion, steamship (1872), XXXIII, 89; XXXIV, 177
Dominion Atlantic Railway Co., ship of, Pictorial
Supplement, XXXIV, plate XXIII
Dominion Bridge Company, Montreal, XXXII, 31
Dominion Line, XXXVII, 236
Dominion Steamship Line, ship of, Pictorial
Supplement, XXXIV, plate XIX
Don, steamship, XXI, 89, 93, 100, 106; (1863), VIII, 229,
233
Donald, barge (1883), VI, 289
Donald, steamship (1869), XVI, 173
Donald, A. B. Ltd., XXXVI, 275
Donald, David, XXIX, 8 n.
Donald, John A., XXXII, 156; XXXV, 284
Donald Currie's Castle Line to the Cape, XXXVIII, 194
Donald McKay, ship (1846), XLII, 121
Donald McKay, ship (1855), III, 170
Donaldson, refrigerator ship (1927), XXV, 292
Donaldson, Arthur, XXXII, 250
Donaldson, Elizabeth, XXXVIII, 119
Don Antonio de Ulloa, Spanish ship (1898), XXXIX, 41
Donegal, steamship, XXI, 101; (1861), XI, 280, 282; XII,
54, 230; XIV, 62
Donitz, Karl, Grand Admiral and Commander-in-Chief
of German Navy, I, 219 ff.
Don Jose, schooner, XXI, 96; (1863), XII, 155
Don Justo, bark (1869), IV, 240
Don Luigi Re di Portogallo, Italian warship (1864), XV,
199 ff.
Donna Forester, bateau (1911), IV, 289
Donnell, Captain Benjamin, XX, 117
Donnell Shipyard, XXVII, plate XXIV
Donnelly, Ralph W., “Gadfly on the Potomac, CSS
George Page,” XLIII, 129–134; “Officers of the
Revenue Marine Service in the Confederacy,” XL,
298–304; “Revenue Marine Service: The Nucleus of
the Confederate Navy,” XLVIII, 87–95
Donner, Ed, XXVIII, 58
Donovan, Kenneth, “The Marquis de Chabert and the
Louisbourg Observatory in the 1750's,” XLIV,
186–197
Don Quijote, yacht (1958), XXI, 201
Don Quixote, ship (1853), XIX, 27, 28, 35, 36, plate 2
Don Quixote, ship (1868), V, 150; XIX, 39
Don Quixote, steamship (1836), VII, 61
Don't Give Up the Ship – The Eugene H. Pool Collection
of Captain James Lawrence, reviewed, III, 90; III, 3–4
Doolittle, Sylvester, XVII, 93, 100
Dora, sloop (1898), XI, 92
Dorade, French ship (1800), XXXI, 174
Doran, Professor Edwin, XXXVII, 81
Doran, Edwin, Jr., “Commercial Sail in the Leeward
Islands,” XXIV, 95–108; *Wangka: Austronesian
Canoe Origins*, reviewed, XLIV, 134
Dora Nelson, schooner (1839), VIII, 51
Dorchester, ship (1844), XIII, 134–139; XV, 140
Dordin, Captain Peter, XXXV, 296
Dorian, Francis, XX, 183
Dorian, Mate, XIV, 248 ff.
Doric, steamship (1906), X, 138
Doride, brigantine, XXIV, 216
Dories, II, 310 ff.
“Do Right and Fear No Man Dont Write and Become a
Naval Officer,” by Rear Admiral J. W. McElroy,
U.S.N.R. (ret.), XXVI, 217–218
Doris, H.M.S. (1814), XXIX, 197
Doris Hamlin, schooner (1919), II, 174, 251; III, 163;
(1936), XXVIII, 148
Doris Susan, schooner (1949), XXVI, plate XXXII
Dorothea Reeves, fishing vessel (1961), XLI, 53
Dorothy, yacht (1900), XXXVI, 240
Dorothy G. Snow, schooner (1911), XXVI, plate XXIV
Dorothy O., schooner (1922), XXVI, plate XXIX
Dorothy Palmer, schooner (1903), V, 80; XXIII, plate
XVII
Dorr, Ebenezer, XIX, 133
Dorr, Captain Ebenezer, XXIX, 83
Dorr, John, XIX, 133
Dorr, Sullivan, XXIII, 212 ff.; XXXIII, 170 ff.
Dorr, Captain William, XXIII, 239 ff.
Dorrance, Judge John, XL, 196
Dorset, steamship (1881), XI, 257 ff.

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Dorsett, E. Lee, III, 271; contributed documents, IV, 245–246; IX, 228–229; X, 298–300; XV, 232; queries by, II, 174; IV, 77; *Around the World for Seals: The Voyage of the Two Masted Schooner Sarah W. Hunt* from New Bedford to Campbell Island,” XI, 115–133; Editor, “The Journal of Voyages of the Brig *Venus* and the Schooner *Louisiana* in 1806,” by George Barrell, III, 222–238; “The Killick,” IX, 299–300
- Dorsett, E. Lee, M. D., contributed document, XVI, 211–213; “Brig *Sarah Bentley*: An Unlucky Ship,” XVI, 63–65; “Hawaiian Whaling Days,” XIV, 42–46, plates 7, 8; “Letter of Marque. The Brig *Quantibaycook* of Boston, 1799,” XI, 224–225; “‘This Day Comes in Fine’: The Log of the Brig *Selma*,” XIV, 212–214; “‘Two men at the Wheel,’ The bark *Carlotta*, Magune, Master,” XVIII, 318–319
- Dorsett, Captain George, XXV, 201
- Dorsey, U.S. destroyer (1918), VII, 72
- Dorsey, Florence L., *Master of the Mississippi: The Story of Henry Shreve*, reviewed, II, 346–347
- Dorsey, Lieutenant Colonel, XLIII, 129 ff.
- d’Orvilliers, Comte Louis, VII, 99
- Dorwart, Jeffery M., “The United States Navy and the Sino-Japanese War of 1894–1895,” XXXIV, 211–218
- Dosher, Captain Julius, XXI, 105
- Dosher, Captain Richard, XXI, 105
- Dos Reis, Manuel Jose, XXVII, 98, 102–104, 108, 109
- Dotson, John E., review by, XLVII, 216; “Naval Strategy in the First Genoese-Venetian War, 1257–1270,” XLVI, 84–90
- Douaumont*, auxiliary schooner (1917), XXXII, 31
- Double-ender (boat)**, XII, 123
- Double-enders, II, 311 ff.
- “Double Gaff Rigs,” by John Lyman, VI, 73–77
- “Double National Salute, A,” document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXI, 75
- Double topsail rig, I, 53
- “Double Trouble: Shipwreck and Enemy Action in the Chesapeake,” document contributed by William D. Hoyt, Jr., XII, 60–63
- Doucey, Captain F., XXI, 90
- Dougherty*, wooden steamship (1917), XXXV, 279
- Dougherty, Captain John, XXI, 90
- Doughty, William, IX, 162, 167–168; X, 66; XXX, 74; XXXIV, 192 ff., XXXV, 240; XL, 211
- Douglas*, steamship, XXI, 104; (1862), VIII, 204–205, 229; (1863), III, 139
- Douglas, Vice-Admiral Sir Archibald L., XXVIII, 98, 112
- Douglas, C. L., query by, I, 310
- Douglas, Captain, XXXII, 203
- Douglas, Carvill, XXVII, plates IX, XIII
- Douglas, James, XV, 175; XLVI, 51
- Douglas, Captain James, XVI, 88
- Douglas, Sir James, VII, 30
- Douglas, Lewis W., XLI, 268
- Douglas, Senator Stephen A., XXXVII, 276
- Douglas, William, XV, 206
- Douglas, Commander William, XXI, 264, 266
- Douglass, David Bates, XXIV, 280 ff.
- Douglass, Dr. William, XXII, 68
- Douglas Steamship Co., XVII, 39, 40; XVIII, 60
- Doulos*, ship (ex-Franca C., ex-Roma, ex-Medina) (1914), XXXIX, 143
- Dourabeis, Anargyros, XXXVI, 17
- Douro*, steamship, XXI, 96; (1853), XXVI, 19, 20, 21, 117, 202, 203, 205, 209; (1863), VIII, 229
- Douty, F. S., XXXI, 124
- Douty, J. Frederick, “The Stability of the Ark,” XXV, 261
- Down Easter (boat)**, IV, 45
- Dove*, bark (1861), XXI, 258
- Dove*, French ship (1800), XXXI, 174
- Dove*, schooner (1832), XXXIV, 113; XXXV, 83
- Dove*, sloop, XXI, 89, 96; (1862), XII, 54
- Dove* (II), ship [replica] (1934), XIV, 108
- Dover*, British warship (1760), XLVIII, 39 ff.
- Dover*, H.M.S. (1707), XX, 112
- Dover*, ship (1827), XV, 139
- Dovrefjeld*, schooner (1918), VII, 77
- Dow, Charles H., *History of Steam Navigation between New York and Providence* (1877), reviewed, II, 340
- Dow, George Francis, *Whale Ships and Whaling: A Pictorial History*, reviewed, L, 138
- Dow, Captain George W., XXIX, 133–138
- Dow, Captain John M., XXXII, 206
- Dow, Captain Leroy, XL, 108 ff.
- Dow & Co., XLIII, 189 ff.
- Dowes, Mowjee Huny, XXII, 241
- Down-Easters, XXX, 222
- “Down East Merchant Fleet, A,” by Raymond H. Trott, IV, 45–52
- Downes, Commodore, XXXV, 21 ff.
- Downes, Captain John, XLVI, 114; XLVII, 172
- Downes, Commodore John, U.S.N., XXI, 293–295; XXXI, 182.
- Downie, Captain George, XXI, 50 ff.
- Downie, Commodore George, XXXVI, 290
- Downing, Bob, XXXIX, 255
- Downing, Hon. Thomas N., XXV, 80
- Down on T. Wharf*, by Andrew W. German, reviewed, XLIII, 310
- Downs, Arthur Channing, Jr., XXXVII, 140 ff.; “Reeve & Brothers, New Jersey Saw-Millers and Ship Builders, 1821–1859,” XXXVI, 251–257
- Drafting Tools, English, Instruments of Navigation, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XXVII
- Draggermen Fishing on Georges Bank*, by George Matteson, reviewed, XXXIX, 303
- Dragnet boats, Connecticut River, I, 69
- Dragon*, brig (1814), XLII, 111 ff.
- Dragon*, British ship (1606), XLVII, 77 ff.
- Dragon*, H.M.S., XXVI, 59, 61

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Dragon*, Salem bark (1850), part of figurehead from, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate XIX; Pictorial Supplement, XXXVIII, plate XVI
- Dragon*, tug (1865), XXXIV, 38
- Dragoon*, ship, XXI, 97; (1861), XI, 282
- Drake*, British ship (1778), XLV, 248
- Drake*, ship, XXVIII, 196
- Drake, Albert B., XXX, 24
- Drake, Sir Francis, XXVII, 183–184; XXXII, 153; XXXVII, 174; XLIX, 5
- Drake, Frederick C., *The Empire of the Seas: a Biography of Rear Admiral Robert Wilson Shufeldt, USN*, reviewed, XLVI, 123
- Drake, Frederick W., “Bridgman in China in the Early Nineteenth Century,” XLVI, 34–42
- Drake, Kirby, XLVI, 165
- Dravo, Francis Rouaud, XXXVIII, 272 ff.
- Dravo Corp., XXXVIII, 272 ff.
- Dray*, schooner (1825), XIV, 39
- Dray, Captain Henry, XXI, 90
- Drayton, Doctor Charles, XIII, 30
- Drayton, Captain Percival, XXXI, 261
- Drayton, William H., XIII, 30 ff.
- Dreadnaught*, bark (1904), VI, 77; (1917), XVIII, 165, 170
- Dreadnaught*, Liverpool packet (1812), XLV, 175
- Dreadnaught*, packet ship (1853), I, 47; XIX, Plate V
- Dreadnot*, schooner (1862), XII, 54
- Dreadnought*, British battleship (1837), L, 33
- Dreadnought*, H.M. Battleship (1906), XXII, 190
- Dreadnought*, H.M.S. (1904), XXVIII, 90, 101
- Dresden*, German cruiser, XXVIII, 107 n., 108; XXX, 301; (1914), XXXIII, 36 ff.; (1915), XLV, 199 ff.
- “Dress Ship Rainbow Fashion,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXX, 216
- Drew*, steamship, XVIII, 224, 225; (1867), III, 43
- Drew, Commander Andrew, R.N., VII, 302–304, 306
- Drew, Clement, XXIII, 68
- Drew, Edwin C., IV, 329–334
- Drew, F. Sheldon, contributed document, IV, 329–334
- Drew, Ralph L., contributed note, XXIII, 68
- Drewry*, wooden gunboat (1865), XLII, 92 ff.
- Dreyfus, Captain Alfred, XXVIII, 91
- “Drift Voyages in the Pacific,” by J. G. Nelson, XXIII, 113–130
- Driggs, Dr. John, XXXIX, 19
- Drinkwater, Charles, XIII, 12
- Drink-Water Iron Works, XLV, 36 ff.
- Drisko, Jeremiah (shipbuilder), XXIV, 38
- Dristigheten*, ship (1785), VI, 170
- Driver*, sloop (1803), XLIII, 42
- Driver, Captain Michael, XXI, 9, 10
- Driver, Captain William, XXXVII, 129
- Dromo*, ship (1807), XVI, 195
- Drot*, Norwegian bark (1899), XXXI, 146–147
- Drowne, John B., XXVIII, 145
- Drowne, Richard W., XXVIII, 145
- Drowne, Deacon Shem, XXXIV, 200
- Druid*, steamship, XXI, 103, 105, plate XIII; (1864), VIII, 233; IX, 35, 44
- Drum, Hugh A., XXXIV, 265
- Drumburton*, ship (1881), IX, 298
- Drumcliff*, bark (1887), IX, 298
- Drumcraig*, bark (1896), XVIII, 9
- Drummond, B. McKillan, XXIV, plate XX
- Drummond, Lieutenant Edgar, XIII, 273
- Drummond, Jacob, XXXIX, 218
- Drummond, Joseph T., V, 165
- Drummond Castle*, steamship, XXIV, plate XIII
- Dunks in Gilbert Islands, IV, 115–116
- Drushka, Ken, *Against Wind and Weather: The History of Towboating in British Columbia*, reviewed, XLIII, 58–59
- Drusilla*, sloop (1892), XXX, plate XIV
- Dry, William, XXXI, 207
- Dryden, Captain David M., U.S.N., XXV, 138
- Dry docks**, XI, 108, plates 15, 16; XXX, 56
- Dry-Land “Dry-Land Terminology,” query by Eldon Griffin, VIII, 154
- “Dry Retort, A,” document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXII, 211
- “Dry Salvages and the Thacher Shipwreck, The,” by Samuel Eliot Morison, XXV, 233–247, plates, 23–26
- Drysdale, Winton Roy, XXXVI, 22
- Duane, James, XL, 13
- Duane, William, XLVI, 7 ff.
- Dublin*, British ship (1927), XXXIX, 179
- Dublin*, frigate (1833), L, 32
- DuBois, W. E. B., XXXII, 267
- Dubuque*, gunboat (1894), XXXIV, 221
- Duc de Braganza*, brig, XXXVI, 176
- Duc de Duras*, ship, XXVIII, 199
- Ducey, Captain F., XXI, 90
- du Chaffalt de Besné, Comte Louis, VII, 99
- Duchesne, Captain, XIV, 256 ff.
- Duchesne, Captain Alphonse, XX, 177–184, plate 7
- Duck*, brig (1813), XIX, 218
- Duck manufactories in Salem, II, 284–285
- Duddell, M. George, XXXIV, 19
- Dudgeon Shoal light-vessel (1736), IV, 265, plate 46
- Dudley*, sloop (1862), XII, 54
- Dudley, Governor Joseph, XXXV, 157 ff.
- Dudley, Captain O’Brien, XXVI, 61
- Dudley, Paul, XX, 63
- Dudley, Robert, XVII, 34
- Dudley, William S., and Michael A. Palmer, Dudley, William S., *The Naval War of 1812: A Documentary History, Volume I*, reviewed, XLVII, 214; review by, L, 229
- Dueling, in the U.S. Navy, XXV, 141
- “Duel in the Moonlight,” note by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXIX, 281
- Duer, William, XLVI, 28

- "Duet," document contributed by Captain E. K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXII, 220
- Duff, ship (1796), X, 265; XXII, 74
- Duff, Hugh, XXI, 113, 119
- Duffie, Peter, XXX, 45
- Duffield, Captain Henry, XXXI, 97
- Duff Post, sloop (1863), XII, 155
- Duffy, John O'C. and James E. Cowden, *The Elder Dempster Fleet History, 1852-1985*, reviewed, XLVIII, 193
- Duffy, Stella F. and Lester J. Cappon, *Virginia Gazette Index*, reviewed, XI, 229-230
- Duguid, Captain James Alexander, XXI, 90
- Duhamel du Monceau, Henri-Louis, L, 132 ff.; portrait of, L, 133
- "Duhamel du Monceau: *Savant* and Naval Architect," by Victor A. Lewinson, L, 132-137
- DuJourdin, Michel Mollat, and Jacques Habert, *Giovanni et Girolamo Verrazano, navigateurs de François I^r*, reviewed, XLIV, 281
- Duke, frigate, XXIII, 71
- Duke (*The*), bark (1861), XI, 288
- Duke, Captain James, XXI, 90
- Duke of Cumberland, privateer (1744), XLII, 46
- Duke of Manchester, ship (1837), XXXII, 67
- Duke of Newcastle, woodboat (1879), XVII, 13
- Duke of Northumberland, steam lifeboat (1890), XXXIV, 10 ff.
- Duke of Portland, ship (1826), XLI, 286
- Duke of Sussex, ship, XIV, 103
- Duke of York, ship (1817), XIV, 102, 103
- Dulcino, tanker (1920), XXXVIII, 183 ff.
- Dull, Jonathan R., mentioned, XLV, 244 ff.; reviews by, XLVIII, 195; XLIX, 315; L, 143; "Was the Continental Navy a Mistake?" XLIV, 167-170
- Dulmo, Fernam, XXX, 255
- Dumaru, wooden steamship (1917), XXXV, 283
- Dummer, Jeremy, XXXV, 164 ff.
- Dun, Alexander, XXXI, 202 ff.
- Duna, steamship (1871), XVII, 54; XVIII, 69
- Dunbabin, Thomas, "Australia and New England," XV, 153-154; "Correction on *Hero* in the Pacific," XI, 145-146; "The First Salem Vessel in Sydney and Fiji," XIII, 275-281; "Forgotten American Visitors to Australia," XII, 162; "King George and the *Flying Dutchman*," XVII, 156; "The Leap Year that Wasn't," XIX, 133-138; "Maori Heads at Nantucket," XVII, 66-67; "Mystery of Banks's Baton," XVI, 62; "New Light on the Earliest American Voyages to Australia," X, 52-64; "Sea Otters, North and South," XVII, 66; "Southern Sea Otters and the Ship *Hope*," XV, 81-82; "Voyage of *Jenny* of Bristol," XIII, 212-213; "Who Found Foveaux Straits?" XVII, 68
- Dunbaugh, Edwin L., *The Era of the Joy Line*, reviewed, XLIII, 307
- Dunboyne, ship, XXX, 219
- Duncan, H.M. Destroyer (1943), L, 219 ff.
- Duncan, Captain A. A., XXXV, 12
- Duncan, Fred B., *Deepwater Family*, reviewed, XXX, 222-223
- Duncan, Commissioner Henry, XLVI, 223
- Duncan, Captain Peter, IX, 63; XXVI, 172
- Duncan, Roger F., *Friendship Sloops*, reviewed, XLIX, 237
- Duncan, Roland E., "Chile and Peru: The First Successful Steamers in the Pacific," XXXV, 248-274
- Duncan, Commander Silas, XLVI, 230
- Duncan, T. Bentley, *Atlantic Islands: Madeira, the Azores and the Cape Verdes in Seventeenth-Century Commerce and Navigation*, reviewed, XXXIII, 225
- Duncan Hoyle, steamship (1859), XXXIV, 24 ff.
- Duncombe, John, XXVI, 215
- Dundas, Captain A. A. D., XVI, 178
- Dundas, Captain Adam Alexander Duncan, XLIII, 107 ff.
- Dundas, Captain Henry, R.N., XXV, 143
- Dundas, Captain Robert Thomas, XXVI, 24, 203
- Dundee, bark (1882), V, 141; XII, plate 31
- Dundee, whale ship, XXV, plate 8
- Dundee, Perth & London Shipping Co., XLIII, 191
- Dunderberg, U.S. ram (1862), X, 19, 29
- Dunderberg, U.S. armored cruiser (1865), XXII, 263; XXVII, 37, 42, 44; XLIX, 117; (1867), XXXIV, 60
- Dunham, Charlotte Corday, XXXVII, 216
- Dunham, Captain David A., VII, 128, 130, 139, 147, 148, 150, 152, 154, 155, 157, 158, 160, 165
- Dunham Wheeler, schooner (1917), IV, 64, 68; XXIV, 25, plate 4
- Duniway, David C., "The Brig *Betsy* of Norwich," III, 252-253
- Dunkerque, auxiliary (1917), XXXII, 15, 28, 30
- Dunkerque, French warship [model] (1935), XVI, 103
- Dunkin, Michael, XIII, 24
- Dunlap, Maurice P., XXXII, 112
- Dunleavy, T., C.P.O., U.S.N., XXV, 50
- Dunlin, Robert O., Jr. and William H. Garzke, *Battleships: Allied Battleships in World War II*, reviewed, XLII, 147-148
- Dunmore, John Murray, Fourth Earl of, XXV, 193-195
- Dunn, Captain Henry William Frater, XLIII, 197
- Dunn, Samuel, *New Directory for the East Indies*, cited, XXV, 178
- Dunn & Elliott, XXIII, plates X, XXX
- Dunne, Finley Peter, XXXVII, 36
- Dunne, William M. P., review by, XLIX, 310; XLVIII, 196; "An Inquiry into H. I. Chapelle's Research in Naval History," XLIX, 39-55; "Pistols and Honor: The James Barron-Stephen Decatur Conflict, 1798-1807," L, 245 ff.; "The South Carolina Frigate: A History of the U.S. Ship *John Adams*," XLVII, 22-32
- Dunsmuir, James, XXXVI, 243
- Dunsyre, ship, XXX, 219; (1891), XVIII, 5, 216

Dunway, John A., XXXIX, 180
 Dupee, John, instrument maker, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate IV
 Duperrey, Captain Louis I., IV, 99–100
 Duperrey, Louis Isidor, XXXIV, 255
 du Ponceau, Peter S., XXV, 184–185
 Dupont, Captain S. F., U.S.N., XXI, 239
 Du Pont, Rear Admiral S. F., U.S.N., IX, 49–50
 DuPont, Admiral Samuel F., XII, 276; XV, 102 ff.
 DuPont, Rear Admiral Samuel F., XLIX, 116; L, 89; XLII, 196 ff.
 Dupont, Samuel Francis, XXXI, 254; XXXII, 50; XXXV, 54
 DuPont, Midshipman Samuel Francis, XXXVI, 193; XXXVII, 277; XL, 211 ff.
 DuPont, Victor Marie, XL, 211
 Dupouy, Vice Admiral, XXIX, 169 ff.
 Duque, J. G., XX, 120
 Durand, H., XLVI, 254 ff.
 Durand-Brager, Jean-Baptiste Henri, XLVI, 255
 Durant, Kenneth, and Helen Durant, *The Adirondack Guideboat*, reviewed, XLIII, 306–307
 Durbridge, ship (1891), XVIII, 5–24, plates 1, 3, 4
 Durell, Captain Thomas, XXVI, 37
 Durfee, Amos, VII, 303–304
 Durga (Indian Goddess), statue of, XLVI, 18
 Durham, concrete tanker (1920), XXII, 172, 182
 Durham, Earl of, VII, 311–312
 Durham, William, VII, 268
 Durham Boat, Delaware River, II, 167–170, plates 21–22; III, 253–255
 “Durham Boat Migration, A,” by M. V. Brewington, III, 253–255
 Durik, destroyer escort (1944), XXXVIII, 284
 Durkin, Joseph T., XXIX, 7 n.
 Duro, Fernandez, XIV, 109
 Durrell, Captain Philip, XXIII, 181
 Dursley Galley, vessel, XXVI, 61
 D’Urville, Dumont, XXI, 197 ff.; XXV, 260
 Dutch Asiatic Shipping in the 17th and 18th Centuries, by J. R. Bruijn and I. Schöffner, reviewed, XLVIII, 206
 Dutch East India Co., XLVIII, 261 ff.; XLVII, 240–248
 Dutch East India Company, L, 275
 “Dutch East India Company as Shipowner, 1602–1796, The,” by Jaap R. Bruijn, XLVII, 240–248
 Dutchess, frigate, XXIII, 71
 Dutch Royal Inter Ocean Lines, XXXI, 118
 Dutch shallops, sketches of, XLIX, 202
 Dutch West India Co., XVII, 292–297
 Dutch West Indies, XXXVI, 155–169
 Duthie, Archibald, XX, 45
 du Treil, Governor Nadau, VII, 29, 33
 Dutton, T. G., XXIV, plate XXVI
 Dvina, Russian transport (1855), XXXI, 272
 Dwight, Theodore, XXXIX, 47
 Dwight, Timothy, XLVIII, 272
 Dwyer, Gunner, U.S.N., XXV, 138

Dye, Captain Ira, U.S.N. (ret.), XXXVII, 81
 Dye, Job E., XXVIII, 129
 Dyer, Captain Frank A., XX, 239
 Dyer, Captain N. Mayo, XXXIX, 41
 Dyer, Captain Thomas, XXI, 105
 Dyett, Captain Charles Nathaniel, XXI, 90
 Dygden, ship (1784), VI, 170
 Dyke, Charles, XVI, 31, 32
 Dykes, barge (1919), V, 139
 Dymaxion Projection, World Map on, by Richard Buckminster Fuller, IV, between 118–119
 Dynamic, minesweeper (1942), XXXVIII, 274
 Dyson, George W., answered query, IV, 77
 “No Mistake About It: A Response to Jonathan R. Dull,” XLV, 244–248

E

E. A. Shores, Jr., steam barge (1892), I, 76
 E. A. Stevens, U.S.R.S. (1861), XX, 155–166
 E. & I. Oakley, schooner (1871), IX, 170–171
 E. Ant, schooner (1861), XV, 122
 E. B. Conwell, schooner (1859), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plate II
 E. B. Hale, U.S.S. (1863), XXI, plate XXIX
 E. B. Marvin, Canadian schooner (1902), XLIX, 280
 E. B. Walters, schooner (1913), XXVI, plate XXVI
 E. C. Gates, schooner, XXVIII, 123
 E. Creighton, ship (1860), II, 246
 E. Dent & Co., London, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XX
 E. Drummomd, brig (1857), XX, 129 n.
 E. F. Gabain, ship (1861), XI, 282
 E. F. Prindel, schooner (1861), XI, 282
 E. F. Thompson, bark (1869), III, 349
 E. F. Zwicker, schooner (1934), XXVI, plate XXXI
 E. H. Atwood, schooner (1861), XI, 282
 E. H. Blum, steamship (1943), XXXVI, 101 ff.
 E. H. Green, steamship (ex-Unicorn) (1857), XVII, 145; (1858), XLIX, 26
 E. H. Kingman, bark (1874), XXXIII, 284
 E. J. Roye, yacht (1952), XXXIX, 180
 E. J. Waterman, schooner (1861), VIII, 217; XV, 122
 E. L. Frost, schooner (1849), XLI, 281
 E. Nickerson, whaleship (1856), L, 123
 E. O. Painter Fertilizer Co., XXIV, 28
 E. P. Collier, bateau (1910), IV, 289
 E. P. Theriault, three-masted schooner, XXXIV, 147
 E. R. Sterling, barkentine (1883 or 1884), I, 397; IV, 326; V, 81; IX, 297–298
 E. R. Ware & Co., XXX, 167, 247
 E. S. Brady, schooner, XXVIII, 148
 E. S. Janes (or E. S. Jones), schooner (1861), XI, 282

- E. S. Ritchie & Sons, Inc., Boston, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XI
- E. Stannard and Co., XXII, 260
- E. Starr Jones*, schooner (1904), XXIII, plate X
- E. Tenbrook*, schooner (1861), XV, 114, 123
- E. W. Bliss Co., XXXVII, 113
- Eads, James B., X, 18; XIX, 266, 267; XX, 54
- Eagan, Captain James, XXI, 90
- Eagle*, bark (c.1852), VI, 81
- Eagle*, brig (1798), XLI, 283; XLII, 27, 42, 108; XLIV, 172; (1805), XIII, 276; XIV, 44
- Eagle*, British ship (1777), XL, 20 ff.
- Eagle*, Mexican warship (1843), XXI, 222 ff.
- Eagle*, revenue cutter (1799), XXXIX, 34
- Eagle*, schooner (?) (1775), XXX, 115, 116
- Eagle*, schooner, XXI, 87; XXII, 83; (1777), V, 187; (1813), XXIX, 83, 188; (1861), XI, 282; XII, 54; XIV, 39
- Eagle*, ship (1629), XXIII, 65
- Eagle*, ship (1859), IV, 244; VI, 82; (1867), XII, 107; XIII, 17, 27
- Eagle*, sloop (1863), XV, 111, 127
- Eagle*, Spanish steamship (1838), XLVIII, 112
- Eagle*, steamship, XXI, 88; XXVIII, 124; (1815), XXX, 72
- Eagle*, steamship (1863), VIII, 229
- Eagle*, U.S.C.G. (1946), XX, 143 n.
- Eagle*, U.S. Coast Guard training bark (1964), XXIV, 79; (1971), XXXI, 157–158; XXXV, 76
- Eagle*, U.S.S. (1813), XXI, 50, 53, 54; (1799), XXXI, 173
- Eagle Flight*, packet, XXIV, 130
- Eagle Foundry, XLV, 37
- Eagle Insurance Co., XIII, 121
- Eagles, carved: attributed to Samuel McIntire, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate XXI (upper); from Penobscot steamboat, XXVIII, plate XXXII; by John Bellamy, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate XXIII; Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate XXII (lower).
- Eagleston, Captain James, XXV, 187
- Eagleston, Captain John H., XII, 36
- Eaglet*, steamship (1854), XXII, 24, 25, 37, 42, 43
- Eakins, Thomas (artist), XXV, 59
- Earl, William, XXXII, 173; XXXV, 294
- Earle, Augustus (1806–1838), XXXI, Pictorial Supplement, plate III
- Earle, Jamie, XXXVIII, 207 ff.
- Earle, John G., review by, II, 86–88
- Earle, Ralph, XXXVII, 123
- Earle's Ship-Building Co., England, XXXIX, 275
- Earling, A. J., XXXV, 171
- Earl of Eglington*, ship (1854), XLI, 298
- Earl of Egmont* (1767), XXVIII, 226
- Earl of Mar and Kellie*, ship (1858), XXXIV, 21
- Earl of Mar and Kelly*, coaster (1863), XXVI, 102
- Earl of Shaftesbury (Lord Anthony Ashley Cooper), XXX, 82
- Early, General Jubal, C.S.A., XXII, 258
- Early American-Australian Relations*, by Gordon Greenwood, reviewed, V, 329; V, 90
- "Early American *Neptune*, An," by Alexander Crosby Brown, XII, 148–153, plates 13–15
- Early American Scientific Instruments and Their Makers*, by Silvio A. Bedini, reviewed, XXV, 71
- "Early American Tankers," by Jean Haviland, XXXVIII, 175–202
- "Early American Trade with India: Taking an Observation," by Glenn S. Gordinier, XLV, 153–166
- "Early Barkentine Illustrations," by John Lyman, VII, 315–316, plate 39
- "Early Description of Birch-Bark Canoes, An," by Ferdinand E. Chatard, VIII, 91–98
- "Early Florida Salvage Industry, The," by Michael G. Schene, XXXVIII, 262–271
- "Early Four-Masted Barkentine, An," by Commander Francis E. Clark, U.S.N. (ret.), XXV, 112–115
- Early Great Lakes Steamboats: articles by H. A. Musham. "The *Ontario* and the *Frontenac*," III, 333–344; "The *Walk-in-the-Water*," V, 27–42; "1816 to 1830," VI, 194–211, plates 29–30; [Part I] "The First Propellers, 1841–1843," XVII, 89–104, plates 7, 8; [Part II] "The Chicago Line, 1838–1839," XVIII, 273–300; [Part III] "Hard Times and the *Erie* Disaster, 1840–1841," XX, 79–103; [Part IV] "The Last Years of Hard Times, 1842–1843," XX, 250–269; "The Battle of the Windmill and Afterward, 1838–1842," VIII, 37–60; "The *Caroline* Affair, 1837–1838," VII, 298–314, plates 37–38; "Warships and Iron Hulls, 1841–1846," VIII, 132–149, plates 15–16; "Westward Ho! and Flush Times, 1831–1837," VII, 42–65, plates 5–6
- "Early History of Midway Island, The," by Lyle S. Shelmidine, VIII, 179–195
- Early History of Transportation in Oregon, The*, by Henry Villard, reviewed, V, 170–171
- Early Maps of the Ohio Valley*, by Lloyd A. Brown, reviewed, XX, 148
- Early nineteenth century Chinese contract for sale of Minbei tea, photo of, XLVIII, 266, 267
- "Early Paintings," query by M. V. Brewington, I, 398
- "Early Reform in the Navy Department," by Edward K. Eckert, XXXIII, 231–245
- "Early Schooners," query by M. V. Brewington, II, 248
- Early Sea Charts*, by Robert Putnam, reviewed, XLV, 132
- "Early Seventeenth-Century Ship Design," by William A. Baker, XIV, 262–277, plates 31, 32
- "Early Shipping Between England and Chesapeake Bay," by Parke Rouse, Jr., XXX, 133–138
- "Early Steam Navigation in China," by E. K. Haviland, XXII, 5–44
- "Early Steam Navigation in China: Hongkong and the Canton River, 1858–1867," by E. K. Haviland, XXXIV, 17–58; "Overseas Services to 1861," XXVI,

- Part I, 5–32; Part II, 109–133; Part III, 189–209; “The Yangtze River, 1861–1867 [Part I],” XLIII, 85–128; XLIII, 186–221
- “Early Visits to Australia,” query by Walter Muir Whitehill, V, 89–90
- Early Yachting Photographs of H. G. Peabody & W. B. Jackson, Pictorial Supplement, XXX (1970)
- “Early Years of William Ropes & Company in St. Petersburg, The,” by Harriet Ropes Cabot, XXIII, 131–139
- Earthquakes, Jamaica**, XXIX, 118
- Easby, Captain William, photograph of, XLV, 120
- Eason, Captain Robert, VII, 72–76
- East*, brig (1861), XI, 282
- East, Harry, X, 244 ff.
- East Boston Dry Dock Co., XIII, 120
- East Coast Fishing Co. of New York, XLIV, 125
- East Coast Sail: Working Sail 1850–1970*, by Robert Simper, reviewed, XXXIII, 213–214
- “East Coast Steam Schooners,” by J. W. Somerville, IX, 71, plate 8
- Easter Island, boats of, XIII, 108
- Eastern Admiral*, steamship, XXIII, 276, plate 17
- Eastern Argus*, steamship (1854), XXXIII, 87
- Eastern Belle*, ship (1863), V, 150
- Eastern Belle*, steamship, XXIII, 276
- Eastern Breeze*, steamship, XXIII, 276
- Eastern City*, steamship (1840), XXVIII, 124; (1852), XXXIII, 86, 94
- Eastern Cloud*, steamship, XXIII, 276
- Eastern Coast*, steamship, XXIII, 276
- Eastern Crag*, steamship, XXIII, 276
- Eastern Cross*, steamship, XXIII, 276
- Eastern Crown*, steamship, XXIII, 276
- Eastern Dawn*, steamship, XXIII, 276
- Eastern Exporter*, steamship, XXIII, 276
- Eastern Gale*, steamship, XXIII, 276
- Eastern Glade*, steamship, XXIII, 276
- Eastern Glen*, steamship, XXIII, 276
- Eastern Guide*, steamship, XXIII, 276
- Eastern Importer*, steamship, XXIII, 276
- Eastern Knight*, steamship, XXIII, 276
- Eastern Leader*, steamship, XXIII, 276
- Eastern Light*, steamship, XXIII, 276
- Eastern Mail*, steamship, XXIII, 276
- Eastern Mariner*, steamship, XXIII, 276
- Eastern Merchant*, steamship, XXIII, 276
- Eastern Moon*, steamship, XXIII, 276
- “Eastern Names,” by Lincoln Colcord, IX, 83–86
- Eastern Ocean*, steamship, XXIII, 276
- Eastern Passages, chart, II, opposite 148
- Eastern Pilot*, steamship, XXIII, 276
- Eastern Planet*, steamship, XXIII, 276
- Eastern Point: A Nautial, Rustial, and Social Chronicle of Gloucester's Outer Shield and Inner Sanctum, 1606–1950*, by Joseph E. Garland, reviewed, XXXII, 149–150
- Eastern Queen*, steamship (1857), XIV, 192
- Eastern Railway Co. of Minnesota, XLVII, 193 ff.
- “Eastern Sail Affinities,” by Richard LeBaron Bowen, Jr., XIII, 81–117, 185–211
- Eastern Sailor*, steamship, XXIII, 276
- Eastern Shore*, steamship, XXIII, 276
- Eastern State*, ferry (1971), XXXIV, 187
- Eastern State*, schooner-rigged steamship (1855), XXXIV, 174 ff.
- Eastern State*, steamship (1843), XXXVII, 233
- Eastern Steamboat Mail Line, XXXIII, 80 ff.
- Eastern Steam Co., XXVI, 8, 9; XXVIII, 124
- Eastern Steamship Corp., XXVIII, 124; XXXVII, 238; ship of, Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plates XXX, XXXI
- Eastern Steamship Line, XXIX, 231
- Eastern Steamship Lines, Inc., XXVIII, 124–126; XXXVI, 6, 8, 12
- Eastern Sword*, steamship, XXIII, 276
- Eastern Tempest*, steamship, XXIII, 276
- Eastern Temple*, steamship, XXIII, 276
- Eastern Trader*, steamship, XXIII, 276
- Eastern Visitor*, steamship, XXIII, 276
- Eastern Yacht Club: A History from 1870–1985, The*, by Joseph E. Garland, reviewed, L, 66
- East India Co., XIII, 5–28; XXVI, 6, 7, 9, 16, 18, 19; XXX, 10, 200 ff.; XXXIV, 252; XXXVIII, 222; XLVI, 18 ff.; XLVII, 6 ff.; XLVIII, 24
- East India Co., British, XXIII, 72; XXV, 177
- East India Co., Dutch, XXV, 177
- East India Marine Hall, Salem, IV, 5–17; V, 266–285; Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate XXVII; XXXVII, plate II, 32–33
- East India Marine Society, mention, XLVI, 17; XXVI, 229; XXX, 3; Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plates XXIX, XXX; XXXIII, 169; XLV, 117
- East India Marine Society, Salem, VIII, 289; X, 33–42; XXIII, 255; XXV, 176 ff.
- East India Packet*, snow (1778), I, 309
- Eastland*, steamship, XXXVI, 20, 32
- Eastland Trade and the Commonwealth in the Seventeenth Century*, by R. W. K. Hinton, reviewed, XIX, 148
- Eastman, David, XV, 181
- Eastman, Zebina, XVII, 249, 251, 256, 259
- East Pilot*, steamship, XXIII, 276
- Eastport*, steamship (1901), XXIV, 54, 55
- Eastport (ME), XV, 178
- Eastport (ME), History**, XXVIII, 113
- “Eastport: A Maritime History,” by C. Donald Brown, XXVIII, 113–127
- Eastport Salt Works, XLVII, 87
- Eastwind*, schooner (1876), XXIV, 60
- East Wind*, steamship, XXIII, 276
- Eaton, William, XXVI, 246, 256
- Eaton, General William, V, 329–330
- Eauripik Island, XXXIV, 250

- Eavenson, Howard N., query by, VI, 232–233; *Two Early Works on Arctic Exploration*, reviewed, VI, 310
- Ebbets, John, XLVI, 46
- Ebbs, Samuel and Henry, VIII, 322
- Eben*, bateau (1911), IV, 289
- Eben Dodge*, whaler (1863), XXII, Plate VIII
- “Eben Caldwell to his Cousin, William Titcomb,” contributed by Dana J. Pratt, XIII, 134–139
- Ebens, Jonathan, XII, 223
- Eberhardt, Charles C., XXXV, 129
- Ebner, Harry, XXXVI, 23
- Ebner, Sylvana, XXXVI, 23
- Ebon Island, XXXIV, 254
- Echagüe*, brig (1845), XXXVI, 127
- Echo*, brig (1861), VIII, 196, 217
- Echo*, schooner (1863), XII, 155
- Echo*, schooner yacht (1861), XXVII, 248
- Echo*, sloop (1861), XI, 282
- Echols, Captain Edward, XVI, 43–48
- Eckert, Edward K., “Early Reform in the Navy Department,” XXXIII, 231–245
- Eckford, Henry, shipbuilder, I, 51; III, 267; V, 115–120
- Eckford, Henry, VI, 84–85; VII, 3, 175–195, plate 21; VIII, 7–10; XIII, 263; XIV, 209–210
- Eckford Webb*, schooner (1855), XXIII, plate III
- Eckstorm, Fanny Hardy, XII, 305
- Eclair*, paddle sloop (1845), XXXVI, 130
- Eclipse*, British brig (1814), XXIX, 198
- Eclipse*, ship (1838), XXI, 296 ff.; XLVII, 29; (1908), X, 194
- Eclipse*, steamship (1860), II, 300–301
- Eclipse*, Venezuelan schooner (1848), XXX, 267
- Eclipse*, yacht (1915), XLIII, 267 ff.; plates 9 and 10, between 272–273
- Eco*, brig (1865), XII, 234
- Ecola*, schooner (1920), V, 140, plate 10
- Economist*, steamship, XXI, 88; (1862), VIII, 224
- Economy*, Liberian coaster (1845), XXXVIII, 59
- Economy*, schooner (1812), VII, 317
- Ecuador*, iron paddle steamship (1845), XXXV, 270
- Ecuador*, steamship (1916), X, 140, 142, 143
- Ed. See Edward.
- Edan, Benoit, XXX, 160
- Eddy, Captain, XXXVIII, 250 ff.
- Eddystone light-vessel (1755), IV, 265
- Edelstein, J. M., “The Way of a Book,” XIX, 123–125
- Edes, Captain, XLI, 174
- Edgar, W., XXVII, plate XII
- Edgar W. Murdock*, schooner (1912), XXXV, 13 ff., plate 2
- Edgecomb, Captain I., XXI, 105
- Edgecomb, Captain John, XXIII, 64
- Edgecomb, Noah, XXVIII, 117
- Edgemont* (ex-State of Maine), steamship (1881), XXXIII, 92; Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plates XVI, IX
- Edgerton, Lucile Selk, *Pillars of Gold*, reviewed, I, 405–406
- Edisto*, bark (1855), XXIV, 142
- Edisto*, ketch, XXX, 82
- Edisto*, sloop (1861), VIII, 217, 224
- Edisto*, steamship (1861), VIII, 217
- Edith*, auxiliary steam bark (1845), I, 53–54, plates between 56–57, 167
- Edith*, ship (1844), XLIX, 21
- Edith*, ship (1864), III, 71; XXXIII, 207
- Edith*, steamship (1844), XVIII, 69; (1864), VIII, 233; (1883), VII, 228
- Edith Emery*, schooner (1883), XXVI, plate V
- Edith L. Allen*, schooner (1890), XXXV, 9 fn.
- Edith R. Balcom*, Canadian schooner (1902), XLIX, 280
- Edmond, O. C., XXVI, 14
- Edmonds, George W., XXXV, 281
- Edmonds, Captain J. L., XVIII, 277
- Edmonds, John W., XVIII, 191, 193–195, 196
- Edmondsdson, W. T., and Henry B. Bigelow, *Wind Waves at Sea, Breakers and Surf*, reviewed, IX, 304
- “Edmund Custis and his ‘Wreck-Fishing’ Invention,” by James B. Lynch, Jr., L, 18–25
- “Edmund Fanning and Henry Eckford,” by Phyllis DeKay Wheelock, XIV, 209–210
- Edmunds, George F., XXXIX, 290
- Edna*, yacht (1892), XXXVI, 237
- Edna Christenson*, steam schooner (1917), I, 77
- Edna Hoyt*, schooner (1920), IV, 64–66, 68; V, 138; XXIII, 14; XXIV, 25, plate 3
- Edna Jones*, schooner, XXI, 96
- Edson, Merritt A., Jr., “The Schooner Rig, A Hypothesis,” XXV, 81–92, plate 3; “The Schooner Rig, Its First Appearance and Development,” XLIX, 198–207
- “Education Department at the Peabody Museum of Salem, The,” by Gail P. Hercher, XLV, 117–118
- Edward*, armed sloop (1776), VI, 301 ff.
- Edward*, bark (1861), XXI, 258
- Edward*, schooner (1829), XIX, 23; (1863), XII, 156
- Edward VIII, Prince of Wales, XXXIV, 11 ff.
- Edward A. Horton*, schooner (1870), XXVI, plate III
- Edward Albert, Prince of Wales, XXXVI, 183 ff.
- Edward B. Winslow*, schooner (1908), IV, 325; V, 139; XXIII, plate XXIV; XXIV, 34
- Ed. Barnard*, schooner, XXI, 103; (1861), XI, 282
- Edward Bonaventure*, ship (1571), XLIV, 29 ff.
- Edward D. Stanley*, schooner (1861), VIII, 217
- Edwardes, A. D., contributed document, XXIII, 284
- Edward Everett, ship (1860), III, 171
- Edward Hill*, schooner (1855), XXIII, plate III
- Edward J. Lawrence*, schooner, XXIII, 14; (1908), IV, 325
- Edward Johnston*, British ship (1853), XLVII, 101
- Edward Kidder*, bark (1874), III, 71
- Edward Koppisch*, bark (1845), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVIII, plate IX

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Edward L. Swan* (ex-*M. Vivian Peirce*), schooner, XXIV, 25, plate 4
- Edward O'Brien*, ship (1878), II, 332; (1883), VIII, 330
- Edward Preble*, sailing packet, XXVIII, 121
- "Edward Preble's Report of the Frigates, 1806," document contributed by Christopher McKee, XVIII, 182
- Edward R. Smith*, schooner (1911), V, 288, plates 18, 24; Pictorial Supplement, XXXVI, plate XXXI
- Edward R. West*, schooner (1902), V, 144
- Edward Roy*, Canadian ship (1902), XLIX, 279
- Edwards, Captain A., XX, 90 n.
- Edwards, Captain A. N., VII, 147, 148, 150
- Edwards, Consul Amory, XLVI, 238
- Edwards, Clinton R., "The Lancha Velera of Chiloe," XXVI, 33-36; *Aboriginal Watercraft on the Pacific Coast of South America*, reviewed (Vol. XXVI/XXX), 224
- Edwards, Edward, explorer, XXV, 260
- Edwards, Samuel Hopkins, XLVIII, 272
- Edwards, Vere B., XXXVIII, 275
- Edward Sewall*, four-mast bark, XXXIII, 147; (1922), XVI, 130; XVIII, 212, 213; (1923), X, 120
- Edward Stewart*, schooner (1883), XLIX, 30 ff.
- Edward Vincent*, brig (1840), XXIV, 215
- "Edward Wright, Mathematician and Hydrographer," by Georgina Dawson, XXXVII, 174-178
- Edwin*, brig, XXV, 186
- Edwin*, schooner, XXI, 91, 98; (1861), VIII, 217, 224; IX, 37
- Edwin and Samuel*, schooner (1861), VIII, 217
- Edwin Barclay*, launch (1930), XXXIX, 180
- Edwin Clarence Eckel*, concrete ship (1944), XXII, 180
- Edwin Reed*, bark (1874), XXVIII, plate XV
- Edwin Thacher*, concrete ship (1944), XXII, 178
- Edye Manning & Partners, XLIII, 203
- Effective*, minesweeper (1942), XXXVIII, 274
- Effingham*, frigate (1776), VIII, 11, 12, 21, 24; XXXIV, 137; XXXV, 141
- Effort*, sloop (1903), XXX, 195
- "Efforts Made Before 1825 to Ameliorate the Lot of the American Seaman: With Emphasis on His Moral Regeneration," by Eugene T. Jackman, XXIV, 109-118
- Egalité*, five-masted schooner (1918), XXXII, 15, 27, 30; XXXIII, 51. See also *Reliance*.
- Egan, Captain James, XXI, 90
- Eggbasket*, schooner (1874), XXIV, 39
- Eggleston, Lieutenant E. T., XLII, 89 ff.
- Egmont*, H.M. storeship (1874), XXXIII, 285
- Egmont*, Lord, XXX, 207
- Egypt*, bark (1861), XI, 282
- Egypt*, grain elevator (1883), XXXVIII, 141
- Egypt*, steamship (1871), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate VII
- Egypt*, boats of, XII, 45-51
- Egypt Conquise*, French ship (1799), XXXI, 173
- Egypt, History (640-1250)**, XLVI, 77. See also *Fatimites*; Nile River
- Egypt Mills*, steamship (1865) VIII, 237
- "1856 Proposal for an Inflatable Rubber Life Raft or Lifeboat, An," document contributed by E. L. Towle, XXV, 69-70
- "1849 Statement on the Habits of Right Whales by Captain Daniel McKenzie of New Bedford, An," document contributed by John P. Harrison, XIV, 139-141
- 18 de Julio*, Uruguayan gunboat (1906), II, 170-171, plate 23
- "Eight Regulations," Imperial Act, 1860, XXXI, 179
- Eihei Maru*, iron screw steamship (ex-*Fiery Cross*) (1862), XXVI, 122
- Ellery, William, XIV, 51
- Eire*, gunboat (1937), XXXV, 136
- Eiserman, Captain J. J., XXVIII, plate X
- Eizabeth*, bark (1854), XII, 102
- Ekston, Captain George, XXI, 90
- Elberta*, bark (1854), XXVIII, plate VIII
- Elbridge, Giles, XX, 10
- Elbridge, John, XX, 6-12
- Elcano*, ship (1864), III, 71
- Elder-Dempster, British shipping line, XLVI, 108
- Elder Dempster Fleet History, 1852-1985, The*, by James E. Cowden and John O'C. Duffy, reviewed, XLVIII, 193
- Elderkin, Bela, XXIII, 238 ff.
- El Dorado*, schooner (1857), IV, 315
- El Dorado*, ship, XXXVI, 174
- Eldredge*, grain elevator (1883), XXXVIII, 141
- Eldredge, Elam and George (salvors), XXV, 108
- Eldredge, Elwin M., II, 84, 93, 177; XIII, 214; XXX, 15; review by, II, 262; "*Emeline and City of Haverhill*."
- Eldridge, Captain George, XLIII, 55
- Eldredge, Captain George (cartographer), XXV, 187, 242
- Eldridge, Captain Isaiah, XXIII, 27
- Eldridge, Captain Joseph, XXI, 19
- Eldridge, Captain Salathiel, XXIII, 27
- Eldridge, Captain W. J., XXI, 90
- Eldredge Collection, The Elwin M.*, reviewed, II, 93
- Eleanor*, Baltimore letter of marque (1812), XLVI, 168
- Eleanor*, bark-rigged steam yacht (1894), XXVII, plate XXXII
- Eleanor A. Percy*, schooner (1900), I, 396; IV, 325; XXIII, 14, 20, plate XXIII
- Eleanora*, ship (1792), XLI, 282
- Eleanor B. Conwell*. See *E. B. Conwell*.
- Electra*, British warship (1848), XXX, 268
- Electric Boat Division, General Dynamics Corp., XXXIX, 29 ff.
- Electric Light*, schooner (1889), XXXV, 12
- Electric lighting, V, 9
- Elefanten*, ship (1554), XV, 273, 274

- “‘Elegant’ Steamboat *Commonwealth*, The,” by Alexander Crosby Brown, VIII, 246–254, plates 21–24
- Elements of Seamanship, The*, by Roger C. Taylor, reviewed, XLIII, 224
- Elemka*, schooner (1918), IX, 68
- Elephant**, II, 271; XVIII, 137
- Elephants, importation of, II, 275–277; Captain Crowninshield’s, XVIII, 137–141
- “Elephants and Whales: New London and Desolation, 1840–1900,” by Briton Cooper Busch, XL, 117–126
- Eleazar W. Clark*, schooner, XXIV, 46
- Elf*, bark (1856), V, 242
- Elfin*, steamship (wooden screw) (1862), XVIII, 69; XXXIV, 41; XLIII, 211; (1871), XLIII, 89 ff.
- Elfin*, steamship (1875), XVIII, 69
- Elford, James M., III, 211 ff.
- Elgar, John, X, 163 ff., plate 24
- Elgin, Lord, XXXIV, 109 ff.; XXXVIII, 38
- Elias*, schooner (1918), I, facing 73
- Elias Beckwith* (or *Elisha Beckwith*), sloop, XXI, 92; (1863), XII, 156
- Elias Reed*, schooner, XXI, 87
- Eliot, Reverend Andrew, XXV, 234, 246–247
- Eliot, Henry, XXV, 234, 236
- Eliot, T. S., XXV, 65
- Eliot, Mrs. T. S., XXVI, 79
- Eliot, Thomas S., *The Dry Salvages*, cited, XXV, 233 ff.
- Eliot, William, XXV, 234, 245
- Eliot, William Graeme, XXV, 234
- Eliot Beckwith*, sloop (1863), XII, 156
- Eliphalet Greely*, ship (1856), II, 331
- Elisabeth A.*, steamship (1968), XXXVI, 31
- Elisha Beckwith*, sloop, XXI, 92
- Elisha Dunbar*, bark (1862), XXVII, 265; XXXIII, 56 ff.
- Elisha Walker*, tanker (1940), XLVII, 52
- Elite*, schooner (1861), XV, 116, 123
- Eliza* (1802), XXIII, 217; (1806), XV, 153–154
- Eliza*, 4-masted schooner (ex-U.S.S. *Osceola*) (1863), XXV, 113
- Eliza*, bark (1823), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVIII, plate XVII
- Eliza*, bark (1888), XXXIX, 8 ff.
- Eliza*, barque (1849), XLV, 124
- Eliza*, brig, XXIV, 70; (1807), X, 54; XVI, 195; (1818), XXX, 186
- Eliza*, brigantine (1801), XXIII, 233 ff., plate 11
- Eliza*, ketch (1794), II, 281; IV, 18, plate 6; (1795), XLI, 169
- Eliza*, schooner, XXI, 101; (1775), XXX, 103, 110; (1862), VIII, 224; (1864), XV, 129
- Eliza*, ship (1796 or 1797), XIII, 275 ff.; XLVI, 50 ff.; L, 270 ff.; Chinese painting of, XLVI, 52; (1805), X, 54
- Eliza*, ship, XXV, 186
- Eliza Adams*, ship, XXII, plate XXII; (1872), XXXVIII, 212
- Eliza and Catherine*, schooner (1861), VIII, 217
- Eliza Ann*, brig, XXVIII, 120
- Eliza Ann*, schooner (1850), XXIV, 58; (1851), XXXVII, 143; (1862), VIII, 224
- Eliza Ann*, ship (1812), XXI, 19
- Elizabeth*, XXIII, 243, 244
- Elizabeth*, Austrian warship (1866), XXXIV, 59
- Elizabeth*, barge (1829), V, 301
- Elizabeth*, bark (1603), XXXIV, 233
- Elizabeth*, bark (1849), IV, 334
- Elizabeth*, brig (1863), XXXIV, 70
- Elizabeth*, privateer (1744), XLII, 49
- Elizabeth*, schooner, XXI, 102; (1799), XLVI, 161; (1821), L, 105; (1861), VIII, 217, 224, 229; (1863), XII, 156
- Elizabeth*, ship (1798), XXXIX, 32
- Elizabeth*, ship (1882), XXVIII, plate XXII
- Elizabeth*, sloop (1748), IX, 144; (1861), XI, 282; XII, 54; XV, 127
- Elizabeth*, steamship, XXI, 92, 96, 100, 103; (1862), VIII, 224, 229; XII, 54; (1888), VII, 159
- Elizabeth*, steam launch (1920), XXXIX, 179
- Elizabeth*, whale ship, XXV, 184; XXVI, 217
- Elizabeth II, Queen of England, XXVII, 32
- Elizabethan Privateering, English Privateering During the Spanish War 1585–1603*, by Kenneth R. Andrews, reviewed, XXV, 148–149
- Elizabeth Bonaventure*, ship (1588), XXVII, 183; (1593), XXXVII, 175
- Elizabeth City*, steamship (1868), VI, 61, plate 3; VII, 242
- Elizabeth City Shipyard, XLI, 190
- Elizabeth Hamilton*, ship (1847), XXV, 102
- Elizabeth Howard*, schooner, XXVI, plate XXVIII
- Elizabeth Islands (MA), Discovery and exploration**, XXXIII, 131
- Elizabeth Islands, VII, 214; X, 71–73; U.S.C. & G.S. chart of, XXXIII, plate 5
- “Elizabeth Islands Jingle, The,” by Alexander C. Brown, X, 71–73
- Elizabeth Jonas*, ship (1596), XIV, 274, 275
- Elizabeth Morse*, schooner, XXI, 88, 97; (1861), XI, 282; XII, 156
- Elizabeth Palmer*, schooner, XXIII, plate XVI; (1903), V, 80
- Elizabeth Silsbee*, schooner (1905), XXVI, plate XX
- Elizabeth Swift*, bark (1846), XXXVIII, 210
- Eliza Campbell*, bark (1873), I, 114
- Eliza Catherine*, schooner (1864), XII, 230
- Eliza Fisk*, schooner, XXI, 103. See also *Eliza M. Fisk*.
- Eliza Frances*, bark (1809), VI, 80
- Eliza M. Fisk*, schooner (1861), XI, 282; XII, 54
- Eliza McNeil*, ship (1871), II, 246
- “*Eliza’s Treasure*,” document contributed by C. C. Legge, XXIV, 70
- Eliza Warrick*, ship (1836), VI, 80; XIV, 32, 39
- Elkins, Harry, XXV, 181
- Elko Victory*, steamship, XXXVII, 75
- Ella*, brig, XXI, 88; (1862), VIII, 224

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Ella*, schooner (1861), VIII, 217–229; XI, 282; XII, 234
Ella, ship (1858), II, 332
Ella, steamship, XXI, 86, 106, plates VI, XIV. (1863), VIII, 229, 233; IX, 39, 40, 44
Ella and Annie, gunboat (1862), XXXIII, 202
Ella and Annie, steamship, XXI, 81, 82, 83, 87, 88, 94, 101, 105, plate XXIV; (1860), XIV, 61–63; (1863), VIII, 229; IX, 39, 40
Ella and Annie, U.S.S. (1863), XIX, 56, 57, 58, 61
Ella D., brig (1862), VIII, 224
Ella E. Badger, ship (1856), IV, 73
Ella Fleming, brig, XXI, 90, 96; (1848), VI, 80; VIII, 224
El Lagarto, Hydroplane, XXVI, plate 7
Ella M. Willey, schooner (1897), XXXV, 16
Ella Norton, ship (1864), III, 66
Ella Warley, steamship (1861), VIII, 217, 224; XXI, 100, 102, 105, 242
Ellen, bark (1857), IV, 315–316
Ellen, gunboat (1862), XXXI, 263
Ellen, schooner, XXI, 95, 103; (1863), XII, 156, 230
Ellen, ship (1834), XXIII, 137; (1860), XXVII, 235
Ellen, sloop (1862), XV, 126, 127
Ellen A. Swift, ship (1902), XLV, 115
Ellen Goodspeed, ship (1868), II, 334
Ellen J. McKinnon, schooner (1874), V, 86
Ellen Sears, ship (1862), XXII, 245, 246
Ellen Southard, bark (1848), II, 330
Ellen Stewart, ship (1857), III, 73; VI, 82
Eller, Rear Admiral E. M., XVIII, 187
Eller, Rear Admiral Ernest M., U.S.N. (ret.), XXII, 3, 4
Eller, Rear Admiral Ernest McNeill, mentioned, XXIX, 80, 287; XLIX, 9, 43; reviews by, XLIV, 279; XLV, 133; XLIX, 133; L, 230; preface, *Dictionary of American Fighting Ships*, Vol. 3; reviewed, XXIX, 74–75
Ellery, Epes, XLVI, 214
Ellery, William, II, 247; XXXI, 235–252; XXXIV, 140
Ellet, Captain Alfred W., U.S.A., XXV, 133
Ellet, Charles, Jr., XXXI, 52 ff.
Ellet, Colonel Charles, Jr., U.S.A., civil engineer, XXV, 132–134, 139
Ellet, Cadet Charles Rivers, U.S.A., XXV, 133
Ellet, Sharpshooter Eddie, U.S.A., XXV, 133
Ellet Rams, U.S.N. (1862), XXV, 131 ff.
Ellice Islands, IV, 99
Ellicott, Captain J. M., U.S.N. (Ret.), “A Cyclone which seemed to have no center,” VII, 35–38, plate 4
Ellide, cat yawl (1895), XXX, 197
Ellie Knight, steamship (1863), XII, 289, 293
Ellinger, Werner B., and Herbert Rosinski, *Sea Power in the Pacific 1936–1941, A Bibliography*, reviewed, II, 352
Elliot, C., XXI, 109
Elliot, Captain Charles, XLVIII, 281
Elliot, Captain George, XXI, 90
Elliot, Major George, XLVII, 178
Elliot, Captain Jesse, XIX, 240–242
Elliot, Joseph, XXXI, 134
Elliott, Charles G., XXXI, 183, 272
Elliott, Clark, XLVI, 258
Elliott, Captain E. G., XXXVII, 251
Elliott, Captain Edmund, XXI, 90
Elliott, Captain George F., XXXIV, 214
Elliott, H. W. (artist), Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plates XXVI, XXVII
Elliott, Captain Jesse D., XXXIV, 194
Elliott, Commodore Jesse Duncan, XXXVIII, 67 ff.; XL, 39
Elliott, Master Commandant Jesse Duncan, XLIV, 178
Elliott, Joseph, XXXVI, 279
Elliott, Richard V., *Last of the Steamboats: The Saga of the Wilson Line*, reviewed, XXXI, 76–77
Elliott, William Henry Fletcher, XXXIV, 48
Elliott B. Church, schooner (1882), XXIII, 12
Elliott Richie (ex-Harriet Lane), XXXVI, 205
Ellis, C.S.S. (1862), VIII, 224; XLVIII, 95
Ellis, snow (1751), I, 297
Ellis, Captain Alma G., U.S.N. (ret.), XXXVII, 81
Ellis, Captain C. B., XVIII, 83
Ellis, Captain, XIII, 50
Ellis, R. Y., XXXVI, 233
Ellis, William, XXIX, 63
Ellis, William A. (insurance inspector), I, 43
Ellis, Lieutenant William B., XXXVII, 97 ff.
Ellis and Brook, British ship (1776), XLVIII, 18
Ellissen & Co., XLIII, 203 ff.
Ellsworth, brig (1834), L, 217
Ellsworth, Oliver, XXXVI, 60
Ellwood Walter, ship (1855), III, 264
Ellyoff, Captain William, XXIII, 64
Elma, schooner (1861), XI, 282
Elma Franklin, schooner (1862), XII, 54
“Elm Bark Canoe in the Peabody Museum of Salem, An,” by William N. Fenton and Ernest S. Dodge, IX, 185–206, plates 21–22
Elmer, Captain Jacob, Jr., XXI, 90
Elmina, schooner (1905), XXX, plate XXI
Elmiranda, bark (1901), XV, 225
Elmore, H. M., *The British Mariner's Directory*, cited, XXV, 178
Elodia A. Kennedy, bark (1866), V, 153
Eloise, bateau (1911), IV, 289
Elphinstone, George Keith, VII, 102
Elsa C., fishing boat (1961), XLI, 52
Else, ship (1875), VI, 83
Elsey, George M., XLII, 214
Elsey, George McKee, contributed document, I, 395–396
Elsie, schooner, XXXVI, 77; (1910), XXVI, plate XXIV
Elsie, scow sloop (1874), I, 78
Elsie, steamship (1864), VIII, 233; XXI, plate VIII
Elsie, tug (1887), XLVII, 116
Elsie M. Reichert, oyster schooner (1898), I, 70
Elsinore, ship, XLVI, 195 ff.

El Sol, lugger, XXI, 104; (1861), XI, 282
 Elson, James, XXX, 58, 60
Elsworth, two-sail bateau (1901), V, 88
 Elton, Lieutenant John, XLVI, 169
Elvira, hermaphrodite brig (1848), XXIV, 58
Elvira, ship (1794), XLI, 169
Elvira, sloop, XXI, 104; (1865), VIII, 237
Elvira Ball, schooner (1907), V, 327; XXIII, plate XIII
Elvira Eager, schooner (1861), XI, 282; XII, 156
Elvira Egar, schooner, XXI, 99
Elvira Owen, ship (1861), XI, 282
El Virgin del Rosario y El Sancto Christo de Buen Viage, schooner (1757), XXIII, 282–284
Elwin M. Eldredge Collection, The, reviewed, II, 93
Elwood Cooper, bark (1865), IV, 326
Emanuel, ship (1578), XLIX, 14 ff.
Emanuel, ship, XXII, 102, 103
 “*Emanuel of Bridgewater and Discovery of Martin Frobisher’s ‘Black Ore’ in Ireland, The*,” by Donald D. Hogarth, XLIX, 14–20
Embarcadero, by Richard H. Dillon, reviewed, XX, 72
 Embargo, Jefferson’s, 1807–1809, X, 144 ff.; XVI, 189–210; XXV, 14
Embargo (United states, 1807–1809), XVI, 189; XLIII, 245
Embuscade, frigate (1793), XXII, 82–84, 88 ff.
Emden, German cruiser (1914), XXIV, 273; (1915), XLV, 199 ff.; (1917), XLVIII, 53
Emelia, ship (1789), XII, 23
Emelie, ship (1824), XLI, 289
Emelie F. Birdsall, schooner (1874), I, 70
Emeline, schooner (1843), XLV, 106
Emeline, ship (1804), XLIII, 43 ff.
Emeline, sloop, XXI, 90; (1863), VIII, 229
Emeline, steamship (1857), XIII, 214; (1870), XII, 288, 293; (1892), XVIII, 232
 “*Emeline and City of Haverhill*,” by Elwin M. Eldredge, XIII, 214
Emerald, bark (1861), XXI, 258
Emerald, H.M.S., XXVIII, 16, 17
Emerald, H.M. cruiser (1927), L, 187
Emerald, H.M.S. (1778), XXXIV, 139
Emerald, schooner (1924), XXVI, plate XXX
Emerald, ship, XXV, 186; (1823), XII, 36; XV, 136, 137
Emerald, sloop, XXIV, 130, 132
Emergence of the Modern Capital Ship, The, by Stanley Sandler, reviewed, XL, 71
 Emergency Fleet Corp., The, XXXII, 157; XLI, 264
 Emergency Fleet Corp., U.S., XXII, 160; XXIII, 274
 Emerson, Albert, XXXIX, 218
 Emerson, Charles P., answered query, I, 173
 Emerson, Mr., XXX, 62–67
 Emerson, Ralph, XXXVI, 241
 Emerson, Ralph Waldo, XXV, 59, 64
 Emerson, Mrs. Raymond, X, 72
 Emerton, Ephraim, XIII, 121
 Emerton, James, XIII, 121

Emery, schooner (1861), XV, 123
 Emery, John S. & Co., IX, 69
 Emery, Samuel (of Salem), Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XIV
Emery Rice, U.S.S. (1942), XX, 140
Emeu, steamship (1852), XXVI, 28–32, 203, 205, 209
Emigrant, steamship (1843), XVII, 103; XX, 261
 “*Emigrants at Dinner*,” XXXI, Pictorial Supplement, plate IX
 “*Emigrants Dancing Between Decks*,” XXXI, Pictorial Supplement, plate XII
 “*Emigrant Ship—Between Decks*,” XXXI, Pictorial Supplement, plate XIV
 Emigrant ships, XVIII, 306–314
 “*Emigrant Ship to Copra Hulk: the Iron Bark Bougainville*,” by Harold D. Huycke, VIII, 114–126, plates 9–12
 “*Emigrants Tracing a Vessel’s Progress*,” XXXI, Pictorial Supplement, plate X
Emigration and immigration. *See* Liberia, Palestine, United States
Emil, brigantine (1884), XIV, 120
Emile N. Vidal, concrete ship (1944), XXII, 180
Emilia, brig (1829), XXIII, 186 ff.
Emilie, schooner (1863), XII, 156
Emilie, steamship, XXI, 103; (1861), VIII, 217, 224
Emilie and Jessie, ship (1861), XV, 114, 123
Emily, schooner (1845), XXX, 232; (1862), VIII, 224; (1863), XII, 156, 230
Emily, ship (1806), XIV, 91
Emily, steamship, XXI, 106; (1864), VIII, 233; IX, 39–40, 44
Emily Augusta, ship (1857), II, 332
Emily B. Louder, schooner (1846), XXIV, 44, 58
Emily B. Souder, bark (1864), XXIV, 57
Emily C. Starr, bark, XXVIII, 152
Emily F. Whitney, ship (1879), I, 77; cabin plan, II, 196
Emily Farnum, ship (1862), XXXIII, 57
Emily Fowler, schooner (1854), XXIV, 58
Emily Marshall, yawl (1947), VIII, 6
Emily St. Pierre, ship, XXI, 104; (1862), VIII, 224
Emily Taylor, ship (1832), XIX, 27
 Emlen, George, XLVIII, 247 ff.
Emma, bark (1866), III, 66
Emma, brig (1823), VI, 94
Emma, brig (1865), VIII, 178
Emma, schooner, XXI, 100; (1862), XII, 54, 156; XV, 127
Emma, ship (1839), XLI, 297
Emma, sloop (1863), XII, 156
Emma, steamship, XXI, 95; (1863), VIII, 229; (1864), XII, 230
Emma Alexander, steamship (ex-Congress), XXVII, 150
Emma Amelia, schooner, XXI, 87; (1863), XII, 156; XV, 127
Emma and Alice, bark (1874), IV, 240
Emma C. Berry, smack, XXXIV, 148–149

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Emma C. Latham*, schooner, XXV, 107
Emma Clifton, ship (1884), XLI, 40
Emma D. Russie, schooner, XXI, 98; (1861), XI, 282
Emma Eger, brig (1861), VIII, 217
Emma F. Angell, schooner, XIII, 120
Emma Henry, steamship, XXI, 100; (1864), VIII, 233
Emma Julia, schooner (1861), XV, 123; (1862), VIII, 224
Emma K. Smalley, schooner (1874), XXIV, 58
Emmanuel, French polacre (1800), XXXI, 174; XXXIX, 35
Emma Tuttle, schooner (1862), VIII, 224, 229
Emma Utter, schooner (1875), V, 86
Emma White, steamship (1863), VII, 124, 142
Emmerson, George S., *The Greatest Iron Ship, SS Great Eastern*, reviewed, XLIII, 60–61
Emmerson, John C., Jr., *Steam Navigation in Virginia and Northeastern North Carolina Waters, 1826–1836*, reviewed, X, 157–158; *The Steam-Boat Comes to Norfolk Harbor*, reviewed, IX, 78, 234
Emmerton, Ephraim, XVII, 72
Emmet, Thomas Addis, XVI, 271 ff.
Emmigrant, ship (1849), IV, 332
Emmons, Frederick E., *American Passenger Ships: The Ocean Lines and Liners, 1873–1983*, reviewed, XLVII, 55
Emmy, Liberian schooner (1874), XXXVIII, 63; XXXIX, 173 ff.
Emory, Lieutenant Commander William Hensley, XXXIV, 215; XL, 101
Emperor Carlos V., Spanish warship (1850), XLI, 94
Emperor, British brig (1814), XLII, 112 ff.
Emperor, side-wheeler (1860), XXXIV, 32, 177
Emperor, steamship (1854), XLIII, 95 ff.
Emperor Frederick II, XLVI, 88
Emperor Guangxu, XLVIII, 284
Emperor Kangxi, XLVIII, 233
Emperor Maximilian of Mexico, XXXIV, 59
Emperor of Japan, brig (1800), XLVI, 52
Empire, ketch (1854), VI, 81
Empire, ship (1854), XVIII, 321; (1860), XXVII, 236
Empire Camp, steamship (1943), XIV, 133, 135
Empire City, steamship (1861), XXI, 241
Empire City Line, X, 126–127
Empire Grey, steamship (1944), XIV, 135
Empire Lytton, tanker (1924), I, 44
Empire Mariner, steamship (1939), XIV, 132, 135
Empire Nigel, steamship (1943), XIV, 132, 135
Empire of the Seas: a Biography of Rear Admiral Robert Wilson Shufeldt, USN, The, by Frederick C. Drake, reviewed, XLVI, 123
Empire Snipe, steamship (1942), XXVII, 190
Empire State, steamship (1921), X, 141
Empire State, U.S.S. (1931), XX, 142
Empress, barque, XXI, 94; (1861), XI, 282
Empress, ship (1856), V, 147
Empress, steamship, XXVIII, 124
Empress, yacht (1903), XXXVI, 240
Empress (II), yacht (1905), XXXVI, 241
Empress Charlotte of Mexico, XXXIV, 59
Empress of Canada, steamship (1922), XXV, 175
Empress of China, ship (1784), X, 83–107, 220–229, 288–297; XI, 59–71, 134–144; XIV, 298–299; XXIII, 212; XXXI, 39, 177, 179; XLIII, 178 ff.; XLV, 153 ff.; (1785), XLVI, 6 ff.
Empress of China, The, by Philip Chadwick Foster Smith, reviewed, XLIV, 205
“*Empress of China’s Voyage, 1784–1785, The*,” by Philip Chadwick Foster Smith, XLVI, 25–33
Empress of India, British man-of-war, XXIV, 126
Empress of India, liner, XXXVI, 242
Empress of the Seas, ship (1846–1857), XLII, 121 ff.
“Empty the Brig,” document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXIV, 37
“Enchanted-Island Traditions of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries,” by George G. Carey, XXIX, 275–281
“Enchanted Voyage,” by Alexander Crosby Brown, VII, 213–223, plates 25–28
Encounter, cruiser (1914), XXIV, 275
Encounter, H.M.S. (1854), XXX, 159, 160
Endeavor, British ship (1776), XLVIII, 16
Endeavor, ship (1803), II, 283
Endeavor, sloop (1776), XXV, 214
Endeavour, bark (1768), XXXV, 70; (1772), XXII, 224
Endeavour, ship, XIII, 121; (1770), XXX, 205, 206; (1821), XXV, 183–184
Endeavour, sloop (1740), XII, 227
Ender, Thomas (1793–1875), XXXI, Pictorial Supplement, plate II
Enderby, Samuel, XLI, 284
Endicott, Captain Charles, XXI, 293
Endicott, Captain Charles M., XXXI, 182
Endicott, Francis, X, 73
Endicott, H. B., XVIII, 63
Endicott, H. C., XXII, 32
Endicott, Captain J. B., XLIII, 94 ff.
Endicott, James B., XVI, 162 ff.; XVII, 46, 47, 142 ff.; XVIII, 83
Endicott, Captain James B., XXII, 15, 30; XXXIV, 21 ff.; XLIX, 21
Endicott, Captain John, XXV, 185
Endicott, Captain Moses, XXV, 183
Endicott, William, XVII, 43, 46, 60, 63, 143
End of Russian America, Captain P. N. Golvin’s Last Report, 1862, The, edited by Basil Dmytryshyn and E. A. P. Crownhart-Vaughan, reviewed, XLI, 142–144
Endurance, ship, XXIX, 143; (1916), XXVIII, 3, 59
Endymion, H.M. frigate (1812), XXII, 143, 215; (1815), III, plate 5; XLIV, 171
Endymion, ship (1856), III, 170–171
Enea, schooner, XXI, 102; (1861), XI, 282
Enemy Sighted, by Alec Hudson, reviewed, I, 410
Engadine, steamship, XXVII, 66
Engage, minesweeper (1942), XXXVIII, 274

- Engineer*, schooner (1832), IX, 72
- Engine Powered Vessel: From Paddle-Wheeler to Nuclear Ship, The*, by W. A. Baker and Tre Tryckare, reviewed, XXVI, 150–151
- Engines, marine steam; back action, VI, 152; inclined, VI, 152; oscillating, VI, 151; side lever, VI, 151
- Engines, steamship, IV, 77
- England*, steamship (1856), XXVI, 130
- England*, steamship (ex-*Princess Charlotte*) (1861), XXVI, 197
- England and the Discovery of America 1481–1620*, by David Beers Quinn, reviewed, XXXIV, 280
- Engle, Commodore Frederick, XXXVIII, 40; XLIII, 165 ff.
- Englert, Father Sebastian, XXX, 73
- Englis, John, XXXVI, 172
- English, Rear Admiral Earl, U.S.N., III, 85
- English Navigation Laws: A Seventeenth-Century Experiment in Social Engineering, The*, by Lawrence A. Harper, reviewed, I, 93
- English New England Voyages, 1602–1608, The*, edited by David B. Quinn and Alison M. Quinn, reviewed, XLIV, 137–138
- English Privateering Voyages to the West Indies, 1588–1595*, Kenneth R. Andrews, editor, reviewed, XX, 275
- Engs, Captain Madet, XIII, 46, 47
- Engstrand, Iris H. W., *Spanish Scientists in the New World: The Eighteenth-Century Expeditions*, reviewed, XLIV, 278
- Ennis, barkentine (1870), IV, 242
- “Enoch Richmond Ware, African Trader; 1839–1850 Years of Apprenticeship,” Part I, by George E. Brooks, Jr., XXX, 174–186; Part II, XXX, 229–248
- “Enoch Richmond Ware: Impressions by His Grandson,” by Edward Richmond Ware, M.D., XXX, 167–173
- Enoch Train*, ship (1854), III, 170
- “‘...En Otros Tiempos...’ Did the Men of Bristol Discover Newfoundland in 1481?” by J. T. W. Hubbard, XXXVII, 157–163
- Enrique, Infante Don, XXX, 252
- Ensigns.** See flags
- Enstire, Captain R. H., XXI, 90
- Enterprise*, XXVIII, 118
- Enterprise* (1801), XXIII, 216
- Enterprise*, brig (1817), XXIV, 287, 288, 292
- Enterprise*, grain elevator (1883), XXXVIII, 141
- Enterprise*, gunboat (1782), XXXIX, 216
- Enterprise*, schooner (1805), XXXIX, 111; XL, 24
- Enterprise*, screw sloop (1887), XL, 127 ff.
- Enterprise*, ship (1833), XIV, plate 7
- Enterprise*, snow (1740), I, 167
- Enterprise*, steamship (1824), VI, 199, 210
- Enterprise*, steamship (1879), VI, 62; VII, 242
- Enterprise*, steamship, XXI, 99; (1814), XVI, 35 ff.
- Enterprise*, steamship (1861), XVII, 148; XVIII, 69; (1862), XII, 54; XLIII, 209
- Enterprise*, U.S. atomic aircraft carrier (1961), XXV, 224
- Enterprise*, U.S.S. (1800), XXXI, 174; XXXIV, 189 ff., 245; XXXV, 248; (1808), XVI, 206
- Enterprise*, U.S.S. (1873), XX, 138–139
- Enterprise*, U.S. schooner (1799), IV, 233–235
- Enterprising Colonials, The*, by W. Sachs and A. Hoogenboom, reviewed, XXVI, 152
- Enterprize* (1801), XXIII, 217
- Enterprize*, H.M.S. (1781), VII, 103
- Enterprize*, schooner (1803), XLVII, 27; L, 245 ff.
- Enterprize*, ship (1813), XLIV, 171
- Enterprize*, sloop (1776), VIII, 256; (1779), XXXV, 142
- Enterprize*, steamship (1825), XXXI, 114
- Envieux*, French vessel (1691), XXXV, 154
- Envoy*, bark (1867), V, 152
- Eothen*, schooner (1862), VIII, 224
- Eothus*, schooner (1863), XII, 156
- Epaminondas*, ship (1861), XI, 266, 282
- Epervier*, H.M.S. (1813), XIX, 215–216; (1814), XLIV, 171; (1815), XL, 39 ff.
- Epidemics**, L, 89
- , **Rhode Island**, XL, 192
- “Epilogue,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXV, 67
- “Epitaph on a Sailor,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXVIII, 69
- Eppes, John W., XLIII, 259
- Eppleworth*, ship (1813), XIV, 98
- Epworth, Captain, XLV, 5
- Equator*, schooner, XXVIII, 84; (1889), IV, 114 ff.
- Equator*, ship (1819), XIV, 43; (1861), XI, 282
- Equity*, schooner (1861), XI, 282
- Era*, schooner (1900), XLV, 115; (1904), XII, 104
- Era*, whaling schooner, interior view of, Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plate XXXII; XXXIII, plate IV
- Era of the Joy Line, The*, by Edwin L. Dunbaugh, reviewed, XLIII, 307
- Eratt, Captain George Layton, XXI, 90
- Erauso, Captain Juan de, XXVIII, 253, 254
- Erben, Admiral Horace, XXXIII, 276
- Erebus*, British warship (1814), XLII, 114 ff.
- Erebus*, H.M.S. (1845), XX, 104
- Erebus*, ship (1845), L, 128
- Erherzog Ferdinand Maximillian*, Austrian warship (1865), XV, 201
- Erickson, Captain Gilbert, XXI, 90
- Erickson, Captain H. F., XXI, 90
- Ericsson*, ship (1853), XXIII, 201
- Ericsson*, torpedo boat (1861), XXXIV, 221
- Ericsson*, U.S.S. (18?1), XXI, 240
- Ericsson, John, I, 53, 54; VI, 212 ff.; X, 15 ff.; XVI, 161; XVII, 93; XXII, 254; XXIII, 197 ff.; XXIV, 5; XXXI, 66; XXXV, 60; XLIX, 96 ff.
- Ericsson, Captain John, XXXVI, 253, XXXVIII, 238; XXXIX, 39

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Ericsson Line, XXX, 72
 Ericsson Turret, fig. 2, XXII, 255
 Erie, ship (1860), XXI, 40
 Erie, sloop (1813), XLIX, 41 ff.; (1835), XXXII, 275
 Erie, sloop of war (1813), XXXVIII, 115; XL, 39 ff., 216; (1823), XLII, 283 ff.
 Erie, steamship XXXII, 33; (1837), VII, 64; (1838), XVIII, 279, 280, 293, 299; XX, 82, 85, 89 n., 95–99, 254, 263
 Erie, steamship (1855), XXVI, 31; (1866), IV, 157–159
 Erie, U.S. revenue cutter (1832), VII, 306–307; VIII, 139
 Erie, U.S.S. (1824), XXII, 70; (1836), VII, 18
 Erie Basin Dock Co., XIII, 120
 Erie Canal, VI, 203–204; VIII, 58–59
 Erie Canal Museum, Syracuse, New York, XXV, 155
 Erika, steamship (1903), XIV, 122
 Erikson, Gustaf, XXX, 220
 Erikson, Captain Gustaf, II, 290
 Erin, steamship (1846), XXVI, 17, 18, 21–23, 114, 115, 117, 202, 203, 205, 209; Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate VI
 Erkkila, Barbara H., *Hammers on Stone: A History of Cape Ann Granite*, reviewed, XLII, 221
 Erlanger, Emile, XXIX, 15, 17, 25
 Erl King, steamship (1865), XVII, 52; XVIII, 69
 Erl King, steam yacht (1894), XXX, plate XXX
 Ernestine, bark (1854), III, 64, 265
 Ernestine Giddings, bark (1854), III, 265
 Ernst Merck, steamship (1861), XI, 282
 Eros, yacht (1876), XXXIX, 177
 Erskine, David, XXIII, 168
 Erskine, Vice-Admiral Sir James Elphinstone, XXVIII, 112
 Erving, Captain James, XLI, 212
 Erving, John, XL, 248
 Escadre Estaing, French Navy, 1778, XXV, 126, plate 10
 “Escape from Internment on the Yacht *Eclipse*: 1915,” by William G. Wing, XLIII, 267–273
 Escort, steamship (1862), XII, 289, 293
 Eshelman, Dr. Ralph, Calvert Marine Museum of Solomons, Maryland, XLIII, 9 ff.
 Esherick, Joseph, Jr., XLVIII, 284
 Eshing (silk merchant of Canton), portrait of, XLVI, 29
 Esk, whale ship, XXV, plate 8
 Eskimos, steamship (ex-*Eastern Belle*), XXIII, 276
 “Eskimos in the after cabin of the whaling schooner *Era*, Hudson Bay, 1903,” Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plate XXXII
 Esmeralda, Chilean warship (1843), XXXVIII, 299; XXXIX, 272
 Esmeralda, ship (1964), XXIV, 79
 Esmeralda, steamship (1864), I, 261
 Esmond, Captain James, XXI, 90
 Esperance, French warship (1791), XXI, 197; (1799), XXXI, 173
 Esperance, sloop (1856), X, 231 ff.
 Espino, José Manuel, XXX, 49
 Espoir, French ship (1800), XXXI, 174
 Esquimalt, auxiliary schooner (1917), XXXII, 32
 Essayons, schooner, XXI, 97; (1862), XII, 54
 Essays in Modern English History in Honor of Wilbur Cortez Abbott, reviewed, II, 188
 Esseance, schooner, XXI, 94, 97; (1862), XII, 54
 Essex, brig (1814), XVII, 69
 Essex, frigate (1806), XXXVI, 288; XL, 25
 Essex, H.M.S., XXVIII, 107, 108
 Essex, ship, XXX, 74; (1802), XXV, 181–182, plate 18; (1820), I, 393–394
 Essex, U.S. frigate (1799), II, 282, 285, 287; III, 269–270; V, 157, 329; VIII, 19; XVIII, 183; XXXI, 179; XXXII, Pictorial Supplement, plate XXV; XXXIV, 154; XXXV, 68; XLVI, 151 ff.; L, 245 ff.; (1799), XXIV, 250; XXV, 162
 Essex, U.S.S. (1862), XIX, 267; XX, 138
 Essex, U.S.S. (1944), XXXIX, 43
 Essex, whaleship, XXVI, 217; (1796), XXV, 219
 Essex (MA), XXV, 147–148; shipbuilding in, XXXVI, 77
 Essex County (MA), XXVIII, 261–274
 Essex Cruiser, The, XXX, 111
 Essex Fire and Marine Insurance Co., V, 106, 108
 Essex Gazette, The, XXX, 96, 99, 101; XXXIII, 160
 Essex Institute. After 1992, see Peabody Essex Museum
 Essex Institute (Salem, MA), I, 196; XXXIV, 57.
 “Essex Junto, The,” XXIX, 204
 Essex Lance, merchant ship (1943), L, 220 ff.
 Essex Prize, H.M.S. (1700), XXX, 135
 ESSO (oil company), XLVII, 45 ff.; illustrations of, XLVII, 50
 Esso Tokyo, tanker (1976), XXXVIII, 101 ff.
 Estedio, Algerian brig (1815), XL, 40
 Esther, bark (1858), III, 264
 Esther, brig (1797), VI, 83
 Esther, French ship (1800), XXXI, 174; (1799), XLVI, 162
 Esther Eliza, schooner (1835), XXIV, 58
 Esther W., bateau (1914), IV, 289
 Estrada, Emilio, “Balsa and Dugout Navigation in Ecuador,” XV, 142–149
 Estrella, Venezuelan schooner (1848), XXX, 266
 Ethan Allen, bark (1865), V, 149
 Ethel Zane, schooner (1918), XVIII, 175
 Ethyl, S.S. (1938), XLVII, 49
 Etiwan, barque, XXI, 102; (1861), VIII, 217, 224
 Etiwan, steamship (1861), VIII, 217; (1863), XLIV, 264
 Etna, ketch (1814), XLII, 114 ff.
 Etna, schooner (1897), XXXVIII, 87
 Etna Furnace Co., XLV, 39
 Etta, schooner (1862), VIII, 224; (1864), XII, 230
 Eudora, steamship (1843), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate II
 Eugene Hale, hermaphrodite brig, XXVIII, 123
 “Eugene Hale and the American Navy,” by Martin Meadows, XXII, 187–193

- Eugenia*, bark (1839), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plates XX, XXI
Eugenia, brig (1840), XXIV, 215
Eugenia, schooner, XXI, 92, 99; (1861), XI, 282; XII, 54; (1862), VIII, 224
Eugenia, ship (1804), XLIII, 42
Eugenia, steamship, XXI, 106
Eugenie, bark (1864), IV, 242
Eugenie, blockade runner (1873), XXXVIII, 243
Eugenie, French ship (1799), XXXI, 173
Eugenie, schooner (1863), VIII, 229
Eugenie, steamship, XXI, 93. (1863), XII, 156
Eugenie Smith, schooner (1862), XII, 54
Euler, Leonhard, XXXVIII, 42
Eunice, schooner, XXII, 85
Eunice Nicholas, ship (1856), VI, 81
Euphan, British ship (1776), XLVIII, 18
Euphemia, schooner (1847), XXX, 236
Euphrates, clipper (1838), XXXVIII, 58
Euphrates, whaler (1865), XXVII, 269, 275
Eureka, Confederate blockade-runner (1863), XXXII, 196
Eureka, schooner (1863), XII, 156
Eureka, steamship (1890), VII, 165, plate 17
Euroclydon, ship (1853), III, 73
Europa, bark (1849), V, 85; VI, 19–50
Europa, ship (1859), IV, 51, 52, plate 12
Europa, ship (1898), VII, 324
Europa, steamship (1850), XXXVII, 233; (1854), XIV, 256
Europa, whaleship (1868), XLV, 177
Europa Ahoy!, by A. C. Metzelaar, reviewed, VII, 324
“*Europa’s Misfortunes*, The. Documents from the Letter-Book of Captain Nathaniel Brown,” edited by Lawrence Waters Jenkins, VI, 19–50
Europe, bark (1835), II, 330
European, steamship, XXVI, 30
European and Australian Royal Mail Co., XXVI, 29, 31
European and Eastern S. N. Co., XXVI, 29
European Discovery of America: The Northern Voyages, A.D. 500–1600, The, by Samuel Eliot Morison, reviewed, XXXI, 226–227
European Discovery of America: The Southern Voyages, A.D. 1492–1616, The, by Samuel Eliot Morison, reviewed, XXXV, 211
European Naval and Maritime History, 300–1500, by Archibald R. Lewis and Timothy J. Runyan, reviewed, XLVI, 200
Eurydice, frigate (1785), VI, 170
Eusebia, brig (1852), IV, 244
Eusebia N. Roya, barkentine (1852), IV, 72, 244
Eustace, Captain Richard H., XXI, 90
Eustis, F. A., XXXII, 158; XXXV, 277
Eustis, Captain Richard H., XXI, 90
Eutaw, gunboat (1865), XLII, 96 ff.
Euterpe, ship, XXII, 213; (1863), VII, 288; X, 109 ff., plate 15; (1869), XXXVIII, 237
“*Euterpe*,” *Diaries, Letters and Logs of the Star of India as a British Emigrant Ship*, edited by Craig Arnold, reviewed, L, 151.
Eva, three-sail bateau (1890), IV, 288, 292
Eva Bell, schooner (1862), VIII, 224
Eva Bramble, schooner (1881), XXXVII, 166
Evance, Sir Stephen, VII, 269
Evangeline, steamship/liner (1927) (renamed *Yarmouth Castle*), XXXIII, 93, 94; XXXIV, 183; XXXVI, 6, plate 1; XXXVII, 238
Evans, Amos A. (Surgeon), XLVII, 16
Evans, Charles, XXVI, 203
Evans, D. T., VII, 290
Evans, Captain David, VII, 288–290
Evans, Frank B., “A Grounding in the Bahamas in 1851,” XLIX, 123–125; “A Voyage to Java in 1799–1800,” XLV, 86–93
Evans, John, XXXVII, 47
Evans, Captain Richard, XL, 301
Evans, Commander Robley, XXXVIII, 297
Evans, Rear Admiral Robley D., U.S.N., XXIX, 113, 125
Evans, Samuel, XLVII, 27
Evans, Captain Samuel, XL, 32 ff.
Evans, Vaughan, Australia, XXXIX, 4
Evans and Co., John, XLIII, 13
Evarts, William M., XXXIX, 290
Evelina, schooner (1855), XXIV, 142
Evelina Rutter, brig (1861), XI, 282
Evelyn, schooner (1861), VIII, 217, 224, 229
Evelyn, steamship (1864), VIII, 233; (1865), XI, 277; XII, 234
Evelyn, John, XXV, 284
Evelyn W. Hinkly, schooner (1905), XXVII, plate XXVII
Evening Star, bark (1859), IV, 241; (1863), IV, 239
Evening Star, schooner (1863), XV, 127
Evening Star, steamship (1862), XXXIII, 203; (1866), IV, 151
Everett, Alexander H., XLI, 28
Everett, J. H., XVII, 47, 50
Everett, Otis, XVII, 47
Everett, Percival L., XVII, 43, 45, 47, 49, 50, 61
Everett, Washington, XXV, 172–174; XXXVI, 231 ff.
Everett G. Griggs, barkentine (1883), IV, 326; V, 81
Everglade, steamship (1859), VII, 119; (1861), XXVII, 242
Everhard Delius, bark (1861), XI, 282
Everingham, John, XV, 59 ff.
Evons, Captain J., XXI, 90
Ewen, Theodore, XXVII, 260, plate 11
Ewer, Peter F., XXXV, 83
Ewer, Robert, XXXI, 27
Ewer vs. Faneuil, XXXI, 28
Ewing, U.S. revenue cutter (1862), XLVIII, 94
Excavations. See Archaeology
Excel, schooner, XXI, 103
Excellent, fishing vessel (1964), XLI, 61
Excellent, H.M.S., XXX, 299

- Excelsior*, grain elevator (1900), XXXVIII, 134
Excelsior, schooner (1848), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVIII, plates XXVIII, XXIX; (1861), VIII, 217; (1863), XII, 156
Excelsior, ship (1845), XXV, 18 n.
Excelsior, steamship (1882), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XVII
 "Excerpts from Logbook of Schooner *Yarmouth*, Peleg Brown, master, on a passage from Stonington, Connecticut to West Indian Island with full cargo of horses, bullocks, sheep, etc.," document contributed by Rear Admiral J. W. McElroy, U.S.N.R. (ret.), XXV, 70
Exchange, brig (1806), VII, 317
Exchange, schooner (1816), XIV, 39; (1820), XLVII, 28; (1863), XII, 156
Exchange, sloop (1861), VIII, 217
 "Exchanging Signals," XXII, plate X
Exeter, cruiser (1942), XLII, 203
Exeter, ship (1807), XVI, 195
Exeter City, steamship (1887), XIV, 121, 122, 126, 127, 134; (1933), XIV, 126, 135
 Exeter Maritime Museum, XXX, 153
Exilda, schooner, XXI, 93
Exile, bark (1863), V, 153
 Exmouth, Viscount, XXVI, 254
 "Exodus 1947: An Interim Report on the Career of the Steamer *President Warfield*," by Alexander Crosby Brown, VIII, 127–131, plates 13–14
Exodus 1947, steamship (of Jewish state), XXII, 150; (1928), VIII, 127–131, plate 14; IX, 300–301. See also *President Warfield*.
 "Exodus 1947 Takes on her Cargo," by H. C. Timewell, IX, 300–301
 "Exodus," document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXIV, 143
Expedition, packet, XXVIII, 118
 Expedition to Explore and Survey the Rio de la Plata, and its Tributaries, 1853–1856, XXXI, 8
Expéditive, French transport (1845), XXXVI, 129, 130, 133, 135, 137
Experiment, barge (1829), V, 301
Experiment, British brig (1814), XLII, 112 ff.
Experiment, H.M.S., XXVI, 54; (1778), I, 168–170; (1838), VIII, 42, 44
Experiment, schooner, XXI, 98; XXXVII, 143 n.; (1799), XLVI, 161 ff.
Experiment, schooner (1832), XXXIV, 188 ff.; (1862), VIII, 224; (1864), XII, 230
Experiment, ship (1670), XIII, 15, 17
Experiment, snow (1786), XI, 155–156
Experiment, steamship (1788), X, 165; (1825), XLVIII, 84
Experiment, steamship (1837), VII, 64, 308–309, 313
Experiment, U.S.S. (1800), XXXI, 174; XXXV, 208
Experimento, warship (1863), XXXII, 279 ff.
 "Explanatory Note to 'The Jakey Boats,' An," by Charles K. Cobb, XIX, 73
 Exploration of Americas, XIX, 79–113
Explorations, 1696–1697, of Australia by Willem de Vlamingh, The, by William C. H. Robert, reviewed, XXXIII, 218
Explorer's Maps, by R. A. Shelton, reviewed, XIX, 307
 Explosion of the "Peace-Maker" aboard U.S. Steam Frigate *Princeton*, photo of, XLIX, 108
Exporter, ship (1874), V, 152
 "Exports to the Cape of Good Hope," document contributed by Charles H. P. Copeland, XIV, 139
Express, iron paddle steamship (1861), XXXI, 257; XXXIV, 30, 46; XLIII, 97 ff.; XLIX, 123
Express, schooner, XIV, 39; (1863), XII, 156
Express, ship, XXI, 91; (1861), XI, 282; (1863), XXV, 23, 24
Express, sloop, XXI, 88, 102; (1861), XI, 282; (1863), VIII, 229
Express, steamship, XXVIII, 124; (1839), XVIII, 299; (1861), XVI, 179; XVIII, 69
 Exquemelin, Alexander, XXXVII, 42
 Exton, Captain George, XXI, 90
 "Extracts from the diary of William Saunders, Mariner, 1848 to 1863," with introduction by A. Fred Saunders, XVII, 17–27, plate 4
 Eyre, Benjamin, XXXII, 249
 Eyre, Manuel, Jehu and Benjamin (shipbuilders, Philadelphia), VIII, 12
 Ezekiel Hersey Derby Farm, South Salem, ca. 1800, Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate XXVII
Ezilda, schooner (1861), XI, 282
Ezra Ames, frigate (1799), XLVI, 154
Ezra and Daniel, brig (1805), XIV, 39
 Ezra Moses & Co., XLIII, 125 ff.
 "Ezra Westons, Shipbuilders of Duxbury, The" by Gershom Bradford, XIV, 29–41, plates 5, 6

F

- F. A. Johnson*, sloop (1860), XXVIII, 223
F. B. Jones, steamship (1907), XXXVIII, 180 ff.
F. D. Asche, steamship (1918), VIII, 68–69
 F. Mertens & Sons, XXXV, 171
F. S. Means, bark (1854), IV, 326; VI, 81
F. W. Cochran, barkentine (1854), III, 64
F. W. Johnson, schooner, XXI, 102
 F. W. Lincoln, Jr. & Co., Boston, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate X
 F. W. Nickerson Co., XXXVII, 234
 Fabens, Captain Samuel Augustus, I, 82–83
Fabia, diesel trawler (1920), XLIV, 127
 Fabian, Captain John, XXI, 90

- Fabius*, ship (1784), XI, 61
Factor, ship (1824), XXV, 185
Fäderneslandet, ship (1782), VI, 170
Faerøyvik, Barnhard and Øystein, *Inshore Craft of Norway*, reviewed, XLII, 308–309
Fagatau, boats of, XIII, 93 ff.
Fah Kee, steamship (1862), XVII, 224; XVIII, 69
 Faibisy, John D., “The Greening of A. Crabtree: The Downeast Adventures of a Revolutionary Privateersman,” XLII, 5–24
 “Failure of the Li-ch’uan Hong: Litigation as a Hazard of Nineteenth Century Foreign Trade, The,” by Frederic D. Grant, Jr., XLVIII, 243–260
Fair American (1804), XIII, 278
Fair American, cartel (1814), XXVIII, 168, 190
Fair American, schooner (1796), XLI, 227; (1805), XLIX, 86
Fair American, ship, XXII, 92; (1804), X, 53
 Fairbanks, Douglas, Sr., XXXVIII, 7
 Fairchild, Byron, XLV, 42 ff.; “A Sea of Troubles: the Voyage of *Bonetta*, 1718,” IX, 133–141
 Fairchild, Flora, XXXVIII, 232
 Faire et Fraissenet, French shipping line, XLVI, 108
Fairfield, grain elevator (1883), XXXVIII, 141
Fairfield, sloop, XXI, 98; (1861), XI, 283
Fairfield, U.S.S. (1841), XXVII, 160
 Fairfowl, James, XXIX, 198
Fairmorse, schooner (1935), XXVI, plate XXXII
Fairmount Park, steamship (1946), XIV, 131, 135
Fairplay, schooner (1862), VIII, 224
Fairplay, steamship (1831), VII, 46 n.
Fairport, steamship (1841), XX, 90 n.
Fair Wind, ship (1855), III, 170
Fairy, schooner (1863), XII, 156
Fairy, ship (1793), X, 53
Fairy, steamship (1864), XXI, plate IV
Fairy, steamship (1870), XVII, 308, 309; XVIII, 69
Fairy Queen, iron steamship (1831), XXII, 157
Faith, concrete ship (1917), XXII, 159, 161, 162, 164, 165, 166, 167, plate 5, 173, 175, 182
Faith, steamship (1918), XLI, 195
Falaba, ship (1915), XXXV, 44
Falcon, bark (1893), XXXVIII, 51
Falcon, H.M. Sloop (1776), XXX, 220
Falcon, sailing vessel, XXII, 17
Falcon, schooner, XXI, 101; (1861), XI, 283
Falcon, ship (1854), XLV, 33
Falcon, steamship, XXI, 102; (1848), IV, 307; (1864), VIII, 233
Falcon, yacht (1896), XXXVI, 239
 Falcón, José (Paraguayan Foreign Minister), XXXI, 12
Falconer, ship (1834), XXIII, 137
 Falconer, Lieutenant Commander A. F., XXXVII, 177
 Falconer, William, XXV, 82, 85; XXX, 40; XLVI, 223
 Fales, Captain A. N., XXXVII, 85
 Fales, Dean A., Jr., contributed document, XXI, 222
 Fales, James, XXVI, 175
 Fales, James, Sr., XXXIV, 205
 Fales, Martha G., note by, XXVIII, 144–145
Falkland, British warship (1695), XLVIII, 23
Falkland Islands. See World War: 1914–1918
 Falkland Islands, XXX, 204; map of, XLIX, 279
 Falkus, Hugh, *Master of Cape Horn: The Story of a Square-rigger Captain and his World: William Andrew Nelson, 1839–1929*, reviewed, XLIII, 311–313
 “Fall Guy, The,” document contributed by Charles S. Morgan, XXXI, 288
Fall River Line, A Short History of the, by William King Covell, reviewed, VII, 248–249
 Fall River Line, III, 43–46; XXX, 72; XXXIV, 259
 Fall River-Providence Line, XIII, 120
 Falls Line, XXX, 220
Falls of Clyde, four-masted ship (1878), IX, 297; XXIV, 3; XXVIII, 163–164
Falls of Clyde, ship, mentioned, XL, 164; (1941), XXXVII, 98
Falls of Ettrick, ship (1894), IX, 297
Falmouth, H.M.S., XXVI, 55; (1817), XXXIX, 142 ff.
Falmouth, ship (1851), XXXV, 26
Falmouth, side-wheel steamship (1872), XXXIII, 89, plate 1, 94; Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate VIII; XXXVII, 236
Falmouth, sloop (1750), XX, 242
 Falmouth and Harwich Packets, XXX, 10
 Falscher, Captain N. C., XXI, 90
 Falshar, Captain N. C., XXI, 90
Fame (1800), XXIII, 216
Fame, bark (1854), III, 349
Fame, brig (1799), XLV, 92
Fame, schooner, XXII, 60 n.
Fame, ship (or *Belisarius?*), (1802), II, 279; Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate VII; (1803), XXV, 184
Fame, ship (1854), XXII, Plate VII
Fame, sloop (1803), XXII, 216; (1824), XXIV, 132
Fame, steamship (1857), XXXIV, 36
Fame, Venezuelan schooner (1848), XXX, 266
Fame, whale ship, XXV, plates 7, 8
Families at sea. See Seafaring life
 “Famous Chinese Navigator Hee-Li, The,” by Francis P. Farquhar, III, 57–59
Fancy (*Fancy Xmas*), gunboat (1782), XXXIX, 216
 Fandino, Captain Juan de Leon, XXVI, 43, 54
 Fane, Henry, XX, 14
 Fane, Thomas, XX, 12
Fanestrand, auxiliary schooner (1918), V, 140
Fannie, steamship, XXI, 87, 97, 105; (1863), VIII, 229, 233; IX, 39–40
Fannie Crenshaw, bark (1861), III, 349
Fannie G., water boat (1896), XXXIV, 10
Fannie J. Bartlett, schooner (1893), XXXV, 12
Fannie Laurie, bark (1862), VIII, 224
Fannie Lewis, brig, (1861), VIII, 217
Fannie Paine, schooner, XXI, 97; (1862), VIII, 224
Fannie Palmer, schooner (1900), V, 80; (1907), V, 80

- Fannie Skolfield*, bark (1873), III, 66
Fanning, Captain Edmund, XIV, 209–210; XXX, 297
Fanning, Captain Horace B., XXI, 90
Fanning, John, XXXIX, 30
Fanning & Coles, New York, XLVIII, 255
Fanny, bark (1850), XV, 181, 185
Fanny, bark (ex-ship) (1822), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plates XX, XXI
Fanny, brig, XXII, 85; (1777), XLIII, 24
Fanny, H.M. tender (1845), XXXVI, 128 ff.
Fanny, schooner, XXI, 101, 103; (1777), II, 204–205; (1861), XI, 267, 283; XII, 230; XV, 126
Fanny, ship (1770), XXXV, 298; (1786), XLIX, 83; (1802), X, 53; XV, 153
Fanny, steamship (1862), VIII, 224; (1863), XI, 263; XII, 156; (1872), XII, 289, 293
Fanny, transport (1862), XXXVII, 284
Fanny and Jenny, steamship, XXI, 81, 87, 89, 90, 95; (1863), VIII, 229, 234; (1864), XVIII, 147
Fanny Buck, bark (1853), III, 64
Fanny Dutard, schooner (1928), XVIII, 219
Fanny Fern, schooner (1861), XI, 283
Fanny Flint, schooner (1872), XXIV, 58
Fanny Lee, schooner, XXI, 91; (1861), XV, 114, 123
Fanny Lewis, brig, XXI, 103; (1862), VIII, 224
Fanny Lowery, bark (1862), VIII, 224
Fanny M., gundalow (1883), I, 68; II, 129, 209–222, plate 30
Fanny Mason, boat (1848), IV, 71
Fanny Mason, metallic lifeboat (1848), XXIII, 141
Fanny McHenry, ship (1854), III, 170
Fanny McRae, schooner (1865), XII, 234
Fanny Skinner, boat (1848), IV, 71
Fanny Skinner, metallic lifeboat (1848), XXIII, 141
Fanshawe, Captain Charles, XXVI, 40
Fanshawe, Vice-Admiral Sir Edward G., XXVIII, 111
Fantome, H.M.S. (1902), XXVIII, 98
Faraday, Michael, XLVII, 177
Far East, steamship (1861), XLIII, 186 ff.
Farewell Old Mount Washington: The Story of the Steamboat Era on Lake Winnepesaukee, by Edward H. Blackstone, reviewed, XXIX, 286
Farewell to Steam, by David Plowden, reviewed, XXVII, 151
Farley, Captain James, XLVIII, 42
Farley, Postmaster General James A., XLI, 113
Farly, M. Foster, “John E. Ward and the Chinese Coolie Trade,” XX, 209–216
Farmer, schooner (1777), II, 206–207
Farmer, Weston, *From My Old Boat Shop*, reviewed, XL, 235
Farn, British ship (1915), XLVIII, 55
Farnham, Albert A., insurance inspector, I, 43
Farnham, C. S., and Co., XVII, 140, 150, 151
Farquhar, Alexander, XXVI, 203
Farquar, Rear Admiral Sir Arthur M., XXVIII, 112
Farquhar, Francis P., “The Famous Chinese Navigator Hee-Li,” III, 57–59
Farr, Grahame, documents contributed by, XXII, 219–220; XXXI, 288–289; XXXII, 194; “Prize to Privateer Yankee, 1812,” XXII, 216–217; *The Steamship Great Britain*, reviewed, XXV, 228
Farr, Grahame and Cyril Noall, *Wreck and Rescue Round the Cornish Coast*, Volume I, reviewed, XXVI, 75
Farr, Grahame E., VI, 3–4; VIII, 199; contributed document, XV, 153; “American-built Vessels in the Bristol Channel,” VI, 80–83; “The Bristol City Line of Bristol, England,” XIV, 115–135, plates 13–15; “*The Five-Masted Schooner Cap Nord*, and Others,” IX, 67–68, plate 6; “*General Gates*, ex-*Industrious Bee*,” X, 230; “The Second Great Western Steamship Company, of Bristol, England,” XI, 251–261; “S.S. *Great Western* – A Correction,” XII, 310
Farragut, iron ferry (1880), XLVIII, 128
Farragut, Admiral David G., XII, 272–276; XXXVI, 193 ff.
Farragut, Vice Admiral David G., XLII, 95 ff.
Farragut, Mrs. David G., XXXV, 63
Farragut, David Glasgow, XXXII, 51; XXXIV, 63; XXXV, 61 ff.; XXXVIII, 112
Farragut, Admiral David Glasgow, U.S.N., XXII, 283 n.; XXV, 159, 162–163
Farragut, Jorge, XXV, 162
Farralones, auxiliary steam packet (1845), I, 55
Farrand, Commander Ebenezer, XL, 42
Farrar, Frank R., *A Ship's Logbook*, reviewed, XLIX, 306
Farrell, Mrs. Margaret, XXXVI, 21
Farrell, Captain O. R., XXIII, 12
Farrell, Patrick, L, 203
Farris, Thomas, XXXI, 98
Farwell, Robert D., “‘Notes,’ William Eldridge’s memorandum: Interpersonal Conflict in the Whaling Industry,” XLII, 217–219
Far West, bark (1846), V, 151; VI, 80
Far West, steamship (1876), XXIII, 286
Fashion, schooner, XXI, 97; (1861), XI, 283; XII, 156
Fashion, sloop, XXI, 96; (1862), XII, 54, 156
Fast Sailing Ships: Their Design and Construction, 1775–1875, by David R. MacGregor, reviewed, XLIX, 315
Fatherland, ship (1854), III, 170
Father's Good Will, British transport (1777), XL, 21 ff.
“Fatimid Navy During the Early Crusades: 1099–1124, The,” by William Hamblin, XLVI, 77–83
Fatimids, XLVI, 77 ff.
Fatimites, History, naval, XLVI, 77
Fatted Calf, sloop, XXIV, 53
Faucitt, Sir William, XLVI, 19
Faun, brig, XXV, 186
Faunce, Captain John, XXXVI, 177 ff.
Fauria, Captain Juan, XXI, 90

- Faust*, steamship (1866), XLIII, 299
Fausta, steamship (1922), XIV, 135
Favorita, schooner (1856), X, 231 ff.
Favorite, French ship (1800), XXXI, 174
Favorite, schooner, XXII, 60 n.; (1812), XLII, 106
Favorite, ship (1860), XLVII, 100; (1863), IV, 72, 244
Favorite, whaler (1865), XXVII, 275
Favorite, woodboat (1816), XVII, 12
Favourite, brig (1808), XXIII, 253 n.
Favourite, ship (1805), X, 54, 55, 56, 62; (1807), XIII, 280; (1819), XLI, 286
Fawcett, Sir Charles, "Captain Richard Maples, Early Mariner and Adventurer in the East," XIII, 5–28, plates 1, 2
Fawcett, Preston & Co., XXVI, 207
Fawcett, William, XVI, 103
Fawkener, W., XXIII, 173
Fawn, steamship (1847), XXIV, 235, 236
Faxon, William, XXXV, 57
Fay, Arthur D., reviews by, XXII, 72–73, 145–147, 150, 222–223; XXIII, 70–71, 228, 286; XXIV, 74–75, plate I; XXV, 75; XXVI, 74, 145–146, 150–151, 221, 224, 286–287; XXVII, 66–67, 151, 223–224, 286–287, 289; XXVIII, 294–295, 296; XXIX, 74–75, 144–145, 147–148, 286, 290; XXX, 224; XXXI, 77
Fay, Charles Edey, X, 194–195; queries by, I, 310; IV, 251; answered query, II, 250–251; Mary Celeste, *The Odyssey of an Abandoned Ship*, announced, II, 84; reviewed, II, 254–256
Fazio, brig (1824), XII, 180–181
Fazl Kereem, Arab dhow (1853), XXVI, 18
Fearing, Thatcher & Whiton, XV, 220
Fearless, ship, XXII, 239; (1853), III, 169
Fearless, steam bark (1894), XXXVIII, 85
Fearless, steamship (1897), VII, 228, 229, 231
Fearless, steam tug (1919), XXV, 290–291
Fearon, C. A., XVII, 47, 50
Febar, Juan Muños, XXX, 273
Febiger, Commander John, XXXV, 29
Febvrier-Despointes, Rear Admiral, XXXI, 269
"Federal Archives Relating to Matthew Fontaine Maury," by Lewis J. Darter, Jr., I, 149–158
Federal Eagle, brig (1800), XIV, 39
Federal George, brig (1808), XVI, 202
Federalist, ship (1812), XLV, 6
Federal Jack, schooner (1813), XXVIII, 36, 37
Federal Trade Commission, 1915, XXXII, 160; XXXV, 278 ff.
Fedhala, French Morocco, III, 99 ff.
Fee, Robert G. C., XIV, 106; model by, VIII, plate 16; "The 1957 Jamestown fleet," XVII, 173–180, plates 15–18, plans.
Fee Yuen, steamship (1866), XVII, 214, 308
Fei-Má, ship (1858), XXXIV, 17 ff.
Fei Má, *Fei Mà* or *Feima*, steamship (1856), XXII, 31, 35, 38, 42, 43; XLIII, 125 ff.; XVIII, 59, 69
Feingold, Henry, XLIII, 31 ff.
Fei Pang (ex-Monitor, ex-Union Star), XXXIV, 47
Fei Seen (*Fei Sun*), steamship (1860), XXXIV, 25 ff.; XLIII, 195 ff.
Fei-wan, steamship (1862), XVI, 163
Fei Yuen, tugboat (1864), XLIII, 298
Feland, General, XXXV, 129
Felch, Cheever, XLVI, 218
Felch, Chaplain Cheever, XIII, 271
Felice Adventurer (1788), XV, 206, 207, 211
Felicia, ship (1855), II, 331
Felix, French ship (1800), XXXI, 174
Felix, Bishop of Oporto, XXX, 252
Feller, John Quentin, review by, XL, 65–66; XLIII, 149–150; "China Sojourn: A Brief Account of Commander Bushrod B. Taylor's Tour of Duty [with the Asiatic Squadron, 1869–1871, Together with Some of His Purchases], XLV, 237–243; "The White House 'Rose Medallion:' Daniel Ammen and the Ulysses S. Grant Porcelain," XLIII, 157–185
Fe loong, steam ferry (1867), XXXIV, 52
Felton, Senator Charles, XXV, 265
Felton Bent, schooner, XXV, 148
"Female Emigrants," XXXI, Pictorial Supplement, plate XVI
"Feminist and Victorian: The Paradox of the American Seafaring Woman of the Nineteenth Century," by Julia A. Bonham, XXXVII, 203–218
Fenella, steamship (1846), XLIII, 111 ff.; (1850), XVII, 228; XVIII, 69
Fenelon, bark (1849), I, 68
Fenelon, schooner (1806), XIV, 39
Fenger, Frederic, "The Rake of Bugeye Masts," XX, 66
Fenimore Cooper, warship (1854), XXXVIII, 33
Fennel, H.M.C.S., British vessel (1943), XLIV, 49 ff.
Fennell, A. M., XXVI, 21
Fennell, Captain J. L., XXI, 91
Fenton, Captain Edward, XXVII, 182
Fenton, William N., review by, XXV, 295–297
Fenton, William N., and Ernest Stanley Dodge, "An Elm Bark Canoe in the Peabody Museum of Salem," IX, 185–206
Ferdinanda, U.S.S. (1862), XXV, 72
Ferdinando Gorges, ferry, XXVI, 262
Fergus, steamship (1863), III, 137
Ferguson, sloop (ex-Polly) (1776), XXXIX, 201
Ferguson, E. James, *The Papers of Robert Morris*, 1781–1784, reviewed, XLVII, 54
Ferguson, Eugene F., XLIX, 49 ff.
Ferguson, Eugene S., VII, 254; query by, VII, 322; "Comments on 'The Design of the American Frigates of the Revolution and Joshua Humphreys,'" X, 65–66; "The Figurehead of the United States Frigate *Constellation*," VII, 255–260; "Mr. Jefferson's Dry Docks," XI, 108–114
Ferguson, Henry, I, 100, 164–165, 185
Ferguson, Homer, XLI, 193
Ferguson, Homer L., XVII, 174; XXXII, 164

- Ferguson, James, XV, 95
 Ferguson, Major Patrick, XLVI, 21
 Ferguson, Robert, XIX, 232–234
 Ferguson, Samuel, I, 100, 164–165, 185
Fern, steamship (1869), XLVIII, 127
Fern, U.S.S. (1900), XX, 136
 Fernald, Daniel, XV, 251
 Fernald, John, *Destroyer from America*, reviewed, II, 342–343
 Fernamdez, Guomcallo, XXX, 253
Fernandes, steamship (1858), XVI, 167; (1861), XLIII, 124 ff.
 Fernandez, Juan, XXVII, 97
Fernandina, U.S.S. (1862), XXXI, 18; XXXII, 48, 55
 Fernandina and Cedar Keys Railroad, VII, 122
 Fernandina Line, VII, 136
Fernando de Norzagarey, steamship (1858), XVIII, 59, 69
 Ferne, Sir John, XXXVII, 10; XLVII, 77
 Ferree, Professor Walter L., XXXI, 84
 Ferrer, 2nd Lieutenant Francisco, XXX, 54
 Ferrer, Captain Joseph, XXI, 91
Ferret, H.M.S. (1711), XIII, 177 ff.
 Ferris, Theodore, XXXV, 279 ff.
 Ferris, Theodore E., XII, 239–240; XXXVI, 5, 6; XLI, 191
 Ferris design wooden steamer hull, V, plate 8
 Fessenden, Captain B. L., “The Yankee Clipper & the Cape Cod Boy,” XXIII, 264–269
 Fessenden, Captain Benjamin C., XVIII, 83
 Fetchko, Peter J., note by, I, 4; review by, XLIV, 134; “Salem Trading Voyages to Japan During the Early Nineteenth Century,” XLVI, 50–54
 Fettyplace, Edward, XXX, 103
 Fickett, Francis, IX, 249
Fiction. *See* individual topics, e.g., Arctic regions; Cape Ann; Language, Marine; Navigation in literature; Sailors; Sea in literature; Sea poetry; Ships in literature; Shipwrecks in fiction; Whaling in literature
 Fidelio Navigation Corp. of New York, XXXII, 14
 Fids, sailmaker’s, IX, 283–285
 Field, Charles, XXI, 303–304
 Field, Earle, “Neutral Trade and the Order in Council of 7 January 1807,” XXIII, 157–173
 Field, James A., Jr., *The Japanese at Leyte Gulf*, reviewed, VII, 247–248
 Field, James Seward, XXVI, 203
 Field, Maunsell B., XXXV, 63
 Field, Peter, XIII, 17
 Fields, Captain James S., XXI, 91
Fiery Brass, schooner (1864), XII, 230
Fiery Cross, ship (1868), XXII, 241; (1886), XXXV, 32 ff.
Fiery Cross, steamship (1855), XXVI, 120–122, 124, 126, 127, 205, 209
 Fife, William, XXXVI, 243
 Fifield, Charles, XXI, 115, 124
15 Modern Yacht Designs, by Henry A. Scheel, reviewed, XLIV, 201
53 Boats You Can Build, by Richard Henderson, commentator, reviewed, XLVI, 130
 “Fifty Years of Sail: The Bark *Abraham Rydberg*,” by John Lyman, II, 289–298
Fifty Years of Shipbuilding, reviewed, I, 325
Fighting Fleets, by Critchell Rimington, reviewed, II, 352; 1944 revised edition, reviewed, IV, 340
 “Figurehead of *San Fermin*, The,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXII, 217–218
 “Figurehead of *Talma*, A,” by Charles H. P. Copeland, IX, 72
 “Figurehead of *Talma*, A,” by Walter Muir Whitehill, I, 82–83
 “Figurehead of the United States Frigate *Constellation*, The,” by Eugene S. Ferguson, VII, 255–260
Figureheads, VII, 255. *See also* Carving; Ship decoration
 Figureheads: VII, 255–260, 297, 303, plates 36–37; VIII, 125, 138, plate 12; IX, 72. Carving of, IV, 263; XXV, 53, 54; Review of Pauline A. Pinckney, *American Figureheads and their Carvers*, I, 178–181; Unidentified bust head, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plates XVII, XVIII; Unidentified ship, figurehead Britannia from, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate XIII; Unidentified ship, figurehead from, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plates XI, XII, XIV; Unidentified sternboard carving, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate XXI
 Figureheads of: *Abraham Rydberg*, bark (1892), II, plate 40; *Belle of Oregon*, bark (1876), I, 59, 176; of *General Armstrong*, XXV, 122; *Paul Jones*, ship (1886), I, 59; *Star of Alaska*, ex-Balclutha, IV, plate 35; *Talma* as Nero, I, 82–83, plate facing 82; of a Woman, XXVIII, plate XXXII
Fiji, Foreign relations, United States, XXXV, 20. *See also* Oceania; Shipping; Shipwrecks
Fijians, XXV, 274
 Fiji Islands, South Pacific, XIII, 275–281; XXV, 274 ff., 186–187; map of, XXIII, plate 12; boats of, XIII, 95 ff.
 Filleul, Captain J. T., XVIII, 83
 Fillmore, President Millard, XXVII, 161; XLI, 32
 Filzow, Nick, XXXIX, 255
 Finch, Master Commandant William B., XXXI, 181
 Finch, Captain William C. B., XLVI, 45
 Fincham, John, *A History of Naval Architecture*, reviewed, XLII, 309–310
 “Finding Longitude at Sea by Magnetic Declination on Dutch East Indiamen, 1596–1795,” by Karel A. Davids, L, 281–290
Findsburg, bark (1861), XV, 123
 “Fine Forests for the Navy,” by M. W. Jacobus, XVIII, 315–316
Fingal, blockade runner (1861), XLII, 199 ff.
Fingal, ship (1814), XV, 306

- Fingal*, steamship, XXI, 86; (1861), XV, 106, 107, 111, 123
- Fink, Captain, C. K., XXXIX, 44
- Finker, Captain Edward, XX, 245
- Finland*, bark (1840), XXV, 18 n.
- Finland*, ship (1844), I, 48; (1861), XI, 283
- Finlayson, C., XXXVI, 235
- Finnpulp*, freighter (1965), XXXVI, 12, 15–20, 26, 27, plate 4
- Fire at sea, XVII, 17; XX, 79; XXXVI, 5; XXXIX, 218.
See also Steamships (Fires)
- Firebrand*, British ship (1738), XLVIII, 23
- Firebrand*, H.M. frigate (1845), XXXVI, 127 ff.; (1895), XL, 102 ff.
- Fire Cracker* (1862), XVII, 302 ff.; XVIII, 69; XXXIV, 32; XLIII, 201, plate 4; (1864), XXXIX, 143
- Fire Dart*, steamship (1860), XVII, 43, 47, 48; XVIII, 69; photo of, XXXIV, plate 3; XLIII, 93 ff., plate 3; XLIX, 23
- Fired by Manley Zeal: A Naval Fiasco of the American Revolution*, by Philip Chadwick Foster Smith, reviewed, XXXVIII, 70
- Fire Flash*, steamship (1864), XLIII, 202 ff.
- Fire Fly*, brig, XXIX, 197
- Firefly*, ship (1815), XL, 39 ff.; (1860), XXVII, 235
- Fire Fly*, steamship (1812), XVIII, 317; XXVII, 25, 27
- Firefly*, steamship (1846), XVI, 161; (1846), XXII, 9, 42
- Fire Queen*, steamship (1843) XXVI, 8, 9, 205, 209; XXXIV, 49; XLIII, 94 ff.; (1862), XXXIX, 143; (1863), XLIII, 202 ff.; (1864), XVI, 252; XVII, 38, 304; XVIII, 69
- Fire ship, XVII, 21–22, 26–27
- “Firing a Western River-type Firetube Boiler,” by John C. Bower, Jr., XXXIII, 155–159
- Firm*, H.M. gunboat (1868), XXXIV, 47
- First Aid for Marine Finds*, by Wendy Robinson, XLII, 227
- “First American Hostages in Moslem Nations, 1784–1789, The,” by Gary E. Wilson, XLI, 208–223
- First Americans in North Africa, The*, by Louis B. Wright and Julia H. MacLeod, reviewed, V, 329–330
- “First American Steam Passenger Line to South America, The,” by Francis O. Braynard, IV, 137–163
- First Battle of Modern Naval History, The*, by Garland Evans Hopkins, reviewed, VI, 87
- “First Cruise of the Privateer *Harpy*, The,” by George A. Nelson, I, 116–122
- “First Cubic War – The *Virginus* Affair, The,” by Lawrence Carroll Allin, XXXVIII, 233–248
- “First Flight,” document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXII, 142
- “First Four-masted Schooner,” by John Lyman, I, 163
- “First Four-masted Ship, query by John Lyman, I, 310; query answered by R. C. Anderson and others, II, 82
- First International Congress of Maritime Museums of the Atlantic Basin, XXXII, 229
- “First Iron Steamer, The,” by H. Philip Spratt, XIII, 157–161
- “First Officer Morton’s Cabin aboard the clipper ship *Nightingale*,” Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plate XXII
- “First Salem Vessel in Sydney and Fiji, The,” by Thomas Dunbabin, XIII, 275–281
- First Ships Round the World, The*, by Walter Brownlee, reviewed, XLVI, 125
- “First Steamboat to Albany,” by Donald C. Ringwald, XXIV, 157–171
- “First Successful Marine Railway,” document contributed by Marion V. Brewington, XIV, 215
- “First Use of the Sail by the Indians of the Northwest Coast, The,” by F. W. Howay, I, 374–380
- “First Word from *Kearsarge*,” document contributed by Richard H. Dillon, XIX, 126–128
- Firth of Forth, 1832, XXIX, 198, plate XXII
- Fisbay, Joseph, VII, 50
- Fischer, Anton Otto, *Focs’le Days*, reviewed, XLIX, 310
- Fischer, Lawrence J., “Horse Soldiers in the Arctic: The Garlington Expedition of 1883,” XXXVI 108–124
- Fischer, Lewis R. and Gerald E. Panting, *Change and Adaptation in Maritime History: The North Atlantic Fleets in the Nineteenth Century*, reviewed, XLVII, 64
- Fish, Captain Ansel C., XXXIX, 101
- Fish, Hamilton, Secretary of State, XXXVI, 97 ff.; XXXVIII, 238
- Fish, Nicholas, XXXVI, 56
- Fish, Preserved, XXXIX, 83
- Fisher*, steamship (1865), VIII, 237
- Fisher, Carl G., XXII, 168
- Fisher, Charles R., “Gun Drill in the Sailing Navy, 1797–1840,” XLI, 85–92; “The Great Guns of the Navy, 1797–1843,” XXXVI, 276–295
- Fisher, Commodore Frederick W., XXVIII, 104, 106 n.
- Fisher, Captain Jared, XVI, 211
- Fisher, John (Salem Tax Collector), XXXI, 196
- Fisher, Rear Admiral John Arbuthnot, XXVIII, 16, 20, 86–93, 100–102, 104, 106 n., 100, 112
- “Fisher, Mount and Page, Seventeenth- and Eighteenth-Century Book and Chart Publishers,” note contributed by Captain John F. Campbell, XXIII, 219–221
- Fisher, Raymond H., *Bering’s Voyages: Whither and Why*, reviewed, XXXVIII, 302
- Fisher, Redwood, XLVIII, 250
- Fisher, Susan Fogle, XXXVII, 213
- Fisher, William, VIII, 303–305, 308; XXIII, 219
- Fisheries:**
- Gulf of Mexico**, II, 229
- Newfoundland**, XLVIII, 154
- North Atlantic Ocean**, XXXIII, 246
- United States**, XLVIII, 165
- , **Massachusetts**, X, 243; XIII, 125; XXVI, 202
- Fisheries management**, XLV, 81
- Fisheries Research**, V, 5

- "Fisherman's Luck," by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXVI, 215-216
- Fishermen.** *See* Fishers
- Fishermen, American*, by Albert Cook Church and James B. Connolly, reviewed, I, 181-182
- Fishers, Nova Scotia**, XIII, 125
- Fishery, The, oil by Cornè, Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate XXVI
- Fishery law and legislation**, XXXIX, 289
- Fishing:**
- Nova Scotia, XXXIX, 289
- United States, XLIV, 114
- Fishing, IX, 73-74; in Nova Scotia, XIII, 125-130; in Pensacola, Florida, II, 229-242; for lobsters in Maine: XIV, 203-208
- Fishing boats, United States**, XLIV, 114
- Florida, II, 229
- "Fishing Craft of Manfredonia," by Beaumont Newhall, XII, 240, plates 23, 24
- Fishing Industry, XXVIII, 261-274
- Fishing in Many Waters*, by James Hornell, reviewed, XI, 295-296
- Fishing Schooners, American and Canadian, XXVI, plates I-VIII, 64; plates IX-XVI, 140; plates XVII-XXIV, 200; plates XXV-XXXII, 242
- Fishmongers Co. of London, XXXI, 85 ff.; XLVII, 77
- Fishwick's Colonial Express, XXXVII, 235
- Fiske, Augustus H., "Wrecks of Civil War Blockade-runners," III, 265; *Five Centuries of Marine Painting*, by W. R. Valentiner, reviewed, II, 353
- Fiske, Bradley A., XXXVII, 111-127; XXXVIII, 122
- Fiske, Rear Admiral Bradley A., photo of, L, 54
- Fister, Lieutenant Thomas D., XL, 303; XLVIII, 89
- Fitch, Henry D., XXXII, 119
- Fitch, John, XXIII, 204 ff.; L, 201
- Fitch, Captain Peter, XXIII, 26
- Fitton, Commodore Juan, XXIX, 179
- Fitts, George, XVII, 126
- Fitzgerald, John, XXXIII, 17
- Fitzhugh, Henry, VII, 61
- FitzHugh, William, XXX, 135
- Fitz Hugh Lane*, by John Wilmerding, reviewed, XXXII, 69
- Fitz Hugh Lane, American Marine Painter*, by John Wilmerding, XXV, plates, I-VIII
- Fitzroy, Captain, XXXII, 243
- FitzRoy, Captain Robert, L, 32
- Fitzsimmons, Thomas, XLVI, 155
- Five Brothers*, schooner (1863), XV, 127
- Five Brothers*, steamship (1858), XXVI, 199, 200, 205, 209
- "Five Dana Letters," edited by James Allison, XIII, 162-176
- 5 de Marzo*, schooner (1859), XXX, 276
- "Five-Masted Barkentines," by John Lyman, V, 81-82
- "Five-Masted Schooner *Cap Nord*, and Others, The," by Grahame Farr, IX, 67-68, plate 6
- "Five-masted Schooner *Elvira Ball*, The," by John Lyman, V, 327
- "Five-masted Schooners," by John Lyman, V, 137-141
- "Five-masted Square-riggers," by John Lyman, VI, 135-136, plate 18
- Five-Power Naval Treaty, The, XXXVII, 115
- Five Sea Captains*, by Walter Teller, cited, XXV, 61
- "Five Thousand Miles in a Fifty-Footer," by John Gordon, XIV, 18-29, plates 1-4
- Fi Wan (Fei Wan)*, steamship (1862), XXXIV, 34 ff.; XLIX, 21
- FL. *See* Florida
- Flag*, U.S.S. (1862), XVI, 52
- Flagg, Horatio C., query by, VII, 77-78
- Flag Heritage Foundation, XXXVII, 133
- Flagler*, tanker (1943), XLIV, 51 ff.
- Flags, United States**, XXXVII, 128. *See also* Signals and Signaling
- Flagstaff*, schooner (1916), V, 81
- Flambeau*, French ship (1800), XXXI, 174
- Flambeau*, ship (1815), XL, 39 ff.
- Flambeau*, steamship (1861), XVI, 172; XVIII, 69
- Flambo*, brig, XXIX, 197
- Flamborough*, H.M.S. (1742), XXVI, 44, 46, 47, 53, 54, 59, 60
- Flamingo*, steamship (1864), XXI, plate XVIII; (1865), XI, 277; XII, 234
- Flamsteed, John, XXI, 108
- Flanders*, schooner, XXXII, plate 12
- Flanders, Reverend Charles, XXV, 274
- Flash*, schooner (1813), XVII, 71; (1861), VIII, 217, 224; (1863), XII, 156, 230
- Flash*, schooner, XXI, 101, 103
- Flat Holm Island, XX, 5-43
- Flaurence E. Ward*, ship (1908), VIII, 194
- Flavit, Captain Juan, XXI, 91
- Flavius*, ship (1851), XLV, 128
- Flayderman, E. Norman, *Scrimshaw and Scrimshanders, Whales and Whalemen*, reviewed, XXXIII, 66-67
- Flayhart, William H. III and John H. Shaum, Jr., *Majesty at Sea - The Four Stackers*, reviewed, XLIII, 303
- "Fleet, The" by Sidney G. Morse, V, 177-193
- Fleet Distribution Table, XXVIII, 102
- Fleetford*, ship (1864), V, 148
- "Fleet That Never Was: Commodore John Crittenden Watson and the Eastern Squadron, The," by William J. Hourihan, XLI, 93-109
- Fleet Today, The*, by Kendall Banning, reviewed, I, 187
- Fleetwing*, bark (1854), V, 150; (1888), XXXIX, 8
- Fleetwood, Captain James M., XXI, 105
- Fletcher, Andrew, XXXVI, 172
- Fletcher, Captain, XLV, 36
- Fletcher, Senator Duncan U., XXXV, 172
- Fletcher, Rear Admiral W. B., XXXV, 106
- Fletcher and Co., XVI, 251; XVII, 304-305; XLIII, 186 ff.
- Fleur de la Mer*, French schooner (1798), L, 270 ff.

- Fleurieu, Comte de, Charles Pierre Claret (1738–1810), XXV, 260
- Fleuron*, French warship, XXVI, 55
- Flexner, James Thomas, *Steamboats Come True*, reviewed, V, 92–93; re-reviewed, XL, 232
- Flight From The Flag, The*, by George W. Dalzell, reviewed, I, 183–184
- Flinders, Matthew, XXVIII, 151; XXX, 212
- Flinders, Sir Matthew, XXIII, 119, 120
- Flirt*, ship (1863), VIII, 229, 234
- Floating Bulwark, The*, by Douglas G. Browne, reviewed, XXIV, 75
- “Floating Grain Elevators in New York Harbor, 1848–1959,” by Joanne Fuerst, XXXVIII, 138–141
- Flogging, XXX, 142 ff.
- “Flogging in the Navy,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXI, 72
- “Flogging through the Squadron,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXI, 144–145
- Flora*, bark (1859), VI, 82; (1895), VI, 135
- Flora*, British frigate (1778), L, 206; oil painting of, XLVIII, 161
- Flora*, schooner (1810), XIV, 39; (1861), XI, 283
- Flora*, steamship, XXI, 92, 94, 102, 103, plates X, XIX; (1863), III, 137; (1874), VII, 153–154; (1863), VIII, 230, 234; XVII, 256
- Flora*, yacht (1898), XXXVI, 239
- Flora A. Price*, bateau (1910), IV, 289
- Florabelle* [model], XXXVII, 172
- Flora L. Oliver*, schooner (1912), XXVI, plate XXV
- Flora Temple*, ship (1859), XX, 215
- Flor da Verdade*, brig (1827), VI, 10–11
- Florence*, bark (1856), III, 171
- Florence*, ship (1887), XXX, 222
- Florence A. Harnden*, sloop (1892), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVI, plate XXI
- Florence and Anne*, bark (1859), VI, 82
- Florence Louise*, bateau (1924), IV, 289
- Florence M. Munsie*, Canadian schooner (1902), XLIX, 280
- Florence M. Smith*, Canadian schooner (1902), XLIX, 280
- Florence Treat*, bark (1865), IV, 239
- Florida*, armed schooner (1861), XLVIII, 94
- Florida*, C.S. raider (1862), XXII, 45–54, plate 3; XXIII, 268; XXV, 140, 298–299; (1862), XV, 287 ff.; (1863), I, 46, 241, 249, 251, 314; III, 132, 136; IV, 255; (1863–1865), XXVII, 277; XXXII, 55; XXXIII, 60; XXXV, 139; XXVIII, 122; XXIX, 5, 11, 168; XXXIX, 38
- Florida*, liner (1931), XXXVI, 28
- Florida*, schooner, XXI, 94; (1861), XI, 283; XII, 54, 156
- Florida*, ship, XXXVII, 212; (1844), I, 48; (1851), IV, 242
- Florida*, sloop, XXI, 93; (1862), XII, 54, 156, 230, 234
- Florida*, steamship, XXI, 93, 98; (1861), XI, 283; XII, 54; XV, 103
- Florida*, tanker (1887), XXXVIII, 188 ff., 239
- Florida*, U.S.S. (1861), VII, 19; XVI, 50; XVIII, 147
- Florida*, warship (1917), XL, 51 ff.
- Florida (FL)**. See Fishing boats; Pensacola Navy Yard; Salvage; Steamboats; Steam Navigation
- Florida, proposed canal across, VII, 130–131
- Floride*, ship (1915), XLV, 201
- Floridian*, container ship, XXXVI, 19
- Florie*, schooner (1863), XII, 156
- Florie*, steamship, XXI, 90, 96; (1864), VIII, 234
- Flounder*, sloop, XXII, 60 n.
- Flow*, diesel trawler (1929), XLIV, 128
- Flower of Yarrow*, vessel (1863), XXVI, 102
- Floyd*, schooner (1862), XII, 54
- Floyd, Prof. Arva Colbert, ed., *A Diary of a Voyage to China, 1859–1860*, by Rev. Young J. Allen, reviewed, IV, 256
- Floyd, William, XXXI, 236
- “Fluid Geography,” by Richard Buckminster Fuller, IV, 119–136
- “Flukes,” XXII, plate XXIV
- Flummer, Daniel J., XXXV, 203
- Flushing*, steamship, XXI, 99; (1863), XII, 156, 230
- Fly*, Continental Navy schooner (1776), XXV, 193, 198, 200
- Fly*, French ship (1800), XXXI, 175
- Fly*, H.M.S. (1839), XII, 286
- Fly*, schooner (1779), XXXV, 141; (1864), XV, 129
- Fly*, sloop (1776), XXXIX, 211; (1777), II, 208
- Fly, William, XXXVII, 47
- Flyaway*, ship (1853), III, 263
- Flying Childers*, clipper ship (1852), I, 46
- Flying Cloud*, bark (1917), XVIII, 165, 170
- Flying Cloud*, clipper ship (1851), I, 44, 46; III, plate 28; VII, 318; VIII, 325–330; IX, 148–150; XXII, 240; song about, XXV, 57
- Flying Cloud*, ship, XXXIII, 64; (1850) XIX, plate II; XX, 131; (1851), XXVI, 167 n., XXX, 218
- Flying Cloud*, sloop (1862), XII, 54
- Flying Cloud*, sloop yawl (1896), XXX, 197
- “*Flying Cloud* versus *Andrew Jackson*,” by Carl C. Cutler, VIII, 325–326
- “*Flying Cloud* versus *Andrew Jackson*,” by John Lyman, VII, 318
- Flying Dutchman*, ship, XVII, 156
- Flying Fish*, clipper ship (1851), I, 44, 46
- Flying Fish*, French ship (1799), XXXI, 173
- Flying Fish*, pilot boat (1838), IV, 105 ff.; (1838), XXX, 298; XLIX, 152 ff.; photo of model, XLIX, 161, 164, 165
- Flying Fish*, schooner (1806), XIII, 183
- Flying Fish*, ship (1846–1857), XLII, 121 ff.
- Flying Fish*, sloop, XXI, 96; (1862), XII, 54
- Flying-Fish*, sloop, XXIII, 278
- Flying Fish*, tender (1814), XLII, 105 ff.
- Flying Fish*, U.S.S. (1799), XXXI, 175
- Flying Horse*, steamship, XXII, 31
- Flying “P” Liners, XXX, 219

- Flying Scud*, schooner (1863), XII, 156
Flying Scud, ship, XXVI, 169
Flying Serpent, tug (1900), XIV, 124
Flying Spur, ship (1866), XXXV, 33 ff.
Foam, schooner (1862), XII, 54, 156, 234
Foam, steamship, XXI, 96
Foam, steam trawler (1919), XLIV, 122
Focs'le Days, by Anton Otto Fischer, reviewed, XLIX, 310
Fogarty, Captain E. C., XXI, 91
Fogg, John M., XXXIII, 135
Fogg, W. H., XVII, 147
Fogg Museum of Art, Cambridge, Mass, III, 88
Fohkien, steamship (1863), XVI, 250; XVIII, 69; XVII, 308, 309; XVIII, 69
Fokelin, tugboat (1864), XLIII, 298
Folger, Captain Elisha, XIV, 43
Folger, Mayhew, XXXIII, 163
Folger, Captain Seth, XXIII, 22 ff.
Folgier, Captain Abijah, XXIII, 27
Folgier, Captain George, XXIII, 27
Folgier, Captain Nathan, XXIII, 28
Folklore, fishermen, XIII, 125–130
Folklore, Marine, XXIII, 29–38
“Folklore and Anthropological Literature as a source for Maritime Historians,” by Ernest Stanley Dodge, VIII, 150–151
Folklore and the sea, XIII, 131; XV, 191; XXIII, 29; XXIV, 172; XXIX, 275; XXX, 249
Middle East, XV, 5, 191; XVII, 262; XVIII, 25
Folkstone, British ship (1743), XLVIII, 23
Follinsbee, ship (1801), X, 53; (1801), XIII, 276
Folsom, Nathaniel, XXXI, 239
Folster, George T., XIV, 19 ff., plates 1, 4
Fontain, H.M.S. (1814), XXVIII, 118
Food at sea, 17th century, XXVII, 114–117
“Food and Drink on Shipboard 1800,” document contributed by Peter Oliver, II, 77–79
Food on Shipboard, II, 77–79, 197–198, 235–236, 238–239; X, 207–208
Food relief, XIII, 252
Foong Shuey, steamship (1864), XVI, 253
Foong Suey, steamship (ex-Plymouth Rock) (1863), XXXIV, plate 3
Foot, Midshipman Henry D., U.S.N., XXV, 225–226
“Foot and Note Disease,” XXXV, 151
Foote, Commander A. H., XXXII, 124; XXXIV, 82 ff.
Foote, Admiral Andrew H., XLII, 198 ff.
Foote, Captain Andrew H., XIX, 267
Foote, Flag Officer Andrew H., U.S.N., XXV, 128–129
Foote, Rear Admiral Andrew Hull, XXXVII, 144; XXXVIII, 36
Foote, Colonel Henry R., XXVI, 282
Foote, Kenneth A., V, 165
Foote, M. R., XXXVI, 236
Footner, Hulbert, *Sailor of Fortune, The Life and Adventures of Joshua Barney*, reviewed, I, 317
“Footnote on Massachusetts Deserters who went to Sea during the American Revolution, A,” by Arthur J. Alexander, X, 43–51
“Footnote to the Loss of *Arctic*, A,” document contributed by Alexander Crosby Brown, XIX, 128–132
Forbes, paddle steamship (1829), XVI, 159, 160; XVIII, 69; XXII, 6, 42; XXVI, 5, 6
Forbes, Allan, XI, 83 ff.
Forbes, Esther, *Paul Revere and the World He Lived In*, reviewed, II, 348
Forbes, Frank Blackwell, XXXIV, 50
Forbes, H. A. Crosby, XXV, 156
Forbes, Sir Hugh, Sir Maurice Laing, Lieutenant Colonel James Myatt *et al.*, 1979 *Fastnet Race Inquiry*, reviewed, XL, 149
Forbes, James, XXXI, 236
Forbes, John D., “Boston Smuggling, 1807–1815,” X, 144–154
Forbes, John M., XXX, 293
Forbes, John Murray, XIII, 122; XVI, 160 ff., 243 ff.; XXII, 8
Forbes, Paul, XXXI, 186
Forbes, Paul Sieman, XVI, 167 ff., 243, 244, 246, 248
Forbes, Paul Siemen, XIII, 122
Forbes, Captain Robert B., XI, 84; XIII, 53, 122, 252–267, plate 13; XIV, 259 ff.
Forbes, Robert Bennet, I, 51–57, plate facing 54; II, 349; VII, 175; X, 231–234; XVI, 160 ff.; XX, 141
Forbes, Captain Robert Bennet, XXII, 8, 9, 15; XXV, 69, 156
Forbes, Captain T., XXI, 91
Forbes, Thomas T., XIII, 122
Forbes, W. H., XVI, 243, 257
Forbes, Captain William H., XXI, 91
Forbes Collection of Whaling Prints at the Francis Russell Hart Nautical Museum, reviewed, I, 410
Forbes rig, I, 53, 56
“For Better or for Worse,” by Gershom Bradford, VIII, 242–245, plate 20
Ford, Colin M., XL, 103
Ford, Francis Clare, XXXIX, 291
Ford, Frederick D., XXXIX, 96
Ford, Laurence A., XLIV, 116
Ford, Governor Thomas, Illinois, VII, 58 n.
Ford, Captain W. G., XXI, 91
Fordene 2, schooner (1864), XII, 230
Fore-and-Afters, by B. B. Crowninshield, reviewed, I, 181–182
Fore and aft rig, XIX, 155, 274. *See also* Masts and Rigging
Fore-and-aft rig, XIX, 155–199, 274–306
Fore-and-Aft sail, illustration of, XXV, plate XXVI
Foreign Factories at Canton, China; fireboard by Cornè, 1804, Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate XXX
“Foreign Fleet, The,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXVIII, 143–144

- Fore River Shipbuilding Co., XXXVIII, 199 ff.; XXXIX, 42; XLIV, 116
- Fore River Shipyard, Quincy (MA), III, 271; XXIII, 14; XXXII, 166
- Foresight*, ship, XXII, 102; (1570), XIV, 266
- Forest Belle*, bark (1877), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate V, 32–33
- Forest City*, steamship, XXVII, 260; (1854), XXXIII, 88, 94; Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate III
- Forest Dream*, barkentine (1919), V, 82
- Forester*, steamship (1871), VII, 141
- Forest Friend*, barkentine (1919), V, 82
- Forest King*, brig (1861), XI, 283
- Forest Oak*, warship (1867), XXXVIII, 63
- Forest Pride*, barkentine (1919), V, 82
- Forest State*, ship (1855), XLVII, 89
- Forey, General, XXXIII, 11
- Forfarshire*, steamship (1838), XXXIV, 8
- “Forgotten American Visitors to Australia,” by Thomas Dunbabin, XII, 162
- “Forgotten Dry Dock in Colonial Charlestown, A,” by Joseph Goldenberg, XXX, 56–60
- “Forgotten Fleet: The Mexican Navy on the Eve of War, 1845, The,” by Robert L. Scheina, XXX, 46–55
- “Forgotten Naval War in the Pacific, A,” by Donald W. Mitchell, XXXI, 268–274
- Forgotten Wars, The*, by Howard P. Nash, Jr., reviewed, XXIX, 70–71
- For Honor and Country: The Diary of Bruno de Hezeta*, Herbert K. Beals, editor, reviewed, XLVIII, 197
- Formidable*, H.M.S. (1942), XXVII, 199, 200
- Formosa*, steamship (1852), XXVI, 17, 18, 22, 23, 116, 202, 203, 205; (1885), XVII, 40
- Formosa, boats of, XIII, 105
- For National Defense*, Newport News Shipbuilding and Dry Dock Co., reviewed, II, 94
- Forrest*, steamship (1862), VIII, 224
- Forrest, Earle R., IX, 301; “Captain Philo McGiffin at the Battle of the Yalu,” VIII, 267–278
- Forrest, Stoddert and Murdock, XXXVI, 54
- Forrestal*, U.S.S. (1955), XV, 96
- Forrestal, James V. (Secretary of the Navy), XXXVIII, 285
- Forrest Box & Lumber Co., XXX, 187
- Forrest Sherman*, U.S. destroyer (1960), XXV, 166
- Forsberg, Johanes, XXI, 16, 17, 21
- Försigtigheten*, ship (1784), VI, 170
- Forster, John, VII, 84
- Forster, Sir William, VII, 83–85
- Forsyth J., XXV, 255
- Fort Algernon, XXX, 137
- Fort Beausejour, XXXI, 23
- Fort Calhoun, XXX, 137
- Fort de France, Martinique, XXXIII, 5 ff.
- Fort Donaldson*, U.S. warship (1865), XXXII, 135
- Fortescue, Sir John, XXV, 35
- Fort George*, bark (1884), IX, 298
- Fort George, XXX, 137
- Fortifications, I, plates facing 143 and 146
- Fortitude*, sloop (1813), XIX, 217
- Fort Jackson*, merchant steamship, XXXII, 48
- Fort Jackson*, steamship (1864), IV, 143–144, plate 26
- Fort Laramie*, schooner (1919), IV, 325
- Fort Lawrence, XXXI, 23
- Fort Malate, XXXV, 185
- Fort McHenry, Baltimore, bombardment of, 1814, III, plate 4
- Fort Mechanic, XLVII, 23
- Fort Monroe, XXX, 133, 137
- Fort Montague, New Providence Island, Bahamas, XXV, 203 ff., plate 22
- Fort Morgan*, steamship (1863), XII, 293
- Fort Nassau, New Providence Island, Bahamas, XXV, 202 ff., plate 22
- Fort of Itapirú, XXXI, 15
- Fort Pillow (TN), XXV, 129, 131, 133–135
- Fort Pillow (TN), Battle of (1862)**, XIX, 265
- Fort Pinckney, XLVII, 23
- Fort Pitt, XXX, 140
- Fortress of Louisbourg, XLIV, 189, 191
- Fort Royal*, schooner (1777), XLIII, 24
- Fort Sumter, XXIX, 5
- Fortuna*, brig (1861), XI, 283
- Fortunate*, sloop (1864), XV, 129
- Fortune*, bark (1861), XV, 108 n.; XXI, 256
- Fortune*, bark (1868), V, 148
- Fortune*, brigantine (1730), VI, 181
- Fortune*, French ship (1800), XXXI, 174
- Fortune*, schooner, XXI, 100; (1826), XXIV, 58
- Fortune*, ship (1621), XIII, 58; (1629), XLIX, 259
- “Fortune Bay Affair, 1878–1881: Massachusetts Fishermen Versus The British Crown, The,” by Gary Pennanen, XXXIX, 289–301
- Fortune of War*, privateer (1814), XLII, 113
- Fort Western, XXX, 115
- Forty-four Ship Portraits at The Penobscot Marine Museum*, with introduction by Walter Muir Whitehill, reviewed, XXIII, 289–290
- Forward*, cutter (1939), XXXVII, 93
- Forward*, H.B.M. sloop (1889), XXVI, 173
- Forward*, H.M.S., XXVIII, 18
- Forzosa*, Venezuelan schooner (1848), XXX, 267
- Fosdick, Captain Benjamin, XXIII, 27
- Foss, Captain E., XXXIX, 221
- Foss, Captain Harold G., I, 102; “From Shipmaster to Guano Merchant,” XXIV, 25–37
- Foster, Dwight, XXXIX, 292
- Foster, Ebenezer, XXX, 106, 107, 112, 113
- Foster, Elisha, Jr., XXV, 222
- Foster, Fred, XXXVI, 245
- Foster, Captain H., XXX, 209
- Foster, Hannah, XXXVI, 252 n.
- Foster, Josiah, XXXVI, 252 n.
- Foster, Stephen C., XXIV, 58

- Foster, Thomas S., XXVI, 173–175
 Foster, W. H., Jr., XVI, 244
 Foster, William, XL, 281
 Foster, William H., XLVI, 214
Foudroyant, H.M.S. (1775), VII, 87 ff.
 Fougner, Hermann, XXII, 158
 Fougner, N. K., XXII, 157, 158
 Fougner Concrete Shipbuilding Co., XXII, 160, 182
Fougueuse, French ship (1800), XXXI, 173
 Fouliaz, Captain Juan Sarex, XXX, 52
 Foundation Co., XXXII, 6
 "Founding of the Newport Naval Training Station, 1878–1883: An Exercise in Naval Politics, The," by Anthony S. Nicolosi, XLIX, 291–304
Foundries, United States, XLV, 35
Fountaine, frigate, XXIII, 99
 "Four American Cross-Staves," by Marion V. Brewington, XIX, 138–140
Four Brothers, sloop, XXII, 82
 "Four from Bristol," by Marcus W. Price, XVII, 249–261
 "Four-masted Schooner *Anna R. Heidritter*, The," by Robert H. I. Goddard, Jr., XXX, 187–193
 "Four-masted Ships," by John Lyman, IX, 297–298, plate 31
 "Four-Masted Topsail Schooners," by John Lyman, II, 326–327
 Fournier, George, XIV, 265
Four Sons, brig (1851), XXIV, 45, 57
4 steps to longitude (Bicentenary Exhibition, 19th January to 30th September, 1962), catalog reviewed, XXII, 151–152
 Fourteenth Conference of the International Commission for Maritime History, XXXIV, 229
 Fourth Naval History Symposium; mentioned, XL, 5
4 Years A-whaling: Charles S. Raleigh, Illustrator, by Philip F. Purrington, reviewed, XXXIII, 307
 Fowle, Isaac, figurehead attributed to, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate III, 32–33; plate XIII, 124–125
 Fowler, Gene, *The Jervis Bay Goes Down*, reviewed, I, 411
 Fowler, Captain R., XXI, 91
 Fowler, William, review by, XLVII, 214; mentioned, XLVIII, 178; XXV, 292 n.; "The Business of War: Boston as a Navy Base, 1776–1783," XLII, 25–35
 Fowler, William M., Jr., reviews by, XLI, 142, 233; XLIII, 164; XLIV, 140; XLIX, 237, 238; *Jack Tars and Commodores: The American Navy, 1783–1815*, reviewed, XLV, 133; "James Nicholson and the Continental Frigate *Virginia*," XXXIV, 135–141; "The New York Frigates," XXXVIII, 15–27; "William Ellery: An American Lord of Admiralty," XXXI, 235–252
 Fowler, William M., Jr. and Jay R. Kaufman, "Into the Ocean World," XLIV, 110–113
Fox, Liberian coaster (1845), XXXVIII, 59
Fox, privateer (1813), XLII, 110 ff.; (1814), XXIX, 197
Fox, ship (1646), XI, 35 ff.
Fox, ship (1777), oil painting of, XLVIII, 161
Fox, steamship (1862), XII, 54, 156, 234; (1864), VIII, 234, 237; XXI, 87, plate XI
 Fox, Frank, *Great Ships: The Battlefleet of King Charles II*, reviewed, XLII, 143–144
 Fox, Gustavus V., XXI, 235; XXII, 256; XXIX, 9, 10 n.; XXXII, 50; XXXV, 53 ff.
 Fox, Gustavus V., Secretary of the Navy, XLII, 87 ff.
 Fox, Captain Gustavus V., XXXVI, 186; XXXVII, 279; XLVIII, 124
 Fox, Lieutenant Gustavus V., U.S.N., IV, 311–313
 Fox, Josiah, IX, 162; X, 65 ff.; XXIV, 266; XXVI, 63–71; XXXV, 240; papers of, XXXIX, 236 ff.
 Fox, Josiah, Assistant Naval Constructor, XLVII, 24; XLIX, 46
 Fox, Reinard Cornelius, XI, 35 ff.
 Fox, Robert C., "Before the *Nautilus*," XX, 174–176
 Foxall, Henry, XLV, 37
 "'Foxardo Affair' Revisited: Porter, Pirates and the Problem of Civilian Authority in the Early Republic, The," by Michael Birkner, XLII, 165–178
Foz Do Douro, XXX, 219
 Fragata, Captain Edward, XLI, 49
Fram, Arctic exploration vessel, XXVI, 156
Frame Up! The Story of Essex, Its Shipyards and Its People, by Dana Story, reviewed, XXV, 147–148
 "Framing," query by John R. Stevens, VII, 77; answered by Howard I. Chapelle, VII, 170
 Framjee, Pallanjee, XXXIV, 44
France, bark (1890), VI, 135; (1912), VI, 135
France:
 Foreign relations
 —, **Gt. Britain**, XXIII, 157
 —, **United States**, XXIV, 61; XXIX, 167
 See also Prisoners; Privateering
 France and Canada Oil Transport Co., XXII, 170, 172
Frances (1800), XXIII, 216
Frances, schooner (1862), XII, 54
Frances, ship (1807), VII, 317.
Frances, steamship, XXI, 101; (1864), XII, 230, 234
Frances A. Barstow, brig (1877), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plate VII
Frances Arthemus, brig (1861), VIII, 217
Francesco Cilento, bark (1870), XII, plate 30
Frances Henrietta, bark (1861), XV, 108 n.; XXI, 238, 256
Frances M. Parker, sloop (1891), XXVI, plate XI
 France West India S.S. Co., XXII, 166 n.
Franchise, pirate schooner (1811), XLII, 115
Francis, ship (1807), II, 282; (1812), XXI, 20, 21; (1815), XVII, 72
Francis, steamship (1864), XI, 276
 Francis, A. D., *The Methuens and Portugal*, reviewed, XXVII, 224–226
 Francis, Captain Richard, XXI, 91
Francis Allyn, schooner (1887), XL, 125

- Francis Amy*, schooner (1837), XXV, 107
Francis B. Ogden, screw steamship (1837), XLIX, 96
Francis C. Yarnall, schooner (1881), XXIII, 12
Francisca, sloop (1864), XII, 230, 234
Francisco de Borja, Spanish warship, XXXVI, 97
Francisco Reyes, transport (1899), XXXV, 189
Francis Drake, Privateer, edited by John Hampden, reviewed, XXXIV, 284
Francis Lee Higginson, Jr., Collection of Steamships, The, XXIV, 64–65, 140–141, 216–217, 292–293
Francis Russell Hart Nautical Museum at Massachusetts Institute of Technology (Cambridge, MA), XIV, 13, 14; XXXV, 32; XXXVIII, 170
Franco, Salvador G., *Instruments Nautico En El Museo Naval*, reviewed, XX, 225
Francois I, steamship (1856), XXVI, 189, 190
François Hennebique, concrete ship (1944), XXII, 179
“Franconesia, A Little Known Quarter of the Indian Ocean,” by Auguste Toussaint, XXXI, 104–119
Franconia, ship (1872), III, 71
Franconia, steamship, XLII, 295 ff.
Frango, whaling factory ship, XXVIII, plate XXVIII
Frank, schooner (1854), XXIV, 58; (1874), XLI, 304
Frank, Stewart, comment, Editorial, *The American Neptune*, XXXVIII, 3–4
Frank, Stuart M., review by, XLIII, 56–58; “Boston’: Two ‘New’ Texts of an Old Favorite Sea Song,” XLV, 175–179; *Herman Melville’s Picture Gallery*, reviewed, XLIX, 60; “*Moby-Dick*: The Two ‘Missing’ prints by ‘H. Durand,’” XLVI, 252–257
Frank A. Morey, schooner, XXIII, plate XXVIII; (1917), III, 163; V, 290, plate 19
Frank A. Palmer, schooner (1897), V, 80; XX, 239, 240, 241; XXIII, 13, plate XI
Frank Boulton, ship (1858), II, 332
Frank Brainard, schooner (1908), IX, 178
Frank Brainerd, schooner, XXIV, 34; (1908), V, 288–289, plate 19
Frank C. Munson Institute of Maritime Studies (at Mystic Seaport), XLV, 41
“Frank C. Munson Institute of American Maritime Studies, The,” by Benjamin W. Labaree, XLV, 41–45
Frank Flint, ship (1857), II, 246; IV, 244
Frank Foster, schooner (1882) XXVI, plate IV
Frank Herbert, schooner (1883), XLIX, 29
Frank Jones, steamship (1902), XXIV, 49
Frankland, Henry, XXVI, 37
Frankland, Captain Thomas, XXVI, 37–62
Frankland, Sir Thomas (Lord of Admiralty, 1733–1746), XXVI, 37
Franklin, American Warship (1817), XXXI, 218; XXXIII, 280
Franklin, armed schooner (1775), XXX, 102–104, 107, 110, 111, 114
Franklin, brig (1819), IX, 240, 245–247; XXV, 184
Franklin, schooner (1819), XXII, 216
Franklin, schooner (1849), XXIV, 58; (1862), XII, 55
Franklin, ship (1777), XIII, 46; (1798), XXV, 180; (1799), XLVI, 51
Franklin, ship (1826), XIV, 40; (1829), XLI, 289; XLV, 110
Franklin, ship (1859), V, 148
Franklin, steam packet (1840), XLVIII, 114
Franklin, U.S.S., XXVII, 222; (1900), XX, 136
Franklin, U.S. ship (1823), VII, 284
Franklin, U.S. ship-of-the-line (1826), XXI, 65; XXIII, 58
Franklin, Benjamin, XXV, 37; XXVI, 179, 232; XXXI, 241; XXXV, 111; XXXVI, 161 ff.; XLI, 209
Franklin, Captain Charles N., XXI, 91; XXIII, 18
Franklin, James, XXV, 237
Franklin, Sir John, XXIX, 65–67; L, 35
Franklin, Sir John (English explorer of Arctic), XX, 104–111
Franklin, Sir John, Expedition of, XXV, 51
Franklin, Governor William, XXXVII, 268
Franklin Allyn, schooner (1867), XLV, 111
Franklin and Eliza, Japanese painting of, XLVI, 53
Franklin Muzzy and Co. of Bangor, XXXIX, 222
Frank Marion, bark (1865), XXVII, plate X
Frank N. Thayer, ship (1869), III, 62
Frank Pendleton, ship (1874), XXVIII, plate XV
Frank Rockefeller, whaleback steamship (1896), XXV, 174
Franquelin, Jean Baptiste Louis, XXX, 59
Fraser, Captain Alexander, XXXVI, 175, 177; XLV, 119
Fraser, Captain Alexander V., XXIV, 14 ff.
Fraser, Admiral Sir Bruce, XLII, 215
Fraser, John and Co., IX, 32 ff.
Fraser, Trenholm and Co., IX, 32 ff.
Fraser-Trenholm, XXIX, 16, 17
Fratelli, brig (1861), XI, 283
Fraternité, auxiliary (1918), XXXII, 16, 27, 30
Frazar and Co., XVII, 308
Frazer, J. M., XXXVI, 48
Frazer, James M., IV, 313 ff.
Frazier, Lieutenant Solomon, XLIII, 8 ff.
Frazier, William, Collector of the Port of Salem, XXXVII, 268
Fred B. Balano, schooner (1890), XXIV, 40, 58
Freddie L. Bennett, coasting sloop (1899), XXXVII, 165
Frederick, schooner (1855), XXIV, 143
Fred’k De Bary, steamship (1869), VII, 133
Frederick Enoch, brig (1823), VII, 282–287
Frederick (Nagasaki Maru), ship (1801), XLVI, 53
Fredericksburg, C.S. Ironclad (1864), XXII, 282 n.
Fredericksburg, ironclad ram (1862), XLII, 85 ff.
Frederick Tudor, ship (1866), III, 172
Frederick W. Carlon, bark (1875), IV, 243
Frederic the Second, schooner (1863), XII, 156, 230
Fred’k. See Frederick.
Fredonia, receiving ship (1861), XXXIII, 42 ff.
Fredonia, schooner (1889), XXVI, plate X; XXXIV, 144

- "Fredrik Henrik af Chapman," by Gustaf Halldin, VI, 163–178, plates 21–28
- Fred T. Ley and Co., Inc., XXII, 161, 182
- Fred Warren*, ship (1863), III, 172
- Frederica River** (GA), XXIII, 62
- Freebody, Samuel, XLII, 42 ff.
- Freeborn*, ship (1861), XLIII, 130 ff.
- Freeborn, Captain James, XXI, 91
- Freedom*, schooner (1777), V, 187
- Freeman, Captain, XLVIII, 34 ff.
- Freeman, Mary Wilkins, XXV, 65
- Freeman, Phillip, XXV, 64
- Freeman, Robert, XIII, 14, 18, 19, 23, 27, 28
- Freeman, S. S. Co., XXV, 292
- Freeman Clark*, ship (1865), XXVII, plate XI
- Freeport (ME), I, 100
- Freeport & Tampico Fuel Oil Transportation Co., XXXVIII, 185
- Frees, Martin d', XVII, 292
- "Free Tow, A," XXII, plate XXIII
- Freetown, Sierra Leone, XXX, 177 ff., 230 ff.
- Free Trade*, ship (1854), V, 151
- Freitas, Captain Antonio, XXI, 91
- Freja*, steamship (1881), XIV, 119
- Frelinghuysen, Frederick, Secretary of State, XXXIV, 86
- Fremantle, Captain, XXXII, 244
- Fremont*, barkentine (1850–1861), I, 296–297, plate facing 296
- Fremont, John C., XLIX, 112
- Fremont, General John C., XXXI, 62
- Fremont, Lieutenant, XLV, 21 ff.
- French, Benjamin, XXI, 109
- French, Daniel, XVI, 25
- French, Howard B., XXIV, plate XVI
- French, James, XLVI, 258
- French, Captain Rodney, XXI, 237, 238
- French, Brigadier General Samuel G., XLIII, 133
- French, Thomas, *The Missionary Whaleship*, reviewed, XXII, 151
- French, W. W., XXXVI, 233, 241
- French (London instrument maker), chronometer by, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XIX
- French-American S. S. Lines, XXII, 166
- French East India Co., The, XXXI, 109
- "French Ensor Chadwick: The First American Naval Attaché, 1882–1889," by Paolo E. Coletta, XXXIX, 126–141
- French Lake Ontario squadron, sketch of, XLIX, 263; maps, XLIX, 269
- French Reconnaissance: Baudin in Australia, 1801–1803, The*, by Frank Horner, reviewed, L, 70
- French settlement of Mascarenes, XXV, 5, 6
- "French Siege of Oswego in 1756: Inland Naval Warfare in North America, The," by D. Peter MacLeod, XLIX, 262–271
- French spoliation claims, I, 275–276
- Freneau, Andrew, XXXVII, 55
- Freneau, B. Funnell, XXXVII, 56
- Freneau, Philip, VI, 115–120
- Frese, Joseph R., "Henry Hulton and the Greenwich Hospital Tax," XXXI, 192–216
- Fresia*, Chilean torpedo boat (1880), XXXIX, 286
- Fresnel lens, illustration of, XLVII, 185
- Fresno City*, steamship (1940), XIV, 130
- Frieda*, ship (1885), IX, 298
- Friedlander*, ship (1872), III, 63
- Friedrich der Grosse*, steamship (1896), IX, 220–221
- Friend*, sloop (1832), XXXVIII, 266
- Friend, Captain Alphonso F., XVIII, 83
- Friendly Emma*, brig (1807), VI, 83
- Friends Goodwill*, British ship (1776), XLVIII, 16
- Friendship*, XXVII, 98
- Friendship*, American ship (1831), XXXI, 182; XXXV, 20
- Friendship*, brig (1792), XV, 175
- Friendship*, brigantine (1794), II, 281
- Friendship*, British ship (1776), XLVIII, 16
- Friendship*, schooner (1776), XI, 224; (1778), X, 284; (1787), XLIX, 88; (1863), XII, 156
- Friendship*, ship (1797), XXV, 181, plate 19; (1798), XXXIX, 32, 215; (1801), XXIV, 262; (1831), XXI, 293 ff.; (1832), XLVI, 114
- Friendship*, sloop, XXII, 60 n.
- Friendship Bay, Bequia, XXXII, plate 10
- Friendship Rose*, schooner (1971), XXXII, 190
- Friendship Sloops*, by Roger F. Duncan, reviewed, XLIX, 237
- Frietchie, Barbara, XXXVII, 128
- Frigate Bird*, bark (1853), III, 73
- Frigate Essex Papers: Building the Salem Frigate 1798–1799, The*, by Philip Chadwick Foster Smith, reviewed, XXXV, 68–70
- "Frigate *Hancock*," query by Laurence Schwab, VI, 153
- Frigates, United States**, XXXVIII, 15
- Frigates: *No. 61*, longitudinal section of, XXIX, 8, plate 2; bow design of, XXIX, plate 3
- Friis, Herman R., review by, I, 322–324; Editor, *The Pacific Basin: A History of its Geographical Exploration*, reviewed, XXVIII, 72
- Friis, Herman R., and Martin P. Claussen, *Descriptive Catalog of Maps Published by Congress 1817–1834*, reviewed, II, 351
- Frippone*, French ship (1799), XXXI, 173
- Frisco*, tanker (1925), XXXVIII, 198 ff.
- Frisk, Captain Charles, XXI, 91
- Fritszinger, Captain J. G., XXI, 91
- Frobel, Lieutenant Bushrod W., XL, 301
- Frobisher, Martin (Captain) (ca. 1535–1594)**, XLIX, 14
- Frobisher, Martin, XXVII, 182
- Frobisher, Sir Martin, L, 35
- Frohman, Colonel Louis H., XXVIII, plate I
- Fröja*, frigate (1784), VI, 170

- Frolic*, British sloop of war (1812), VII, 167, 169; XLI, 28; XLIV, 175 ff.; (1820), L, 27 ff.; lithograph of, L, 28
- Frolic*, schooner (1851), XLV, 129; (1863), XII, 156
- Frolic*, ship (1869), IV, 72; (1901), XXXV, 195
- Frolic*, sloop (1863), XII, 156
- "From Cask to Conquest," note by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXIX, 186
- "From *Eastern State* to *Evangeline*: A History of the Boston-Yarmouth, Nova Scotia Steamship Services," by Arthur L. Johnson, XXXIV, 174–187
- "From 'Leg of Mutton' to 'Brigantine,' Nautical ABC's for a Cruising Chaperone," by Francis W. Hatch, XXII, 184–186
- From My Old Boat Shop*, by Weston Farmer, reviewed, XL, 235
- From Panama to Verdun: My Fight for France*, by Philippe Bunau-Varilla, reviewed, I, 411
- From Sail to Saratoga: A Naval Autobiography*, by Rufus Fairchild Zogbaum, Rear Admiral, U.S.N., reviewed, XXII, 145–147
- "From Shipmaster to Guano Merchant," by Captain Harold G. Foss, XXIV, 25–37
- From the Dreadnought to Scapa Flow: The Royal Navy in the Fisher Era, 1904–1919*, Volume I, *The Road to War, 1904–1914*, by Arthur J. Marder, reviewed, XXII, 222–223
- From the Dreadnought to Scapa Flow: The Royal Navy in the Fisher Era, 1904–1919*: Volume III, *Jutland and After: May 1916–December 1916*, by Arthur J. Marder, reviewed, XXVII, 66–67
- From the Lower Deck, The Royal Navy 1780–1840*, by Henry Baynham, reviewed, XXX, 299
- From the Potomac to the Thames, being the progress of one James Rumsey (1743–1792)*, by Thompson King, reviewed, III, 357
- "From the River Clyde to Unimak Pass: *Star of Falkland*," by Harold Huycke, XVIII, 5–24, 149–176, 201–222, plates 1–4
- "From Warship to School Ship: The History of U.S.S. *Ontario*, America's First Floating School," by Fred Hopkins, XL, 38–45
- "From Whence or Where Bound – The Role of the Customs and Naval Officers at Colonial New Jersey's Ports," by James H. Levitt, XXXVII, 262–275
- Frontenac*, schooner, XXIII, 20
- Frontenac*, steamship (1816), III, 333–334, plate 42; V, 28; VI, 194, 209, 211; VII, 42, 43 n., 50; (1841), XX, 88, 89
- Frontier, American, XXV, 52
- Front Street, New Bedford, Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plate XXIII
- Frost, A., XXIV, 58
- Frost, Captain, XXV, 23, 24
- Frost, Captain Ferdinand, XIV, 176
- Frost, John, IX, 134
- Frost, Robert, XXV, 65
- Frothingham, Richard, Jr., XXX, 58
- Frothingham, Captain Thomas G., XXII, 261
- Frou Frou*, yacht (1896), XXXVI, 239
- Frozen Ships: The Arctic Diary of Johann Miertsching, 1850–1854*, by L. H. Neatby, reviewed, XXIX, 65–67
- "Frustrated Raider, The," by Charles B. Burdick, XXIV, 272–279
- Frustrated Raider: The Story of the German Cruiser Cormoran in World War I, The*, by Charles Burdick, reviewed, XL, 72
- "Frustration," by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXVIII, 69
- Fry, Agnes Evelina Sands, XXXVI, 88
- Fry, Edward Gaynor, XXV, 163, 167
- Fry, Captain Joseph, XXXVIII, 243
- Frye, Peter (of Salem), XXXI, 198
- Frye, Senator, XXV, 264–267
- Fubbs*, Royal Yacht (1740), XXVI, 38
- Fuchsia*, U.S.S. (1862), XVI, 173
- Fuerst, Joanne, "Floating Grain Elevators in New York Harbor, 1848–1959," XXXVIII, 131–141
- Fuhle*, steamship (1870), XVII, 308, 309; XVIII, 69
- Fuimefreddo, Captain Giuseppe, XXI, 91
- Fukienese rebels, XXX, 157
- Fukuzawa Yukichi, XX, 202 ff.
- Fulbe traders, XXX, 178 f.
- Fulgor*, Italian tanker (1942), XXVII, 188, 190, 197
- Fullam, George T., XXXIII, 53
- Fuller, Captain David S., XVIII, 83
- Fuller, Captain F. W., XXI, 91
- Fuller, George, XIX, 16, 23
- Fuller, Captain Joseph, XL, 120 ff.
- Fuller, Richard Buckminster, IV, 85–86; "Fluid Geography," IV, 119–136
- Fuller, Thomas, XXV, 237
- Fuller Palmer*, schooner (1900), V, 80
- Fuller Projection (Cartography)**, IV, 119
- Fullerton*, barge (1903), XXXVIII, 178 ff., 193 ff.
- Fullerton*, bark (1907), XVI, 111
- Fullerton, A., XV, 103
- Fulop, Ladislav, XLIII, 37 ff.
- Fulton, Dr. George, XLVII, 207
- Fulton*, French steamship (1845), XXXVI, 127, 129, 133, 134, 137, 138, 141
- Fulton*, iron ferry (1880), XLVIII, 128
- Fulton*, steamship (1814), XXVII, 10, 26–28; Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate I. See also *Fulton the First*.
- Fulton*, U.S. Catamaran steam frigate (1815), XXI, 65
- Fulton*, U.S.S. (1864), XXVII, 44
- Fulton*, vessel (1858), XXXVI, 181
- Fulton* (II), U.S. sidewheel steamship (1837), XX, 171; XXIV, 6; XLIX, 98
- Fulton, Robert, VI, 239, 253–274; VII, 179–180; painting by, VII, 179 n., plate 21; XII, 63; XVI, 28–40, 270–280; XVIII, 316–317; XXIV, 157 ff.; XXVII, 5–29; XXXII, 211 ff.; XXXVI, 216; XLVIII, 112

- Fulton Iron Works, XXXVIII, 176 ff.
 "Fulton's Steam Frigate," by David B. Tyler, VI, 253-274
Fulton T. Mister, bateau (1910), IV, 289
Fulton the First, U.S. steam frigate (1814), IV, 327-328; VI, 239, 253-274
Fulwood, ship, XXXVI, 3; (1896), XVIII, 9
 Funch, Edye and Co., Inc., VII, 323-324
Fung Shuey, steamship (1864), XVII, 52, 55, 56, 135; XVIII, 69
 Funston, Colonel Frederick C., XXXV, 193
 Funter, Captain Robert, XV, 206
 Furber, Holden, *Rival Empires of Trade in the Orient, 1600-1800: Europe and the World in the Age of Expansion*, reviewed, XXXVII, 223-224
 Furber, Captain W. G., XVIII, 83
 Furer, Rear Admiral Julius A., L, 59
Furious, H.M.S. (1942), XXVII, 199, 200
Furious, paddle wheel frigate, XXXIV, 112
 Furlong, Captain Lawrence, XXI, 5-15
 Furneaux, Rupert, note by, XXIX, 132
 Furneaux, Captain Tobias, XXII, 224
Furness Abbey, bark (1879), III, 63
 Furrow, Captain, XLVIII, 36 ff.
 "Fur Seal Hunting in the South Atlantic," by A. Alfred Mattsson, II, 154-166
Fur Sealing, Fur Seals. *See* Sealing; Fur Trade
 "Further Note on Reed Boats in the Pacific, A," note contributed by J. G. Nelson, 221-222
 "Further Notes on Weston Vessels," note by Gershom Bradford, XXII, 216
Further Selections from the Tragic History of the Sea, 1559-1565, edited by C. R. Boxer, reviewed, XXIX, 75
Fur trade, Northwest Coast of North America, XXIX, 81; XXXVIII, 217; XL, 46; XLI, 224. *See also* Sealing
 Furttenbach, Joseph, XIV, 265
Fury, H.M.S. (1849), XXVI, 13, 14
Fusiyama, steamship (1863), XVI, 253; XVII, 38, 58, 300; XVIII, 69; (1863), XLIII, 88 ff.; (1865), XXXIV, 49
 Fuson, Robert H., *The Log of Christopher Columbus*, reviewed, XLVIII, 61
 Futa Jalon, XXX, 178-180
Fuyi, steamship, XVI, 261
Fychow, steamship (ex-*Nautilus*) (1864), XLIX, 23; (1866), XVI, 261; XVII, 39; XVIII, 70
G. D. and R. F. Shannon, schooner (1861), VIII, 217
G. F. Von Beer, steamship (1874), XV, 227
G. Garibaldi, sloop (1864), XV, 129
G. H. Smoot, schooner (1862), VIII, 224
 G. Harper & Co., Hongkong, XXXIV, 58
G. Hunt Wilson, vessel (1849), XXXVI, 171
G. J. Boyce, schooner (1884), II, plate 48
G. L. Brockenborough, sloop (1862), XII, 55
G. M. Brainard, schooner (1873), X, 203
G. M. Partridge, schooner (1850), XLIV, 91
G. Machridachis (ex-*Général Serret*), auxiliary (1927), XXXII, 18, 30
G. S. Warner, ship (1859), IX, 68
G. S. Weeks, schooner (1839), VIII, 49
G. Taylor (1863), XII, 157
G. W. Baxter, brig (1861), XV, 114, 123
G. W. Behm, schooner (1862), XII, 55, 157
 G. W. Blunt White Library. *See* Mystic Seaport
G. W. Price, schooner (1861), VIII, 217
 GA. *See* Georgia
Gäa, German submarine tender (1915), XXXVI, 38
Gabriel, ship (1576), XLIX, 14; (1635), XXIII, 64
 Gaby, John D., XXVI, 203
 "Gadfly on the Potomac, CSS *George Page*," by Ralph W. Donnelly, XLIII, 129-134
 Gadsden, Christopher, XXXIX, 160
Gaelic, ship (1884), XXXI, 126
 Gaffney, Daniel, XIII, 269; XLVI, 214
 Gaffney, Matthew, XIII, 269
Gaff rig, XIX, 155, 274. *See also* Masts and Rigging
Gaff Rig, by John Leather, reviewed, XXXII, 292
Gage, British sloop (1777), XLII, 14 ff.
 Gage, Alva, XIX, 40
 Gage, Captain Henry, XXI, 91
 Gage, Captain James, XXI, 91
 Gage, General Thomas, I, 141-142; XXXVI, 80, 81
 Gager, Captain C. L., XVIII, 275
 Gainard, Captain Joseph A., XXXII, 100 ff.
 Gainer, Rosemary (Mrs. Patrick A.), XXV, 80
 Gainst, John, XXVII, 179, 180
 Gainy, William, XXXVII, 14
Galatea, British frigate, XXII, 259; (1776), XXXIX, 198; (1778), VII, 207, 209
Galatea, ship (1860), XXV, 108
Galathé, frigate (1785), VI, 170
 Galdy, Louis, XXIX, 53
 Gale, Hannah, XXX, 96
 Gale, John, XXX, 97-110
 Gale, Joseph Goff, XXVIII, 128-141
Galena, ship, XXI, 95; (1861), XI, 283
Galena, U.S. gunboat (1861 or 1862), X, 16, 21, 31; XXII, 255; (1862), XX, 161-163; XLVIII, 121; (1889), XXVI, 173-175, plate 17
Galgorm Castle, bark (1897), XVIII, 9
 Galiano, Alfred A., XXXVII, 87
 Galiano, Joseph T., XXXVII, 87
 Galiano, Louis F., XXXVII, 87

G

- G. A. Bigelow*, schooner, XXI, 101; (1863), VIII, 230
G. B. Cumming, schooner (1861), XV, 114, 123
G. C. Trufant, ship (1874), V, 152

- Galibi*, steamship (1823), IX, 256
Galilah, Zim liner, XXVI, 74
Galileo, steamship (1895), XIV, 119
 Gallagher, Robert E., editor, *Byron's Journal of His Circumnavigation 1764–1766*, reviewed, XXV, 297–298
 Gallagher, William, XLIX, 123
 Gallagher, Captain William Bennett, XLV, 86
Gallant Little Campeador, The, by Cecil Hunt, reviewed, II, 342–343
Gallatea, sloop (1779), XXXVII, 300
 Gallatin, Albert, XXVI, 243, 247; XXVIII, 33–36; XXX, 280; XXXIX, 23; XL, 30; XLIII, 247 ff.; XLVI, 148
 Gallatin, Albert (U.S. Minister to France, 1818), XXXIII, 255 ff.
 Gallaudet, Elisha (engraver), XXV, 126
 Gallery, Daniel V., *Cap'n Fatso*, reviewed, XXX, 75
 Gallery, Captain Daniel V., XXXVIII, 272
Gallicia, Spanish ship, XXXII, 92
 Gallinas estuary, XXX, 230
 Gallinger, Senator Jacob H., XXXV, 281
Gallion Leicester, ship (ex-*Gallion Oughtred*) (1581), XXVII, 183
Gallion Oughtred, ship (1581), XXVII, 182
 Galloway, Herman Y., XXXVII, 122 ff.
 Galvão, Antonio, XXX, 253
Galveston, cruiser (1921), XXXV, 122 ff.
Galveston, steamship, XXI, 94; (1861), XI, 283
 Gamage, Harvey, XXIX, 4
Gambeau, French ship (1800), XXXI, 174
Gambia, bark (1859), VIII, 179
 Gambia, XXX, 230
 Gambia River, XXX, 177 ff.
 Gambier, Commodore James, XXIII, 183
 Gambier, Governor John, XXV, 203, 216 n.
 Gambier, Lord, XXX, 212
 Gambier, Samuel, XXV, 203
 Gamble, Captain Henry, XXI, 19
 Gamble, Lieutenant Peter, XXI, 54
 Gambrell, Captain N. C., XXI, 91
 Gambrill, Captain N. C., XXI, 91
Gamecock, bark (1917), XVIII, 165, 170
Gamecock, ship, XXII, 239; (1850), XLV, 128
Gamma, schooner, XXVIII, 148
 Gamma Commercial Co., XXII, 167
 Gammel, Captain William, XXI, 18
 Gammon, William, XXXIV, 13
 Gamwell, Arthur, XXXVI, 236
 Gamwell, Frederick Robison, XLIII, 216
Ganges, brig (1826), XIV, 40
Ganges, ship (1799), XXXIX, 34; (1802), XXIII, 217; (1805), XLI, 285; (1807), XVI, 193; (1816), XLVIII, 250 ff.; L, 245 ff.
Ganges, ship (1855), XXV, 108
Ganges, steamship (1850), XVIII, 70; (1852), XXVI, 15–17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 30, 116, 202
Ganges, U.S.S., XXII, 275; (1799), XXXI, 173
 Gangway boards, unidentified vessel, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate XXIX
 Ganong, William Francis, L, 5
 Gansevoort, Captain Guert, XXII, 257, 258
 García, José Hermengildo, XXX, 269
 Garcia De Palacio, Diego, XIV, 265; *Instrucion Nauthica* (1587), reviewed, I, 191–195; Reprint reviewed, VIII, 261
 Gardella, Robert, “The Antebellum Canton Tea Trade: Recent Perspectives,” XLVIII, 261–270
 Gardener, Captain Charles L., XLVI, 63
 Gardiner, Captain C. L., XVI, 179; XVIII, 83
 Gardiner, Captain Edward, XXI, 91
 Gardiner, Leslie, *The British Admiralty*, reviewed, XXXII, 150
Gardner, steamship (1890), XXXVIII, 63; XXXIX, 174 ff.
 Gardner, Caleb, XXXV, 294
 Gardner, Captain Edmund, XIV, 43; XXI, 91
 Gardner, Captain Edward, XXXVIII, 255
 Gardner, G. Peabody, XIII, 156
 Gardner, Captain George H., VII, 66
 Gardner, John, *Building Classic Small Craft*, reviewed, XXXIX, 146–147; plans and commentary by, in *The Adirondack Guideboat*, reviewed, XLIII, 306–307
 Gardner, John, Jr., IX, 241, 244
 Gardner, Peabody, XXV, 247
 Gardner, R. S., VIII, 62 ff.
 Gardner, Richard, IX, 241, 244
 Gardner, Samuel, XXXIII, 163
 Gardner, Will, *Three Bricks and Three Brothers*, reviewed, VI, 234–235
 Gardner, Captain William H., XXXIII, 47
 Gardner, Commander William H., U.S.N., V, 243–244
Gardner C. Deering, schooner (1916), VII, plate 24
Gardner W. Tarr, schooner (1875), XXVI, plate IV
Gardoqui, ship (1899), XXXV, 192
Garibaldi, bark (1842), III, 63, 264
Garibaldi, schooner, XXI, 87; (1862), VIII, 224; XII, 55; XV, 117, 119, 120, 123, 126
Garibaldi, ship (1860), IV, 72
 Garibaldi, Giuseppi, XXXVI, 128
Garland, bark (1861), XXI, 238, 256
Garland, barkentine (1847), IV, 240
Garland, hermaphrodite brig (1847), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVIII, plates XXIII, XXIV
Garland, yacht (1894), XXXVI, 237, 238, 240, 241
 Garland, George, XXVIII, 276, 282
 Garland, Joseph E., *Eastern Point: A Nautical, Rustical, and Social Chronicle of Gloucester's Outer Shield and Inner Sanctum, 1606–1950*, reviewed, XXXII, 149–150; *The Eastern Yacht Club: A History from 1870–1985*, reviewed, L, 66
 Garland, O. E., XXXVI, 236, 237
 Garlington, Lieutenant Ernest A., XXXVI, 111 ff.
 Garlington Expedition, 1883, XXXVI, 108 ff.
 Garmatz, Edward A., XXXVI, 29, 30

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Garner, Stanton, editor, *The Captain's Best Mate, the Journal of Mary Chipman Lawrence on the whaler Addison 1856-1860*, by Mary Chipman Lawrence, reviewed, XXVII, 73-74
- Garneray, XXX, 218
- Garneray, Ambroise Louis, XLVI, 252 ff.
- Garneray, Ambroise Louis (artist), XXII, plate III
- Garonne*, schooner, XXI, 91
- Garoon*, schooner (1861), XI, 283
- Garrason, Captain T. B., XXI, 105
- "Garret Archaeology," by William A. Baker, XXXVIII, 170-174
- Garrick*, packet ship (1840), XXIV, 215
- Garrison, Cornelius Kingsland, IV, 141 ff., 149 ff.
- Garrison, Nathan, XXI, 282
- Garrison, William R., IV, 150
- Garrison and Allen, IV, 151
- Garst, Lieutenant Perry, XL, 131
- Garvey, Marcus, XXXV, 197 ff.
- Garvey, Stanton, *The Captain's Best Mate: The Journal of Mary Chipman Lawrence on the Whaler Addison, 1856-1860*, reviewed, XLVIII, 201
- Garzke, William H., Jr. and Robert O. Dunlin, Jr., *Battleships: Allied Battleships in World War II*, reviewed, XLII, 147-148
- Gaschen*, ship (1861), XI, 283
- Gascoigne, Captain James, XXI, 260, 263; XXIII, 82
- Gascoigne, Captain John R.N., XXI, 260-278
- "Gascoigne Bluff," by Margaret Davis Cate, XXIII, 81-94
- Gaspee*, bark (1858), III, 70
- Gaspee*, H.M.S. (1764), XXIII, 177
- Gassendi*, French steamship (1845), XXXVI, 140
- Gaston, Benjamin, XXXV, 203
- Gates*, schooner (1779), XXXV, 142
- Gates, Colonel, XLV, 20 ff.
- Gathorne*, steamship (1873), XIV, 116
- Gatty, Harold, *The Raft Book*, reviewed, IV, 253
- Gauss*, bark (1861), VIII, 217
- Gauthiod*, ship (1869), I, 115
- Gautier, Lieutenant Thomas N., XV, 66 ff.
- Gay, Edwin F., XIII, 118
- Gay Head*, bark (1892), XXII, plate IX
- Gay Head*, steamship, XXXIV, 261; (1913), VII, 221
- Gayle, Captain R. H., XXI, 92
- Gayle, Captain Richard H., XI, 42 ff.
- Gayoso*, brig, XXII, 94, 95
- Gazeka*, yawl yacht (1908), XXXVI, 245
- Gazelle*, schooner (1842), XXXII, 273; XXXIII, 82 ff.
- Gazelle*, ship (1860), XXVII, 235; (1865), XXXVII, 217
- Gazelle*, steamship (1888), VII, 228
- Gêba River, XXX, 178 ff.
- Geanakoplos, Professor Deno J., review by, XLIX, 311
- Geary, Ted, XXXVI, 241-249
- Geddes, Andrew, XXXI, 103
- Gee, Joshua, IV, 79
- Gee Whiz*, yacht (1896), XXXVI, 239
- Geib, George W., "The Restoration of the Port of Philadelphia, 1783-1789," XXXII, 247-256
- Geib, John L., XIV, 256
- Geis, Gilbert, XXXV, 198
- Geisinger, Commodore David, XXXI, 188
- Gelden, George, XL, 43
- Geldermalsen*, Dutch East India Co. ship (1752), XLVII, 275-281
- Gellibrand, Henry, VIII, 306
- Gellibrand, William, XXIII, 135, 136, 137, 139
- Gelm, Captain George E., XLI, 16
- Gelpe, Captain Jemme, XXI, 92
- Gelston, Captain Roland, XXXVII, 182
- Gem*, steamship (1863), VIII, 230; XXI, plate XV
- Gem of the Sea*, bark, XXXII, 48
- General-Admiral*, Russian warship (1863), XX, 51
- General Armstrong*, brig (1813), XVII, 71
- General Armstrong*, privateer (1814), XXV, 122
- General Armstrong*, ship (1812), XV, 59-80
- General Bailey*, brig (1857), XXV, 107
- General Banks*, steamship, XXI, 90, 95; (1863), VIII, 230; (1864), VIII, 234
- General Banks*, U.S. iron sidewheeler (1847), XXXIII, 88, 94
- Général Baratier*, auxiliary (1918), XXXII, 16, 30
- General Beauregard*, C.S.S. (1862), XIX, 268, 270 ff.
- General Beauregard*, steamship, XXI, 81, 89, 96, 106; (1861), XV, 99, 123, 127; (1863), III, 265; VIII, 230; IX, 44
- General Berry*, ship (1863), II, 246
- General Board of the Navy, XXXVII, 30 ff.
- General Bolivar*, warship (1810), XLII, 115 ff.
- General Boves*, S.M.C. brig (1822), XXIX, 64
- General Brady*, steamship (1832), VII, 48; (1838), XVIII, 283
- General Bragg*, C.S.S. (1862), XIX, 268, 270 ff.; (1862), XXV, 130
- General Brandzen*, brig (1827), VI, 9 ff.; VII, 175
- General Bravo*, Mexican ship (1835), XXX, 47
- General Buckner*, steamship, XXI, 100; (1863), XII, 156
- General Burrows*, schooner (1862), XII, 55
- General Butler*, ship (1804), VII, 317
- General C. C. Pinckney*, schooner, XXI, 95; (1861), VIII, 217, 224
- General Chartering Corp., XXXII, 24
- General Clinch*, Confederate ship (1861), XLIV, 258
- General Clinch*, steamship, XXI, 90; (1861), VIII, 217, 234
- General Cos*, Mexican ship (1835), XXX, 47
- General Crespo*, gunboat, XXVIII, 99
- General DeKlerk*, ship (1784), XI, 137 ff.
- General Earl Van Dorn*, C.S.S. (1862), XIX, 268, 270 ff.
- General Falcon*, schooner (1855), XXX, 275
- General Finnegan*, sloop (1864), XII, 230
- General Foods Corp., XLIV, 130
- General Frank Pierce*, schooner (1862), XII, 55
- General G. W. Goethals*, steamship (1920), XXXV, 205

- General Gates*, brigantine (1777), X, 155, 230, 280–287; XX, 46
 “*General Gates*,” by K. Jack Bauer, X, 155
 “*General Gates*, ex-*Industrious Bee*,” by Grahame Farr, X, 230
General George S. Simonds, ship (ex-*Great Northern*, ex-*Columbia*, ex-*H. F. Alexander*) (1942), XLVII, 203; XXVII, 151
 “*General Glover Stows Some Fish*,” document contributed by George Billias, XVIII, 323–324
General Gratiot, steamship (1831), VII, 43, 313
General Greene, U.S.S. (1799), XXVII, 144; XXX, 127; XXXI, 173; XLVI, 160 ff.
Gen’l Greene, barque, XXI, 86
General H. M. Sherman, steamship (1929), IX, 226
General Hamilton, U.S. ship (1810), XXX, 292 n.
General Hancock, wrecking schooner (1894), XLII, 265
General Harrison, steamship (1839), XVIII, 299; XX, 84, 85, 90 n.
General Jackson, iron steamship (1848), XXX, 270 ff.
General Jeff Thompson, C.S.S. (1862), XIX, 268, 270
General Jessup, steamship (1854), I, 260
General John Glover and his Marblehead Mariners, by George A. Billias, reviewed, XX, 146
General Leavitt (ex-*Spray*), steamship (1883), XXIV, 54, 55
General Leon Jurado (ex-*Alice May Davenport*), schooner, XXIV, 25, 34
General Leslie, schooner (1779), X, 284–285
General Macomb, steamship (1837), VII, 305
Général Manoury, auxiliary (1918), XXXII, 17 ff.
General Massena, French ship (1800), XXXI, 174
General McDonald, steamship, XVIII, 230
General Meade (ex-*Del Norte*), schooner (1863), XXIV, 44, 58
General Mifflin, ship (1777), V, 187
General Mifflin, state Sloop (1779), XXXV, 141
General Miramon, steamship, XXI, 94, 96, 100, 103; (1861), XI, 283; XII, 55; (1862), VIII, 224
General Moultrie, steamship, XXI, 94; (1863), VIII, 230
 “*General Nuisance*,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXV, 223
General Ogelthorpe, ship (1801), II, 44–45, plate 9
General Parkhill, ship (1861), VIII, 217
General Peavy (1st), schooner (1846), XXIV, 58
General Peavy (2nd), schooner (1848), XXIV, 58
General Pike, U.S.S. XXXI, 219; (1813), III, 267, plate 35..
General Pike, whaler (1865), XXVII, 98, 275
General Polk, C.S.S. (1862), XIX, 267
General Porter, steamship (1833), VII, 52, 57, 62; VIII, 37; XVII, 102
General Porter, steamship (1831), XLVIII, 109
General Price, C.S.S. (1862), XIX, 268, 270 ff.
General Prim, schooner (1863), XII, 157
General Prim, steamship, XXI, 94
General Putnam, brig (1807), VII, 317
General Putnam, ship (1862), V, 148
General Ripley, schooner, XXI, 99; (1861), VIII, 217
General Rivera, Uruguayan gunboat (1903), II, 170
General Rush, steamship (1862), XII, 55
General Rusk, steamship, XXI, 89, 101
General Schuyler, state sloop (1779), XXXV, 141
General Scott, ship, XXVII, 73; (1806), VII, 317
General Scott, steamship (1839), XVIII, 299; XX, 257
General Seafood Corp., XLIV, 130
General Serret (ex-*G. Machridachis*), auxiliary (1918), XXXII, 17, 18, 30
General Sherman, ship (1866), VII, 107; XXV, 117; (1867), XXXII, 128; XXXV, 28; (1873), XXXVIII, 243
General Shipowners Society, XXX, 11
General Siegel, schooner (1886), VIII, 184 ff.
General Slocum, excursion boat (1904), XXXVI, 20, 32
General Sumpter, C.S.S. (1862), XIX, 268, 270 ff.
General Sumter, steamship (1863), VII, 123, 124
General Surprise, schooner, XXI, 92; (1861), XI, 267, 283
General Taylor, bark (1861), XI, 283
General Urrea, Mexican ship (1835), XXX, 47
General Ward, steamship (1863), XVII, 309; XVIII, 70
General Warren, freighter (1840), XXXIII, 84
General Washington, brigantine (1778), XLIII, 27
General Washington, gunboat (1782), XXXIX, 216
General Washington, ship (1787), XLVI, 9 ff.
General Washington, ship (privateer), XXV, 109
General Wayne, steamship (1837), VII, 65; (1841), XX, 89 n., 259, 265
General Wellesley, ship (1812), XXI, 22
General Whiting, steamship, XXI, 86; (1864), VIII, 234
General Whitney, steamship (1873), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plates X, XIX
General Williams, ship, XXI, 93; (1861), XI, 283
General Williams, steamship (1858), XXVI, 199
General Williams, whaler (1865), XXVII, 275
General Worth, sloop (1862), XII, 55, 157
 Genereaux, Captain E. C., XXXII, 13
 Genereaux, Miss Pauline, XXXII, 13
Genereux, French ship (1799), XXXI, 175
Genesee, U.S. gunboat (1862), IV, 238; (1863), XXV, 113
Geneva, ship (1874), I, 110–113; IV, 48, 51, 62
Geneva May, two-sail bateau (1908), IV, 289–290, 297
Genevieve M. Tucker, bark (1870), IV, 242
Genevieve Strickland, ship (1869), II, 334
 Gengor, Captain John, XXI, 99
Genkai Maru, steamship (ex-*Hein Maru*) (1866), XLIX, 22; (1875), XVII, 313, 314
Genko Maru, steamship (ex-*Thames*) (1870), XLIX, 26
 “*Genoese Shipowners and Their Ships in the Twelfth Century*,” by Hilmar C. Krueger, XLVIII, 229–239
Genovia, ship (1861), XV, 114, 123
 Genêt, Citizen, XXV, 10
 Genêt, Edmund, Minister, XXII, 81, 82, 88
 Genêt, Edmond Charles, XXX, 303

- Genoa, History, naval, XLVI, 84
 Gentile, Gary, *Andrea Doria – Dive to An Era*, reviewed, L, 144
 Gentoo, ship (1850), XIX, 27
 Geo. See George.
 "Geography of the Balsa, The," by J. G. Nelson, XXI, 157–195
 Geoghegan, William E., "A British View of the Union Navy, 1864: A Report Addressed to Her Majesty's Minister at Washington," XXVII, 30–45; "The South's Scottish Sea Monster," XXIX, 5–29
Geographique (ex-Vaderland), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XI
 "Geography, Fluid," by Richard Buckminster Fuller, IV, 119–136
 "Geopolitical Reality and the Disappearance of the Maritime Frontier in Quing Times," by Jane Kate Leonard, XLVIII, 230–236
Georg, ship (1861), XI, 266, 283
 George, balinger (1481), XXXVI, 161
 George, brigantine (1742), I, 297
 George, schooner (1755), XLIX, 264 ff.
 George, schooner (1831), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVIII, Plate VI
 George, ship (1669), XIII, 17
 George, ship (1814), II, 284; (1870), XXII, plate XIII
 George, sloop (1776), XIII, 42
 George, snow (1744), XXVI, 52
 George V (King of Elgland), XL, 61 ff.
 George, Alice C., "A Grain Race of 1891," VIII, 330
 George, David Lloyd, L, 186
 George, Earl of London, XXXVII, 176
 George, Captain William, XXI, 92
 George A. Chaffee, steamship (1870), XII, 289, 293
 George A. Fuller Co., XLI, 194
 George A. Philips, bark (1849), VI, 80
 George Albert, grain elevator (1883), XXXVIII, 141
 George and Hare, ship (1572), XLIV, 28
 George and Pauline, trawler (1961), XLI, 50
 George B. Upton, steamship (1869), XXXVIII, 237
 George Barclay (1800), XXIII, 216
 George Barnett & Co., XLIII, 219
 George Bentley, hermaphrodite brig (1857), XXIV, 58
 George Burkhart, bark (1865), XII, 234
 George C. Ackerly, brig (1852), IV, 244
 "George Barrell," query by E. Lee Dorset, II, 174
 Geo. Chisholm, schooner (1861), VIII, 217, 224
 George Clinton, steamship (1841), XX, 88
 "George Crowninshield's Yacht *Cleopatra's Barge*," by Walter M. Whitehill, XIII, 235–251, plates 9–12
 "George DeKay Writes from Constantinople – 1831," document contributed by Phyllis DeKay Wheelock, VI, 84–85
 George D. Bolster, bug-eye schooner (1905), XXXVII, 166
 George Douthwaite, barque, XXI, 89; (1865), XII, 234
 George E. Billings, schooner (1903), V, 137
 George E. Klinck, schooner (1941), III, 163; V, 290–291, plates 21, 22
 George F. Patten, ship (1848), XXVII, plate XV
 Geo. G. Baker, schooner (1861), XI, 283
 George Gilroy, bark (1862), III, 69, 265
 George Griswold, clipper (1863), XLV, 194
 George H. Power, steamship (1869), XVIII, 233
 George H. Warren, ship (1864), III, 172
 George Langtry and Co., XXII, 9
 George Law, mail ship (1854), XLV, 33
 George Law, steamship (1852), IV, 304–317, 2 folding plates; VII, 3
 George Lawley & Son, shipbuilders, XXXVII, 84
 George Laws, ship (1864), XLVII, 123
 George Loomis, tanker (1896), XXXVIII, 178 ff.
 George Lyall and Co., XXII, 13, 14, 16
 Geo. M. Adams, ship (1868), II, 334
 George M. Bibb, U.S. revenue steamship (1843), XXIV, 8 ff.
 George M. Case, schooner (1874), I, 74
 George M. Stevens & Co., XLVII, 184 ff.
 George Peabody, transport (1861), XXXVI, 190, 191
 "George Peabody and the search for Sir John Franklin," by Franklin Parker, XX, 104–111
 George Pollock, ship (1850), XLV, 125
 George Raynes, ship (1850), XX, 121
 "George Scott, Slave Trader of Newport," by Kenneth Scott, XII, 222–228
 George Shattuck, steam packet, XXIV, 135
 Georgetown, bark (1805), XXV, 182
 George V. Jordan, schooner (1874), XXIII, 9; (1885), XXXV, 7, 11, plate 1
 George W. Collins, schooner (1876), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVI, plate XVI
 George W. Dole, schooner (1836), XVIII, 275, 284, 286; XX, 79, 82, 252, 266
 George W. Grice, schooner (1861), VIII, 217
 George W. Orr, sloop, XXI, 102; (1862), XII, 55
 Geo. W. Sloat, schooner (1861), XI, 283
 George W. Wells, schooner (1900), IV, 325, plate 51; XXIII, 14, 17; plate XXII; Pictorial Supplement, XXXVI, plate XXVI
 George Washington, brig (1806), III, 237
 George Washington, brig (1826), XXIV, 38
 George Washington, frigate (1798), XLV, 36; (1800), XXVI, 248, 249; XXIII, 24; (1802), XXIII, 217; L, 245 ff.
 George Washington, schooner, XXI, 100; (1812), XXII, 216; (1862), VIII, 224
 George Washington, ship (1861), XI, 283; (1917), XLVII, 203
 George Washington, steamship, XXIX, 233; (1833), VII, 52; (1838), XVIII, 275–276, 291; (1865), VI, 61
 George Washington, U.S.S. (1961), XXI, 4
 George Washington, U.S. transport (1918), VII, 69–72
 George Washington's Navy, by William Bell Clark, reviewed, XX, 224

- George Washington's Navy, XXX, 86–116
- George Washington's Opponents: British Generals and Admirals in the American Revolution*, by George Athan Billias, reviewed, XXIX, 285
- "George Watson's *Diagram of Navigation*," by H. Armour Smith and A. Day Bradley, XI, 147–148
- "George Wythe Randolph, Midshipman, United States Navy," by George Green Shackelford, XXXVIII, 101–121
- Georgia*, bark (1862), XII, 55
- Georgia*, C.S.S., XXVIII, 122; XXIX, 168; (1863), XV, 178, 293 ff.; XLV, 191–198
- Georgia*, schooner, XXI, 100; (1864), XII, 230
- Georgia*, ship (1855), II, 331; (1857), XXXI, 191
- Georgia*, steamship (1848), IV, 307; (1863), VIII, 230; (1878), X, 134
- Georgia*, tanker (1908), XXXVIII, 199 ff.
- Georgia (GA), History**, XXII, 81; XXIII, 62. *See also* Frederica River; Shipping
- Georgiana*, bark (1857), XIX, 27
- Georgiana*, steamship (1863), VIII, 230
- Georgiana McCaw*, steamship, XXI, 89; (1864), VIII, 234
- Georgia Todd*, schooner (1868), XXIV, 58
- Georgie*, schooner (1863), XII, 157
- Georgio*, tanker (1926), XXXVIII, 198 ff.
- Gerard*, steamship (1861), XLIII, 211 ff.
- Gerberviller*, auxiliary (1918), XXXII, 11 ff., plate 2
- Gerbeviller*, schooner (1918), IV, 62, 68
- Germ*, U.S. experimental steamship (1841), XVII, 91; XXIV, 7–11
- Germain, Lord George, VII, 200; XXV, 199 n.; XXXVII, 289; XLII, 11 ff.; XLVII, 6
- German, Andrew W., notes by, XLI, 139, 144; *Down on T. Wharf*, reviewed, XLIII, 310; "Otter Trawling Comes to America: The Bay State Fishing Company, 1905–1938," XLIV, 114–131; XLII, 219
- German Africa (German shipping line), XLVI, 108
- Germania*, packet ship (1850), I, 47
- Germanischer Lloyd*, XXX, 29, 39
- Germantown*, brig, XXXI, 15
- Germantown*, ship (1857), XXXVIII, 37
- "German U-Boat Attacks on Convoy SC 118: 4 February to 14 February 1943," by David Syrett, XLIV, 48–60
- Germany:**
- Foreign relations, United States, XXXII, 257; XLVIII, 50
- Navy, Submarines, XXXVI, 33
- See also* Shipping
- Gerrevinck, Abram van, XLVI, 174
- Gerrevinck, Isaac van, XLVI, 174
- Gerrevinck, Lubertus van, XLVI, 174
- Gerrish, Joseph, XLVIII, 26
- Gerry, Elbridge, XXV, 36; XXXVI, 59, 80; XLV, 8; XLVI, 141
- Gerry, Samuel Russell, XXX, 100
- Gershom*, brig (1806), XIV, 40
- Gerson, Levi ben. *See* Levi ben Gerson.
- Gertrude*, steamship, XXI, 99; (1863), VIII, 230
- Gertrude A. Somerville*, schooner (1917), VI, 133–134
- Gertrude Abbott*, schooner (1889), XXXVII, 86
- Gertrude D.*, fishing vessel (1962), XLI, 54
- Gertrude L. Thebaud*, schooner, XXXIV, 142; XXXVI, 77; (1930), XXV, 147
- Gertrude L. Trundy*, schooner (1883), XXIV, 59
- Gertrude Wands*, sloop (1899), XXXVII, 165
- Gertrude Wands*, two-sail bateau (1899), IV, 288–289, 295
- Gessler, Clifford, *The Port of Honolulu*, reviewed, II, 350
- "Getting Up," Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plate XIX
- Gettysburg*, bark (1864), II, 245
- Gettysburg*, U.S.S. (1863), VIII, 205; (1864), XI, 223
- Geziena Hilligonda*, brig (1864), XII, 230
- Ghent*, H.M.S. (1775), VII, 89–90
- Gherardi, Admiral Bancroft, XXXVIII, 298
- Gherardi, Captain Bancroft, U.S.N., XXV, 223
- Gherardi, Rear Admiral Bancroft, U.S.N., XXVI, 173
- Gherardi, Lieutenant Walter R., XXIX, 125
- Ghost of riveter in *Great Eastern*, I, 140
- Gibaut, Captain John, V, 101–102, 106
- Gibaut, Commander John, XLVI, 10 ff.
- Gibb, Livingston and Co., XXXIV, 38 ff.; XLIII, 103 ff.
- Gibbon, Lardner, XXXI, 8
- Gibbons, Thomas, XVI, 278
- Gibbs, Charles E., XXIV, 237, 238
- Gibbs, J. S., XXXVI, 232, 246
- Gibbs, James A., Jr., *Pacific Graveyard*, reviewed, XI, 231
- Gibbs, William Francis, XXXVIII, 275
- Gibilterra*, steamship (1881), XIV, 134
- Gibraltar*, H.M.S. (1781), XXXVI, 167; (1782), XXXIX, 216
- Gibraltar*, schooner, XXI, 91
- Gibraltar*, steamship, XXI, 100, plate XVII; (1863), VIII, 230
- Gibraltar: description of, 1806, III, 226 ff.; Bay of, and surrounding area, XXVII, 192, plate 5
- Gibson, Charles Dana, "History of the Swordfishery of the Northwestern Atlantic," XLI, 36–65
- Gibson, G. W., Secretary of State, XXXVIII, 63
- Gibson, N., and Baxter, Boston, XXV, 113–114
- Gideon Howland*, bark (1831), V, 242
- Gideon Howland*, ship (1835), XII, 108
- "Gideon Welles and Naval Administration During the Civil War," by John Niven, XXXV, 53–66
- Gideon Wells—Lincoln's Navy Department*, by Richard S. West, Jr., reviewed, IV, 254–255
- Gidley, John, XLII, 41 ff.
- Giffard, Ann, and Basil Greenhill, *Victorian and Edwardian Sailing Ships from Old Photographs*, reviewed, XXXIX, 304; *Westcountymen in Prince Edward's Isle*, reviewed, XXVIII, 232–233
- Giffin, Donald W., "The American Navy at Work on the Brazil Station, 1827–1860," XIX, 239–256

- Gifford, Robert, XXXIII, 166
Gift, ship (1630), XXIII, 63
 Gift, Captain George W., XXI, 92
Gila, steamship (1872), I, 261, plates between 272–273
 Gilberd, Dr. William, XXXVII, 177
 Gilbert, Captain Bartholomew, XXXIV, 233
 Gilbert, Benjamin Franklin, “Confederate Warships off Brazil,” XV, 287–302
 Gilbert, Captain Frederick W., XLIX, 278
 Gilbert, John (instrument maker), Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate IV
 Gilbert, Martin, *Winston S. Churchill: Finest Hour, 1939–1941*, reviewed, XLVII, 143
 Gilbert, Thomas, XXXV, 154
 Gilbert, Captain Thomas, IV, 93–96, plate 17
 Gilbert, W. W., XIV, 260
 Gilbert Islands, IV, 87–118; boats of, XIII, 94 ff.
 Gilchrist, David T., Editor, *The Growth of the Seaport Cities, 1790–1825*, reviewed, XXVIII, 149–150
 Gilchrist, Captain James, XXV, 182
 Gilchrist, John H., “Cabotian Conjectures: Did a Cabot Reach Maine in 1498?” XLV, 249; “Latitude Errors and the New England Voyages of Pring and Waymouth,” L, 5–17
 Gilder, William H., XXXIX, 10
Gildersleeve, steamship (1839), XVIII, 299; (1840), VIII, 53
 Gildersleeve Shipbuilding Co. (Stonington, CT), XXV, 102
 Giles, W. E., *A Cruize in a Queensland Labour Vessel to the South Seas*, reviewed, XXIX, 290
 Giles, William Branch, XXXIX, 25 ff.
 Gilkison, David and Robert (shipmasters), XLVIII, 77 ff.
 Gilkison, Robert, VII, 56; XVIII, 273, 280–281, 284; XX, 83
 Gill, E. H., XVII, 226
 Gill, Phillip H., XXXVIII, 133
 Gill, Rowland P., and Henry I. Shaw, Jr., *American Marines in the Revolutionary War*, XXXI, 4
 Gillespie, Lieutenant A. H., U.S.M.C., XXIX, 97
 Gillespie, Norton and Co., VII, 64
 Gilliam, Henry, XLVII, 16
 Gillis, Captain James D., XXV, 184
 Gillis, Commander John P., XXXVI, 188 ff.; XXXVII, 276 ff.
 Gillis, Seaman William, U.S.N., XXV, 161
 Gillmer, T. C., I, 400; II, 84; review by, II, 187–188; “Present-Day Craft and Rigs of the Mediterranean, I, 352–373; II, 56–64
 Gillmore, Lieutenant J. C., XXXV, 187
 Gillon, Alexander, XXXIX, 159 ff.
 Gillon, Captain Alexander, XIII, 36
 Gillon, Sartine, XXXIX, 161
 Gills, Solomon, XXXIV, 197 ff.
 Gillson, Captain W., XLIII, 103 ff.
 Gillson, W. M., XXVI, 203
 Gilman, Captain Thomas F., XVIII, 83
 Gilman, Smull and Co., XXX, 181, 183, 229
 Gilman & Co., XLIII, 86 ff.
 Gilmer, Major General J. F., XV, 101
 Gilmer, Thomas, Secretary of the Navy, XLIX, 109
 Gilmore, George F., answered query, I, 399
 Gilmore, Captain R. M., XVIII, 83
 Gilpin, Vincent, XVIII, 191, 198
Gilt Dragon, ship (1656), XXIV, 80
 Gim, Consul General Wever, XLVI, 27
Gino, schooner, XXI, 91, 103; (1861), XI, 283; XII, 55
Gino Colorado, schooner (1861), XI, 283
Gipsey, British ship (1853), XLVII, 101
Gipsey, schooner (1861), XI, 283
Gipsey, schooner yacht, XXI, 96
Giraffe, steamship, XXI, 90, 103, 104, 105, plate XXXI; (1862), VIII, 202–203, 224, 230
 Girard, Captain Augustus P., XXI, 92
 Girard, Stephen, III, 74–85; IV, 253–254; XIV, 215; XX, 45
 Gish, Captain John, XXI, 92
 Giuchard, Hubert, XII, 225
Givenchy, auxiliary (1918), XXXII, 18, 19, 30
 Givens, Stuart, XXXV, 231
Gjøa, sloop (1872), I, 79; XII, 7–21, plates 1–4
Gjoa Foundation, An Account of the Perilous Voyage of the Ship Gjoa, reviewed, X, 158
 “*Gjøa, The*,” by William A. Baker, XII, 7–21
Glacier, ship (1932), XXXIX, 184 ff., plate 6
Glacier, XXV, 175
Gladiator, bark (1835), III, 261
Gladiator, H.M.S. (1908), XX, 192–197, plate 10
Gladiator, steamship, XXI, 87, 94; (1863), VIII, 230
Gladstones, ship (1837), VIII, 179
Gladstone, ship (1860), VI, 82
Glad Tidings, pinkie (1937), XII, 135
Glamorganshire, steamship (1885), XXVIII, plate XVI; XL, 109 ff.
Glanydon (ex-Pechiney) (1922), XXXII, 32
Glasgow, British bark (1832), XXXVIII, 266
Glasgow, British ship (1914), XXXIII, 35 ff.
Glasgow, H.M. frigate (1776), XLVIII, 157; XL, 19 ff.; (1777), XX, 46
 Glasgow, Tom Jr., “Sixteenth-Century English Seamen Meet a New Enemy – The Shipworm,” XXVII, 177–184
 Glasgow and Liverpool Steam Shipping Co., XXVI, 13
 Glashoff, Captain R., XVIII, 83
 Glass, Rear Admiral Henry, XXXVII, 254
 Glasspoole, Richard, XLVIII, 240
Glatton, H.M.S. (1803), XV, 83
Glaucus, steamship (1871), XXXVII, 235
Glaucus, steamship (1921), XXIV, plate XVI
Gleaner, brig (1816), XLIV, 7
 Gleason, Madeline, note by, XL, 137
Glen, bark (1861), VIII, 217; XI, 153
Glen Cove, steamship (1854), II, 226

- Glendarroch*, steamship (1871), XVII, 54; XVIII, 70
Glendower, schooner (1854), XLIV, 83
Glendower, ship (1860), III, 70
 Glendy, William, XL, 43
Glenesslin, British ship (1913), XLI, 122 ff.; plates 5, 6
Glengyle, steamship (1864), XVI, 267; XVII, 136, 137; XVIII, 70; (1865), XLIII, 98 ff.
 Glenn, Bess, III, 271; "Cathcart's Journal and the Search for Naval Timbers," III, 239–249
Glenogle, bark (1896), XVIII, 9
Glenside, steamship (1920), XIV, 126, 135
Glenullen, schooner (1902), XXIV, 49
 Glick, Bill, The Meriden Gravure Co., XXXIX, 234
Glide, log canoe (about 1880), IV, 249
Glide, schooner, XXI, 105; (1863), XV, 111, 127
Glide, ship, XXV, 186; (1811), II, 282; (1829), XII, 27, plate 5; (1831), X, 41
Glide, sloop (1821), XXII, 216
Glimpse, bark (1856), III, 263
Glitra, British steamship (1914), XXXVI, 35
Globe, bark (1869), XII, 102, 114
Globe, brig (1822), XIV, 40
Globe, ship (1804), XLI, 228; (1824), IV, 99
Gloire, French warship, XXII, 114; (1863), XLIX, 117
Gloire, French warship [model] (1859), XVI, 103
Gloria (ex-*Fjeltind*, ex-*Astri I*), auxiliary (1917), XXXII, 18
Gloria Colita, ship (1939), XXXII, 187
Gloriana, ship (1860), XXVII, 235
Glorianna, schooner (1891), XXX, Pictorial Supplement, plate VIII
Glory Anna II, schooner (1948), XII, 140, plate 12
Glory of the Seas, ship (1869), XIX, plates XV, XVI; XXVIII, plate XIII; (1872), VII, 289
Glory of the Seas, by Michael Jay Mjelde, reviewed, XXX, 217–218
Glossary of Sea Terms, A, by Gershom Bradford, reviewed, II, 345–346
Gloucester, H.M.S. (1915), XXXVII, 105
Gloucester, ship, XXII, 108, 109
Gloucester, steamship (1886), XI, 258 ff.
Gloucester, warship (1776), XLIV, 158 ff.
Gloucester (MA), XXV, plates I–V, VIII, X–XIII, XVII, XXI, XXIII, XXVI, XXVII, XXX, XXXI
Gloucester City, steamship (1881), XIV, 117, 119, 134; (1889), XIV, 122; (1936), XIV, 127, 129, 130, 132, 135
 Gloucester Committee of Safety, XXX, 88, 89, 109
 "Gloucester Steamboats, The," by Charles Rodney Pittee, XII, 288–293
 Gloucester trade, XXVIII, 261–274
 Glover, Abigail, XXX, 93
 Glover, Hannah, XXX, 96
 Glover, John, XXX, 86–116
 Glover, General John, XVIII, 323–324
 Glover, Jonathan, XXX, 86–116
 Glover, Mary, XXX, 93
 Glover, Captain Mathew, XXI, 18
 Glover, Russell E., XXXVII, 141 n.
 Glover, Stephen, XIX, 23
 Glover, Stephen E., XXXVII, 141 n.
 Glover, W. A., XIX, 121
 Glover and Co., XVII, 136, 140; XLIII, 220
Glückauf, German tanker (1886), XXXVIII, 175
Glyde, steamship (1861), XV, 106, 114, 123
 Glynn, Commander James, XLI, 32
 Glynn, Comander James, U.S.N., XXV, 93–98
Gneisenau, cruiser (1914), XXXIII, 36 ff.
Gneisenau, German battle cruiser (1939), XXVI, 148; XXVIII, 108
 "Goals and Enforcement of British Colonial Policy, 1763–1775," by Neil R. Stout, XXVII, 211–220
 Goddard, David, XXXIII, 78
 Goddard, Robert H. I., Jr., III, 178; "*Anna R. Heidritter*," III, 59–61; "The Four-masted Schooner *Anna R. Heidritter*," XXX, 187–193; "Loss of the Schooner *Albert H. Willis*," II, 243–245; "Notes on Some New England Three-Masters," V, 286–296; "Passing of the Five-Masters," IV, 58–67; "A Recent Problem in Ship Handling," IV, 236–237; "The Schooner *Albert F. Paul*," III, 163–166; "The Schooner *Lillian E. Kerr*," IV, 172–174; "The Schooner *Lucy Evelyn*," II, 327–330; "The Schooner *Rebecca R. Douglas*," III, 255–258; query by, II, 174
Goddess, ship (1855), II, 174; V, 150; VI, 153
Goderich, steamship (1839), XVIII, 299
Godetia, H.M.S. (1942), L, 44
 Godfrey, Thomas, XXXV, 11 ff.; XLVI, 258
Godine, schooner (1787), XLIX, 88
 Godolad, Captain John, XXIII, 65
Godspeed, ship (1607), X, 5–14, plates 1–4; XVII, 173–180; plan, XVII, 176; (1607), XXXIV, 233
Godspeed, XXX, 302
Godspeed II, ship [replica] (1956), XVII, 178 ff., plates 15, 17; plans, XVII, 176
 Godwinson, King Harold, XLIV, 96
Goeben, warship (1914), XXXVI, 34 n.
 Goethals, Colonel George W., XXIV, 187; XXXII, 158 ff.; XXXV, 277 ff.
 Goethals, Major General George, XLI, 197
 Goffe, Captain Edward, XXV, 265
 Goforth, Captain Zachariah, XX, 45
 Gokstadt ships (ca. A.D. 800), XLIV, 98 ff.
Golconda, ship (1852), XXI, 114
Golconda, ship (1853), III, 64
 Goldberg, Mitchell S., "Naval Operations of the United States Pacific Squadron in 1861," XXXIII, 41–51
Golden Age, steamship (1853), II, 19; XVII, 311, 313; X, 131; XVIII, 70; (1853), photo of, XLIX, 22, 27; (1856), XX, 126–129
 Goldenberg, Joseph, "Names and Numbers: Statistical Notes on Some Port Records of Colonial North Carolina," XXIX, 155–166; "A Forgotten Dry Dock in Colonial Charlestown," XXX, 56–60

- Golden City*, ship (1862), III, 262; XIX, plate XXIV
Golden City, steamship (1863), X, 130, 134; (1864), XXXII, 202
Golden Cross Line, XIV, 126
Golden Cloud, two masted schooner (1853), XLIV, 85
Golden Eagle, schooner, XXI, 96
Golden Eagle, ship (1852), I, 83; XIX, plate XXVIII
Golden Eagle, ship (1959), XLI, 49
Golden Fleece, American steamship (1870), XLV, 241
Golden Fleece, bark (1863), IV, 72
Golden Gate, bark (1865), XXXVI, 50; (1922), XVIII, 212
Golden Gate, steamship (1851), X, 130, 133, 134; (1855), XLVIII, 113; (1864), XXXII, 200
Golden Gate, The Story of San Francisco Harbor, by Felix Riesenberg, Jr., reviewed, I, 402
Golden Goose, brig (1813), XXII, 216
Golden Grove, brig (1815), XIV, 40
Golden Hind [replica], XXXII, 153
Golden Horn, ship (1854), III, 64
Golden Lead, brig (1862), XXXIII, 57
Golden Liner, schooner (1863), VIII, 230
Golden Lyon, ship (1627), XXXVII, 12
Golden Phoenix, ship (1620), XIV, 64
Golden Rod, sloop (1861), XV, 123
Golden Rule, ship (1855), IV, 240
Golden State, ship (1852), XIX, Plate XIV
Golden State, steamship (1921), X, 141, plate 20
Golden West, schooner (1865), XXVI, 283; (1868), XLV, 111
Golden West, ship (1852), XIX, Plate XXVI
Goldfinch, Harry, XXXVI, 245
Gold Hunter, bark (1849), IV, 238 .
Gold Hunter, schooner (1861), VIII, 217
Golding, Captain D., XXI, 92
Goldowsky, Seebert J., *Yankee Surgeon: The Life and Times of Usher Parsons, 1788–1868*, reviewed, L, 74
Gold Rush, XX, 118–133
Gold Rush by Sea, by Garrett W. Low, reviewed, I, 406–407
Goldsborough, Charles W., XXXIII, 233 ff.
Goldsborough, John, “Commodore Perry’s Landing in Japan — 1853,” VII, 9–20
Goldsborough, Captain John R., XXXII, 130
Goldsborough, Commodore John Rodgers, VII, 9–20
Goldsborough, Flag Officer, L. M., U.S.N., VI, 52–54
Goldsborough, Commodore Louis, XXXI, 68; XXXII, 51
Goldsborough, Rear Admiral Luis M., U.S.N., XXI, 234, 235; XXII, 259, 262
Gold shipments, California (1849 & 1850), XX, 125
Gold, Transportation, XX, 118
Goldstein, A., C.P., U.S.N., XXV, 50
Goldstein, Jonathan, “Introduction to Fresh Perspectives on Qing Dynasty Maritime Relations,” XLVIII, 221–224
Golladay, V. Dennis, “The United States and British North American Fisheries, 1815–1818,” XXXIII, 246–257
Gomez, Estevan, XI, 97
Gomez, Joaquim da Silva, XV, 296 ff.
Gompers, Samuel, XXVII, 47, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59
Gondar, ship, XXI, 92, 94; (1861), VIII, 217
Gondomar, Señor de, XXVIII, 252–255, 258, 259
“Gone by the Board,” contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXX, 138
Gonson, William, XXVII, 179
Gooch, Governor William, VIII, 28 ff.
Good Boats, by Roger C. Taylor, reviewed, XXXVII, 225
Goode, G. Brown, XLV, 81
Goodell, bark (1866), III, 66
Goodenough, Captain James Graham, XXVII, 31 ff.
Goodenough Island, boats of, XIII, 96
Good Fortune, schooner (1760), XXIII, 145
Good Hope, bark (1863), XXVI, 105; XLV, 194
Good Hope, brigantine (1795), XXII, 195, 196, 197, 205
Good Hope, British flagship (1914), XXXIII, 40
Good Hope, H.M.S., XXVIII, 108
Good Hope, schooner (1864), XII, 230
Good Hope, ship (1795), XXIV, 254–257
Good Hope, ship (1855), III, 64, 265
Goodhue, Benjamin, XXX, 142
Goodhue, Senator Benjamin, XLVI, 145; L, 270 ff.
Goodhue & Co., XXIII, 134, 136
Gooding, Captain Mathew Robert, XXI, 92
Good Intent, brig, XXII, 90
Good Intent, British ship (1776), XLVIII, 16
Good Luck, sloop, XXI, 89; (1863), XV, 127
Goodnough, Ezra, XXXII, 34
Goodrich, Caspar F., XXXIV, 215
Goodrich, Lieutenant Commander Caspar F., XXXIX, 122
Goodrich, Marcus, *Delilah*, reviewed, I, 189
Goodridge, steamship (1913), XXIV, 238, 239, 241, 244, plates 26, 28
Goodridge, Charles L., XXIV, 238 ff.
Good Ships of Newport News, The, by Alexander Crosby Brown, reviewed, XXXVII, 74–75
Goodspeed, ship (1607), XIV, 106
Goodspeed, Charles E., VI, 136, 239; VII, 316; “Nathaniel Hawthorne and the Museum of the East India Marine Society,” V, 266–285; “Quarter Wagener,” VI, 78–79
Goodspeed & Co., L. B., XLIV, 116
Goodwin, Charles A., I, 69
Goodwin, Eben P., XVII, 119, 120
Goodwin, Ensign Kenneth R., XXXVII, 98 ff.
Goodwin, Captain N., XVIII, 83
Goodwin, Thomas, XVII, 126
Goodwin Sands, light-vessel (1796), IV, 266, plate 47
Gookin, Rev. Warner F., *A Voyage of Discovery to the Southern Parts of Norumbega*, reviewed, X, 236

- Gopher*, U.S.S. (1905), XX, 136
Gorch Fock, training bark (1964), XXIV, 79
 Gordan, John Dozier, *Joseph Conrad: The Making of a Novelist*, reviewed, I, 411
 Gordinier, Glenn S., note by, XLIV, 166; "Early American Trade with India: Taking an Observation," XLV, 153-166
Gordon, sidewheel packet (1861), XLIV, 258
Gordon, steamship, XXI, 95, 96; (1861), VIII, 197, 217, 224; XI, 154
 Gordon, Captain Alexander, XXIII, 26
 Gordon, Arthur, XXXVI, 22, 23
 Gordon, Sir Arthur Hamilton, XXXI, 115
 Gordon, Charles, XXX, 73
 Gordon, Captain Charles, XXXVI, 209 ff.
 Gordon, Charles George, XXIX, 268
 Gordon, Eleanora C., M.D., review by, L, 74; "Scurvy and Anson's Voyage Round the World: 1740-1744; An Analysis of the Royal Navy's Worst Outbreak," XLIV, 155-156
 Gordon, General, XXXI, 115
 Gordon, James, VII, 66
 Gordon, Captain James, XXI, 92
 Gordon, John, "Five Thousand Miles in a Fifty-Footer," XIV, 18-29, plates 1-4
 Gordon, Captain John, VII, 65
 Gordon, Captain Nathaniel, XXI, 40
 Gordon, Sir Robert, VII, 187
 Gordon, Captain W. L., XL, 42
 Gordon, Captain William, XX, 262
Gore, steamship (1839), XVIII, 284; XX, 86, 87; (1840), VIII, 53
 "Gore, Christopher," query by Helen Reisinger, I, 90
 Gore, John, XV, 133
 Gore, Lieutenant John, XXVIII, 146, 147
 Gore, W. S., XXXVI, 240
 Goree (island off Senegal), XXX, 177 ff.
 Gorges, Sir Ferdinando, XXXVII, 7; L, 16
 Gorget, from Marquesas, 1801, XXXIII, plate 11 (right).
Gorgon, H.M. frigate (1845), XXXVI, 128-130, 133-137, 140, 141
 Gorham, Captain Josiah, XXII, 241
Gorilla, steamship (1863), XLIII, 96; (1865), XVII, 60
Gorronama, revenue vessel (1892), XXXVIII, 64; XXXIX, 174 ff.
 Gorton-Pew Fisheries Co., XLIV, 124 ff.
Goshawk, barge, XXV, 168
Goshawk, H.M.S. (1886), XXVIII, 26
 Gosnell, H. A., "The Navy in Korea, 1871," VII, 107-114, plates 9-12
 Gosnell, H. Allen, answered query, V, 163
 Gosnold, Bartholomew, L, 9
 Gosnold, Captain Bartholomew, XVII, 173; XXIV, 144-145; XXV, 237-238, 243; XXXIII, 131; XXXIV, 231 ff.
 "Gosnold's *Concord* and Her Shallop," by William A. Baker, XXXIV, 231-242
 "Gosnold's Elizabeth's Isle: Cuttyhunk or Naushon?" by Harold C. Wilson and William C. Carr, XXXIII, 131-145
Gosport, H.M.S., XXVI, 51
 Gosport Navy Yard, Norfolk, VA, XXIV, 7, 11; XXXIV, 61
 Goss, R. O., *Studies in Maritime Economics*, reviewed, XXIX, 145-147
 Goss, Sawyer and Packard, VIII, 152-153
 Goss, Sawyer (& Packard) Shipyard, XXVII, plate XIX
 Goss & Sawyer, XXIII, 12
Gossoon, cutter (1890), XXX, plate XIV
Gossypium, brig (1811), VI, 93-100
 Gotsche, Frank, XXXIX, 14
 Gott, Lemuel, XXV, 245
 Gott's Island (ME), XXV, 242
 Goudie, James, IX, 259
 Gough, Barry M.; mentioned, XXXVII, 81; reviews by, XLIV, 279; L, 150; *Distant Dominion: Britain and the Northwest Coast of North America, 1579-1809*, reviewed, XLII, 144-146; *Gunboat Frontier: British Maritime Authority and the Northwest Coast Indians, 1846-1890*, reviewed, XLIV, 207; "James Cook and the Origins of the Maritime Fur Trade," XXXVIII, 217-224; *The Royal Navy and the Northwest Coast of North America, 1810-1914: A Study of British Maritime Ascendancy*, reviewed, XXXII, 141-142; "Sea Power and South America: The 'Brazils' or South American Station of the Royal Navy, 1808-1837," L, 26-34
 Gough, Captain Richard S., XLIX, 24
 Gould, Albert T., II, 177, 252
 Gould, Alicia B., *Nueva Lista Documentada de los Tribulantes de Colon en 1492*, reviewed, XLVI, 126
 Gould, Dr. Augusta A., XLIX, 34
 Gould, Captain Charles, XXI, 92
 Gould, Jay, XXXI, 124
 Gould, R. T., XIX, 79-113
 Gould, Richard A., editor, *Shipwreck Anthropology*, reviewed, XLIV, 134
Goulden Lyon, ship (1593), XXXVII, 175
 Goulds [Chester] (Boston instrument maker), mechanical log, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XXIII
 Gould's patent log, XXV, 180
 Goullett, Charles, XLV, 8
Gourde du Pelican, French ship (1799), XXXI, 173
 Gourlay, Robert J., XIV, 243 ff.; XIX, 129
 Gourlay Brothers, Dundee, VII, 288
 Govan Steam Packet Co., XLIII, 187 ff.
 "Government Owned and Operated Coastwise Mail Service of the Eighteenth Century," by Arthur Hecht, XXII, 55-64
 "Government Publications Useful to Model Builders," by Albert E. Parsons, XI, 215-218

- Governolo*, Italian warship (1865), XV, 202
Governor, steam transport, XXIII, 262
Governor, U.S. sidewheeler (1846), XXXIII, 94
Governor A. Moulton, steamship (1862), XII, 55
Governor Aiken, lighthouse tender (1861), XLIV, 257
Governor Aiken, schooner (1861), VIII, 217
Governor Ames, schooner (1888), IV, 58; V, 138; XXIII, 13, plate XII; (1889), XXXV, 13
Governor Bligh, schooner (1811), XII, 162
Governor Brooks, schooner (1907), XXVII, plate XXVIII
Governor Brown, schooner (1864), XV, 113, 129
Governor Cobb, screw steamship (1906), XXXIII, plate 4, 92, 94; XXXIV, 182
Governor Davis, ship (1843), XV, 140
Governor de Graff, ship (1780), XXXVI, 160
Governor Dingley, U.S. steel screw steamship (1899), XXVIII, 124, 126; XXXIII, plate 3, 92, 94; Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XXIV, 182
Governor Dudley, steamship (1862), VIII, 225
Governor Endicott, brig (1823), VI, 99
Governor Forbes, steamship (1922), X, 142
Governor General, steamship (1848), XVII, 300; XVIII, 70
Governor General (ex-New Orleans), steamship (1861), XXXIV, 121; XLIII, 87 ff.
Governor Langdon, ship (1854), III, 67
Governor Marcy, steamship (1833), VII, 52, 313; (1840), XX, 83 n.
Governor Mason, steamship (1837), VII, 65; (1840), XX, 80
Governor Morton, ship (1860), XX, 215
Governor of Jamaica, schooner (1864), XII, 230
Governor Prence, steamship (1917), XII, 291, 293
Governor Strong, ship (1807), XVI, 195
Governor Tilley, ship (1875), I, 114
Govin, Dr. Manuel, XXXVI, 91
Gowlland, Gladys M. O., *Master of the Moving Seas*, reviewed, XIX, 309
Gozan-Pinder, Ines, XXXVI, 15
Grace, sloop (1791), XLI, 26; XLVI, 51
Grace, W. R., and Co., X, 140, 143
Grace A. Martin, schooner (1904), V, 138
Grace and Co., XVIII, 16
Grace Bradley, schooner (1889), XXXV, 16
Gracedieu, ship (1416), XV, 270
Grace E. Baker, schooner (1862), XII, 55
Grace Lynwood, barkentine (1898), IX, 69
Gracemere, bark (1871), XV, 188
Grace Steamship Co., XLI, 114
Gracie, bug-eye schooner (1890), XXXVII, 166
Gracie, sloop (1868), XXX, Pictorial Supplement, Plate IV
Gracie Felitz, yacht (1893), XXXVI, 237, 238
Gracie S., pilot schooner (1893), I, 78
Graf, Herman, XXI, 119
Graf Spee, German battleship (1939), XXXII, 115
Grafton, British warship (1771), XXXVIII, 92 ff.
Grafton, schooner, XXII, 235
Grafton, R. E., XXXVI, 239
Graf von Spee, Vice Admiral, L, 185
Graham, Gerald S., *Great Britain in the Indian Ocean: A Study of Maritime Enterprise 1810–1850*, reviewed, XXIX, 282; *Sea Power and British North America, 1783–1820: A Study in British Colonial Policy*, reviewed, II, 259–260
Graham, Henry, XL, 8 ff.
Graham, James, XX, 45
Graham, James Lorimer, Jr., XLV, 22
Graham, Captain Thomas, XLII, 109
Graham, Walter, XXVI, 100
Graham, William, XLVI, 168
Graham, William A., Secretary of the Navy, XXXIX, 243 ff.
Grain elevators, XXXVIII, 131
Grainger, Captain G. A., XXVI, 27, 203
“Grain Race of 1891, A,” by Alice C. George, VIII, 330
Grampian, schooner (1894), I, 74
Grampus, barkentine (1890), XXXVIII, 84
Grampus, schooner, XXIX, 197; (1737), XXV, 82; (1839), XXXII, 274; (1885), XLIV, 18; XLV, 82
Grampus, U.S.S., XXIII, 58 n.
Granada, schooner (1861), VIII, 217
Granada, ship (1854), XXV, 108
Granada, steamship (1856), XI, 43 ff.; (1857), XXVI, 26, 118, 203, 205, 209
Granada, steamship (1873), X, 132, 138
Grand Bank cod schooner, XXVI, plate VI
Grandbourg, French ship (1785), XLI, 212
Grand Canal south of the Yangtze River, photo of, XLVIII, 233
Grand Canary Coaling Co., XLVI, 105
Grand Congloué wreck, XXIV, plate 12
Grandee, ship (1873), figurehead of, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate IX
Grande River, XXX, 178 ff.
Grandes Rivaux, French ship (1800), XXXI, 175
Grandfather for Benjamin Franklin; The True Story of a Nantucket pioneer and His Mates, by Florence Bennett Anderson, reviewed, I, 409–410
Grand Francois, ship, XV, 273
Grandin, Eugene (painter), XXV, 112–115
Grand Sachem, ship (1807), X, 54
Grand Scuttle: The Sinking of the German Fleet at Scapa Flow in 1919, The, by Dan van der Vat, reviewed, XLIV, 132
Grands Voiliers Français 1880–1930, by Jean Randier, reviewed, XXXV, 212
Grand Trunk Railway of Canada, XXXIII, 87
Grand Turk, brig, XXIV, 212; (1844), XXXI, 191
Grand Turk, ship (1780), XLVI, 9 ff.; (1785), XXV, 7, 8; (1792), XLI, 171
Grand Turk, ship (1791), II, 280–281
Grand Turk, ship (1795), XIII, 275; (1796), X, 53

- Grand Turk*, ship (1835), XII, 104, 116
Grand Turk (II), ship (1793), XLVI, 11 ff.
 Grand Union Flag of United Colonies, 1776, XXV, 212
Grange, ship, XXII, 88
Granite City, steamship, XXI, 92, 104; (1863), VIII, 230; (1865), XII, 234
Granite State, steamship (1921), X, 141
Granite State, U.S.S. (1904), XX, 137
 Grann, Captain Paul F., XIV, 248 ff.
 Grant, Charles, XLVI, 13
 Grant, Frederic D., Jr., "The Failure of the Li-ch'uan Hong: Litigation as a Hazard of Nineteenth Century Foreign Trade," XLVIII, 243–260
 Grant, Frederick Dent, XLIII, 183 ff.
 Grant, Gordon (artist), IV, 202; XXII, 213, 231
 Grant, Ira M., IX, 170, 171
 Grant, Jesse Root, XLIII, 183 ff.
 Grant, Samuel B., query by, II, 174
 Grant, Sueton, XLII, 41 ff.
 Grant, Thomas, XXX, 110
 Grant, Ulysses S., VII, 144; XLIII, 177 ff.; portrait of, XLIII, plate 5
 Grant, General Ulysses S., XLII, 87 ff.; XLVIII, 105
 Grant, President Ulysses S., XXVII, 53, 54; XXXVI, 97 ff.; XXXVIII, 235
 Grant, Lieutenant William, R.N., XXV, 201
 Grantham, Captain C. R., XXI, 92
Granville, H.M.S. (1778), XIV, 55
Granville R. Bacon, schooner (1911), V, 291–292, plate 20
Grapeshot, schooner (1869), XXXVIII, 236
Grapeshot, steamship (1862), VIII, 225, 234
 Graph of British Imports of Great Masts, 1764–1785, XLVI, 228
 Graph of latitude errors, L, 7, 8
 Grass, Captain, VII, 51
Grasshopper (ex-Irene), brig-of-war (1806), XXX, 301
 Grasty, Charles H., XXXIV, 271
Gratitude, fishing smack (1920), XXXII, 12
 Grausers, Gustav, XVIII, 219, 220
 Graveley, Walter, XXXVI, 233 ff.
 Graves, Captain John, XXXI, 22, 37
 Graves, Admiral Samuel, XXIII, 184; XL, 9 ff.
 Graves, Vice Admiral Samuel, XXX, 89; XXXVI, 82
 Graves, Admiral Sir Thomas, R.N., VII, 101, 105
 Graves at Bristol Bay, XXXIX, plate 8
 Grave stones, Mahon Cemetery, Minorca, Balearic Islands, XXV, 157 ff., plates 11–14
 Gray, Alan, *Sailmaking Simplified*, reviewed, I, 101
 Gray, Alexander, XXVI, 15 n.
 Gray, Asa, XXX, 298
 Gray, G. G., XVII, 47, 50
 Gray, Harrison, XL, 254
 Gray, Henry, XIII, 122
 Gray, Captain Henry A., VII, 119, 124, 142, 150, 151, 157, 158
 Gray, Captain Horatio, XXXVII, 207
 Gray, Captain Horatio N., XVII, 47, 50; XVIII, 83
 Gray, Jack L., XXIV, plate XVII
 Gray, James, XXVI, 105
 Gray, John, XXVI, 118, 207
 Gray, Captain Joseph, XXI, 92
 Gray, Ralph D., *The National Waterway: A History of the Chesapeake and Delaware Canal, 1769–1985*, reviewed, L, 147
 Gray, Robert, XXXIII, 161 ff.
 Gray, Captain Robert, XIII, 212–213; XV, 205–212; XXV, 218; XXVI, 3; XLVII, 165; XLIX, 272 ff.
 Gray, Captain Samuel, XXIII, 27
 Gray, William, XXII, 267; Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plates IX, X
Grayling, schooner (1883), XXX, Pictorial Supplement, plate II
Grays Harbor, wooden steamship (1917), XXXV, 279
Gray Steel and Blue Water Navy: The Formative Years of America's Military-Industrial Complex, 1881–1917, by Benjamin Franklin Cooling, reviewed, XLII, 67–68
Great Admiral, ship (1869), XXVIII, plate XIV
Great Age of Sail, The, Joseph Jobé, Editor, reviewed, XXVIII, 233–234
Great Alexander, sloop yacht (1890), XXXVI, 235
Great Britain, ship (1843), IV, 325
Great Britain, steamship, XXVII, 72; (1830), VI, 203, 211, plate 30; VII, 42, 44, 48, 50, 56, 57, 60
Great Britain, steamship (1843), XXV, 228; (1840), XX, 83, 86, 268
Great Britain, Foreign relations:
 China, XXVII, 135; XXXIV, 103; XLIX, 208; L, 178
 Confederate States of America, XIX, 51
 France, XXIII, 157
 India, XLVI, 18
 United States, XXIII, 157; XXIV, 61; XXXIX, 289; XLI, 262
Great Britain, History:
 Tudors (1485–1603), XLIV, 25
 Early Stuarts (1603–1649), XLIX, 251
 1740–1750, XXVI, 37
 Naval, XXXI, 275
 —, 18th century, VI, 290; VII, 21
 —, 19th century, XXVII, 135
 See also Hastings, Battle of; Historic Ships; Privateering
Great Britain. Admiralty, Impressment Protection Registers, XLVIII, 5
Great Britain. Navy, VII, 87
 Administration, XXIX, 244
 Foreign stations:
 —, Brazils Station, L, 26
 —, China Station, L, 178
 —, North American Squadron, XXVII, 211; XXVIII, 5, 85
 —, Pacific Ocean, XXXII, 233
 —, South East Coast of America Station, XXXVI, 125

- , Tangier Galleys, XXIII, 95
- , West Indies Squadron, XXVIII, 5, 85
- , Yangtze River, L, 291
- Navy Board, XLVII, 5
- Recruitment, XXIII, 174
- Sea life, XXI, 57; XXXVIII, 92; XLV, 5
- Ships, XXVI, 37; XXXIX, 235; XLVIII, 22; XLIX, 91
- Training administrators, XVI, 81
- Transportation, XLVII, 5
- Great Britain in the Indian Ocean: A Study of Maritime Enterprise 1810–1850*, by Gerald S. Graham, reviewed, XXIX, 282
- Great Circle, The*, journal of the Australian Association for Maritime History, XXXIX, 4
- Great Coal Schooners of New England, 1870–1909, The*, by W. J. Lewis Parker, reviewed, IX, 231–232
- Great Eastern*, British steamship (1847), XLVIII, 114
- Great Eastern*, iron steamship (1854), XXIV, plate III
- Great Eastern*, steamship (1859), I, 138–140; IV, 69–71, 325
- Great Eastern Fisheries Co. of Rockland, XLIV, 125
- “*Great Eastern* in Long Island Sound, The,” by David B. Tyler, I, 138–140
- “*Great Eastern* Temporary Steering Gear, The,” by Stanley Cunningham, IV, 69–71
- Greatest Iron Ship, SS. Great Eastern, The*, by George S. Emmerson, reviewed, XLIII, 60–61
- “Great Experiment: Hunter’s Horizontal Wheel, The,” by Clark G. Reynolds, XXIV, 5–24
- “Great General and Small General,” by John Lyman, XXV, 226
- “Great Guns of the Navy, 1797–1843, The,” by Charles R. Fisher, XXXVI, 276–295
- Greathead, Henry (boatbuilder), XXXIV, 7
- Great Lakes (US/Canada). *See* Shipping, Steamboats, Steam navigation, etc.
- Great Lakes Car Ferries, The*, by George W. Hilton, reviewed, XXIII, 70–71
- Great Lakes Department of the American Bureau of Shipping, XXX, 25, 36
- Great Lakes Historical Society, IV, 252; V, 171–172
- Great Lakes: III, 333–334; IV, 81–82, 183–192; V, 27–42, 171–172
- Great Lakes maritime exhibition, III, 354
- Great Lakes Naval actions, 1813, XVII, 203–211
- Great Lakes Register, XXX, 25, 36
- Great Lakes schooners, IX, 229–230
- Great Lakes steamships: III, 333–344; V, 27–42; XVII, 89–104; XVIII, 273–300
- Great Lakes steamships (early): VI, 194–211; VII, 42–65, 298–314; VIII, 37–60, 132–149
- Great Lakes Whalebacks, XXV, 168–175
- Great Liverpool*, steamship (1845), XXVI, 9
- “*Great Lusitania* Whitewash, The,” by Paul B. Ryan, XXXV, 36–52
- Great Michael*, ship, XV, 273
- Great Northern*, steamship, XXVII, 150, 151; (1913), III, 186; (1914), XLVII, 202
- Great Northern Railway, XLVII, 193 ff.
- Great Northern Steamship Co., III, 185–204; XLVII, 193 ff.; sailing poster of, XLVII, 204
- “Great Northern Steamship Co.,” query by W. Kaye Lamb, I, 171
- Great Republic*, bark (1853), XVII, 20; XIX, plates VI, IX, XXX
- Great Republic*, bark (1893), XIII, 234–235
- Great Republic*, bark [model] (1853), XVI, 103
- Great Republic*, Pacific Mail steamship (1866), XLVIII, 127
- Great Republic*, ship (1853), I, 85; II, 335–336; III, 169–170; VI, 73; XXV, 231; (1854), XXXV, 213
- Great Republic*, ship, XXVI, 163
- Great Republic*, steamship (1846), XLII, 121 ff.; XLIII, 183 ff.
- Great Republic*, steamship (1866), II, 8, 23–25, 34–35, plates 1, 2; X, 130, 131
- Great Ships: The Battlefleet of King Charles II*, by Frank Fox, reviewed, XLII, 143–144
- “Great South Bay Scooters,” by David B. Tyler, IV, 224–232
- “Great Steamboat Monopolies, The,” by David Whittet Thomson: [Part I] The Mississippi, XVI, 28–40; [Part II] The Hudson, XVI, 270–280
- “Great Stone of Sardis, The,” short story by Frank R. Stockton, XX, 174–176
- Great Storms and Famous Shipwrecks of the New England Coast*, by Edward Rowe Snow, reviewed, IV, 337–338
- Great T(asmania)*, ship (1846–1857), XLII, 121 ff.
- Great United States Exploring Expedition of 1838–1842, The*, by William Stanton, reviewed, XXXVIII, 148
- Great Western*, packet ship (1851), I, 47
- Great Western*, sidewheeler (1839), XII, 149
- Great Western*, steamship (1837), IX, 264–265; (1838), XVIII, 282, 286–288, 290, 292, 295, 296; XX, 87, 89 n., 91, 92, 98, 99, 101, 253, 254, 265, 268; XXIV, 149–150, plate II; XXV, 228; (1839), XLIX, 104; (1840), XXXV, 254
- Great Western* (II), steamship (1872), XI, 253 ff.; XII, 310
- Great Western Steamship Co. (1871), XI, 261–271
- Great Western Steam Ship Co., XXXVIII, 185
- Great White Fleet, The*, by John H. Melville, reviewed, XLII, 149–150
- Great White Fleet: Its Voyage Around the World, 1907–1909, The*, by Robert A. Hart, reviewed, XXVI, 145–146
- Grecian*, H.M.S. (1854), XXX, 159
- “Greek and Roman Shipbuilding: New Findings,” by Lionel Casson, XLV, 10–19
- Greek Oared Ships 900–322 B. C.*, by J. S. Morrison and R. T. Williams, reviewed, XXIX, 72–73

- Greek Trireme of the 5th Century B.C.: Discussion of a Projected Reconstruction, The*, John Coates and Sean McGrail, editors, reviewed, XLVI, 121
- Greely, General Adolphus W., XXXVI, 108 ff.; XXXVIII, 45 ff.; XXXIX, 11
- Green, Albert Gallatin, V, 111
- Green, Captain Alfred J., *Jottings from a Cruise*, reviewed, V, 249–250
- Green, Charles, XXVII, 237
- Green, Ezra, XII, 282–287
- Green, Captain Henry, XXV, 104–105
- Green, Captain Henry J., XVII, 53; XVIII, 83
- Green, Jacob, XXVIII, 135
- Green, Captain John, X, 83–107, 220–229, 288–297; XIV, 298–299; XV, 211; XXXI, 39; XLVI, 8 ff.; XLVII, 31
- Green, Captain Lewis, XXI, 92
- Green, Captain Michael, XLIV, 118 ff.
- Green, Thomas W., “The South’s Scottish Sea Monster,” XXIX, 5–29, 10 n.
- Green, Captain W. R., XXI, 92
- Greenall, Captain Thomas, XLII, 50
- Green and Wigrams, XXX, 49
- Green Bird*, sloop (1862), XII, 55
- Green Book*, XXX, 10, 11, 12
- Greene, Dana, XXXIII, 274
- Greene, Daniel, XXXV, 83
- Greene, Brigadier General Francis, XXXV, 183; XLI, 97
- Greene, Governor, XXXI, 250
- Greene, Griffin, L, 201 ff.; lithograph of, L, 202; photo of model steamboat machinery, L, 207
- Greene, General Nathanael, XXXIX, 171
- Greene, Richard “Toby,” XXXIV, 247
- Greene, S. Dana, XXXIX, 120
- “Green Flash,” query by Alexander Crosby Brown, II, 339; answered by Gladys M. Wrigley, III, 86–87
- Greenhill, Basil, mentioned, XXXVIII, 231; editorial mention, XLIII, 83; *Archaeology of the Boat: A New Introductory Study*, reviewed, XXXVIII, 144; *James Cook: The Opening of the Pacific*, reviewed, XXXI, 73–74; XXXII, 229; *Schooners*, reviewed, XL, 232
- Greenhill, Basil, and Ann Giffard, document by, XXIX, 62–63; *Westcountrymen in Prince Edward’s Isle*, reviewed, XXVIII, 232–233; “The Schooner Peggy: An Eighteenth-Century Survival,” XXIX, 54–61
- Greenhill, Basil and John Hackman, *The Grain Races: the Baltic Background*, reviewed, XLVIII, 62
- “Greening of A. Crabtree: The Downeast Adventures of a Revolutionary Privateersman, The,” by John D. Faibisy, XLII, 5–24
- Greenland, Discovery and Exploration**, XXXVIII, 41. See also Canada
- “Greenland Whale Fishery,” XXII, plates IV, XXXI
- “Greenland Whaling,” XXII, plates XXIX, XXX
- Greenlaw, Captain Elmer, XIX, 120–122
- Greenleaf, Jonathan, VIII, 13, 17, 20, 22, 23
- Greenleaf, Reverend Jonathan, XXXIX, 47
- Greenman, Geo. (shipbuilder, of Mystic, CT), XXV, 102
- Greenman, George, XII, 288, 289
- Greenock, N. C., XVII, 126
- Greenock, Scotland, ca. 1812, XXIX, 48, plate IV; View of, 1836, XXIX, Pictorial Supplement, Part IV, plate XXVIII
- Greenock Foundry Co., XXVI, 207
- Greenough, Horatio, XXV, 59
- Greenough, Captain John, XXI, 92
- Greenough, Thomas, XXI, 109; XLVI, 258
- Greenough, Walter, XXX, 62–67
- Greenport*, steamship (1866), XIV, 192 n.
- Green’s Directory*, XXX, 31
- Greenwich*, H.M.S., XXVI, 54
- Greenwich Hospital Tax, XXXI, 192 ff.
- Greenwood*, steamship (1887), XXIV, 54
- Greenwood, Gordon, V, 90; *Early American-Australian Relations*, reviewed, V, 329
- Greenwood, John, III, 356
- Greer*, U.S.S. (1941), XLV, 53
- Gregory, Captain E., XXI, 262
- Gregory, Commodore Francis H., XXI, 33–35
- Gregory, Rear Admiral Francis H., XLVIII, 124
- Gregory, George F. (artist), XLVII, 130
- Gregory, Hugh McCullouch, XXXI, 83
- Gregory, Midshipman James, XXI, 265
- Gregory, Captain Josiah D. B., XXI, 92
- Gregory, Samuel B., L, 90 ff.
- Greland, John H., III, 79–85
- Grennell, Thomas, XXXVIII, 22
- Grenville, George, XXVII, 212–214
- Grenville, Lord, XXVI, 253
- Gresham, Walter Q., XLI, 248
- Gresham, Walter Q., Secretary of State, XXXIV, 212
- Greta*, Russian brig (1855), XXXI, 273
- Greta*, ship (1913), II, 334
- Grete*, tug (1866), XLIII, 299
- Gretton, Royal Navy Commander Peter, L, 219 ff.
- Grew, Henry Sturgis, XXXIV, 50
- Grey, Major General Charles, VII, 96, 104–106
- Grey, Sir Edward, XXIX, 130; XXXIV, 156 ff.
- Grey, G. Griswold, XVI, 163
- Grey, Sir George, XXXII, 245
- Grey Eagle*, schooner (1851), XXIV, 45, 59
- Grey Eagle*, ship (1848), XVI, 238
- Grey Feather*, ship (1850), XXVIII, 121, 122; (1851), XV, 178
- Greyhound* (32), British frigate (1778), VII, 207; (1798), XXXIX, 32; XLV, 96
- Greyhound*, British ship (1606), XLVII, 777
- Greyhound*, C.S.S. (1864), XXIII, 225
- Greyhound*, H.M.S. (1676), XXV, 279; (1728), XXI, 260, 261, 263
- Greyhound*, schooner, XXII, 96
- Greyhound*, snow (1745), I, 297
- Greyhound*, steamship (1864), VIII, 234

- Greyhound*, U.S. gunboat (1782), XXXIX, 217
Greyhounds of the Sea, by Carl C. Cutler, reviewed, XXII, 73–74
Grey Jacket, steamship, XXI, 97; (1863), XII, 157
 Gribble, Captain Joseph G., XXVI, 25, 203
 Grice, Francis, XXIV, 11; XXXVI, 177
Gridley, destroyer (1919), XLVII, 254
Griffin, bark (1861), XV, 114, 123
Griffin, Great Lakes boat (1679), XXV, 168
Griffin, steamship (1866), VII, 126, 128–130, 132, 133, 136, 141, 231
 Griffin, Captain S. P., XX, 106
 Griffin, Eldon, I, 177; query by, VIII, 154; review by, I, 319–320; “The *Antelope* located,” I, 166–167
 Griffin, William B., XL, 43
 Griffith, Captain, XL, 20 ff.
 Griffith, Percy, XXXVII, 15
 Griffith, W., XXXVI, 67
 Griffith & Co., D., VII, 42
 Griffiths, Endymion, XIII, 17
 Griffiths, John W., VII, 181, 315; VIII, 247–251; XXVII, 11, 13, 15
 Griffiths, John Willis, shipbuilder, letter from Donald McKay, I, 85
 Griggs, Alexander P., I, 116
 Grimes, Senator, XXX, 146
 Grimwood, V. R., *American Ship Models and How To Build Them*, reviewed, III, 357–358
 Grinnell, Henry, XX, 104–111; XXV, 69
 Grinnell, Joseph, XXXIX, 83
 Grinnell Arctic Expedition, XX, 104–111
 Grissom, Captain Rob. S., XXI, 105
 Grissom, Captain Thomas, XXI, 105
 Grissom, Captain W. J., XXI, 105
 Griswold, G., XVII, 47
 Griswold, J. N. A., XVI, 173
 Griswold, N. L. and G., VII, 5, 8
 Griswold, Captain William, XXXIX, 194
 Grob, T. (artist), Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plate XXII
 Groener, Miss Erna, XXXVI, 16
 “Grog in the U.S. Navy,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXV, 141–143
 Grolier Club, New York, exhibition of Naval prints, III, 3, 5–10
 Grönwall, Adolf, XXVII, 47 n.
 Gropallo, Tomaso, *Ultima Vela – The Last Sail*, reviewed, XXX, 219–220
 Gros, Baron, XXXIV, 107 ff.
Grosser Kurfurst, steamship (1899), IX, 221
 Grosvenor, Melville Bell, Editor-in-Chief, and James M. Darley, Chief Cartographer, *National Geographic Atlas of the World*, reviewed, XXIII, 288
Groton, grain elevator (1883), XXXVIII, 141
 “Grounding in the Bahamas in 1851, A,” by Frank B. Evans, III, XLIX, 123–125
Grouse, U.S. Minesweeper (1943), XXV, 233
 Grove, Eric J., *Vanguard to Trident: British Naval Policy Since World War Two*, reviewed, XLIX, 133
 Grover, David H., “The *Panay* revisited: A Maritime Perspective,” L, 260–269
 Groves, Donald G., and Lee M. Hunt, *The Ocean World Encyclopedia*, reviewed, XL, 146
 Groves, Freeborn, XXX, 96 n.
Growler, schooner (1813), XLIV, 172
Growth of the Seaport Cities, 1790–1825, The, David T. Gilchrist, Editor, reviewed, XXVIII, 149–150
 Grubb, W. J., comment by, VII, 78
Gruz, steamship (1892), XXIV, plate 16
 Gt. Britain. *See* Great Britain
Guadalcanal, escort carrier (1944), XXXVIII, 272
Guadaloupe, Mexican warship (1843), XXI, 222 ff.
Guadaloupienne, French ship (1800), XXXI, 175
Guadalupe, Mexican steam frigate (1845), XXX, 47 ff.
Guadalupe, ship (1757), XXIII, 280, 281
Guadeloupe, steamship (ex-*Tampico*, ex-*Imperador*) (1870), XXVI, 194
 “Guadeloupe, The Insular Campaign of 1759,” by Marshall Smelser, VII, 21–34, plate 3
Guam, History, 20th century, XXIV, 272. *See also* Pacific, Islands of the
 Guam, Ladrone Islands, Western Pacific, XXV, 184, plate 17
 “Guano,” query by G. Evelyn Hutchinson, VI, 233
 Guano Act, XXVI, 172, 175
Guano trade, XXIV, 25
 Guano trade, I, 108–110; VIII, 179; IX, 63
Guarland, H.M.S. (1677), XXV, 279
Guatamozin (1801), XXIII, 217
Guatemala, steamship (1864), XXXII, 198, 202; (1872), X, 132, 134
Guayas, Ecuadorian war steamship (1840), XXXV, 264
 Gubbins, Thomas, VIII, 303–304
 Gudin, Théodore, XLVI, 255
 Guedes, Max Justo, editor, *Historical Naval Brasileira*, reviewed, XLIV, 276–277
Guernsey, H.M.S. (1740), XXVI, 38
 Guerra, Francisco Argilagos, XXXVI, 13
Guerre, French ship (1801), XXXI, 175
Guerriere, H.M.S., XXVI, plate 19; XXVII, 29; (1812), VII, 167; XXII, 156; XXV, 33; XLVI, 162; XLVII, 15 ff. Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plates XXI–XXIV
Guerriere, U.S. frigate (1814), VII, 316; XXIII, 58; (1815), XL, 39 ff.
Guerriere, U.S. razee (1818), X, 41
Guerriere, warship (1814), XLII, 112, 284; XLIII, 264; XLIV, 171; XLV, 175
Guerrière, British warship (1830), XXXVIII, 114
 Guest, Lieutenant John, XXX, 159, 162 n.
Guia de Orinoco, schooner (1846), XXX, 261
Guide, schooner, XXI, 96, 101; (1861), VIII, 217, 225
Guideboat, Adirondack, XXVI, plate 4
Guide to Key West, A, by Writers’ Program Work Projects Administration, reviewed, I, 403–404

- Guide to Naval Strategy, A*, by Bernard Brodie, reviewed, V, 93
- Guide to the Material in The National Archives*, reviewed, I, 98–99
- Guide to the Soviet Navy*, by Norman Polmar, reviewed, XLIV, 133
- Guiding Star*, steamship (1866), IV, 146 ff., 152 ff.
- Guillen, Capitan Julio F., XV, 57, 58
- Guillou, Surgeon Charles, XLIX, 154
- Guilmartin, John, XLVI, 84 ff.
- Guion Line, I, 80
- Guion Steamship Co., ship of, Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XVII
- Guitar, woodboat (1853), XVII, 12
- Guittar, Louis, XXX, 133, 134
- Gulflight*, American ship (1915), XLV, 201
- Gulf Oil Co., XXIV, 34
- Gulf Ranger*, schooner, XXI, 101. (1861), XI, 283
- Gulf Refining Co., Inc., XXXVIII, 181 ff.
- Gulf Stream*, dragger (1961), XLI, 50
- Gulf Stream**, I, 149.
- Gull, sloop (1861), XI, 283
- Gulnare*, yacht (1877), XIII, 274
- Gulnare*, yawl, XXII, 185
- Gummersell, C. G., XI, 4
- “Gunboat Diplomacy: Operations of the North American and West Indies Squadron 1875–1915,” by Colonel Roger Willock, USMCR; [Part I] XXVIII, 5–30; [Part II] XXVIII, 85–112
- Gunboat Frontier: British Maritime Authority and the Northwest Coast Indians, 1846–1890*, by Barry Gough, XLIV, 207
- Gunboat No. 1*, U.S.S. (1803), XXI, 134
- Gunboat No. 2*, U.S.S. (1803), XXI, 134
- Gunboat No. 3*, U.S.S. (1803), XXI, 131, 134 ff.
- Gunboat No. 4*, U.S.S. (1803), XXI, 134
- Gunboat No. 5*, U.S.S. (1803), XXI, 134
- Gunboat No. 6*, U.S.S. (1803), XXI, 134
- Gunboats**, XLII, 101; XLIII, 135, 245
- “Gunboats and Diplomats,” by Dwight R. Messimer, XL, 85–99
- “Gunboats Down the Mississippi,” by John D. Milligan, reviewed, XXVI, 224
- “Gun Carriages,” query by Horatio C. Flagg, VII, 77–78; answers by M. V. Brewington and Frank A. Taylor, VII, 171; by the Editors, VII, 319–321
- Gundalow** (boat), II, 127, 209; X, 249
- “Gundalow *Fanny M.*, The,” by D. Foster Taylor, II, 209–222
- “Gundalow of Captain Edward H. Adams, now under construction,” II, plates 29, 31, 32
- Gundalows: of Merrimac River, X, 249–263, plates 25–26; of Piscataqua River, I, 68; II, 127–139, 209–222
- “Gun Drill in the Sailing Navy, 1797 to 1840,” by Charles R. Fisher, XLI, 85–92
- Gunnery**. See Naval gunnery
- “Gunnery Practice, 1807,” by M. V. Brewington, IV, 324
- Gunnison, Nathaniel, XIX, 58–61
- Gunpowder, attempted capture at Nassau, XXV, 194 ff.
- Gun Rock*, schooner (1855), XXIV, 45, 59
- Guns**. See Naval gunnery; Naval ordnance
- Guns, naval, XXXVI, 276–295
- Guns, Sails and Empires: Technological Innovation and the Early Phases of European Expansion 1400–1700*, by Carlo M. Cipolla, reviewed, XXVI, 225
- “Gun Salute with Echoes,” document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXII, 105
- “Gun Shot,” query by Eugene S. Ferguson, VII, 322
- Guptill, Captain Robert, X, 218
- Gurkha*, motorboat (1915), XXIX, 74
- Gurney, Francis, XXXII, 249; XXXVI, 56
- Gustaf III*, ship (1779), VI, 166
- Guthenburg*, ship (1854), V, 154, 242
- Guthorn, Peter J., “Captain Paul Pinkham, Nantucket Hydrographer,” XLIII, 51–55; *The Sea Bright Skiff and Other New Jersey Shore Boats*, reviewed, XXXIV, 147–148
- Guthrie, Captain Archibald, XXI, 105
- Guttridge, Leonard F., *The Commodores*, reviewed, XXX, 73; *Icebound: The Jeannette Expedition’s Quest for the North Pole*, reviewed, XLIX, 305
- Gutzlaff, Karl Friedrich, Prussian missionary, XLVIII, 278 ff.
- Guy, Francis, II, 339
- Guy C. Goss*, bark (1879), II, 65–70, plates 13–16; II, 336
- Guy C. Goss*, ship, XXXIX, plate 5
- Guyon, François, XXXV, 155
- Guzza*, motorboat (1924), IX, 24
- Gwendolyn*, sloop yacht (1904), XXXVI, 241, 242, 244–246
- Gwendolyn II*, yacht (1909), XXXVI, 245–246, 248
- Gwenol*, yacht (1904), XXXVI, 241
- Gwers Shoal light-vessel (1788), IV, 265–266, plate 46
- Gwinn, Captain Thomas, XXIII, 38
- Gyfford, William, XIII, 19
- Gypsey*, schooner (1861), XI, 283; XII, 55, 157
- Gypsey*, whaler (1865), XXVII, 275
- Gypsum*, schooner (1846), XXIV, 44, 59
- Gywn, Julian, “Shipbuilding for the Royal Navy in Colonial New England, XLVIII, 22–30.

H

- H. and J. Nield*, schooner (1861), VIII, 217
- H. B. Hussey*, hermaphrodite brig (1883), XXVIII, plate XXIII
- H. B. Mildmay*, ship (1856), III, 65
- H. Baker* (1862), XII, 55

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- H. Blackman*, schooner (1861), XI, 283
H. C. Hansen, auxiliary schooner (1917), V, 140
H. C. Higginson, ship (1888), XXXVII, 85, wreck of, plate 2, 92–93
H. C. Sinclair, steamship (1947), VIII, 130
H. E. Boucher Manufacturing Co., XLII, 131
H. E. Spearing, barkentine (1861), XI, 283
H. E. Vincent, schooner (1861), VIII, 218, 225, 230
H. F. Alexander, ship (ex-*Great Northern*, ex-*Columbia*) XXVII, 150, 151; (1922), XLVII, 203
H. F. Dimock, steamship (1884), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XIX
H. F. Morse, tug (1889), XXXVII, 89
H. F. Willing, schooner, XXI, 92; (1861), XV, 123
H. Hackfeld, ship (1865), IX, 298
H. J. Baker & Bros., XXIV, 32
H. K. Drake and Co., XXXIV, 47; XLIII, 207
H. K. Hall, schooner (1902), V, 137
H. L. Cook, steamship (1847), XLVII, 34
H. L. Hunley, Confederate submarine (1864), XLVII, 31; XLIX, 121
H. L. Richardson, ship (1865), IV, 244; V, 327
H. L. Tibbals, yacht (1876), XXXVI, 233
H. Louis Orcutt (1856), XLIV, 89
H. M. Hayes, ship (1858), XXXI, 191
“H.M.S. *Cormorant*: First Steam Warship in the North Pacific,” by John Haskell Kemble, IX, 63–65, plate 5
H.M.S. Victory – Building, Restoration & Repair, by Arthur Bugler, O.B.E., reviewed, XXVII, 287–289
“H.M. Storeship *Porpoise*, 1780–83.” by David Syrett, XLIX, 91–95
H. M. Williams, tug (1964), XXXVIII, 140
H. McGuin, bark (1863), XII, 157
H. P. Blaisdell, schooner (1875), XV, 226
H. P. Cushing, brig (1855), XXIV, 140
H. P. Etheridge, Inc., XXII, 167
H. P. Russell, schooner (1861), VIII, 218
H. P. Stoney, schooner, XXI, 87; (1861), VIII, 218; XI, 284
H. R. Mallory, American ship (1943), XLIV, 54 ff.
H. V. Baxter, ship (1860), II, 333
H. V. Moses, ship (1861), XI, 284
H. W. Brown, barkentine (1919), IV, 60, 68
Haag, Alfred H., XLI, 117
Haaheo o Hawaii. See *Cleopatra's Barge*.
Haardraada, steam whaler (1898), XLIV, 21 ff.
Haayen, Aelbert, L, 284
Habana, steamship (1861), XV, 288
Habanero, steamship (1863), XII, 157
Habanero, steamship, XXI, 100
Habenicht, Captain A., XXI, 92
Habenicht, Captain George F., XXI, 93
Habersham, John, XXXVI, 56
Habersham, Joseph, XXII, 55–64
Habert, Jacques, and Michel Mollat, *Du Jourdin, Giovanni et Girolamo Verrazano, navigateurs de François I^r*, reviewed, XLIV, 281
Hackburn, schooner (1861), XV, 114, 123
Hacker, Captain Hoysted, XXXVI, 56
Hacker, Lieutenant Hoysted, Continental Navy, XXV, 193, 198
Hackert, Jacob P., XXI, 143–144
Hackett, James, VIII, 13, 18
Hackett, William, VIII, 18, 19
Hackman, John and Basil Greenhill, *The Grain Races: the Baltic Background*, reviewed, XLVIII, 62
Hadassah, schooner (1837), XLIII, 54
Haddock, Sir Richard, XIII, 6 ff.
Haddon, A. C., XIII, 85 ff.
Haddon, Captain Richard, XXIII, 277 ff.
Hadley, John, XXXV, 114
Hadley Clark, ship (1850), XLV, 124
Hadley Quadrant (made by John Dupee), Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate IV
Hadley Quadrant (made by Thomas Ripley), Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate V
Hadley Quadrants: English (made by Spencer, Browning & Rust), Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate VI; French, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate V
Hadlock, Wendell S., and Ernest S. Dodge, “A Canoe from the Penobscot River,” VIII, 289–300
Haeian, steamship (1873), XVI, 262; XVII, 39
Haesan, steamship (1862), XVI, 247; XVII, 39
Haeshin, steamship (1871), XVI, 261; XVII, 39
Haeting, steamship (1873), XVI, 262; XVII, 39
Hagan, Professor Kenneth J., editorial comment, XXXIX, 157
Hagan & Thurlow Shipyard, XXVII, plate XXVI
Hagar, John, XXXIII, 30
Hagarstown, ship (1874), II, 245
Hagerty, Reginald A., note by, XXVII, 279–280
Haggar, William G., XXI, 109
Hagger, William Guyse, XLVI, 258
Hague, Robert L., XLVII, 46
Hague, Robert Lyons, I, 314; II, 93
Hague Convention of 1907, XXXII, 106
Hah-Hah, yacht (1898), XI, 91
Hahn, Captain Edward E., XLV, 82
Hahn, Harold M., *Ships of the American Revolution*, reviewed, L, 229
Hahn, Captain Martin, XXI, 93
Haiching (ex-*Pootung*), gunboat (1863), XLIII, 99; (1866), XXXIV, 52
Haida, U.S. Coast Guard cutter (1921), XXXVII, 95 ff.; (1928), XVIII, 220
“*Haida's Arctic Cruise*,” by Robert Erwin Johnson, XXXVII, 95–110
Haider, ship (1860), XXVII, 235
Hail Colombia! by Dana Story, reviewed, XXXI, 75–76
Haines, Charles, “Ship Preservation in the Old Navy,” XLII, 276–294
“Hairy Ape Reconsidered: The American Merchant Seaman and the Transition from Sail to Steam in the

- late Nineteenth Century, The," by Kenneth John Blume, XLIV, 33–47
- "Haitian Harlequinade," by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXVIII, 112
- Hakluyt, Richard, VII, 83–85; XL, 280; L, 9; *The Principall Navigations, Voiages and Discoveries of the English Nation*, reviewed, XXVI, 73–74
- Hakluyt Handbook, The*, edited by D. B. Quinn, reviewed, XXXIX, 303
- Hakluyt Society**, XVI, 281
- Hakluyt Society, London, VI, 308–309; VII, 81–86; XXV, 297
- "Hakluyt Society," editorial from *The Times Literary Supplement*, VII, 83–85
- Hakodadi Maru*, steamship (1865), XVI, 246
- Hakuno Maru*, steamship (ex-*Contest*) (1859), XLIX, 26
- Halbig, Captain F., XXI, 93
- Halcyon*, auxiliary yawl (1904), XXX, plate XX
- Halcyon*, brig (1831), XXXVIII, 267
- Halcyon*, schooner (1888), XXVI, plate II
- Halcyon*, ship (1793), X, 53; (1794), V, 89; (1795), XVIII, 106, 130
- Haldane, Viscount, XXVIII, 100, 104
- Haldane-Robertson, Langton, II, 252; "Some Philadelphia Ships Condemned at Jamaica during the Revolution," II, 203–208
- Hale, E. J., XVI, 171, 248
- Hale, Elwyn C., XXII, 171
- Hale, Eugene, XXII, 187 ff.
- Hale, Senator Eugene, XXIX, 30 ff.
- Hale, George, XL, 44
- Hale, George W., XVII, 119, 120
- Hale, Horatio, XXX, 298
- Hale, John P., XXX, 143, 144; XXXVI, 177
- Hale, Richard W., I, 177; "Three Watercolors by Cornè," I, 163–164; query by, I, 171
- Hale, Captain W. M., XXI, 93
- Halewood*, ship, XXXVI, 3
- Haley, Nelson C., journal of, XXV, 104
- Haley, Nelson Cole, *Whale Hunt*, reviewed, IX, 77
- "Half Model of *America*," by Sydney A. Vincent, XII, 239–240
- Halfmoon*, ship (1681), XXIII, 112
- Half Moon II*, ship [replica] (1909), photo of, XIV, 111
- Halifax*, barge (1829), V, 301
- Halifax*, ship (1756), XLIX, 266 ff.
- Halifax*, steamship (1872), XXXVII, 237
- Halifax Packet*, brig (1814), I, 122
- Hall, Arthur Cleveland, XXXIII, 135
- Hall, C., VII, 66
- Hall, Captain Christopher, XXII, 236, 244
- Hall, Elton W., XXXIV, 219 n.; review by, XLV, 138; "Sailcloth For American Vessels," XXXI, 130–142; *Sperm Whaling from New Bedford: Clifford W. Ashley's Photographs of the Bark Sunbeam in 1904*, reviewed, XLIII, 56–58, 147–148
- Hall, Gordon, XLVIII, 273
- Hall, Henry, IV, 49–51; XV, 138; XLII, 135; XXIII, 12; XXV, 82 n.; query concerning, I, 90; answers by Harry W. Baehr, Jr., Vergil D. Reed, W. J. Lewis Parker and Richard S. Wormser, I, 173–174; notes on the *Buckeye Raven*, IV, 248; on Dickie Brothers of San Francisco, II, 74–76; on Hall Brothers Shipyard, V, 85–87; on Potomac long-boat, I, 159–163; on San Francisco lateen-rigged fishing boats, I, 306–308; on San Francisco Bay scow schooner, I, 87–88; on Virginia canoes, IV, 76; on Virginia canoes and bugeyes, III, 176
- Hall, James Norman and Charles Nordhoff, *Botany Bay*, reviewed, II, 354
- Hall, John, XXI, 115, 116, 119, 120
- Hall, Captain John, XXXIV, 256
- Hall, Captain Lott, XXXI, 28
- Hall, Michael G., review by, XLVIII, 64
- Hall, Phyllis, XXXVI, 11
- Hall, Phyllis A., "The *Appam* and American Neutrality," XLVIII, 50–58; "Sinking of *William P. Frey*," XLV, 199–203
- Hall, S. Lyle, XXXII, 210 n.; XXXIII, 19
- Hall, Samuel, XXII, 8
- Hall, Captain Thomas Franklin, XXII, 236, 239, 240, 242, 243, 246, 247
- "Hall Brothers' Shipyard in 1881," document contributed by John Lyman, V, 85–87
- Halldin, Engineer Captain Gustaf, "Fredrik Henrik af Chapman," VI, 163–178, plates 21–28
- Halleck, Fitz-Greene, VI, 6 ff., 84–85; VII, 181–182
- Halleck, General Henry W., XXXI, 69
- Hallet, Captain Augustus, XXV, 112, 114
- Hallett, Abner, Davis and Elijah (shipbuilders), XXIV, 39, 43, 57–59
- Hallett, Captain E. T. (shipbuilder), XXIV, 39
- Hallett, Captain H. A., XVIII, 83
- Halley, Edmond, VII, 269, 273–276; XXX, 205; XXXV, 114; XXXVIII, 42; L, 288
- Hallie Jackson*, brig, XXI, 88; (1861), XV, 123
- Hallie Jackson*, schooner (1869), XXXVIII, 83
- Hallock, Captain William, Continental Navy, XXV, 193
- Hallowell, Benjamin, XXV, 91
- Hallowell, Benjamin, Sr., XL, 267
- Hallowell, Briggs, XL, 277
- Hallowell, Robert (Boston Tax Collector), XXXI, 201
- Halsey, Helen, ed., *Incident on the bark Columbia, being Letters Received & sent by Captain McCorkle and the Crew of his Whaler, 1860–1862*, reviewed, I, 406–407
- Halsey, James, XXI, 108; XLVI, 258
- Halsey, James (instrument maker), Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate III
- Halsey, John, XXXI, 87
- Halsey, Joseph, XLVI, 258
- Halsey, Thomas, XLVII, 164
- Halsey, Thomas Lloyd, XL, 196
- Halvorson, Captain C. A., IV, 201
- Ham, James, Jr., XLVI, 258

- Ham, Thomas, XII, 223
Hamar, Captain Joseph, XXVI, 44
Hamblin, William, "The Fatamid Navy During the Early Crusades: 1099–1124," XLVI, 77–83
Hamburg-America Co., XXXIII, 187
Hamburg American Line, XXIX, 233
Hamburgs Segelschiffe, by Jürgen Meyer, reviewed, XXXII, 288
Hamer, Philip M., I, 177; "Publication of Ship Registers and Enrollments," I, 165–166
Hamer, Dr. Philip M., VII, 67
Hamilton, brig (1830), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVIII, plate VII
Hamilton, ship (1709), XX, 11; (1809), XII, 105; (1811), V, 161
Hamilton, ship (1871), IV, 241; V, 327
Hamilton, steamship (1834), VII, 55; (1835), VII, 57
Hamilton, Alexander, XXII, 123; XXVI, 238, 245; XXVIII, 33; XXX, 119; XXXIII, 16; XXXVI, 55 ff.; XXXIX, 26 ff.
Hamilton, Georgia W., *Silent Pilots: Figureheads in Mystic Seaport Museum*, reviewed, XLV, 211
Hamilton, Harry D., answered query, VI, 232; query by, VII, 77
Hamilton, Jere, XXIV, 59
Hamilton, John, VII, 48, 56; XVIII, 284; XX, 83
Hamilton, Jonathan, XXXVI, 21
Hamilton, Mrs. Mary, XXXVI, 21
Hamilton, Paul, Secretary of the Navy, XLVII, 14
Hamilton, R. M., Consul, XLVI, 232
Hamilton, Robert, VII, 48
Hamilton, Dr. Thomas, XLIII, 14
Hamilton, William, XXIX, 277
Hamilton Gray, bark (1861), VIII, 217
Hamlet [model], XXXVII, 172
Hamlin, Cyrus, XXIX, 4
Hammer, Captain William C., XXI, 93
Hammers on Stone: A History of Cape Ann Granite, by Barbara H. Erkkila, reviewed, XLII, 221
Hammett, Captain H. W., XX, 238
Hammida, Admiral Rais, XL, 39 ff.
Hammitt, John K., XXX, 267
Hammond, schooner (1861), XV, 123
Hammond, Ebenezar, XX, 45
Hammond, George, British Minister, XXII, 84, 88
Hammond, John, XXXV, 297
Hammond, Pollipus, XXXV, 294
Hammond, William, XXXVI, 233 n.
Hamon, Thomas, XXXVII, 15
Hamond, Captain Andrew, XL, 10 ff.
Hampden, bark (1868), XII, plate 30
Hampden, brig (1776), XLVIII, 158
Hampden, ship (1778), VII, 201–212
Hampden, ship (1778), XLIII, 27
Hampden, sloop (1779), XXXVII, 293, 301
Hampden, John, Editor, *Francis Drake, Privateer*, reviewed, XXXIV, 284
Hampshire, ship (1916), L, 129
Hampton, galley (1709), XX, 11
Hampton, schooner, XXI, 92; (1861), XV, 114
Hampton, U.S.S. (1777), XIV, 52, 53
Hampton boat, III, 141
Hampton boat, I, 66–67, 173, 311–312; III, 141–147; VII, 3; XII, 128–130
"Hampton boat, The," by Phelps Soule, III, 141–147
"Hampton-Hamden Boat," query by Walter Muir Whitehill, I, 90; answer by Charles P. Emerson, I, 173; answers by Howard I. Chapelle, I, 311–312; II, 249–250
Hampton Roads, XXII, 253, 254, 256
Hanalei, steamship (1903), VIII, 192
Hanbury, Christopher, XXXVII, 20
Hancock, armed schooner (1775), XXVII, 222; XXX, 101 n., 107, 110–114
Hancock, brig (1800), XIX, 133–138
Hancock, frigate (1776), VI, 153; VIII, 11, 13, 15–17, 21–24, plates 3–4; IX, 165; (1776), XLII, 9 ff.; (1777), V, 187; XLVIII, 160; XLIX, 41 ff.; oil painting of, XLVIII, 161
Hancock, ship (1799), XXIII, 239
Hancock, sloop (1780), XXV, 109; XLI, 170; (1862), XXI, 103; (1863), XII, 157
Hancock, H., XVII, 60
Hancock, John, VIII, 11, 13, 20; XLII, 26
Hancock, Robert G., Jr., "Pestilence From the Sea and American Quarantine Policy," L, 94–106
Hancock, Thomas, XXXI, 21; XXXIII, 97 ff.; XL, 248; XLII, 25
Hancock County, steamship (1923), XXXII, 16
Hancock's Wharf, Boston, L, 270
Handmaid, ship (1630), XXIII, 63
Handy, Captain Samuel Clarke, IV, 164–165
Hanford, Frank, XXXVI, 233 n.
Hanford, William C., XXII, 286 n.
Hangchow, steamship (1863), XVI, 258; XVIII, 70
Hankow, steamship (1860), XVI, 171, 247, 253; XVIII, 70; (1861), XXXIV, 28 ff.; XLIX, 22; (1864), XLIII, 117 ff.
Hanley, Captain George W., XXV, 104
Hanlon, Ned, XXVII, 155
Hanna, sloop (1717), XXXVII, 270
Hanna, Jay S., *Marine Carving Handbook*, reviewed, XXXVIII, 148
Hanna, John G., review by, II, 181–182
Hanna, Senator Mark, XXXVII, 29
Hannah, armed schooner (1775), XXVII, 221–222; XXX, 86–116; (1797), III, 268
Hannah, schooner, XXII, 60 n.; XXVIII, 114; (1760), IX, 144; (1765), XXX, 97–116; (1771), XXX, 93–116; (1785), XXVIII, 31; (1797), XXX, plate 4
Hannah, ship (1823), XXV, plate 7
Hannah, sloop, XXII, 60 n.; (1807), XVI, 197; (1864), XV, 129
Hannah, transport schooner (1775), XXX, 115 f.

- Hannah and Eliza*, ship (1805), X, 54, 56, 57
Hannah and Elizabeth, schooner (1776), XX, 46; XXXIX, 198
Hannah and Molly, schooner (1776), XLII, 9 ff.
Hannah and Sally, ship (1807), X, 54
Hannah B. Boune, schooner (1870), XXXVIII, 83
Hannah Balch, brig (1852), XXIV, 40, 57
Hannah Balch, brigantine (1861), XV, 123; (1868), VIII, 218
Hannah Brewer, bark (1855), XLI, 295
Hannah M. Johnson, schooner (1861), XI, 283
Hannah Matilda, brig (1861), VIII, 218
Hannibal, H.M.S., XXVI, 195
Hannibal, ship (1839), XII, 36
Hannibal, whaler, XXV, 105
Hannibal, yacht (1933), XXXV, 132
Hanniel, steam yacht (1886), XXX, plate XXV
 "Hannum, Caleb," query by William H. Hannum, III, 353
 Hannum, Charles A., XXV, 103
Hanover, schooner (1863), XII, 157
Hanover, ship (1838), IV, 46–47, 50, 51, 52; XXVII, Plate III; (1862), XIX, 53
 Hanover Sound, Nassau, Bahamas, XXV, 204–206, 212
 Hanrahan, Private Dennis, U.S.M.C., VII, 111
 Han River, Korea, XXV, 121
Hans, bark (1904), IV, 325–326; VI, 77; (1927), XVIII, 217
Hansa, steamship, XXI, 86, 98, 100, 105; (1863), VIII, 230, 234, 237
 Hanscom, Charles R., III, 187–188
 Hanscom, William (shipbuilder, of Elliot, Maine), XXV, 102
 Hanseatic League, XXXVII, 157 ff.
 Hansell, Victor, XXIX, 135
 Hansen, Ann N., "Ships of the Puritan Migration to Massachusetts Bay," XXIII, 62–66
 Hansen, Hans Jurgen, Editor, *Art and the Seafarer*, reviewed, XXIX, 68–69; *Schiffsmodelle: Die Geschichte der Schiffbaukunst im Spiegel Zeitgenossischer Modelle*, reviewed, XXXIII, 148–149
 Hanson, Captain H., XXI, 93
Happy, H.M.S. (1727), XXI, 264 ff.
Happy Return, British ship (1776), XLVIII, 16
 Haraden, Captain Jonathan, II, 286–287
 Harbin, James W., Jr., V, 165
Harbinger, catboat (1898), XI, 93
Harbinger, steamship (1869), VI, 66
 Harbor boat, Palermo, I, 371–373
 Harbord, Major James G., XXXIV, 262
 "Harbor Holiday," by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXVIII, 223
 Harbor improvements, Los Angeles, California, XXV, 262 ff.
Harbors:
 United States, XXV, 262
 —, New Jersey, XXXVII, 262
 —, North Carolina, XXIX, 155
 —, Pennsylvania, XXXII, 247
 —, South Carolina, XLIV, 257
 See also names of Rivers
 Harbottle, John, XLVI, 47
 Harbottle, Winshipa, XLVI, 47
 Harbron, John D., *Trafalgar and the Spanish Navy*, reviewed, XLIX, 314
 Harcort & Co., XLIII, 191 ff.
 Hardee, Colonel William J., XL, 299
 Hardenburg, Charles B., XXXIII, 57
 Hardie, Captain James, XVIII, 83
 Harding, Captain Henry F., VII, 66
 Harding, Seth, XXXIX, 192
 Harding, President Warren, XLI, 12
 Harding, Senator Warren G., XXXV, 284
 Hardrada, King Harald Sigurdson, XLIV, 96 ff.
 Hardwicke, Lord, XXXI, 203
 Hardy, Captain, XIII, 50; XXXVI, 239
 Hardy, Admiral Sir Charles, R.N., VII, 99, 100; XL, 246
 Hardy, Governor Sir Charles, XXII, 121, 122; XXIII, 279
 Hardy, Captain F. H., VIII, 152
 Hardy, Iza Duffus, quoted, VII, 156
 Hardy, Captain Temple, XLV, 96
 Hardy, Sir Thomas Masterman, XXIX, 189
 Hare, Charles Willing, XLVIII, 247 ff.
 Hargis, James (lighthouse keeper), XXXII, 252
 Hariot, Thomas, XVII, 32; XXI, 107
Harkaway, schooner (1862), VIII, 225
 Harker, Captain James B., XXI, 93
 Harkness, Captain James, XXI, 93
 Harlan, George H., *San Francisco Bay Ferryboats*, reviewed, XXVII, 289
 Harlan and Hollingsworth, XXXII, 166
 Harlan and Hollingsworth Co. (ship and engine builders), II, 225 ff.; XXII, 44
 Harland, John and Mark Myers, *Seamanship in the Age of Sail*, reviewed, XLVIII, 187
 Harland, Vice-Admiral Sir Robert, R.N., VII, 95
Harlequin, schooner (1777), XLII, 12 ff.
Harlequin, ship (1756), XLVIII, 38
 Harlow, Captain Edward F., IV, 318–323
 Harlow, Frederick Pease, VI, 92, 155, 307; VIII, 79–80; answered query, VI, 153–154; "Chanteying Aboard American Ships," VIII, 81–89; *Chanteying Aboard American Ships*, reviewed, XXII, 149–150; "Twas the Night Before Christmas (An Old Tar's Dream)," VI, 275–276; "While I'm at the Wheel," VI, 108–111
Harlquin, schooner (1761), XXI, 8
Harmala, merchant ship (1943), XLIV, 54 ff.
 Harman, F. Ward, *Ship Models Illustrated*, reviewed, III, 274
 Harman, H. W., XXII, 44
 Harman, Captain William, VII, 25
Harmless, British ship (1776), XLVIII, 18
 Harmon, Captain Joseph, XVIII, 83

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Harmon, Judd Scott, "Marriage of Convenience: The United States Navy in Africa, 1820–1843," XXXII, 264–276
- Harmonia*, ship (1875), III, 72
- Harmonie*, bark (1846), V, 149, 241
- Harmonie*, ship (1837), XLI, 288
- Harmony*, brig (1812), XXI, 18
- Harmony*, schooner (1782), XI, 240 ff.; (1861), VIII, 218
- Harmony*, ship (1796), I, 393
- Harnish, Seymour, XIII, 126 ff.
- Harold G. Foss* (ex-*T. N. Barnsdall*), schooner, XXIV, 25, plate 4
- Harold Haarfager*, bark (1850), V, 151
- Haroldine*, schooner (1884), XXIII, plate IX
- Harp*, H.M. frigate (1674), XXV, 279
- Harper, J. Russell, "St. Martin's Men Build a Ship," XXI, 279–291
- Harper, Lawrence A., *The English Navigation Laws: A Seventeenth-Century Experiment in Social Engineering*, reviewed, I, 93
- Harper, Robert Goodloe, XXXVI, 65, 66
- Harper, General Robert Goodloe, XXXV, 83
- Harpley*, sailing vessel (1854), XXII, 27
- Harpoon*, cutter (1891), XXX, plate XVIII
- "Harpoon Smith, The," XXII, plate XIX
- "Harpswell, The Dead Ship of," poem by John Greenleaf Whittier, VI, 233 ff.
- Harpy*, H.M.S. (1845), XXXVI, 138–140
- Harpy*, privateer schooner (1814), I, 116–122
- Harrat, Charles (rigger), III, 280
- Harriet*, brig (1851), XXVII, 61–65, plate 4
- Harriet*, schooner (1807), X, 146; (1828), XL, 42
- Harriet and Sarah*, schooner (1862), VIII, 225
- Harriet & Jessie*, ship (1832), IV, 73
- Harriet Lane*, Confederate cutter (1863), XLVIII, 92
- Harriet Lane*, steamship, XXI, 87
- Harriet Lane*, U.S. revenue cutter (1857), XXXVI, 174 ff.; XXXVII, 279; XXXIX, 36
- Harriet Lane*, U.S.S. (1861), XI, 271 ff.; XII, 230; XXVII, 242
- Harriet Lowndes*, schooner, XXI, 90; (1861), VIII, 218, 225
- Harriet Neal*, schooner (1848), XXIV, 59
- Harriet P. Ryan*, schooner (1861), VIII, 218
- Harriet Pinckney*, blockade runner (1862), XXIV, plate 24
- Harriet Ryan*, schooner, XXI, 98
- Harriett*, bark (1863), V, 154
- Harriman, Averell, American Ambassador, XLI, 269; XLIII, 35 ff.
- Harriman, Mrs. J. Borden, XXXII, 111
- Harrington* (1807), XXIII, 253 n.
- Harrington*, brig (1804), XI, 146
- Harrington, King, & Co., XV, 220–231
- Harrington, Admiral P. E., XXXIX, 119
- Harrington, Virginia, XXXVII, 50 ff.
- Harriot*, brig (1796), XXXI, 191
- Harriot*, brigantine (1791), XVIII, 132
- Harriot*, schooner (1773), IX, 181–182
- Harris, Benjamin, XXIV, 6
- Harris, David, XLII, 42
- Harris, Frank M., XXXII, 198
- Harris, Captain Frank M., XXI, 93
- Harris, Admiral Frederick R., XXXII, 161; XXXV, 281
- Harris, Captain James, XXIII, 47 ff.
- Harris, John, XII, 223; XXXI, 22
- Harris, Captain John, XLIII, 22 ff.
- Harris, Captain Samuel, XX, 173
- Harris, Sheldon H., "Mutiny on *Junior*," XXI, 110–129; "Paul Cuffe's White Apprentice," XXIII, 192–196
- Harris, Captain T. A., XXXVI, 48
- Harris, Captain Thomas A., XVIII, 83
- Harris, Townsend, XXXII, 123
- Harris, Captain W. C., XXI, 93
- Harris, General William Townsend, XXVII, 164
- Harrisburg*, steamship (ex-*City of Paris*), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XX
- Harrisburg Foundry & Machine Works, Harrisburg, Pa., XXXII, 31
- Harrison*, steamship (1839), XVIII, 299
- Harrison, Anna Symes, XXXVIII, 41
- Harrison, President Benjamin, XXVII, 55, 56, 58
- Harrison, Captain, XLVIII, 50 ff.
- Harrison, Captain F. F., VII, 157–158
- Harrison, George, XXXV, 234 ff.
- Harrison, Captain John, XXI, 93
- Harrison, John P., contributed document, XIV, 139–141
- Harrison, Richard, XLIII, 22 ff.
- Harrison, Captain W. H., VII, 150, 160, 165
- Harrison, President William Henry, XXXVIII, 41
- Harris Wharf, XXX, 58, 61
- Harrold, D. C., XXV, 67
- Harry F. Albaugh*, bateau (1910), IV, 289
- Harry Glynn*, fishing vessel (1964), XLI, 61
- Harry Lewis*, schooner (1899), XXVI, plate XV
- Harry Luckenbach*, steamship (1905), XXXVIII, 188 ff.
- Harry Morse*, ship (1871), IV, 45, 52
- Harry Warren*, ship (1863), III, 71
- Hart, Captain A., XX, 89 n.
- Hart, Francis Russel, Nautical Museum, XXV, 219, 223
- Hart, Colonel Hubbard L., VII, 119 ff.
- Hart, Jane S. (Mrs. Parker T.), review by, L, 141–143
- Hart, Kevin R., "Towards a Citizen Sailor: The History of the Naval Militia Movement, 1888–1898," XXXIII, 258–279
- Hart, Captain R., XX, 89 n.
- Hart, Robert A., *The Great White Fleet: Its Voyage Around the World, 1907–1909*, reviewed, XXVI, 145–146
- Hart, Samuel, VIII, 134
- Hart, William, XXI, 109; XLVI, 258
- Hartage, Captain Ernest H., XIV, 108
- Hartford*, ship (1861), XLIII, 276

- Hartford*, steam sloop (1865), XXXII, 124; XXXIII, 281; XXXIV, 119; XXXV, 29
- Hartford*, U.S.S. (1858), XX, 137–138, 214; (1859), XXVII, 173; (1862), XXXVI, 200; XXXVIII, 39
- Hartford*, U.S. steam frigate (1868), VII, 20
- Hartlepool Iron Works, XXVI, 131, 207
- Hartley, Condon & Co., XLVII, 104
- Hartley, R. F. C., XLIV, 10
- Hart Nautical Museum. *See* Francis Russel Hart Nautical Museum
- Hartshore, Meyers and Salter, XXX, 21
- Hartshorne, Richard T., XXX, 21
- Hartshorne, Robert, XXV, 124
- Hart Steamboat Line, Ocklawaha River, Florida, VII, 115–166, 224–239, plates 13–20, 29–32
- Hartt's Naval Shipyard, Boston, XXV, 29
- Harvard*, ship, XXIV, 126
- Harvard*, steamship (1906), IX, 217–220; XXVII, 150; Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XXIX
- Harvard*, U.S.S., XXII, 276
- Harvard University, Baker Library of, XIII, 118–124
- Harvest*, bark (1861), XV, 108 n.; XXI, 256
- Harvest*, schooner, XXI, 98; (1863), VIII, 230
- Harvester*, bark (1871), III, 71, 265
- Harvest Home*, yacht (1876), XXXVI, 233
- Harvest of the Sea: The Mauritius Sea Story in Outline*, by Auguste Toussaint, reviewed, XXVI, 285
- Harvey, G., XXIV, plate XXXI
- Harvey, Neal, XXXVI, 276, 277
- Harvey A. Parks*, two-sail bateau (1899), IV, 288, 293
- Harvey Birch*, ship (1854), XIX, Plate XXXII; XXV, 106; (1861), XXXIII, 59
- Harvey Gamage Shipyard, XXIX, 153
- Harwich Lights, XI, 5–34
- Harwood Palmer*, schooner (1904), V, 80
- Hasbrouck, John L., XIV, 166
- Haskell, Captain Andrew, XX, 236
- Haskell, Captain Ellis E., XX, 238
- Haskell, F. H., XVII, 46
- Haskell, Captain William, XXV, 185
- Haslach, Robert D., and Donald G. Shomette, *Raid on America: The Dutch Naval Campaign of 1672–1674*, reviewed, L, 228
- Hassalo*, U.S.S. (1864), XXVII, 36 n., 39 n., 44, 45
- Hassan Pasha*, steamship (1886), XI, 258 ff.
- Hasse, Captain Charles, VII, 292
- Hasselwood, Captain, XL, 115
- Hassler, Ferdinand R., XXVIII, 47
- Hassler, Frederick, XXXI, 253
- Hastings*, H.M.S. (1840), XXXVIII, 118
- Hastings (Sussex), XXX, 154
- Hastings, Battle of** (1066), XLIV, 96
- Hastings, Dana M., "Boston's Little-known Packet Lines," XV, 133–141
- Hastings, E. Warren, sketches by, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plates XXVII, XXVIII
- Hastings, Captain John B., XXV, 172
- Haswell, Robert, XV, 206 ff.
- Hatch, Abigail (Mrs. Luther), XLV, 180
- Hatch, Francis W., contributed document, XXV, 144–146; document by, XXVIII, 66–68; "Nautical Doodles," XXIII, 39–40; "Packet and 'Steam Cars' to Boston: A Sentimental journey in the 1840's," XXVI, 262–271
- Hatch, Francis W., Sr., XLVI, 61
- Hatch, Francis Whiting, contributed document, XXIV, 279; "From 'Leg of Mutton' to 'Brigantine,' Nautical ABC's for a Cruising Chaperone," XXII, 184–186; "Sea Going Bank Notes with Denominational Masts," XV, 213–216, plate 11
- Hatch, John L., XLV, 186
- Hatch, Marie Martel, edited "Letters of Captain Sir John Jervis to Sir Henry Clinton, 1774–1782," VI, 87–106
- Hatch, Nathaniel, XL, 253 ff.
- Hatch, Rufus, XXXI, 122
- Hatcher, Captain, XIII, 50
- Hatcher, Captain Michael, XLVII, 275
- Hatfield*, U.S. destroyer (1921), XLVI, 244 ff.
- Hathaway, Felix, XXVIII, 135
- Hathaway, Freeman R., X, 73
- Hathaway, G. M., XXII, plate XXI
- Hathaway, William, XXXIII, 53
- Hathorne, Nathaniel (father of author Nathaniel Hawthorne), XVIII, 138–139
- Hatrick, Captain James R., XXI, 93
- Hattendorf, John B., "Sir Julian Corbett on the Significance of Naval History," XXXI, 275–285
- Hattendorf, John B., B. Mitchell Sampson, III, and John R. Wadleigh, *Sailors and Scholars: The Centennial History of the U.S. Naval War College*, reviewed, XLVIII, 186
- Hatteras*, U.S. warship, XXIX, 167; (1863), XLV, 193
- Hattie*, schooner, XXI, 87; (1863), VIII, 230
- Hattie*, steamship (1864), XV, 129
- Hattie A. Heckman*, schooner (1895), XXVI, plate XIII
- Hattie C.*, schooner (1902), XXIV, 49
- Hattie C. Besse*, 4-masted 'jackass' rig (ex-*Genesee*) (1863), XXV, 113
- Hattie C. Bessie*, bark (1862), IV, 238
- Hattie E. Tapley*, ship (1865), III, 66
- Hattie H. Barbour*, schooner (1883), XLIX, 29
- Hattie L. M.*, Canadian schooner (1902), XLIX, 280
- Hatton, Christopher, XIII, 11
- Hatton, John, Collector at Salem, 1764, XXXVII, 273
- Haudegan, German U-boat group, XLIV, 48 ff.
- Haugen, Commander Lawrence T., XXXVIII, 281
- Haugh, George F., contributed document, XI, 150–155
- Haughty*, H.M.S. (1859), XXVII, 168
- Haughty*, steam gunboat, XXII, 36
- Havana*, steamship (1862), XII, 55; (1863), IV, 142 ff.
- "Havana Incident, The," by Captain John F. Campbell, XXII, 264–276
- Havannah*, frigate (1813), XLII, 110 ff.

- Have at All*, privateer (1626), XLIX, 253
Havelock, H.M.S. (1942), L, 44
Havelock, schooner (1861), VIII, 218; (1863), XV, 127
Havelock, steamship, XXI, 96; (1863), VIII, 230; XV, 127
Haven, Captain E. J., XX, 106
Haven, Commander Hugh E., XXXVIII, 281
Havighurst, Walter, *The Long Ships Passing*, reviewed, II, 344–345
Havila, bark (1896), XVIII, 9
Haviland, Dr. E. Kenneth, Reviews by: XXXII, 72–74; XXXIII, 218–221; XXXV, 222; XXXVII, 71, 74; XXXVIII, 201; XXXIX, 148; XL, 68, 140, 232; XLI, 149–151; XLII, 149, 223, 230; XLIII, 60, 227, 303–305; XLV, 204–206; XLVII, 59–62; XLVIII, 132, 193, 205; “American Steam Navigation in China, 1845–1878,” XLIX, 21–28; “American Steam Navigation in China, 1845–1878,” XVI, 157–179, 243–269; XVII, 38–64, 134–151, 212–230, 298–304; XVIII, 59–85; “Early Steam Navigation in China,” XXII, 5–44; reviewed book, XXII, 225–227; “Early Steam Navigation in China: Hongkong and the Canton River, 1858–1867,” XXXIV, 17–58; “Early Steam Navigation in China: Overseas Services to 1861,” [Part I], XXVI, 5–32; [Part II], XXVI, 109–133; [Part III], XXVI, 189–209; “Early Steam Navigation in China: The Yangtze River, 1861–1867, XLIII, 85–128 and 186–221; “Classification Society Registers from the Point of View of a Marine Historian,” XXX, 9–39
Haviland, Jean, “American Concrete Steamers of the First and Second World Wars,” XXII, 157–183; “Early American Tankers,” XXXVIII, 175–202; “In the Twilight of Auxiliary Steam,” XXXII, 5–33
Haviland, Thomas Heath, XXIX, 63
Havock, British ship (1858), XLIII, 274 ff.
Havre, grain elevator (1883), XXXVIII, 141
Havre, ship (1845), III, 262
Hawaii, boats of, XIII, 91 ff.
Hawaii (HI), History, to 1893, XLVI, 43. *See also* Shipping; Whaling
Hawaiian, steamship (1940), IV, 62
Hawaiian Isles, bark (1892), II, 290 ff.
Hawaiian petroglyphs, XXIII, plates 3, 4
“Hawaiian Whaling Days,” by Edward Lee Dorsett, M.D., XIV, 42–46, plates 7, 8
Hawes, Captain C. A., XVIII, 83
Hawk, brig (1778), X, 281–282
Hawk, British sloop-of-war (1735), XXIII, 82; (1742), XXVI, 44, 46, 47, 48
Hawk, schooner (1775), XXX, 110; (1776), XLII, 9 ff.
Hawk, steamship (1864), VIII, 234, 237
Hawke, brig (1777), V, 187
Hawke, H.M.S. (1765), XXIII, 177, 179, 180
Hawke, schooner (1776), XIII, 35; XIV, 47
Hawke, Admiral Sir Edward, XLVIII, 28
Hawker, Captain James, XXIII, 176
Hawkes, Isaac, XIV, 59
Hawkesworth, John, XXV, 297
Hawkeye State, steamship (1921), X, 141
Hawkins, Alexander, VIII, 249
Hawkins, John, XXVII, 181–184
Hawkins, Vice Admiral John, XLIX, 5
Hawkins, Captain Richard, XXV, 254
Hawkins, Sir Richard, XXVII, 182
Hawkins, Captain Rufus, XVII, 93
Hawkins, William, XXVII, 179, 181
Haws, Duncan and Alex A. Hurst, *The Maritime History of the World*, reviewed, XLVII, 283
Hawthorne, steamship (1892), XXIV, 237–239, plate 27
Hawthorne, Nathaniel, V, 266–285; XXV, 58, 63; XLVII, 169
Hay, John, XXXII, 257
Hay, Secretary John, XXXVII, 30
Hay, Robert, XXX, 299
Hayden, sailing packet, XXVIII, 121
Hayes, Adam, XLVI, 224
Hayes, Bully, IV, 112–113
Hayes, Frederic H., “John Adams and American Sea Power,” XXV, 35–45
Hayes, I. I., XXXVIII, 45
Hayes, Rear Admiral John D., XXXII, 51
Hayes, Joseph, XIV, 59
Hayman, John, XXX, 57
Hayman, Nathan, XXX, 58
Hayman, Samuel, XXX, 58
Hayman Shipbuilding Co., XLI, 189
Haymon, Captain Daniel, XXI, 93
Haynen, W. J., XXXV, 282
Haynes, Andrew, XVII, 119
Hays, Moses M., XIII, 120
Hayti, brig (1845), XVI, 64
Haywood, Charles F., *No Ship May Sail*, reviewed, II, 263
Hazard, brig (1778), VII, 203, 205; X, 285–286; (1779), XXXVII, 293
Hazard, ship (1798), II, 279; (1798), XVIII, 121; (1799), Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plates VII, VIII; (1801), XXIII, 217; (1808), XVI, 195
Hazard, sloop, XXVIII, 226
Hazard, Captain John, Continental Navy, XXV, 193
Hazard, Captain Morris, XX, 89 n., 92
Hazard, Lieutenant O. P., XXXV, 192
Hazard, Captain R. T., XXXV, 192
Haze, schooner (1856), X, 231 ff.
Hazel-Leah, schooner (1903), XXIV, 60
Hazel M. Jackson, schooner (1920), XLI, plate 1
Hazelwood, Nathaniel W., XXVI, 203
Hazen, Mildred McLean, XXXVII, 26
Hazen, General William B., XXXVI, 109 ff.
Heachow, steamship (1867), XLIII, 299
Heade, Martin (artist), XXV, 59
Healey, Captain Frank, XLIX, 32

- "Health Hazards of the West African Trader, 1840-1870," by E. Richmond Ware, M.D., XXVII, 81-97
- Healy, Laurin Hall and Luis Kutner, *The Admiral*, reviewed, IV, 337
- Healy, Captain Michael, XXXIX, 12
- Healy, W. R., XXXVI, 248
- Heard, Albert F., XVII, 47
- Heard, Albert Farley, XXXIV, 44
- Heard, Augustine, XVII, 42-64; XVIII, 66
- Heard, Augustine, and Co., VI, 49; XVI, 254
- Heard, George F., XVI, 175; XVII, 59, 63
- Heard, J. (A. Heard and Co.), XXII, 13
- Heard, J. (artist), XXIV, plate VII
- Heard, Captain J. J., XLI, 298
- Heard, John, XVII, 60, 61; XXXIV, 49 ff.
- Heard and Co., XIII, 119, 122
- Heard Island (Indian Ocean), Discovery and exploration**, XLI, 280
- Hearn, Lieutenant-Commander H. J., XXXV, 43
- Hearne, Samuel, L, 35
- Heart of Oak*, British ship (1778), XLV, 248
- Heath, John D., XXV, 295
- Heath, Captain W. H., XVIII, 83
- Heather, William, London, XXXIV, 202
- Heaton, Alexander McGlashan, XXXIV, 54 fn.
- Heavers, sailmaker's, IX, 286-288
- Heavy Weather Cooking*, by Jan Silver, reviewed, XL, 230
- Hebble*, steamship (1891), XXIV, plate XXV
- Hebe*, French frigate (1782), XXXVI, 288
- Hebe*, steamship, XXI, 105; (1863), XVIII, 144, 145; VIII, 230
- Hébert, General P. O., XL, 302
- Hebrus*, frigate (1814), XLII, 113
- Hecata, Bruna de, XIII, 212
- Hecht, Arthur, "Government Owned and Operated Coastwise Mail Service of the Eighteenth Century," XXII, 55-64
- Hector*, bark (1845), XVI, 64
- Hector*, brig (1805), XXIV, 264, 266
- Hector*, schooner (1864), XII, 230
- Hector*, ship (1804), XXII, 200, 201, 202, 206; (1807), XIV, 91 ff.
- Hedderwick & Rankin, XXVI, 207
- Hedge, Captain Milton P., XXII, 234, 244
- Hedges, James B., XXXVII, 50; "Disaster in the South Seas: The Wreck of the Brigantine *Eliza* and the Subsequent Adventures of Captain Corey," XXIII, 233-254
- Hedgpeth, Joel W., V, 91; "The United States Fish Commission Steamer *Albatross*," V, 5-15
- Hedtoft*, steamship (1959), XIX, 77
- Heel-tapper, XXX, 88
- Hefflin, Wilson L., query by, VIII, 154
- Heffron, Paul T., "Secretary Moody and Naval Administrative Reform: 1902-1904," XXIX, 30-53
- Heflin, Wilson L., note by, XXXVII, 143
- Hegarty, Reginald B., photo from collection of, XXXIX, plate 4
- Hegarty, Reginald B. and Philip F. Purrington, *Returns of Whaling Vessels from American Ports*, reviewed, XX, 71
- Heian Maru*, steamship (ex-Scotland) (1862), XLIII, 207; (1865), XLIX, 22
- Heinrichs, Waldo H., Jr., "The Battle of Plattsburg, 1814—The Losers," XXI, 42-56
- Heiress*, ship (1860), IV, 72
- Heitzmann, Wm. Ray, "The Ironclad *Weekawken* in the Civil War," XLII, 193-202; "In-Service Naval Officer Education in the Nineteenth Century: Voluntary Commitment to Reform," XXXIX, 109-125
- Helen*, bark, XXI, 103; (1861), VIII, 218; XV, 123; (1864), VIII, 234
- Helen* (ex-Sea Bride), bark (1863), XXVI, 103
- Helen*, schooner (1863), XII, 157; (1899), XXXVIII, 88
- Helen*, steamship, XXI, 99, 103, 105; (1864), VIII, 234; XVII, 253 n.
- Helena*, barge, XXI, 86; (1861), XI, 283
- Helena*, schooner, XXI, 88, 90; (1863), XII, 157; (1940), XXXIX, 180
- Helena*, ship (1841), VII, 5, 6; (1899), XXXV, 188
- Helena*, U.S.S. (1915), XLIV, 182
- Helen B. Thomas*, schooner (1902), XXX, 197
- Helen Barnet Gring*, schooner (1940), III, 163
- Helen Brewer*, ship (1896), XVI, 5
- Helene*, schooner (1861), VIII, 218
- Helen Mar*, bark (1875), XXII, plate XXI; (1879), XXXIX, 9; XLIV, 13
- Helen Mar*, ship (1834), XII, 179
- Helen McGaw*, bark (1847), V, 149
- Helen McGregor*, steamship (1843), XXIV, plate XX
- Helen Peele*, steam tug, XXXIV, 11 ff.
- Helen Smith*, steamship (1870), VI, 61; VII, 242
- Helen Whittier*, steamship (1929), IX, 226
- Helga*, steamship (1895), XI, 259 ff.
- Hellenic International Lines, XXXVI, 31
- Hellespont*, steamship (1849), XVII, 213; XVIII, 70; XLIII, 97 ff.
- Helm, Thomas, XLVI, 214
- Helper*, ship (1807), XVI, 192
- Helvetia*, schooner (1905), V, 292, plate 21; Pictorial Supplement, XXXVI, plate XXX
- Helvetius*, American whaler (1830), XXIX, 89
- Hemingway, Ernest, XXV, 65; XLVI, 188
- Henarie, S. K., XX, 119
- Henderson, J. Welles, XXII, 79
- Henderson, J. Welles and Harris B. Stewart, Jr., Editors, *B. Shephard's Sketchbook of the H.M.S. Challenger Expedition 1872-1874*, reviewed, XXXIII, 307
- Henderson, Richard, *Choice Yacht Designs*, reviewed, XL, 147; commentator, *53 Boats You Can Build*, reviewed, XLVI, 130; *Philip L. Rhodes and his Yacht Designs*, reviewed, XLIV, 133
- Hendrick, Burton J., XXXIII, 11

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Hendrick Hudson*, steamship, XVIII, 224
 Henley, Captain John D., XXXI, 179
 Henley, Commodore John D., XLVII, 27
 Henly, Robert, XXXVI, 58
 Henningsen, Henning, *Crossing The Equator: Sailors' Baptism and Other Initiation Rites*, reviewed, XXIII, 148–149; *Sømandens Tøj*, reviewed, XL, 230
 Henrich, Joseph George, "Thomas Paine's Short Career as a Naval Architect, August-October 1807," XXXIV, 123–134
Henrietta, French ship (1799), XXXI, 175
Henrietta, schooner (1849), XXIV, 59; (1861), VIII, 218; (1862), XII, 55, 157
Henrietta, ship (1857), XV, 186
Henrietta, sloop, XXI, 102; (1760), IX, 144–145; (1864), XII, 230
Henrietta, whale ship, XXV, plate 8
Henrietta, yacht (1908), XXXVI, 245
Henrietta A. Whitney, schooner (1871), IX, 170–171
Henrietta Marcy, ship (1856), III, 67; (1861), XI, 283
Henri Le Chatelier, concrete ship (1944), XXII, 177
Henry, brig (1812), XXI, 18; (1813), XIII, 237; XXVI, 277
Henry, ship (1791), II, 281; V, 102
 Henry, Captain G. F., XXVI, 28, 203
 Henry, Captain John, IV, 77
 Henry, Commander H., XLVI, 238
 Henry, Joseph, XLVII, 176 ff.
 Henry, Governor Patrick, XXXIII, 23
Henry A. Middleton, schooner (1861), VIII, 218
Henry A. Whitney, ship (1889), XXXVII, 84
Henry B. Hyde, ship (1884), quarter-deck scene, II, plate 28; VIII, 330; XXVII, plate XXI
Henry Buck, bark (1852), XXVIII, plate VII
Henry C. Chester, schooner (1902), XXIV, 49
Henry Chauncey, steamship (1864), X, 130
Henry Clay, packet ship (1845), XXIV, 135
Henry Clay, ship, XXVIII, 124
Henry Clay, steamship (1825), VI, 201, 203–205; VII, 45, 47, 64
Henry Clay, vessel (1851), XXXVI, 172
Henry Colthirst, schooner, XXI, 103
Henry Dodge, revenue cutter (1861), XL, 302; XLVIII, 87 ff.
Henry Eckford, bark (1832), VII, 193
 "Henry Eckford (1775–1832), an American Shipbuilder," by Phyllis DeKay Wheelock, VII, 177–195, plates 21–24
 "Henry Eckford's *United States* of 1831," by Cedric Ridgely-Nevitt, VIII, 7–10
Henry F. Colthirst, schooner (1862), XII, 55, 230
Henry F. Eaton, steamship, XXVIII, 125
 Henry Fletcher, Son & Fearnall, XXVI, 207
Henry Ford, schooner, XXXVI, 77; (1922), XXV, 147
Henry Gildersleeve, steamship (1840), XX, 87, 89
Henry Grace a Dieu, ship, XV, 273; XXIV, 75
Henry H. Chamberlain, schooner (1891), III, 256
 Henry Hughes & Son, XIII, 66–67
 Henry Hughes Navigation Warehouse, XXXIV, 206
 "Henry Hulton and the Greenwich Hospital Tax," by Joseph R. Frese, XXXI, 192–216
Henry J. Biddle, tug (1918), XVIII, 169
Henry Kneeland, ship (1849), XII, 106
Henry L. Richardson, ship (1865), V, 327
Henry Lewis, steamship, XXI, 104; (1861), XI, 283; XII, 157
Henry M. Stanley, schooner (1890), XXVI, plate X
Henry Nutt, schooner (1861), VIII, 218; XI, 154
Henry Travers, schooner, XXI, 97; (1861), VIII, 218; XI, 283; XII, 55
Henry Villard, ship (1907), XVIII, 16
Henry Warren, bark (1848), IV, 51
Henry Waters, schooner, XXI, 89; (1861), XI, 283
 Hensel, Henry, XXXVI, 238, 239
 Henshaw, David, XV, 138
 Henshaw, Joshua, XL, 267
 Henshaw, Walter (Instrument maker), ring dial by, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XVII
 Henshawe, Captain John, XLIV, 26
 Henson, Curtis T., Jr., *Commissioners and Commodores, The East India Squadron and American Diplomacy in China*, reviewed, XLIII, 145–146; "The U.S. Navy and the Taiping Rebellion," XXXVIII, 28–40
 Henson, Matthew, XXXVIII, 51
 Henwood, James N. J., "A Cruise on the *U.S.S. Sabine*," XXIX, 102–105
 Hepburn, Andrew H., Jr., XIII, 246; XV, 95
Herald, American merchant vessel (1843), XLVI, 232
Herald, bark (1855), II, 331
Herald, brig (1822), XIV, 40; (1861), VIII, 218
Herald, schooner (1863), VIII, 230
Herald, ship (1798), XLVI, 161; (1800), XXXI, 174; XXXIII, Pictorial Supplement, plates XX, XXI
Herald, ship (1807), II, 283; (1807), XVI, 195; (1854), XVIII, 321; (1861), XV, 108 n.; XXI, 256
Herald, steamship, XXI, 89, 91, 102; (1831), XXIV, Plate XIX; (1862), VIII, 203–204, 225, 230; (1863), XV, 111, 127
Herald, surveying vessel (1845), XXXII, 243
Herald, towboat (1887), XLII, 255
Herald, U.S.S. (1799), XXVII, 144, 145
Herald of the Morning, ship, XXII, 239; (1853), III, 68; (1854), XLI, 298
Heraldry, XVIII, 301
 Herbert, Hilary A., XL, 101; XLI, 248
 Herbert, Hilary A., Secretary of the Navy, XXXIV, 212
 Herbert, J. C., XXXVI, 66
 Herbert, Jacob, VI, 306
 Herbert, John, XVIII, 188
 Herbert, John R., III, 271; reviews by, XLIV, 137; XLV, 213; XLVI, 126; XLVIII, 205; XLIX, 134, 232, 306; query by, III, 353; "The *Polly* of Amesbury," IV, 164–171
 Herbert, Captain T. K., XXI, 93

- Herbert, William, XXI, 114 ff.
Herbert Fuller, barkentine (1896), XVI, 182–184
Herbert L. Rawding, schooner (1919), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVI, plate XXXII; (1939), XXIV, 25; (1942), III, 60, 166
Herbrandson, Dee, note by, XXXV, 139–141
Hercher, Gail P., “The Education Department at the Peabody Museum of Salem,” XLV, 117–118
Hercules, brig, XXI, 86; (1861), XI, 283
Hercules, revenue cutter (1863), XXXV, 64
Hercules, ship (1627), XLIX, 254; (1634), XIX, 7, 8
Hercules, ship (1805), Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate IX; (1807), VIII, 164, 242–245, plate 20
Hercules, ship (1868), II, 334
Hercules, steamship, XXIV, 215; (1843), XVII, 101; XX, 261, 264; (1846), XII, 153
Hercules, tug (1864), XLIII, 297
Hereford, steamship (1890), 259 ff.
Herendeen, Edward Perry, XXXIX, 11
Heren Zeventien (or Gentlemen Seventeen), Dutch East India Co., XLVII, 241 ff.
Hereward, ship (1891), XVIII, 5
Hergesheimer, Joseph, XXV, 65
“Heritage, A Maritime,” by Horace P. Beck, XXV, 51–67
Herman, steam barkentine (1904), XXXVIII, 89
Herman, steamship (1845), XLVIII, 114
Herman H. Hettler, steam barge (1890), I, 76
Herman Livingston, steamship, XVIII, 233
Herman Melville’s Picture Gallery, by Stuart M. Frank, reviewed, XLIX, 60
Hermann, steamship, XXVII, 259; (1847), II, 25–26; (1869), X, 134
Herman Winter, steamship (1886), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XIX
Hermes, carrier (1942), XLII, 203
Hermes, H.M.S., XXXI, Pictorial Supplement, plate I; (1899), XXVIII, 93, 96
Hermione, ship (1808), XVI, 201
Hermoine, H.M.S., XXVIII, 107
Hermon, ship (1868), II, 334
Hermosa, schooner (1861), XI, 283; XII, 55
Hernan Cortes, brig (1861), XI, 283
Herndon, Lieutenant William L., U.S.N., IV, 313; XXXI, 8
Hernia, steamship XXIV, 214
Hernia, warship (1945), XXXIX, 263
Hero, privateer (1762), VIII, 15, 16
Hero, schooner (1868), I, 73
Hero, ship, XIII, 121; (1758), IX, 144, 147
Hero, ship (1762), XXI, 76; (1808), X, 54; XI, 145–146
Hero, sloop, XXIV, 215; XXV, 54
Hero, steamship, XXI, 99; (1862), VIII, 225, 230; (1863), XII, 157
“Hero Against his Will or There Will Always Be an England, A,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXV, 45
Heroine, steamship (1864), XII, 230
Heroine (ex-Aloha), steam brig (1912), XLIV, 121
Herold, schooner (1848), XXXVIII, 60
Heron, yacht (1900), XXXVI, 240
Heron, Andrew, XX, 84
Heron, George, XIII, 11
Herquoit, Vancouver Island, IV, 318 ff.
Herrera, XXX, 252
Herreshoff, L. Francis, I, 102; document contributed by, XXXII, 67–68; *Captain Nat Herreshoff*, reviewed, XLVIII, 186; *An L. Francis Herreshoff Reader*, reviewed, XXXIX, 149
Herreshoff, Nathaniel, XIII, 246
Herreshoff, Nathaniel G., I, 400
Herrick, Walter R., Jr., *The American Naval Revolution*, reviewed, XXVII, 286–287
Herring, snow (1752), I, 297
Herrington, Dr. William C., XLV, 83
Hershing, Comander Otto, XXXVI, 33–44
Hertigennan Af Sodermanland, Swedish ship (1780), XLIX, 91 ff.
Hertiginnan af Södermanland, bark (1774), VI, 166
Herzog, Donald, XLIV, 33
Herzogin Cecilie, bark, XXX, 220
Hesper, schooner, XIII, 54
“*Hesperus*, Wreck of The,” XXV, 64
Hessie, steamship, XXIII, 89
Hester, privateer (1745), XLII, 50
Hester, Captain Joseph G., XXI, 93
Hestia, steamship (1902), X, 193
Hetewan, schooner, XXI, 100; (1862), VIII, 225, 230
Hettie Bell, yacht (1892), XXXVI, 236–239
Hetty, brig (1787), XLIV, 6 ff.
Heureuse Rencontre, French ship (1800), XXXI, 174
Heureux, French ship (1800), XXXI, 174
Hewes, Captain C. B., XXII, 168
Hewes, Joseph, XXV, 194
Hewett, Captain William N. W., XXI, 93, 100
Hewitt, Henry, XXV, 172
Hewitt, Captain Henry Kent, U.S.N., XXV, 68
Heyerdahl, Thor, XXI, 159 ff.; XXIII, 114, 116
Heyl, Eric, note, XXXVII, 140
Heyman, Peter (Collector of Customs; d. 1700), XXX, 133, 134, 138
Heyman, Sir Peter, XXX, 133
Heyrman, Christine Leigh, *Commerce and Culture: The Maritime Communities of Colonial Massachusetts, 1690–1750*, reviewed, XLVI, 128
Heyward, Thomas, Jr., XIII, 30
Heyworth, James O., XXXV, 281
Hezekiah Williams, timber drogher (1849), XLVIII, 100
“Hiatus in Honors, A,” document contributed by Captain E. K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXII, 220–221
HI. See Hawaii
Hiawatha, barque, XXI, 86

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Hiawatha*, steamship (1880), XXV, 168; (1904), VII, 126, 143, 162, 230–232, 234–239, plates 29–30, stateroom plans, 142; XXIV, 241
- Hiawatha*, stern-wheel steamship (1898), I, 73
- Hibbs, Captain James, XXI, 93
- Hibernia*, H.M.S., XXIII, 254
- Hibernia*, schooner, XXII, 60 n.; (1776), XIII, 36
- Hibernia*, steamship, XXVI, 270; (1843), XLV, 180
- Hickman, Dr. Money L., XLVI, 64
- Hickman, Chief R. F., XXXIX, 43
- Hicks, Albert W., XXVIII, 223
- Hicks, Fred Cook, XXIX, 134, 138
- Hicks, Frederick Charles, XXIX, 137
- Hicks, Captain William A., XXI, 93
- Hicks, William Cook, XXIX, 133 ff.
- Hicks, William Francis, XXIX, 135
- Hicks & Brothers of Saginaw, shipbuilders, XLII, 252
- Higco*, schooner (1921), XLI, 42
- Higginson, Captain Edward, XXXVIII, 266
- Higginson, Francis Lee, Jr., Pictorial Supplements, XXIV, between 64–65, 140–141, 216–217, 292–293
- Higginson, Henry, XXX, 289
- Higginson, Stephen, XXX, 123, 292; XLII, 27
- Higginson, Thatcher, XXXVIII, 104
- Higginson, Thomas Wentworth, XXXVIII, 104
- Higham, Robin D. S., "The Port of Boston and the Embargo of 1807–1809," XVI, 189–210; "The Russian Fleet on the Eastern Seaboard, 1863–1864," XX, 49–61
- Highflyer*, H.M.S., XXVIII, 108 n.
- Highflyer*, H.M. tender (1813), XXXI, 286; XLVI, 167
- Highlander*, ship (1868), V, 149; (1869), figurehead of, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate X
- Highlander*, steamship (1835), XIV, 167, 168; (1915), XIV, 290
- "Highland Grace, A," contributed by Gilbert R. Payson, XXX, 186
- High Priest*, schooner (1861), VIII, 218
- Hight, William, XX, 190
- Hildreth, Captain Jerome B., XVII, 55; XVIII, 83
- Hildreth, Captain Richard, XLVI, 51
- Hilgard, Captain Milosh R., XXXIV, 274
- Hilhouse, George, XIV, 115
- Hilhouse, Hill and Co., XIV, 115
- Hilhouse, James, XIV, 115
- Hilhouse, James M., XIV, 115
- Hill, Arthur, XLII, 245 ff.
- Hill, C. F., XLIII, 289
- Hill, Charles, XIV, 115 ff.
- Hill, Charles G., XIV, 116, 117, 126, 131
- Hill, Charles L., XIV, 126, 131
- Hill, Christopher, XL, 197
- Hill, Edward B., XIV, 117
- Hill, Edward S., XIV, 117, 126
- Hill, Frederick Floyd, contributed document, I, 396–397
- Hill, Frederic S., XXXVI, 202
- Hill, H. O., and E. W. Paget-Tomlinson, *Instruments of Navigation*, reviewed, XIX, 146
- Hill, Helen M., "It Was a Noble Calling...", XLV, 180–190
- Hill, Howard C., XXXII, 258
- Hill, Hugh, XXX, 110
- Hill, Humphrey, XII, 225
- Hill, James, VIII, 13, 18
- Hill, James J., ship owner, III, 185–204
- Hill, James J., XXXV, 167 ff.; XLVII, 193 ff.
- Hill, Jim Dan, "Captain Joseph Fry, of S.S. *Virginus*," XXXVI, 88–100
- Hill, Captain John, XXI, 105
- Hill, Captain L. R., XXI, 93
- Hill, Captain Norman, XLIII, 201
- Hill, Captain Samuel, V, 158 ff.
- Hill, Whitmill, XXXI, 239
- Hillary, Sir William, XXXIV, 6 ff.
- Hilliard, Captain L., VII, 50
- Hillman*, whaler (1865), XXVII, 275
- Hillman, Jethro (shipbuilder), XXV, 102
- Hillman, Zachariah (shipbuilder), XXV, 102
- Hillsborough*, ship (1798), XLI, 284
- Hillyer*, grain elevator (1883), XXXVIII, 141
- Hillyer, Admiral, U.S., XXXII, 244
- Hilton, Captain Bradford, III, 106
- Hilton, George W., *The Great Lakes Car Ferries*, reviewed, XXIII, 70–71; *The Night Boat*, XXIX, 144–145
- Hilton, Joseph C., III, 106–130
- Hilton, Nathaniel, XV, 155
- Himalaya*, ship (1863), VII, 288; VIII, 114–126, plates 9–12; X, 110
- Hinchinbrook*, H.M.S. (1778), XIII, 46–50, 212
- Hinckley, Captain Isaac, XLV, 154
- Hinckley, William S., XXXII, 118 ff.
- Hindman, William, XXXVI, 57
- Hindoo*, schooner (1819), XXIV, 45, 59
- Hindostan*, bark (1847), III, 265
- Hindostan*, steamship (1842), XXVI, 8, 9, 12, 30, 205, 209
- Hinds, Owen B., XV, 179
- Hinds, William, XV, 179
- Hines, Mayor John L. (Birdie), XXXIV, 265 ff.
- Hinks, J. & Son, XXX, 79
- Hinman, Elisha, XXXIX, 192
- Hinmers, Joseph, XIII, 20 n., 21, 22, 26
- Hinnman, Captain Elisha, XIV, 49
- Hinton, R. W. K., *The Eastland Trade and the Common Weal in the Seventeenth Century*, reviewed, XIX, 148
- Hinton, William, XIV, 191
- Hipper, Admiral, XL, 52 ff.
- Hippisley, Sir John, XLIX, 251
- Hippogriff*, schooner (1874), IX, 229
- Hippogriffe*, ship, XXII, 233, 238, 239, 245, 247, 248
- Hippopotamus*, dredge (1780), XXXII, 251

- Hirado*, steamship (1863), XVI, 253; XVII, 39, 301; XVIII, 70; (1865), XXXIV, 49; XLIII, 121 ff.
- Hiram*, ship (1800), XV, 214; (1812), XLVI, 166; L, 104 ff.
- Hiram Fogg & Co., XLIII, 111 ff.; XLIX, 26
- Hiram Lowell*, schooner (1892), XXVI, plate XII
- Hirondelle*, ship (1864), XXXVIII, 61
- Hiroshige, XXX, 219
- Hiroshima Maru*, steamship (1875), XVII, 313, 314
- Hiryu Maru*, steamship (ex-Promise) (1863), XLIX, 27
- Historians:**
- Biography**, XXXI, 275; XLIV, 61
- Criticism and interpretation**, XLIX, 39
- Historical Division of Marine Corp, The, XXXI, 4
- Historical Naval Brasileira*, edited by Max Justo Guedes, reviewed, XLIV, 276–277
- “Historical Notes on the Gilbert and Marshall Islands,” by Samuel Eliot Morison, IV, 87–118
- Historical societies**, VII, 83
- Historical Society of Old Yarmouth, Massachusetts, XXV, 112
- Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, VI, 253 ff.; VIII, 12 n. ff.
- Historical Transactions, 1893–1943* (Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers), reviewed, VI, 86
- “Historic American Merchant Marine Survey, The,” by Frank A. Taylor, I, 63–79
- Historic buildings, Massachusetts**, IV, 5
- Historic ships**, I, 63, 333; XII, 7; XIII, 51; XXII, 99, 212; XXIX, 262; XLII, 276
- , **Gt. Britain**, XXIX, 54
- , **United States**, II, 289; VI, 112; X, 108; XIV, 5 105; XVII, 173
- History, Methodology (Mathematical)**, XLVI, 179
- History and Bibliography of The New American Practical Navigator and The American Coast Pilot*, by John F. Campbell, Master Mariner, reviewed, XXIV, 221–223
- “History and Growth of Boston Harbor,” lecture by Sinclair Hitchings, Keeper of Prints, Boston Public Library; comment, Editorial, *The American Neptune*, XXXVIII, 3–4
- History of American Marine Painting, A*, by John Wilmerding, reviewed, XXIX, 139–141
- History of American Steam Navigation*, by J. H. Morrison, XXX, 15
- “History of Flat Holm Lighthouse, The,” by Captain W. R. Chaplin, XX, 5–43, plates 1–4
- “History of Fluvial Navigation: The Example of the Meuse, A,” by Marc Suttor, L, 165–177
- “History of Harwich Lights and their Owners,” by W. R. Chaplin, XI, 5–34
- History of Nautical Astronomy, A*, by Charles H. Cotter, reviewed, XXIX, 71–72
- History of Naval Architecture, A*, by John Fincham, reviewed, XLII, 309–10
- History of Steamboating on the Upper Missouri, A*, by William E. Lass, reviewed, XXIII, 285–286
- History of Steam Navigation*, by Rear Admiral G. H. Preble, XXX, 15
- History of Steam Navigation between New York and Providence (1877)*, by Charles H. Dow, reviewed, II, 340
- History of the American Sailing Navy, The*, by Howard I. Chapelle, reviewed, X, 74–76
- History of the Boston Marine Society, A*, by William A. Baker, reviewed, XXIX, 141–142
- History of the British Navy, The*, by Michael Lewis, reviewed, XIX, 308
- History of the Indian Ocean*, by Auguste Toussaint, reviewed, XXVI, 285
- “History of the Swordfishery of the Northwestern Atlantic,” by Charles Dana Gibson, XLI, 36–65
- History of the Tahitian Mission 1799–1830, written by John Davies*, C. W. Newbury, Editor, reviewed, XXII, 74–75
- History of the Town of Gloucester, Cape Ann including the Town of Rockport*, by John J. Babson, reviewed, XXXIII, 224
- History of Union Steam Ship Company of New Zealand, Limited (1875–1940)*, reviewed, I, 318–319
- History Under the Sea*, by Alexander McKee, reviewed, XXXI, 76
- Hitchcock, E. A., XVII, 137, 140
- Hitchcock, L. N., XVII, 134
- Hitchcock, R. B., XXII, 284 n.
- Hitchings, George H., XXV, 288
- Hitchings, Sinclair, comment, Editorial, *The American Neptune*, XXXVIII, 3–4
- Hitchman, James H., “The Origins of Yacht Racing in British Columbia and Washington, 1870–1914,” XXXVI, 231–250
- Hjalmar*, hemmema (1799), VI, 165
- Hjortsberg, Pilot Edward, U.S.N., letter quoted, VII, 109–110
- Ho, Admiral Chêng, XLI, 126
- Hoaxes, solemn, III, 57–59
- Hobart*, ship, XXVIII, 124
- Hobart-Hampden, Captain Augustus Charles, XXI, 93
- Hodge, Captain Isaac G., XXV, 184
- Hodge, John, XXXVIII, 22
- Hodges, Captain L. B., XVIII, 83
- Hodgkins, D. D., XXIV, 60
- Hodgkins, Philip, XLII, 22
- Hodgkins, Timothy, XLVI, 217
- Hodgson, James, VIII, 311
- Hodgson, Captain Thomas, British Army, XXV, 208
- Hodgson, William B., XXXVIII, 108
- Hodshon, William, XL, 248
- Hodson, Will, XXXVI, 241
- Hoff, Rear Admiral C. B., XXXVIII, 236
- Hoffman, Anne and E. Jeffrey Stann, editors, *Voyage to the Southern Ocean: The Letters of Lieutenant William*

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Reynolds from the U.S. Exploring Expedition, 1838–1842*, reviewed, L, 150
- Hoffman, Charles, XXX, 241 ff.
- Hofsommer, Don L., "The Maritime Enterprises of James J. Hill," XLVII, 193–205
- Hof van Breda*, Dutch East India vessel (1675), XLVI, 106
- Hogan, Charles W., XLII, 246 ff.
- Hogan, Timothy, XIV, 121
- Hogarth, Donald D., "The *Emanuel* of Bridgwater and Discovery of Martin Frobisher's 'Black Ore' in Ireland," XLIX, 14–20
- Hogdon, S., XXXVI, 279
- Hogg, Thomas E., XXXII, 195, 198
- Hogg Brothers, XLIII, 198 ff.
- Hog Island, Nassau, Bahamas, XXV, 202 ff., 212, plates 21, 22
- Holbrook, Francis X., "A Mosby or a Quantrill? The Civil War Career of John Clibbon Braine," XXXIII, 199–211; "To Strike a Blow at the California Trade," XXXII, 195–210
- Holbrook, Francis X., and John Nikol, "The Chilean Crisis of 1891–1892," XXXVIII, 291–300; "Naval Operations in the Panama Revolution 1903," XXXVII, 253–261; "Reporting the Sicilian Revolution of 1848–1849," XLIII, 165–176
- Holbrook, Josiah, XXXIX, 113
- Holburne, Admiral Francis, XLVIII, 29
- Holcomb, H. Sherman, carved billethead by, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate XXXII
- Holcomb, Sherman, XLVII, 128
- Holdcamper, Forrest R., I, 316; XXXII, 215; contributed document, XXIII, 225–227; "Biography of the *List* of Merchant Vessels of the United States," XXIV, 119–123; "Registers, Enrollments and Licenses in the National Archives," I, 275–294; "Thirty 'Easterns' and Others: Ships Built in Japan for the United States, 1919–1920," XXIII, 270–276
- Holdcamper, Hope K., review by, XXVIII, 71–72
- Holden, Theodore L., "The Songo River Steamboats," XXIV, 233–246
- Holdfast*, pinnace (1628), XLIX, 255
- Hole, Henry, IX, 135 ff.
- Hole-in-the-Wall, Great Abaco Island, Bahamas, XXV, 198, 200
- Holgate, Captain Henry, XXI, 93
- Holiday, Rollo, XXVI, 81 ff.
- Holinger, 1st. Lieutenant Sebastián, XXX, 49
- Holker, John, Jr., XLVI, 29
- Holland, John, VII, 269
- Holland, John P., XLVIII, 127
- Holland, Stewart, XIV, 249
- Holland, Stewart (cadet engineer), XXV, 79–80
- Holland-American Line, VIII, 76
- Hollandt [or Holland], Captain Samuel Jan, I, 144–145, 147–148, plate facing 143
- Hollar, Wenceslaus, XXX, 219
- Holling, Captain James T., XXXIV, 245
- Hollingsworth, Jesse, VIII, 14; XII, 60–63
- Hollingsworth, Levi, XXXII, 250. *See also* Hollinsworth, Levi.
- Hollins*, privateer (1814), XIX, 219
- Hollins, George N., XL, 300
- Hollins, Captain George N., XIX, 267, 268
- Hollins, Commodore George N., XLVIII, 90
- Hollinsworth, Levi, XXIX, 198
- Hollond, John, Royal Navy Commissioner, XXV, 281–282
- Holly, David C., *Steamboat on the Chesapeake: Emma Giles and the Tolchester Line*, reviewed, XLVIII, 209
- Holly, H. H., review by, XXVI, 284–285; XXII, 290–291; "Comments on 'Boston's Little-Known Packet Lines,'" by Dana M. Hastings, in April 1955 Issue of *The American Neptune*, XVI, 60–61; "More on *Sparrow-Hawk*," XIV, 211–212; "*Sparrow-Hawk*. A Seventeenth-Century Vessel in Twentieth-Century America," XIII, 51–64, plates 4–8
- Holly, H. Hobart, note contributed by, 143–144; "Wollaston of Mount Wollaston," XXXVII, 5–25
- Holm, P. E., XXVII, plate X
- Holm, Pieter (Instrument maker, Amsterdam), Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XXII
- Holman, Francis, oil paintings by, XLVIII, 161
- Holman, Captain John, XXV, 184, plates 17, 19
- Holmes, Captain A., XVIII, 83
- Holmes, Alexander, XXV, 101
- Holmes, Edward, XXV, 101
- Holmes, Horace, XXV, 101
- Holmes, James, XLII, 245 ff.
- Holmes, Lieutenant John, XXIX, 211
- Holmes, Jonathan, XXV, 102
- Holmes, Joseph (shipbuilder), XXV, 101, 102
- Holmes, Josiah, Jr., XXV, 102
- Holmes, Josiah and Sons (shipbuilders), XXV, 102
- Holmes, Nathaniel, XIII, 121
- Holmes, Oliver Wendell, XXV, 63; XXXVII, 128
- Holmes, Paraclete, XXV, 101
- Holmes, R. C., XVI, 231–232; "Murder at Sea," XVI, 180–188; "Sailors and their clothing," XVII, 195–202; "The Sweet Swan on Salt Water," XI, 209–214
- Holmes, Captain Robert P., XXVI, 21 n.
- Holmes, Samuel, XLII, 245 ff.
- Holmes, Captain William, XXI, 93
- Holm-Petersen, F., *Windjammers under the Old Elephant Flag*, reviewed, XXXIX, 302; *Under Sejl i Fjernostlige Farvande* [Under Sail in Far East Waters], reviewed, XXXVI, 299
- Holt, Alfred, and Co., XVI, 267
- Holt, Captain John, XIX, 57
- Holt, Judge, XXV, 67
- Holyhead Light, 1835, XXIX, 198, plate XXIV
- Holyoke, Edward, XIX, 139–140
- Holyoke, Dr. Edward A., XLIX, 36

- "Holy Smoke," contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXIII, 38
- Home*, schooner (1861), VIII, 218
- Home*, steamship (1836), XII, 149
- Home, Captain William, XXI, 93
- "Home is the Sailor," document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXIII, 227
- Home is the Sailor: the Sea Life of William Brown, Master Mariner and Penang Pilot*, by William Blain, reviewed, I, 186-187
- Homely Hippopotamus*, scow (1909), XXXVIII, 91
- Home Ports of Protected British Vessels, Table II, XLVIII, 8
- Homer*, brig (1819), XXIV, 271
- Homer, Winslow (artist), XXV, 59
- Homer and Homer, XXIII, 136
- Homeric*, liner (1931), XXXVI, 28
- Homer Ramsdell*, steamship, XVIII, 225
- Honan*, steamship (1871), XVI, 260; XVII, 39; XVIII, 70
- Hondius, Jodocus, XVII, 34; XXXVII, 176; L, 284
- Honduras*, ship (1863), XXXI, 84
- Honduras*, steamship (1872), X, 132, 138
- Hong Kong, Canton, and Macao Steamboat Co., XVI, 162, 171, 254; XVII, 39, 40, 43, 46, 142; XXXIV, 17 ff., plates 3, 4; XLIX, 24 ff.
- Hong Kong*, ship (1858), XXXIV, 17 ff.
- Hong Kong*, steamship (1849), XVII, 214; XVIII, 70; XXII, 13, 14, 15, 16, 20, 21, 25, 31, 35, 36, 40, 42, 43
- Hong Kong, XXX, 294-296
- Hong Kong, The Changing Scene, a Record in Art*, by Laurence C. S. Tam, reviewed, XLI, 70
- Hong Kong and Canton Steam Packet Co., XXII, 13, 16
- Hong Que*, steamship (1868), XVII, 135, 215
- Hongsheng, Professor Cai. *See* Cai, Professor Hongsheng.
- Honolulu*, brig (1841), XIV, 44
- Honolulu*, topsail schooner (1825), X, 268
- Honolulu*, U.S.S. (1913), XXIX, 262
- Honolulu, whaling at, XIV, 42-46
- Honque*, steamship (1868), XVIII, 70
- Hood, Ronald Chalmers, III, *Royal Republicans: the French Naval Dynasties Between the World Wars*, reviewed, XLVIII, 131
- Hood, Commodore Samuel, XXIII, 182
- Hood, Ted, XXX, 80
- Hood, William, XXV, 265
- Hoogenboom, Ari, and W. Sachs, *The Enterprising Colonials*, reviewed, XXVI, 152
- Hooke, Robert, VII, 268
- Hooker, William, XXXIV, 210
- Hooker, William (engraver), XXV, 46, 49
- Hoole, W. Stanley, "Captain Richard H. Gayle of Alabama and the Voyage of the *Rodmond*, 1856," XI, 42-58; editor, "The Log of the Bark *Virginia* Sunk by C.S.S. *Alabama*, 1862," XXXIII, 52-62
- Hooper, Calvin Leighton, XXXIX, 20
- Hooper, Vice Admiral Edwin B., U.S.N. (ret.), XXXI, 5; XXXIII, 230; XXXIV, 281
- Hooper, Edwin Bickford, *United States Naval Power in a Changing World*, reviewed, L, 150
- Hooper, Captain R. H., XXI, 105
- Hooper, Stephen, XXIX, 204
- Hoosier State*, steamship (1921), X, 141
- Hooven, Owens, Rentschler Co., XXII, 182
- Hoover, Karl D., "Commander Otto Hersing and the Dardanelles Cruise of S.M. U-21," XXXVI, 33-44
- Hope* (1802), XXIII, 217; (1806), XV, 153-154
- Hope*, brig (1808), VII, 317
- Hope*, brigantine (1790), XLI, 179; XLV, 104 ff.; (1804), XVIII, 133
- Hope*, schooner, XXI, 93; (1804), XXIV, 39, 59; (1808), VII, 317
- Hope*, schooner (1861), XI, 269, 283; XII, 231
- Hope*, ship (1585), XXXVII, 174
- Hope*, ship (1776), XXXIX, 198
- Hope*, ship (1791), XXXIII, 167 ff.; (1792), V, 89; X, 53; XIII, 213; (1793), XVIII, 106, 130
- Hope*, ship (1799), XV, 82-83; (1800), XIX, 133; (1801), X, 53; XVII, 66; (1802), IV, 98
- Hope*, ship (1805), II, 282; (1807), X, 54; (1811), XIV, 209, 210
- Hope*, ship (1841), XIV, 35, 37, 40, plate 5; XXII, 216; (1843), XXVII, 102
- Hope*, ship (1856), XX, 212
- Hope*, sloop, XXII, 85, 91, 95; (1864), XV, 113, 115, 129
- Hope*, steamship, XXI, 84, 93, plates VI, XII; (1811), XXIV, 161; XXVII, 19, 20, 24-26
- Hope*, steamship (1863), III, 136; (1864), VIII, 234
- Hope*, U.S.S. (1810), XXX, 292 n.
- Hope*, U.S. privateer (1782), XXIX, 211, 223
- Hope, Captain, XXXVI, 134 ff.
- Hope, Admiral Sir James, XLIII, 105 ff.
- Hope, Rear Admiral James, XXVII, 164-173
- Hope, Vice Admiral Sir James, XXXIV, 103; XXVIII, 111
- Hope, Linton, XX, 64
- Hope Furnace Works, XLV, 36 ff.
- Hope On*, bark (1883), XXXIX, 11
- Hopewell*, British ship (1776), XLVIII, 16
- Hopewell*, flyboat (1605), XXXVII, 11
- Hopewell*, schooner (1742), XXVI, 43
- Hopewell*, ship (1630), XXIII, 63, 66
- Hopkins*, U.S.S. cruiser (1921), XLVI, 243 ff.
- Hopkins, Christopher, XXX, 94
- Hopkins, Major David, XXXVI, 63
- Hopkins, Edward A., XXXVI, 180
- Hopkins, Edward Augustus, XXXI, 7 ff.
- Hopkins, Esek, XXXI, 250; XXXII, 174
- Hopkins, Commodore Esek, I, 26, 37-38; V, 177 ff.; XIV, 47 ff.; XXV, 35, 192 ff.; XXX, 220; XLVIII, 157
- Hopkins, Fred, "From Warship to School Ship: The History of U.S.S. *Ontario*, America's First Floating

- School," XL, 38–45; "The Six *Baltimores*," XXXIX, 29–44
- Hopkins, Fred W., Jr., and Donald G. Shomette, "The Search for the Chesapeake Flotilla," XLIII, 5–19
- Hopkins, Garland Evans, *The First Battle of Modern Naval History*, reviewed, VI, 87
- Hopkins, Harry, XLII, 213
- Hopkins, Captain J. C., XXXIV, 70
- Hopkins, Captain James, XXI, 93
- Hopkins, Captain John B., Continental Navy, XXV, 193
- Hopkins, Vice-Admiral Sir John O., XXVIII, 112
- Hopkins, Mark, XXXI, 123
- Hopkins, Stephen, VIII, 13, 19; XXV, 194; XLII, 42
- Hopkins, Timothy, XXXI, 124
- Hopkins, Lieutenant Commander W. E., XXXII, 280
- Hopkins, William Rogers, XXII, 287 n.
- Hopkinson, Charles, XXIII, 39, plates 1, 2
- Hopkinson, Francis, XXV, 64
- Hopkinson, Mrs. George, XXXIII, 34
- Hopkinson, Colonel H. S., XXXIII, 35
- Hopkinson, Captain Joseph, XXI, 94
- Hopper, Franklin F., XLI, 8
- Hoppin, Captain Benjamin, XL, 196
- Hopson, Major General Thomas Peregrine, VI, 291 ff.; VII, 21, 23, 24, 25, 31
- Hoquang*, steamship (1861), XVI, 174; XVIII, 70
- Hora, Captain A., XXI, 94
- Horace Luckenbach*, steamship (ex-*Eastern Trader*), XXIII, 276
- Horatio*, bark (1894), XXXVIII, 85
- Horatio Hall*, steamship (1898), XXXIV, Pictorial Supplement, plate XXIII
- Horicon*, steamship (1877), III, plate 10
- Horie, Kenichi, *Koduku: Sailing Alone Across the Pacific*, reviewed, XXX, 69
- Horizon*, bark (1862), V, 148
- Horizontal Wheel, Hunter's, XXIV, 5–24
- Hornby, Rear Admiral Sir Phipps, XXVIII, 112
- Horne, Lieutenant Commander F. J., XXIII, 274
- Hornell, James, *Fishing in Many Waters*, reviewed, XI, 295–296; XII, 306–308; XIII, 81 ff., 185 ff.; *Water Transport Origins and Early Evolution*, reviewed, VIII, 72
- Horner, Frank, *The French Reconnaissance: Baudin in Australia, 1801–1803*, reviewed, L, 70
- Hornet*, brig (1779), XXXV, 141; (1806), XLIII, 250; XLIV, 171, 245 ff.
- Hornet*, carrier (1944), XXXIX, 43
- Hornet*, Continental Navy sloop (1776), XXV, 193, 198, 200; (1777), II, 207
- Hornet*, cutter sloop (1805), XXXIX, plate 9
- Hornet*, cutter yacht (1892), XXXVI, 236 ff.
- Hornet*, frigate (1821), XLVII, 28; L, 60
- Hornet*, gunboat (1782), XXXIX, 217
- Hornet*, H.M.S., XXII, 36
- Hornet*, privateer (1870), XXXVIII, 237
- Hornet*, schooner (1861), XI, 283
- Hornet*, schooner yacht (1819), I, 75
- Hornet*, ship (1813), XL, 28
- Hornet*, ship (1855), XXXI, 272; (1866), I, 100, 164–165, 185
- Hornet*, sloop (1777), XX, 46; (1814), XXIX, 195, 196; (1820), XXXII, 275
- Hornet*, torpedo launch (1865), XLII, 92 ff.
- Hornet*, U.S.S. (1776), XIII, 65; (1804), IV, 245–246; (1813), VII, 168; XI, 73; (1814), XIX, 219, 220
- "*Hornet Journals, The*," by Alexander Crosby Brown, I, 164–165
- Hornet's Longboat, The*, by William Roos, reviewed, I, 85
- Hornsburgh, James, *Directions for Sailing to and from the East Indies*, cited, XXV, 178, 183–186
- Hornsby, Thomas, queries by, II, 81; III, 353; answered queries, II, 83; V, 246; "*Oregon and Peacemaker—12 inch Wrought Iron Guns*," VI, 212–222, plates 31–32
- "*Horrid Murder of Captain Samuel Topliff, The*," document contributed by Charles Knowles Bolton, IV, 245–246
- Horsa*, Danish steamship (1910), XXXV, 203
- Horsa*, steamship (1863), VIII, 230
- Horsburgh, James, XXX, 215
- Horse*, schooner (1833), XXIII, 94
- "*Horse Biscuits for the Royal Navy*," document contributed by Richard H. Dillon, XIV, 216–217
- Horse head from unidentified vessel, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate XX
- "*Horseshoe Cove—A Correction*," by Andrew Willis, XIII, 67
- "*Horse Soldiers in the Arctic: The Garlington Expedition of 1883*," by Lawrence J. Fischer, XXXVI, 108–124
- Horsey, Captain J., XXI, 94
- Horsman, Reginald, *The War of 1812*, reviewed, XXIX, 288
- Hortense*, schooner, XXI, 91; (1862), XII, 55, 157
- Hortensia*, bark (1853), V, 150
- Hortensia*, schooner, XXIII, plate I
- Horton*, schooner (1775), XXX, 116
- Hortwick, Lawrence, XXV, 125–126
- Hosack, Dr., XXX, 62–67
- Hoskins, Emmett A., "San Francisco to Balboa in the Schooner *Dauntless*; Memories of an A.B.," XII, 142–147
- Hosmer, George, XLI, 20
- Hospitals, naval and marine**, XXXI, 192. *See also* Medicine
- Hostages:**
- Algiers, XLI, 208
- Morocco, XLI, 208
- See also* prisoners
- Hotchkiss, Mr., XXX, 62–67
- Hotham, Captain Sir Charles, XXXVI, 128, 132–138, 140, 141
- Hotham, Sir Henry, XXIX, 190

- Hotspur*, H.M.S. (1899), XXVIII, 93
Houge, H.M. cruiser, XXXVI, 43
Hough, wooden steamship (1917), XXXV, 279
Houghton, schooner (1775), XXX, 115
Houghton, ship (1849), IV, 51; (1861), XI, 284
Houghton, Alanson B., Ambassador to Great Britain, XXXIV, 162
Houghton Fleet, Bath (ME), IV, 45–52
Houghton Shipyard, XXVII, plate II
Houle, Professor Cyril O., XXXIX, 109
Hound, clipper ship (1858), XXV, 105–106
Houqua, ship (1833), XIV, plate 7
Houqua, ship (1844), VII, 5; XIX, plate XVIII
Houqua (Chinese merchant), XIII, 122; XXV, 156
Hourani, George F., *Arab Seafaring in the Indian Ocean*, reviewed, XI, 292–294
Hourihan, William J., “The Fleet That Never Was: Commodore John Crittenden Watson and the Eastern Squadron,” XLI, 93–109
Housatonic, sloop of war (1861), XXXI, 263; XXXIV, 221
Housatonic, steam-sloop (1864), XLVII, 31; XLIX, 121
Housatonic, U.S.S (1863), XLIV, 266 ff.; (1864), XXVII, 43
House, Colonel Edward M., XXXIV, 159; XLI, 275
House, T. W., XXXVI, 203
House Flags, I, 310; III, 205 ff., plate 27
“House Flags,” query by C. L. Douglas, I, 310
House of Burgesses, XXX, 134
House of Conseequa, Chinese Merchant, photo of, XLVIII, 235
House of Hancock, The, by W. T. Baxter, reviewed, V, 249
Housman, Jacob, XXXIX, 267
Houston, cruiser (1932), XXXVII, 186
Houston, C. S., XXVIII, 121
Hovey, John, XXXI, 22
Howard, bark (1883), view of stateroom, Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plate XXIV. See also *Sam Scolfield*.
Howard, ship (1801), Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate IX; (1840), XXV, 18 n.
Howard, Alan, XXVII, 155
Howard, Alice, XLI, 7
Howard, Captain C. W., VII, 150, 158, 165
Howard, Lord Admiral Charles, XLIX, 5
Howard, Dr. Frank, *Sailing Ships of War: 1400–1860*, reviewed, XLII, 141–143
Howard, Henry, XLI, 6
Howard, Captain Henry, XXI, 105
Howard, J. L., VII, 290
Howard, John Q., XIX, 55, 64
Howard, Lawrence W., XLI, 132
Howard, Peter, XXXIII, 163
Howard, Roland M., answered query, I, 312–313
Howard, Thomas, XVII, 212–214
Howard, Captain William A., XXIV, 14 ff.
Howard & Co., XLIII, 109 ff.
Howarth, David, XLIV, 25
Howarth, Herbert, XXV, 233
Howay, Frederic W., I, 100, 400; IV, 252; review by, II, 258–259; “First Use of the Sail by the Indians of the Northwest Coast, The,” I, 374–380; editor, *The Journal of Captain James Colnett aboard the Argonaut from April 26, 1789 to Nov. 3, 1791*, reviewed, I, 97–98; “Some Lengthy Open-boat Voyages in the Pacific Ocean,” IV, 53–57; *Voyage of the Columbia to the Northwest Coast, 1787–1790 and 1790–1793*, reviewed, II, 253–254
Howay, Judge F. W., XL, 48
Howe, Captain D., XX, 89 n.
Howe, Henry, VII, 177 ff.
Howe, Lord, XXX, 205, 207
Howe, Admiral Sir Richard, XXXIX, 198
Howe, Vice Admiral Richard Lord, XXXVI, 83; XL, 19 ff.
Howe, Thomas, XXX, 201
Howe, Sir William, VII, 87, 91 n., 92 n., 94, 97
Howe, General Sir William, XXXIX, 198
Howell, brig (1837), XXXII, 65
Howell, hermaphrodite brig (1822), IX, 72
Howell, George, XLVIII, 252
Howell, Joshua, XXX, 100 n.
Howell, Susan P., *Practical Celestial Navigation*, reviewed, XL, 151
Howerton, Joseph B., contributed document, XVIII, 320–323
Howes, Captain Allison, XXII, 240
Howes, Captain Anthony, XXII, 238, 248
Howes, Daniel Willis, XXII, 239, 248
Howes, Captain Frederic, XLVII, 133
Howes, Levi, XXII, 236, 240, 244
Howes, Captain Osborn, XV, 221
Howes, Captain Thomas Prince, XXII, 243
Howes, Captain William Frederick, XXII, 240
Howes & Crowell, XV, 220, 221
Howes’ Patent Topsail Rig, illustration of, XLVII, 134
Howland, ship (1845), XLV, 180
Howland, Abraham, XXXIX, 84
Howland, Captain Arthur, XIV, 30, 31
Howland, Captain, XXVII, 82, 95, 96
Howland, H. J., XXI, 94
Howland, J. H., and Co., XXXIX, 90
Howland, Llewellyn, contributed document, X, 231–234; “The Battle of Priest’s Cove,” X, 243–248; *The Middle Road*, reviewed, XXI, 291; “Neponset Estuary—1898,” XI, 83–94; “Thar She Blows,” XIII, 131–133
Howland, Weston, XXXIX, 10
Howland, Mrs. Weston, document by, XXVIII, 284–286
Howland and Aspinwall, XLVII, 43
Howland & Nelson, Beaumont, Texas, XXXII, 32
“*How Many Ropes are There on a Ship?*” document contributed by L. Francis Herreshoff, XXXII, 67–68

- "How My Grandfather Nearly Lost the Civil War," by Porter R. Chandler, XXXIII, 5–15
Howquah, steamship (1863), XVIII, 70
 Howse, Derek and Beresford Hutchinson, *The Clocks and Watches of Captain James Cook, 1769–1969*, reviewed, XXXI, 74–75
How To Make Ship Block Models, by Charles G. Davis, reviewed, VII, 172
 "How to Tack a Schooner Single-Handed," by Fred Hunt, XV, 152–153
 Hoyle, Charles, XXIX, 269
 Hoyt, Edwin P., XXXVI, 266; *Submarines at War: The History of the American Silent Service*, reviewed, XLIV, 132
 Hoyt, Frederick M., XXX, 195
 Hoyt, William D., "Inventory of the Schooner *Friendship*, 1776," XI, 224; contributed document, XII, 60–63
 Hoyt, Dr. William D., Sr., XLV, 83
 Hoyt, William D., Jr., I, 316; V, 91, 165; VI, 155; contributed documents, I, 301–303; V, 83–84; VI, 302–304; "Articles of Agreement for the Galley *Conqueror*, 1779," VI, 101–107; "Letters Taken in Prizes," 1778–1780," V, 111–114
 Hruby, Dr. Thomas, mention, XLIX, 38
Hsin-fou, auxiliary schooner (1918–1919), V, 141
Hsin-liang, auxiliary schooner (1918–1919), V, 141
Hsin-pao, auxiliary schooner (1918–1919), V, 141
 Hsu Chi-yu, Chinese Governor, XLVI, 41
 Hsü Nai-chao, XXX, 165
Huascar, Peruvian ironclad (1865), XXXIX, 274
 Huasteca Petroleum Co., XLVII, 47
 Hubbard, J. T. W., "...En Otros Tiempos..." Did the Men of Bristol Discover Newfoundland in 1481?" XXXVII, 157–163; "John Cabot's Landfall: Cape Dégrat or Cape Bonavista? Some Observations," XXXIII, 174–177
 Hubbard & Co., XXIII, 137
 Hubbell, Henry W., XVII, 43, 47, 55; XVIII, 60
 Hubbell, William S., XVII, 100
 Hubble, Samuel, XLIX, 88
 Hudgins, Captain Robert K., XL, 301; XLVIII, 87
Hudson, brig (1831), XXIII, 47 ff.
Hudson, grain elevator (1950), XXXVIII, 140
Hudson, ship (1855), XXIV, 142
Hudson, U.S.S., XXIII, 58 n.
Hudson, whaler, XXV, 105
 Hudson, Alec, *Enemy Sighted*, reviewed, I, 410
 Hudson, Captain Charles, R.N., VII, 98
 Hudson, Dr. Daniel, XL, 36
 Hudson, Henry, XXV, 239; XXVIII, 241
 Hudson, Captain J. S., XXI, 94
 Hudson, Lieutenant William L., XXX, 298
 Hudson Bay Co. *see* Hudson's Bay Co.
Hudson River. *See* Steamboats, Steam navigation
 Hudson River Day Line, XIV, 185, 186; XVIII, 223–234
Hudson River Day Line: The Story of a Great American Steamboat Company, by Donald C. Ringwald, reviewed, XXVI, 74
 Hudson River Line, XXX, 72
 Hudson River Sloop, XXIX, 4, 153
 Hudson River Sloop Restoration, Inc., XXIX, 4, 154
 "Hudson River Steamboat *Thomas Cornell*, 1863–1882, The," by Donald C. Ringwald, VI, 277–289, plates 33–34
 Hudson River Steamboats, XXIV, 157 ff.
 Hudson's Bay Co., XXXII, 153; XXVIII, 128, 132, 134, 136, 139; XXX, 79
Hueneme, schooner (1877), V, 86–87
 Huff, Captain James, XXI, 69
Huffnung, cartel (1813), XXVIII, 177
 Huggins, W. J., XXIV, plate XXIX
 Huggins, William J., XXX, 219
 Hughes, Captain Charles F., XL, 53 ff.
 Hughes, Henry, & Son, XIII, 66–67
 Hughes, J., XXVII, plates IV, XI; XXVIII, plate II
 Hughes, Lieutenant Commander James J., L, 260 ff.
 Hughes, Sir Richard, Lieutenant-governor, XLII, 18
 Hughes, Lieutenant Commander Robert, XXXVIII, 273 ff.
 Hughes, Ronald L., "Sierra," XXV, 288–294
 Hughes, Samuel, XXXVI, 279; XXXIX, 30
Hugh Lindsay, steamship (1829), XL, 289
 Hugh McDougal and Co., XXXIV, 34
 Hugo, E. Harold, XXVIII, 238
 Hugo, Harold, XXI, 3
 Hulen, Captain Samuel, XXI, 94
 Hull, Cordell, Secretary of State, XXXII, 104 ff.; XXXV, 135; XLI, 269; XLII, 39
 Hull, Isaac, XXX, 74; XXXVII, 131; XXXVIII, 67
 Hull, Captain Isaac, XLII, 105, 284 ff.; XLIII, 313–314
 Hull, Commodore Isaac, U.S.N., VII, 167; XXI, 133, 135; XXII, 156; XXV, 29 ff.; XXXI, 139; XXXIII, 238; XXXIV, 190 ff.
 Hull, Lieutenant Isaac, XLVI, 162; XLVII, 14 ff.
 "Hull's First Victory—One Painting: Three Famous Men," by John Paul Russo, XXV, 29–34
 Hulsart, Cornelius B., XXX, 218
 Hulton, Henry, XXXI, 193
 Humane Society Bronze Medal, XXXVII, plate 4, 92–93
 Human Torpedoes, XXVII, 185–201
 "Humbled in the Dust," by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXVIII, 69
Humboldt, steam packet (1840), XLVIII, 114
Hume, schooner (1861), VIII, 218
 Hummel, Arthur W., Jr., XLVI, 26
Humor, II, 79. *See also* under names of individual topics, e.g., Sailors, Humor
 Humphrey, Lieutenant Colonel Charles F., XL, 174 ff.
 Humphrey, James, XL, 37
 Humphrey, William F., XXXV, 286
 Humphreys, David, XXVI, 241, 243; XLI, 209; XLVI, 218

- Humphreys, Joshua, I, 295–296; VII, 255–256; VIII, 14–17, 21–22; IX, 75, 161 ff.; X, 65–71; XXXV, 240; XXXVIII, 17; XXXIX, 159, 239 ff.; XLIX, 46
- Humphreys, R. A., L, 26
- Humphreys, Samuel, I, 80–81; III, 174–176; IX, 162 ff.; X, 70; XXXIV, 192 ff.; XXXV, 237
- Humphreys & Tennant, XXVI, 207
- Hunchback*, gunboat (1865), XLII, 96 ff.
- “Hundred Years of the Pacific Mail, A,” by John Haskell Kemble, X, 123–143, plates 17–20
- Hundred Years’ War (1339–1453)**, Naval operations, XLVI, 84
- Hunnewell, James, X, 265 ff.
- Hunnewell and Co., XIII, 121
- Hunt, Cecil, *The Gallant Little Campeador*, reviewed, II, 342–343
- Hunt, Davis, XXVII, 16
- Hunt, Captain Davis, XXXII, 217
- Hunt, Fred, II, 252; III, 89; “Campeche Days,” II, 229–242; referred to, II, 339
- Hunt, Fred C., “How to Tack a Schooner Single-Handed,” XV, 152–153
- Hunt, Harvey W., XLVI, 262
- Hunt, Henry, XXXVI, 177
- Hunt, Hiram, XXIV, 58
- Hunt, Lee M., and Donald G. Groves, *The Ocean World Encyclopedia*, reviewed, XL, 146
- Hunt, Rear Admiral Livingston, XLII, 61
- Hunt, Thomas F., & Co., XVI, 162 ff., 254; XVII, 46, 47, 144, 145
- Hunt, Commander Timothy A., XXXIII, 45
- Hunt, Commander William E., XXXIII, 42
- Hunt, William H., XXII, 260
- Hunt, William H., Secretary of the Navy, XXXIII, 262 ff.; XXXIX, 126
- Hunt & Co., XXX, 296
- Hunter*, bark (ex-ship) (1851), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plate XII
- Hunter*, schooner, XXI, 87, 92; (1863), VII, 19; XII, 157
- Hunter*, ship (1778), VII, 209–210; (1810), X, 54; (1812), XIII, 280
- Hunter*, steamship (1844), 8 ff.
- Hunter, Alvah F., *A Year on a Monitor and the Destruction of Fort Sumter*, reviewed, XLIX, 311
- Hunter, Lieutenant Charles G., XXXIX, 222
- Hunter, Ensign James, XLVIII, 102
- Hunter, Captain Joseph W., XLIV, 255
- Hunter, Captain R. L., XXV, 260
- Hunter, Lieutenant T. T., U.S.N., IV, 313
- Hunter, W., XI, 155–156
- Hunter, W. C., XVI, 160; XXII, 8, 30
- Hunter, Wilbur Harvey, Jr., *Baltimore in World Trade, 1729–1947*, reviewed, IX, 78
- Hunter, William C., XLVI, 36
- Hunter, Commander William W., XLVIII, 92
- Hunter, Lieutenant William W., U.S.N., XVII, 90–91; XXIV, 5–24, plate 1
- Hunter Navigation Corp. of New York, XXXII, 25
- Hunter’s Horizontal Wheel, The Great Experiment*, by Clark G. Reynolds, XXIV, 5–24
- Hunter’s River Steam Navigation Co., XXXIV, 19
- Huntington, Benjamin, XXXI, 239; XXXIX, 194
- Huntington, Collis Potter, XXV, 265–267
- Huntington, Gale, editor, *Tom Tilton, Coaster and Fisherman*, reviewed, XLV, 135
- Huntington, Hezekiah, XXXI, 133
- Huntington, Jedediah, XXXVI, 56
- Huntington, Joshua, XXXI, 134
- Huntington, Samuel, XLII, 302
- Huntington, W. V., XXXI, 124
- Huntress*, schooner (1850), XXIV, 45, 59
- Huntress*, steamship (1838), XIV, 192; (1840), XXVIII, 124; (1863), VIII, 230
- Huntress, Keith, *A Checklist of Narratives of Shipwrecks and Disasters at Sea to 1860*, reviewed, XLIII, 142–143
- Huntsville* (1861), XV, 103 n.
- Hupeh*, steamship (1869), XVI, 260; XVII, 39; XVIII, 70
- Huquang* (1862), XXXIV, 32 ff.
- Huquang*, steamship (1862), XLIX, 23; (1863), XVI, 245, 248; XVIII, 70; (1866), XLIII, 117 ff.
- Hurault*, schooner (1755), XLIX, 264 ff.
- Hurd, Abel, XXXV, 83
- Hurd, Captain Jesse, XXXI, 141
- Hurd, Captain Thomas, XXX, 213, 215
- Hurlbut, Stephen A., XXXVIII, 246
- Hurleston, Captain Nicholas, XXIII, 66
- Hurley, E. N., XXII, 159
- Hurley, Edward, XLI, 193
- Hurley, Edward N., XXXII, 160, 169; XXXV, 278 ff.
- Hurley Machine Co., XXXII, 160
- Huron*, bark (1854), XX, 183
- Huron*, ship (1854), XIV, 254, 255
- Huron*, steamship (1839), XVIII, 299; XX, 252, 256, 260, 264, 267
- Huron*, steamship (1852), I, 76; (1896), IX, 220–221
- Huron*, U.S. flagship (1922), XLIV, 180 ff.
- Huron*, whaler, XXV, 105
- Hurricane*, ketch yacht (1940), I, 189
- Hurricane*, ship (1851), XIX, plate III
- Hurricanes**, VI, 132
- Hurricane’s Wake*, by Ray Kauffman, reviewed, I, 189
- Hurst, Alex A. and Duncan Haws, *The Maritime History of the World*, reviewed, XLVII, 283
- Hurt, R. Douglas, “The Settlement of Anglo-American Claims Resulting from World War I,” XXXIV, 155–173
- Hurtarte, Castillo, XXXVI, 22
- Hurtarte, Mercedes, XXXVI, 22
- Hussar*, Revenue wherry, XXVIII, 196
- Hussey, Captain Daniel, XXIII, 27
- Hussey, George, XXXIX, 88
- Hussey, Captain Nicholas, XXI, 9
- Huston, Caleb, XV, 178 ff.

Hustwich, F., XXVII, plate III
 Hutchings, John G. B., *The American Maritime Industries and Public Policy, 1789–1914*, reviewed, II, 260–261
 Hutchins, Captain Thomas, I, 143
 Hutchinson, Beresford and Derek Howse, *The Clocks and Watches of Captain James Cook, 1769–1969*, reviewed, XXXI, 74–75
 Hutchinson, Captain Daniel H., XLVII, 121
 Hutchinson, G. Evelyn, query by, VI, 233
 Hutchinson, Israel, IV, 207 ff.
 Hutchinson, Captain John, XXXVIII, 251
 Hutchinson, Lieutenant Governor, XL, 271
 Hutchinson, Captain Robert W., XVII, 140, 220; XVIII, 83
 Hutchinson, Thomas, XL, 255
 Hutoka, schooner (1855), XXIV, 142
 Hutton, James, III, 239 ff.
 Hutton, Captain James S., XLI, 298
 Huy, 1612, photo of, L, 175
 Huycke, Harold, “Additional Notes on *Star of Lapland*, ex *Atlas*,” XVII, 65; “Case-oil and Canned Salmon: *Star of Lapland*, ex *Atlas*,” XVI, 2–27, 107–135, plates 1–8, 11–12; “From River Clyde to Unimak Pass: Ship *Star of Falkland*,” XVIII, 5–24, 149–176, 201–222, plates 1–4
 Huycke, Harold D., IV, 252; XV, 171; note by, XLIII, 300–301; query by, VII, 319; “The American Four-Mast Bark *Star of Poland*, ex-*Acme*,” VIII, 279–288, plates 25–26; “Colonial Trader to Museum Ship: The Bark *Star of India*,” X, 108–122; “Emigrant Ship to Copra Hulk: the Iron Bark *Bougainville*,” VII, 114–126, plates 9–12; “The *Scottish Lady*,” VII, 288–297, plates 33–36; “The Ship *Pacific Queen*,” IV, 199–206; *To Santa Rosalia – Further and Back*, reviewed, XXXII, 142–143; “Voyages of *Star of Poland*,” XIV, 210
 Huzzar, British frigate (1812), XLVI, 169
 Hwaiyuen, steamship (1863), XVI, 254; XVII, 38
 HX 224, Allied North Atlantic convoy, XLIV, 48 ff.
 Hyades, schooner (1839), XXIV, 45, 59
 Hyatt, Alpheus, XLV, 82
 Hy Brasil, XXXVII, 157 ff.
 Hydaspe, steamship (1863), XLIII, 218
 Hyde, E. C., XXXIX, 218
 Hyder Alley, ship (1833), XXXVIII, 268
 Hyde Windlass Co. of Bath, XLVII, 132
 Hydra, ship (1785), XLVI, 9 ff.
 Hydrographers, Biography, XXX, 200; XLIII, 51
 Hydrographic Office, XXX, 206, 207, 210, 212–215
 Hydrographic Office, U.S. Naval, XXV, 69
 Hydrographic Office of the Admiralty, XXX, 210 f.
 Hydrography, History, XXX, 200
 Hyperion, bark (1794), L, 103
 Hyson, steamship (1861), XVI, 172, 261; (1862), XLIII, 123 ff.
 Hythe, ship, XIV, 102

I

I. D. Coleman, steamship (1862), VI, 62
 I. I. Borger Kiøbenhavn, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XIII
I. J. Merritt, wrecking steamship (1897), XLII, 269 ff.
I. J. Merritt, Jr., schooner (1886), XXVI, plate VIII
I. L. Skolfield, ship (1879), IV, 239; VI, 76
 Ibargoitia, Lieutenant Don Juan, XXXIV, 252
 “I Build Men as Well as Ships,” by H. Birchard Taylor, reviewed, I, 189
Iceacle, H.M.S. (1814), XXI, 53
Icebound: The Jeanette Expedition’s Quest for the North Pole, by Leonard F. Guttridge, reviewed, XLIX, 305
Ice Carrying Trade at Sea, edited by D. V. Proctor, reviewed, XLIV, 207
Iceland, ship (1877), XLVI, 63
 Ice trade, XV, 249
 Ice Trade, XIX, 40 ff.
Ida, schooner (1861), VIII, 218; (1863), XII, 157
Ida, ship (1817), XLVI, 44
Ida, ship (1835), V, 149; (1861), XV, 179
Ida, steamship, XVIII, 225; XXI, 99; (1864), XV, 115, 129; (1865), XXV, 67
Ida and Emma, ship (1875), VI, 83
Ida Della Torre, schooner (1861), VIII, 218
Idaho, U.S.S. (1864), XXVII, 43; (1870), XLIII, 178; photo of, XLV, 239
Ida Lilly (1875), XXVII, 52
Ida M. Clark, Canadian schooner (1902), XLIX, 280
Ida M. Clark, schooner, XXVIII, 288
Ida May, steamship (1897), VI, 228
Ida S. Dow, schooner (1919), XXIII, plate XIX
Ida Schnauer, schooner (1875), V, 86
Idiona, brig (1813), XIX, 217
Idlewild, schooner (1873), XXIV, 45, 59
Ile de France, steamship, XXXVII, 75
Illawarra, iron screw steamship (1853), XXXIV, 32; XLIII, 204 ff.
 Illawarra Steam Navigation Co., XLIII, 204
Illinois, battleship (1897), XXXVIII, 130
Illinois, steamship (1837), VI, 64; VIII, 46; (1838), XVIII, 282, 285–287, 291, 292, 298; XX, 89 n., 92, 101, 253, 254, 258; (1851), IV, 307, 310; (1856), XI, 45 ff.
Illinois, U.S. battleship (1901), XXII, 211
 “Ill-Timed Initiative: The Ship Purchase Bill Of 1915,” by Lawrence C. Allin, XXXIII, 178–198
Illustrated London News, The, XXXII, plate 8
 Illustration of schooners from Falconer’s dictionary, XLIX, 199 ff.
 Illustration of steam engines of *Tennessee* and *Cherokee*, XLVII, 38

- Illustrious*, H.M.S. (1789), XXII, 54; (1807), IX, 12–13
Illustrious, ship, XXI, 97; (1861), XI, 284
Illustrious President, ship (1798?), IX, 162, plate 18
Iltis, S.M.S. gunboat (1906), XL, 89
 “Imaginary Mutiny on *Sabine*, The,” document contributed by Charles J. Zibulka, XXV, 68
Imago Mundi, a Review of Early Cartography, Vol. XVIII, reviewed, XXVII, 71–72; Vol. XX, reviewed, XXIX, 73–74
Imaum, bark (1850), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVIII, plate XVII
Imbrim, schooner (1847), XXIV, 59
 Immigration, westward movement, VI, 58
 Immore, Captain John, XXI, 94
Imogene, steamship, XXI, 86; (1865), XII, 234
Imp, yacht (1896), XXXVI, 239, 242
 “Impact of French Privateering on New England, 1689–1713, The,” by Donald F. Chard, XXXV, 153–165
Imperador, steamship (1854), XXVI, 192–194, 205, 209; XXIX, 234
Imperatriz, steamship (1854), XXVI, 192–194, 205, 209
Imperial, ship (1857), V, 147
 Imperial Chinese Army, XXX, 155–166
 “Imperial Defense of the Pacific Ocean in the Mid-Nineteenth Century: Ships and Bases, The,” by John Bach, XXXII, 233–246
Imperial Hamilton, steamship (ex-*Sarnia*), XXVII, 156
 Impey, Commander R. E., XXIII, 69
Importer, ship (1870), III, 71
 Importing and Exporting Co. of South Carolina, IX, 36–40
Impressment, XXIII, 174
 Imray, Laurie, Norie and Wilson, Ltd. (of St. Ives, Huntingdonshire), XXXIV, 202
 Inaccessible Islands, XXV, 181
Inca, schooner (1896), V, 137
 “*Inchcliffe Castle*, Melbourne for Los Angeles,” by Jerry MacMullen, XX, 270–271
 Inches, Henderson, XL, 267
 “Incidental Intelligence—Harborside Semantics Division,” document contributed by Alexander Crosby Brown, XXIV, 137
Incident on the bark Columbia, being Letters Received & Sent by Captain McCorkle and the Crew of his Whalers, 1860–1862, edited by Helen Halsey, I, 406–407
In Commemoration (Matsonews), reviewed, IV, 256
Indefatigable, H.M.S. (1897), XXVIII, 89, 93, 96–98, 105; (1907), XXIX, 129
Independance/Independence, sloop (1777), XLIII, 24, 44
Independence (1855), II, 331
Independence, privateer (1776), XXII, 268
Independence, receiving ship (1861), XXXIII, 47
Independence, schooner, XXI, 90, 102; (1804), XVII, 68; (1804), X, 54; (1861), XI, 284; XII, 55, 229
Independence, ship, XXI, 103; (1809), II, 283; (1821), IV, 99; (1822), XVII, 66; (1830), XXXVIII, 65 ff.; (1861), XI, 284
Independence, sloop (1779), XXXV, 141
Independence, steamship (1843), XVII, 101; XX, 261, 268; (1850), XIV, 192 ff.; (1853), XVI, 211
Independence, U.S. Razee (1814), XXI, 143; XXII, 186; XXIII, 55, 58; XXV, 159, 163, 217
Independence, U.S.S. (1837), XIX, 246; XX, 137 n.; (1854), XXVII, 161
Independence, U.S. warship (1814), XXIX, 197; (1817), XIII, 271; (1820), XXXI, 287; XLVI, 218; XLIX, 42
Independencia, Peruvian ironclad (1865), XXXIX, 274
Index, steamship, XXI, 93, 97; (1864), VIII, 234
India, ship (1801), XXIII, 217; (1813), XXXIX, 142 ff.
India, ship (1833), IV, 73; (1861), XXI, 258
India:
 Foreign relations
 —, **Gt. Britain**, XLVI, 18
 —, **United States**, XXXI, 38; XLVI, 18
 History
 —, **Mysore War (1790–1792)**, XLVI, 18
 —, **Naval**, XL, 280
 See also Shipping, etc.
India, boats of, XIII, 85 ff.
India House, XXX, 208
India House, New York City, I, 196
Indian, H.M.S., XXVIII, 118
Indian, schooner (1864), VIII, 234; XII, 231
Indian, steamship (1902), XXIV, 52
Indiana, battleship (1888), XXXVIII, 27, 191 ff.; (1898), XLI, 103
Indiana, ship (1855), XXXVII, 169; (1910), XVI, 122; XVIII, 213
Indiana, steamship (1841), XX, 88, 253
Indiana, steamship (1873), XXIV, plate XII; (1908), X, 140
Indiana, U.S.S., XXVIII, 105; XXIX, 125
Indianapolis, U.S. Heavy Cruiser (1936), XXV, 68–69
Indian Chief, Confederate ship (1861), XLIV, 262
Indian Chief, ship (1877), figurehead of, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate VI
Indian-Chief, square-rigger (1881), XXXIV, 9
Indian Lands, purchase of by U.S. Federal Government, VI, 51
Indian Ocean. *See* British Indian Ocean Territory; Deslation Island; Heard Island; Kerguelen Island; Sealing; Shipping (Indian Ocean)
Indian Ocean, XXX, 207 ff.
Indian Princess figurehead, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate V
Indian River, steamship (1884), VI, 154
Indians of North America:
 Boats, VIII, 91; IX, 185; XXVIII, 53
 —, **Maine**, VIII, 289
 —, **Northwest Coast**, I, 374

Indians of South America:

Boats:

—, Andes Region, II, 107

—, Ecuador, XV, 142

India Wharf Co., XIII, 120

Indo-China Steam Navigation Co., XVII, 40

Indomitable, carrier (1941), XLII, 203

Indonesia, boats of, XIII, 84 ff.

Indore, steamship (1862), XVII, 53; XXVI, 112 n.

Indra, auxiliary schooner (1900), XXX, plate XXVIII

Indra, ship (1917), XVIII, 162, 165, 210

Indrakuala, steamship (1913), XXXVIII, 188

Indus, bark (1861), VIII, 218

Indus, brig (1824), XXV, 183

Indus, ship (1815), XXXIII, 170

Industria, bark (1861), XI, 284

Industrie, French ship (1800), XXXI, 175

"Industries Allied to Shipbuilding in Newburyport," by

Robert K. Cheney, XVII, 114–127, plates 9–12

Industrious Bee, brigantine (1777), X, 280 ff.

Industrious Bee, rig unknown (1764), X, 230

Industrious Union, British ship (1776), XLVIII, 19

Industry (1801), XXIII, 217

Industry, brigantine (1802), XVIII, 133

Industry, British ship (1776), XLIV, 158 ff.; XLVIII, 16

Industry, privateer, XXII, 92

Industry, schooner, XXVIII, 114; (1775), XXX, 109;

(1778), XXXIX, 212

Industry, ship (1858), III, 69

Industry, sloop (1748), XX, 67; (1787), XLIX, 88; (1808)
X, 149

Industry, victualer, XXII, 108

Inez, schooner (1863), XV, 127

"Infamous *Ningpo*, The," by Don H. Kennedy, XXIX,
262–274

Inflexible, H.M. warship (1914), XXXIII, 34 ff.

"Influence of Maritime Trade in Early American
Development: 1750–1830," by J. Wade Caruthers,
XXIX, 199–210

Ingall, Elisabeth, mention, XLIX, 226 ff.

Ingalls, Sarah P., review by, XXXIX, 303; XL, 146;
XLIV, 278

Ingeneiro, armed tug (1909), XLIX, 284

Ingersoll, Charles Jared, XLVIII, 249

Ingersoll, H., XXVIII, 60–62

Ingersoll, Captain Jonathan, XLVI, 9 ff.

Ingham, U.S.C.G.C. (1943), XLIV, 52

Inglefield, Vice Admiral Sir Edward A., XXVIII, 112

Inglefield, Vice Admiral Sir F. S., XXXV, 43

Inglefield, Rear Admiral Frederick S., XXVIII, 103, 104,
112

Inglefield, Rear Admiral Samuel Hood, XXXVI, 128,
129, 133, 136, 137, 140, 141

Inglis, Captain A. C., XVIII, 15 ff.

Ingomar (1863), XII, 157

Ingraham, Captain, XIII, 213

Ingraham, Captain Duncan N., XLIV, 258

Ingraham, Joseph, XV, 206; XXXIII, 167

Ingram, U.S. revenue cutter (1831), VI, 18

Ingram, David, XI, 103

Inkster, Tom H., "Last Days of Sail on the North Pacific
or Bound for Bering Sea," XXXIX, 184–189;

"McDougall's Whalebacks," XXV, 168–175, plates
15, 16; "Orkney Marine Disasters Changed the
Course of History," L, 127–131; "Voyage to
Canada's Arctic Islands," L, 35–41

Inland Lloyd's, XXX, 25, 35

*Inland Seas: Quarterly Bulletin of Great Lakes Historical
Society*, reviewed, V, 171–172

Inman, Henry, VII, 179 n., painting by, VII, plate 21

Inman Line, XXXVII, 233 ff.; ship of, Pictorial
Supplement, XXXIV, plate X

Innes, James, Jr., VI, 269

Ino, schooner (1888), XXXIX, 8

Ino, sloop (1808), XVI, 202

Ino, U.S.S. (1862), XXVII, 36 n.

Ino-ooye (Japanese prince), XXVII, 164

"Inquiry into H. I. Chapelle's Research in Naval History,
An," by W. M. P. Dunne, XLIX, 39–55

"Inquiry into the Conduct of Joshua Blake, An," by
Linda and Christopher McKee, XXI, 130–141

"Inquiry into the Troop Strength of King Harald
Hardrada's Invasion Fleet of 1066, An," by Miles W.
Campbell, XLIV, 96–102

"In Search of Phebe," by Christopher Legge, XXV,
274–277, plates 29, 30

"In-Service Naval Officer Education in the Nineteenth
Century: Voluntary Commitment to Reform," by
Wm. Ray Heitzmann, XXXIX, 109–125

Inshore Craft of Britain: In the Days of Sail and Oar, by
Edgar J. March, reviewed, XXXII, 139–140

Inshore Craft of Norway, by Bernhard and Øystein
Faerøyvik, reviewed, XLII, 308–309

"Inspection Comments on American Ships and Barks,"
by Robert Greenhalgh Albion, I, 42–50

Instrucion Nauthica, by Diego Garcia de Palacio
[reprint], reviewed, VIII, 261

"*Instruction Nauthica of 1587, The*," reviewed by Vernon
D. Tate, I, 191–195

"Instructions to Captain John Green, Commander of
the *Empress of China*, for the First Voyage to China
of a Ship Carrying the American Flag," document
contributed by William Bell Clark, XIV, 298–299

Instruments (Nautical). See Nautical instruments; See
also names of individual instruments

Instruments, early American scientific, XXV, 71–72

Instruments Nauticos En El Museo Naval, by Salvador G.
Franco, reviewed, XX, 225

Instruments of Navigation, by H. O. Hill and E. W. Paget-
Tomlinson, book reviewed by Marion V. Brewington,
XIX, 146–147

"Insular Campaign of 1759: Guadeloupe, The," by
Marshall Smelser, VII, 21–34, plate 3

- "Insular Campaign of 1759: Martinique, The," by Marshall Smelser, VI, 290-300, plates 35-36
- Insurance, marine**, I, 42
- Insurance Co. of North America, IV, 176-177
- Insurgente*, French frigate, XXXVI, 277; (1798), XXVII, 140, 142, 143; (1799), XXXI, 173; (1800), L, 245 ff.
- Integridad*, steamship (1853), XXX, 274
- "Intelligence Reports of British Agents in the Long Island Sound Area, 1814-1815," by Richard K. Murdoch, XXIX, 187-198
- Intemperance*, allegorical ship wrecked on "Alcohol Rocks," XXV, plate V
- Intended*, brig (1862), VIII, 225
- Intercoastal Lumber Co., XXX, 187
- "Interior of a Midshipman's 'Birth,'" XXXI, Pictorial Supplement, plate V
- "Interior of a Packet," Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plate XVII
- "Interior of the Saloon of a Sailing Packet Ship," Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plate XXI
- International*, grain elevator (1901), XXXVIII, 134 ff.
- International Board of Grain Measurers and Elevating Association, XXXVIII, 132 ff.
- International Commission for Maritime History, XXXIII, 229
- International Council on Archives, XXVI, 3-4
- International Journal of Nautical Archaeology and Underwater Exploration, The*, by Joan Du Plat Taylor, Editor, reviewed, XXXII, 293
- International lifeboat racing team, illustration of, XLVII, 51
- "International Line: A History of the Boston-Saint John Steamship Service, The," by Arthur L. Johnson, XXXIII, 79-94
- International Mercantile Marine Co., XXIX, 231
- International Migration Society, The, XXXV, 203
- International Radio-Medical Centre, XXVI, 230
- International Register of Historic Ships*, by Norman J. Brouwer, reviewed, XLVII, 216
- International relief**, XIII, 252; XXIX, 118
- International Steamship Co., XXVIII, 124; XXXIII, 84 ff.; XXXIV, 176; ship of, Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XVI; XXXVII, 235
- International Trading Corp., Seattle, XXV, 293
- Interstate Commerce Act of 1887, XXXI, 126
- "In the Midst of a Great Excitement: The Argosy of the Revenue Cutter *C. W. Lawrence*," by James P. Delgado, XLV, 119-131
- "In the Twilight of Auxiliary Steam," by Jean Haviland, XXXII, 5-33
- In the Wake of the Raiders and The Merchant Navy Fights*, by A. D. Divine, reviewed, I, 101
- Intimate Virginiana*, edited by Anne Fontaine Maury, reviewed, II, 349
- "Into the Ocean World," by William M. Fowler, Jr. and Jay R. Kaufman, XLIV, 110-113
- Intrepid* (1804), XXXVII, 131
- Intrepid*, barkentine-yacht (1930), XXXIII, 63
- Intrepid*, H.M.S. (1897), XXVIII, 89, 92, 105 n.
- Intrepid*, schooner yawl (1889), XXX, 196
- Intrepid*, ship, XXIX, 65-66; (1864), II, 334
- Intrepid*, U.S.S. (1903), XX, 143
- Intrepid*, yacht (1906), XXXVI, 242, 245
- Intrepida*, Venezuelan schooner (1848), XXX, 266
- "Introduction to Fresh Perspectives on Qing Dynasty Maritime Relations," by Jonathan Goldstein, XLVIII, 221-224
- "In Troubled Waters: The Elusive Schooner *Hannah*," by Philip C. F. Smith and Russell W. Knight, XXX, 86-116
- Invasion of England, 18th century plan for, IV, 193-198
- Invejado* (ex-*Squirrel*), steamship (1858), XXXIV, 19; (1862), XLIII, 206 ff.
- "Invented Too Late: The Introduction of Steam to the Arctic Whaling Fleet," by Robert Lloyd Webb, XLIV, 11-21
- "Invention by Captain John Reynolds, An," by Neil R. Stout, XXII, 277-279
- Inventory of Continental Frigate *Raleigh*, XXVI, 63-71
- "Inventory of Sloop Tender *Edward*," document contributed by William Bell Clark, VI, 301-302
- Inventory of the Logbooks and Journals in the G. W. Blunt White Library*, by Charles R. Schultz, reviewed, XXVI, 149-150
- "Inventory of the Schooner *Friendship*, 1776," by William D. Hoyt, XI, 224
- Inverarity, Robert Bruce, XXIV, 231-232; "The Adirondack Museum Boat Building," XXVI, plates 3-8
- Invercoe*, British ship (1915), XLV, 201
- Inverland*, bark (1861), XI, 284
- "Investigating the Penobscot Fleet," note by Dean R. Mayhew, XXXV, 141
- Investigator*, schooner (1863), XIX, 57
- Investigator*, ship (1850), XXIX, 65
- "Investment by Sea: The Civil War Blockade," by Robert Erwin Johnson, XXXII, 45-57
- Invincible*, French warship, XXII, 114
- Invincible*, H.M.S. (1873), L, 33; (1904), XXVIII, 101; (1914), XXXIII, 35 ff.
- In With the Sea*, by Gershom Bradford, reviewed, XXII, 291
- In Yankee Windjammers*, by Charles Nordhoff, reviewed, II, 92
- Iola*, yacht (1908), XXXVI, 245
- Iona* (I), steamship (1862), III, 138-139
- Iona* (II), steamship (1863), III, 138-139; (1864), XXI, plates IX, XIX
- Ione*, brigantine (1694), XIII, 139-140
- Ionian*, ship (1850), II, 246
- Ionic*, steamship (1929), XXIV, 206
- Io Siera*, schooner, XXI, 103; (1861), XI, 284; XII, 55
- Iowa*, battleship (1896), XXXVIII, 130; (1898), XLI, 97
- Iowa*, Spanish warship, XXIX, 74

- Iphigenia*, H.M.S., XXVIII, 105 n.
Iphigenia Nubiana (1788), XV, 206, 212
Ira, steamship (1864), XV, 113
Ireland, steamship (1856), XXVI, 131, 205, 209
Ireland. See Archaeology
Ireland, Captain David, XXI, 94
Ireland, John De Courcy, *Ireland's Sea Fisheries: A History*, reviewed, XLIX, 310
Ireland, Merritte W., XXXIV, 265
Irene, brig of war (1806), XXX, 301 f.
Irene, schooner, XXI, 102; (1862), VIII, 225
Irene, yacht (1895), XXXVI, 238
Irene and Jessie, schooner (1864), XV, 112, 129
Iris, brig (1853), XXX, 273
Iris, British ship (1777), XL, 20 ff.
Iris, gunboat (1901), XXXV, 195
Iris, schooner (1861), XXXVI, 188
Iris, ship (1797), Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate X; (1855), V, 153
Iris, steam tug, XXIII, 88
Iris, supply ship, XXXVII, 138 n.
Iris, U.S. Lighthouse steam tender (1862), V, 24
Irish, Captain James M., XXXVIII, 276
Irish Gimblet, ship (1777), XLII, 302
"Irish Pennant," by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXII, 218
Irish Star fleet, VI, 292
Irma, decoy ship (1917), XXXVI, 267
Irolita, schooner (1906), XXX, plate XXII
Iron Afloat: The Story of the Confederate Ironclads, by William N. Still, Jr., reviewed, XXXII, 136–137
Iron and Steel Hull Steam Vessels of the United States 1825–1905, by John Harrison Morrison, reviewed, VI, 235–236
Ironclad frigates: see *No. (Number) 61*
Ironclads. See Armored vessels
"Ironclad Weehawken in the Civil War, The," by Wm. Ray Heitzmann, XLII, 193–202
Iron Cross, sail (1859), XLIII, 107 ff.
Iron Prince, ship (1858), XXXIV, 20 ff.
Iron Prince, steamship (1845), XXII, 26, 29, 31, 37, 42, 43; XLIII, 201
"Iron Sea Elephants, The," by Walter Millis, X, 15–32
Iron shipbuilding, IV, 183 ff.
Iron Ship: The Story of Brunel's SS Great Britain, The, by Ewan Corlett, reviewed, L, 230
Iron Ships. See Armored vessels; Foundries; Shipbuilding (Materials); Ships (Iron and Steel); Turret Ships
Ironsides, bark (1862), III, 65
Ironsides, ship (1861), XI, 284
Iron Steamboat Co., XLVII, 34
"Iron Steamer, The," by Herbert R. Spencer, IV, 183–192
Iron Witch, side-wheeler (1846), XLVIII, 118
Ironwork of Chesapeake Bay skipjacks, IV, 281–285
Iroquois, schooner (1886), XXX, Pictorial Supplement, plate III
Iroquois, steamship (1832), VI, 47; (1861), XXXVII, 282
Iroquois, steamship (1931), IX, 220
Iroquois, steam sloop (1865), XXXII, 125 ff.; XXXIII, 9 ff.; XXXV, 64
Iroquois, steam tug (1942), VI, 297
Iroquois, U.S.C.G. (1952), XIV, 24
Iroquois, U.S.S. (1858), XX, 136 n.; (1861), XV, 104, 300; (1868), XXV, 73; (1900), VIII, 191–192, 194
Iroquois elm-bark canoe, IX, 185–206
Irrestible, H.M.S., XXVIII, 19
Irtysk, 6, Russian transport (1855), XXXI, 272
Irving, A., & Co. (shipbuilders, of Mystic, CT), XXV, 102
Irving, Thomas, XXV, 214
Irving, Washington, XXV, 61; XXX, 250
Irwin, Lieutenant Commander John, XXXVI, 204
Irwin, Captain Noble Edward, XXXVII, 114
Isaac, bark (1580), sketch of, XXXIV, 235
Isaac Hicks, ship (1856), XLV, 110
Isaac Howland, ship, XXII, plate XVIII
Isaac Howland, whaler (1865), XXVII, 275
Isaac Hull, a Forgotten American Hero, by Helen Richmond, reviewed, XLIII, 313–314
"Isaac Hull's Victory Revisited," by Tyrone G. Martin, XLVII, 14–21
Isaack, Captain, XXXI, 97
Isaac M. North, steam tug (1882), VI, 288
Isaac Newton, ship, XIII, 121
Isaac P. Smith, steamship (1863), VIII, 230
Isaac Smith, ship (1863), XXXI, 84
Isaacson, Anthony, L, 21
Isaac Toucey, schooner, XXI, 93; (1861), XI, 284
Isaak Wright, ship (1849), XVIII, 313
Isabel, Mexican gunboat (1846), XXX, 55
Isabel, schooner, XXI, 94, 103; (1862), XII, 55, 157; (1869), I, plate facing 265
Isabel, ship (1859), XLI, 302; (1863), XXVI, 102; (1864), XXXVI, 204
Isabel, steamship, XXI, 87, 95, 100, 102, 106; (1861), VIII, 218, 225; (1863), XII, 157, 231
Isabella, brig (1845), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plate VII; (1861), VIII, 218
Isabella, schooner (1775), XL, 7; (1836), XXXII, 120
Isabella, ship (1811), XXVII, 175
Isabella, ship (1859), III, 171
Isabella, sloop (1863), XII, 157
Isabella, steamship, XXI, 86; XXXVI, 182
Isabella, whaler (1865), XXVII, 275
Isabella Segunda, Spanish naval steamship (1831), IX, 260
Isabel May, Canadian schooner (1902), XLIX, 280
Isaiah Hart, schooner (1889), XXXV, 14
Isélèna, sloop, XXIV, plate 14
Isemonger, Thomas, XXII, 44
Isherwood, Benjamin F., XXII, 255

Isherwood, Benjamin Franklin, XXVI, 286; XLVIII, 119; XLIX, 117
Isis, grain elevator (1898), XXXVIII, 134
Islamic Art, IX, 168
Island Belle, schooner, XII, 140; (1861), VIII, 218
Island City, schooner (1871), XXIII, 9
Island Home, centerboard schooner (1885), I, 73
Island Home, steamship (1855), VI, 137
Island Queen (1861), XXXIV, 32; XLIII, 90 ff.; (1863), XLVIII, 101
Island Queen, steamship (1843), XX, 262
Islands and Empires: Western Impact on the Pacific and Asia, Europe and the World in the Age of Expansion, by Ernest S. Dodge, reviewed, XXXVII, 223–224
Islands, Legends, XXIX, 275; XXX, 249
Islands of the Pacific. *See* Oceania; Pacific Islands
 Isle of Man, 1837, XXIX, plate XXIX
 Isle of Orleans, illustration of, XLVIII, 80
Isle of Wight, ship (1862), V, 152
 Isles de Los (Sierra Leone?), XXX, 237
 Isles of Scilly, *see* Scilly, Isles of.
 Isles of Shoals Shay, XII, 130–133
Israel. *See* Palestine; Refugees, Jewish
Issac Allerton, ship (1831), XXXVIII, 269
Isthmus, Pacific Mail steamship (1850), XLV, 127
Italian, steamship (1855), XXVI, 110–112, 127, 205, 209
 Italian Aeronautic Commission, XXXVII, 113
 Italian Navy, XXVII, 185–201
Italie Conquise, French ship (1799), XXXI, 173
Italy, History:
 13th century, XLVI, 84
 Revolution of 1848, XLIII, 165
 Navy, XXVII, 185
 See also Genoa; Shipping; Venice
 Italy, boats of, XII, 240
Itasca, U.S.C.G. (1906), XX, 143
Itasca, U.S.S. (1861), XII, 271–276; (1862), XXXVI, 194
Itata, Chilean ship (1891), XXXVIII, 291 ff.
It's About Time, by Paul M. Chamberlain, reviewed, II, 354
Iturbide, Mexican ship (1835), XXX, 47
 "It Was A Noble Calling...", by Helen M. Hill, XLV, 180–190
Ivanhoe, steamship (1847), XLVII, 34; (1864), XII, 231
 Ivanković, Captain Basi, XXIV, 124–126, plates 15, 16
Ivernia, troopship (1915), XXXV, 52
 Ives, Thomas Poynton, XVIII, 105
Ivy, C.S.S. (1862), XIX, 267
Ivy, Confederate ship (1861), XLVIII, 90
Ivy, schooner (1907), XXXVIII, 90
 Iwa-say (Japanese prince), XXVII, 164
 Izou, Prince of, VI, 14
Izumrud, Russian warship (1863), XX, 51

J

J. A. Chanslor, tanker (1910), XXXVIII, 199 ff.
J. A. H., woodboat (1917), XVII, 12
J. A. Hazard, bark (1857), IV, 244; (1861), VIII, 218
J. A. Thompson, ship (1869), II, 334
 J. & C. G. Bolinders, Ltd., Stockholm, XXXII, 32
 J. & G. Rennie, XXVI, 207
 J. & G. Thomson, XXVI, 208
 J. & W. Dudgeon, XXVI, 207
J. B. Newland, schooner (1870), II, plate 48; V, 145
J. B. Spafford, schooner (1864), XXXIII, 209
J. C. Acton, schooner (1861), XI, 284; XII, 55
 J. C. Cowper (Couper), Whampoa, XXXIV, 58
J. C. Guin, schooner (1863), XII, 157, 231
J. C. Gwin, smack, XXI, 92
J. C. Gwinn, schooner (1861), XI, 284
J. C. Kuhn, bark (1859), III, 72, 265
J. C. Manson, schooner (1861), VIII, 218
J. C. Manson, sloop (1863), VIII, 230
J. C. Marson, schooner, XXI, 102
J. C. Rahmn, bark (1845), I, 50
J. C. Reed, bark (1874), V, 153
J. C. Ritchie, steamship (1906), VI, plate 7
J. C. Roger, schooner (1862), VIII, 225
J. C. Roker, schooner, XXI, 91
J. C. Wainwright, bugeye (1881), III, 176
J. Chester Wood, schooner (1881), IX, 177–178
J. D. Swaim, steamship, XXI, 101; (1861), XI, 268, 284
J. E. Bowley, schooner (1855), XXIV, 141
J. E. DuBignon / Du Bignon, schooner (1890), VI, 132–134; XXIII, plate VI
 J. Elder & Co., XXVI, 207
J. F. Bradford, schooner, XXI, 102; (1861), XI, 284
J. F. Foster, ship (1870), III, 70, 265
J. G. McNeill, schooner, XXI, 88
J. G. Stille, schooner (1861), VIII, 218
J. H. Bowers, bark (1890), VIII, 70; (1892), XXXV, 18
J. H. Scammel, schooner (1861), VIII, 218
 J. H. Wignall & Co., XLIII, 215 ff.
 J. Henderson & Son, XXVI, 207
 J. Hinks & Son, shipbuilders, XXX, 79
J. J. Crittenden, schooner (1862), VIII, 225
J. J. McNeil, schooner (1861), XI, 284; XII, 55
J. J. Spencer, schooner (1861), XI, 284
J. Jones, ship (1854), XXVIII, plate VIII
J. L. Brower, grain elevator (1883), XXXVIII, 141
J. L. Dimmock, ship (1854), XLVII, 104
 J. M. Guffey Petroleum Co., XXXVIII, 180 ff.
J. M. Todd, steamship (1875), XII, 289, 293
 J. Mackey and Co., XXVI, 8, 9
J. Montgomery, ship (1861), XI, 284

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- J. Morton*, ship (1856), II, 246
J. O. Webster, schooner (1919), V, 292–293
J. P. Wheeler, ship (1856), II, 332
J. S. Davis, schooner (1861), XI, 284
J. S. Parsons, ship (1861), XI, 284
J. T. Davis, schooner, XXI, 93; (1863), XII, 157
J. T. Sherman, steam tug (1903), VII, 221–222, plate 26; IX, 20, 25, 27
J. T. Wing, schooner (1919), V, 292–293
J. W. A. Lorentzen, ship (1850), XXIV, 56
J. W. Clise, schooner (1940), III, 163
J. W. Goodridge, schooner (1861), VIII, 219
J. W. Jackson, schooner (1861), XV, 114, 123
J. W. Mallory, lugger (1861), XI, 285
J. W. Mallory, schooner (1862), XII, 56
J. W. Marr, ship (1875), II, 335
J. W. McKee, schooner (1861), VIII, 219
J. W. Sommerville, schooner (1919), VI, 134
J. W. Townsend, schooner (1862), XII, 56
J. W. Wilder, schooner, XXI, 88, 100; (1861), XI, 279, 285; (1862), XII, 56
J. Welsh, brig (1861), XV, 114, 123
Jack, Andrew, XVI, 32
Jack, James R., XIV, 13, 14; *Some Historic Ships and their Models in the Francis Russell Hart Nautical Museum*, reviewed, I, 189
Jack Downing, steam ferry (1833), VII, 51
Jack-Hinton, Colin, “The Voyage of *Alliance*: American Contribution to the Rediscovery and Exploration of the Solomon Islands,” XXV, 248–261, plates 27, 28
“Jack London in the Tradition of American Sea Fiction,” by Bert Bender, XLVI, 188–199
Jackman, Eugene T., “Efforts Made Before 1825 to Ameliorate the Lot of the American Seaman: With Emphasis on his Moral Regeneration,” XXIV, 109–118
Jackman, Moses, XVII, 123
Jackman, S. W., XXV, 140; contributed document, XXII, 143–144; XXV, 111; contributed note, XXIII, 67–68; reviews by, XXII, 147–148; XXIII, 71–72, 73–74, 75–76, 150–151, 288–289; XXIV, 223–225; XXV, 72–73, 148–149; XXVI, 147–148; XXVII, 224–226; XXVIII, 227–228; XXIX, 65–67; XXX, 68–69; XXXII, 138, 296; XXXVI, 301; XXXVII, 223; XXXVIII, 70; XL, 229; XLI, 142; XLII, 139, 145; XLIII, 58, 150, 224; XLIV, 208, 210; XLV, 211; XLVII, 55; XLVIII, 131, 186, 197, 201; “Admiral Wilkes Visits Bermuda during the Civil War,” XXIV, 208–211; Editor, *At Sea and By Land: The Reminiscences of William Balfour Macdonald R. N.*, reviewed, XLIV, 278; “Captain Marryat Surveys the American Maritime Scene,” XXIII, 56–61; “David Bates Douglass’ Journal:...,” XXIV, 280–293; *The Journal of William Sturgis*, reviewed, XXXIX, 145; “Rudolph Verner and the Battle of the Falkland Islands,” XXXIII, 34–40; “Sir James Bland Burges Papers,” XXIX, 244–261
“Jack of the Dust,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXV, 111
Jack Sabel, schooner, XXI, 101; (1861), XI, 284
Jackson, gunboat (1862), XXXVI, 196
Jackson, Andrew, XLII, 165 ff.
Jackson, President Andrew, XXV, 167; XL, 35
Jackson, Anne Martin, XXXVI, 21, 23
Jackson, Edward, XLVI, 47
Jackson, Jonathan, XXIX, 204
Jackson, Louise, XXXVI, 23
Jackson, Melvin H., XXV, 232; “The Consular Privateers; an account of French Privateering in American waters,” XXII, 81–98; “The Philadelphia Steamboat of 1796,” supplemented, edited and illustrated by Paul Forsythe Johnston, L, 201–218; *Privateers in Charleston, 1793–1796*, reviewed, XXX, 303
Jackson, Russell Leigh, XXI, 6–7
Jackson, Sheldon, XXXIX, 13
Jackson, Susan, XLVI, 47
Jackson, Willard B., XXX, Pictorial Supplement, plates XVII–XXXII
Jackson and Sharp Co., XXXVIII, 183 ff.
Jacksonville Ship Outfitting Co., XXII, 161
Jack Tars and Commodores: The American Navy, 1783–1815, by William M. Fowler, reviewed, XLV, 133
Jacmel, XXX, 127
Jacob Bell, clipper ship (1852), I, 46
Jacob Bell, ship (1852), XXIII, 264 ff.; (1862), XXXIX, 36
Jacob Bell, steamship (1842), XII, 288, 293
Jacob E. Ridgway, ship (1881), II, 335
Jacob H. Tremper, steamship, XVIII, 231
Jacob Leoy, bark (1851), III, 63, 264
Jacob Luckenbach, XXXIV, 171
“Jacob Petersen,” by Lawrence Waters Jenkins, X, 230
Jacob S. Winslow, schooner (1889), XXIII, plate XV
Jacobs, Captain Solomon, XLIV, 115
Jacobs, W. W., XXXII, 81
Jacobsen, Alphonse T., “Antonio Nicolo Gasparo Jacobsen,” III, 250–252
Jacobsen, Antonio, XXIV, plates XIV, XV, XXXII; XXVII, plates XXIII, XXVII; XXVIII, plate XXVI; painting by, XXXIX, plate 4
Jacobsen, Antonio Nicolo Gasparo (1850–1921), *Steamship Paintings by*, Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV: Part I, 48–49; Part II, 124–125; Part III, 182–183; Part IV, 258–259; XXXIII, plates 1, 2
“Jacobsen, Antonio Nicolo Gasparo,” by Alphonse T. Johnson, III, 250–252
Jacobsen, Johan Adrian, XXXIX, 11
Jacobsen Affair, VIII, 184 ff.
“Jacob Spin, Ship Portraitist,” by Charles H. D. Copeland, XV, 81
Jacobus, M. W., “Fine Forests for the Navy,” XVIII, 315–316

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Jaganda*, raft, XXIII, 117
Jaguar, S.M.S. gunboat (1906), XL, 89 ff.
Jaguar, German U-boat group, XLIV, 48 ff.
Jahncke, Ernest Lee, XXXV, 131
Jahont, Russian warship (1863), XX, 51
Jaimdopi, Otirfai Man, XXVIII, plate XV
Jairus B. Lincoln, ship (1869), III, 66
"Jakey Boats, The," by Harold Peters, XIX, 73
Jaloux, French ship (1798), XXXI, 173
Jamaica, galley (1708), XX, 10
Jamaica, H.M.S. (1763), XXIII, 177
Jamaica, H.M. cruiser (1949), L, 291 ff.
Jamaica, Admiralty Courts, XX, 44–48
Jamaica, History, to 1962, XXIX, 118
Jamaica Vice-Admiralty Court, II, 203–208
James, galley (1676), XXIII, 108–112
James, schooner (1800), XLIX, 274
James, ship (1777), XLIII, 24
James I, King of England,, XXVIII, 245, 246, 250, 252–258
James II, King of England, XXV, 278
James, Ambrose, XXX, 97, 100
James, Charles, XXXVI, 293
James, Captain H. M. A., XVII, 251; XXI, 94
James, Henry R., XIV, 117
James, J. F., and Son, IX, 73–74
James, Captain Joshua (1826–1902), XXXVII, 83, 92–93, plate 1
James, Marquis, *Biography of a Business, 1792–1942*, reviewed, IV, 176–177
James, Osceola F., XXXVII, 87
James, Captain Richard, XXX, 93–102
James, Vice-Admiral Richard, XXVIII, 112
James, Captain Samuel (1824–1915), XXXVII, 83, 92–93, plate 1
James, William, XXXI, 277
James, William H., XXXIV, 91
James A. Garfield, tug (1899), VII, 290
James Adger, U.S.S. (1863), VIII, 203
James Allen, steamship (1836), XVIII, 275, 284
James and John Bard, by Harold S. Sniffen and Alexander C. Brown, reviewed, XI, 300
James and Mary, ship (1686), VII, 272
James Arnold, ship (1852), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plates XI, XVIII, XXVI
James B. Duke, steamship (ex-Eastern Cloud), XXIII, 276
James Badger, U.S.S. (1863), XXV, 113
James Baines, ship (1846–1857), XLII, 121 ff.; (1856), XXVI, 158 n., 168, 170
James Baines and Co., XXXIV, 41
"James Bard," query by Harold S. Sniffen, II, 81
James Battle, steamship, XXI, 89; (1863), XII, 157
James Boyce, schooner (1925), IX, 172–173
James Burt, steamship (1860), VII, 120–124
"James Cook and the Origins of the Maritime Fur Trade," by Barry M. Gough, XXXVIII, 217–224
James Cook: The Opening of the Pacific, by Basil Greenhill, reviewed, XXXI, 74–75
James E. Newson, schooner (1942), III, 60, 163
James Foster, Jr., ship (1854), V, 154
James G. Pendleton, bark (1871), V, 152
James Grey, iron-hull tugboat (1861), XLIV, 258
James Grubbs, sloop (1863), XV, 112, 127
James H. Elmore, vessel (1855), XXXVI, 172
James H. Ladson, schooner (1861), VIII, 218
James Hartley, steamship (1856), XXVI, 131, 132, 205, 209
James Hodgson and Co., XXII, 44
James Howden & Co., XXVI, 207; XLIII, 297
Jamesina, ship (1829), XXVI, 5, 6
"James Keen's Journal of a Passage from Philadelphia to Blackbeard Island, Georgia for Live Oak Timber, 1817–1818," by Virginia Steele Wood, XXXV, 227–247
James L. Bogart, ship (1851), II, 330
James L. Day, steamship (1862), XII, 55
James M. Churchill, bark (1855), XXVIII, plate IX
James M. Vance, schooner, XXXVI, 256
James Madison, steamship (1837), VII, 63; (1839), XVIII, 285, 290, 298; XX, 89 n., 94, 95, 253
James Maury, bark (1826), III, 169
James Maury, whaler (1865), XXVII, 269, 275
Jas. McKee, steamship (1879), V, 86
James Montgomery, ship (1852), III, 67
James Munroe, steamship (1817), XVI, 36
"James Nicholson and the Continental Frigate *Virginia*," by William M. Fowler, Jr., XXXIV, 135–141
James Norcon, schooner (1862), VIII, 225
James O'Donahue, schooner (1883), XLIX, 31 ff.
Jameson, J. Franklin, XXXVI, 84
Jameson, Niel, XXX, 136
Jameson, Captain R., XXI, 94
James P. Whidbee, schooner (1861), VIII, 218
Jas. R. Keeler, ship (1855), II, 246
Jas. R. Pringle, schooner (1863), VIII, 230
James R. Pringle, schooner, XXI, 102
James River, Kanawha Canal (VA), XVI, 41
James River steamboats: *Pocahontas* (1893), II, 223–228
James S. Lowell, schooner (1888), XXXV, 13
James S. Stone, bark (1868), III, 172
Jamestown, C.S.S. (1862), XX, 158, 159; (1862), XXXV, 27
Jamestown, sloop of war (1860), XXIX, 112
Jamestown, U.S.S. (1845), XX, 140, 141; (1847), XIII, 253–267; (1863), XXVII, 36 n., 174
Jamestown, U.S.S. (1885), photo of, XLIX, 294
Jamestown, U.S. sloop (1843), XXII, 220; XXIII, 264 ff.; XXIV, 70; (1847), XXVIII, 30
Jamestown, warship (1849), XLIII, 174 ff.
Jamestown Settlement (VA), X, 5; XVII, 173
Jamestown Voyages Under the First Charter 1606–1609, The, by Philip L. Barbour, Editor, reviewed, XXX, 302

- James W. Baldwin*, steamship (XVIII), 224, 225; (1860 or 1861), VI, 278 ff.; XIV, 164, 182
- James W. Elwell*, barkentine (1892), XXVII, plate XXVI
- James W. Paul, Jr.*, schooner (1901), XXIII, plate XV
- James Watt*, steamship (1820), XXX, 10; XLVIII, 77; (1822), XXXII, 194
- James Watt & Co., XXVI, 208
- James Williams*, schooner (1863), XII, 157, 231
- Jamieson, A. J., editor, *A People of the Sea: The Maritime History of the Channel Islands*, reviewed, XLVII, 196
- Jamieson, Alan, "The Tangier Galleys and the Wars Against the Mediterranean Corsairs," XXIII, 95–112
- Jamieson, Alan G., "American Privateers in the Leeward Islands, 1776–1778," XLIII, 20–30
- Jamieson, Thomas, XXVI, 203
- Jane*, brig (1798), XIX, 118; (1812), XXI, 18
- Jane*, knockabout (1892), XXX, 195, 196
- Jane*, schooner (1807), XVI, 196; (1862), XII, 55, 157
- Jane*, ship, XXII, 93; (1800), XXIII, 216; (1820), XXIX, 198
- Jane*, snow, XXII, 91
- Jane Adele*, schooner, XXI, 94; (1861), XI, 284; XII, 157
- Jane and Margaret*, sloop (1811), XLIV, 105
- Jane Davis*, schooner (1861), VIII, 218
- Jane Fisher*, schooner (1861), VIII, 218
- Jane Godfey*, sloop (1863), XV, 112, 127
- Jane Gray*, schooner (1888), XXXIX, 8
- Jane Palmer*, schooner (1904), V, 80, 138
- Jane Parker*, ship (1848), XXVIII, plate V
- Janequeo*, Chilean torpedo boat (1880), XXXIX, 286
- Jane Rebecca*, coaster (1875), XXXVIII, 63
- Jan Mayen Island, Whaling off, XXII, plate II
- Jan Melchers*, ship (1886), III, 66
- Jansen, Captain, XXV, 291
- Jansen, Marin Henry, XLVIII, 45 ff.
- Jansz, Willem, L, 288
- Jantar*, Polish tug, XXXVII, 75
- Jan van Linschoten: The Dutch Marco Polo*, by Charles McKew Parr, reviewed, XXV, 73–74
- Janzen, Olaf Uwe, "The American Threat to the Newfoundland Fisheries, 1776–1777," XLVIII, 154–164
- Japan*, merchantman (1863), XLV, 191 ff.
- Japan*, paddle steamship (1866), XLIX, 26
- Japan*, steamship (1867–1868), II, 8, 37–38, 243, plate 5, plan facing 242; X, 130, 131, 134; (1874), XXV, 168
- Japan. Foreign relations:**
- United States, XX, 198; XXXII, 123; XXXVII, 185; XLI, 25
- History, XLVI, 55
- , Minamoto-Taira War (1180–1185), XXVIII, 206
- , Restoration (1853–1870), VII, 9
- , Sino-Japanese War (1894), XXXIV, 211
- See also Shipping
- Japan. Navy**, XX, 198
- Japan: 1807 voyage of ship *Mount Vernon* to, V, 255 ff.
- "Japan, Commodore Perry's Landing in," contributed by John Goldsborough, VII, 9–20
- Japan and the United States, 1790–1853*, by Shunzo Sakamaki, reviewed, I, 319–320
- "Japanese Anchors," by John Lyman, XI, 77–78
- Japanese at Leyte Gulf, The*, by James A. Field, Jr., reviewed, VII, 247–248
- Japanese Compass, 1900, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XII
- Japanese Naval and Merchant Shipping Losses During World War II*, reviewed, VIII, 74–75
- Japanese Ship Inspection Law, XXX, 31
- Japonica*, bark (1851), XLIX, 123
- Jaques, Rupert W., III, 354
- Jardine*, steamship (1835), XXII, 7, 42, 43; (1835), XVI, 160
- Jardine, Matheson and Co., XVII, 136, 139; XVIII, 60, 61; XXII, 6, 7, 91, 12, 13, 29, 225; XXVI, 5, 118–124, 127–128, 201; XXXIV, 30 ff.; XLIII, 96 ff.; XLIX, 25
- Jardine Matheson Archive, Cambridge, England, XLVIII, 254
- Jarman, Colin, *Deck Seamanship*, reviewed, XL, 234
- Jaruco*, bark (1861), XI, 284
- Jarvie, Thorburn & Co., XLIII, 212
- Jarvis, Lieutenant David, XXXIX, 12
- Jaseur*, British sloop-of-war (1815), XXXIII, 247
- Jason*, Dutch warship (1777), XXXVI, 165 n.
- Jason*, French ship (1800), XXXI, 174
- Jason*, U.S. monitor (1862), X, 17, 31
- Jason*, U.S. privateer, XXX, 299
- Jasper*, bark (1836), XXVII, 98
- Jasper*, schooner (1861), VIII, 218
- Jasseur*, brig (1814), XLII, 111 ff.
- Java*, frigate (1813), XLII, 108 ff., 284; XLIV, 171; (1834), XXXVIII, 113
- Java*, H.M. frigate (1812), VII, 168; Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate XXVI; XLVII, 16
- Java*, ship (1868), I, 68
- Java*, U.S. frigate (1832), XXXII, 269
- Java*, U.S.S., XXIII, 58; (1864), XXVII, 36 n., 39 n., 44, 45
- Java, boats of, XIII, 84 ff.
- Jay, John, XXVI, 235
- Jay, John, U.S. Minister of Foreign Affairs, XXXI, 177
- Jay, John, U.S. Secretary of State, XXV, 7
- Jayne, Captain Clement P., XVII, 49; XVIII, 83
- Jay Treaty, XXV, 8, 11
- Jean Dominique Cassini and his World Map of 1696*, by Lloyd A. Brown, reviewed, II, 94
- Jeanette*, steam brigantine (1893), XXXVIII, 85
- Jeanette*, whaler (1899), XLIV, 12
- Jeanie*, steam schooner (1883), IX, 71; (1897), XXXVIII, 87
- Jean Key*, Belgian bark (1841), XXXVIII, 268
- Jean L. Somerville*, schooner (1919), VI, 133
- Jeanne*, French ship (1800), XXXI, 174
- Jeanne d'Arc*, French warship [model] (1930), XVI, 103

- Jeannett, Captain James M., XXI, 94
Jeannette, exploration ship (1882), XXXIX, 11
Jeannette, ship (1879), XLIX, 305
Jeannette, steamship (1864), XII, 231, 234
Jearsey, William, XIII, 17–21, 27
Jebson, Captain Fred, XXXVIII, 177
Jed, H.M. frigate (1943), L, 220 ff.
Jeddo, screw steamship (1859), XLIII, 107 ff.; (1866), XXVI, 27
Jedo, bark (1848), I, 49
Jeff Davis, brig (1861), XI, 150 ff.
Jeff Davis, sloop (1862), VIII, 225; XII, 55
Jeffers, Lieutenant William N., XXXI, 14; XXXVI, 180
Jeffers, W. N., Jr., XXX, 43
Jefferson, brig (1785), XLI, 217
Jefferson, ship (1795), XXXIII, 162 ff.; (1802), XXIII, 217
Jefferson, sloop (1801), XIII, 236; (1812), XIV, 210
Jefferson, steamship (1845), XXXIX, 222
Jefferson, U.S. revenue cutter, XXIV, 14 n.; (1845), VIII, 146–147
Jefferson, Captain E. M., XXI, 94
Jefferson, Thomas, XI, 108 ff.; XXII, 84, 86, 88, 221; XXIII, 170; XXV, 10, 14, 35, 38; XXVI, 178, 181, 182, 185, 187, 232 ff.; XXVIII, 32, 115; XXX, 280; XXXVI, 63 ff.; XXXVIII, 101; XXXIX, 23
Jefferson, President Thomas, XXXIV, 125 ff.; XLI, 209; XLIII, 40 ff.
Jefferson Borden, schooner (1875), XXVII, 46 ff.
“*Jefferson Borden* Pirates and Samuel Gompers: Aftermath of a Mutiny, The,” by Jay M. Pawa, XXVII, 46–60
Jefferson Davis, brig (1861), VIII, 196, 218
Jefferson Davis, schooner (1862), XII, 55
“Jeffersonian Gunboats in the War of 1812,” by Dean R. Mayhew, XLII, 101–117
Jeffrey, Captain Samuel, IX, 228–229
Jeffreys & Darcy, XLVII, 93
Jehu, bark (1859), V, 151; VI, 82
Jellicoe, Admiral, XXXV, 102; XL, 52 ff.
Jemmy Twitcher, A Life of the Fourth Earl of Sandwich 1718–1792, by George Martelli, reviewed, XXIII, 150–151
Jenckes, Daniel, XLI, 175
Jencks, Captain Joseph, XL, 196
Jenings, Colonel Edmund, XXX, 134
Jenkins, Francis G., “The Saginaw Steel Steamship Company and Its Steamers,” XLII, 245–275
Jenkins, James, XXXIX, 218
Jenkins, Captain John, XXXI, 29
Jenkins, Lawrence Waters, II, 252; V, 244, 267; XXI, 155; XXVIII, 237; contributed documents, VII, 72–76; XIII, 139–140; XX, 43, 67, 103, 111, 117, 145, 190, 216, 236, 242, 249, 269; XXI, 15, 41, 69; XXII, 142–143; queries by, I, 89; II, 339; answered queries, I, 312; II, 82–83; “Captain Thomas Petersen, Marine Artist,” XV, 154; “*Europa’s* misfortunes, The; Document from the Letter-Book of Captain Nathaniel Brown,” VI, 19–50; “Jacob Petersen,” X, 230; “A New Hampshireman Transports Spanish Troops to Oran – 1732,” VI, 179–193; “Privateer Sloop *Jefferson*,” XIV, 210–211; “The Restoration of East India Marine Hall” (co-author with Walter Muir Whitehill), IV, 5–17
Jenkins, Lieutenant Thornton A., XXVIII, 47; XXIX, 177 ff.; XLVII, 175
Jenkins, Shadrach, VII, 43
Jenkins, W. S., VI, 4; “Wartime Canoe Building in the Marshall Islands,” VI, 71–72, plates 9–12
Jenkins, William H., XLII, 254 ff.; portrait of, XLII, plate 8
Jenks, destroyer escort (1944), XXXVIII, 272 ff.
Jenks, Daniel, XLII, 42
Jennens (or Jennings), Abraham, XXXVII, 9
Jennie Cushman, bark, XXV, 107
Jennie Eastman, ship (1863), XXVIII, plate XI
Jennie Flood Kreger, schooner (1919), IV, 66, 68
Jennie Harkness, bark (1879), V, 153
Jennie Martin, schooner (1872), XV, 226
Jennie R. duBois, schooner (1901 or 1902), V, 138
Jennie S. Barker, ship (1869), IV, 241
Jennie S. Hall, schooner (1881), VI, 133
Jennie Walker, schooner (1880), V, 86
Jennifer, sloop (1967), XLV, 253
Jennings, Admiral Sir John, R.N., XXI, 263
Jennings, Captain John, XXI, 94
Jenny, schooner, XXI, 94; (1777), XLIII, 26; (1792), XIII, 212–213; (1863), XII, 157
Jenny, ship (1778), X, 281–282; (1798), XVIII, 119; (1800), XXIII, 216; (1807), X, 54, 55, 56, 63–64; XVI, 195; (1808), XXIII, 239 ff.
Jenny, sloop (1748), XLVIII, 34
Jenny, Captain Benjamin, XXIII, 27
Jenny Ford, barkentine (1854), VII, 315–316, plate 39
Jenny Lind, schooner (1861), VIII, 218
Jenny Sealing, ship (1799), XXXV, 208
Jensen, Arthur L., *The Maritime Commerce of Colonial Philadelphia*, reviewed, XXIII, 290
Jeremiah Thompson, ship (1854), I, plate facing 111, 113; (1874), XXV, 107
Jerman, Wilma, XLIV, 179 ff.
Jernegan, Laura, XXXVIII, 205 ff.
Jernigan, Consul General Thomas R., XL, 101
Jerry Fowler, brig, XXIV, 57
Jersey, British prison ship (1781), XXIV, 248; XXV, 110
Jersey, frigate, XXIII, 99
Jersey, gondola (1776), VIII, 256
Jersey Blue, steamship (1861), XXXIX, 94
Jersey City, steamship (1882), XIV, 117, 119, 124, 134; (1888), XXII, 219; (1940), XIV, 130
Jersey Standard, XLVII, 45
Jerusha, sloop (1793), XIV, 30, 31, 32, 36, 40; (1800), XXII, 216
Jervey, Captain J., XXI, 94

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- "Jervis, Captain Sir John, Letters of, to Sir Henry Clinton, 1774–1782," edited by Marie Martel Hatch, VII, 87–106
- Jervis Bay*, steamship (1940), I, 411; IV, 336; XIV, 130
- Jervis Bay Goes Down, The*, by Gene Fowler, reviewed, I, 411
- Jesse H. Freeman*, steam bark (1894), XXXVIII, 85
- Jesse J. Cox*, schooner, XXI, 92; (1862), XII, 55
- Jesse Stevens*, bark (1854), XXIV, plate IV
- Jessie and Margaret*, XXI, 105
- Jessie Costa*, schooner (1905), XXVI, plate XIX
- Jessie McGregor*, barkentine (1882), XXIV, 44, 57
- Jessie Nickerson*, schooner (1874), V, 86
- Jessie Osborn*, steamship (1877), II, 76
- Jessie Richards*, schooner (1861), XI, 284; XII, 55; XXI, 89, 98
- Jessup, James, XXXVI, 252
- Jetty*, steamship (1895), XI, 289, 293
- Jeune Creole*, French ship (1801), XXXI, 175
- Jeverland*, bark (1861), XI, 284
- Jewel*, ship (1630), XXIII, 63, 65
- Jewell, Captain George, XXV, 64
- Jewel Line, XV, 133–141
- Jewess*, steamship (1840), VIII, 127
- Jewett, Sarah Orne, XXV, 65
- Jewitt, Louis, XXXVI, 242, 245
- Jingo*, yacht (1898), XI, 91
- Jinke*, steamship (1861), XLIII, 106
- Jireh Swift*, ship (1860), XXII, plate XVII; (1862), XXVII, 263 ff.
- "Jn° Gilbert Tower Hill London," Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XIII
- Joann*, auxiliary schooner (1924), XXX, plate XXIII
- Joanna Ward*, schooner, XXI, 89; (1861), VIII, 218, 225; (1862), XXXVI, 194
- Job, Captain Henry, XXVI, 215
- Jobé, Joseph, Editor, *The Great Age of Sail*, reviewed, XXVIII, 233–234
- Joe Flanner*, schooner, XXI, 95; (1862), XII, 55, 157
- Johanna Wilhelmine*, ship (1861), XI, 284
- Johanne Augusta*, bark (1864), V, 154, 242
- Johannes*, ship (1862), III, 349
- Johann Ludwig*, bark (1870), II, 334; III, 264
- Johansson, John W., XXXVI, 273
- Johan Van Oldenbarnevelt*, liner (1930), XXXVI, 7
- John*, brig (1825), XXXVIII, 55
- John*, brigantine (1777), XXXIX, 212
- John*, ketch (1795), II, 281; IV, 18–30, plate 5; (1796), XLI, 169
- John*, schooner, XXI, 90; XXII, 86; (1861), VIII, 218, 225; (1863), XII, 157, 231
- John*, ship (1795), Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate XI; (1801), XXIV, 262; (1803), XXV, plate 17; (1804), XLIII, 44
- John*, sloop, XXII, 60 n.
- John*, snow (1745), I, 297
- John*, whale ship, XXV, plate 8
- John A. Hazard*, schooner (1864), XII, 231
- John A. Moore*, steamship, XXI, 96; (1861), XV, 99, 123
- John A. Robb*, bark (1861), XII, 103
- John A. Ross*, whaleship (1877), L, 123
- John A. Taylor*, schooner (1861), XI, 284
- John & Adam*, ship (1813), XLVI, 165
- John Adams*, brig (1854), XXXV, 26
- John Adams*, corvette (1838), XXIX, 107, 176
- John Adams*, frigate (1799), XLVI, 151 ff., 232; XLVII, 22 ff.; XLIX, 41 ff.; L, 245 ff.; painting of vessel, XLVII, 23
- John Adams*, ship (1825), XLIV, 245
- John Adams*, U.S.S. (1800), XXXI, 138, 174, 183; XXXII, 271; XXXV, 238; (1806), XVIII, 183; (1828), XXXVIII, 39, 107; XL, 29; (1832), VII, 18, 189; (1838), XXI, 292, 298, 302; XXIII, 58, 291
- John Adams, the Navy, and the Quasi-War with France*, by William G. Anderson, XXX, 117–132
- "John Adams and American Sea Power," by Frederic H. Hayes, XXV, 35–45
- "John Adams and the Barbary Problem: The Myth and the Record," by James A. Carr, XXVI, 231–257
- "John Adams of Pitcairn's Island," by Charles Knowles Bolton, I, 297–300
- John Ammack*, schooner (1861), VIII, 218; XI, 284
- John & Fortune*, ship (1627), XLIX, 254
- John and James*, ship (1801), XL, 47
- John and Mary*, sloop (1723), XXXVII, 265
- John and Winthrop*, bark (1894), XXXVIII, 85
- John Arthur*, schooner, XXI, 95, 97; (1861), XI, 284; XII, 55
- John Arthur*, ship (1861), XI, 284
- John Atkinson*, ship (1806), VII, 317
- John B. Prescott*, schooner (1899), XXIII, 14
- John Balch*, brig (1861), VIII, 218
- John Barrow*, bark (1861), XV, 114, 123
- "John Barry to the Navy Board of the Eastern Department," document contributed by William Bell Clark, I, 168–170
- John Bell*, schooner (1855), XXIV, 141
- John Bell*, steamship (1854), XXVI, 132, 133, 205, 209
- John Bertram*, ship (1850), III, 169; XIX, plate XX
- John Boulton*, bark (1858), XVI, 241
- John Bourne & Co., XXVI, 26, 207
- "John Bradford to William Ellery," document contributed by William Bell Clark, II, 247
- John Bright*, steamship (1852), XXVI, 112 n.; (1862), XVII, 53
- John Bunyan*, barge (1889), XXXVII, 89
- John Bunyan*, ship, XII, 102, 104; (1850), XXVIII, plate VI
- John By*, steamship (1832), VII, 47–48
- "John Cabot's Landfall: Cape Dégrat or Cape Bonavista? Some Observations," by Jake T. W. Hubbard, XXXIII, 174–177
- John Carter Brown Library, Brown University, XXV, 299

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- John Carter Brown Library, Providence, Rhode Island.*
Report to the corporation of Brown University, July 1, 1940, reviewed, I, 99
- John Carter Brown Library: Annual Report 1949–1950*, by Lawrence C. Wroth, reviewed, XI, 234
- John Carver*, bark (1842), XXVIII, plates III, IV
- John Carver*, ship (1861), XI, 151
- John Cawte Beaglehole: A Bibliography*, by Margery Walton, Julia Bergen, Janet Paul, reviewed, XXXIII, 222–223
- John Constantine*, bark [model], XXIV, 205
- John Constantine*, Liberty ship (1943), XXIV, 189
- John Currier*, ship (1882), I, plate facing 88; XVII, 118; (1887), XL, 108
- John D. Archbold*, ship (1913), XLVII, 45
- John D. Colwell*, schooner, XXIII, plate XXXI
- John D. Long*, mackerel schooner, cabin of, Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plate XXVI
- John D. Paige*, schooner, XXIII, plate XV
- John D'Aymer*, pilot boat (1835), V, 163–164
- John Douglass*, schooner (1863), XII, 157, 231
- John Dryden*, schooner (1864), XII, 231
- "John E. Ward and the Chinese Coolie Trade," by M. Foster Farly, XX, 209–216
- John Ena*, four-mast bark (1911), XXXIII, 146–147
- John Endicott*, steamship (1863), XII, 293
- John Ericsson*, whaleback steamship (1913), XXV, 174, plate 16
- John F. Leavitt*, schooner (1979), XL, 4
- John Farnum*, bark (1847), VII, 317
- John Feeney*, schooner (1885), XXVI, plate VII
- John Forsyth*, barge (1904), V, 139
- John Fraser*, ship, XXI, 93; (1854), II, 331; (1861), VIII, 218, 224
- John G. Christopher*, steamship (1892), I, 70
- John Gilpin*, schooner, XXI, 91; (1862), XII, 55
- John Grant*, concrete ship (1944), XXII, 178
- John Greenwood in America 1745–1752*, by Alan Burroughs, reviewed, II, 356
- John Griffin*, bark (1856), III, 65
- John H. McManus*, schooner (1885), XXVI, plate VIII
- John H. Ryerson*, ship (1854), III, 263
- John Hale*, schooner (1865), XII, 234
- John Hancock*, ship (1849), XVIII, 307–314
- John Hancock*, warship (1854), XXXVIII, 33
- John Hathaway*, brig (1861), VIII, 219
- John Howland*, schooner (1888), XXXIX, 9
- John III, King, XXX, 255
- John Jay*, ship (1794), XLVI, 11 ff.; (1795), XVIII, 133; (1800), V, 90, 158; X, 53; (1801), XXIII, 216
- John K. Hammitt* (later, *Union*), steam packet (1848), XXX, 276
- John L. Hasbrouck*, steamship, XVIII, 225; (1882), VI, 286
- John L. Stephens*, steamship (1852), X, 130, plate 17; XX, 126, 132
- John Laird, Son and Co., XXXIV, 38
- John Law*, ship (1855), XX, 130
- John Ledyard's Journal of Captain Cook's Last Voyage*, James Kenneth Munford, Editor, reviewed, XXIV, 225–226
- John Leslie*, ship (1860), VI, 82
- John Marshall*, steamship (1838), XVIII, 282
- John Maxwell*, schooner, XXIV, 27
- John Noble*, grain elevator (1964), XXXVIII, 140
- "Johnny Woodboat," by George MacBeath, XVII, 5–16, plates 1–4
- "Johnny" wood-boats, X, 204
- "Johnny wood-bo't, A," Pictorial Supplement, XXXVI, plate XXIII
- John Owen*, steamship (1842), XX, 250
- John P. Gray*, destroyer escort (1944), XXXVIII, 284
- John P. West*, whaling bark (1857), XXV, 104
- John Parker*, ship, XXI, 87; (1861), XI, 284
- John Paul*, schooner, XXIV, 37
- John Paul Jones, Fighter for Freedom and Glory*, by Lincoln Lorenz, reviewed, III, 272–273
- "John Paul Jones and His Ships: The Need for More Research," by William Salisbury, XXVIII, 195–205
- John Paul Jones and the Battle of Flamborough Head: A Reconsideration*, by Thomas J. Schaeper, reviewed, L, 143
- John Pierce*, brig, XXVIII, 148
- John Porter*, ship (1859), V, 151
- "John Prichett Gillis," by Robert E. Owens, Jr., XXXVII, 276–287
- John Quincy Adams and the Sloop "Restoration,"* by Theodore C. Blegen, reviewed, I, 324
- John R. Manta*, schooner (1904), IX, 27; (1925), XXXIII, 64
- John R. Neal & Co., XLIV, 116
- John R. Wilder*, schooner (1861), XV, 123
- John Randolph*, steamship (1847), XLVII, 34; (1861), VIII, 219; XV, 99, 123
- John Ravenel*, ship, XXI, 94; (1861), VIII, 219, 225
- John Roach, Maritime Entrepreneur: The Years as Naval Contractor, 1862–1886*, by Leonard Alexander Swann, Jr., reviewed, XXVI, 286–287
- "John Rodgers," query by Walter Muir Whitehill, VIII, 154
- John S. Lee*, schooner (1861), XI, 284
- John S. McKim*, steamship (1844), XXXVI, 253 ff.; XXXVII, 140
- John S. Williams*, steamship (1862), XVII, 45, 61; XVIII, 70
- John Scott*, schooner, XXI, 87, 106; (1863), XII, 157, 231
- John Scott & Sons, Greenock, XXXIV, 58
- John Scott Russell and Co., XXVI, 113, 196, 207
- John Smeaton*, concrete ship (1943), XXII, 177, 182
- Johnson*, schooner (1777), XLIII, 26
- Johnson, Andrew, XXVI, 263
- Johnson, Arthur L., "The Boston-Halifax Steamship Lines," XXXVII, 231–238; "From *Eastern State* to *Evangeline*: A History of the Boston-Yarmouth,

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Nova Scotia Steamship Services," XXXIV, 174–187;
 "The International Line: A History of the Boston-Saint John Steamship Service," XXXIII, 79–94
- Johnson, Captain B. R., XVII, 227; XVIII, 83; XLIX, 26
- Johnson, Barbara E., review by, XXX, 70–71
- Johnson, Captain Charles, XXI, 94
- Johnson, Charles M., XXXVIII, 268
- Johnson, Dean, XXXVI, 241
- Johnson, Captain George C., XVI, 263; XVIII, 83
- Johnson, Captain Henry, XXI, 94
- Johnson, Captain Henry W., XVI, 252; XVII, 43, 302; XVIII, 83; XXXIV, 33 ff.; XLIII, 92 ff.
- Johnson, J. H., XXXVI, 233
- Johnson, Midshipman James L., U.S.N., XXV, 141
- Johnson, John, XXXVI, 25
- Johnson, Captain John, XXI, 94
- Johnson, Lloyd, XXXVI, 241, 244, 245, 247 n.
- Johnson, President Lyndon Baynes, XXV, 247
- Johnson, Mary Louise, and David Klein, *They Took to the Sea*, reviewed, IX, 304
- Johnson, Captain Nat., VII, 65
- Johnson, Peter, VII, 46 n.
- Johnson, Captain R., IV, 201
- Johnson, Senator Richard M., XXXVIII, 43
- Johnson, Captain Robert, XXI, 94
- Johnson, Robert E., XXIX, 106
- Johnson, Robert Erwin, "A Cruise in the U.S.S. *Lancaster*," XXXIII, 280–293; "*Haida's* Arctic Cruise," XXXVII, 95–110; "Investment by Sea: The Civil War Blockade," XXXII, 45–57; *Rear Admiral John Rodgers, 1812–1882*, reviewed, XXVIII, 294–295
- Johnson, Captain Samuel, XIX, 10
- Johnson, Stanley, XXXII, 29
- Johnson, Captain Thomas, XXI, 94
- Johnson, Turpin and Dunbar, XXXVIII, 62
- Johnson, William, VII, 309–312; XXII, 118 ff.
- Johnson, Captain William, XXI, 94
- Johnson, Captain William O., XVIII, 83
- Johnson's Coal Dock, XXX, 188
- Johnson's Manual*, XXX, 31
- Johnstone, Commodore, R.N., V, 66 ff.
- Johnston, Midshipman Frederick John, XVII, 203–211
- Johnston, Major George, XII, 253, 258–268
- Johnston, Henry Elliott, XXXVI, 178 n.
- Johnston, James, XV, 64
- Johnston, Lieutenant James D., XXVII, 162, 163, 166, 169, 171, 172
- Johnston, Captain John, XXI, 94
- Johnston, General Joseph, XXVII, 175; XXXIII, 14.; XXXIX, 37
- Johnston, Paul Forsythe, reviews by, XLII, 228; XLIII, 142–143; XLV, 118; XLVI, 121; XLVII, 283; L, 63–65; editor, illustrator and supplementor of *The Philadelphia Steamboat of 1796*, by Melvin H. Jackson, L, 201–218; editor of *Proceedings of the Sixteenth Conference on Underwater Archaeology*, reviewed, XLVIII, 200; *Ship and Boat Models in Ancient Greece*, reviewed, XLVI, 120
- Johnston, Robert, XLVI, 30
- Johnston, Waldo C. M., editorial comment, XXXVII, 3–4; XXXVIII, 231
- John Stroup*, schooner (1861), XXIV, 59
- John Swasey*, bark (1850), VII, 318
- John Swire and Sons, Ltd., XVIII, 61
- John T. Wright*, steamship (1860), XVII, 214; XVIII, 70; (1860), XLIII, 110 ff.
- John Thompson*, sloop (1862), VIII, 225; XII, 55
- John W. Anderson*, schooner, XXI, 87; (1861), XV, 123
- John W. Haring*, steamship (1872), VI, 62
- John W. Wells*, schooner (1918), V, 140
- John Wade*, ship (1851), XIX, Plate XXII
- John Watts*, American ship (1863), XLV, 197
- John Welch*, bark (1861), VIII, 219; XI, 150
- "John Wentworth vs. Kennebeck Proprietors: The Formation of Royal Mast Policy 1769–1778," by Gordon E. Kershaw, XXXIII, 95–119
- John Wesley*, sloop (1863), XII, 157
- John Williams*, schooner, XXI, 91
- John Wills*, bark (1856), III, 70; VI, 82
- Jolinck, Heyndrick, L, 284
- Jolly, Israel, XXXI, 26
- Jolly Robbins*, schooner (1800), XXXIX, 35
- Jolly Robin*, privateer (1757), XXIII, 280, 281
- Joly, XXX, 260
- Jonah*, ship (1809), XIV, 96 ff.
- Jonas Smith*, schooner (1861), VIII, 219
- Jonathan Bourne*, bark (1877), VI, 123
- Jonathan Bourne Whaling Museum, XIV, 34
- Jonathan Chase*, ship (1870), XXXVIII, 237
- "Jonathan Russell, *President Adams*, and Europe in 1810," by Norman E. Saul, XXX, 279–293
- Jones, A. C., XL, 104
- Jones, Alfred, XLVI, 105
- Jones, Sir Alfred, XXIX, 122
- Jones, Captain C. F., XLIII, 289
- Jones, Consul Caleb, XXXVIII, 37
- Jones, Commander Catesby, XXXVI, 202
- Jones, Captain Christopher, XIV, 6, 16; XVII, 128–133; XVIII, 318
- Jones, Fred, XXI, 200
- Jones, George G., XV, 138
- Jones, H. A., XXXVI, 247 n.
- Jones, Henry, XXVI, 173–175, plate 18
- Jones, Captain Henry, XLIII, 188 ff.
- Jones, Commodore Jacob, XL, 41
- Jones, Captain Jerome B., XXI, 94
- Jones, Captain John, XLVIII, 35
- Jones, John C., XLVI, 46
- Jones, John Coffin, XIII, 122; XVIII, 324; XXXII, 119 ff.
- Jones, John Coffin, Jr., XIII, 242
- Jones, Senator John P., XXV, 266

- Jones, Captain John Paul, U.S.N., XXV, 35, 202 n., 204, 211, 255
- Jones, John Paul, III, 55–56, 272–273; XVIII, 301–305; XXVI, 179; XXVIII, 49, 51, 195–205; XXXVI, 162 ff.; XXXVIII, 232; XXXIX, 159 ff.; XLIII, 20 ff.; XLIV, 103 ff.; XLV, 246; XLVIII, 156
- Jones, Jonathan, XXX, 94
- Jones, Joseph, XXXIII, 32
- Jones, Captain Richard, XIV, 124
- Jones, Robert F., “The Naval Thought and Policy of Benjamin Stoddert, First Secretary of the Navy, 1798–1801,” XXIV, 61–69
- Jones, Russell K., and C. McKim Norton, *The Cruising Cookbook*, reviewed, IX, 306
- Jones, Captain Samuel, XI, 23
- Jones, Captain T., XXI, 105
- Jones, Captain Thomas, XVII, 132
- Jones, Captain Thomas ap Catesby, XLVI, 45
- Jones, Commodore Thomas ap Catesby, XXIX, 174; XXX, 297
- Jones, Lieutenant Thomas Ap Catesby, XLII, 115; XLIII, 140
- Jones, Captain Thomas W., XXI, 94
- Jones, Virginia Crowell, review by, XL, 230
- Jones, W. & S., XLVI, 261
- Jones, Captain W. C., XXI, 94
- Jones, Wilbur D., XXIX, 10 n.
- Jones, William, XIV, 215, 216; XV, 71; XXXI, 286; XXXV, 115
- Jones, William (Secretary of the Navy, 1813), XXXIII, 231 ff.; XLIII, 6 ff.; XLVI, 158; XLVII, 20
- Jones & Laughlin Steel Co., XXXIII, 155
- Joppien, Rudiger, Andrew David and Bernard Smith, *The Charts and Coastal Views of Captain Cook’s Voyages: The Voyage of the Endeavor, 1768–1771* (The Hakluyt Society Extra Series No. 43), reviewed, XLIX, 318
- Jordain, Silvester, XXIX, 276
- Jordan, Captain John, XXI, 265
- Jordan, Captain John W., IX, 171
- Jordan, Captain Oliver, III, 92
- Jordan, Thomas, XXXVIII, 234
- Jörg, Christiaan J. A., XLVII, 275
- Jorge Juan, H.C.M., steamship (1860), XXVI, 125
- Jorgensen, Captain A. B., L, 260 ff.
- Jorgenson, Captain J., XXI, 95
- Jorgenson, Captain Lin, XXV, 293
- Jorgenson Affair, VIII, 184 ff.
- Jose Gaspar, schooner (1902), V, 293–294, plates 23, 24
- Jose Olvaerri, schooner (1885), XXXII, 7
- Joseph, brig (1861), VIII, 219
- Joseph, schooner (1801), XXX, plate 4
- Joseph, snow, XXII, 87
- Joseph, Benjamin, XXVIII, 245, 246, 247, 248
- Joseph, Captain W. F., XLIV, 18 ff.
- Joseph and Robert, sloop (1759), IX, 144
- Joseph and Ruth, brig (1810), VII, 317
- Joseph Ann, schooner, (1861), VIII, 219
- Joseph Aspdin, concrete ship (1943), XXII, 177
- Joseph B. Thomas, ship (1885), IX, 68
- Joseph Banks in Newfoundland and Labrador, 1776: *His Diary, Manuscripts and Collections*, by A. M. Lysaght, reviewed, XXXII, 137
- Joseph Belknap, vessel (1850), XXXVI, 172
- Joseph Buck, schooner (1872), XVII, 117
- Joseph Cowperthaite, brig (1838), XXXVI, 225
- Joseph Fish, ship (1866), IV, 244
- Joseph H. Toone, schooner (1861), XI, 284
- Joseph Howe, ship (1860), XLVII, 104
- Josephine, barge (1889), XXXVII, 89
- Josephine, bark (1877), II, 335; (1877), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plate XIX (upper).
- Josephine, brig, XXI, 89; (1861), XI, 284; XII, 55
- Josephine, privateer corvette (1807), IX, 13
- Josephine, schooner (1865), XII, 235
- Josephine, schooner yacht (1894), XXXVI, 238
- Josephine, ship (1865), XXII, plate XI
- Josephine, sloop (1864), XII, 231
- Josephine and Mary, fishing vessel (1961), XLI, 53
- Josephine Rosa, schooner (1862), VIII, 225
- Joseph L. Gerety, schooner (1863), XXXII, 195
- Joseph Parke, brig (1861), XV, 289
- Joseph Peabody, ship (1856), V, 149
- Joseph T. Brennan, schooner, XXXVII, 165
- Josephus, brig (1861), VIII, 219
- Josephus, ship (1790), XLIV, 6 ff.
- Josephus, ship (1876), cabin, II, plate 27; interior view of, Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plate XXIII
- Joseph W. Fordney, steamship (ex-Beaumont) (1901), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XXVI
- Joseph Walker, ship (1853), XVII, 21
- Joseph Warner, auxiliary schooner, I, 65
- Josepina Martine, bark (1868), III, 66, 265
- Jose Ton, schooner (1862), XII, 56
- Joshua Bates, ship (1831), XIV, 37, 38, 40; XV, 140
- Josiah, Lieutenant James, XXX, 220
- Josiah L. Hale, ship (1857), XXVIII, plate X
- Josiah M. Reeve, sloop (1830), XXXVI, 255
- Josie and Phebe, Boston schooner (1908), XLIV, 122
- Josie Mildred, grain elevator (1883), XXXVIII, 141
- Josie R. Burt, schooner (1882), XXIII, 10
- Josselyn, John, XXV, 61; XLVI, 213
- Jottings from a Cruise, by Captain Alfred J. Green, reviewed, V, 249–250
- Jourdan, William P., XXX, 242
- Journal aboard the Bark Ocean Bird on a Whaling Voyage to Scammon’s Lagoon, winter 1858–59, by Charles Melville Scammon, reviewed, XXXIII, 212–213
- Journal Aboard the Louise, by Otis Oldfield, reviewed, XXX, 304
- Journal and Letters of Captain Charles Bishop on the North-West Coast of America, in the Pacific and in New South Wales 1794–1799, *The*, by Michael Roe, Editor, reviewed, XXVIII, 227–228

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- "Journal of a Passage Through the Straits of Magellan in 1829," by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXIII, 186-191
- "Journal of a Voyage from Boston to the Coast of California," by Richard Henry Dana, Jr., edited by James Allison, XII, 177-185
- Journal of a Voyage with Bering, 1741-1742*, by Georg W. Steller, reviewed, L, 141
- Journal of Captain James Colnett aboard the Argonaut from April 26, 1789 to Nov. 3, 1791, The*, edited by F. W. Howay, reviewed, I, 97-98
- "Journal of Erasmus Darwin Rogers, the First Man on Heard Island, The," by Rhys Richards, XLI, 280-305
- Journal of James Young, The*, F. N. L. Poynter, Editor, reviewed, XXIV, 148
- "Journal of Nathan Prince, The," by William L. Sachse, XVI, 81-97
- Journal of Richard Henry Dana, Jr., The*, by Robert F. Lucid, Editor, 3 volumes, reviewed, XXIX, 286
- Journal of the Franklin Institute*, XXX, 15
- "Journal of the Ship *Empress of China*," edited by William Bell Clark, X, 83-107, 220-229, 288-297; XI, 59-71, 134-144
- "Journal of Voyages of the Brig *Venus* and the Schooner *Louisiana* in 1806, The," by George Barrell, edited by E. Lee Dorsett, III, 222-238
- Journal of William Sturgis, The*, S. W. Jackman, reviewed, XXXIX, 145
- Journals and Letters of Sir Alexander Mackenzie, The*, by W. Kaye Lamb, Editor, reviewed, XXXI, 291
- Journals and Other Documents on the Life and Voyages of Christopher Columbus*, translated and edited by Samuel Eliot Morison, reviewed, XXV, 75
- Journals of Ashley Bowen (1728-1813) of Marblehead, The*, by Philip Chadwick Foster Smith, Editor, reviewed, XXXIII, 305-307
- Journals of Captain James Cook on His Voyages of Discovery, The*, edited by J. C. Beaglehole, reviewed, XVI, 281-285
- Journals of Captain James Cook on his Voyages of Discovery: III, The Voyage of the Resolution and Discovery, 1776-1780, The*, J. C. Beaglehole, Editor, reviewed, XXVIII, 146-148
- Journals of Hezekiah Prince, Jr.*, reviewed, XXVI, 146
- Journegan, Captain Leonard, XXXI, 288
- Jovellar, Captain General, XXXVI, 94, 97
- Joven Elvira*, ship (1861), XI, 284
- Joy, Captain George, XXXIV, 254
- Joy, Reuben, XXXIII, 163
- Joyner, Captain John, XXXIX, 168
- Juana Teresa*, brig (1861), XI, 284; XV, 116, 123
- Juan F. Pearson*, bark (1864), IV, 241
- Juan Fernández Islands, XXX, 300
- Juanita*, schooner (1864), XII, 231
- Juanita*, yacht (1906), XXXVI, 242
- Juan Rodriguez Cabrillo, Discoverer of the Coast of California*, by Henry R. Wagner, reviewed, II, 258-259
- Juan Sebastian de Elcano*, Spanish training ship (1927), II, 327; (1964), XXIV, 79
- Juarez*, steamship (1868), XIV, 200 n.
- Jubilee*, bark (1861), XXI, 258
- Jubilee*, sloop (1893), XXX, Plate XV
- Jubilee*, yacht (1897), XXXVI, 239, 240
- Judd, Bernice and Helen Yonge Lind, *Voyages to Hawaii Before 1860*, reviewed, XXXV, 217
- Judeth*, ship, XXII, 102
- Judge, Mrs. Daisy Taylor, XXX, 22
- Judkin, Lieutenant, British Army, XXV, 206-207
- Judson*, schooner, XXI, 102; (1864), XII, 231
- Jugoslavenski Registrar Brodova*, XXX, 31
- Julia*, bark (1861), XI, 284; XII, 56, 231
- Julia*, schooner, XXI, 92, 99; (1861), VIII, 219, 225
- Julia*, ship (1861), XI, 266, 284
- Julia*, sloop, XXI, 86; (1854), X, 231 ff.; (1808), XVI, 206; (1861), XI, 284; XII, 56; XV, 127, 129
- Julia*, steamship, XXI, 102, plate VIII; (1864), VIII, 234
- Julia A. Hodges*, schooner (1864), XII, 231
- Julia A. Ward*, schooner (1888), XXXV, 12
- Julia Ann*, brig (1826), XXIV, 57
- Julia Dean*, schooner (1862), VIII, 225
- Julia E. Pratt*, schooner (1861), XI, 284
- Julia Farmer*, ship (1854), II, 245; III, 264
- Julia Frances*, schooner (1889), XXIII, plate V
- Julia Grace*, schooner (1861), VIII, 219
- Julia Luckenbach*, steamship (1905), XXXVIII, 188 ff.
- Julia Marshall*, schooner (1862), 225
- Julia Marshall*, sloop, XXI, 87
- Julian*, ship (1828), XIV, 40; Pictorial Supplement, XXXVIII, plate VIII; (1871), XIV, 46
- Juliana*, lugger, XXI, 103; (1861), XI, 285
- Julia Palmer*, ship (1839), XVIII, 297; (1840), XX, 82 n., 90 n.
- Julia Usher*, steamship (1862), VIII, 225, 230
- Julia Worden*, schooner (1861), VIII, 219, 225
- Julien, Gustave, XXXVI, 275
- Juliet*, schooner (1813), XLIV, 172
- Juliet*, schooner (1856), X, 231 ff.; (1863), XII, 157
- Juliet Small*, schooner (1856), XXIV, 59
- Julie Usher*, steamship, XXI, 98
- Julién*, schooner, XXI, 95
- Julius, Charles, XXXVI, 271
- Julius Caesar*, ship (1804), XIV, 40
- Julius Caesar*, snow (1747), XX, 111
- Julius Caesar*, whaler (1852), XLI, 292
- Julius Cammert*, bark (1859), XV, 186
- Julius Ceasar*, ship (1837), XV, 185
- Julius Cross*, steamship (1824), XXXVII, 244
- July*, pinky (1832), XXXVII, 169
- Jundo Maru*, steamship (1862), XLIII, 106 ff.
- Juniata*, U.S. warship (1873), XXVIII, 23; (1874), XXXVI, 98; XXXVIII, 247

Junior, ship (1836), XXI, 110–129
Juniper, schooner (1863), XII, 157
Juniper, ship (1853), XXVIII, 122
Juniper Waterway: A History of the Albemarle and Chesapeake Canal, by Alexander Crosby Brown, reviewed, XLIII, 303–305
Junius Smith, pioneer promoter of Transatlantic Steam Navigation, by E. Le Roy Pond, reviewed, I, 318
Junkman Smiles, The, by G. R. G. Worcester, reviewed, XX, 147
Junks and Sampans of the Yangtze, The, by G. R. G. Worcester, reviewed, VIII, 257–258; reviewed, XI, 296–297; reviewed, XXXII, 226
Juno, brig (1852), XIV, 44
Juno, H.M.S. (1799), XLV, 93
Juno, packet (1783), XXXIX, 206; XL, 48
Juno, schooner (1776), XX, 45
Juno, ship (1805), XIX, 13
Juno, steamship, XXI, 81, 88, 99, 102, 105; (1855), XVII, 253 n.; (1863), XVII, 253 ff.; VIII, 230, 234
Junon, British frigate (1813), XXXI, 286; XL, 28; (1814), XLII, 108; XLIII, 140
Junsoku Maru, steamship (ex-Meteor) (1858), XLIX, 26
Jupiter, bark (1861), XXI, 258
Jupiter, collier, XXII, 142
Jupiter, French warship, XXII, 95
Jupiter, H.M.S. (1826), XXI, 57
Jurado, General Leon, XXIV, 27
“Jury Rudder for the Bark *Guy C. Goss*, A,” by Lincoln Colcord, II, 65–70
Jury rudders, II, 65–70; VIII, 67
“Just Ease Her When She Pitches,” by William G. Saltonstall, XV, 249–258
Justice, auxiliary (1918), XXXII, 19, 30
Justin, supply ship, XXXVII, 138
Justina, schooner, XXI, 102
Justina, sloop (1863), XV, 128
Justina Randel, schooner (1861), VIII, 219
Jutland, Battle of, XXV, 277

K

Kaaterskill, steamship (1882), XVIII, 224, 230, plate 15
Kaga-no-kami, steamship (1861), XVIII, 70
Kagoshima Maru, steamship (ex-Banri Maru, ex-Banri, ex-Cosmopolite), XXVI, 113
Kahler, Captain Henry, XXI, 95
Kahn, A.D., XXII 180
Kahre, George, *Den Alandske Segelsjöfartens Historia*, reviewed, II, 351–352
Kaikioulaie, schooner (1880), V, 86
Kaimon Maru, steamship (ex-Viola) (1864), XLIX, 25
Kaiser, S.M.S. (1890), XXV, 65

Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, Hamburg American liner (1905), XXXVIII, 10
Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, German ship, XXVIII, 108 n.; (1915), XLV, 199 ff.
Kaisha, Toyo Kisen, XXXV, 167
Kaiulani, 3-masted steel bark (1889), II, 172; VII, 294; VIII, 279, 284–285; XXV, 232; XXVII, plate XIII
Kakundy, XXX, 181, 185
Kalakaua, bark (1864), VII, 317
Kalamazoo, ship (1840), IV, 73
Kalamazoo, U.S. monitor (1862), X, 25, 32; (1864), XXVII, 42, 44; (1867), XXXIV, 61
Kalet, yacht (1899), XXXVI, 240
Kalliopi, Greek merchant ship (1943), XLIV, 55
Kalm, Pehr, VIII, 91 ff.
Kalrola, schooner (1861), XI, 285
Kamehameha, King, XLI, 228 ff.
Kamschatka, steamship (1841), XXIV, 10
Kamtschatka, Russian frigate (1840), XLVIII, 110
Kan, David, XLIV, 110
Kanal, steamship (1950), XIV, 135
Kanawa, bark (1864), IV, 72
Kanawha, ship (1863), XLV, 238
Kanawha, steamship (1920), XXXV, 205
Kane, Dr. Elisha, XX, 105–111
Kane, Elisha Kent, XXV, 51
Kane, Captain Henry C., XXIX, 270
Kane, Captain Newell, IX, 171
Kane, Robert, “Sailors and Whalers: Lakemen of Pultneyville,” XXXIV, 243–248
Kang, Colonel, L, 291 ff.
Kankakee, wooden steamship (1863), XVII, 62, 63; XVIII, 70; (1869), XLIX, 25
Kanrin Maru, Japanese steam warship (1859), XX, 198–208; (1860), XXI, 142–143
Kansas, U.S. warship (1864), XXXII, 199; (1873), XXXVI, 90 f.; XXXVIII, 239 ff.
Kansas City, steamship (1893), XIV, 122, 123, 125, 134
Kanus, H.M.S. (1859), XXVII, 168
Kanyei Maru, steamship (1865), XLIII, 211
Kapingamarangi Island, XXXIV, 256; outrigger canoe of, X, 40–41, plate 9
Karlsruhe, German cruiser, XXVIII, 108; (1915), XLV, 199 ff.
Karlsson, Elis, XXX, 219
Karluk, steam brigantine (1893), XXXVIII, 85
Karnes, Thomas L., *Tropical Enterprise: The Standard Fruit and Steamship Company in Latin America*, reviewed, XL, 140
Karsten, Peter, XXXIX, 118; *The Naval Aristocracy: the Golden Age of Annapolis and the Emergence of Modern American Navalism*, reviewed, XXXIII, 67–68
Katahdin, steamship (1863), XII, plate 30; (1864), XXXVI, 204
Kate, bark (1860), XI, 285; XXXVI, 183
Kate, brig, XXI, 102

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Kate*, iron screw steamship, XXI, 92, 96, 99, 106; (1861), VIII, 219, 225; XV, 99, 115, 120, 123, 126; XLIII, 192 ff.
- Kate*, schooner, XXI, 94; (1862), VIII, 225; XII, 56, 157
- Kate*, sloop, XXI, 91, 101; (1863), VIII, 230; XII, 158; XV, 111, 128
- Kate* (II), steamship, XXI, 102; (1863), VIII, 230
- Kate Cory*, brig (1863), XV, 292
- Kate Dale*, schooner, XXI, 96
- Kate Dale*, sloop (1863), XII, 158, 231
- Kate Dale*, steamship (1863), XII, 158
- Kate Davis*, wrecking schooner (1894), XLII, 265
- Kate G. Pederson*, barkentine (1920), V, 82
- Kate Gregg*, steamship, XXI, 103; (1864), VIII, 234; IX, 46
- Kate Hale*, schooner, XXI, 87
- Kate Harding*, bark (1869), II, 246
- Kate L. Bruce*, schooner, XXI, 102; (1861), XI, 285
- Kate M. Hilton*, schooner, XV, 227
- Kate Merril*, bark (1863), III, 65
- Kate Price*, ship (1864), XV, 300, 301
- Kate Smith*, schooner (1904), XXXVIII, 89
- Kate Swanton*, ship (1852), IV, 51
- Katharine*, schooner (1887), I, 78
- Katharine of Clermont*. See *Katherine of Clermont* and *Clermont*, XXIV 167 n.
- Katherine*, ship (1887), IV, 325; IX, 297
- Katherine Mackall*, barkentine (1920), V, 82
- Katherine May*, brig (1919), XLIX, 31
- Katherine May*, schooner, XXIV, 34
- Katherine of Clermont*, steamship (1807), XVIII, 316–317. See also *Clermont*.
- Kathleen*, bark (1844), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plate XXII; (1881), XIX, 232–234; (1902), I, 394
- Kathleen*, steamship (1862), XLIII, 207
- Katie Thomas*, yacht (1895), XXXVI, 238
- Katsu, Rintaro, XX, 201 ff.
- Kauffman, Ray, *Hurricane's Wake*, reviewed, I, 189
- Kaufman, Jay R. and William M. Fowler, Jr., "Into the Ocean World," XLIV, 110–113
- Kaufman, Les, XLIV, 112
- Kayak, West Greenland, XXVI, plate 4
- Kazbek*, Bulgarian ship (1944), XLIII, 35 ff.
- Kearney, Captain Lawrence, U.S.N., XXV, 111
- Kearney, Captain Stephen, U.S.A., Corps of Engineers, XXV, 111
- Kearney, General Stephen W., XLIX, 112
- Kearny*, U.S.S. (1941), XLV, 52
- Kearny, Captain Lawrence, XXIX, 110
- Kearny, Commodore Lawrence, XXXI, 184
- Kearsage*, battleship (1900), XXXVIII, 130
- Kearsarge*, ship (1864), III, 71
- Kearsarge*, sloop of war (bark-rigged) (1864), XLVII, 118; XLIX, 117
- Kearsarge*, U.S.S. (1861), XV, 290; (1862), XXXIII, 7 ff.; (1863), XII, 254; XIX, 126–128; XX, 62; (1864), XXVII, 36, 39 n., 43, 266–268; XXIX, 167–173; (1889), IX, 63
- Keate, George, XII, 256–257
- Keelboat Age on Western Waters, The*, by Leland D. Baldwin, reviewed, II, 343–344
- Keeler, Acting Paymaster William Frederick, U.S.N., XXIV, 219–221
- "Keel-hauling," query by L. W. Jenkins, II, 339
- Keen, James, XXXV, 227 ff.
- Keen, Jarius, XV, 179, 187
- Keene, Joshua, XI, 73
- Keer, Captain Robert, XX, 87
- Keigaka Maru*, steamship (ex-China) (1862), XLIX, 26
- Kell, Lieutenant John M., XXXIII, 53
- Kelley*, ship (1945), XXXIX, 259
- Kelley, Hall J., XXVIII, 129
- Kelley, Lieutenant J. D. J., XLIV, 39
- Kelley, Captain William, XXXIX, 8
- Kelley-Spear Shipyard, XXVII, plate XXV
- Kellie, Captain, VII, 191
- Kellock, Adam, XXVI, 203
- Kellogg, Captain E. S., U.S.N. (ret.), IV, 4, 31
- Kellogg, Frank B., Secretary of State, XXXIV, 162
- Kellogg, J. Stewart, I, 102
- Kelly, Celsus, O.F.M., *La Australia del Espíritu Santo*, revised, XXVI, 220–221
- Kelly, Heman, XXII, 243
- Kelly, Henry & Sons, VII, 72
- Kelly, Admiral Sir Howard, XXXVII, 194
- Kelly, J., XXXVI, 238
- Kelly, Commander John, XXX, 159–162, 166
- Kelly, John W., XXXIX, 14
- Kelpie*, cutter yacht, XXXVI, 237–239, plate 7
- Keltridge, William, XV, 152
- Kelverdale*, barque (1886), XL, 115
- Kelvin, Bottomley, and Baird, XIII, 66
- Kemble, Captain Edmund, XVII, 221; XVIII, 83
- Kemble, John H., XI, 4
- Kemble, Professor John H., XXXVII, 81
- Kemble, John Haskell, II, 84, 340; V, 165; queries by, II, 339; III, 353; reviews by, I, 318; reviews by, XLIV, 205–206; XLVI, 123; XLVII, 217; XLVIII, 131; XLIX, 63; L, 151, 152; "Amphibious Operations in the Gulf of California, 1847–1848: A Contemporary Account," Edited by, V, 121–136; "Cabin Plan of the Pacific Mail Steamer *Japan*," II, 243; "A Century of Pacific Steamers," I, 83; "*Chrysopolis*: The Queen of the Golden River," II, 299–306; "*H.M.S. Cormorant*: First Steam Warship in the North Pacific," IX, 63–65, plate 5; "A Hundred years of the Pacific Mail," X, 123–143, plates 17–20; *The Panama Route 1848–1869*, reviewed, IV, 80–81; *Pioneer Hawaiian Steamers, 1852–1877*, reviewed, X, 158; "Side-Wheelers Across the Pacific," II, 5–38; "The *Victoria*," I, 80, plate facing 79
- Kemp, Captain Peter, XLI, 288
- Kempenfelt, Admiral, XXX, 210

- Kemperfeldt, Admiral, XXXI, 219
Kenbane Head, steamship (1940), XIV, 130
 Kendall, Abraham, XVII, 33
 Kendall, Captain George, XLI, 53
 Kendall, Henry B., XVII, 3–4
 Kendall, Mrs. Henry P., XXII, 16
 Kendall Whaling Museum, Sharon (MA), XVII, 3; XXI, plates I ff.; XXII, 16; XXXV, 4; Annual Whaling Symposium, mentioned, XLII, 244; *Maritime Titles in Print*, XXXVIII, 155; XXXIX, 60
Kendall Whaling Museum Prints, by M. V. and Dorothy Brewington, reviewed, XXX, 218–219
 Kendrick, Captain, XLVIII, 246
 Kendrick, John, XIX, 133–134; XLVI, 51
 Kendrick, Captain John, XV, 205–212; XLI, 26
Kenilworth, bark (1887), I, 333–334, plates facing 334, 335; III, 266
Kenilworth, ship (1853), VI, 81
Kenmore, ship (1861), III, 70
Kennebec, steamship (1889), XIV, 192
 Kennebeck Purchase Co., XXXIII, 95 ff.
 Kennebec River (ME), XXV, plate XVII; XXX, 114, 115
 Kennebunk (ME), III, 355; V, 94, 172; ships built at, XXV, 18 n.
 Kennebunkport customs records, XIII, 123
 Kennedy, Alexander Lucet, XVI, 234, 239
 Kennedy, Captain Archibald, XXIII, 175 ff.; XXVII, 216–218
 Kennedy, Don H., note by, 107; “The Infamous *Ningpo*,” XXIX, 262–274
 Kennedy, Captain E. P., XXXII, 269
 Kennedy, Jeremiah (shipbuilder), XXIV, 39, 40, 57 ff.
 Kennedy, John F., XXXVI, 160
 Kennedy, John P., XX, 107
 Kennedy, John P., Secretary of the Navy, XXXI, 8
 Kennedy, Paul, *The Rise and Fall of Naval Mastery*, reviewed, XLIV, 208
 Kennedy, Captain Samuel, XVIII, 83
 Kenney, Captain G. W., XVIII, 83
 Kennithorpe, Arthur, XXXI, 88
 Kennithorpe, George, XLVII, 77
 Kenny, Herbert A., *Cape Ann: Cape America*, reviewed, XXXI, 291
 Kenny, Robert W., “The Maiden Voyage of *Ann and Hope*, of Providence to Botany Bay and Canton, 1798–1799,” XVIII, 105–136, plates 5–10; “Yankee Whalers at the Bay of Islands,” XII, 22–44
 Kensett, John F. (engraver), XXV, 46, 47
 Kensett, John Frederick, XXV, 47
 Kensett, Thomas (engraver), XXV, 46, 47, 49
Kensington, British steamship (1912), XXXVIII, 195 ff.
Kensington, ship (1861), XV, 108 n.; XXI, 256
Kent, British ship (1914), XXXIII, 35 ff.
Kent, cruiser (1936), XXXVII, 194 ff.
Kent, ship (1806), XIV, 89, 90; (1863), VIII, 230
Kent, steamship (1841), XX, 88, 89
Kent, First Lieutenant Bartholomew, XLVII, 16
 Kent, Chancellor, XLVIII, 255
 Kent, Captain Thomas, XXI, 105
Kentucky, brig (1805), VII, 317
Kentucky, U.S. battleship (1898), XXII, 211; XXXIV, 221; (1900), XXXVIII, 130
Kentville, bark (1863), III, 65
Keoka, ship (1850), XLV, 128
Keokuk, armored vessel (1861), XLVIII, 120; (1863), XLII, 196 ff.; XLIV, 268 ff.
Keokuk, U.S. monitor (1862), X, 18, 24, 31
 Keon, George, XXIX, 63
Keora, yawl, XXVIII, 58
 Keough, Richard, XIII, 214
 Keough, Robert, XIII, 214
 Keough, William T., XIII, 214
Kephalos, steamship (1928), XIV, 134
Kepler, bark (1861), VIII, 219; (1877), II, 335
 Keppel, Admiral, XXXI, 220
 Keppel, Admiral Augustus, VII, 88, 95, 98–100, 101 n.
 Kerans, Lieutenant Commander John Simon, L, 291 ff.
 Kerchove, Baron R. de, queries by, I, 398; II, 81, 174, 252; answered queries, III, 269, 270; review by, II, 345–346
Kergeulen Island (Indian Ocean), Discovery and exploration, XLI, 280
 Kerguelen Sealing & Whaling Co., XL, 125
 Kerr, Captain D., XXI, 95
 Kerr, Gifford, and Co., XVIII, 12
 Kerr, Robert, XL, 43
 Kershaw, Gordon E., “John Wentworth vs. Kennebeck Proprietors: The Formation of Royal Mast Policy 1769–1778,” XXXIII, 95–119
 Kesler, Commander William, Jr., XXXVI, 26
 Kessler, Franz, VII, 266, 278
Kestrel, H.M.S. (1859), XXVII, 168, 172; (1860), XXXIV, 25
 Keswick, Maggie, *The Thistle and the Jade*, reviewed, XLIII, 149–150
 Ketcham, Captain John, XIV, 166
Ketch (boat), XXX, 81
 Ketches: “*Adventure*, A Seventeenth-Century Ketch,” by William A. Baker, XXX, 81–85; colonial, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVI, plate III
 Ketch rigs: XIX, 286–306; colonial, XXV, 89, 91
 Kettelhas, Abraham, XVII, 292
Kewanee, steamship (1861), XVIII, 70; (1869), XLIX, 25
Keweenaw, steamship (1890), XLII, 246 ff., plates 5, 6
 Key, Vice Admiral Sir Ashley Cooper, XXVIII, 87, 111
 Key, Lieutenant Astley Cooper, XXXVI, 131, 135, 136
 Key, George S., XXVI, 174–175, plate 18
 Keymis, Lawrence, XXXVII, 10
Keystone State (1861), XV, 103 n.
Keystone State, steamship (1864), XXXIII, 207
Keystone State, U.S.S. (1904), XX, 137 n.
Keystone State, U.S. sidewheel steamship (1863), XLIV, 265

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Key West, Florida, I, 403
Key West, steamship (1860), XXIII, 285
Khersonese, steamship (1855), XXVI, 198, 199, 205, 209
 Khlebnikov, Kirik T., XLI, 230
 Khosew, Capudan Pasha (Turkish Admiral), XL, 214 ff.
Kiangchang, steamship (1875), XVI, 265; XVII, 39
Kiangching, steamship (1865), XVI, 254; XVII, 39
Kiangfoo, steamship (1873), XVII, 39; (1878), XVI, 262
Kiang Ling Liberation, L, 291 ff.
Kiang Loong, steamship (1862), XVI, 254; XVII, 47, 48, 144; XVIII, 70; (1862), XLIII, 94 ff.; (1867), XXXIV, 53
Kiangpiao, steamship (ex-*Nautilus*, ex-*Fychow*) (1866), XVII, 39
Kiangpiau, steamship (1877), XVI, 261
Kiangse, steamship (1862), XVI, 246, 247; XVII, 39; XVIII, 70; (1862), XLIII, 116 ff., plate 3; XLIX, 23
Kiang Soo or *Kiangsoo*, steamship (1862), XVI, 173; XVII, 147; XVIII, 70
Kiangteen, steamship (ex-*Moning*) (1869), XVI, 260; XVII, 39; (1869), XLIX, 23
Kiangtsi/Kiangsze, steamship (1862), XVI, 246; XXXIV, 32
Kiangtung, steamship (1871), XVI, 261; XVII, 39
Kiangwae, steamship (1864), XVI, 252; XVII, 38
Kiangyen, steamship (1863), XVII, 38
Kiao-chiao, steamship (1861), XLIII, 289 ff.
Kiautschou, steamship (1900), IX, 223
Kiawah, schooner (1861), VIII, 219
 Kichisaburo, Vice Admiral Nomura, XXXVII, 198
Kickapoo, U.S. monitor (1862), X, 18, 31
 Kidd, Captain William, XXXVII, 40
 Kidd, Captain William (pirate), song about, XXV, 57
 Kidd, James P., XXX, 243
 Kiehne, Captain, XLV, 199 ff.
 Kilbourne, Ralph, XXVIII, 135
Kilby, bark (1854), XLV, 26
 Kilby, Daniel, XXVIII, 124
 Kilham, Captain Abraham, XXII, 199
 Kilian, Bernhard, *The Voyage of the Schooner Polar Bear*, reviewed, XLIV, 137
Killaloo, yacht (1892), XXXVI, 235
 Killam, Samuel, XXXIV, 179
Killarney, schooner (1917), XXVI, plate XXVII
 "Killick, The," by E. Lee Dorsett, IX, 299–300, plate 30
 Killick Martin & Co., XLIII, 113 ff.
 "Killicks," by Dohn A. Cluff, XV, 150–151
 Killman, Captain D., XXI, 95
 Kilmarx, Robert A., *America's Maritime Legacy: A History of the U.S. Merchant Marine and Shipbuilding Industry Since Colonial Times*, reviewed, XL, 142
 Kilty, Captain A. H., XXII, 259
 Kilty, Captain, U.S.N., XXV, 139
 Kimball, Edward, XXX, 245
 Kimball, Edward D., Salem merchant, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVIII, plate VII
 Kimball, Edward D., XXX, 229 ff.
 Kimball, Lieutenant Colonel Amos S., XL, 172 ff.
 Kimball, Sumner I., XXXVII, 84 ff.
 Kimberly, Commander L. A., U.S.N., VII, 111, 113, plate 9
 Kimura, Lord, XX, 201 ff.
Kineo, schooner (1903), V, 138; XXIII, 10, 15, plate XIV
Kineo, U.S.S. (1864), XI, 275
 King, Anna, XXXVIII, 208 ff.
 King, Benjamin, XXI, 109; XLVI, 258
 King, President Charles D. B., XXXIX, 179
 King, Charles W., XLI, 26
 King, Cyrus W., XXVII, plate XIV
 King, Admiral Ernest J., XLII, 204; XLV, 60 ff.
 King, Fay A. "U.S. Naval Expedition to the Dead Sea in 1848," IV, 71–72
 King, Captain George J., VII, 62
 King, Sir George St. Vincent, XXXII, 127
 King, Gregory, XXV, 278
 King, H. W., XXVI, 203
 King, Henry, XXXVI, 93
 King, Captain Irving, XLI, 42
 King, Captain James, XXXVIII, 222
 King, Lieutenant James, XXVIII, 146
 King, John F. H., XXX, 21
 King, Joseph, XXXIII, 166
 King, Mary, L, 000
 King, Captain N., XXI, 95
 King, Captain Philip Parker, British Admiralty, L, 32
 King, Pauline N., "Stephen Reynolds' Influence on Business and Culture in Hawaii, 1823–1855," XLVI, 43–49
 King, R. H., III, 90
 King, Rufus, XXXVI, 57
 King, Samuel, XXXIV, 205
 King, Captain T., XXI, 95
 King, Thompson, *From the Potomac to the Thames, being the Progress of one James Rumsey (1743–1792)*, reviewed, III, 357
 King, Captain W. K., XXI, 105
 King, W. W. (probably W. H.), XXII, 13
 King, General William, XVI, 206
 King, William F., XV, 220–231
 King, William F., Jr., "The Sailmakers and Ship Chandlers of 79 Commercial Street, Boston," XV, 220–231
 King, William H., XVI, 175
 King, William R., XV, 220–231
 King Boy Amain, XXXV, 79 ff.
King Cholric, ship (1875), I, 113
King-fa / King-Fa, steamship (1832), XVI, 160; XXII, 6, 7
Kingfisher (ex-*Marignam*, French trawler) (1919), XLIV, 125
 King Forday Kulo, XXXV, 79 ff.
King George, British ship, XXIX, 247; (1787), XXXVIII, 223
 "King George and the *Flying Dutchman*," by Thomas Dunbabin, XVII, 156

- King George's War (1744–1768).** *See* United States (History)
- King Jacket Mein,** XXXV, 89
- King Leopold,** XXIX, 10
- Kingmoor,** steamship (1872), XXIV, plate XXV
- King Philip,** cutter (1884), XXX, plate IX
- King Philip,** figurehead sketch for, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plates XXV, XXVII
- King Philip,** schooner (1845), XXIV, 45, 59
- King Phillip,** merchantman (1874), XXXIII, 286
- King's Arms Tavern (Salem),** XXXI, 198
- Kingsford,** schooner (1811), XXXIV, 245
- Kingsley,** steamship (1900), XIV, 124
- Kingston,** ship (1783), XXI, 213 n.; (1805), XLI, 286
- Kingston,** steamship (1833), VII, 51, 55; (1837), III, plate 14
- Kingston Line,** XVIII, 224
- Kingston-upon-Hull Maritime Museum,** XXX, 153
- King v. Street, Thornton and Pastree,** XXXI, 35
- King William's War (1689–1697),** XXXV, 153
- Kinsatsu,** steamship (1871), XLIX, 23
- Kinsey,** Comander William, XXXI, 22
- Kinshan,** steamship (1863), XVII, 45, 47, 144; XVIII, 70; XXXIV, 34 ff.
- Kin Shan,** steamship (1865), XXXIV, 55
- Kinsman,** Captain Nathaniel, XXV, 184
- Kinyou,** Reverend David, XIX, 53
- Kinzie,** Hunter & Co., agents, VII, 63
- Kinzie,** John H., XVIII, 274
- Kipping,** Robert, XXXI, 140
- Kirby,** Frank E., XXVII, 5
- Kirby,** H. S., XXXIX, 96
- Kirby,** John Henry, XXXV, 282
- Kirk,** H. F., XXXVI, 238
- Kirkland,** bark (1847), I, 45, 49
- Kirkland,** Edward Chase, *Men, Cities and Transportation, A Study in New England History*, reviewed, IX, 305–306
- Kissinger,** Frank, IV, 204–205
- Kitagawa Utamaro,** wood block print, XLVI, 54
- Kit Carson,** ship, XXII, 241
- Kitchener,** H.M.C.S. corvette (1943), L, 210 ff.
- Kitchener Memorial,** photo of, L, 130
- Kitching,** John B., XLVIII, 118
- Kite,** barkentine (1891), XXXVIII, 50
- Kittredge,** Henry C., "The Boston Packets," XXIV, 127–137
- Kitty (1819),** XV, 155
- Kitty Sampson,** ship (1860), XX, 215
- Kiukiang,** steamship (1861), XVI, 172; XVII, 134, 135; XVIII, 70; (1863), XXXIV, Plate 4, 40 ff.; (1865), XLIII, 195 ff.
- Kiushiu,** steamship (1862), XVI, 247; XVII, 138, 139 ff.; XVIII, 70
- Kleber,** French cruiser (1907), XXIX, 129
- Klebingat,** Fred, XXVIII, 224
- Klein,** Benjamin F. and Eleanor, *The Ohio River Handbook*, reviewed, X, 77–78
- Klein,** David, and Mary Louise Johnson, *They Took to the Sea*, reviewed, IX, 304
- Klein,** Eugene, *United States Waterway Packetmarks ... of Mail Carrying Steamboats ... 1832–1899*, reviewed, III, 94
- Kleinschmidt,** Captain James, XXV, 232; XXVIII, 163
- Klep,** Rolf, XXVI, 3
- Klimm,** Henry W., XLI, 51
- Kline,** M. S., and G. A. Bayless, *Ferryboats: A Legend on Puget Sound*, reviewed, XLIV, 205
- Kling,** Lieutenant, XXXVI, 272
- Knap,** Captain William, XXI, 12
- Knap and Toten Foundry,** XLV, 38
- Knapp,** B. R., XVII, 116
- Knappenhof,** Dutch ship (1731), XLVII, 245
- Kneeland,** Mrs. Thomas, XXXVI, 15
- Knerr,** Douglas, "Through the 'Golden Mist': A Brief Overview of Armada Historiography," XLIX, 5–13
- Knickerbocker,** steamship (1843), VI, 278
- Knight,** Charles, XXXV, 21
- Knight,** Captain E. D., XIX, 30–33
- Knight,** Ezra (shipbuilder), XXIV, 39, 57 ff.
- Knight,** Francis P., United States Consul, XXXII, 126
- Knight,** Nathaniel, XXX, 96 n.
- Knight,** R. J. B., "New England Forests and British Seapower: Albion Revised," XLVI, 221–229
- Knight,** Russell W., contributed document, XXIII, 143–145; XXIV, 72–73; XXV, 146; XXXII, 64–67; note by, XL, 226; reviews by, XX, 146, 224; XXIV, 233–246; XXV, 149–151; XXVI, 72–73, 146, 152; XXVII, 221–222; XXVIII, 149–150, 152, 232–233; XXIX, 70–71, 286; XXX, 303; XLIII, 310; XLVI, 120. "In Troubled Waters: The Elusive Schooner *Hannah*," XXX, 86–116; "Letter from Captain Christopher Williams to Captain William D. Waters of Salem, dated 16 December 1833," XVII, 156; "Mr. Shaw 'Sees' Portland Sink," XXIX, 224–225
- Knights,** Captain John B., XII, 29, 40, 42
- Knipe,** William A., "The Mast Trade in New Hampshire," XXII, 65–70
- Knives,** sailmaker's, IX, 288
- Knohr and Burchard Co.,** XVIII, 19, 151
- Knorr,** Viking vessel, XLV, 226
- Knots,** VIII, 154
- Knowles,** Admiral Charles, XLVIII, 25
- Knowles,** James A., query by, XLII, 220
- Knowles,** Josiah, XLIV, 20 ff.
- Knowles,** Josiah N., XXXIX, 7
- Knowles,** Captain Winslow L., XXXII, 3
- Knowlton,** Captain Harvey, XXVI, plate III
- Knox,** Dudley W., XI, 4
- Knox,** Captain Dudley W., U.S.N. (ret.), II, 269; IV, 181, 217, 261; V, 91; VI, 162; VIII, 157; IX, 237; XXXV, 4; editor, *Naval Documents Related to the United States Wars with the Barbary Powers*, Vol. III,

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- reviewed, II, 341; Vol. IV, reviewed, III, 180; editor, *Register of Officer Personnel United States Navy and Marine Corps and Ships' Data, 1801-1807*, reviewed, V, 248; "Yorktown, September-October, 1781," V, 240-241
- Knox, Henry, XXX, 131
- Knox, Henry, Secretary of War, XLIX, 47
- Knox, Major General Henry, XLVI, 29
- Knox, Captain Robert, XXIII, 176
- Knox, Midshipman Samuel R., XLIX, 153
- Knox, Thomas W., XXIV, 166 ff.
- Knox, William, XXXVII, 290
- Knudsen, Ruth, "Traces of Reed Boats in the Pacific," XXIII, 41-45
- Kobbe, General William N., XXXV, 191
- Kobell, H., XXII, plate XXXI
- København, bark (1921), VI, 77, 135
- Koch, Captain J., XVIII, 20-25, 149-152
- Kochiss, John M., *The Deadeye: How it Was Made in Nova Scotia*, reviewed, XXXII, 74-75; *Oystering from New York to Boston*, reviewed, XXXVI, 147-148
- Kock, J. J., XXIX, 209
- Kodiak, Russian cutter (1855), XXXI, 272
- Kodoku: *Sailing Alone Across the Pacific*, by Kenichi Horie, reviewed, XXX, 69
- Koenig, Henry, XXXIX, 11
- Kofuyo, steamship (ex-Chusan) (1866), XLIX, 26
- Kohala, barkentine (1901), I, 77
- Kohola, brig (1862), XXXVIII, 83
- Kohola, ship (1871), XIV, 46
- Koichi, Rear Admiral Shiozawa, XXXVII, 191
- Koloa, brig (1853), VII, 316, plate 39
- Komm, Captain John L., XXI, 95
- Konigsberg, German raider (1915), XLV, 199 ff.
- Kon Tiki, balsa raft, XXIII, 114
- Kon-Tiki, raft (1947), XIII, 102 ff.; XV, 142, 143
- Koopman, Captain James, XVI, 63
- Koppel, Captain Herman, XXI, 95
- Korea, steamship (1902), X, 137, 139, plate 20
- Korea, Foreign relations, United States, VII, 107. *See also* Yalu River
- Korea, Kingdom of, XXV, 117, 121
- "Korea, The Navy in, 1871," by H. A. Gosnell, VII, 107-114, plates 9-12
- Kortright, Lawrence, XXXVII, 61; XLVIII, 38
- Kortum, Karl, XXXII, 29; note by, XXVIII, 224; "Star of India," XXII, 212-215
- Koshi/Kinoyene, steamship (ex-Carthage) (1864), XXVI, 128
- Kossak, brig (1866), XXVIII, plate XII
- Kosugi, Jun, XIV, 19 ff., plate 4
- Kosuku Maru, steamship (ex-Fei Seen) (1867), XXXIV, 51
- Kotetsu. *See* C.S.S. Stonewall.
- Kotzbue, Captain Otto Von, XXIII, 223-224
- Kotzebue, Otto von, IV, 100-105, plates 21, 23
- Kraken, cutter (1651), XV, 276
- Krebs, German trawler (1941), XLV, 54
- Kreger, Captain William R., XXXV, 12
- Kremlin, bark (1890), II, 335, cabin of, plate 27
- Krenkel, John H., "Development of the Port of Los Angeles," XXV, 262-273
- Krieger, Martin L., Fleming MacLeish, *The Privateers, A Raiding Voyage to the Great South Sea*, reviewed, XXIII, 71-72
- Kristsuden, Norwegian warship (A.D. 1262), XLIV, 100
- Kronenshelt, Doctor John Kaspar Richter von, XIII, 235. *See also* Crowninshields of Salem.
- Kronprins Gustaf, ship (1767), VI, 166
- Kronprins Gustaf Adolph, ship (1782), VI, 169-170, plate 27
- Kronprinzessin Cecelie, German ship, XXVIII, 108 n.
- Kronprinz Wilhelm, German raider, XXVIII, 108 n.; (1915), XLIII, 270 ff.; XLV, 199 ff.; (1917), XLVIII, 53
- Kru, XXX, 181, 231
- Krueger, Hilmar C., "Genoese Shipowners and Their Ships in the Twelfth Century," XLVII, 229-239; *Navi e proprietà navale a Genova, seconda metà del sec. XII*, reviewed, XLVII, 216
- Kruse, Admiral Gabriel, XXVIII, 257
- Krusenstern, Adam Ivanovitch, IV, 100, plate 19
- Kugler, Richard C., XXXIII, 4; review by, XXXIII, 212-213; editor, *New Bedford and Old Dartmouth: A Portrait of A Region's Past*, reviewed, XXXVI, 149
- Kuhn, Gary G., "United States Maritime Influence in Central America, 1863-1865," XXXII, 277-286
- Kumsing, steamship (1862), XVII, 143; XLIX, 25; (1863), XXXIV, 33 ff.
- Kundhardt, C. P., XXX, 194; *Small Yachts: Their Design and Construction*, reviewed, XLIX, 232
- Kungyi, steamship, XVI, 262
- Kunhardt, Charles P., IV, 307
- Kuniyoshi, XXII, plate XXXII; XXX, 219
- Kuroda, steamship (1872), XVII, 306; XVIII, 70
- Kuro Siwo Current (Japanese Gulf Stream), XXV, 95
- Kurt, bark (1904), VI, 74-75, 77; (1917), XVIII, 165, 170
- Kusaie, Caroline Islands, IV, 97-98
- Kutner, Luis, and Laurin Hall Healy, *The Admiral*, reviewed, IV, 337
- Kverndal, Ronald, note contributed by, XXXVIII, 142; *Seamen's Missions: Their Origin and Early Growth*, reviewed, XLIX, 309
- Kvichak, steamship (1924), XVIII, 214
- Kwangchow, steamship (1871), XVII, 138; XVIII, 70
- Kwang Su, Chinese junk, XXIX, 270
- Kwantung, steamship (1863), XLIII, 294 ff.
- Kyamil Pasha, steamship (1886), XI, 258 ff.
- Kylemore, bark (1920), XVIII, 208
- Kyorin Maru, steamship (1861), XLIX, 23; (1863), XLIII, 93 ff.
- Kyrenia, steamship (1936), XIV, 127, 135
- Kyzikes, tanker (1927), XXXVIII, 180 ff.

L

- L. A. Dunton*, fishing schooner, XXIV, 79; (1921), XXXVI, 78; interior views of, Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plates XXV, XXVIII
- L. Anderson*, schooner (1874), IX, 229
- L. B. Stille*, schooner (1861), VIII, 219
- L. C. Eborn*, schooner (1861), VIII, 219
- L. C. Richmond*, ship (1861), XV, 108 n.; XXI, 256
- L. G. Barnard* (1861), XI, 285
- L. Gaynet*, schooner (1863), XII, 158
- L. J. Vicat*, concrete ship (1944), XXII, 177, 178
- L. L. Davis*, schooner, XXI, 90, 91; (1861), XI, 285
- L. L. Sturges*, ship (1860), V, 148
- L. Rebecca*, sloop (1862), XII, 56
- L. Walsh*, schooner (1855), XXIV, 141
- Laas, Virginia Jeans and Dudley Taylor Cornish, *Lincoln's Lee: The Life of Samuel Phillips Lee, United States Navy, 1812–1897*, reviewed, XLVIII, 192
- La Australia del Espíritu Santo*, by Celsus Kelly, O.F.M., reviewed, XXVI, 220–221
- Labaree, Benjamin B., mentioned, XLIV, 110; "The Frank C. Munson Institute of American Maritime Studies," XLV, 41–45; *A Supplement (1971–1986) to Robert G. Albion's Naval and Maritime History: An Annotated Bibliography*, reviewed, XLIX, 136
- Labaree, Benjamin W., Robert G. Albion, William A. Baker, Marion V. Brewington, *New England and The Sea*, reviewed, XXXIII, 63–64
- Labaree, Benjamin Woods, *The Boston Tea Party*, reviewed, XXV, 149–151
- Labels, sailmaker's, IX, 292–293
- Labor*, Genoese ship (1915), XLIII, 273
- Labuan*, steamship (1855), XXVI, 199, 205, 209; (1862), XII, 56
- La Carolina*, ship (1834), XII, 179
- Lackawana*, steamship (1900), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XXIV
- Lackawana*, U.S.S. (1864), XI, 275
- Lackawana Railroad*, ship of, Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XXIV
- Lackawanna*, U.S.S. (1867), VIII, 180–181; (1879), XXXIII, 15
- Lackawanna Railroad Dock*, XXX, 188
- Laconia*, bark (1860), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plate XIV
- Laconia*, Cunard liner (1917), XLVIII, 57
- Laconia*, steamship, XLII, 295 ff.
- Laconic*, bark (1851), XLVII, 99
- La Cosa, Juan de (Spanish mariner), XLV, 249 ff.; map by, XXX, 259
- La Criolla*, schooner (1862), VIII, 225
- La Croyable*, French privateer (1798), I, 245 ff.
- L'Actif*, brigantine (1777), II, 204
- L'Adele*, brig (1803), XIII, 277
- La Diligente*, French corvette (1799), XXVII, 144 n., 145
- La Divina Pastora*, warship (1810), XLII, 115
- Ladrone Islands, Western Pacific, XXV, 184, plate 17
- Lady*, steamship (1841), XX, 97, 254
- Lady Adams* of Nantucket, ship (1802), XLII, 4
- Lady Blackwood*, British ship (1824), XXXIV, 256
- Lady Blessington*, ship (1855), III, 64
- Lady Davis*, steamship, XXI, 106; (1862), VIII, 225, 230, 237
- Lady Davis* (ex-James Grey) (1861), XLIV, 258
- Lady Eleanor*, bateau (1915), IV, 289
- Lady Franklin Bay Expedition*, XXXVIII, 49
- Lady Gower*, yacht (1771), IX, 182
- Lady Hurley*, schooner (1864), XII, 231
- Lady Josyan*, steamship (1872), XXIV, plate XXIV
- Lady Lou C.*, sloop, XXIV, plate 14
- Lady Lycett*, steamship (1872), XI, 255
- Lady Maria*, schooner, XXI, 103; (1863), XII, 158
- Lady Mary Wood*, steamship, XXII, 7; (1842), XXVI, 9–13, 17, 19, 114–116, 202, 203, 205, 209
- Lady Milton*, ship (1856), XV, 182
- Lady Mine*, pilot schooner (1880), V, 86
- Lady Mine No. 9*, pilot schooner (1880), XXIV, 196
- Lady of Lyons*, steamship (1864), VIII, 234, 237
- Lady of the Lake*, schooner, XXI, 98; (1814), VII, 180; (1862), XII, 56
- Lady of the Lake*, steamship (1833), VII, 52; (1842), XX, 250, 262
- Lady of the Lake*, steam canal boat (1830), VII, 66, 127 n.
- "*Lady of the Lake* in Dismal Swamp, The," note by Alexander Crosby Brown, VII, 66
- Lady's Choice*, canoe (1881), IV, 76
- Lady Sherbrooke*, steamship (1823), XLVIII, 80 ff.
- Lady Sterling*, steamship, XXI, 89; (1864), VIII, 234; XVII, 252
- Lady Van*, yacht (1930), XXXVI, 249
- Lady Washington*, brig (1779), XII, 62, 63; (1791), XLI, 26
- Lady Washington*, galley (1776), XXXVIII, 25; XXXIX, 216
- Lady Washington*, ship (1791), XLVI, 51
- Lady Washington*, sloop (1787). See *Washington*, sloop.
- Laeisz fleet, XXX, 219, 220
- La Escocesa*, ship (1868), VII, 288, 297; IX, plate 31
- Lafayette*, bark (1863), XV, 292
- Lafayette*, schooner (1862), XII, 56
- Lafayette*, steamship, XXVIII, 124
- Lafayette*, General, XXVI, 258–261
- Lafayette*, Marquis de, XXV, 7
- "*Lafayette in the Frigate Brandywine*," by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXVI, 258–261
- La Feber, Professor Walter, XLI, 246
- La Felicite*, brig (1756), XXIII, 279

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Lafferty, Captain Edward, XXXV, 235
La Fine, barkalonga (1756), XXIII, 277, 278
 La Follette, Senator Robert M., L, 59
 Lafollette, Suzanne, XXV, 54
 La Follette Seamen's Act, XXXV, 167
La Fortune, French ship (1777), XXXI, 242
La Fortune, privateer (1757), XXIII, 279
La Gironde, schooner (1875), V, 86
La Gloire, French warship, XXIX, 10
Lagoda, bark (ex-ship) (1826), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plate XII; (1826), XII, 180; XIII, 165; XIV, 33, 40
Lagoda, whaler (1845), XLI, 33; XLIV, 16
Lagos, gunboat (1845), XXXVI, 132
 Lago Shipping Co., Ltd., XLVII, 47
La Grande Duchesse, steamship (ex-*Carolina*), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XXII; (1899), XXXVII, 238
La Grande époque de la Marine à voile, by Martin Acerra and Jean Meyer, reviewed, XLVIII, 207
La Grange, bark (1835), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVIII, plate II
LaGrange, bark (1849), XLV, 121
 La Guaira, XXX, 262
Laguna de Bay, ship (1899), XXXV, 190
 "Laguna Madre Scow Sloop, The," NASOH paper by Professor Edwin Doran, XXXVII, 81
Lahaina, schooner (1873), XXIV, 45, 59
Lahainia, schooner (1874), XV, 183
Lahloo, ship (1868), XXXV, 32 ff.
L'Aigle, ship (1822), XXII, plate V
 Laine, Captain George E., XVI, 175
 Lainé, Admiral, XXXVI, 126
 Laing, Alexander, *American Ships*, reviewed, XXXII, 294
 Laing, E. A. M., "The Royal Navy on the River Parana During the Allied Intervention, 1845-1846," XXXVI, 125-143
 Laing, James, XXVI, 110
 Laing, Sir Maurice, Sir Hugh Forbes, Lieutenant Colonel James Myatt *et al.*, 1979 *Fastnet Race Inquiry*, reviewed, XL, 149
 Laing, Captain Thomas, XXI, 73
 Laird, John, XXVI, 28, 31, 192, 207
 Laird, Magregor, XXXV, 81 ff.
 Laird Rams, XXIX, 5
 Lai Sung, XXVII, plate XVI
 Lai Sung (Chinese artist), XLVII, 130
La Jolie, sloop (1777), II, 206-207
 Lake, Captain G. W., XVIII, 83
 Lake Borque, Louisiana, engagement on, 1814, III, plate 6
 Lake Champlain, VIII, 256; Battle of (1776), III, plate 1
 Lake Drummond Canal and Water Co., VI, 65 ff.
 Lake Drummond Hotel, V, 211-212, plate 16; VII, 66
 Lake Erie, Battle of, 1813, III, plate 3
Lake Gretna, steamship (1919), XXXII, 20, 30
 Lake of Maracaibo, XXX, 260
 "Laker's Log, A," by M. K. and C. Ritchie, XVII, 203-211
Lakes Register of the American Inland Lloyd's, XXX, 24
Lakonia, liner (1960), XXXVI, 7, 21
Lalla Rookh, steamship (1864), XLIII, 102 ff.
 Lally's Expedition, XXXI, 109
Lamar, steamship (1847), XLVII, 34
 Lamar, Gazaway Bugg, XV, 100 ff.
La Marianne, ship (1756), XXIII, 278
La Marie, brigantine (1776), XXI, 45
La Marquise de Vaudreuil, French ship (1756), XLIX, 266 ff.
 Lamb, Anthony, XLVI, 258; XXI, 109
 Lamb, John, XXVI, 234, 235; XLI, 218; XLII, 301 ff.
 Lamb, Ursula, reviews by, XLIV, 276-277; XLVII, 64
 Lamb, W. Kaye, III, 184, 271; query by, I, 171; reviews by, I, 318-319; II, 184-185, 259-260; Editor, *The Journals and Letters of Sir Alexander Mackenzie*, reviewed, XXXI, 291; "The Trans-Pacific Venture of James J. Hill," III, 185-204
Lambert, brig (1815), XLIV, 6
 Lambert, Andrew, *Battleships in Transition: The Creation of the Steam Battlefleet, 1815-1860*, reviewed, XLVI, 129; *Warrior, The World's First Ironclad Then and Now*, reviewed, XLIX, 134
 Lambert, S., XXV, 241
 Lambert, Captain Samuel, charts by, XXV, 187
 Lambert, Mrs. Sarah, XXXVI, 255
 Lamm, Lloyd, XXXVI, 13
Lammergeir, ship (1857), XV, 185
Lamont, steamship (1867), XVI, 255
 Lamont, XXII, 44
L'Amour de la Patrie, brig (1799), XXVII, 142
Lamplighter, bark (1854), VII, 316, plate 39
 Lamps, lighthouse, Flat Holm, XX, 39-40
La Mutine, frigate (1750), XLIV, 187
Lanarkshire, bark (1861), XV, 114, 123
Lancaster, H.M.S., XXVIII, 107; (1917), XXXVI, 268 n.
Lancaster, ship (1674), XIII, 21; (1799), XLV, 89
Lancaster, U.S. 2nd rater (1883), XXV, 223
Lancaster, U.S.S. (1858), XX, 137; (1861), XXXI, 42 ff.; XXXII, 202; XXXIII, 280 ff.
Lancaster, U.S. steam frigate (1885), III, 85
 Lancaster, John, XXVII, 267
 Lancaster, William, XXXI, 87
Lancefield, steamship (1855), XVI, 176, 243; XXVI, 120-122, 124, 126, 205, 209
Lancer, bark (ex-ship) (1852), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plate XIII
Lanchas (1958), XXVI, 32, plate 2
Lancha velera, XXVI, 33-36, plate 2
 "Lancha Velera of Chiloé, The," by Clinton R. Edwards, XXVI, 33-36
 Lanchester, F. W., XLVI, 185
Lancing, ship (1866), IX, 298
 Lanckton, Sergeant Frank, XXXIV, 263

- Land, Admiral Emory S., XLI, 268
 Land, Admiral Jerry, XXIX, 235
 Lander, John, XXXV, 77 ff.
 Lander, Richard, XXXV, 77 ff.
 "Landing at Fedhala, Morocco, November 8, 1942, The," by Samuel Eliot Morison, III, 99–105
 Landing of the Pilgrims, oil by Cornè, Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate XXVII
 Landouman, XXX, 179
 Land's End, Cornwall, 1832, XXIX, 198, plate XXI
 Landsknecht, German U-boat group, XLIV, 48 ff.
 Landstein, William Rodolph, XXXIV, 41
 Landstrom, Bjorn, *The Ship, An Illustrated History*, reviewed, XXIV, 148–149
 Lane, Bruce M., and C. Gardner Lane, "New Information on Ships Built by Donald McKay," XLII, 118–137
 Lane, C. Gardner, and Bruce M. Lane, "New Information on Ships Built by Donald McKay," XLII, 118–137
 Lane, Captain George E., XVIII, 83; XLIII, 120 ff.
 Lane, Carl D., *American Paddle Steamboats*, reviewed, IV, 175–176; *The Cruiser's Manual*, reviewed, IX, 306; and with John Montgomery, *Navigation the Easy Way*, reviewed, IX, 306
 Lane, Fitz Hugh (artist, Gloucester, Massachusetts), XXIV, plate I; XXV, 59; Pictorial Supplement: plates I–XXXII; photo of painting by, XLIV, 63
 Lane, Harriet, XXXVI, 178, 182, 184, 185
 Lane, Preston W., XXXV, 231
 Lane, Professor Frederick C., XXXVII, 81
 Lang, Steven and Peter H. Spectre, *On the Hawser: A Tugboat Album*, reviewed, XLII, 138–139
 Langbehn, Carl M., XXVII, plate I
 Langdon, Henry Sherburne, VII, 169
 Langdon, John, VII, 201; VIII, 13, 17–19; XXX, 89, 114; XXXI, 133
 Langdon, Senator John, XXX, 143
 Langdon, Judge Timothy, XLII, 16
 Langdon, Tobias, XXI, 15
 Langhorn, Sir William, XIII, 14, 18, plate 2
 Langley, U.S. aircraft carrier (1913), XXII, 142, 146; (1921), XLVI, 250; L, 53
 Langley, Harold D., mention, XXXVII, 81; reviews by, XXXII, 224; XLIX, 313; note by, XXXIV, 65–68; "Respect for Civilian Authority: The Tragic Career of Captain Angus," XL, 23–37
 Langley, Samuel, XXXIX, 11
 Langmaid, Samuel (shipbuilder), XXIV, 39
 Langmaid, William, XXIV, 57 ff.
 Langmaid & Co., XXV, 58
 Langmaid and Mugford, XXIV, 58 ff.
 Language, marine, IX, 5
 in literature, XI, 209
 Lan-Hwa, wooden paddle steamship (1861), XLIII, 200 ff.
 Lanier, Sidney, VII, 141; quoted, VII, 134, 135
 La Ninfa, schooner (1893), XXXVIII, 85
 Lansdale, Philip, U.S.N., XXXIX, 120
 Lansing, steamship (1902), XXXVIII, 195 ff.
 Lansing (ex-British Queen), freighter (1902), XLII, 247 ff.
 Lansing, Robert, Secretary of State, XLIII, 273; XLVIII, 55
 La Paix, pirate ship (1700), XXX, 134
 La Paloma, yacht (1894), XXXVI, 237
 La Perouse, hulk (1946), VIII, 126
 LaPérouse, Comte de, XXI, 196–206; XXV, 259
 La Petite Chance, French privateer (1810), XLII, 115
 Lapham, Charles, XIX, 10, 11
 Lapham, George Bryant, XIX, 9, 14–23, 25
 Lapham, James., XIX, 23
 Lapham, King, XIX, 10, 11
 Lapham, Luther, XIX, 9
 Lapham, Samuel, "Massachusetts Maritime Microcosm," XIX, 7–43
 Lapham, Captain Samuel (II), XIX, 9
 Lapham, Captain Samuel (III), XIX, 9, 12
 Lapham, Samuel (IV), XIX, 23–39
 Lapham, Samuel (V), XIX, 39 ff.
 Lapham, Silas, XV, 139
 Lapham, Thomas, XIX, 7
 Lapland, bark (1880), IX, 68–70, plate 6
 Lapland, steamship (1872), XI, 255
 Laporte, XXX, 184
 Lapraik, Douglas, XVII, 47; XXXIV, 19 ff.
 Lapraik, John S., XVIII, 60
 Lapraik, John Stewart, XXXIV, 56
 Laprarie, steamship (1823), XLVIII, 80 ff.
 Laptek, steamship (1872), XVIII, 70
 Larchmont (ex-Cumberland), steamship (1885), XXXIII, 92; XXXIV, Pictorial Supplement, plates IX, XVIII
 La Republicaine, French frigate (1798), XLIX, 272
 Large, David, *The Port of Bristol, 1848–1884*, reviewed, XLV, 211
 "Largest American-built Bark," by John Lyman, II, 336
 Larimer, tanker (1903), XXXVIII, 193 ff.
 Lark, catboat, (1898), XI, 92
 Lark, schooner (1848), XXXVIII, 60
 Lark, sloop (1808), X, 148; XVI, 202
 Lark, steamship, XXI, 96, 101; (1865), XI, 277; XII, 235; (1876), XXXIX, 177
 Larkin, Captain Jerome, XXI, 95
 Larkin, Thomas, XXXII, 120
 Larkin, Thomas O., XXIX, 88 n., 91, 92, 93, 96, 97, 98
 Larkins, Thomas, XXII, 9
 Larne, H.M.S. (1823), XXIII, 56 n.
 Larned, H. S., XX, 89
 Larned, Samuel, XXIII, 186–187
 LaRochette, ship (1855), XLI, 298
 La Rosa, ship (1834), XII, 180–182
 La Royale, galeass [model], XXIII, 147
 Larriston, steamship (1852), XXVI, 119, 120, 121, 205, 209

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Larroche, José, XXX, 52
 Larsen, Captain Jack, VIII, 287–288
 Larson, Captain Adolv, XLVII, 51
La Savoie, steamship (1900), XXIV, plate XIV; Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XXV
Lasbek, ship (1927), XVIII, 216, 217
Lascar, brig (1820), XIII, 242
 Las Casas, XXX, 253
Las Choapas, steamship (1942), XXXVIII, 179 ff.
La Seine, French brig (1778), XLIII, 26
 “Lash and Carry,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXIX, 225–226
 Lasker, Albert D., XXXV, 286
 Laskey, James, XXII, 205
 Laskier, Frank, *My Name is Frank*, reviewed, II, 354
La Sophia, schooner (1811), XLII, 115
 Laspinasse, Albert, XXXVI, 275
 Lass, William E., *A History of Steamboating on the Upper Missouri*, reviewed, XXIII, 285–286
 “Last Days of Coasting on Union River Bay, The,” by Ernest Stanley Dodge, IX, 169–179, plates 23–24
 “Last Days of Sail on the North Pacific or Bound for Bering Sea,” by Tom H. Inkster, XXXIX, 184–189
Last of the Logan: The True Adventures of Robert Coffin, Mariner in the Years 1854 to 1859, The, ed. by Harold W. Thompson, reviewed, II, 184
Last of the Steamboats: The Saga of the Wilson Line, by Richard V. Elliott, reviewed, XXXI, 76–77
Last Raft, The, by Joseph Dudley Tonkin, reviewed, I, 402–403
Last Resort, sloop, XXI, 90, 97; (1864), XV, 129
L’Astrolabe, French corvette (1838), XLIX, 154; photo of model, XLIX, 163; lithographs of, XLIX, 163
Last Sail Down East, The, by Giles M. S. Tod, reviewed, XXVI, 223
 “Last Shall Be First, The,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXV, 175
Last Trial, sloop, XXI, 90, 97; (1863), XII, 158
Last Voyage of Drake and Hawkins, The, Kenneth R. Andrews, Editor, reviewed, XXXIV, 284
Last Voyage of the Schooner Rosamond, The, by Haakon Chevalier, reviewed, XXXII, 291
 “Last Voyage of the Ship *Vigilant*, To Manila with Coal for Dewey in 1898, The,” by Thomas A. Stevens, with an introductory note by Lincoln Colcord, II, 140–153
 “Last Voyage of the *Star of Scotland*, The,” by John Lyman, III, 266
Last Voyage of Thomas Cavendish, 1591–1592, The, by David Beers Quinn, ed., reviewed, XXXVI, 298
 “Last Whale Ship *Charles W. Morgan*, The,” by Carl C. Cutler, I, 391–393
 “Last Years of the Sail Navy, The,” by Commander Francis E. Clark, XX, 134–145
 Latchem, J. W., XXXVI, 188
Lateen rig, XXXI, 49. *See also* Masts and Rigging
 “Later History of American Sailing Ships ‘Sold Foreign,’ The,” by Daniel R. Bolt [Parts 1–10]: II, 245–246, 330–335; III, 62–73, 169–173, 261–164, 349; IV, 72–73, 238–244, 326; V, 147–155
 “Later History of Light-Vessel No. 50,” by John Lyman, XI, 78
Latham, tanker (1919), XXII, 161, 165, 169, 170, 182
Lathley-Rich, ship (1868), III, 62
 Latimer, Rear Admiral, XXXV, 128
 Latimer, Rear Admiral Julian L., XXXVII, 116 ff.
Latitude, L, 5. *See also* Navigation
 Latitude, from Polaris, I, 13–25
 “Latitude Errors and the New England Voyages of Pring and Waymouth,” by John H. Gilchrist, L, 5–17
Latooka, Canadian schooner (1902), XLIX, 280
La Traviata, schooner yacht (1861), XXVII, 248
Latrobe, coaster (1840), XXXVIII, 60
 Latrobe, Benjamin, XLIII, 247 ff.
 Latrobe, Benjamin H., XI, 109 ff.
 Latrobe, Benjamin Henry, XVI, 31, 34; L, 209
 Latta, Robert, *Mackerel Skies*, reviewed, XXXVII, 223–224
Lauenburg, German weather ship (1941), XLV, 54
 Laughton, Sir John K., XXXI, 275; XLII, 180
 Laughton, L. G. Carr, XXV, 81, 85 n., 91
Launceston, H.M.S. (1721), XXI, 262, 263
Launched from Prince Edward Island: A Pictorial Review of Sail, by Nicholas J. de Jong and Marven E. Moore, reviewed, XLII, 222
 Launching a lifeboat, XXXIV, plates 1, 16
 “Launching by Firelight, A,” document contributed by Herbert T. Silsby, XXI, 304
 “Launching Prosperity: Samuel Townsend and the Maritime Trade of Colonial Long Island, 1747–1773,” by Geoffrey L. Rossano, XLVIII, 31–43
Laura, bark (1861), XI, 285; XV, 123
Laura, brig (1825), XXV, 184, plates 17, 19
Laura, schooner, XXI, 88, 93, 102; (1817), XLVI, 217; (1861), VIII, 219, 225; (1864), XII, 231
Laura, ship (1807), XVI, 192
Laura, sloop (1863), XII, 158
Laura, steamship, XXI, 99; XL, plate 6; (1863), XII, 158, 231, 235
Laura Annie Barnes, schooner (1939), IV, 172
Laurada, steamship (1896), XXXV, 203
Laura Dudley, sloop (1862), XII, 56, 158
Laura Virgin, schooner (1849), XLV, 124
Laurel, schooner, XXII, 60 n.; (1800), XXII, 216
Laurel, steamship, XXI, 99; (1863), III, 138; (1864), VIII, 234; IX, 33; (1865), XXVII, 274
 Laurence, Frederick Sturgis, *Coasting Passage*, reviewed, X, 235
 Laurence Hill & Co., XXVI, 130; XLIII, 297
Laurens, bark (1855), XLI, 300
 Laurens, Henry, XIII, 35–37; XXXV, 291
Laurens Coster, ship (1857), VI, 82
Lauresitnus, gunboat (1813), XLII, 109 ff.
Lauretta, schooner, XXI, 94; (1864), XV, 129
Lauretta, ship (1849), XXX, 244

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Lauriston*, bark (1892), II, 290; IX, 298
- Lautaro*, bark (1941), VI, 113
- La Vengeance*, French frigate (1800), XL, 24
- La Vengeance*, ship (1799), XXX, 129
- Lavery, Brian, *The Arming and Fitting of English Ships of War, 1600–1815*, reviewed, XLIX, 306; *Deane's Doctrine of Naval Architecture 1670*, reviewed, XLII, 66 and XLVIII, 198; *Nelson's Navy: The Ships, Men and Organization, 1793–1815*, reviewed, L, 148; *Ship of the Line, The*, Vol. I, reviewed, XLV, 208; Vol. II, reviewed, XLV, 209
- Lavina*, steamship (1864), XI, 271 ff.
- Lavina* (ex-*Harriet Lane*), XXXVI, 204
- Lavinia* (1801), XXIII, 217
- Lavinia*, H.M. frigate (1812), XLVI, 169
- Lavinia*, schooner (1861), VIII, 219, 225; XV, 115, 123
- Lavinia Campbell*, schooner (1883), XXIII, 18, 19, plates VII, VIII
- Lavita*, yacht (1899), XXXVI, 240, 241, 244, 245
- Lavolta*, schooner (1870), IX, 171–174, plate 23; XIV, 108
- Law.** See Claims; Commercial Law; Maritime Law
- Law, Captain Andrew, British Army, XXV, 199
- Law, commercial.** See Commercial Law
- Law, Governor Jonathan, XXXI, 133
- Lawence, Francis W., XXV, 104
- Lawhill*, bark (1892), II, 290
- Lawley, Fred, XXXVI, 242
- Lawlor, Dennison J., XIII, 54 ff.
- Lawrance, William, V, 83–84
- Lawrence*, flagship (1815), XLIV, 178
- Lawrence*, privateer schooner (1814), I, 301–303
- Lawrence*, ship (1846), XLI, 33
- Lawrence*, steamship (1838), XVIII, 282
- Lawrence A., XXIII, 133
- Lawrence, Amos, XV, 134, 138
- Lawrence, Augustus, VIII, 14, 21; XXXVIII, 16
- Lawrence, Colonel Charles, 1754, XXXI, 21
- Lawrence, Edward Thomas, XXVI, 280–282
- Lawrence, Captain Effingham, XLVIII, 37
- Lawrence, Captain James, U.S.N., III, 90; IV, 252; VII, 168; XI, 73
- Lawrence, Joseph, XXV, 104
- Lawrence, Joseph J., XLIV, 8
- Lawrence, The Reverend Lionel R., Sr., document contributed by, XXVI, 280–282
- Lawrence, Mary Chipman, XXXVIII, 210; *The Captain's Best Mate, the Journal of Mary Chipman Lawrence on the whaler Addison 1856–1860*, edited by Stanton Garner, reviewed, XXVII, 73–74
- Lawrence, Minnie, XXXVIII, 207 ff.
- Lawrence, Captain Reuben, XVII, 65
- Lawrence, Captain Reuben J., VIII, 280–281
- Lawrence, Sebastian D., XXV, 104
- Lawrence, William, XV, 138
- Lawrence Brown*, ship (1863), XXXII, 256
- Lawrence & Co., sealers, XXV, 104
- Lawson, Captain Patrick, XXXI, 42
- Lawson, Murray G., "The Boston Merchant Fleet of 1753," IX, 207–215
- Lawton, A. R., XXVII, 237
- Lawton, General Henry W., XXXV, 188 ff.
- Lawton, Major General Henry W., XL, 175 ff.
- Layman's Guide to Naval Strategy, A*, by Bernard Brodie, reviewed, III, 92–93
- Lays, whalemens', IV, 74–76
- Layton, Thomas B. L., XXXVI, 274
- Lea*, U.S. destroyer (1918), VII, 72
- Lea, Lieutenant Edward, XXXVI, 198, 200
- Lea, Captain John C., XXI, 105
- Leach, Captain John, XIX, 10
- Leach, Captain Joseph, XXI, 95
- Leach, MacEdward, "Notes on American Shipping Based on Records of the Court of Vice Admiralty of Jamaica, 1776–1812," XX, 44–48
- Leadbetter, Charles, L, 288
- Leader*, schooner (1862), XII, 56
- Leading Edge, The*, by Sandy Weld, reviewed, XXXII, 143
- Leading Wind*, ship (1874), II, 335
- Leafountain, Captain R., XXI, 95
- Leaf Upon the Sea: A Small Ship in the Mediterranean, 1941–1943, A*, by Gordon W. Stead, reviewed, L, 140
- Leahy, William D., XXXVI, 257 ff.; XXXVII, 123
- Leahy, Admiral William D., Chairman Joint Chiefs of Staff, XLII, 212
- Leaky, Alexander, XXXVII, 12
- Leale, Captain John, II, 291–292
- Lealtad*, schooner, XXI, 91, 94, 98; (1861), XI, 285; XII, 158, 231
- Leaming, E. B., XXXVI, 236–239
- Leander*, British warship (1804), XLIII, 40 ff.; XLIV, 171
- Leander*, cruiser (1883), XXXIX, 130
- "*Leander Affair, The*," by Harvey Strum, XLIII, 40–50
- Leaping Water*, ship (1859), III, 171
- "*Leap Year That Wasn't, The*," by Thomas Dunbabin, XIX, 133–138
- Lear, Tobias, XXX, 74
- Learmont, Captain James, XXVI, 157 ff.; XLI, 132
- Leary, William M., Jr., "*Alabama Versus Kearsarge: A Diplomatic View*," XXIX, 167–173
- Leather, John, *Gaff Rig*, reviewed, XXXII, 292; *Clinker Boatbuilding*, reviewed, XXXV, 216
- Leaver, Captain William, XXXIV, 245
- Leavitt, Frank M., XXXVII, 113
- Leavitt, John, I, 102; V, 247
- Leavitt, John F., introduction to "*Coolies in the Ship Rhine*," by P. W. Robertson, XIX, 227–231; *Wake of the Coasters*, reviewed, XXXI, 73–74; *The Charles W. Morgan*, reviewed, XXXIV, 145
- Leavitt, John Faunce, marine paintings of, see Pictorial Supplement, XXXVI
- Leavitt, Reverend Joshua, XXXIX, 46 ff.
- Lebanon*, ship (1854), XIV, 255

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Le Barri*, French snow (1745), XLII, 50
 Lebby, Captain Henry Sterling, XXI, 95
Le Berceau, French corvette (1800), XLVI, 151
 LeBousquet, Captain John, XV, 134
 LeBreton, Louis, XXVII, 3; XXX, 219; lithograph from drawing by, XLIX, 155–156
Le Brilliant Jeunesse, French privateer (1800), XXXIX, 34
 Lechmere, Thomas, XL, 246
L'Eclair, schooner (1861), XI, 285
L'Eclaire, schooner, XXI, 90
 LeCorre, Alexandre, XIII, 276
Leda, ship (1868), IV, 243
Leda P., schooner (1954), XXIV, 99, plate 13
Le Dauphin, schooner (1750), XLIV, 191
Le Decade, French privateer (1800), XLVII, 26
 Leder, Lawrence H., "American Trade to China, 1800–1802," XXIII, 212–218
Le Duc de Montebello, French privateer (1810), XLII, 115
 Ledwith, Thomas, XV, 116
 Ledyard, John, XXXIII, 161; XLVI, 28
Lee, armed schooner (1775), XXX, 104, 107, 110, 111, 114
Lee, gunboat, XXXIV, 112
Lee, H.M.S. (1859), XXVII, 168, 172
Lee, ship (1830), XXII, plates IV, VI
 Lee, Arthur, XXXI, 241; XXXVI, 161; XLI, 209
 Lee, Charles, XXXIII, 26
 Lee, General Charles, XXXIX, 195
 Lee, Francis, XXII, 209
 Lee, Captain Francis, XXI, 95
 Lee, Francis D., XLIX, 121
 Lee, Mr. Hardy, XI, 291
 Lee, Henry, XXII, 209
 Lee, Hugh J., XXXVIII, 51
 Lee, Captain J. F., XXI, 95
 Lee, James, *The Masting and Rigging of English Ships of War, 1625–1860*, reviewed, XLI, 71–73
 Lee, Seaman James M., U.S.N., XXV, 161
 Lee, Jeremiah, XXX, 116 n.
 Lee, Joseph, XXII, 196; XLVI, 214
 Lee, Captain Joseph, XXI, 95
 Lee, Nathaniel, XXII, 196
 Lee, Governor Richard Sim, XXXI, 244
 Lee, Robert E., XXVII, 174.; XLII, 87 ff.
 Lee, Rear Admiral S. P., U.S.N., XXII, 256, 257, 258
 Lee, S. Phillips, XXXII, 51
 Lee, Samuel P., XL, 212
 Lee, Thomas, VIII, 30–31
 Lee, Captain William, XXI, 105
 Lee, William E., V, 165
Leeanaw, steamship (ex-*Earnwell*)(1886), XLII, 246 ff., plate 7 (lower).
 Lee & Brinton, XXXVI, 247
 Leech, Samuel, XXX, 299
Lee Cutter, sloop (1776), VII, 256
 Leeds, William, XIV, 52, 56, 59
 "Lee Lurch," Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plate XVIII
Lee Min, XXXIV, 32
 Leeson, Ida, IV, 336; "Captain Benjamin F. Simmons in Australia," IV, 324–325
 Leeward Islands, West Indies, XXIV, 95–108
 Leffingwell, Justice Christopher, XXXIX, 193
 "Legacy of a Saxon King: Royal Prints of Whale Strandings in the Peabody Museum," by Klaus Barthelmess, XLIX, 226–229
Legare, U.S. Revenue cutter, XXIV, 14 n., 18
 Legaspi, Miguel Lopez de, IV, 88
Legend on Puget Sound, A, by M. S. Kline and G. A. Bayless, reviewed, XLIV, 205
 LeGendre, General Charles W., XXXII, 131
Legere, French ship (1800), XXXI, 174
 Legge, C. C., contributed document, XXIV, 70
 Legge, Christopher, "In Search of Phebe," XXV, 274–277, plates 29, 30
 Legge, Francis, Royal Governor, XLII, 11
 Leghorn, Italy, View of the harbor, XXVIII, plate XVIII
 "Legitimacy and Authority: A Case Study of Pirate Commanders in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries," by B. R. Burg, XXXVII, 40–49
Leg of mutton rig, XIX, 155, 274. *See also* Masts and Rigging
Le Grand, pirate ship (1717), IX, 134
 Le Guin, Charles A., "Sea Life in Seventeenth-Century England," XXVII, 111–134
Lehigh, U.S. monitor (1862), X, 17, 31; (1864), XLVIII, 123.
Lehma, schooner (1863), XII, 158
 Lehr, Nathan, XXXVI, 21
 Lehto, Captain Johan, XXXVI, 18, 20
 Leichhardt, Fredrich W. L., XXX, 304
Leif Erickson, Norwegian steamship (1905), XXXVIII, 195 ff.
Leighton, barkentine (1856), I, 171; IV, 77
 Leiner, Frederick C., reviews by, XLIX, 240; L, 145; "The Subscription of Warships of 1798," XLVI, 141–158; "The 'Whimsical Phylosophic President' and His Gunboats," XLIII, 245–265
Leipzig, German warship (1914), XVIII, 160; XXXIII, 36 ff.
 Leith, Scotland, 1835, XXX, plate XXVII
Leith Packet, sloop (1813), XIX, 217
Le Jason, French privateer (1800), XLVII, 26
 Leland, Captain Frederick, XXI, 95
 "Leland Stanford, President of the Occidental and Oriental Steamship Company: A Study in the Rhetoric and Reality of Competition," by Norman E. Tutorow, XXXI, 120–129
Lelia, steamship (1864), III, 137
Lelia Byrd, ship (1803), XXIX, 85
 Le Maire, Jakob, XXV, 251
 LeMeme, Captain Francis, XXV, 103

- Lemly, Lieutenant Samuel C., XL, 128
 Lemon, Samuel, XXXI, 289
 Lempriere, Clement, XIII, 29 ff.
Lemuel Dyer, ship (1861), XI, 285
Le Musée imaginaire de la marine antique, by Lucien Basch, reviewed, L, 63
Lena M., schooner, XII, 140
Lena Rose, two-sail bateau (1943), IV, 291, 302
L'Enfant d'Adele, brig (1803), XIII, 277.
Lenra, ketch (1855), XI, 291
L'Enterprise, schooner (1802), XIII, 276
 Lenthall, John, X, 17; XXII, 255; XXXIX, 237; XLIX, 117
Leo, schooner (1908), XXVI, plate XXIII
 Leo, Sam, L, 291 ff.
Leona, ship (1861), XI, 266, 285
Leona & Marion, schooner (1920), III, 256
 Leonard, Charles F. and Eben F. Leonard, Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plate XXIII
 Leonard, Ebenezer, Jr., Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plate XXIII
 Leonard, Georgiana, XLIV, 24
 Leonard, J. B., XXXVI, 238
 Leonard, Jane Kate, "Geopolitical Reality and the Disappearance of the Maritime Frontier in Qing Times," XLVIII, 230–236
 Leonard, Peter, XXXVII, 15
Leonard Chase Wason, concrete ship (1943), XXII, plate 7, 177
Leone, ship (1853), II, 245; III, 264
Leonidas, bark (1861), XV, 108 n.; XXI, 241, 256
Leonor, ship (1831), XXXII, 119
Leonora, schooner, XXI, 90; (1861), VIII, 219; XV, 124
Leonora, ship (1869), IV, 239
Leopard, XXII, 264
Leopard, brig (1798), IV, 27–28
Leopard, brigantine, XXIV, 248
Leopard, H.M.S. (1807), XXXVI, 209; XLIII, 41 ff.; XLIV, 172; L, 245 ff.; (1825), XXXI, 217
Leopard, schooner (1827), XXIV, 59
Leopard, steamship, XXI, 87, 91, 99; (1824), XXXVII, 243
Leopard, steamship (1862), VIII, 225, 230
Leopard, survey boat [model], photo of, XLIX, 162
Le Paix, French East Indiaman (1762), XXVIII, 201
Lepanto, ship (1860), III, 171
Lepanto, Spanish ship (1898), XLI, 100
Lepanto, steamship (1877), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plate XIV
Le Plongeur, French submarine (1863), XLIX, 122
 Le Roy, Edwin D., *The Delaware and Hudson Canal*, reviewed, XI, 230–231
 LeRoy, Commander William E., XLIV, 265
Leroy C. Holmes, schooner (1861), VIII, 219
Les Amis, French ship (1799), XXXI, 173
Les Deux Amis, French ship (1800), XXXI, 175
Les Deux Anges, French ship (1800), XXXI, 174
Leslie, ship (1860), VI, 82
 Leslie, Captain Charles, XXIII, 178
 Leslie, Captain Robert, XL, 38
Leslie H., fishing vessel (1963), XLI, 55
Leslie L., Canadian schooner (1902), XLIX, 280
L'Esperance, French brig (1799), XXXIX, 34
 Lessovsky, Admiral, XX, 50–61
 Lester, Captain G. John, XXI, 95
 Letcher, Governor John, XL, 303
 Lethbridge, John, VII, 269, 271–272
Let Her B, steamship (1864), XI, 308–310
Let Her Be, steamship, XXI, 105, plate XIV; (1864), VIII, 234, 237
Let Her Rip, steamship, XXI, 93, 105; (1864), VIII, 234; XII, 309
L'Etoile, French warship, XVIII, 180
 "Letter from Captain Christopher Williams to Captain William D. Waters of Salem, dated 16 December 1833," by Russell W. Knight, XVII, 156
 "Letter of Marque. The Brig *Quantibaycook* of Boston, 1799," by E. Lee Dorsett, M.D., XI, 224–225
 "Letters from J. D. Wilson to his Sister," document contributed by Francis W. Hatch, XXV, 144–146
 "Letters of Captain Sir John Jervis to Sir Henry Clinton, 1774–1782," edited by Marie Martel Hatch, VII, 87–106
Letters of F. W. Ludwig Leichhardt, The, by M. Auroousseau, reviewed, XXX, 304
 "Letters Taken in Prizes,' 1778–1780," by William D. Hoyt, Jr., V, 111–114
 "Letter to the Editors, A," by Clarkson A. Cranmer, X, 68–71
 Letts, Malcolm, XVI, 281
Letty, schooner (1861), XI, 285
Leucothea, ship (1855), III, 69
 Leuth, 1561, photo of, L, 174
 Leutze, Emanuel, II, 167
Levant, brig (1825), XIV, 40
Levant, sailing sloop of war (1861), XXXIII, 42 ff.
Levant, ship (1807), XVI, 195; (1815), XLIV, 171.; (1856), XXXVIII, 36
Levant, U.S. sloop (1837), XXII, 33; XXIV, 212
 Levant Co., XLVIII, 24
Levant Thompson, schooner (1861), XV, 123
Le Vengeance, warship (1810), XLII, 115
 Leven Shipyard, XXXIX, 132
 Lever, Darcy, XXX, 40, 41, 42, 43
 Levermore, Charles H., XXXIV, 232
Leviathan, H.M.S., XXVIII, 107
Leviathan, ship (1930), XXXVII, 75
Leviathan, steamship (1863), XII, 158
Leviathan, U.S.S., XXIX, 234
Leviathan, 'The World's Greatest Ship,' Volume I, by Frank O. Braynard, reviewed, XXXIII, 218–221
Leviathan, 'The World's Greatest Ship,' Volume II, by Frank O. Braynard, reviewed, XXXVI, 299–300
Leviathan's Tonnage, The, note, XLIII, 302

- Levi ben Gerson, XIV, 187
 Levinge, Lieutenant, XXXVI, 136
 Levi Rowe, schooner (1862), VIII, 225
 Levi W. Ostrander, steam auxiliary (1917), V, 140
 Levrette, French ship (1800), XXXI, 175
 LeVri, French privateer (1802), XXV, 183
 Levy, Captain Benjamin, XXXVII, 239
 Levy, Captain Jonas Phillips, XXXVII, 239 ff.
 Levy, Captain Morton, XXXVII, 239
 Levy, Uriah P., XV, 83
 Levy, Uriah Phillips, XXXVII, 239 ff.
 Lewellyn J. Morse, ship (1926), XV, 95
 Lewin, Ronald, "Ultra Goes to War," reviewed, XLI, 312-313
 Lewinson, Victor A., "Duhamel du Monceau: *Savant* and Naval Architect," L, 132-137; "Sam Crocker, Boat Designer," XLVIII, 182-185
 Lewis, ship (1861), XV, 108 n.; XXI, 239, 256
 Lewis, Abraham, XXXVIII, 26
 Lewis, Mrs. Albert B., XXV, 112, 115
 Lewis, Archibald R., editorial comment by: XLI, 3, 83, 163, 243; XLII, 3, 83, 163, 243; XLIII, 3, 83, 163, 243; XLIV, 4, 76, 148, 220; XLV, 4, 80, 152; XLVI, XLVII, XLVIII, XLIX; reviews by: XLIII, 58; XLIV, 201; XLV, 206; XLVII, 216; XLVIII, 61, 206, 207, 210; XLIX, 136, 233-235, 319, 320; L, 66; "Byzantine and Moslem Shipping in the Mediterranean, 500-1250," XLVII, 157-160; "The Maritime Mediterranean, 500-1571 A.D.," review article, XLIX, 126-132; "The Medieval Background of European and American Oceanic History," XLV, 225-236; *Nomads and Crusaders, A.D. 1000-1368*, reviewed, XLIX, 310; *The Northern Seas*, reviewed, XIX, 147; "Robert G. Albion: 1893-1983, An Appreciation," XLIV, 61
 Lewis, Archibald R. and Timothy J. Runyan, *European Naval and Maritime History, 300-1500*, reviewed, XLVI, 200
 Lewis, Colonel, XXV, 82
 Lewis, Francis, VIII, 14; XXXI, 237; XXXVIII, 15 ff.
 Lewis, Fred, VII, 243
 Lewis, Captain George W., XVI, 161; XVIII, 83
 Lewis, Henry, XXVIII, 38
 Lewis, Isaiah, I, 302-303
 Lewis, Isaiah William Penn, XXVIII, 46
 Lewis, J. W., XV, 135
 Lewis, James, XXXV, 297
 Lewis, Lieutenant John R. C., XL, 300
 Lewis, Leonard, XVII, 292
 Lewis, Michael, *The History of the British Navy*, reviewed, XIX, 308; *A Social History of the Navy, 1793-1815*, reviewed, XXII, 147-148
 Lewis, Samuel W., contributed document, II, 79-80
 Lewis, William, XLIV, 14
 Lewis, Winslow, XXVIII, 31-48
 Lewis, Captain Winslow, XV, 134; XXXI, 135
 Lewis Cass, Confederate cutter (1855), XLVIII, 90
 Lewis Cass, revenue schooner (1861), XL, 298
 Lewis Chester, schooner, XXI, 102; (1861), XI, 285
 Lewis McLean, lightship (1832), VII, 48, 307
 Lewiston, steamship, XXVIII, 124, plate XXVII
 Lewiston, U.S. steamship (1856), XXXIII, 87, 94
 Lewis Whiteman, steamship, XXI, 96, 101; (1861), XI, 285; XII, 56
 Lexington, brig (1841), XXXVIII, 269
 Lexington, carrier (1924), XXXVII, 115
 Lexington, sloop of war (1825), XXIII, 58 n.
 Lexington, steamship (1838), XVIII, 282, 283
 Lexington, U.S.S. (1830), XLVI, 230; L, 31; (1839), XXVIII, 69; (1861), XIX, 266
 Leyden, U.S. gunboat (1867), XXVI, 283
 Leyland, R. W., XXXVI, 3
 Liais, Edouard, XXIX, 167
 Liang Shih-yi, XXXV, 170
 Libbey, Captain Henry, XV, 300
 Libby-Burchell Fisheries, XLIV, 131
 Liberdade, "canoe" (1887), XVIII, 192
 Liberia, schooner (1838), XXXVIII, 57 ff.
 Liberia, steamship (ex-*Curityba*) (1913), XXXV, 205
Liberia:
 Emigration and immigration, XXXV, 197
 History, Naval, XXXVIII, 52; XXXIX, 173
 Liberia, XXX, 230
 Liberian, *The*, Presidential yacht (1930), XXXIX, 181
 Liberian Colonization Society, XXXV, 203
 Liberian Development Association, XXXV, 204
 Liberian Emigration Club, XXXV, 204
 Liberian Exodus Joint Stock Steamship Co., XXXV, 202
 "Liberian Sailing Navy, 1821-1892, The," by Dwight Nash Syfert, XXXVIII, 52-64; "Liberian Navy Since 1892, The," XXXIX, 173-183
 Liberian Trading and Emigration Association of the United States of America, XXXV, 204
 Libertad, launch (1847), V, 126-131
 Libertad, Mexican schooner (1843), XXX, 53
 Libertad, Peruvian corvette (1830), XXV, 143
 Libertad, training ship (1964), XXIV, 79
 Libertador, gunboat (1848), XXXIX, 223
 Libertador (ex-*Augusta*), steamship (1848), XXX, 268 ff.
 Libertador (II), three-masted steamship (1850), XXX, 272
 Libertador Mexicano, Mexican ship (1835), XXX, 47
 Liberté, auxiliary (1919), XXXII, 19, 30
 Liberté, French warship [model] (1905), XVI, 103
 Liberté, sloop (1861), XI, 285; XII, 56
 Liberty, bark (1842), III, 261; (1857), IV, 326
 Liberty, H.M.S. (1769), XX, 243-249; (1776), XLVIII, 16
 Liberty, patrol boat (1785), XXXIII, 24
 Liberty, schooner (1774), XXIX, 160; (1779), XXXV, 142
 Liberty, schooner (1834), XXII, 216; (1929), XLI, 43
 Liberty, ship (1796), XXXVIII, 254
 Liberty, sloop (1767), XXVII, 219; (1768), XL, 277
 Liberty, steamship (1864), XXXII, 200

- Liberty*, whaler (1833), XLI, 289
Liberty, 17th Century, XXVII, 132–134
Liberty Shipbuilding Co., XXII, 160, 161, 182; XLI, 190
Liberty Ships, by John Gorley Bunker, reviewed, XXXIII, 223–224
Liberty Ships, The, by L. A. Sawyer and W. H. Mitchell, reviewed, XXXI, 228
Libraries, Maritime collections, I, 149, 381; XLI, 5. *See also* Museums, libraries and maritime collections; and names of libraries:
 Baker Library, Harvard University (Cambridge, MA)
 Bodleian Library (Oxford University, England)
 Clements (William L.) Library, University of Michigan (Ann Arbor, MI)
 Detroit Public Library (Detroit, MI)
 John Carter Brown Library, Brown University (Providence, RI)
 Library of Congress (U.S.; Washington, DC)
 Maine State Library (Augusta, ME)
 Massachusetts Archives (Boston, MA)
 National Archives (Washington, DC)
 New Bedford Free Public Library (New Bedford, MA)
 New York Public Library (New York, NY)
 Phillips Library. *See* Peabody Museum of Salem
 Wadsworth Athenaeum (Hartford, CT)
 White (G.W. Blunt) Library. *See* Marine Historical Association (Mystic, CT); Mystic Seaport
 Library of Congress (Washington, D C), VIII, 13 n. ff., 240, 258–259; IX, 78; XXXII, 29
Library resources. *See* names of individual libraries; Libraries, Maritime Collections; Museums, libraries and maritime collections
Licenses, XLVI, 165
Lida, schooner or sloop (1861), XV, 124
Lida Gretta, woodboat, XVII, 7
 Liddell, Captain Charles, XXI, 95
 Liddell, J. D., XXIV, plate XXIX
 Lieb, Peter, XXXIX, 14
Lief Erickson, boat (1936), XIV, 111
 Liège, photos of, L, 170, 173
Lien Ching, steamship (1894), XXIII, 69
Lieutenant Delorme, auxiliary (1917), XXXII, 20, 30
Lieutenant Granier, auxiliary (1918), XXXII, 20, 30
Lieutenant Pegoud, auxiliary (1918), XXXII, 21, 27, 30
 “Lieutenant Silas Bent’s Device to Eliminate Variation Correction in the Magnetic Compass, 1849,” Edward L. Towle, XXV, 93–98, plate 4
 “Lieutenant Silas Bent’s Device to Eliminate Variation Correction in the Magnetic Compass, 1849,” by Commander W. E. May, R.N., XXVI, 215
Life and Letters of Vasco Nunez de Balboa, by Charles L. G. Anderson, reviewed, I, 411
Life at sea. *See* Seafaring life; *see also* names of individual navies, e.g., United States, Navy
 Lifeboat, rubber inflatable, proposed 1856, XXV, 69–70
Life-boat, The, journal, XXXIV, 8 ff.
Lifeboats, XV, 199; XXXVII, 83
 Lifeboats, Cornish, XXVI, 75
Life in Feejee, or Five Years Among the Cannibals, by Mary Davis Wallis, reviewed, XXVIII, 292–293
 “Life in the Forecastle,” Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plate XXX
 “Life is Cheap,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXIX, 63
 “Life Line,” document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXII, 193
Lifeline of the Confederacy: Blockade Running During the Civil War, by Stephen R. Wise, reviewed, L, 67
Life of Captain James Cook, The, by J. C. Beaglehole, reviewed, XXXV, 70–72
Life on Board American Clipper Ships, by Charles R. Schultz, XLIV, 138–139
 “Life Preserving Dress,” document contributed by Alexander Crosby Brown, VIII, 153
Life saving, XXVII, 61
 Gt. Britain, XXXIV, 3
 Massachusetts, XXXVII, 83
Light, schooner (1861), XI, 285
Lightfoot, clipper (1854), XLV, 20
Lighthorse, bark (1784), XXI, 214
Light Horse, ship (1784), XLVI, 10 ff.
 Lighthouse Board, XXVIII, 34
 Lighthouse Inspection Service, XXXVI, 89
Lighthouses, VIII, 26; XX, 5; XXVIII, 31
 Gt. Britain, XI, 5
 United States, XXXVI, 45; XLVII, 174
 —, **New York**, XXV, 123
 Lighthouses, VI, 307; VII, 250; VIII, 26–36, plate 8; XI, 5–34; XXVIII, 31–48; Cape May, New Jersey, XXV, 49; Flat Holm, XX, 5–43; Navassa Island, XXVI, 176, plate 18; Sandy Hook, New Jersey, XXV, 123–127
Lighthouses and Lifeboats on the Redwood Coast, by Ralph C. Shanks, Jr. and Janetta T. Shanks, reviewed, XL, 145
Lighthouses and Other Aids to the Mariner, reviewed, VII, 250; exhibit mentioned, VI, 307
 Lighthouse tender *Shubrick*, XXXVI, 45–53
Lighthouse tenders, XXXVI, 45
Lightning, ship, XXVI, 161, 164, 165, 168–170; (1846–1857), XLII, 121 ff.
Lightning, steamship (1855), XXVI, 123–127, 205, 209
 “Lightning Rods,” query by P. T. Wright, III, 177; answered by M. V. Brewington, Baron R. de Kerchove and B. Berenson, III, 269–270
Lightship No. 88, XXVI, 3
Lightships, V, 115; IX, 273
 Lightships: *Columbia River*, IX, 273–277, plate 29; *Lewis McLean*, VII, 48, 307
 “Light that Failed, The,” document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXII, 70
 “Light-vessel of 1823 built by Henry Eckford, A.,” by Cedric Ridgely-Nevitt, V, 115–120

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- "Light vessels," answers by M. V. Brewington and Thomas Hornsby, V, 245–246
- Light-vessels, IV, 259, 265–268; V, 97–98, 115–120, 245–246; VII, 48, 307; IX, 159–160, 273–277
- Ligonier*, tanker (1903), XXXVIII, 193 ff.
- Liholiho*, schooner (1878), V, 86
- Liholiho*, XIII, 242 ff.
- Lije Houghton*, hermaphrodite brig (1865), XXIV, 44, 58
- Lilian*, steamship, XXI, 96, 97, 105
- Lilla*, brig (1861), VIII, 219, 225
- Lilley and Gillie, Ltd., London, XXXIV, 209
- Lillian*, steamship (1863), VIII, 205, 234
- Lillian E. Kerr*, schooner (1920), III, 60, 163; IV, 172–174, plate 28; VI, 134
- Lillian Grace Agnes* [model], XXXVII, 172
- Lillian M. Warren*, schooner, XXVIII, 148
- Lillie*, schooner (1863), XII, 158
- Lillie Helen*, schooner (1875), XXXVII, 171
- Lilly*, schooner, XXI, 87, 103; (1861), XI, 285; XII, 231; (1935), XVI, 137–138
- Lilly*, Captain Convers, XIX, 115
- Lilly Rich*, schooner (1855), XXIV, 141
- Lily*, H.M.S. (1889), XXVIII, 26
- Lily*, paddle steamship (1856), XXII, 30, 31, 33, 37, 38, 42, 43; (1856), XVI, 163; XVIII, 70
- Lily*, schooner, XXI, 89, 91; (1862), XII, 56, 158, 235; (1882), I, 78
- Lily*, ship (1858), XXXIV, 21
- Limber, Jacob, XXVII, 49
- Limeña*, Peruvian ship (1879), XXXIX, 278
- Limerick Lass*, bark (1883), XLIX, 31 ff.
- Limuria: The Lesser Dependencies of Mauritius*, by Robert Scott, reviewed, XXIII, 74–75
- Lina*, tanker (1928), XXXVIII, 185
- Lincluden Castle*, ship (1854), XLI, 298
- Lincoln, Abraham, XXVI, 263; XXIX, 5; 187; XXXVII, 276
- Lincoln, President Abraham, XXII, 288; XXIII, 199; XXXII, 45; Abolishes grog in the U.S. Navy, XXV, 142
- Lincoln, Benjamin, XXXIII, 16 ff.
- Lincoln, General Benjamin, XXVI, 276
- Lincoln, Joe, XXV, 65
- Lincoln, Levi, XIII, 123
- Lincoln, Robert T., Secretary of War, XXXIX, 132
- Lincoln S.S. Co., XXII, 171
- Lincoln's Blockade Proclamation, XXXI, 253 ff.
- Lincoln's Lee: The Life of Samuel Phillips Lee, United States Navy, 1812–1897*, by Dudley Taylor Cornish and Virginia Jeans Laas, reviewed, XLVIII, 192
- L'Inconstant*, French warship (1830), XXI, 146
- Lind, Helen Yonge, and Bernice Judd, *Voyages to Hawaii Before 1860*, reviewed, XXXV, 217
- Linda*, schooner (1864), XV, 129
- Linda*, screw steamship (1866), XXXIII, 89; XXXIV, 176
- Linda*, yacht (1904), XXXVI, 241
- Linda B.*, dragger (1956), XLV, 84
- Linden*, bark (1852), I, 50
- Lindenborn, Martin, XXX, 30
- L'Indien*, frigate (1780), XXXIX, 159
- L'Indien*, ship (1776), XIII, 36
- Lindsay, David, XXXV, 204
- Lindsay, Lady Mary, XLVI, 19
- Lindsay, W. S., XVII, 254, 256; XLVI, 104
- Lindsay, William Schaw, XLIII, 106 ff.
- Lindsay, William Shaw, M. P., XXVI, 129, 130, 131
- Lindsay and Co., XVII, 302–304; XLIII, 201 ff.; ship of, XXXIV, plate 4, 49 ff.
- "Lines of Spray," by Howard I. Chapelle, XIX, 232
- Link, Arthur S., XXXV, 276
- Link, Edwin A., XIX, 79–113
- Link, Marion C., XIX, 79–113
- Link Belt Co., XXXV, 281 ff.
- Linnard, Joseph H., XXXIX, 131
- Linnell, Solomon, XIII, 55
- Linnet*, H.M.S. (1813), XXI, 47, 53, 54; (1894), XXIII, 68
- Linnet*, schooner (1863), XII, 158
- Linnet*, sloop (1809), XXII, 216; (1814), XXII, 216
- L'Insurgente*, XXX, 122, 129; French frigate (1794), XLV, 36; (1799), III, plate 2; (1812), XLVI, 114
- Lintin*, steamship (ex-Rose) (1866), XLIX, 25
- Linton, Andy, XXXVI, 232
- Linton, Hercules, XXX, 223–224
- L'Intrepide*, French warship (1810), XLII, 115
- Lin-Tse-Hsü, Imperial Commissioner, XLVI, 37
- L'Invention*, ship (1801), IX, 297
- Lion*, brig (1839), XIV, 40
- Lion*, schooner (1862), VIII, 225; XII, 56
- Lion*, ship (1828), VI, 17; (1831), XIX, 27
- Lion*, Spanish steamship (1838), XLVIII, 112
- Lion* [Lyon], ship (1630), XXIII, 63, 64, 66
- Lion Ferry*, XXXIV, 186 ff.
- Lipfert, Nathan, review by, XLII, 229; XLIII, 143–145, 146–147, 147–148
- Lippitt, Captain Moses, XL, 196
- Lipsev*, yacht (1908), XXXVI, 245
- Lipton, Sir Thomas, XXXVI, 247
- Lissa, Battle of (1866).** See Austro-Italian War
- List of Maritime Meetings—1984–1985, XLIV, 198
- Liston, Robert, XXII, 273
- Litchfield, Mary Cressy, XLII, 134 ff.
- Literature.** See individual topics, e.g., Arctic regions; Cape Ann; Language, Marine; Navigation in literature; Sailors; Sea in literature; Sea poetry; Ships in literature; Shipwrecks in fiction; Whaling in literature
- Literature, maritime, XXV, 60–65
- Liting*, steamship, XVI, 262
- Littillar* (1802), XXIII, 217
- Little, Bertram K. and Nina F., Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plates XII, XXVII
- Little, David B., reviews by, XXV, 227–228; XXVI, 223, 287

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Little, Nina Fletcher, reviewed books, XXIII, 72–73; XXVIII, 289–290
- Little, Captain R., XVIII, 6
- Little, Lieutenant William MacCarty, XXXII, 260
- Little Ada*, steamship, XXI, 95, 97; (1863), VIII, 205, 234
- Little Belt*, H.M. sloop-of-war (1811), III, plate 2
- Little Carrie*, schooner (1864), XII, 231
- Little Cornelia*, ship (1804), XLIII, 42 ff.
- Little Cumbrae Light, 1824, XXIX, 124, plate XI
- Little Dromo*, schooner (1800), VII, 317
- Little Erie*, steamship (1837), VII, 305, 308; VIII, 47–48
- Littlefield, Nahorn, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate VIII
- Littlefield, Roger Sherman, XLVI, 48
- Little Frank*, brigantine (1802), XLIX, 86
- Little George*, sloop (1732), XII, 223–224
- Little Hattie*, steamship, XXI, 89, 95, 105; (1864), VIII, 234, 237; (1865), VIII, 237
- Little James*, ship (1623), XIII, 58
- Little Juliana*, steamship (1808), XII, 239, plate 20
- Little Lila*, steamship, XXI, 96; (1863), XII, 158, 231
- “Little Man, The” (Little Admiral), XXXIV, 197 ff.
- “Little Men.” See American “Little Men,” British “Little Men.”
- “Little Men: Carved Shop Signs of the Navigating Instrument Sellers, The,” by Philip C. F. Smith, XXXIV, 197–210
- Little Minnie*, schooner (1872), XXIV, 60
- Little Mystic River, Charlestown, XXXV, plate 1
- “Little Night Music, A,” document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, XX, 62
- Little Orphan*, steamship (1863), XVII, 45, 61, 143
- Little Orphan* (ex-John S. Williams), tug (1862), XLIII, 96 ff.; (1865), XXXIV, 38 ff.
- Little Rebel*, C.S. ironclad (1862), XIX, 268, 270 ff.; (1862), XXV, 138
- Little Sarah*, brig, XXII, 88
- Little Scotia*, steamship (1864), VIII, 234
- Little Victory*, H.M.S. (1667), XXV, 279
- Little Western*, steamship (1834), VII, 55
- Liu, Kwang-Ching, *Anglo-American Steamship Rivalry in China: 1862–1874*, reviewed, XXII, 225–227
- Lively*, brig (1799), XLI, 289; XLV, 87
- Lively*, H.M.S. (1775), XXX, 88, 89
- Lively*, L. W., XXII, 171
- Live Oak*, ship (1804), XLIII, 43 ff.
- Live oak**, III, 239
- Georgia**, XXXV, 227
- See also Shipbuilding materials (Wood)
- Live Oaking: Southern Timber for Tall Ships*, by Virginia Steele Wood, reviewed, XLII, 150–151
- Livermore, Charles W., XIII, 53, 55
- Livermore, Edward, XXVII, 136, 137
- Livermore, Captain Joseph, XXVIII, 115
- Livermore, Seward W., XXXII, 258
- Liverpool*, British man-of-war (1776), XL, 17 ff.
- Liverpool*, H.M.S. (1743), XLVIII, 23
- Liverpool*, grain elevator (1883), XXXVIII, 141
- Liverpool*, schooner (1862), VIII, 225
- Liverpool*, ship (1828), XV, 139; (1889), IX, 298; (1896), XVIII, 9
- Liverpool*, steamship (1837), IX, 266–267; (1839), XII, 149
- Liverpool*, 1825, XXIX, 124, plate XII
- Liverpool and Charleston Steamship Co.*, IX, 33–34
- Liverpool Packet*, ship (1834), XII, 182
- Liverpool Red Book*, XXX, 13 ff.
- Liverpool Register of Shipping*, XXX, 13 ff.
- “Liverpool Ships Built at Newburyport,” by Arthur C. Wardle, I, 167; see also I, 297
- Liverpool Transfer Designs on Anglo-American Pottery*, by Robert M. McCauley, reviewed, II, 353
- Living Age*, ship (1855), XXVI, 21, 117
- Livingston*, C.S.S. (1862), XIX, 267
- Livingston, Edward P., XVI, 33
- Livingston, Felix, XV, 115
- Livingston, John, XVI, 34
- Livingston, Peter R., XXXVII, 62
- Livingston, Robert F., answered query, II, 250
- Livingston, Robert G., XLVIII, 40; L, 202
- Livingston, Robert R., XXIV, 157–165; XXVII, 6, 9, 11, 15–20, 23–27; XXXII, 211 ff.; XXXVII, 62
- Livingston, Chancellor Robert R., XVI, 28–40, 270–280
- Livingston, Walter, XLVI, 29
- Livingston, William, XV, 60, 69–71
- Lizard*, H.M. paddle steamship (1845), XXXVI, 138–140, 142
- Lizzie*, bark (1857), V, 150
- Lizzie*, barkentine (1875), IV, 241
- Lizzie*, sloop (1862), VIII, 225
- Lizzie*, steamship, XXI, 94, 96, plate XVII; (1863), VIII, 230; (1865), XII, 235
- Lizzie A. Law*, schooner (1875), I, 74, 163
- Lizzie A. Tolles*, schooner (1863), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVI, plate XXIX
- Lizzie B. McNichol*, schooner (1874), XXIV, 39, 44, 59
- Lizzie B. Willey*, schooner (1896), XXXV, 18
- Lizzie Bell*, schooner, XXVIII, 148
- Lizzie Davis*, steamship, XXI, 99; (1863), XII, 158
- Lizzie Dewey*, schooner (1872), XXIV, 44, 59
- Lizzie Homans*, bark (1855), IV, 242; V, 327
- Lizzie J. Clark*, schooner (1867), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVI, plate XI
- Lizzie Mezick*, schooner, XXI, 94
- Lizzie Mezzick*, schooner (1861), XI, 285; XII, 56
- Lizzie Taylor*, schooner (1862), VIII, 225
- Lizzie Weston*, schooner, XXI, 95; (1861), XI, 285, XII, 56
- Lizzie Wyman*, half brig (1868), XXXIV, 70
- Llama*, steamship, XXXIV, 171
- Llandaff City*, steamship (1882), XIV, 117, 120, 124, 134
- Llanero, El Gran, XXX, 261
- Llewellyn Iron Works, XXII, 182

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Llewellyn J. Morse*, ship (1877), XVI, 122, 128; XVIII, 213
- Lloyd, Professor C. C., mentioned, XXXV, 151; editorial comment, XXXIX, 158; "Introduction" to *Sea Life in Nelson's Time*, by John Masefield, reviewed, XXXII, 289
- Lloyd, Captain Charles V., XVIII, 83
- Lloyd, Christopher, *William Dampier*, reviewed, XXVII, 227
- Lloyd, Professor Christopher, XLII, 181
- Lloyd, Christopher and R. C. Anderson, editors, *A Memoir of James Trevenen*, reviewed, XX, 276
- Lloyd, Henry, XIII, 120, 122
- Lloyd, William, XXVII, 51; XLVIII, 33
- Lloyde, Johan, XXXVII, 160
- Lloyd's*, steamship, XXI, 101
- Lloyds*, steamship (1862), VIII, 225
- Lloyds of London, XX, 36–37
- Lloyd's Register*, XXX, 12 ff.
- Lloyd's Register of American Yachts*, XXX, 194 ff.
- Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping*, XXX, 9, 11
- Lloyd's Register of Shipping*, XXX, 9, 90, 92
- Lloyd's Register of Yachts*, XXX, 21 ff.
- Lloyd's Universal Register*, XXX, 27, 34
- Lloyd Triestino, Italian shipping line, XLVI, 108
- Loa*, Chilean transport (1880), XXXIX, 286
- Loanda*, ship (1898), IX, 69
- Lobelia*, British vessel (1943), XLIV, 49 ff.
- Lobster fisheries, Maine**, XIV, 203
- "Lobster Fishing on the Maine Coast Past and Present," by Dohn A. Cluff, XIV, 203–208
- Lochhead, John L., XIII, 216
- Lochhead, John L. (Librarian, Mariners' Museum), XXXII, 29
- Lochinvar*, ship (1835), XLVII, 90 ff.
- Loch Tyne, 1832, XXIX, 198, plate XXIII
- Lockard, Charles, XXIX, 266, 267
- Locke, Parson Mason, XLVI, 28
- Locke, Captain V. G., XXI, 95
- Locke, Vernon, XIX, 53 ff.
- Locke, Captain Vernon G., XXXIII, 199
- Lockery, F. B., XXVII, plate XXIV
- Lockhart, James, VII, 64
- Lockhart, John, XVIII, 273, 284
- Lockhart, Paul D., "The Confederate Naval Squadron at Charleston and the Failure of Naval Harbor Defense," XLIV, 257–275
- Lockhart-Ross, Captain Sir John, R.N., VII, 95
- Lockwood*, U.S.S. (1862), VI, 54
- Lockwood, Surgeon John A., U.S.N., XXV, 141
- Lockwood, Captain Robert W., XXI, 95, 105
- Lockwood, Captain Thomas J., XXI, 81, 96, 105
- Lodbrok*, turuma type of vessel [model], VI, plate 24
- Lodebar*, brig (1861), XLVIII, 93
- Lodestones and Instrument Makers' Magnets, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate IX
- Lodge, Henry Cabot, XIX, 27; XXXIV, 160
- Lodge, Senator Henry Cabot, XXII, 190; XXXVII, 30 ff.; L, 55
- Lodge, John E., XIX, 28, 33
- Lodona*, steamship (1862), XV, 126
- Loe. *See* Low, Lowe.
- Loestoft*, H.M.S. (1777), XX, 46
- Loewen, H. E., XXXVI, 232
- Log, Deck, of U.S.S. *George Washington*, VII, 69–72
- Log, patent, XIV, 214
- Logan*, ship (1839), XII, 35
- Logan, Captain A. B., XXI, 96
- Logan, James, XXXV, 112
- Logan, W. John, query by, IX, 74
- "Log-a-Rhythms," document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXII, 289
- Log Board, American, Instruments of Navigation, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XXXII
- Logbook for Grace*, by Robert Cushman Murphy, reviewed, X, 77
- Logbooks, I, 154–158
- Log Chip, Line and Reel, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XXIII
- Log Chips*, edited by John Lyman, reviewed, VIII, 261–262
- Log Glasses: American, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XXI; French, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XXI
- Logie, William, XXVI, 239
- Log of a Sea Captain's Daughter*, by Alice Rowe Snow, reviewed, IV, 338
- Log of Christopher Columbus, The*, by Robert H. Fuson, reviewed, XLVIII, 61
- Log of H.M.S. Bounty, 1787–1789*; and *The Log of H.M.S. Bounty 1791–1793*, by William Bligh, reviewed, XXXVIII, 71
- Log of H.M.S. Mentor, 1780–1781*, reviewed, XLIV, 208
- "Log of James Sutherland, The," by Frank MacShane, XVIII, 306–314
- "Log of the Bark *Virginia* Sunk by C.S.S. *Alabama*, 1862, The," edited by W. Stanley Hoole, XXXIII, 52–62
- "Log of the Brig *Tuskar* of Boston," document contributed by Gilbert R. Payson, XXXVII, 220–222
- "Log of *Timoleon*," query by Samuel B. Grant, II, 174
- Log Slate, American, Instruments of Navigation, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XXXII
- Log Timers: English, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XXII; Netherlands, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XXII
- Loire*, frigate (1814), XLII, 111 ff.
- Loiterer*, yacht (1886), XL, 111
- Lokke, Carl L., contributed document, VII, 69–72
- Lola Montez*, sloop (1861), XI, 285
- Lombard*, ship (1854), II, 331
- Lombard, William, XXXIII, 163
- Lomen, Carl J., XXV, 292
- Lomen Reindeer Co., XXV, 292

- London*, brig (1756), XLIX, 266 ff.
London, grain elevator (1883), XXXVIII, 141
London, H.M. cruiser (1949), XLIX, 213; L, 291 ff.
London, H.M.S. (1665), IV, 262
London, H.M.S. (1874), XXXIII, 285
London, ship, XXV, 244 n.; (1742), XXVI, 43; (1848), I, 44, 48
London, steamship (1837), XLIII, 191 ff.; (1843), XVII, 102; XX, 262
London, vessel (1761), XXX, 202
London, Jack, XXV, 62, 63, 65; XLVI, 188 ff.; photos of, XLVI, 194, 198
London and San Francisco Bank, Ltd., XXXI, 123
London City, steamship (1951), XIV, 133, 135
Londoner, The (Massachusetts reef), XXV, 244–245
London Merchant (1735), XXIII, 82
London Missionary Society, XXIII, 134
London Packet, bark (1840), XII, 103, 116
Lone, schooner, XXI, 89; (1864), XII, 231
Lonely Lass, sloop (1776), XX, 46
Lonely Midas, The Story of Stephen Girard, by Harry Emerson Wildes, reviewed, IV, 253–254
Lone Star, steamship (1887), XIV, 121; XXXVIII, 184 ff.
Lone Star, yacht (1880), XXXVI, 233
Long, Lieutenant Commander A. K., XII, 282–286
Long, Andrew K., XL, 43
Long, Captain I. C., XXIII, 55
Long, David F., “‘Mad Jack’ Percival in Vietnam: First American Hostilities, May 1845,” XLVII, 169–173; *Nothing Too Daring: A Biography of Commodore David Porter, 1780–1843*, reviewed, XXXIII, 64–65; *Sailor-Diplomat: A Biography of Commodore James Biddle, 1783–1848*, reviewed, XLIV, 202
Long, John D., Secretary of the Navy, XXXVI, 257 ff.; XXXVII, 31; XL, 169 ff.; XLI, 94 ff.
Long, John Davis, XXIX, 31, 32
Long Beach, California, XXV, 269–271
“Longevity of Colonial Ships, The,” by Marshall Smelser and William I. Davisson, XXXIII, 16–19
Longfellow, ship (1860), III, 62
Longfellow, steamship (ex-*Louise*) (1897), XXIV, 238, 241, plate 28
Longfellow, steam packet, XXIV, 135
Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth, XXV, 64, 65, 233
Longford, Elizabeth, XLVI, 23
“Long-Forgotten American Naval Cemetery, A,” by James M. Maps, XXV, 157–167, plates 11–14
“Long-Forgotten American Naval Cemetery; A Postscript, A,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXVI, 218–219
Long Island, menhaden steamship (1912), XLIV, 121
Long Island, New York, IV, 224–232
Long Island Historical Society, XXV, 126–127, plate 9
Longitude, L, 281; *Prime meridian*, XLIV, 77. *See also* Navigation
Longitude, tidskrift från de sju haven: *A Magazine of the Seven Seas*, reviewed, XXXV, 217
Longmore, ship (1863), V, 151; VI, 82
Longridge, C. Nepean, *The “Cutty Sark”; The Ship and the Model*, reviewed, XLIV, 280
“Long Shadow of Benjamin Barons: The Politics of Illicit Trade at Boston, 1760–1762, The,” by John W. Tyler, XL, 245–279
Long Ships Passing, The, by Walter Havighurst, reviewed, II, 344–345
Longwood, ship (1863), I, 114
Loo, H.M.S. (1744), XXVI, 42, 52, 57
Loochoo, ship (1840), III, 320; (1858), XXXIV, 21
“Look at the American Merchant Marine of the Last Fifty Years, A,” by Jones F. Devlin, Jr., XXIX, 231–243
Loomis, Rear Admiral F. Kent, U.S.N. (ret.), XXIX, 80, 287
Loosestrife, H.M.S. (1943), XIV, 130; L, 219 ff.
Lopez, Aaron, XIII, 120; XXV, 106
Lopez, Carlos Antonio, XXXVI, 180
Lopez, President Carlos Antonio, XXXI, 10 ff.
Lopez, David, Jr., XIII, 120
Lopez de Santa Anna, XXX, 54
Loray, Captain Charles Muggah, XXVIII, 288
Lord, Charles H., XXV, 26
Lord, Daniel, XIII, 121
Lord, George C., XIII, 121; XXV, 25, 26
Lord, Captain James, XXI, 96
Lord, Nathan, XIII, 121
Lord, Nelson T., XXI, 112, 115, 119, 124, 126
Lord, Simeon, XIII, 275 ff.
Lord, William, XXV, 18 n.
Lord Brassey, XXIX, 13 n.
Lord Charles, yacht (1676), IX, 180
Lord Clive of India, XLVI, 29
Lord Clyde, steamship, XXI, 104, 106; (1863), VIII, 230, 234
Lord Construction Co., XXII, 160
Lord Dartmouth, ship (1774), IV, 207–216
Lord Elgin, bark (1840), XLVII, 93
Lord Howe, brigantine (1778), XXXIX, 212
Lord Nelson, brig (1808), XVI, 197
Lord Rodney, snow (1784), XXXI, 43
Lord Wenlock, bark (1839), XXIX, 62
Lord Wolseley, ship (1883), IV, 326; (1884), IX, 298
Lorena, Guglielmo, VII, 263, 266, 267
Lorenz, Lincoln, *John Paul Jones, Fighter for Freedom, and Glory*, reviewed, III, 272–273
Lorenzo, ship (1853), IV, 243
“Lorenzo Sabine’s History of the Fisheries,” by William L. Welch, XLVIII, 165–172
Lore of the Lakes, by Dana Thomas Bowen, reviewed, I, 187
Lore of the Wreckers, by Birse Shepard, reviewed, XXIII, 151–152
Loretto Fish, ship (1869), II, 246

- Loring, Augustus P. and Edwin B. Newman, "Some Notes on the Paper of the *Atlantic Neptune*," XLVI, 173–178
- Loring, Augustus Peabody, Jr., I, 315; II, 252; IV, 5, 16, 230; X, 33–34, 37; XIII, 247; XXVIII, 237; "Mr. Joseph Peabody of Salem, Massachusetts and His Punch," II, 39–43
- Loring, Lieutenant B. W., XLII, 193
- Loring, Captain, XXII, 270, 272, 273
- Loring, George B., XXXIX, 294
- Loring, Captain John, XLV, 96
- Loring, Rosamond Bowditch, XIII, 247
- Loriotte*, brig (1834), XII, 180–181
- Lorne*, tug (1902), XVIII, 12
- Lorraine, Captain Sir Lambton, XXXVI, 97; XXXVIII, 245
- Losa*, sloop, XXI, 88, 96, 99; (1861), XI, 285
- Los Angeles and Wilmington Railroad, XXV, 265
- "Los Angeles [California], Development of the Port of," by John H. Krenkel, XXV, 262–273
- Los Angeles Steamship Co., IX, 216–227; XXIX, 231
- Losap Island, XXXIV, 254
- "Loss of the Bark *Lapland*," by Charles S. Morgan, IX, 68–70, plate 6
- "Loss of the *Malleville*," by Joanna C. Colcord, IV, 318–323
- "Loss of the Schooner *Albert H. Willis*," by Robert H. I. Goddard, Jr., II, 243–245
- "Loss of the Steamship *Independence*," by Captain Jason Collins, introduction by John Richards, XIV, 192–202
- Losson, August, XLV, 203
- Lothian, H. V., XIV, 127
- Lothrop, Francis B., mention, XLIX, 226 ff.; reviews by: XXVI, 75–76, 149–150; XXVII, 75; XXIX, 143–144; XXX, 218–219; XXXI, 76, 149; XXXII, 140, 226; XXXIII, 66, 221, 308; XXXIV, 145; XXXVI, 144, 148, 149, 296, 299; XXXVII, 72, 224; XXXVIII, 301, 302, 304; XXXIX, 145, 153, 302; XL, 70, 231; XLI, 70, 79
- Lott, Arnold S., *Brave Ship Brave Men*, reviewed, XXV, 227–228
- Lottery, Sandy Hook Lighthouse, 1762, XXV, 124
- Lottie Bell*, bateau (1910), IV, 289
- Lottie Warren*, ship (1863), III, 172
- Lotus*, ship (1860), XXVII, 235
- Lotus*, steamship (1861), XVII, 48; XVIII, 70; XLIII, 198 ff.
- Lot Whitcomb*, steamship (1850), III, 160
- Louis*, French ship (1799), XXXI, 173
- Louis*, schooner (1881), V, 137, 327
- Louisa*, bark (1832), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plates XX, XXI
- Louisa*, brig (1850), VII, 318
- Louisa*, schooner, XXI, 92, 103; (1861), VIII, 219, 225; XI, 285; XII, 231, 235; (1870), I, 73
- Louisa*, ship (1860), III, 171
- Louisa*, steamship (1862), XVII, 310
- Louisa Agnes*, schooner, XXI, 98; (1861), VIII, 219
- Louisa Ann Fanny*, steamship (1865), III, 138
- Louisa Hatch* (1863), XV, 291
- Louisa Mary*, schooner (1862), VIII, 226
- Louisa Moore*, steamship (1866), XXXIX, 97
- Louisa Morrison*, oyster schooner (1868), I, 78
- Louis Bucki*, steam schooner (1881), IX, 71, plate 8
- Louisbourg (Nova Scotia), Fortifications**, XLIV, 186
- Louise*, schooner, XXI, 88; (1931), XXX, 304
- Louise*, steamship, I, 65; (1863), XLIII, 203 ff.; (1897), XXIV, 238
- Louise*, transport (1755), XLIX, 264 ff.
- Louise*, two-sail bateau (1943), IV, 289, 296
- Louise Antoinette*, schooner (1844), VII, 317
- Louise Howard*, schooner (1917), XXVI, plate XXVIII
- Louisiana*, schooner, XXI, 86; (1806), III, 235–238
- Louisiana*, ship (1863), XX, 53
- Louisiana*, ship (1873), IV, 51, 52; XXVII, plate IV
- Louisiana*, steamship, XXI, 95; (1861), XI, 285
- Louisiana*, steamship (1937), XXXVII, 191 ff.
- Louisville*, U.S. ironclad (1861), XIX, 266; (1862), XXV, 134
- Louis XV*, French warship [model], XVI, 100
- Louis XV's Navy, 1748–1762; A Study of Organization and Administration*, by James Pritchard, reviewed, XLVIII, 195
- Lounsbury, Peter, V, 28
- Louredes*, schooner (1861), VIII, 219
- L'Ouverture, General Pierre Francois Domingue Toussaint, XXX, 126, 127; XLVI, 159
- Love, Dr. Robert William, Jr., editorial comment, XXXVII, 3–4
- Love, Robert William, Jr. and Merrill Bartlett, "Anglo-American Naval Diplomacy and the British Pacific Fleet, 1942–1945," XLII, 203–216
- "Love Afloat and Adrift," by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXVIII, 65
- "Love and Kisses in Wartime," document, II, 173. Lovejoy, E. D., query by, I, 398
- Lovejoy, Owen, XXIX, 6
- Lovelace, William, England, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XXII
- Lovell*, C.S. ram (1862), XXV, 137
- Lovell, Francis Cabot, XXIX, 205
- Lovell, Brigadier General Solomon, XXXVII, 294
- Lovell, General Solomon, VII, 203, 205, 209; XLII, 3 ff.
- Lovely Lass* (1801), XXIII, 216
- Lovely Lass*, brigantine, XXII, 90
- Lovett, Captain Anson, XXI, 96
- Lovett, Bessie and Nigel Wace, *Yankee Maritime Activities and the Early History of Australia*, reviewed, XXXIII, 308
- Lovett, Captain C. J., XVIII, 83
- Lovett, Henry Preston, XXVI, 203
- Lovett, Robert W., "Maritime Manuscripts in the Baker Library," XIII, 118–124

- Lovett Peacock*, schooner (1861), XI, 285
 Lovewell, Rominer, mention, XLI, 4
 Low, Abiel Abbott, III, 162; V, 146; XVI, 163, 175
 Low, Charles Rathbone, XL, 280
 Low, Frederick F., VII, 108, 109
 Low, Frederick Ferdinand, U.S. Minister, XXV, 117, 119–121
 Low, Garrett W., *Gold Rush by Sea*, reviewed, I, 406–407
 Low, J. O., XVI, 164
 Low, Lieutenant John, XXXIII, 53
 Low, Seth, III, 162; V, 146
 Lowe, Donald V., XXVII, 261, plate 12
 Lowe [Loe], Captain John, XXIII, 65
 Lowe, Joseph, X, 249–250
 Lowe, Samuel L., Jr., XXXVII, 129
Lowell, bark (1847), XXIV, 57
Lowell, ship (1832), XV, 139, 140
 Lowell, Captain A. C., XVIII, 83
 Lowell, James Russell, XXXVIII, 104; XXXIX, 127, 197
 Lowell, Ralph P., XIII, 79–80
 “Lower Deck Metaphysics,” document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXIV, 60
 Lowndes, Captain Charles, XXXIV, 119
Lowood, schooner (1864), XII, 231
 Lowry, Lieutenant Commander, XXXVI, 202
Loyalist, steamship (1827), VI, 196
Loyal London, H.M.S. (1666), IV, 261–265, plates 41–44; V, 146
Loyalty, sail (1924), XXXII, 14
 Loyasa, García de, IV, 88
 Loyola, Dr. Juan Arias de, XXVIII, 254
LSM-201, medium landing ship (1944), XXXVIII, 286
LSM-207, medium landing ship (1944), XXXVIII, 287
LSM-446, medium landing ship (1945), XXXVIII, 288
LST-730, landing ship tank (1943), XXXVIII, 286
LST-748, landing ship tank (1944), XXXVIII, 287
LST-1059, landing ship tank (1945), XXXVIII, 288
 Lubbock, Captain Henry S., XXXVI, 200
Lubec, brig (1826), XXIV, 57
Lubec, steamship (1891), XXIV, 54, 55
 Lubec boat, XII, 126–128
 Luburg, Frederick S., XXIX, 198
 Lucas, Ed, XXXVI, 245
 Lucas, George, VII, 158; XV, 118
 Lucas, Captain J. Ed., VII, 163, 166
 Lucas New Line, VII, 164, 166
 Luce, Captain George A., XXI, 105
 Luce, Captain James C., XIV, 237 ff.; XIX, 129; XX, 180, 181
 Luce, Captain John A., XLIV, 23
 Luce, Mary C. & Matthew, XXXIII, 54
 Luce, Richard G., XXXIII, 54
 Luce, Stephen B., XXIX, 31–53; XXX, 43, 44
 Luce, Admiral Stephen B., XX, 135–136; XLI, 25
 Luce, Commodore Stephen B., XXXIII, 262 ff.
 Luce, Rear Admiral Stephen B., U.S.N., XXV, 175; XXXIX, 122; XL, 127, 168 ff.; photo of, XLIX, 301
Lucena, steamship (1826), XXXVII, 247
Lucerne, bark (1847), I, 43, 50; (1862), XII, 56
 Lucet, Captain Alexander, XVI, 234
Luchs, S.M.S. gunboat (1906), XL, 89 ff.
Lucibelle, ship (1859), IV, 243
 Lucid, Robert F., Editor, *The Journal of Richard Henry Dana, Jr.*, 3 volumes, reviewed, XXIX, 286
Lucilla, brig (1838), XXI, 296 ff.
Lucinda, yacht (1895), XXXVI, 239
 Luckis, Oliver, shipwright, V, 328
 Luckner, Count Felix von, XXX, 219
Lucretia, steam bark (1888), XXXIX, 9
Lucy (1801), XXIII, 217
Lucy, schooner, XXVIII, 123; (1862), XII, 56, 231
Lucy, ship (1840), XXXV, 261
Lucy, sloop (1898), XI, 92
Lucy, steamship, XXI, 86, 90; (1863), VIII, 231, 234
Lucy, tanker, XXV, 233
Lucy A. Nichols, ship (1898), XXXVII, 92
Lucy A. Nickels, bark (1855), XXVIII, plate IX
Lucy and Harriet, ship (1847), V, 241
Lucy C. Holmes, schooner, XXI, 89; (1861), VIII, 219, 226
Lucy Edwina, schooner (1922), XXVI, plate XXVIII
Lucy Evelyn, schooner (1917), II, 327–330, plate 46; IV, 236–237
Lucy Francis, schooner (1856), III, 65
Lucy Harriet, ship (1856), V, 147, 241
Lucy May, schooner (1888), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVI, plate XIX
Lucy Melville, ship (1864), II, 333
Lucy R. Waring, schooner, XXI, 101, 102; (1861), XV, 124
Lucy Ring, bark (1854), XXIV, 57
Lucy S. Wills, ship (1870), III, 137
Lucy Thompson, ship (1854), XLV, 29
 Ludgate, W., O.S., U.S.N., XXV, 50
 Ludin, John E. (United States Consul in Canton), XLVI, 26
 Ludington, Brigadier General Marshall I., XL, 172 ff.
 Ludlow, Captain C., XX, 89 n.
 Ludlow, Charles, XLVII, 27
 Ludwig, Anton, XXI, 117
 Ludwig, Emil, *The Mediterranean, Saga of a Sea*, reviewed, II, 354
 Ludwig, J. M., XLVI, 93
 Luetić, Josip, “Captain Basi Ivanković, Painter of Mediteranean Sailing Vessels,” XXIV, 124–126
 Lugard, Lord, XLVI, 105
Lug rig, XIX, 155, 274. *See also* Masts and Rigging
 Luis, Don J. G., XXX, 239
Luise Leonhardt, steamship (ex-Niagara, ex-Eastern Breeze), XXIII, 276
 Luke, Thomas A. E., photographs by, plate facing I, 115
 Lukenbach Steamship Line, XXIX, 231

- Luku*, schooner (1879), V, 86
 Lullum, Midshipman David, XXI, 265
Lulu L., sloop (1901), XXIV, 60
Lulu W. Eppes, schooner (1895), Pictorial Supplement XXXVI, plate XXII
 Lumber carriers, XXV, 288 ff.
 Lumber rafts, Georgia, XXIII, 86–89
 Lumber schooner, unidentified, XXV, plate XXIX
Lumber trade, IX, 169; XXI, 23; XXV, 288
Lumber, Transportation, XVII, 5; XXX, 187
Luna, steamship, XXI, 96, 100; (1864), XII, 231, 235
 “Lunar Distances,” query by J. M. Sheehan, VIII, 71
 Lund, Benjamin, XX, 11–13, 16
 Lund, Captain T. W., XXI, 96
 Lund and Co., XXXI, 115
 Lundeberg, Dr. Philip, XXXIX, 254
 Lundeberg, Philip K., review by, XLVII, 211
 Lundeberg, Philip K. and Dana M. Wegner, “Not for Conquest But Discovery: Rediscovering the Ships of the Wilkes Expedition,” XLIX, 151–167
 Lunderberg, Philip, XLI, 163
 Lundy, Dan, XVIII, 199
Lune, ship (1819), XLI, 286
Lunéville, auxiliary (1918), XXXII, 21, 30
 Lungley, C., XXVI, 125
 Lunn, Captain C. A., XVIII, 167
Lunnette, schooner (1897), XXIV, 60
 Lunt, Edwin, XVII, 116, 117
 Lunt, Captain Micajah, Jr., XVII, 69–72
 Lunt, Paul G., XVII, 123
 Lunt, Richard, mention, XLI, 164
 Lunt, Storer B., IX, 160; answered query, V, 245
Lurline, steamship (1928), XVI, 131
Lurline, yacht (1888), XXXVI, 232
 Luscomb, William Henry, marine paintings by, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVIII, Part I, 40–41; Part II, 100–101; Part III, 216–217; Part IV, 300–301
Lusitania, british ship (1915), XLII, 295 ff.; XLV, 199; (1917), XLVIII, 56
Lusitania, steamship, XXXVI, 20; (1907) XXIV, plate XV; Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XXXII; XXXV, 36 ff.
Lusitania Disaster: An Episode in Modern Warfare and Diplomacy, The, by Thomas A. Bailey and Paul B. Ryan, reviewed, XXXVI, 300
Lutece, schooner (1917), XXXVI, 273–275
 Lux and Bowly Shipbuilding, XLV, 244
 Luxton, Norman, XXVIII, 53, 55–58, 64
Luzon, steamship (1864), XVIII, 70
 Luzro, Giovanni, XXVIII, plate VII
L’Vengeance, warship, XLI, 85
 Lyall, George, XXXIV, 30 ff.
 Lyall, Still and Co., XXII, 16, 35; XXXIV, 18 ff.; XLIII, 195 ff.
 Lyall, William, Shipbuilding Co., IX, 67–68
Lydia, American ship (1816), XXIX, 89
Lydia, bark (1841), XIX, 204–209
Lydia, boat (1864), XV, 129
Lydia, brig (1805), XIX, 13; (1807), XVI, 194
Lydia, ship (1799), XLV, 92
Lydia, sloop (1746), XLVIII, 33
Lydia Grant, schooner (1879), I, 71
Lydia M. Deering, schooner (1889), XII, plate 29
 Lydon, James G., “*Castel del Rey*, an Early New York Privateer,” XVII, 292–297; “The Cruise of *Charming Peggy*,” XXIII, 277–284; “North Shore Trade in the Early Eighteenth Century,” XXVIII, 261–274
 Lydon, Professor James G., XXXVII, 82
Ly-ee-moon, screw steamship (1861), XXXIV, 27; (1874), XLIX, 23
 Lyford, Colonel Stephen C., XLVII, 180 ff.
 Lykes Brothers, steamship owners, XXII, 176, 177, 178
 Lyman, Chester S., IX, 64
 Lyman, George H., VII, 8
 Lyman, Dr. John, XXV, 112; XXXVII, 81
 Lyman, John, I, 177, 400; II, 84; III, 184; V, 165, 247; VII, 77; XVII, 65; XV, 95; answered queries, I, 174–175, 311; II, 82, 83; III, 269; IV, 77; VII, 243, 322; contributed documents, I, 396–397; II, 74–76; III, 85; V, 85–87, 243; VIII, 152–153; editorial comment, *The American Neptune*, XXXVIII, 3–4; notes by, XXXIII, 51; XXIII, 141–142; XXXIV, 70; queries by, I, 171, 310; VII, 322; reviews by, I, 402; II, 183, 351–352; X, 74–76; XXXII, 71, 136, 146, 291; XXXV, 212, 217; XXXVIII, 70, 74. “Additional Notes on Later History of American Sailing-Ships ‘Sold Foreign,’” III, 264–265; IV, 244; V, 241–242, 327; “American Ketches,” XI, 291; “Average Sailing Vessel Passages to San Francisco,” III, 56; “The Bark *Kaiulani*,” II, 172; “Bright Light on *Flying Cloud* vs. *Andrew Jackson*,” IX, 148–150; “The Changed Meaning of *Cargar*,” XIX, 234; “Charles Morris as a Commodore,” XXVII, 29; “Double Gaff Rigs,” VI, 73–77; “Early Barkentine Illustrations,” VII, 315–316, plate 39; “Fifty Years of Sail: The Bark *Abraham Rydberg*,” II, 289–298; “First Four-masted Schooner,” I, 163; “Five-masted Barkentines,” V, 81–82; “The Five-masted Schooner *Elvira Ball*,” V, 327; “Five-masted Schooners,” V, 137–141; “Five-masted Square-Riggers,” VI, 135–136, plate 18; “*Flying Cloud* vs. *Andrew Jackson*,” VII, 318; “Four-masted Ships,” IX, 297–298, plate 31; “Four-masted Topsail Schooners,” II, 326–327; “Great General and Small General,” XXV, 226; “Japanese Anchors,” XI, 77–78; “The Last Voyage of the *Star of Scotland*,” III, 266; “Largest American-built Bark,” II, 336; “Later History of Light-vessel No. 50,” XI, 78; (editor of) *Log Chips*, reviewed, VIII, 261–262; “New Light on *Flying Cloud* vs. *Andrew Jackson*,” VIII, 326–328; “Pacific Codfishing Records,” I, 296–297; “*Pitcairn*, Missionary Packet,” XI, 203–208; “Register Tonnage and its Measurement,” V, 223–234, 311–325; “Rigs of American Yachts in 1902,” XXX, 194–199; “River-Built Ocean Going Vessels,” VII,

317–318; “Rowing a Boat in Japan,” IX, 65–67, plate 5; “Six-masted Rigs,” IV, 325–326; “Some Misconceptions Concerning the Spinnaker,” XXXII, 58–63; “Speed, Size and Model,” VIII, 151–152; “The *Star of Scotland*, ex-*Kenilworth*,” I, 333–344; “Tonnage-Weight and Measurement,” VIII, 99–113; “Two Masts Square-, Two Masts Schooner-Rigged,” IV, 237–238; “Weight of Boats,” XXVIII, 142–143; “When Did *Alice* Carry a Spinnaker?” XXX, 199

Lyman, Colonel Phineas, XXXIX, 191

Lyman, Theodore, XIX, 12–14

Lyman, W. P., VII, 8

Lyme, H.M.S. (1740), XIII, 179

Lynam, Dr. Edward, VII, 82, 83; X, 82; *Richard Hakluyt and his Successors*, reviewed, VII, 85, 86

Lynch, Chilean ship (1891), XXXVIII, 299

Lynch, schooner (1776), XXIX, 288; XXX, 107

Lynch, Captain D. H., XVIII, 83

Lynch, James B., Jr., “Edmund Custis and His ‘Wreck-Fishing’ Invention,” L, 18–25

Lynch, Commander W. F., C.S.N., VI, 51

Lynch, Lieutenant William F., U.S.N., IV, 71

Lynch, William F., explorer, XLVII, 29

Lynchburg, schooner, XXI, 93

Lynn, schooner (1794), XIX, 114–119; (1817), XXIV, 287

Lynn, J., XXIV, plates XVIII, XX

Lynnhaven, schooner (1862), VIII, 226; XII, 56

Lynx, H.M.S. (1796), XVIII, 140

Lynx, steamship, XXI, 100, 105, plate VII; (1864), VIII, 234

Lynx, U.S. schooner (1814), III, 267, plate 36

Lyon, ship (1630), XXIV, 212–213. *See also* Lion.

Lyon, Captain Thomas, XLVII, 37

Lyons, Vice Admiral Sir Algernon McL., XXVIII, 112

Lyons, Captain Thomas, XXI, 96

Lyons, Lord, XIX, 60 ff.; XXVII, 30–32; XXXVI, 189

Lyra, bark (1855), V, 151

Lysaght, A. M., *Joseph Banks in Newfoundland and Labrador, 1776: His Diary, Manuscripts and Collections*, reviewed, XXXII, 137

Lytham St. Anne’s, Lancashire, XXXIV, 10

M

M., schooner (1829), XXIV, 45, 59

M. A. Baker, sloop (1861), XV, 124

M. A. Starr, steamship (1864), XXXVII, 235

M. A. Stevens, brig, XXI, 91

M. E. Foster, schooner (1877), V, 86

M. H. Le Chatelier, concrete ship (1944), XXII, 178

M.I.T. Sea Grant Program, XLIV, 110 ff.

M. J. Foley, bark (1881), XIV, 119

M. L. Frank, bark (1855), III, 64

M. M. Hamilton, sloop (1869), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVI, plate XII

M. Martin, steamship (1887), XIV, 285

M. O’Neill, schooner (1864), VIII, 235

M. P. Burton, schooner (1864), XII, 232

M. P. Casselly, brig (1847), VII, 318

M. P. Howlett, schooner (ex-*Jennie and Agnes*) (1901), XXVI, plate XVII

M. R. Ludwig, ship (1856), III, 65

M. S. Dollar, tanker (1900), XXXVIII, 180 ff.

M. Vivian Pierce, schooner, XXIV, 25

MA. *See* Massachusetts

Maale, Lieutenant E., XXXV, 188

Mabel, schooner, XXI, 95; (1861), VIII, 219, 226; XI, 285; XV, 124

Mabel, yacht (1892), XXXVI, 225, 236

Mably, Abbé de, XXV, 41

Mabrey, yacht (1875), XXXVI, 233

Maby, Captain, XXX, 115

Macara, Sir Charles, XXXIV, 10 ff.

MacArthur, General Douglas, XXXV, 184 ff.; XXXIX, 43; XLII, 210

Macartney, Lord, XXXI, 44; XLIII, 23; XLVI, 8 ff.

Macarty, William, U.S. Consul, XXV, 11

MacBeath, George, “Johnny Woodboat,” XVII, 5–16, plates 1–4

MacCallum More, ship (1891), XVIII, 5

MacConnell, Captain James B., XXI, 96

Macdonald, Allan, XXII, 159

MacDonald, Angus D., VI, 155

Macdonald, Ross H., XIII, 216

MacDonald Engineering Works, XXI, 172

MacDonough, Thomas, XXXIX, 111

MacDonough, Commodore Thomas, U.S.N. XXI, 42, 47 ff.; XXV, 159

Macebo, Captain Gervasio, XV, 297

Macebo, Commander Gervasio, XXII, 50, 51

Macedonia, bark (1845), II, 330

Macedonia, H.M. frigate (1812), III, plate 3; (1914), XXXIII, 35 ff.

Macedonian, H.M.S., XXXVI, 278; (1812), VII, 167; XXVIII, 30; XLVII, 12; (1829), XLIX, 41

Macedonian, ship (1819), XIII, 122; (1823), XLII, 284 ff.; XLIII, 264; XLIV, 171; (1830), XXXVIII, 66; XL, 39 ff.

Macedonian, sloop of war (1862), XLVII, 31

Macedonian, U.S. frigate (1812), XXIII, 58; (1815), XIX, 220, 221; (1819), XXIX, 281

Macedonian, U.S.S. (1835), XXVII, 41 n., 160, 175; (1847), XIII, 252–267, plate 13; (1863), XX, 135; (1874), XXVIII, 30

Macerata, barkentine (1919), IV, 68; V, 82

MacEwan, Captain H. C., XXI, 96

MacEwen and Co., XXII, 11

MacGowan, U.S. destroyer (1944), XXIII, 256

MacGregor, steamship (1873), II, 21

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- MacGregor, David R., *The China Bird*, reviewed, XXII, 71–72; *Fast Sailing Ships: Their Design and Construction, 1775–1875*, reviewed, XLIX, 315; *Merchant Sailing Ships, 1775–1875: Their Design and Construction*, reviewed, XLII, 68–69; *Merchant Sailing Ships 1815–1850: Supremacy of Sail*, reviewed, XLVI, 124; *Schooners in Four Centuries*, reviewed, XLVI, 201; *Square Rigged Sailing Ships*, reviewed, XXXIX, 304
- Machias*, gunboat (1894), XXXIV, 214
- Machias*, ship (1895), XL, 106
- Macinaw*, ship (1862), VIII, 226
- Macintyre, Donald, *Sea Power in the Pacific: A History from the 16th Century to the present day*, reviewed, XXXIII, 224–225; *The Thunder of Guns*, reviewed, XX, 226
- Macintyre, Captain Donald, *Admiral Rodney*, reviewed, XXIII, 288–289
- MacIntyre, George, VI, 307
- MacKay, Robert, “Wreck of the Ship *General Oglethorpe* – 1802” (edited by Charles F. Mills), II, 44–55; miniature, II, plate 10
- MacKay, S. G., XXXVI, 237
- Mackay-Smith, Bishop, XXV, 246
- Mack Canfield*, schooner (1863), XII, 158
- Mackean, T. W. L., XXII, 13
- Mackensen, General August von, XXXVIII, 13
- Mackenzie, Alexander Slidell, L, 245 ff.
- Mackenzie, Lieutenant Alexander Slidell, XL, 216
- Mackenzie, William Lyon, VII, 300
- Mackerel schooner, XXVI, plate VI
- Mackerel Skm%os*, by Robert Latta, reviewed, XXXVII, 223–224
- Mackie, J. H., XVII, 139, 140, 215–216
- Mackie, John M., XVI, 177
- Mackinaw*, ship, XXI, 81, 88, 93
- Mackinnon, Lieutenant, XXXVI, 140
- MacLeish, Fleming, and Martin L. Krieger, *The Privateers: A Raiding Voyage to the Great South Sea*, reviewed, XXIII, 71–72
- MacLeod, D. Peter, “The French Siege of Oswego in 1756: Inland Naval Warfare in North America,” XLIX, 262–271
- MacLeod, Julia H., and Louis B. Wright, *The First Americans in North Africa*, reviewed, V, 329–330
- MacMahon*, bark [model] (1898), XVI, 103
- MacMullen, Jerry, VI, 155; VII, 78; XXIX, 265; “*Inchcliffe Castle*, Melbourne to Los Angeles,” XX, 270–271; (co-author with Jack McNairn) *Ships of the Redwood Coast*, reviewed, VI, 156–157; “Transpacific Voyages of *Pamir*, The,” VI, 112–113
- MacNeil, Daniel F., query by, VI, 232; answered by M. V. Brewington, VII, 170
- MacNichol Packing Co., XXVIII, 126
- Macoa*, bark (1861), XI, 285
- Macomb*, steamship (1837), VII, 65
- Macomb, General Alexander, XXI, 42
- Macomber, Lieutenant Samuel P., XXXI, 288
- Macon, Nathaniel, XLIII, 251
- Macpherson Collection, XI, 297–298
- MacQueen, Farquhar, XXVI, 203
- MacShane, Frank, “The Log of James Sutherland,” XVIII, 306–314
- Macy, Captain Alexander, L, 213
- Madagascar*, ship (1853), XXXI, Pictorial Supplement, plate XVI
- Madagascar, boats of, XIII, 85 ff.
- Madawaska*, barkentine (1866), V, 150
- Madawaska*, U.S.S. (1867), I, 53
- Madden, Vice Admiral, XLIX, 208
- Madeline*, French ship (1800), XXXI, 174
- Madeline*, sloop yacht (1900), XXXVI, 240–242, 245
- Ma del Pilar*, schooner (1864), XII, 231
- Madison, James, XXIII, 168 ff.; XXVI, 240, 241, 243, 251; XXVIII, 38; XXXI, 239; XXXVI, 65, 66, 209
- Madison, James, Secretary of State, XXV, 8, 13
- Madison, President James, XXV, 38; XLVII, 27
- Madras*, steamship (1852), XXVI, 17, 18, 20, 22–24, 27, 29, 30, 202, 203, 205, 209
- Madras, XXX, 201, 202, 203, 207
- Madrono*, steamship (1884), XXXVI, 53
- Madura, boats of, XIII, 97 ff.
- Madurese*, ship (1862), III, 72
- Mae Dollar*, ship (1927), XVIII, 217
- Maffitt, Lieutenant John N., XV, 293
- Maffitt, Captain John Newland, C.S.N., XXI, 96; XXV, 298
- Maga, Timothy P., “Operation Rescue: The *Mefkure* Incident and the War Refugee Board,” XLIII, 31–39
- Magallanes*, Chilean corvette (1874), XXXIX, 276
- Magan, James E., XIV, 212–214
- Magdalena*, bark (1850), VII, 324
- Magdalena*, ship (1856), V, 152
- Magdalene*, ship (1861), XI, 285
- Magee, James, XIII, 272
- Magellan, Ferdinand, XIV, 187
- Magellan, Straits of.** See Straits of Magellan
- Magenta*, French ironclad, XXIX, 13 n.
- Maggie*, schooner (1863), XII, 158
- Maggie Alice*, woodboat (1897), XVII, 13
- Maggie Blum*, sloop (1864), XV, 129
- Maggie Fulton*, schooner, XXI, 100; (1862), VIII, 226; (1863), XV, 128
- Maggie Harthan*, schooner, XXIV, 44, 59
- Maggie Lauder*, steamship (1863), XVII, 309; XVIII, 71
- Maggie Sullivan*, schooner (1893), XXVI, plate XII
- Magi*, bark (1858), IV, 32
- Magician*, steamship (1842), plate XXI
- Magicienne*, French ship (1799), XXXI, 173
- Magnanime*, British frigate (1801), XXVII, 148
- Magnet*, brig (1833), XLI, 288
- Magnet*, cartel (1814), XXVIII, 190
- Magnet*, schooner, XIV, 40; (1862), XV, 116, 126
- Magnet*, ship (1856), XIX, 28, plate 2

- Magnetic variation, compass, XXV, 93–98, plate 4
Magnifique, French warship (1784), XLII, 34
Magnolia, bark (1853), III, 68; (1855), III, 72
Magnolia, packet sloop (1828), XXV, 223
Magnolia, schooner, XXI, 98, 103; (1833), XXIII, 7; (1862), XII, 56; (1863), VIII, 231
Magnolia, ship (1849), XLV, 124; (1863), XII, 158
Magnolia, sloop, XXI, 95, 103
Magnolia, steamship, XXI, 89, 101; (1852), XXIII, 84; (1861), XI, 285; XII, 56
Magoun, David, XXV, 222
Magoun, David and Thomas (shipbuilders), II, 283
Magoun, Elias, XXV, 222
Magoun, F. Alexander, XIV, 13, 14
Magoun, Thatcher, XIII, 121; XV, 136, 139; XIX, 9, 15, 16, 20, 21, 23, 26
Magoun, Thatcher (shipbuilder), XLV, 154
Magruder, Captain G. A., XXXVII, 277
Magruder, Commander George, XXXV, 26 ff.
Magruder, Major General John Bankhead, XXXVI, 200 ff.
Maguire, James, XIII, 122
Magune, Captain Frank A., VIII, 70
Magune, Captain and Mrs. Frank A., XXXV, 13, plate 2
Magune, Frank L., “A Sea Yarn of the Nineties,” VIII, 70
Magune, Captain James W., XVIII, 318–319
Mahan, U.S. destroyer (1918), VII, 72
Mahan, Rear Admiral A. T., U.S.N., IV, 129–130
Mahan, Admiral, XXVIII, 6
Mahan, Alfred T., XXXVII, 33; XXXIX, 24 ff.
Mahan, Captain Alfred T., XXXI, 275; XXXII, 55; XXXIV, 211 ff.; XXXV, 101
Mahan, Admiral Alfred Thayer, U.S.N., XXV, 37, 278; XXVI, 239; XLVIII, 10
Mahan, Captain Alfred Thayer, XLI, 95; XLII, 37, 180; XLIII, 135 ff.
Mahan, Captain Dennis H., XXIX, 125
Mahan, James, XXVI, 175
Mahee, Captain James, XIV, 44
Mahmoud, ship of the line (1831), VII, 190
Mahon, Captain James, XVIII, 9
Mahon, John K., “The Civil War Letters of Lieutenant Commander George Bacon,” XII, 271–281
Mahon, Minorca, Balearic Islands, XXV, 157 ff.
Mahopac, U.S. monitor (1862), X, 19, 27, 32
Mahroussa, steamship (1865), XXIV, plate XXVI
Ma Huan Ying-yai Sheng-lan: “*The Overall Survey of the Ocean’s Shore*,” by J. V. G. Mills, reviewed, XXXII, 225–226
“Maiden Voyage of *Ann and Hope* of Providence to Botany Bay and Canton, 1798–1799, The,” by Robert W. Kenny, XVIII, 105–136, plates 5–10
Maid of England, barkentine (1920), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVI, plate XXXII
Maid of Erin, British (1846), XXXIII, 85, 94
Maid of Orleans, bark (1839), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVIII, plate XVIII
Maid of Orleans, ship (1848), III, 262
Maidstone, British frigate (1798), XXXIX, 32; (1814), XXVIII, 118; XLII, 107 ff.; XLV, 96
Maidstone, H.M.S. (1765), XXIII, 181
Mail, schooner (1831), XLV, 189; (1862), XII, 56
Mail, sloop, XXIV, 131, 132, 135
Mail, steamship, XXI, 92, 96; (1863), XII, 158, 231
Mailand, John, rigger, III, 280
Mailliard, William, XXXVI, 29
Mail ships, XXII, 55
Mail steamers, XLI, 110
Mailu, boats of, XIII, 92 ff.
Maine, pinky schooner (1845), XXVI, plate II; Pictorial Supplement, XXXVI, plate IV
Maine, S.S. (1917), XXVII, plate XXX
Maine, ship (1853), XLVII, 101; (1898), XXXIII, 277
Maine, steamship (1913), VII, 217
Maine, U.S.S. (1898), XXXVI, 99 ff.; XXXIX, 40; XL, 167
Maine. History, XXIV, 38
—, **19th century**, XXII, 184
See also Bank notes; Boatbuilding; Canals; Eastport; Indians of North America; Lobster fisheries; Penobscot Expedition; Schooners; Shipbuilding; Shipping; Shipping Lines; Shipwrecks; Slave traders; Steamboats; Steam Navigation
“Maine Boy at Sea in the Eighties, A,” by Albert E. Averill, X, 203–219
Maine historical manuscripts, I, 404–405
Maine Historical Society, Portland, IX, 133 n.
Maine Law, bark, XXIV, 45, 57
Maines, Captain Irving J., XXIV, 238 ff.
Maine salmon wherry, XXVI, 48, plate 4
Maine Seacoast Mission, I, 101
Maine State Library, query by, V, 164
Maine Steamship Co., ship of, Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XXIII
“Maine Transatlantic Salt Trade in the Nineteenth Century, The,” by Wayne M. O’Leary, XLVII, 83–107
“Maine West India Trade, The,” by William Hutchinson Rowe, VIII, 165–178
Mainwaring, Sir Henry, VIII, 306
Maipo, bark (1861), XI, 285
Maipu, schooner (1845), XXXVI, 127
Maitland, Ron, XXXVI, 245, 248
Majestic, bark (1861), XXI, 242, 258
Majestic, H.M.S. (1915), XXXVI, 41, 43
Majestic, ship (1848), XII, 106
Major, John, and Antony Preston, *Send a Gunboat!* reviewed, XXVII, 223–224
Major, Richard Henry, VII, 85
Major Barbour, schooner, XXI, 100; (1861), XI, 285; XII, 56
Major Barrett, steamship (1900), XXXVIII, 183 ff.

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Major E. Willis*, schooner, XXI, 93; (1863), VIII, 231
Major Pickands, schooner, XXXV, plate 2
 Makee, James. *See* Mahee.
 "Makers of Mariners' Compasses in Newburyport," by Martha G. Fales, XXVIII, 144–145
 Makin, Captain John, XXI, 96
Mako II, charter boat (1963), XLI, 58
Malabar, H.M.S. (1899), XXVIII, 93, 93 n., 98
Malabar, ship (1856), XXXVII, 169; XLVI, 183
Malabar, steamship (1858), XXVI, 24–28, 203, 205, 209
Malachite, steamship (1914), XXXVI, 35
Malaga, brig (1827), XIV, 40
Malang, steamship (ex-*Eastern Leader*), XXIII, 276
Malay, ship (1852), XIX, plate XXVII
 Malbone (furniture maker), XXV, 54
 Malbone, Godfrey, XII, 222; XLII, 42 ff.
 Malbone, William T., XIII, 271
Malcolm, schooner (1840), XX, 87
 "Malcolm Storer Collection of Naval Medals, The," by Shepard Pond, II, 336–337
Malcom Baxter, Jr., schooner (1900), I, 396
 Mallet, Captain Walter M., II, 65–70, 199, 293, plates 13–16, plate 26
 Mallet, Mrs. Walter M., II, 66–67, 293
Malleville, bark (1866), IV, 318–323
 Mallory, Charles, XXV, 105; XXXI, 137
 Mallory, Charles H., XVI, 256
 Mallory, Charles Henry, XXV, 105; XLVIII, 118
 Mallory, Clifford Day, I, 205–208, 400; *Dilemma*, reviewed, II, 94
 Mallory, S. R., XI, 273
 Mallory, Honorable S. R., XXII, 286 n.
 Mallory, Stephen, XXVII, 238
 Mallory, Stephen B., XV, 287
 Mallory, Stephen R., XXIX, 5–29
 Mallory, Senator Stephen R. (Confederate Secretary of the Navy), XXXII, 198; XXXIII, 203; XL, 298; XLII, 90; XLVIII, 99; XLIX, 106; L, 108
 Mallory Family papers, Mystic (CT), XXV, 102–103, 105
 Malloy, Mary, review by, XLIV, 205; "*Storm Along: An American Sea Anthology*, a Manuscript by Joanna Carver Colcord in the Collection of the Peabody Museum of Salem," XLVI, 111–119
 Malmberg, Captain and Mrs. Oscar, II, 297, plate 40
Maloja, steamship (1911), XXIV, plate XVI
Malolo, schooner (1879), V, 86
Malolo, steamship (1924), IX, 223–225
Malolo, U.S.S., XXIX, 234
 Malone, Henry Dexter, XLIV, 117 ff.
 Maloney, Linda M., *The Captain from Connecticut: The Life and Naval Times of Isaac Hull*, reviewed, XLIX, 238
 Maloney, Linda McKee, "A Naval Experiment," XXXIV, 188–196
 Maloney, Dr. Linda McKee, XXXVII, 143
 Maloney, Paul R., contributed document, XXI, 222
Malster, grain elevator (1883), XXXVIII, 141
Malster, Robert, *Wherries and Waterways*, reviewed, XXXII, 290
Malta, schooner (1865), XII, 235
Malta, steamship (1847), XXVI, 13, 14, 15, 17, 19, 20, 22, 202, 203, 206, 209, plate 1; (1848), XXIV, plate IX
Malvern, U.S.S. (1864), XIV, 62, 63; (1865), XLII, 97; XLIII, 97 ff.
 Malyar, Miguel, XXXV, 194
Mamaranack, ship, XXI, 89; (1861), XI, 285
Mameluke, ship (1855), V, 149
Mamie Mister, bateau (1910), IV, 289
 "Management-Leadership in the United States Shipping Board 1917–1918," by William N. Thurston, XXXII, 155–170
Manassas, C.S.S. ironclad ram (1861), XXXI, 64; XLIX, 119
Manassas, steamship (1861), XV, 99, 106, 114, 124
Manassas (ex-*Minot*), schooner (1861), XLVIII, 95
Manatus, steamship (1864), XVI, 258
Manayunk, U.S. monitor (1862), X, 19, 32
 Manby, Aaron, XIII, 157, 158
 Manby, Charles, XIII, 157 ff.
 Manby, Captain George, XXXIV, 6 ff.
 Mancall, Mark, XLVIII, 261
 Manchack, J., XXV, 125 n.
Manchester, ship (1799), XLV, 89
Manchester Merchant, S.S., XXXV, 4
Manchu, steamship (1866), XVI, 256; XVII, 217 ff.; XVIII, 71
Manchuria, steamship, XXIX, 231; (1904), X, 138, 139
Manco Capa, Peruvian ironclad (1866), XXXIX, 275
Mandarin, ship (1807), XVI, 192; (1813), XLVI, 170
Mandarin, steamship (1860), XVII, 61; (1863), XLIX, 25; (1865), XLIII, 95, 210 ff.
 Mandell, Edward D., XXXIII, 53; XXXIX, 96
 Mandella, Captain L., XXI, 96
 Mandinka traders, XXX, 178 f.
Mandoline, schooner, XXI, 99; (1864), XII, 231
 Mangareva, boats of, XIII, 97 ff.
 Manger, Thomas, XVIII, 60
Manhasset, schooner (1902), XLIV, 117
Manhattan, American merchantman (1805), XLIII, 45
Manhattan, grain elevator (1883), XXXVIII, 141
Manhattan, Long Island steamship, XXVI, 74
Manhattan, packet ship (1849), I, 44, 48
Manhattan, steamship (1837), VII, 64; (1847), VI, 278
Manhattan, U.S. monitor (1862), X, 19, 32
Manhattan, U.S.S. (1934), XXIX, 235
Manhegan, ship (1876), IV, 240
 Manhoudt, Hidde, Jr., *Zeilschepen en Hun Tuigage*, reviewed, VIII, 76
 Manifest Destiny, XXXI, 8
 Manihiki, boats of, XIII, 89 ff.
Manila, ship (1899), XXXV, 189; (1901), XXIX, 113
Manila, steamship (1873), XVI, 176
Manila, steamship (ex-*Yung Hai An*, ex-*Nimro/Jinju*, ex-*Lancefield*), XXVI, 122

- Manila, XXX, 203
Manila Galleon, The, by William Lytle Schurz, reviewed, II, 85–86
 Manila galleon, XXIII, 71–72
Manilla, schooner (1917), XXXVI, 268 ff.
Manilla, steamship (1853), XXVI, 24, 32, 111, 118, 203, 206, 209; XLIII, 103 ff.
 Manitoba Museum, XXX, 79
 Manitowoc Shipbuilding Co., XLIV, 123
 Manjiro Nakahama, XX, 201 ff.
 Manley, Captain John, V, 184 ff.; XXX, 86, 299; XLII, 12 ff.; XLVIII, 162
Manligheten, ship (1785), VI, 170
Manlius, ship (1855), XX, 124
Manly, H.M. Brig (1813), XXXI, 296
 Manly, Captain John, U.S.N., XXV, 35
 Mann, Captain Charles, XLIII, 191
 Mann, Ebenezer (shipbuilder), II, 278 ff.
 Mann, J. F., contributed note, XXIII, 140–141
 Mann, Governor Thomas, XXXVIII, 101 ff.
 Manners, Captain William, R.N., VII, 169
 Manning, T. D., and C. F. Walker, *British Warship Names*, reviewed, XIX, 310
 Manning, Thomas G., *U.S. Coast Survey vs. Naval Hydrographic Office: A 19th Century Rivalry in Science and Politics*, reviewed, XLIX, 317
 Manning, William Montague, XLIII, 203
 Manning Strait, XXV, 260
Manning's Yacht Register, XXX, 194 ff.
 "Manning the Royal Navy in North America, 1763–1775," by Neil R. Stout, XXIII, 174–185
 Mannix, Daniel P., XXXII, 267
Manshu Maru, steamship (1872), XLIII, 298
 Mansilla, General, XXXVI, 132 ff.
 Manson, Philip, XXXV, 172 ff.
 Mantanden, George, XXV, 172
Manteo, ship (1843), XIV, 38, 40
 Manter, Cyrus, XLIV, 14
 Manton, Captain Benjamin D., XX, 214
 Manucy, Captain J. E., VII, 119, 150
Manuel, brig (1843), XXXV, 255
 Manuel de Rosas, General Juan, L, 31
Manuelita Planas, ship (1863), XXXII, 285
 "Manuscript Collections of the Marine Historical Association, Inc. (Mystic Seaport)," by Charles R. Schultz, XXV, 99–111, plates 5–8
 "Manuscript Maps in the William L. Clements Library," by Lloyd A. Brown, I, 141–148
Manuscripts, XIII, 118. *See also* names of individual libraries
 Manx Museum, XXIX, 54, 56, 59
Many, bark (1861), XI, 285
Manzanares, Venezuelan brig (1848), XXX, 266
Manzanita, steamship (1879), XXXVI, 52
 Maples, Henry, XIII, 21, 27
 Maples, Captain Richard, XIII, 5–28, plate 1
 Maples, Captain William, XIII, 8, 27
 Map of the world, Dymaxion Projection by Richard Buckminster Fuller, IV, between 118–119
Map of Yorktown By Joachim du Perron, Comte de Revel, reviewed, III, 94
 Map projection, IV, 119
Maps. *See also* Cartography; and under individual countries
Maps: A Historical Survey of Their Study and Collecting, by R. A. Skelton, reviewed, XXXIII, 221
 Maps: I, 141–148, facing 214; II, 130, 148; III, 94; IV, 82, 119–136
 Acadia, Isle Royale, Isle St. Jean and Terre Neuve, XLIV, 188; Arabian sea, XLVIII, 150; China: coastline, L, 181; China: Grand Canal, 1793, XLVIII, 231; China: Yangtze River in 1862–1874, XLIII, plate 1; English Channel: Battles of the Hundred Years' War, XLVI, 93; Genoese-Venetian War (first), XLVI, 87; India, XL, 282 ff.; Mahon, Port of, L, 135; Niger Delta, XXXV, plate 8; Route of *Lusitania* off Ireland, XXXV, 39; Sahara, western coast of, L, 120; Taku Forts Mouth of Pei-Ho, XXVII, 168; Trade routes ca. 1250, XLVI, 86; US: Charleston area, XLII, facing 194; L, 90
 Maps and charts, VIII, 302–324
Maps and How to Understand Them, reviewed, IV, 82
 Maps, James M., "A Long-Forgotten American Naval Cemetery," XXV, 157–167, plates 11–14
Maps, marine. *See* Nautical charts
Maracaibo, schooner (1861), VIII, 219
Maracaibo, Venezuelan bark (1848), XXX, 265
Marangoin (or *Little Mosketo*) (1777), XLIII, 23 ff.
Marañon, Peruvian ship (1881), XXXIX, 287
Marathon, bark (1833), V, 154; (1864), IV, 326
Marathon, ship (1849), I, 48; (1861), XI, 266, 285
Marathon, steamship (1881), XIV, 118
Marathon, transport (1945), XXXIX, 256
Marblehead, bark (1837), XXXII, 64
Marble Head, H.M.S., XIII, 179
Marblehead, ship (1903), XXXVII, 254
Marblehead, U.S.S. (1894), XXVIII, 92
 Marblehead (MA), I, 320; XXX, 86 ff.; customs records, XIII, 123; trade, XXVIII, 261–274
 "Marblehead Cartel in Ye Year 1731, A," document contributed by Russell W. Knight, XXIV, 72–73
 Marblehead Historical Society, XXX, 93
 Marbois, M. de, XXV, 7
Marcella, brig (1831), XXXVIII, 269 ff.
 March, Edgar J., *British Destroyers: A History of Development, 1892–1953*, reviewed, XXVII, 281–284; *Inshore Craft of Britain: In the Days of Sail and Oar*, reviewed, XXXII, 139–140; *Spritsail Barges of Thames and Medway*, XXXII, 144–145
 March, Major, XXXV, 190
 March, General Peyton C., XXXIV, 269
 Marchand, Captain John B., XXXVI, 203
 Marchi, Francesco de", VII, 263
 Marchi, John W., VII, 82, 254; IX, 238

- Marcia*, bark (1861), XXI, 242, 258
Marcia, schooner (1804), XIII, 278; (1852), XXIV, 59
Marcia, ship (1855), XLI, 299
Marcia Greenleaf, ship (1855), IV, 239
Marcia Reynolds, schooner (1871), XV, 183; XXIV, 45, 59
Marcil, Eileen Reid, "Ship-Rigged Rafts and the Export of Quebec Timber," XLVIII, 77–86
Marcus, brig (1862), XX, 159
Marcus, coasting sloop (1899), XXXVII, 165
Marcus, Captain Fred, XLVII, 49
Marcy, Captain Samuel, XXI, 96
Marcy, William L., Secretary of State, XXXI, 14
Marcy, William L., Secretary of War, XXXVII, 250
Marder, Arthur J., *From the Dreadnought to Scapa Flow: The Royal Navy in the Fisher Era, 1904–1919* [Vol. I], *The Road to War, 1904–1914*, reviewed, XXII, 222–223
Marder, Arthur J., *From the Dreadnought to Scapa Flow: The Royal Navy in the Fisher Era, 1904–1919* [Vol. III], *Jutland and After: May 1916–December 1916*, reviewed, XXVII, 66–67
Marengo, schooner (1834), VII, 53
"Maestier's *Mémoire sur les bateaux à vapeur des États-Unis d'Amérique*," by David B. Tyler, I, 412–416
Margaret, brig (1820), XIV, 40; (1848), XXX, 241
Margaret, galley, XXIII, 103–108
Margaret, ketch (1697), XXV, 91
Margaret, Salem ship (1801), XLVI, 53
Margaret, schooner (1756), XXIII, 277, 278; (1863), XII, 158
Margaret, ship (1599), XXXVII, 174
Margaret, ship (1800), II, 279; (1801), XXV, 184
Margaret, sloop, XXI, 103; (1861), XI, 285; XII, 56
Margaret, steamship (1920), XI, 78
Margaret A. Stevens, brig, XXI, 91; (1861), XI, 285; XII, 56
Margaret and Jessie, steamship, XXI, 95, 104, 105, plate XXII; (1863), III, 139; VIII, 204–205, 231; IX, 45; XI, 221, 223
Margaret [Margrett] and John, ship, XIV, 7; (1630), XXIII, 64
Margaret Evans, ship (1846), III, 262
Margaret Kemble, steamship (1844), XXIV, 8 ff.
Margaret M., fishing vessel (1963), XLI, 59
Margaret Mercer, schooner (1831), XXXVIII, 57
Margaret Quayle, ship (1855), III, 64
Margaret Scott, bark (1861), XXI, 258
Margarett, schooner (1889), IX, 20, 29, plate 2
Margaretta, British schooner (1775), XLII, 5
Margaret Throop, schooner (1918), XXVIII, plate XXVI
Margarita, gunboat, XXVIII, 99
Margarita, ship (1856), VI, 82
Margery, transport (1781), XLVII, 11
Margie, schooner, XXVIII, 123
Margie Smith, schooner (1875), XXVI, plate III
Margrett and John. See *Margaret and John*.
Marguerita, schooner (1864), XII, 231
Marguerite, schooner, XIII, 121; (1888), XXX, Pictorial Supplement, plate V
Maria, brig (1814), XLII, 114
Maria, schooner, XXI, 91, 92; XXII, 60 n., 93; (1776), XIII, 42
Maria, schooner (1827), XVI, 211–213; (1862), VIII, 226; XII, 56, 158
Maria, ship (1785), XLI, 214
Maria, sloop, XXVII, 16; (1801), XIV, 40
Maria, steamship (1818), VI, 195
Maria, steamship, XXI, 94; (1842), XVII, 215; (1864), XII, 231
Maria (ex-Ann), steamship (1839), XLIII, 87 ff.
Maria, yacht (1860), XXXVI, 185
Maria Alberta, schooner (1863), XII, 158
Maria Alfred, schooner (1864), XII, 232
Maria Bishop, schooner (1863), VIII, 231
Maria Christiana, cartel, XXVIII, 176
Maria del Carmen, schooner (1843), XXXV, 255
Maria Freeman, brig (1854), XLV, 26
Maria Louise, sloop, XXI, 96; (1864), XV, 129
Maria Lunt, schooner, XXVIII, 148
Maria Morton, bark (1861), VIII, 219
Marian, steamship, XXI, 101; (1864), XI, 276; XII, 232, 235
Mariana, ship (1799), XLVII, 164 ff.
Mariana Islands, boats of, XIII, 99
Mariane, Swedish schooner (1840), XXXV, 260
"Marianist Centennial," query by Brother Paul O'Brien, IX, 302
Marianna, schooner (1861), V, 154
Mariano, bark (1864), IV, 72
Marian Otis Chandler, steamship (1929), IX, 226
Maria Rickmers, bark (1891), VI, 135
Maria Teresa, ship (1861), XXI, 256
Maria Theresa, cruiser (1850), XLI, 94 ff.
Maria Theresa, schooner (1847), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVIII, plate XXX
Maria Theresa, ship (1861), XV, 108 n.
Marie, bark, figurehead of, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate VII
Marie, ship (1857), VI, 82
Marie Amelie, bark (1854), V, 153
Marie Antoine, sloop, XXI, 99
Marie & Antoinette, ship (1880), III, 62
Marie Antoinette, sloop (1861), XI, 285
Mariechen, 3-masted bark (1916), XXV, 277
Marie Coristie, schooner, XXI, 101; (1861), XI, 285
Marie de Ronde, schooner (1918), IV, 62–63, plate 16
Marie Louise, sloop (1863), XV, 112, 128, 129
Marie Palmer, schooner (1900), V, 80
Marietta, monitor (1898), XXXVI, 258 ff.
Marietta, U.S.S. (1895), XX, 141; (1899), XXVIII, 92
Marietta, yacht (1904), XXXVI, 241
Mariette, schooner (1917), XIII, 246
Marin, Don Tomas, XXI, 222

- Marin, 1st Lieutenant Juan Agustin, XXX, 52
Marina, ship (1812), XIV, 97
Marina, steamship (1932), XXXVIII, 184
Marine, brig (1857), IV, 315–316
Marine art, XXIII, 34; XXVII, 254; XXXVI, 170
Marine artists, XXIV, 124; L, 60
 Biography, XVI, 233; XXII, 184; XXXVI, 170
Marine biology, Study and teaching, XLV, 81; XLVII, 206; XLIX, 34
Marine Carving Handbook, by Jay S. Hanna, reviewed, XXXVIII, 148
Marine Engineers Beneficial Association, XXIX, 237
Marine Engines, by Robert Murray, XXX, 15
Marine Historical Association, Inc. (Mystic Seaport), Mystic, CT, I, 95, 102, 196–197, 207–208, 391–393; II, 340; III, 279 ff.; V, 247, 330; IX, 18, 77, 231–232; XV, 3; XVI, 3; XX, 63; XXV, 99–111, plates 5–8
Marine Industries of Eastern Arabia, by Richard LeBaron Bowen, Jr., reviewed, XI, 300
Marine Instruments, Ltd., XIII, 66
“Marine Intelligence from the *Panama Star* and *Star and Herald*,” by Captain John F. Campbell, XX, 118–133
Marine Museum of the City of New York, XXII, 232
Marine Museum of the Old State House, Boston, VII, 6, plate 2
Marine Museum of Upper Canada, XXVII, 155
Marine museums:
 France, XX, 231
 Italy, XX, 231
 Spain, XX, 231
 See also individual museums (listed under Museums, libraries and maritime collections)
“Marine Museums in Italy, Southern France and Spain, The,” by Dorothy and Marion V. Brewington, XX, 231–236
“Marine Note of Protest, A,” by John F. Campbell, XXIII, 46–55
Marine Paintings and Drawings in the Peabody Museum, The, by Dorothy and Marion V. Brewington, XXXVII, 79, 140 n.; mentioned, XXVIII, 83–84; reviewed, XXVIII, 289–290
Marine photography, China, XXXV, 32
Mariner, Gloucester trawler (1919), XLIV, 128
Mariner, sloop (1812), XLV, 8
Mariner, steamship (1861), VIII, 219, 226, 231
Marine Research Society, I, 197
Mariner’s Astrolabe, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate II
Mariner’s Compasses: circa 1802, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate IX; American, circa 1860, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate X; American, circa 1920, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XI
Mariner’s Dictionary, The, XXX, 40
Mariner’s Mirror, The, journal, VIII, 4; XXIII, 155; XXXII, 58, XXXIV, 79, XXXV, 151; editorial comment, *The American Neptune*, XXXVIII, 3–4
Mariners’ Museum, 1930–1950, The, by Alexander Crosby Brown, reviewed, XI, 226–228
Mariners’ Museum, *American Merchant Sailing Vessels of the Nineteenth Century*, reviewed, XI, 234
Mariners’ Museum, The (Newport News, VA), I, 176, 188, 197, 314, 400; II, 84, 93, 177, 225, 243, 252; III, 38, 88–89, 271, 354; IV, 81–82, 336; V, 165, 208, 247; VI, 137, 155, 307; VII, 249–250, plate 39; VIII, 75, 253, 265, plates 8, 16, 22, 23; IX, 78, 284, 291, 296; X, 9 n.; XI, 245 ff.; XV, 96; XVI, 3; XVII, 172, 174; XXV, 295, 302; XXVIII, 4, 238; XXX, 32; XXXI, 83; XXXII, 29; XXXIV, 10; *Maritime Titles in Print*, XXXIX, 61
Marines, Captain Archibald, XXI, 97
Marines, U.S., assault on Korean forts, XXV, 121; Continental, assault on Nassau, XXV, 202 ff.
Marine societies, XXVI, 272; **United States**, V, 266
Marine Society at Salem, XXVI, 272 ff.
Marino, General, XXX, 265
Marinship Corp., Sausalito, Cal. VIII, 76
Mario Croce, S.S. (1942), XXVII, 197
Marion, schooner (1864), XII, 232
Marion, ship (1808), X, 148; (1850), XXXVIII, 28
Marion, steamship (1871), VII, 134, 141, 142, 146 n., 150, 151, 153, 154, 157, 158, 160, plate 14
Marion, steamship, XXI, 91; (1861), VIII, 219; XV, 99, 115, 118, 124; XXI, 243
Marion, U.S.S. (1862), XX, 135, 136; XLVII, 31
Marion Chilcott, bark (1907), XVI, 111
Mariposa, steamship (1905), XLVI, 198
“Maritime Adventures of a Jewish Sea Captain, Jonas P. Levy, in Nineteenth-Century America, The,” by Samuel Rezneck, XXXVII, 239–252
Maritime Belge (Belgian shipping line), XLVI, 108
Maritime Commerce of Colonial Philadelphia, The, by Arthur L. Jensen, reviewed, XXIII, 290
Maritime Commission, U.S., XXII, 174, 177
Maritime Enterprises of James J. Hill, The,” by Don L. Hofsommer, XLVII, 193–205
“Maritime Excerpts from Rhode Island,” document contributed by Eric Steinfeldt, XXIV, 70–72
“Maritime Heritage, A,” by Horace P. Beck, XXV, 51–67
Maritime history:
 Ancient, XLV, 225; XLVII, 157
 Bibliography, XII, 64, 163, 241, 297; XIII, 68, 141, 215, 282; XIV, 66, 142, 218, 300; XV, 83, 157, 233, 311; XVI, 66, 139, 214, 286; XVII, 74, 157, 231, 315; XVIII, 86, 253, 325; XXXIX, 58
 Conferences, etc., XLVIII, 178
 Publishing, XLVIII, 178
 Study and teaching, XLV, 41.
 See also Navigation (History)
Maritime History [Vol. I, 1971], Editor, Robert Craig, reviewed, XXXIII, 216–218
Maritime History of Australia, A, by John Bach, reviewed, XLV, 204

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Maritime History of Bath, Maine and the Kennebec River Region, A*, by William Avery Baker, reviewed, XXXIV, 285–286
- Maritime History of Maine, The*, by William Hutchinson Rowe, reviewed, IX, 151–153; mentioned, VIII, 178 n.
- Maritime History of Massachusetts, The*, by Samuel Eliot Morison, reviewed, II, 262
- Maritime History of Massachusetts: 1783–1860, The*, by Samuel Eliot Morison, reviewed, XLII, 146
- Maritime History of the World, The*, by Duncan Haws and Alex A. Hurst, reviewed, XLVII, 283
- “Maritime Industry of the St. Vincent Grenadines, West Indies,” by John E. Adams, XXXII, 180–194
- Maritime law**, XXIII, 46; XXXI, 19
- Maritime libraries.** See Libraries
- “Maritime Manuscripts in the Baker Library,” by Robert W. Lovett, XIII, 118–124
- “Maritime Material Discussed in the Printed Account of the American Crystal Palace Exhibition of 1853,” note contributed by S. W. Jackman, XXIII, 67–68
- “Maritime Mediterranean, 500–1571 A.D., The,” review article by Archibald R. Lewis, XLIX, 126–132
- Maritime Museum, Genoa, XX, 233
- Maritime Museum of British Columbia, XXVIII, 53; *Maritime Titles in Print*, XXXIX, 62
- Maritime Museum of Canada, *Occasional Papers*, reviewed, XIX, 310
- Maritime Museum of the Zagreb Yugoslav Academy of Science and Arts at Dubrovnik, XXIV, 124–125
- Maritime Research Society of San Diego, I, 100
- “Maritime Studies at Sea Semester,” by James Millinger, XLVII, 206–210
- “Maritime Superstitions of the Arabs,” by Richard LeBaron Bowen, Jr., XV, 5–48, plates 1, 2
- Maritza*, Bulgarian ship (1944), XLIII, 35 ff.
- Marjoribanks, Sir John, XIV, 101 ff.
- Marjoribanks, Stewart, XV, 102
- Marjoribanks, Captain William, XIV, 102
- Markell, Thomas, XXVII, 235, 236
- Markell, William, XXVII, 235, 236
- Markham, Clements, XL, 280
- Markham, Sir Clements Robert, VII, 85
- Markland*, Canadian schooner (1902), XLIX, 280
- Markland, William Thomas, XL, 44
- Marks, Mrs. Josephine Peabody, XXXVIII, 7
- “Mark Tiddeman’s Chart of New York Harbor,” by Coolie Verner, XIX, 44–50
- Mark Twain, XXV, 57
- Mark Well the Whale, Long Island Ships to Distant Seas*, by Frederick P. Schmitt, reviewed, XXXII, 140–141
- Marlbone, Rowland, XI, 35 ff.
- Marline, Harry, XXXVIII, 108
- Marlin spikes, IX, 283–284
- Marlinspike Sailor, The*, by Hervey Garrett Smith, reviewed, XXXII, 149
- Marmion*, ship, XXV, 184
- Marmora*, steamship (1844), XXXVII, 142 n.; (1844), XLVIII, 117; (1845), V, 163
- Marooned*, by Bertha S. Dodge, reviewed, XL, 143
- Marquesas Islands, South Pacific, XXV, 184; boats of, XIII, 89 ff.
- Marquet*, schooner (1838), XXII, 216
- Marquette and Bessemer No. 2*, steamship, XXIII, 70
- Marquis, Robert M., XXXIX, 106
- “Marquis de Chabert and the Louisbourg Observatory in the 1750’s, The,” by Kenneth Donovan, XLIV, 186–197
- Marquis de Lafayette*, ship (1781), XLIV, 169
- Marquis de Melauze, Le*, reviewed, I, 101
- Marquis de Somereulas*, ship (1805), XXI, 292
- Marquis de Somerulas*, ship (1800), IX, 241–245
- Marquis of Ely*, cutter (1809), XLVIII, 240
- Marr, O. K., XXVII, plate XXV
- “Marriage of Convenience: The United States Navy in Africa, 1820–1843,” by Judd Scott Harmon, XXXII, 264–276
- Marriott, Joseph, XXXI, 24
- Marryat, Captain Frederic, XXIII, 56 ff.
- Marryat, Captain Frederick, R.N., III, 207 ff.
- Mars* (1802), XXIII, 217
- Mars*, brigantine (1794), Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plate XII
- Mars*, Dutch frigate (1781), XXXVI, 167, 168
- Mars*, French ship (1801), XXXI, 175
- Mars*, gunboat (1782), XXXIX, 217
- Mars*, privateer, XXII, 268
- Mars*, schooner, XXI, 100; (1795), XXVIII, 32; (1862), XV, 126
- Mars*, ship (1820), XIV, 43
- Mars (ex-Indore)*, steamship (1862), XLIX, 25
- Mars*, steamship (1862), XVIII, 71; (1863), XXI, 87, Plate XVIII; (1864), VIII, 234; (1868), XVII, 53, 56
- Mars*, whale ship, XXV, plate 8
- Marsala*, barkentine (1919), IV, 60–61, 68, plate 15; V, 82 n.
- Marsden, Lieutenant Lawrence A., U.S.N.R., *Attack Transport*, reviewed, VI, 310
- Marsden, Rev. Samuel, XII, 28
- Marsh, Anne, editorial mention, XLIII, 243
- Marsh, Philip M., VI, 155; “Philip Freneau, Our Sailor Poet,” VI, 115–120
- Marsh, Samuel, XXVI, 175
- Marshall, Humphrey, XXX, 158; XXXIV, 104 ff.
- Marshall, Commissioner Humphrey, XXXVIII, 29
- Marshall, Jim, L, 260 ff.
- Marshall, John, XV, 69; XXVI, 244, 248; XXXVI, 59, 62, 66
- Marshall, Chief Justice John, L, 100
- Marshall, Captain John, XXI, 105
- Marshall, Captain John H., XXI, 97
- Marshall, Josiah I., XVII, 92 ff.
- Marshall, Captain P. S., XL, 43
- Marshall, Samuel Chase, XXXVI, 63

- Marshall, T. D., XXXIV, 36
 Marshall, Thomas D., XXVI, 207
 Marshall, Captain William, IV, 93–96, plate 18
 Marshall Islands, IV, 87–118; boats of, XIII, 94 ff.;
 canoes of, VI, 71–72
Marshall J. Smith, schooner, XXI, 90, 99; (1861), XI, 285;
 XII, 158
 Marsilly Carriage, illustration, XLVII, 115
Marsouin, French ship (1799), XXXI, 173
 Marston, Levi, XXVII, 61–65
 Martelli, George, *Jemmy Twitcher, A Life of the Fourth*
Earl of Sandwich, 1718–1792, reviewed, XXIII,
 150–151
 Marten, Sir Henry, XLIX, 253
 Martens, XXX, 219
Martha, cartel (1813), XXVIII, 182
Martha, schooner (1864), XV, 129
Martha, ship, XXIV, 260–262; (1796), II, 281; V, 43–63
Martha, whaler (1865), XXVII, 276
Martha (II), bark, XXVII, 73
Martha A. McNeil, bark (1868), IV, 244
Martha Burgess, schooner (1853), XLIV, 89
Martha Cobb, ship (1862), IV, 243
Martha Ellen, brig (1858), XXI, 120
Martha Jane, schooner, XXI, 104; (1863), XII, 158
Martha Jane, sloop (1834), XXXVIII, 270
Martha Ogden, steamship (1824–1825), VI, 199–201,
 206, plate 29; VII, 42, 48
Martha's Vineyard: A Camera Impression, by Samuel
 Chamberlain, reviewed, I, 403–404
Martha's Vineyard boat, XII, 135
Martha Whitmore, ship (1854), III, 264
Martin, brig (1813), XLII, 108 ff.
Martin, British corvette (1813), XL, 28
Martin, sloop (1861), VIII, 219
 Martin, Ann, “Young Tom Godfrey and His ‘Sextant,’”
 XXXV, 111–117
 Martin, Christopher, XXII, 137, 139
 Martin, Chryssee Perry and Esmond Bradley Martin,
 Cargoes of the East, reviewed, XL, 231
 Martin, Captain D. A., XXI, 97
 Martin, Daniel B., XI, 246
 Martin, Esmond Bradley and Chryssee Perry Martin,
 Cargoes of the East, reviewed, XL, 231
 Martin, Frank, *Rogues' River*, reviewed, XLV, 132
 Martin, Captain Frank, XXI, 97
 Martin, Captain John, XVI, 233; XXXVII, 12 ff.
 Martin, John Stephen, XVI, 234
 Martin, Kenneth, mention, XLIII, 83
 Martin, Captain Matthew, XI, 23
 Martin, S. W., XXXVI, 48
 Martin, Captain Silas H., XXI, 97
 Martin, Captain Stephen J., XLV, 81
 Martin, Captain Thomas, XXI, 97
 Martin, Tyrone G., mentioned, XLVII, 173; “Isaac
 Hull's Victory Revisited,” XLVII, 14–21; “Underway
 Replenishment, 1799–1800,” XLVI, 159–164
 Martin, Commander Tyrone G., note by, XXXVIII, 65
 Martin, Wallace E., *Sail & Steam on the Northern*
 California Coast, 1850–1900, reviewed, XLVII, 217
 Martin, William Alexander Kennedy, XVI, 233–242
 Martin, Colonel William F., XXXVII, 286
 Martinez, Alfonzo, XXXVI, 12
 Martinez, Captain Francisco, XXI, 97
 Martinez, General, XXXV, 131
 Martinez, Jose, XXXVI, 13
 Martinez-Hidalgo, Jose Maria, *Columbus' Ships*,
 reviewed, XXVII, 67–71
Martinique, steamship (ex-Vera Cruz, ex-Imperatriz)
 (1869), XXVI, 194
Martinique, VI, 290–300
 Martins, Fernão, XXX, 254
Martin's Industry, light-vessel
 (1862), V, 245
 Martinson, Commander A. M., XLIV, 55
 Martinson, Captain H., XXI, 97
Martin W. Brett, bark (1847), XXX, 238; (1863), IV, 242
Martin White, steamship (1854), XVII, 147; XVIII, 71;
 (1866), XLIX, 26
Martin White, tug (1854), XLIII, 208 ff.
 Maruin, Lieutenant Commander Joseph D., XXXIX,
 120
 Marvin, Judge William, XXXVIII, 265
 Marvin, Winthrop L., XLI, 8
 Marxen, Captain Charles, XXI, 97
Mary, armed merchant ship (1799), L, 270 ff.
Mary, bark (1806), XXIII, 132
Mary, brig, XXII, 95, 276; (1812), XXI, 18; (1857), IV,
 316
Mary, brigantine (1861), VIII, 219
Mary, H.M. yacht (1674), XXV, 279
Mary, Royal Yacht (1740), XXVI, 38
Mary, schooner (1762), XXI, 9, 10
Mary, schooner, XXI, 92, 102; XXIV, 257; (1812), VII,
 317; (1815), XXIV, 59; (1831), XXIV, 59; (1861),
 VIII, 219; XI, 285; XII, 56; XV, 131; (1864), VIII,
 235
Mary, ship (1796), XXII, 196, 198, 199, 203, 204, 205,
 206; (1800), XXIII, 216; Pictorial Supplement,
 XXXII, plate XII; XLV, 98; (1804), X, 53; (1813),
 XIX, 219
Mary, sloop, XXI, 86, 90, 103; (1725), XXXVII, 267;
 (1736), XXXII, 172; (1752), XLVIII, 36; (1776), XX,
 45
Mary, sloop (1861), XV, 106, 124, 128, 129; (1864), VIII,
 235
Mary, steamship (1864), VIII, 235; XII, 232
Mary, trawler (1925), XLIV, 129
Mary A. Boardman, steamship (1862), XVII, 303; XVIII,
 71
Mary A. Harmon, schooner (1869), XXIV, 45, 59
Mary A. Hood, ship (1894), XXXVII, 90
Mary A. Pender, schooner (1861), VIII, 219
Mary A. Rowland, schooner (1861), VIII, 219

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Mary Adelaide*, schooner (1861), VIII, 219
Mary Adeline, schooner, XXI, 81, 88; (1861), VIII, 219
Mary Agnes, schooner (1865), XII, 235; XV, 113, 129
Mary Alice, bark (1864), V, 242
Mary Alice, schooner (1861), XI, 153
Mary and Catherine, bark (1835), XI, 183
Mary & Elsie, bark (1864), V, 151, 242
Mary & Helen, bark (1855), XLIV, 14 ff.
Mary & John, ship (1630), XXIII, 63
Mary and Susan, bark (1888), XXXIX, 8
Mary Ann, brig (1824), XXXVII, 245
Mary Ann, cartel, XXVIII, 176
Mary Ann, schooner, XXIV, 13; (1861), VIII, 219; (1862), XII, 56, 158
Mary Ann, ship (1801), XXIII, 234, 237, 243 n.
Mary Ann, sloop (1861), XI, 285; XII, 232
Mary Ann, steamship (1863), XII, 158
Mary Ann, U.S.S. (1799), XXXI, 175
Mary Anne, barge (1906), XXXVIII, 196 ff.
Mary Anne, steamship (1863), VIII, 231, 235
Mary Arnold, tugboat (1931), XXVIII, 126
Mary Atwell, ketch (1857), XI, 291
Mary Balch, schooner (1848), XXIV, 40
Mary Barry (ex-Jessie McGregor), barkentine (1904), XXIV, 44
Mary Bell, brig (1862), XXIX, 103
Mary Belle Roberts, bark (1864), VII, 317
Mary Block, ship (1860), XXVII, 235
Mary Bowers (or Bradford?), steamship, XXI, 94; (1854), III, 72, 265
Mary Bradford. See *Mary Bowers*.
Mary C. Harris, schooner, XXI, 97, 101; (1862), XII, 57
Mary C. Terbell, schooner (1861), XI, 286
Mary Campbell, schooner (1863), XII, 158
Mary-Caroline, brig (1807), XVII 194
Mary Celeste, brigantine (1872), I, 310; II, 250–251, 254–256; IV, 251; X, 191–202
Mary Celeste, hermaphrodite brig, XXVIII, 74
Mary Celeste, steamship, XXI, 105
“*Mary Celeste*. No, Not Again!” by Gershom Bradford, X, 191–202
“*Mary Celeste*, The,” query by Charles Edey Fay, I, 310; answered by Charles Edey Fay, II, 250–251
Mary Celeste, *The Odyssey of an Abandoned Ship*, by Charles Edey Fay, reviewed, II, 254–256
Mary Celestia, steamship, XXI, 103; (1864), VIII, 235
Mary Clinton, schooner, XXI, 100; (1861), VIII, 219; XI, 285
Mary D. Hume, steam brigantine (1890), XXXVIII, 84
Mary D. Hume, steamship (1905), XLIV, 18 ff.
Mary Dollar, bark (1904), IV, 326; VI, 77; (1927), XVIII, 217
Mary Douglas, schooner (1864), XII, 232
Mary Dow, schooner (1834), XXIV, 59
Mary E. H. Dow I, schooner (1892), XXVII, plate XXIV
Mary E. Palmer, schooner (1895), V, 81; XX, 239–241
Mary E. Staples, schooner (1867), XXIV, 44, 59
Mary E. Thompson, brig (1861), XI, 151
Mary E. Whittier, bark (1851), IV, 326
Mary Elizabeth, schooner (1862), VIII, 226; (1863), XII, 158, 232; XV, 113, 129
Mary Ella, schooner, XXI, 97; (1862), XII, 57
Mary Ellen, schooner, XXI, 89, 98; (1861), XI, 286; XII, 57, 235
Mary Emma, ship (1864), III, 65
Mary F. Chisholm, schooner (1891), XLIV, 115
Mary F. Pike, schooner (1872), XV, 183; XXIV, 59
Mary Goodell, merchantman (1874), XXXIII, 285
Mary Goodwell, ship (1861), XI, 151
Mary Green, ship (1851), XV, 177
Mary Guilford, English ship (1527), XXVII, 179
Mary H. Case, schooner (1847), XXIV, 59
Mary H. Diebold, schooner (1920), IV, 66, 68; V, 138–139
Mary H. Lewis, schooner (1869), XXIV, 60
Mary Haley, schooner (1861), VIII, 219
Mary Hammond, ship (1855), V, 327
Mary Hasbrouck, bark (1877), XV, 188
Mary Jane, brig (1808), XVI, 206
Mary Jane, schooner, XXI, 91; (1833), XLV, 105 ff.; (1863), VIII, 231; XII, 158
Mary Jane, sloop, XXI, 90; (1864), XII, 232; XV, 113, 129; (1903), XXX, 195
Mary Jane Kennedy, schooner (1861), VIII, 220
Mary Kendall, bark (1863), XV, 295
Mary L. Brown, schooner, XXI, 90; (1861), XI, 286
Mary L. Cushing, ship (1883), XVII, 118
Maryland, auxiliary tanker (1903), V, 138
Maryland, frigate (1799), XLVI, 151 ff.; XLIX, 45 ff.
Maryland, U.S.S. (1800), XXXI, 175; (1912), VII, 35–38, plate 4
Maryland (MD). See Shipbuilding
Maryland Historical Society, Baltimore, V, 111; VI, 101, 302 ff.; XV, 4; XXVIII, 3; XXXVII, 164
Maryland Steamboat Co., XXX, 72
Mary Lewis, sloop (1862), XII, 57
Mary Lord, ship (1856), III, 62
Mary Louisa, schooner, XXI, 87
Mary Louisa, sloop (1861), VIII, 220; XV, 117, 124
Mary Lowell, brig (1869), XXXVIII, 233
Mary M. Lord, schooner (1903), XXIV, 60
Mary Magdelaine, schooner, XXI, 88; (1861), XI, 286
Mary Margaret, schooner (1861), XI, 286
Mary Nevis, sloop (1862), XII, 57
Mary Olivia, pilot boat (1862), XII, 57
Mary Otis, ketch (1940), VI, plate 8
Mary P. Burton, schooner (1863), XII, 158
Mary Parker, schooner, XXXVI, 256
Mary Powell, schooner (1860), XLI, 303; (1861), XIV, 161–186, 278–297, plates 17–20, 22
Mary Powell, steamship, XVIII, 225, 231
Mary Rose, ship (1623), XIV, 10, 11; (1673), XXIII, 97 n.
Mary Russell, bark (1864), II, 334
Marys, bark (1861), XI, 266, 286

- Mary Scaife*, brig, XXI, 87; (1862), VII, 226
Mary Sorley, schooner, XXI, 90; (1864), XII, 232
Mary Sorley (ex-Henry Dodge), revenue cutter (1863), XLVIII, 92
Mary Stewart, schooner, XXI, 90; (1862), VIII, 226
Mary Stockton, barkentine (1853), VII, 315
Mary Stockton, schooner (1854), I, 74
Mary Storer, ship (1859), XV, 186
Mary Stuart, schooner (1846), XXIV, 42, 59
Marysville, woodboat (1869), XVII, 12
Mary Taylor, brig (1855), XXIV, 143
Mary Taylor, pilot schooner (1849), I, 71; XI, 250; XII, 158
Mary Teresa, schooner, XXI, 101, 102; (1862), VIII, 226
Mary Virginia, steamship (1864), XII, 232
Mary Warren, ship (1862), III, 70
Mary Wood, schooner, XXI, 93; (1861), VIII, 220
Mary Wright, brig, XXI, 95; (1861), VIII, 220, 226
Marzala, steamship (1915), XXXVI, 36, 37
Mascarene Islands. *See* British Indian Ocean Territory
Mascarene Group, Indian Ocean, XXV, 5–17
Mascolini, Captain Antonio, XXI, 97
Mascotte, steamship (1885), XII, 291, 293
Masefield, John, VIII, 330; *Sea Life in Nelson's Time*, reviewed, XXXII, 289; reviewed again, XLV, 207
Mashouda, Algerian frigate (1815), III, plate 7, 89
Mashuda, Algerian flagship (1815), XL, 39
Masick, Captain P., XXI, 97
Mason, Commissioner, XXIX, 15, 17, 18, 20, 21
Mason, Captain George, XXI, 97
Mason, George Carrington, "An Atlantic Crossing of the Seventeenth Century," XI, 35–41
Mason, H. W., XXVII, 280
Mason, Senator James, L, 113
Mason, Captain John, VII, 62
Mason, John B., VII, 298
Mason, John W., shipcarver, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plates XXV, XXVI
Mason, John Y., XIII, 264
Mason, Senator, XXX, 144
Mason, Lieutenant Theodorus B. M., XXXIX, 126
Masonic, ship (1861), XI, 286
Mass, Captain John, XXI, 97
Massachusetts, auxiliary steam packet (1845), I, 54–55, plate opposite 55
Massachusetts, battleship (1898), XLI, 99
Massachusetts, brig (1776), IV, 21
Massachusetts, ship (1800), XLVI, 53; (1890), XXXVIII, 124
Massachusetts, ship, stern drawings of, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate XXVIII
Massachusetts, steamship (1842), XXIV, 140, 143; XXV, plate VI; (1845), XII, 151; (1845), XXIII, 201
Massachusetts, steamship (1817), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XXX
Massachusetts, steamship (1907), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XXX
Massachusetts II, revenue cutter (1794), XLIX, 47
Massachusetts:
 Discovery and exploration, XXXIII, 131
 History, —, Colonial period (ca. 1600–1775), XXXVII, 5
 Social life and customs, VII, 213
 See also Boatbuilding; Boston; Cape Ann; Cartography; Customs Administration; Elizabeth Islands; Fisheries; Historic buildings; Life saving; Orleans; Quincy; Shipbuilding (United States); Ship chandlers; Shipping; Shipwrecks; Smuggling; Steamboats; Steam Navigation; Yachting
Massachusetts Archives, Boston, VII, 200 n. ff.
Massachusetts Bay Co., XXIII, 65
Massachusetts Bay Marine Studies Consortium, XLIV, 110
Massachusetts Bay Steamship Corp., XII, 291–292
Massachusetts Historical Society, I, 197; XXXVII, 129
Massachusetts Historical Society Collections, 1795, XXXIII, 162
Massachusetts Historical Society Proceedings, October 1932–May 1936, reviewed, I, 100
Massachusetts Hospital Life Insurance Co., V, 108
Massachusetts Humane Society, XIII, 236; XXXVII, 83 ff.; Lifeboat *Nantasket*, dimensions of, XXXVII, plate 2, 92–93; Silver Medal of, XXXVII, plate 4, 92–93
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass., I, 68, 189, 410; IX, 81
"Massachusetts Maritime Microcosm," by Samuel Lapham, XIX, 7–43
Massachusetts Nautical Training School, XX, 138–139
Massasoit, gunboat (1865), XLII, 93 ff.
Massasoit Historical Association, XXXVIII, 170
Massingham, Captain S. J., XXI, 97
Massman, Cornelius, XIII, 20
Mast and sail plan of a schooner, XLIX, 204
Mast cutting, XX, 216
Master, Captain N., XX, 90 n.
Master, Sir Streynsham, XIII, 14, 16, 22, 26, 27, plate 2
"Master B. finding things not exactly what he expected," XXXI, Pictorial Supplement, plate VI
Master Mariner of Maine, Being the Reminiscences of Charles Everett Ranlett, 1816–1917, reviewed, III, 91–92
Master of the Mississippi: The Story of Henry Shreve, by Florence L. Dorsey, reviewed, II, 346–347
Master of the Moving Seas, by Gladys M. O. Gowlland, reviewed, XIX, 309
"Masters and Pilots who Tested the Blockade of Confederate Ports, 1861–1865," by Marcus W. Price, XXI, 81–107
Master's Cabin, 1825, XXXI, Pictorial Supplement, plate VIII
Masterson, Professor Daniel, U.S. Naval Academy, mentioned, XLII, 244

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Masterson, Daniel M., *Naval History: The Sixth Symposium of the U.S. Naval Academy*, reviewed, XLIX, 313
- Masting and Rigging of English Ships of War, 1625–1860, The*, by James Lees, reviewed, XLI, 71–73
- Masts and rigging**, III, 279; V, 235; VI, 73; XIX, 155, 274; XXII, 65, 184; XXIV, 81; XXX, 194; XXXI, 49; XXXIII, 95; XLVI, 221; XLIX, 198. *See also* Barkentine, Lateen, etc.; Sails; Shipbuilding
- “Masts, A Schedule of, of 1703,” document contributed by Lawrence Waters Jenkins, VII, 72–76
- Masts: “New England Forests and British Seapower: Albion Revised,” by R. J. B. Knight, XLVI, 221–229; Table 1, “What Diameters in the Rough State Will Make Masts, Yards and Bowspreets for a Ship of Each Class,” XLVI, 222; Table 2, “Yards and Bowsprits: Average Annual Consumption, 1756–1782,” XLVI, 226
- “Mast trade in New Hampshire, The,” by William A. Knipe, XXII, 65–70
- Matador*, ship (1917), XVIII, 165
- Matagorda*, barkentine (1847), I, 311
- Matagorda*, steamship, XXI, 101, 102; (1861), XI, 276, 286; XII, 57, 159, 232; (1864), XXXVI, 204
- Matais Cousiño*, Chilean transport (1879), XXXIX, 282
- Matamoras*, schooner (1861), XI, 286; XII, 159
- Matanzas*, screw-propeller (1859), XLVIII, 118
- Matchless*, schooner, XXVIII, 148
- Mateer, C. W., XXXIV, 216
- “Materials for Research in the Files of International Claims Commissions,” by Marie Charlotte Stark, III, 48–54
- “Materials of Maritime Interest in the New York Public Library,” by Karl Brown, I, 381–390
- Mathematical Practitioners of Hanoverian England, 1714–1840, The*, by E. G. R. Taylor, reviewed, XXVIII, 290–292
- Mathematicians, Biography**, XX, 185; XXXVII, 174
- Mather, Cotton, XXV, 61, 244; XXXVIII, 42
- Mather, Frank J. III, XLI, 49
- Mather, Increase, XXV, 61, 244
- Mather, Richard, XXV, 61
- Mathes, W. Michael, *Descriptions of Many Northern and Southern Lands and Seas in the Indies, Specifically of the Discovery of the Kingdom of California (1632)*. By Nicolas de Cardona, reviewed, XXXV, 215
- Matheson, Captain, XXXVI, 232
- Matheson, Donald, XXII, 13
- Matheson, James, XXVI, 5
- Matheson, Captain John, L, 39
- Matheson and Co., XXVI, 15 n.
- “Mathew Carey, Advocate of American Naval Power, 1785–1814,” by Edward C. Carter II, XXVI, 177–188
- Mathew’s Island, IV, 94–95, plate 17
- Mathilda*, ship (1860), III, 69
- Mathilde*, Danish brig (1864), XXXIII, 207
- Matilda*, bark, XXI, 87; (1848), VII, 318
- Matilda*, cartel (1814), XXVIII, 190
- Matilda*, schooner (1813), XV, 68; (1828), XXIV, 59; (1862), XII, 57, 159, 235
- Matilda*, ship (1792), XIII, 213
- Matilda Barney*, steamship (1833), VII, 50, 53
- Matinicus Island, double-ender of, II, 321
- Matron*, brig (1861), VIII, 220
- Matson, William, IV, 256
- Matson Navigation Co. (San Francisco, CA), II, 294; IV, 256; VIII, 76
- Matson Steamship Line, XXIX, 231
- Matsushima*, Japanese flagship (1894), XXXVIII, 166
- Matsutoff, Prince, XXXVI, 50
- Mattabesett*, U.S.S. (1862), XXV, 72
- Mattakees*, steamship (1839), XXV, 219
- Mattakeesett*, ship (1833), XIV, 40
- Matteawan*, freighter (1899), XLII, 246 ff.
- “Matter of Definition: A New Jersey Navy, 1777–1783, A,” by Robert L. Scheina, XXXIX, 209–217
- Matteson, George, *Draggermen Fishing on Georges Bank*, reviewed, XXXIX, 303
- Matthew*, ship (1497), XXXIII, 174
- Matthew Fontaine Maury, Scientist of the Sea*, by Frances Leigh Williams, reviewed, XXIV, 223–225
- “Matthew Fontaine Maury and the Introduction of Oceanography to the Netherlands in the Second Half of the Nineteenth Century,” by William F. J. Mörzer Bruyns, XLVIII, 44–49
- Matthew S. Greer*, schooner (1924), IX, 29
- Matthews, E. B., XV, 222
- Matthews, G. F. (shipbuilder), XXV, 288, 291, 293
- Matthews, George, & Co., XV, 220–231
- Matthews, Dr. Leonard Harrison, F. R. S., Editor, *The Whale*, XXIX, 143–144
- Matthewson, Captain George E., XXX, 45
- “Matthew Walker Knot,” query by W. S. Davenport, VIII, 154
- Matthiessen, Peter, XLVI, 188
- Mattice, Harold, A., *Perry and Japan*, reviewed, II, 352
- Mattie*, schooner (1863), XII, 159
- Mattie J. Alles*, schooner (1883), V, 294, plate 22; IX, 178
- Mattie W. Atwood*, schooner (1872), XXV, 148
- Mattson, Captain William, XXIV, 3
- Mattsson, A. A., VI, 155
- Mattsson, A. Alfred, I, 315; II, 252; “Fur Seal Hunting in the South Atlantic,” II, 154–166; “Sealing Boats,” III, 327–332
- Matt White*, steamship (1874), XV, 227
- Maude, H. E., *Slavers in Paradise: The Peruvian Slave Trade in Polynesia, 1862–1864*, reviewed, XLIII, 224–225
- Maude Palmer*, schooner (1900), V, 81
- Maud Malloch*, schooner (1868), XXIV, 44, 59
- Maud S.*, schooner (1895), XLII, 261
- Maudslay & Co., XXVI, 207
- Maudsley, Joseph, XIII, 158
- Maud Snare*, schooner (1883), XLIX, 30

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Mauduit, Jasper, XL, 276
- Maumee, U.S. diesel oiler (1913), XXXVIII, 10 ff.
- Maumee, U.S. warship (1865), XXXIII, 15
- Maurelle, Francisco, XV, 53
- Maurepas, C.S.S. (1862), XIX, 267
- Mauretania, Cunard liner, XXVII, 155
- Mauretania, steamship, XLII, 295 ff.
- Maurice Guichard, schooner, XXI, 103; (1861), XI, 286
- Mauripas, Conte Jean Frédéric, XVI, 98
- Mauritius, steamship (1853), XXVI, 190–192, 206, 209
- Mauritius, Island of, XXV, 5–17
- Maury, Anne Fontaine, *Intimate Virginiana*, reviewed, II, 349
- Maury, General Dabney, 1877, XXXIII, 261
- Maury, James, II, 349
- Maury, Matthew Fontaine, I, 149–158; IV, 130, 137; VIII, 147; XXVI, 279; XXX, 298; XXXI, 8; XLV, 191 ff.; XLVIII, 44 ff.; XLIX, 120
- Maury, Lieutenant Matthew Fontaine, U.S.N., XIV, 139–141; XVIII, 320–323; XXIV, 223–225; XXV, 58, 69–70, 93–98, 187; XL, 43
- Maury, Captain William L., XV, 293
- Maury, Lieutenant William Lewis, XLV, 191 ff.
- Maury River (VA).** *See* Shipwrecks
- Maverick, tanker (1889), XXXIII, 177 ff.; (1910), VIII, 283, plate 26
- Maverick, Lewis A., “Yankee Doodle,” XXII, 106–135
- Maverick Navy, by Alexander W. Moffat, reviewed, XXXVII, 70
- Maxtone-Graham, John, *The Only Way to Cross*, reviewed, XXXIII, 149
- Maxwell, brig, XXII, 92
- Maxwell, Hugh, VII, 185–186
- Maxwell, James, XXXVIII, 170 ff.
- May, brigantine (1776), XXXVI, 160
- May, yacht (1880), XXXVI, 232
- May, Arthur J., contributed document, IV, 327–329
- May, Captain Robert, XXI, 97
- May, Samuel, XV, 134
- May, W. E., “Captain Frankland’s *Rose*,” XXVI, 37–62
- May, Commander W. E., “The Surveying Commission of *Alborough*, 1728–1734,” XXI, 260–278
- Maya, sloop (1898), XXX, 195
- May Brown, schooner (1892), XIV, 108
- Mayer, Dr. Alfred G., mentioned, XLIX, 37
- Mayers, Colin, *Submarines, Admirals and Navies*, reviewed, I, 408
- May Flower, American schooner (1861), XXXIV, 119
- Mayflower, armed yacht (1898), XLI, 103
- Mayflower, British ship (1776), XLVIII, 16
- Mayflower, cutter rig (1886), XXX, Pictorial Supplement, plates III, VII
- Mayflower, flagship (1932), XXXV, 131
- Mayflower, packet sloop (1823), lines, XXV, 220
- Mayflower, Presidential yacht and warship (1896), XXX, plate XXXI
- Mayflower, [replica] Pilgrim ship, XXX, 79
- Mayflower, schooner, XXXVI, 77; (1777), XLII, 13 ff.
- Mayflower, schooner (1844), XXII, 216
- Mayflower, ship (1620), XXII, 105, 136 ff.; (1620), XIV, 5, 17, 105, 262–277; XV, 262 ff.; XVII, 105–113, 128–133; XVIII, 318; (1630), XXIII, 63; XXIV, 213
- Mayflower, ship (1887), XXXVII, 84 ff., 260
- Mayflower, sloop (1862), XII, 57, 159
- May Flower, sloop XXI, 89
- Mayflower, steamship (1864), XII, 232
- Mayflower, U.S.S. (1863), XII, 278
- Mayflower, yacht (1888), XXXVI, 232; XXXVII, 37
- Mayflower (II), ship, XXII, 99 ff.
- “Mayflower, Another?” by William A. Baker, XXV 218–223
- “Mayflower Problem, The,” by William A. Baker, XIV, 5–17
- “Mayflower’s Jones, The,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, XVIII, 318
- “Mayflower’s Jones, The,” by Gershom Bradford, XVII, 128–133
- Mayhew, Dean R., notes by, XXXV, 141–143; XL, 136; “Jeffersonian Gunboats in the War of 1812,” XLII, 101–117
- Mayhew, Captain William, XII, 44
- Maynard, Lieutenant Robert, XXX, 137
- Maynard Sumner, steam schooner (1881), IX, 71, plate 8
- Mayo, Captain, XXVIII, 122
- Mayo, Admiral H. T., XXXV, 103
- Mayr, Dr. Otto, XXXVII, 167
- Mazatlan, steamship (1941), XXXVIII, 179 ff.
- Mazeppa, ship, XXI, 103; (1861), XI, 286
- Mazeppa, steamship (1834), VII, 55
- Mazière, Francis, *Mysteries of Easter Island*, reviewed, XXX, 73
- Mazères, Lieutenant, XXXVI, 133
- McAdam, Roger Williams, *Priscilla of Fall River*, reviewed, VIII, 73
- McAdoo, William, XLI, 247
- McAdoo, William G., Secretary of the Treasury, XXXII, 165; XXXIII, 179 ff.; XXXV, 169
- McAlpine, Brigadier General, XXV, 142
- McBride, John (shipbuilder), XXIV, 39, 40, 57 ff.
- McCabe, Peter, XIV, 253 ff.
- McCaldin Brothers, tug (1899), VII, 290
- McCall, Captain James, XVII, 66; XIX, 133
- McCall, Thomas, XXIX, 63
- McCalla, Lieutenant Commander Bowman H., XXXIX, 126; XL, 127 ff.
- McCalla, Captain, XXXV, 190
- McCanfield, schooner (1861), XI, 286
- McCann, John W., query by, V, 89
- McCann, Admiral W. P., XLI, 249
- McCann, Rear Admiral W. P., XXXVIII, 291 ff.
- McCarthy, Captain Joseph, XXI, 96
- McCartney, Daniel, XXXV, 83
- McCartney, Lord, XLVIII, 237
- McCaslin, Captain A. A., XVII, 55, 56, 59; XVIII, 83

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- McCaslin, Captain R. J., XVIII, 83
- McCauley, Edward Yorke, Passed Midshipman, U.S.N., III, 179
- McCauley, Robert H., *Liverpool Transfer Designs on Anglo-American Pottery*, reviewed, II, 353
- McCauly, C. S., XXXI, 139
- McClave, Edward F., review by, XLIII, 306
- McClellan, General George B., U.S.A., XXV, 131–132, 139; XXXI, 62; XLII, 85 ff.
- McClelland*, wooden steamship (1917), XXXV, 279
- McClintock, Vice Admiral Sir Francis Leopold, XXVIII, 87, 112
- McCloskey and Co., XXII, 173, 174, 175
- McClung, Gale and Robert McClung, "Captain Crowninshield Brings Home an Elephant," XVIII, 137–141
- McClure, Robert, XXIX, 65–67
- McColl, John Smith, XLIII, 96
- McCollum, A. B., VII, 294
- McComb, John, Jr., XXV, 125 n.
- McCormick, Captain, XXXVI, 200
- McCormick, Cyrus, XLVIII, 129
- McCormick, Lieutenant Shepard, R.N., VII, 303
- McCoy, Major General Frank, XXXV, 128
- McCracken, John L. H., XXX, 236 ff.
- McCrea, Commander Edward P., U.S.N., VII, 110, plate 9
- McCrae, Captain Thomas, XVIII, 294
- McCulloch, Hugh, XXXVI, 49
- McCulloch, John, XXXIX, 105
- McCullough, Hugh, XXXV, 184
- McCusker, John, XXXVII, 50
- McCusker, John J., "The Roosevelt Drawing of the Continental Ship *Alfred*," XXVIII, 49–52
- McCusker, John J., Jr., "The American Invasion of Nassau in the Bahamas," XXV, 188–217, plates 21, 22
- McDermott, John, XXXI, 26
- McDonald, David, and J. Barto Arnold, III, *Documentary Sources for the Wreck of the New Spain Fleet of 1554*, reviewed, XL, 139
- McDonald, Gerald, XXXVI, 21
- McDonald, John (shipbuilder), II, 324–325
- McDonald, Captain P. A., V, 165, 247; VI, 77; "Mutton Spankers and Ringtail Topsails," V, 235–239; "Square Sails and Raffees," V, 142–145
- McDonald (Chapman & Flint) Shipyard, XXVII, plate XXI
- McDonnell, Lieutenant E. O., U.S.N., XXXVII, 113
- McDonough, Captain Thomas, XXXVIII, 115
- McDougal, Captain David, XXXIII, 46 ff.
- McDougal, William, XXXVI, 241, 242, 245
- McDougall, Captain Alexander, XXV, 168 ff.
- McDougall, General Alexander, XXIX, 210
- "McDougall's Whalebacks," by Tom H. Inkster, XXV, 168–175, plates 15, 16
- McDowell, General, XXXII, 209
- McEachern, Robert, XXVII, plate I
- McElmon, Fred, XXXVI, 240 n.
- McElroy, Captain J. W., "Disappearance of U.S.S. *Cyclops*," XVI, 136–137
- McElroy, Rear Admiral J. W., U.S.N.R., contributed note, XXIV, 214–215; XXV, 71
- McElroy, Rear Admiral J. W., U.S.N.R. (ret.), XXVI, 80; "Do Right and Fear No Man Dont Write and Become a Naval Officer," XXVI, 217–218
- McElroy, John W., I, 102, 316; IV, 164; XI, 4; contributed document, II, 173; "The Ocean Navigation of Columbus on his First Voyage," I, 209–240; "Reaction Report," XXXIX, 256–270
- McElroy, Captain John W., U.S.N.R., VI, 161
- McFadgen, Captain James, XX, 89 n.
- McGeachy, A. V., XX, 122
- McGiffin, Philo Norton, XXXVIII, 157 ff.
- McGiffin, Captain Philo Norton, VIII, 267–278; IX, 301
- McGilvery*, bark (1863), III, 65
- McGowan, Captain John N., IV, 310–311, 313
- McGowan, Rear Admiral Samuel, L, 59
- McGrail, Sean and John Coates, editors, *The Greek Trireme of the 5th Century B.C.: Discussion of a Projected Reconstruction*, reviewed, XLVI, 121
- McGrath, W. H., XV, 289 ff.
- McGregor, Duncan, XX, 89
- McHenry, James, XXII, 265; XXX, 120; XXXVI, 55–57, 59, 61, 62, 64–67
- McIlhenny, Edward Avery, XXXIX, 21
- McIntire, Samuel: Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate 1; carving attributed to, XXXVII, plate XXI (upper).
- McIntosh, Charles and James, VII, 50
- McIntyre, Captain George, XXXVIII, 268
- McKanna, Clare V., "The *Water Witch* Incident," XXXI, 7–18
- McKay, Captain Adelbert F., XVI, 5 ff.; XVII, 65
- McKay, Albenia, XLII, 134 ff.
- McKay, Cornelius, XLII, 134 ff.
- McKay, Donald (Shipbuilder)**, XLII, 118
- McKay, Donald (shipbuilder), I, 44, 58; letter to John Willis Griffiths, I, 85
- McKay, Donald, XIX, plates IX–XVI; XV, 140, 141; XXII, 239; XXV, 231; XXVIII, plate XIII; XXX, 217 f.; XXXIX, 92
- McKay, Captain F. E., XVIII, 164
- McKay, Captain James M., XL, 175 ff.
- McKay, John, *The Armed Transport Bounty*, reviewed, L, 72
- McKay, Captain John, VII, 249
- McKay, Captain Lauchlan, XVII, 20
- McKay, Mungo, XLII, 27
- McKay, Richard, XLII, 135 ff.
- McKay, Captain William, XVII, 118
- McKay & Dix, XXIII, plate XV
- McKea, James, XXXIII, 31
- McKee*, steamship (1862), XII, 57

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- McKee, Alexander, *History Under the Sea*, reviewed, XXXI, 76
- McKee, Alexander R., XXXII, 204
- McKee, Christopher, contributed document, XVIII, 183; reviews by, XXIX, 67–68, 284, 289; XXX, 73–75; XXXIII, 67–68; Editor, “*Constitution in the Quasi-War with France: The Letters of John Roche, Jr., 1798–1801*,” XXVII, 135–149
- McKee, Christopher and Linda, “An Inquiry into the Conduct of Joshua Blake,” XXI, 130–141
- McKee, Eric, *Clenched Lap or Clinker: An Appreciation of a Boatbuilding Technique*, reviewed, XXXIII, 147–148
- McKee, Lieutenant H. W., U.S.N., VII, 111, 114, plate 12
- McKeever, Captain Isaac, XXXI, 187
- McKeithen, Captain George, XXI, 106
- McKelvey, William J., Jr., *The Delaware & Raritan Canal, A Pictorial History*, reviewed, XXXVII, 71–72
- McKenna, Captain James, XXXIX, 12
- McKenney, Commander W. E., XL, 42
- McKenzie, Lieutenant Commander Alexander S., XXXII, 131
- McKenzie, Captain Daniel, XIV, 139, 141; XVII, 17, 25
- McKenzie, Captain John, XXI, 96
- McKenzie, Captain Kenneth, XXI, 96
- McKenzie, Murdoch, XXX, 206, 211
- McKeon, John, XXXVI, 176
- McKeon, Owen F., *The Railroads and Steamers of Lake Tahoe*, reviewed, X, 158
- McKim, steamship (1844), XXXVII, 142 n.
- McKim, Captain J. F., XXI, 96
- McKinley, President William, XXII, 189; XXVII, 58; XXXV, 183; XXXVII, 28 ff.; XL, 167; XLI, 100
- McKinney, Sam, *Reach of Tide, Ring of History: A Columbia River Voyage*, reviewed, L, 149
- McKinney, Captain Thomas, XVII, 116
- McKinsey, Captain John, XXI, 106
- McKinstry, Lieutenant, U.S.N., IV, 313
- McKittrick, concrete tanker (1921), XXII, 172, 182
- McKown, Captain Robert, XX, 67
- McLane, U.S. revenue cutter (1843), XXIV, 8 ff.
- McLane, Captain Allen, XX, 127–128
- McLane, Robert M., XXX, 158, 164, 166; XXXIV, 104 ff.; XXXVIII, 31
- McLaren, yacht (1892), XXXVI, 237
- McLaughlan, Captain John, XVIII, 8–13
- McLaughlin, Captain Dan, XXVIII, 121
- McLaughlin, Captain Daniel, XV, 178
- McLaughlin, Lieutenant John P., XXIV, 16
- McLaughlin, Philip K., “Blockading the New England Coast: The Journal of Lt. Henry Napier,” XLV, 5–9
- McLean, Duncan, XLII, 122
- McLean, Brigadier General Francis, VII, 200, 205; XXXVII, 291
- McLean, John, XXXIX, 47
- McLeod, D., XXX, 24
- McManaway, James G., review by, I, 321–323
- McMillan, Robert, IV, 199
- McMullen, Jerry, sketch of 1941 rig of *Star of Scotland*, I, 334; *Paddle Wheel days in California*, reviewed, V, 169–170
- McMullen, John T., XXXVI, 31
- McMullin, Fayette, XXXVI, 176
- McMurray, Captain F. S., VIII, 61–62
- McNab. *See also* M’Nab
- McNab, Colonel Allan, VII, 300–306
- McNairn, Jack (co-author with Jerry MacMullen), *Ships of the Redwood Coast*, reviewed, VI, 156–157
- McNamara, C. (ship rigger), XXI, 288
- McNamara, P. T., XXXVI, 48
- McNarry, Donald, note by, XXVII, 262
- McNiel, Captain Daniel, XXI, 212, 213
- McNeil, Jim, *Charleston’s Navy Yard: a picture history*, reviewed, XLVIII, 206
- McNeill, C. B., XXXVI, 245, 246
- McNeill, Daniel, XXX, 75
- McNeill, Captain Hector, V, 184 ff.; XLVIII, 162.; XVIII, 302
- McNitt, Rear Admiral R. W., XXXIX, 123
- McPherson and Co., VII, 50
- McQueen, Captain Archibald, XV, 294
- McQueen, Captain, XLIII, 88 ff.
- McQueen, Robert, V, 28
- McRae, C.S.S. (1862), XIX, 267
- McVay, Admiral Charles, Jr., L, 260 ff.
- McVay, Charles B., Jr., XXXVII, 116 ff.
- MD. *See* Maryland
- M’Dermott, Benjamin, XXVI, 203
- ME. *See* Maine
- Mead, Sidney M., review by, XXVIII, 292–293
- Meade, Richard, XXXVIII, 113
- Meade, Richard K., XV, 287
- Meadows, Martin, “Eugene Hale and the American Navy,” XXII, 187–193
- Meadows Marine Railway of New Bern, XLI, 189
- Meaher, Captain Tim, XXI, 97
- Means, Dennis R., “The Surfboat-Lifeboat *Nantasket*, Hull (MA): The boat that ‘would not succeed,’” XXXVII, 83–94
- Means, Philip Ainsworth, “Pre-Spanish Navigation Off the Andean Coast,” II, 107–126; *Newport Tower*, reviewed, II, 353
- Meares, Captain John, XV, 206
- Mears, G., XXIV, plates XIII, XXI, XXII, XXIV
- “Measure for Measure,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXVIII, 30
- Measurement of ship tonnage, XIV, 5–17
- Mecca, steamship (1872), XVII, 138; XVIII, 71
- Mecca (or *Vimy*), five-masted schooner, XXXIII, 51
- Mechanic, ship (1861), XXI, 258
- Mechanic, whaler (1855), XLI, 299

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Mechanical Deep Sea Sounder, American, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XXIX (lower). *See also* Mechanical Sounders.
- Mechanical Logs: American, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plates XXIII, XXIV; English, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XXIV
- Mechanical Sounders: English, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plates XXVIII (upper), XXIX (upper). *See also* Mechanical Deep Sea Sounder.
- Mechanic's Own*, ship (1849), III, 319
- Mechlin, Joseph, XXXVIII, 57
- Mecktoub (ex-Esquimalt)* (1923), XXXII, 32
- Medal struck in 1687, II, plate 24
- Mediator*, H.M.S. (1742), XIII, 177–184
- Medicine, naval**, XXVII, 81, 111. *See also* Epidemics; Hospitals; Merchant mariners; Quarantines; Sailors; Scurvy
- "Medieval Background of European and American Oceanic History, The," by Archibald R. Lewis, XLV, 225–236
- Medieval Expansion of Europe, The*, by J. R. S. Phillips, reviewed, XLIX, 233
- "Medieval Ships," query by George M. Cunha, VII, 319; answered by C. A. Myers, VIII, 71
- Medina*, H.M.S. (1897), XXVIII, 89, 98
- Medina, Pedro de, XV, 54; XXX, 251
- Mediterranean, boats of, I, 352–373; II, 56–64; XIII, 85 ff., 185 ff.
- Mediterranean region, History, naval**, XLIX, 126
- Mediterranean, Saga of a Sea, The*, by Emil Ludwig, reviewed, II, 354
- Mediterranean Squadron, U.S. Navy, XXV, 158 ff.
- Medon*, steamship (1942), XXVI, 148
- Medora*, schooner, XXI, 97, 101; (1863), XII, 159, 232
- Medows, Sir William, XLVI, 20
- Medusa*, H.M.S. (1842), XXVI, 6 n.
- Medusa of Nants*, privateer (1745), XLII, 49
- Medway*, H.M.S. (1897), XXVIII, 89, 98
- Medway*, ship (1814), XLIV, 171
- Meek, Joseph L., XXVIII, 129–133
- Mee-lee*, steamship (1869), XVI, 259; XVII, 310
- MeeLee or Good Profit* (later *Cricket*), steamship (1859), XXXIV, 24 ff.
- "Meeting of the Ships *Dauntless* and *Thomas Dana* off Cape Horn," by Dr. William Allen Wilbur, VII, 39–41
- Mefkure*, Turkish motorcaique (1944), XLIII, 31 ff.
- Megunticook*, bark (1842), III, 264
- Meherrin*, barge (1829), V, 301
- Mehrtens, Judge William O., XXXVI, 23
- Mei An*, merchant ship (1937), L, 260 ff.
- Meiberna*, brig (1807), IX, 12
- Mei Foo*, flagship (1912), L, 260 ff.
- Meigs, Montgomery C., Quartermaster General of the Army, XXXI, 69
- Mei Hing*, merchant ship (1938), L, 260 ff.
- Mei Hsia*, merchant ship (1937), L, 260 ff.
- Mei Hung*, merchant ship (1937), L, 260 ff.
- Meijenburg*, Dutch ship (1713), XLVII, 248
- Meiklejohn, George D., Asst. Secretary of War, XL, 173 ff.
- Meili*, steamship (1877), XVI, 259
- Meinwen*, bark (1896), XVIII, 9
- Mei Ping*, merchant ship (1937), L, 260 ff.
- Meister, Leila von, XXXVIII, 12
- Mei Tan*, merchant ship (1929), L, 260 ff.
- Meitz & Weiss (Newark, New Jersey), XXXII, 31
- Mei Yi*, motor tanker (1937), L, 260 ff.
- Mei Ying*, motor tanker (1927), L, 260 ff.
- Mei Yung*, merchant ship (1938), L, 260 ff.
- Melakori River, XXX, 178 ff.
- "Melancholy Affair" — James Otis and the Pirates," by Hugh F. Bell, XXXI, 19–37
- Melanesia. See** Oceania
- Melanesia, boats of, XIII, 87 ff.
- "Melanesian Outrigger, A," by Richard LeBaron Bowen, Jr., XXIII, 255–260
- Melbourne*, ship (1913), XLI, 128
- Melbourne*, steamship (ex-H.M.S. *Greenock*) (1849), XXVI, 194, 195, 197, 206, 209
- Melbourne, William T., XLVI, 218
- Meli*, steamship (1869), XVI, 259; XVII, 39
- Melinda*, brig (1807), VII, 317
- Melissa*, yacht (1900), XXXVI, 240
- Mellen, Captain Archibald, Jr., XXI, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116
- Mellen, Captain Thomas, XLIV, 177
- Mellis, Mr., XXX, 62–67
- Mellish*, H.M.S. (1776), XXVIII, 49–52; (1777), XIV, 49
- Mellus, Captain Edward, XVI, 167; XVIII, 83
- Meloria*, tanker (1926), XXXVIII, 81 ff.
- Melpomene*, H.M.S. (ex-*Indefatigable*) (1910), XXVIII, 89 n., 105, 107
- Melrose*, schooner, XXVIII, 224
- Melville*, H.M.S. (1813), XVII, 210
- Melville, George Washington, XXXIX, 11
- Melville, Herman, XII, 113; XXV, 61, 62, 63; XXXVI, 278; XLII, 57–65
- Melville, John H., *The Great White Fleet*, reviewed, XLII, 149–150
- Melville, General Robert, XXXVI, 286
- Melvin, Captain, XIII, 50
- Melvin R. Nawman*, U.S. destroyer, XXIV, 126
- Memminger, Christopher G., XL, 298–304
- Memnon*, steamship (1941), XXVI, 148
- Memoir of James Trevenen, A*, Lloyd and R. C. Anderson, editors, reviewed, XX, 276
- "Memorandum Referente al R.O.U. 18 de Julio," by Oscar Tagle, II, 170–171
- "Memories of Steamboat Days on the Hudson, 1884 to 1907," by A. Fred Saunders, XVIII, 223–234
- Memphis*, cruiser (1930), XXXV, 131
- Memphis*, steamship (1862), VIII, 226; XXI, 89, 105; XXVI, 135–137

- Memphis, TN, XXV, 128, 135
- Men, Cities and Transportation, A Study in New England History*, by Edward Chase Kirkland, reviewed, IX, 305–306
- “Men, Monotony, and Mouldy Beans—Life on Board Civil War Blockaders,” by James M. Merrill, XVI, 49–59
- Men Against the Rule*, by Charles Lane Poor, reviewed, I, 408–409
- Mendaña, Alvaro de, XXV, 248–250, 255
- Mender, Peter G. A., L, 260 ff.
- Mendonca, Salvador de, XLI, 253
- Mendota*, bark (1869), XXVIII, plate XIV
- Mendota*, gunboat (1865), XLII, 95 ff.
- Mendoza*, bark (1880), XIV, 117
- Menegatos, Pentagiotis, XXXVI, 15
- Menemon Sanford*, vessel (1855), XXXVI, 172
- Menevian*, steamship (1933), XIV, 126, 135
- Men of Marque: A History of Private Armed Vessels out of Baltimore during the War of 1812*, by John Philips Cranwell and William Bowers Crane, reviewed, I, 94–95
- Men of the Merchant Service, The*, by Frank T. Bullen, reviewed, XLI, 145–146
- Men O’War*, reviewed, III, 274
- Mentor*, ship (1800), XLVII, 165; (1820), XIII, 242
- Menzies, Alexander, XVII, 66
- Menzies, Archibald, XVI, 62
- Mercantile Dock, Mazagon, Bombay, XXII, 44
- Mercantile Navy List*, XXX, 31
- Mercator’s projection, XVII, 32–37
- Mercedita*, U.S. screw steamship (1863), XLIV, 264
- Mercer, Charles F., XXXII, 264
- Mercer, Captain Samuel, XXXVI, 190; XXXVII, 279
- Mercer, Commander Samuel, XLIII, 174 ff.
- Merchandise List from ship *Minerva*, XXXIII, plate 12
- Merchant*, commercial iron steamship (1861), XLVIII, 125; (1862), XXII, 157
- Merchant*, ship (1804), XLIII, 43 ff.
- Merchant*, ship (1864), III, 172
- “Merchant Captain of the Pacific,” by W. Wilfried Schuhmacher, XLI, 224–230
- Merchant Fleet in War, 1939–1945, A*, by Captain S. W. Roskill, R.N. (ret.), reviewed, XXVI, 148
- Merchant Fleets*, by Critchell Rimington, reviewed, IV, 340
- Merchant marine, United States, History**, XXIX, 231
- Merchant Marine, U.S.: *Sail On: The Story of the American Merchant Marine*, by Allan Nevins, reviewed, VI, 236
- Merchant Marine Act of 1920, The, XXXV, 287
- Merchant Marine Act of 1936, XXIX, 234
- Merchant Marine and Fisheries Committee, The, XXXIII, 181
- Merchant Marine and World Frontiers, The*, by Robert Earle Anderson, reviewed, VI, 157
- Merchant Marine Distinguished Service Medal, proposed award to Stewart Holland, XXV, 80
- Merchant mariners:**
Note: Here are entered works on sailors employed on commercial vessels. For general works on sailors and works on sailors enlisted in a navy, see Sailors.
Accommodation on shipboard, XXVII, 111
Medical care, XXVII, 81, 111; L, 89
Missions and charities, XXXVII, 179; XXXIX, 45
Salaries, etc., XXXVII, 179
Social conditions, XXIV, 109
Wages, etc., XLI, 165; XLIV, 33
See also Medicine; Scurvy.
- Merchant Sailing Ships, 1775–1875: Their Design and Construction*, by David R. MacGregor, reviewed, XLII, 68–69
- Merchants:**
Biography, I, 205; XXIV, 247
China, XLVIII, 243
United States, XXIX, 199
- Merchant Sailing Ships, 1815–1850: Supremacy of Sail*, by David R. MacGregor, reviewed, XLVI, 124
- Merchant seamen.** *See* Merchant mariners; Sailors
- “Merchants in the Forecastle: The Private Ventures of New England Mariners,” by Allan A. Arnold, XLI, 165–187
- Merchant’s Perspective: Captain Jacobus Boelen’s Narrative of his Visit to Hawai’i in 1828, A*, by Jacobus Boelen, reviewed, XLIX, 135
- Merchant Vessels of the United States*, XXX, 31
- Merchant Vessels of the United States (1946)*, reviewed, VIII, 75
- Mercier, Captain, XIII, 44
- Mercury*, brig (1794), V, 90; (1807), IX, 11 ff.
- Mercury*, packet (1780), XXXI, 242
- Mercury*, privateer (1744), XLII, 49; XLIII, 24
- Mercury*, ship (1794), X, 53; (1809), XLVIII, 240
- Mercury*, sloop (1863), VIII, 231
- Mercury*, steamship (1863), XXXIV, 34 ff.
- Meredith J. C., *The Tattooed Man*, reviewed, XIX, 307
- Merida*, steamship (1955), XVII, 199
- Meriden Gravure Co., XXVIII, 238
- Meridian*, pinky (1832), XXXVII, 169
- Merill, James M., “Midshipman DuPont and the Cruise of North Carolina, 1825–1827,” XL, 211–225
- Merli, Frank J. (with Peter Payne), “A Blockade-Running Charter: Spring 1862,” XXVI, 134–137; “A British View of the Union Navy, 1864: A Report Addressed to Her Majesty’s Minister at Washington,” XXVII, 30–45; “The South’s Scottish Sea Monster,” XXIX, 5–29
- Merlin*, bark (1862), XII, 104
- Merlin*, brig (1857), XVII, 17
- Merlin*, H.M.S. (1775), XXX, 97, 107; (1920), XXI, 264
- Merlin*, schooner (1889), XXX, Pictorial Supplement, plates V, VI
- Merlin*, ship (1870), XXXVIII, 215 ff.

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Merlin*, steamship (1854), XIV, 256
- Mermaid*, bark (1855), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plates XIV, XIX; (1828), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVIII, plate III, IX
- Mermaid*, H.M.S. (1722), XXI, 262
- Mermaid*, raised deck Snipe, XXX, 69
- Mermaid*, ship (1755), IX, 147; (1777), XIV, 53, 54
- Merrill, James M., "The Asiatic Squadron: 1835–1907," XXIX, 106–117; "Men, Monotony, and Mouldy Beans—Life on Board Civil War Blockaders," XVI, 49–59; "A Short History of the Los Angeles Steamship Co.: 1920–1930," IX, 216–227
- Merrill, Professor James M., XXXII, 55
- Merrill, Robert D., XXI, 121
- Merrimac*, blockade runner (1862), XXIV, plate 24
- Merrimac*, C.S.S., XXII, 288; XXIII, 197 ff.; XXIV, 219–221; XXV, 131; XXVII, 174; (1862), XLII, 193 ff.
- Merrimac*, ship, XXXIX, 120
- Merrimac*, steamship, XXI, 99
- Merrimac*, steamship (1863), VIII, 231
- Merrimac*, U.S.S. (1859), XVIII, 320–323; (1864), XXVII, 43
- Merrimac* (II), C.S.S. [replica] (1951), XIV, 107
- Merrimack*, ironclad (1877), XXXV, 61
- Merrimack*, screw frigate (1862), XLVI, 151; XLVIII, 125; XLIX, 114 ff.
- Merrimack*, steamship (1859), IV, 151, plate 25; (1887), XXXVII, 236
- Merrimack*, U.S.S. (1799), XXXI, 173
- Merrimack*, U.S. steam frigate (1855), XXII, 252, 253, 254; (1862), XXXI, 65
- Merrimack* (C.S.S. *Virginia*), ram (1862), XLII, 85 ff.
- Merrimac River (MA and NH).** *See* Shipping, US
- Merrimac River Gundalow and Gundalowmen, The," by Wallace B. Ordway, X, 249–263, plates 25–26
- Merritt*, tug (1906), XXXVIII, 183 ff.
- Merritt, Chapman and Scott, VII, 290; VIII, 62 ff.
- Merritt, Israel J. (wrecker), XXV, 108
- Merritt, Major General Wesley, XXXV, 183; XL, 172 ff.
- Merritt & Chapman Derrick & Wrecking Co., XXV, 108–109
- Merritt-Chapman & Scott Corp., XXV, 108
- Merrivales*, ship (1899), XXXV, 191
- Merryman, Captain J. H., U.S. Revenue Cutter Service, XXXIV, 10
- Mersey*, cruiser (1883), XXXIX, 131
- Mersey*, schooner, XXI, 102; (1862), VIII, 226
- Mersey*, steamship (ex-*Adelaide*) (1863), XXVI, 196
- Mersey* or Brooklyn Navy Yard gun, VI, plate 32
- Mertie B. Crowley*, schooner (1907), IV, 325, plate 51
- Mertola*, bark (1866), XXIII, 11
- Mervine, William, XXVII, 161
- Mervine, Lieutenant William, XXXIV, 191 ff.; XXXV, 26
- Meshouda*, Tripolitan cruiser (former American ship *Betsey* of Boston; built 1795, converted 1796) (1802), XLVII, 26
- Meshuda*, Tripolitanian gunboat (1803), XLVI, 156
- Messageries Imperiales, XXXI, 116
- Messageries Line, The, XXXI, 118
- Messenger*, bark (1861), XXI, 258
- Messenger*, brig (1816), XIV, 40
- Messenger*, ship (1805), II, 282; (1860), XX, 213; (1894), XLVII, 127
- Messenger*, U.S. (1842), XXIX, 110
- Messimer, Dwight R., "Gunboats and Diplomats," XL, 85–99
- Messina, Sicily, VII, 249
- Messsenger*, brig (1834), XIV, 40
- Mesurado*, schooner (1829), XXXVIII, 56 ff.
- Mesurado*, steam launch (1920), XXXIX, 179
- Meta*, S.S. (1942), XXVII, 190
- Meta*, topsail schooner, I, 72
- Metamora*, schooner (1902), XXVI, plate XVIII
- Metamora*, ship (1836), XXX, 62–67
- Metamora*, steamship (1893), VII, 164–166, 225–226, 228–230, plates 17, 19, 31
- Metamora*, steamship (1849), XLVII, 42
- Metcalf, Joel, XL, 196
- Metcalf, Senator Thomas, XXX, 144 n.
- Meteor*, gunboat (1814), XLII, 116
- Meteor*, schooner (1863), XII, 159
- Meteor*, ship (1853), XIV, 198; (1861), XV, 108 n.; XXI, 239, 256
- Meteor*, steamship (1850), XVII, 59; XVIII, 59; (1850), XLIX, 24; (1862), XLIII, 207 ff.; (1864), XVI, 173; XVIII, 71; (1882), XXIV, plate XXVI
- Meteor*, whaleback tanker (1896), XXV, 174, plate 15
- Meteor* (ex-*Chester W. Chapin*), steamship (1929), XXXIX, 107
- Meteoro*, Peruvian ship (1881), XXXIX, 287
- Metha Nelson*, schooner (1923), XVIII, 213, 214
- Methodist Mission, XXVIII, 134, 139
- Methuen, John, XXVII, 224–226
- Methuen, Paul XXVII, 224–226
- Methuen Castle*, steamship (1883), XXXVIII, 194 ff.
- Methuens and Portugal, The*, by A. D. Francis, reviewed, XXVII, 224–226
- Methven, Robert, XXVI, 204
- Metis*, bark (1868), V, 152
- Metropolis*, paddle-wheeler (1854), XLVIII, 114
- Metropolis*, steamship (1848), III, plate 14
- Metropolitan*, grain elevator (1883), XXXVIII, 141
- Metropolitan Museum of Art, I, 176, 314, 324
- Metropolitan Steamship Co., ship of, Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plates X, XIX, XXIX
- Mettacomet*, schooner (1903), XLI, plate 2
- Metzelaar, A. C., *Europa Ahoy!*, reviewed, VII, 324
- Meulen, Van der, XXX, 219
- Meurer, Rear Admiral, XL, 60 ff.
- Meuse, Ben V., XXX, 187

- Meuse River, L., 165 ff.
- Mexican gunboats, XXX, 54
- Mexican Navy, XXX, 46–55
- Mexicano*, Mexican brigantine (1845), XXX, 47 ff.
- Mexican War (1846–1848)**, Naval operations, XXX, 46
- Mexican War, XXVII, 160
- Mexico*, barque (1886), XXXIV, 10
- Mexico*, ship, XXXVI, 176
- Mexico*, steamship, XXI, 102; (1861), XI, 286; (1881), II, 75
- Meyer, Charles R., *Whaling and the Art of Scrimshaw*, reviewed, XXXVIII, 304
- Meyer, H. B., XLI, 8
- Meyer, Jean and Martin Acerra, *La Grande époque de la Marina à voile*, reviewed, XLVIII, 207
- Meyer, Dr. Jürgen, *Hamburgs Segelschiffe*, reviewed, XXXII, 288; *150 Jahre Blankeneser Schifffahrt 1785–1935* [150 Years of Blankeneser Shipping 1785–1935], reviewed, XXX, 70–71
- Meyers, Captain Henry, XXI, 97
- MI. *See* Michigan
- Miami*, U.S.S. (1863), XIX, 68; XX, 160
- Miantonomoh*, U.S. monitor (1862), X, 18, 28, 31; (1863), XLVIII, 125; XLIX, 116; (1864), XXVII, 37 n.; (1886), XXXIX, 137
- “Micajah Lunt, Jr.,” document contributed by Katherine M. Dodge, XVII, 69–72
- Micco*, ketch (1896), XXX, 197, 198
- Michaelmas Term of the Supreme Court of Judicature, 1754, XXXI, 19
- Michaels*, brig (1801), XXIV, 262
- Michelson, Albert, XXXVIII, 125
- Michigan*, steamship (1833), VII, 49, 57, 58; (1840), XX, 86; (1881), XXXVIII, 187 ff.
- Michigan*, U.S. battleship (1909), XXII, 260
- Michigan*, U.S. gunboat (1843), II, 335, plate 47; IV, 181, 183–192, plates 29–32; V, 165, 172, 247; VIII, 135 ff., 141 ff., plate 16; XX, 261; XLVII, 96 ff.; photos of, XLVII, 97, 98; (1864), XXVII, 44; (1865), XXXII, 208
- Michigan (MI)**. *See* Shipbuilding
- Michigan Steamship Co., XXXVIII, 185; XLII, 249
- Michlin, Joseph, XXXII, 269
- Micmac canoes, VIII, 293
- Microfilm, *The American Neptune*, XX, 3–4
- Micronesia**. *See* Cemeteries; Oceania
- Micronesia, boats of, XIII, 93 ff., 190 ff.
- Midas*, steamship (1844), I, 52–53, plate facing 57, 167; XVI, 160; XVIII, 71; XXXVII, 142 n.; (1844), XXII, 8, 9, 11, 24, 42; XLVIII, 117
- Middendorf, J. William, II, XXXIX, 29 ff.
- Middle Church, Scotland, XXIX, 48, plate V
- Middleham*, snow (1742), I, 167
- Middle Road, The*, by Llewellyn Howland, reviewed, XXII, 291
- Middleton, Arthur Pierce, reviews by, XXVI, 222; XXIII, 286–287; XXIV, 147–148; “New Light on the Evolution of the Chesapeake Clipper-Schooner,” IX, 142–147; “The Struggle for the Cape Henry Lighthouse, 1721–1791,” VIII, 26–36, plate 8; “Yachting in Chesapeake Bay, 1676–1783,” IX, 180–184
- Middleton, Charles, XLVI, 224
- Middleton, Francis, XXXVI, 22
- Middleton, Lewis, XX, 120
- Middleton, Thomas, XXV, 286
- Midnight*, schooner (1910), XLI, 41
- “Midshipman DuPont and the Cruise of *North Carolina*, 1825–1827,” by James M. Merrill, XL, 211–225
- Midshipman’s “Birth,” XXXI, Pictorial Supplement, plate V
- Midshipmen’s Berth, XXXI, Pictorial Supplement, plate III
- Midshipmen, Biography**, XXXVIII, 101
- Midway Islands, VIII, 179–195
- Miertsching, Johann, XXIX, 65–67
- Mifflin*, gunboat (1782), XXXIX, 217
- Mignonette*, H.M. corvette (1943), XLIV, 54
- Mignonette*, yacht (1884), XVI, 180–182
- Migration**, XXIII, 113
- Mikuni Maru (ex-Gerard)* (1865), XLIII, 212 ff.
- Milan*, ship (1847), IV, 51, 52
- Milan Decree, 1807, XXX, 280
- Milbanke*, steamship (1868), XVII, 54; XVIII, 71
- Milborne, Captain Peter, XXIII, 65
- Mildred*, brig (1806), VII, 317
- Mildred*, steamship (1902), XII, 290, 293
- Mildred Bennett*, coasting sloop (1899), XXXVII, 165
- Miles, Vice Admiral Milton E., XLIV, 179 ff.
- Miles, General Nelson A., XLI, 104
- Miles, Major General Nelson A., XL, 169 ff.
- Miles, Wilma Sinton, XLIV, 179 ff.
- Milford*, H.M.S., XXVI, 60
- Milicete*, cutter (1889), XXX, plate XIII
- Military transportation**. *See* Transportation, Military
- Militia**. *See* Naval Militia
- Milka*, Bulgarian ship (1944), XLIII, 35 ff.
- Millar, Archibald, VII, 270
- Millar, Robert Douglas, XXVI, 204
- Millard, Captain Martin Van Buren, XXXIX, 8
- Mill Dam Co., XXIV, 60
- Miller, Adolph G., XXXVI, 271, 272
- Miller, Bull & Knowlton, XXXVIII, 181 ff.
- Miller, Chester C., XXV, 294
- Miller, Captain Christopher, XXIII, 277 ff.
- Miller, George, XXVII, 46 ff.
- Miller, George L., “The Second Destruction of the *Geldermalsen*,” XLVII, 275–281
- Miller, Lieutenant Jacob W., XXXIII, 265 ff.
- Miller, John, XXXV, 299
- Miller, Leatitia, XXXVI, 252 n.
- Miller, Lewis, X, 161–162, 173, plates 21–22
- Miller, Brigadier General Marcus P., XXXV, 185

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Miller, Mary Emily, "Substantiation of Campbell's Study of a Blunt Chart," XXVI, 216–217
- Miller, Pamela A., *And the Whale is Ours*, reviewed, XL, 70
- Miller, Pedro, XXXVI, 273
- Miller, Prince, XXXV, 299
- Miller, Ravenhill & Co., XXXV, 251
- Miller, Ravenhill and Salkeld, XXVI, 21, 207
- Miller, Stuart Creighton, XLVIII, 271
- Miller, Thomas, XVII, 152–155
- Miller, William, XXXI, 288
- Millet*, steamship (1869), XVI, 259; XVII, 39; XVIII, 71
- Millet, Captain George, XXI, 97
- Millett, Richard, "The State Department's Navy: A History of the Special Service Squadron, 1920–1940," XXXV, 118–138; reviews by, XXXII, 147; XXXIII, 64
- Millidge, Captain L. H., XIV, 127, 128
- Millie G. Bowne*, schooner (1889), XXXV, 12
- Milligan, Captain James F., XL, 301
- Milligan, John D., "Charles Ellet, Naval Architect: A Study in Nineteenth-Century Professionalism," XXXI, 52–72; *Gunboats Down the Mississippi*, reviewed, XXVI, 224
- Milligan, Robert W., XXXVI, 257 ff.
- Milliken, Harry (of The Anthoensen Press), mentioned, XXXI, 3; XXXVII, 156; XXXIX, 234; XL, 3; XLIII, 243
- Milliken, Captain John F., XLVII, 51
- Milliken, Captain Joseph, XLVII, 33
- Milliken, Moses J., XXV, 26
- Millinger, James, "Maritime Studies at Sea Semester," XLVII, 206–210
- Millis, Walter, "The Iron Sea Elephants," X, 15–32
- Mills*, dredge (1900), XXXVIII, 200 ff.
- Mills, Hazel Emery, I, 316; "The Arizona Fleet," I, 255–274; review by, I, 405–406
- Mills, Captain James, VII, 55
- Mills, J. V. G., *Ma Huan Ying-yai Sheng-lan: The Overall Survey of the Ocean's Shores*, reviewed, XXXII, 225–226
- Mills, John M., *Canadian Coastal and Inland Steam Vessels, 1809–1930*, reviewed, XL, 145
- Mills, Randall V., III, 178; "A Note on Steamboat Decoration," III, 159–161; *Railroads Down the Valley*, reviewed, XI, 232; *Stern-Wheelers up Columbia*, reviewed, VIII, 158–159
- Mills, Thomas B., XL, 299
- Millwood*, ship (1811), X, 54
- Milne, Admiral Sir Alexander, XIX, 63
- Milne, Rear Admiral Sir Alexander, XXVIII, 110–111
- Milne, Captain, XXXII, 238
- Milne, William, XLVIII, 275
- Milne, William M., XXIX, 263
- Milnes, Monckton, VII, 84
- Milo*, steamship (1824), XXXVII, 244
- Milo*, whaler (1865), XXVII, 269, 272, 273, 276
- Milton B. Medary*, steamship, XXIII, 52
- Milton Martin*, steamship, XVIII, 231
- Milverton*, ship, XXXVI, 3
- Milwaukee*, steamship (1837), VII, 65; VIII, 37; (1838), XVIII, 283; XX, 80, 85, 92–94, 256, 260
- Milwaukee*, U.S. monitor (1862), X, 18, 28, 31
- Milwood* (1812), XIII, 280
- Min*, steamship (1856), XVI, 168; XVIII, 71
- Mina*, British ship (1814), XLII, 106
- Minas Prince*, schooner (1940), III, 163
- Minatitlan*, brig (1861), XI, 286
- Minchinton, Walter E., "The Canaries as Ports of Call," XLVI, 100–110
- Mindanao, XXX, 202
- Minden*, H.B.M. (1914), XXXVII, 137
- Minden*, naval storeship, XXII, 37
- Mindoro*, bark (1856), V, 194, 242
- Mindoro*, clipper ship (1877), XLVI, 63; XLVII, 120
- Mindte, Commander R. W., "Another Navy Rodgers," XIX, 213–226
- Mineola*, schooner (1911), XXVI, plate XXV
- Miner, Captain Sanford S., XI, 115–133
- Miner, Sidney, XXV, 104
- Minerva*, brig (1774), XXXIII, 303; (1775), XXXIX, 194
- Minerva*, cutter (1888), XXX, plates XI, XII
- Minerva*, frigate (1782), VI, 170
- Minerva*, schooner (1807), XVI, 194
- Minerva*, schooner (1896), XXVI, plate XIII
- Minerva*, ship, XXII, 94; XXVII, 73; (1794), XVIII, 132; (1799), XXXIII, 160 ff.; (1801), XXIII, 217
- Minerva*, ship (1808), XIV, 40; (1834), XIV, 40; (1844), journal of, XXV, plate 5
- Minerva*, yacht (1906), XXXVI, 242 ff., plate 8
- Minerva Reef*, by Olaf Ruben, reviewed, XXIV, 226–227
- Mines**, XLIX, 114
- Minho*, steamship, XXI, 98; (1862), VIII, 226; XXIV, plate 24
- Minion of London*, ship (1580), XXVII, 182
- Minister Wedel*, tanker (1942), L, 46
- Minna*, brig (1863), VIII, 231
- Minna*, steamship (1863), VIII, 231
- Minneapolis*, steamship (1890), XXXVIII, 130; (1900), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XXV
- Minneapolis*, U.S. cruiser (1906), XXV, 188
- Minnehaha*, barge, XXV, 168
- Minnehaha*, bug-eye (1881), III, 176
- Minnehaha*, schooner (1861), VIII, 220
- Minnehaha*, steamship, XXIV, 241
- Minnesetung*, steamship (1834), VII, 54
- Minnesota*, frigate (1861), XXXVI, 190; XXXVII, 283; XXXVIII, 37
- Minnesota*, ship (1848), I, 48; VII, 318; (1861), XI, 286; (1890), XXXIII, 270
- Minnesota*, ship (1903), XLVII, 199; (1915), XXXV, 167
- Minnesota*, steamship (1940), III, 187 ff., plate 25
- Minnesota*, steamship (ex-Northland, ex-Zeeland) (1901), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XXVII

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Minnesota*, U.S.S. (1858), XXVII, 163; XXIX, 108; (1863), XVIII, 145; XX, 158, 160; (1877), XX, 135
- Minnesota*, U.S. training ship (1875), XLIX, 293
- Minnesota*, U.S. steam frigate (1855), XXII, 252, 253, 257; XXIV, 143, 220
- Minnetonka*, steamship (1902), XXXVIII, 196 ff.
- Minnewaska*, steamship (1902), XXXVIII, 197 ff.
- Minnie*, brig, XXI, 97; (1863), VIII, 231
- Minnie*, schooner (1864), XV, 129
- Minnie*, sloop, XXI, 88; (1863), XII, 159
- Minnie*, steamship, XXI, 92; (1864), VIII, 235
- Minnie Hunter*, barkentine (1874), XXIV, 39, 44, 57
- Minorca*, ship (1802), XXXIV, 251
- Minorca, Balearic Islands, XXV, 157 ff.
- Minos*, H.M.S. (1840), VIII, 55–56, 132; XX, 84
- Minot*, lighthouse tender (1861), XLVIII, 87
- Minot's Light, The Story of*, by Edward Rowe Snow, reviewed, I, 189
- Minott, Charles V., XIII, 121
- Minott Shipyard, XXVII, plate XVIII
- Minto, Lord (British, 1844), XXXII, 235
- Minto, Captain Thomas and Eric Stevens, *The Search for the Kobenhaven*, reviewed, XLVII, 143
- Minuse, John M., answered query, VII, 243
- Mirage*, ship (1858), XXXIV, 18 ff.
- Mirage*, steamship (1855), XXII, 30, 32, 40, 42, 43
- Mirboha*, Moroccan cruiser, XXX, 75
- Miriam*, schooner (1746), XX, 103; (1863), XII, 159, 232
- Mirrielees, Alexander, XXIII, 138, 139
- Mirror*, schooner (1834), XIV, 40
- Mirror for Americans, Likeness of the Eastern Seaboard, 1810*, by Ralph H. Brown, reviewed, III, 355
- "Misadventures of a Maine Slaver," by George A. Billias, XIX, 114–119
- "Miscellaneous Disasters from Pirates, Privateers and Indians," document contributed by J. W. Snyder, Jr., V, 157–162
- "Miscellaneous Manavelins," by Gilbert R. Payson, XXXI, 191
- Mischief*, schooner (1863), XII, 158
- Mischief*, steamship (1872), XII, 289, 293
- Mispelkamp, Peter K. H., reviews by: L, 148; L, 231
- Misroon, Commander J. S., XXI, 239
- Missionaries:**
- China**, XLVI, 34; XLVIII, 271
- Oceania**, XI, 203
- Pacific Islands**, X, 264
- United States, 18th century**, XX, 112
- Missionaries in Pacific, IV, 111–113
- Missionary Packet*, topsail schooner (1825), X, 265–268, plate 27
- Missionary ships**, X, 264; XI, 203
- Missionary Whaleship, The*, by Thomas French, reviewed, XXII, 151
- Missions, Fiji Islands, South Pacific, XXV, 274 ff.
- "Mission to Peking, 1870: Captain McLane Tilton's Letter Describing his Trip with the Seward Party to Peking," by Truman R. Strobridge and Bernard C. Nalty, XXV, 116–122
- Mission Transfer Co., XXXVIII, 176 ff.
- Mississippi*, frigate (1839), XLIX, 100; (1853), XLVI, 58; (1920), L, 54
- Mississippi*, paddle-wheel warship (1841), XXXIV, 221
- Mississippi*, schooner, XXI, 89
- Mississippi*, steamship (1856), XVIII, 71; (1859), IV, 151, plate 25; (1862), XXXVI, 195; XXXVII, 169; XXXVIII, 37
- Mississippi*, steamship (ex-Memphis) (1863), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate V
- Mississippi*, transport (1862), XXXI, 262
- Mississippi*, U.S.S. (1852), XXVII, 44, 161, 163; (1857), XII, 271
- Mississippi*, U.S. frigate, XXX, 50
- Mississippi*, U.S. steamship (1853), VII, 9, 12, 14, 16, 17
- Mississippi*, U.S. war steamship, XXIII, 55; XXIV, 6, 22
- Mississippi*, schooner (1863), XII, 159
- Mississippi Colonization Society, XXXVIII, 59
- Mississippi Packet*, sloop (1776), XXV, 203, 210
- Mississippi Panorama*, reviewed, X, 77–78
- Mississippi River.** See Steamboats, Steam Navigation
- Mississippi River Steamers, XVI, 28–40
- Missouri*, Confederate ironclad (1863), XLVIII, 92
- Missouri*, ship (1801), X, 53; (1802), XXIII, 217
- Missouri*, ship (1834), IV, 51; (1857), XXXVII, 169
- Missouri*, side-wheel frigate (1839), XLIX, 100
- Missouri*, steamship (1840), XX, 84, 86, 89 n., 92, 258, 266, 268; (1843), XXXI, 185; XXXIV, 95
- Missouri*, U.S.S., XXVIII, 104; XXIX, 125
- Missouri*, U.S. war steamship (1839), XXIV, 6
- Mister. See Mr.
- Mistico*, gunboat (1845), XXXVI, 132
- Mitchell, Alexander, XXXVIII, 44
- Mitchell, Alonzo L., XXXVII, 87
- Mitchell, Lieutenant B. J., XXXV, 192
- Mitchell, Benjamin F., XLIII, 267
- Mitchell, C. Bradford, X, 71–72; "Paddle-Wheel Inboard, some of the History of the Ocklawaha River Steamboating and of the Hart Line," VII, 115–166, 224–239, plates 13–20, 29–32
- Mitchell, Christopher, XLIV, 22 ff.
- Mitchell, Dr., XXXV, 235 ff.
- Mitchell, Donald W., "A Forgotten Naval War in the Pacific: 1854–1856," XXXI, 268–274
- Mitchell, Edward and Randall R. Reeves, "Right Whales, Not Humpbacks, Taken in Cintra Bay," L, 119–126
- Mitchell, Edwin Valentine, *Anchor to Windward*, reviewed, I, 101
- Mitchell, Eugene, XXXVII, 87
- Mitchell, John K., XXII, 282 n., 286 n.
- Mitchell, John L., XXXVII, 87
- Mitchell, Captain Josiah Angier, I, 100, 164–165, 185
- Mitchell, Obediah, XLV, 8
- Mitchell, Reginald H., V, 165

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Mitchell, Samuel L., XLVII, 36
 Mitchell, Stephen, XLI, 219
 Mitchell, W. F., XXII, plate VIII
 Mitchell, W. H., and L. A. Sawyer, *The Liberty Ships*, reviewed, XXXI, 228
 Mitchell, Walter, XLVI, 112
 Mitchell, Brigadier General William, L, 52 ff.; photo of, L, 57
 Mitchell, William B., XXXVII, 87
 Mitchill, Samuel L., VI, 258, 263, 269 ff.
 Mitman, Carl W., contributed documents, III, 350–352; IV, 74–76; V, 87
 Mitsubishi Mail Steamship Co., II, 18; XVI, 256; XVII, 313, 314
 Mitter, Radha, Kissen, Calcutta, picture of between, XLVI, 15–16
 Mix, Elijah, XXXVI, 216–218
 Mjelde, Michael Jay, *Glory of the Seas*, reviewed, XXX, 217–218
 M’Nab & Clark, XXVI, 207
Mobile, schooner (1861), XI, 286
Mobile, steamship, XXI, 102; (1861), XI, 286
Mobile, steamship (1893), IX, 223
 “*Moby-Dick*: The Two ‘Missing’ Prints by ‘H. Durand,’” by Stuart M. Frank, XLVI, 252–257
Moctezuma, Mexican steam frigate (1845), XXX, 47 ff.
 Model for the figurehead of the ship *Charles H. Lunt*, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate XX
Modelling The Brig-of-War “Irene,” A Handbook for the Building of Historical Ship-Models, by E. W. Petrejus, reviewed, XXX, 301–302
 Model of Nautical Instrument Seller’s Shop, XXXIV, plate 9
Models. *See* Ship models
 Models: XVI, 98–106; Rogers Collection, XVIII, 181–182
 Albatross, U.S. Fish Commission steamship (1882), V, plate 2; *Brynhilda*, pojama, VI, plate 23; *Cohota*, ship (1843), VII, plate 2; *Commonwealth*, steamship (1854), VIII, plate 22; French naval gun, III, plate 17; *Great Western*, steamship (1837), IX, plate 27; *Kronprins Gustaf Adolph*, ship (1782), VI, plate 27; Lighthouse tower, illustration of, XLVII, 188; *Lodbrok*, turuma, VI, plate 24; *Loyal London*, H.M.S. (1666), IV, plates 41–44; *Michigan*, U.S. gunboat (1843), VIII, plate 16; *Midas*, steam topsail schooner (1844), I, plate facing 57; Oklawaha River steamship (1893), VII, 162, plate 18; *Sirius*, steamship (1837), IX, plate 26; steamship, by Desblancs in 1802, photo of, L, 205; *Styrbjörn*, hemmema, VI, plate 23; *Thorborg*, udemo, VI, plate 24; Trinity House models of light-vessels, IV, plates 45–48
Model Shipwright, Vol. I, No. 1, Editor, Arthur L. Tucker, reviewed, XXXIII, 68–69
Modern Greece, steamship (1862), III, 265; VIII, 226
 Modern inshore lifeboat, XXXIV, plates 2, 17
Modoc, U.S. Coast Guard cutter, XXXVII, 95 n.
Moewe, German raider (1915), XLV, 199 ff.
 Moffat, Alexander W., *Maverick Navy*, reviewed, XXXVII, 70
 Moffatt, A. E., O.S., U.S.N., XXV, 50
 Moffett, Rear Admiral William Adger, XXXVII, 115 ff.; photo of, L, 53
Moffitt, tanker (1920), XXII, 162, 171, 172, 182
 Moger, Newton, IV, 225 ff.
Mogul, ship (1859), III, 69
 Mohammed Pasha, XXXVI, 179
Mohave, steamship (1863), I, 261–262, 269
Mohave (II), steamship (1876), I, 261–262, plate between 272–273
Mohawk, British brig (1813), XLII, 110 ff.
Mohawk, H.M.S. (1843), VIII, 140, 144; XX, 262; (1893), XXVIII, 92
Mohawk, schooner (1807), IX, 13; XVI, 193
Mohawk, ship (1756), XLIX, 266 ff.
Mohawk, sloop (1836), XXXVI, 255
Mohawk, U.S.S. (1861), XI, 270
 Mohawk Oil Co., XXXVIII, 186
Mohican, ship (1898), XXXIX, 41
Mohican, sloop (1862), XXIX, 104
Mohican, steam sloop (1864), XLIII, 179 ff.; XLV, 192
Mohican, U.S.S. (1861), XXI, 240; (1862), XXVII, 36 n. 43, 44; (1863), XV, 295
Mohinkis, steamship (1920), XVI, 131
Mohongo, schooner (1861), XI, 267, 286
Mohongo, U.S.S. (1864), XXVII, 43, 44
 Mohrmann, A., XXXVI, 235
 Mohrmann, J. H., XXIV, plate XIV
 Mohum, Richard, XIII, 12, 15, 22, 26
Moir, H.M.S. (1813), XVII, 210
Mojave, U.S. Coast Guard cutter, XXXVII, 95 n.
 Molasses Act, XXVII, 214
Moleta, I, 353–356
 Molineux, William, XL, 248
 Mollat, Professor Michel, XXXIV, 229
Molley Cn Aspire (1785), XXXI, 46
Molly, sloop (1721), IX, 136
Momus, steamship (1906), XXIV, plate XV
Mona, steamship (1863), XVII, 52; XVIII, 71; XLIII, 211 ff.
Monadnock, monitor, XLI, 95; (1862), X, 18, 27, 28, 31; (1866), XLIX, 116; (1899), XXXV, 185 ff.
Monadnock, ship, XXXVII, 140 n.
Monadnock, U.S.S. (1864), XXVII, 37 n., 42, 44; XXVIII, 69
 Monagas, José Gregorio, XXX, 272 ff.
 Monagas, General José Tadéo, XXX, 261 ff.
Monarch, H.M.S. (1781), XXXVI, 167, 168
Monarch, schooner (1900), XXVI, plate XV
Monarch, U.S. ironclad (1862), XXV, 136, 137, 138
 Moncada, General, XXXV, 129
 Monceau, Duhamel de, XVI, 98
 Monckton, Lieutenant Colonel, XXXI, 36

- Moneka*, steamship (1865), XVI, 176
Monet, auxiliary schooner (1910), I, 79
Money. See Bank notes
Monfalcone, barkentine (1919), V, 82
Mongol, steamship (1873), XVII, 62; XVIII, 71
Mongolia, steamship, XXIX, 231; (1904), X, 138, 139
Monhegan, steamship (1901), XII, 291
Monitor, barkentine (1920), V, 82
Monitor, C.S.S. (1862), XXXI, 66; XXXV, 59 ff.
Monitor, ironclad (1861), XLVIII, 106 ff.; XLIX, 114 ff.; (1862), XLII, 85, 192 ff.; XLIII, 207; XLIV, 14
Monitor, U.S. ironclad (1862), XX, 159–162; XXII, 254, 261, 262; XXIII, 197 ff.; XXIV, 219–221
Monitor, U.S. monitor (1861), III, 161–162; VI, 87; X, 15–17, 19–21, 31,
Monitor, U.S.S., XXVII, 174
Monitor, U.S.S. [replica] (1951), XIV, 107
Monitor, warship (1850), XXXVIII, 121; XXXIX, 37, 120
“Monitor Companies: A Study of the Major Firms That Built the USS *Monitor*,” by William N. Still, XLVIII, 106–130
Monitors. See Armored vessels; Turret ships
Monitors, X, 15–32
Monk, George, XXXIX, 124
Monkey, log canoe (about 1880), IV, 249
Monkeydena, steam freighter, XXIV, 235 n.
“Monkey Sail,” query by John Lyman, VII, 322
Monks, Leslie, XVI, 183–184
Monleon, Rafael, XV, 52
Monmouth, frigate, XXIII, 100
Monmouth, H.M.S. (1713), XXI, 262
Monmouth, ship (1819), XLI, 286
Monmouth, snow (1744), I, 167
Monmouth, steamship (1890), XI, 259 ff.
Monneraye, Jean de la, XXXIV, 230
Monnow, schooner (1918), vi 83
Monocacy, paddle steamship (1863), XXXII, 127; XXXIV, 212
Monocacy, U.S. gunboat (1865), VII, 107–110, 112–113, plate 10; VIII, 275
Monocacy, U.S.S. (1894), XXIII, 69; (1896), XXXVIII, 167; XL, 104; XXVIII, 143
Monohansett, steamship (1862), III, plates 15, 16
Monohasset, steamship (1862), ornament from, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate XXIV
Monongahela, bark (1918), XVIII, 170
Monongahela, screw-sloop (1874), XXXIII, 284
Monongahela, U.S.S. (1862), XX, 141
Monongahela Farmer, schooner, later ship (1800), VII, 317
Monongahela River (WV/PA). See Steamboats
Monopolists and Freebooters: The Pacific since Magellan, Vol. II, by Oskar H. K. Spate, reviewed, XLV, 206
Monroe, steamship (1836), VII, 62; (1840), XX, 82 n.
Monroe, James, XXVIII, 33; XLIII, 47
Monroe, President James, XXIII, 162, 168; XXIV, 16; XXXII, 265; XL, 31, 214
Monroe Doctrine, XXVIII, 87–88
Monserate, ship (1861), XI, 266, 286
Monson, ship (1813), XLVI, 166
Monson, Sir William, XXVIII, 260
Monsoon, bark (1851), II, 331
Monsoon, ship, XXI, 93; (1861), XI, 286
Montagu, Admiral John, XXIII, 184
Montagu, Captain John, XXVI, 61
Montague, brigantine (1778), X, 282–283
Montague, H.M.S., XXVI, 54
Montana, steamship (1865), X, 130; (1871), I, 258; (1872), X, 132
Montana, U.S.S., XXVIII, 107
Montano, ship (1845), I, 393
Montauk, U.S. monitor (1862), X, 17, 31; (1862), XLVIII, 122; (1863), XLII, 196 ff.; XLIV, 268; (1865), XXV, 67
Montcalm, cruiser (1914), XXIV, 275
Montebello, ship (1859), II, 246
Monte Christo, sloop (1862), XII, 57
Montejo, Francisco de, VI, 243 ff.
Monterey, bark (1846), V, 241
Monterey, gasoline-auxiliary schooner (1906), XLIV, 21 ff.
Monterey, monitor (1892), XXXVIII, 298
Monterey, schooner, XXI, 90; (1861), XI, 286
Monterey, schooner, later barkentine (1878), I, 397; V, 82
Monterey, ship (1861), XV, 124; (1898), XXXV, 184 ff.
Monterey (ex-Adrien Badin) (1925), XXXII, 32
Montezuma, Mexican warship (1843), XXI, 221 ff.
Montezuma, ship (1861), XXI, 242, 258
Montezuma, U.S.S. (1799), XXXI, 173
Montgomery, (1861), XV, 103 n.
Montgomery, frigate (1776), VIII, 11, 14, 21, 24; (1779), XXXV, 141
Montgomery, ship (1776), XXXVIII, 24
Montgomery, steamship, XXI, 100; (1863), XII, 159; (1877), VII, 136
Montgomery, Commodore J. E., C.S.N., XXV, 129–131, 135, 139
Montgomery, John, and Carl D. Lane, *Navigation the Easy Way*, reviewed, IX, 306
Montgomery, John B., XXXIII, 42 ff.
Montgomery, Brigadier General Richard, XXXVIII, 24
Month at Goodspeed's, The, VI, 239
Monticello, gunboat (1861), XXXVI, 190; XXXVII, 282
Monticello, ship (1871), XIV, 46
Montmorenci, ship (1854), XXXVII, 169
Montour, yacht (1890), XXXVII, 170
Montreal, ship (1852), XII, 33
Montreal, steamship (1861), XXXIII, 87
Montreal City, steamship (1933), XIV, 127, 129, 135; (1946), XIV, 131, 135
Montresor, Captain John, I, plate facing 146

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Montserrat*, steamship (1894), XLII, 261
 Montt, Captain Jorge, XXXIX, 39
 Moody, Paul, XXIX, 205
 Moody, Robert E., VIII, 164
 Moody, Russell, XXXVI, 22
 Moody, William H., XXIX, 31–53
Moonbeam, bark (circa 1886), I, 58–59
 Mooney, Captain H., XXI, 97
 Mooney, Captain J., XVIII, 83
 Moore, Captain Andrew J., XXI, 97
 Moore, Captain Edwin Ward, XXI, 221 ff.
 Moore, Enoch, XXXVI, 256
 Moore, Captain George, VII, 66
 Moore, Henderson, XIV, 255
 Moore, J. J., XXX, 40
 Moore, J. J., and Co., IV, 200; VII, 294
 Moore, James, XXXI, 45
 Moore, James and James Dodds, *Building the Wooden Fighting Ship*, reviewed, XLVI, 202
 Moore, Captain John, R.N., VI, 21, 23, 25, 26, 28–32, 34
 Moore, John Hamilton, XXX, 207
 Moore, Sir Jonas, XXXVII, 176
 Moore, Marven E. and Nicholas J. de Jong, *Launched from Prince Edward Island: A Pictorial Review of Sail*, reviewed, XLII, 222
 Moore, Captain Thomas J., XXI, 97
 Moore Drydock Co., San Francisco, XXV, 292
 Moore-McCormack Lines, XXIX, 233
 Moores, Captain Menander, XXIII, 27
Moose, hermaphrodite brig (1851), XXIV, 58
Moosmie, bark (1864), XVII, 43; XLIII, 95
 Mooy, J., XXII, plate XXXI
Mora, 4-masted barkentine (ex-U.S.S. *Agawam*, 1863).
 Moralee, W. H. (nautical instrument maker), XXXIV, 209
 Moran, Captain B., XXI, 97
 Moran, Edward (Congressman), XLI, 119
 Moran, James, XXI, 279–291
 Mordaunt, Oswald, XXXVI, 3
Morea, ship (1828), II, 271 ff.
 “More American-built Liverpool vessels,” by Arthur C. Wardle, I, 297
 Moredecai, John B., *A Brief History of Richmond, Fredericksburg, and Potomac Railroad*, reviewed, II, 91–92
 “More Foreign Mud,” document contributed by Marion V. Brewington, XIV, 215–216
More Good Boats, by Roger C. Taylor, reviewed, XL, 147
 Morehead City Shipbuilding Corp., XLVII, 273
Morelos, Mexican pilot boat (1843), XXX, 53
More Marine Paintings and Drawings in the Peabody Museum, by Philip Chadwick Foster Smith, reviewed, 143
 “More on Puritan Migration Ships,” note contributed by Gershom Bradford, XXIV, 212–213
 “More on *Sparrow-Hawk*,” by Hobart H. Holly, XIV, 211–212
Morgan, C.S.S. (1864), XXXVI, 89
Morgan (ex-*Lewis Cass*, built 1855), U.S./Confederate revenue cutter, XLVIII, 90, 91; XL, 298
 Morgan, Charles S., V, 327; XXIII, 4; XXVII, 226; XXXI, 139; document contributed by, XXXI, 288; reviews by, XLVII, 143, 146; XLVIII, 65; XLIX, 238, 307; L, 151; mentioned, XLI, 164; XLIV, 137, 138, 139; XLV, 212; “Loss of the Bark *Lapland*,” IX, 68–70, plate 6; “New England Coasting Schooners,” XXIII, 5–21
 Morgan, Captain Charles W., XXI, 75
 Morgan, Charles Waln, XXV, 103
 Morgan, Captain David, XXI, 97
 Morgan, Edward Delmar, VII, 85
 Morgan, Governor Edwin D., XXXI, 64
 Morgan, George D., XXI, 235, 237, 242
 Morgan, Henry, XXXVII, 40
 Morgan, J. P., XLIII, 3 ff.
 Morgan, J. Pierpont, XXXIII, 269
 Morgan, James Morris, XLV, 191 ff.
 Morgan, Captain Jeremiah, XXIII, 176
 Morgan, John T., Senator, XXV, 264
 Morgan, Captain L. J., XXI, 97
 Morgan, Captain Thomas, XLV, 86 ff.
 Morgan, Captain William, XLII, 47
 Morgan, William J., *Captains to the Northward: The New England Captains in the Continental Navy*, reviewed, XX, 148
 Morgan, William James, mentioned, XXXVII, 81; XXXIX, 190; “American Privateering in America’s War for Independence, 1775–1783,” XXXVI, 79–87; Editor, *Naval Documents of the American Revolution* [Vol. V], reviewed, XXXI, 228–229; Editor, *Naval Documents of the American Revolution* [Vol. VI], reviewed, XXXIV, 145–146; Editor, *Naval Documents of the American Revolution* [Vol. VII?], reviewed, XXXVIII, 147; Editor, *Naval Documents of the American Revolution* [Vol. VIII], reviewed, XLII, 71
 Morgan, Dr. William James, XXIX, 80, 287; XXX, 80; XLII, 6, 189 ff.; XLV, 248
 Morgan, William Stuart, III, reviews by, XLVII, 282; L, 65, 67; “The Commerce of a Southern Port: New Bern, North Carolina, 1783 to 1789,” XLIX, 77–90
 Morgan’s International Mercantile Marine Co., XXXIII, 183
 Morgan Steamship Line, XXIX, 231
 Morgenthau, Henry J., Secretary of the Treasury, XLII, 214
 Moriarity, Captain Thomas, XXV, 183–184
Morina, Bulgarian ship (1944), XLIII, 35 ff.
 Morison, Elting E., *Admiral Sims and the Modern American Navy*, reviewed, III, 93
 Morison, Samuel Eliot, I, 177, 315; III, 97, 178; IV, 168; V, 98, 110, 214, 247; VI, 92, 153; VII, 81; VIII, 6; XI,

- 4; XLVIII, 181; XLIX, 111; editorial mention, XLIII, 164; XLV, 45; queries by, I, 89; answered query, II, 82; reviews by, II, 85–86, 253–254, 342–343; V, 166–169
- Admiral of the Ocean Sea: A Life of Christopher Columbus*, reviewed, II, 178–181; “The Arms and Seals of John Paul Jones,” XVIII, 301–305; *The Battle of the Atlantic, 1939–1943*, reviewed, VIII, 155–157; “Captain Codman on the Mutiny in Dorchester Church, and the Seamanship of Saint Paul,” II, 99–106; “Columbus and Polaris,” I, 6–25, 123–137; *Coral Sea, Midway and Submarine Actions, May 1942–August 1942*, reviewed, X, 76–77; “The Dry Salvages and the Thacher Shipwreck,” XXV, 233–247, plates 23–26; *The European Discovery of America: The Northern Voyages A.D. 500–1600*, reviewed, XXXI, 226–227; *The European Discovery of America: The Southern Voyages A.D. 1492–1616*, reviewed, XXXV, 211; mentioned, XXXIII, 174; “Historical Notes on the Gilbert and Marshall Islands,” IV, 87–118; translator and editor, *Journals and Other Documents on the Life and Voyages of Christopher Columbus*, reviewed, XXV, 75; “The Landing at Fedhala, Morocco, November 8, 1942,” III, 99–105; *The Maritime History of Massachusetts, 1783–1860*, reviewed, II, 262; re-reviewed, XLII, 146; “Notes on Writing Naval (not Navy) English,” IX, 5–10; *Operations in North African Waters, October 1942–June 1943*, reviewed, VII, 244–247; “Oviedo on Navigation,” I, 391; “A Review of the Hakluyt Society’s Centenary Volume,” VII, 85–86; *The Rising Sun in the Pacific, 1931–April 1942*, reviewed, IX, 76; *The Struggle for Guadalcanal, August 1942–February 1943*, reviewed, X, 76–77
- Morison, Rear Admiral Samuel E., U.S.N.R. (ret.), XXVIII, 50, 51 n., note by, 283; XXX, 42, 199, 278
- Morison, Rear Admiral Samuel Eliot, XXXVI, 153 ff.; XXXIX, 159
- Morning, steamship (1869), XVI, 259
- Morning Light*, ship (1853), III, 67
- Morning Star*, auxiliary schooner (1947), X, 278–279, plate 28
- Morning Star*, bark (1913), VII, 221
- Morning Star*, barkentine (1883), X, 275–276, plate 27
- Morning Star*, Danish bark, XXIII, 268
- Morning Star*, hermaphrodite brig (1856), X, 269–272, plate 27; (1866), X, 272–273, plate 27; (1871), X, 273–275
- Morning Star*, schooner (1825), L, 217; (1855), XXIV, 141; (1862), VIII, 226
- Morning Star*, ship (1855), III, 69
- Morningstar*, sloop (1746), XLVIII, 33
- Morning Star*, sloop, XXI, 98
- Morning Star*, steamship (1862), XXXIII, 203, Pictorial Supplement, plate XXXII; (1866), IV, 146 ff., 152; (1904), X, 277, plate 28
- Morocco, History, 17th century, XXIII, 95
- Morpain, Pierre de, XXXV, 159
- Morrell, Captain Benjamin, XII, 40 ff.; XXXIV, 255
- Morris*, merchantman (1779), XXXV, 141
- Morris*, revenue cutter (1832), XXXVIII, 58
- Morris*, schooner (1864), XII, 232
- Morris, Lieutenant C. M., XXII, 45–54
- Morris, Captain Charles, XXVI, 258–261; XXVII, 29
- Morris, Captain Charles, C.S.N., XXV, 298
- Morris, Lieutenant Charles, XLVII, 16, 30
- Morris, Charles F., *Origins, Orient and Oriana*, reviewed, XLI, 149–151
- Morris, Lieutenant Charles M., XV, 296
- Morris, Edward P., XXV, 82, 87
- Morris, Gerald E., XLVIII, 178
- Morris, Judge Lewis, XXIII, 277, 280–284
- Morris, Paul C., *Schooners and Schooner Barges*, reviewed, XLVII, 146
- Morris, Commodore Richard V., L, 245 ff.
- Morris, Robert, VIII, 12, 15; XXV, 7; XXXI, 39, 111; XXXII, 247; XXXVI, 81; XXXIX, 167; XLIII, 21
- Morris, Robert, Superintendent of Finance, U.S.A., XLVI, 29; XLIX, 47
- Morris, Robert G., XXV, 255
- Morris-Davies, Mrs. F. M., XXIX, 244
- Morrison*, ship (1837), XLI, 26
- Morrison*, steamship (1861), VIII, 220, 226
- Morrison, Captain George D., II, 140–153
- Morrison, Captain Henry, XVIII, 83
- Morrison, Captain J. J., XXI, 97
- Morrison, J. S., *Greek Oared Ships, 900–322 B.C.*, reviewed, XXIX, 72–73
- Morrison, Captain James J., XLVIII, 90
- Morrison, Commander James J., XL, 298 ff.
- Morrison, Captain John, L, 270 ff.
- Morrison, John Harrison, XXIV, 168 ff.; *Iron and Steel Hull Steam Vessels of the United States — 1825–1905*, reviewed, VI, 235–236
- Morrison, Robert, XLVI, 36; XLVIII, 274
- Morrison, William, XX, 47
- Morro Castle*, liner (1934), XXXVI, 7 ff.; XXXVII, 75
- Morrone, Father Joseph, XXV, 185
- Morse*, ship, XXXVII, 89
- Morse, Captain A. H., XVIII, 83
- Morse, Captain C. C., XXI, 106
- Morse, Charles Wyman, XXXIV, 182
- Morse, Edward S., mentioned, XXX, 3; XLVI, 55 ff.; XLIX, 35
- Morse, Hosea Ballou, XLVIII, 221
- Morse, J. G., XXIV, 60
- Morse, Samuel F. B., XIII, 247
- Morse, Professor Sidney, XXXVI, 84, 86
- Morse, Sydney G., IV, 252; V, 247; “The Fleet,” V, 177–193; “Ship *Lord Dartmouth*: American-built Merchantman of Revolutionary Days, The,” IV, 207–216
- Morse, W. H., XVII, 125

- "Morse in Japan and His Impact There," by John E. Thayer, XLVI, 55–65
Morse Shipyard, XXVII, plate VI
Morsier, Pierre, XLIV, 54
Mortimer, William George, XXIX, 135
Mortlock Island, XXXIV, 249
Morton, Harry, *The Wind Commands*, reviewed, XXXVI, 301–302
Morton, Nathaniel, XVII, 129
Morton, Thomas, XXXVII, 23
Moryson, Sir Richard, XXXI, 103
Mosbacher, Emil, Jr., editorial comment, XXXVII, 3–4
"Mosby or a Quantrill? The Civil War Career of John Clibbon Braine, A," by Francis X. Holbrook, XXXIII, 199–211
Moses Taylor, steamship (1873), X, 132
Moses Wheeler, ship (1850), III, 169
Moshulu, bark, XXX, 219; (1904), VI, 74–75, 77; (1918), XVIII, 170, 172
Mosiman, Captain W. E., XXI, 97
Mosketo, privateer (1777), XLIII, 22 ff.
Mosquito, brig (1779), XXXV, 141
Mosquito, launch (1861), XLVIII, 95
Mosquito, schooner (1810), XXIII, 252
Mosquito Fleet, XXVII, 160, 176
Moss, H. C., XXXVI, 248
Mostert, Noël, *Supership*, reviewed, XXXV, 214
Mottey, Joseph, XXX, 96 n.
Mottistone, Lord, XXXIV, 15
Moulton, Daniel, notarial records, XX, 43, 67, 103, 111, 117, 145, 190, 216, 236, 242, 249, 269; XXI, 15, 41, 69
Moultrie, Colonel William, XIII, 31 ff.
Mound City, U.S.S. (1861), XIX, 266, 269 ff.; (1862), XXV, 131, 139
Mount, Fisher, VIII, 311–313
Mount, Richard, VIII, 303, 307–309, 311–313; XVII, 153; XXIII, 219
Mount, William, VIII, 315–316, 321; XIX, 44
Mountaine, William, VIII, 317; XVI, 87 ff.; XX, 185–190; L, 288
Mountain Spring, whaleship (1856), L, 125
Mount and Davidson, VIII, 303 ff.
Mount and Page, VIII, 302, 310–311, 315–317
Mountbatten, 1st Earl Louis, XLVI, 24
Mt. Desert, steamship (1884), XI, 218 ff.
Mt. Desert Island, Maine, XXV, plate XI
Mount Pleasant, steamship (1873), XXIV, 237
Mount Vernon, bark (1861), XI, 266, 286
Mount Vernon, S.S., XXIX, 233
Mount Vernon, ship (1796), V, 255–265; (1798), I, 163; II, 279; V, 43; (1799), XXXII, 4; Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plates XIII–XVI
Mount Vernon, U.S.S. (ex-Kronprinzessin Cecelie), XXVIII, 108 n.
Mt. Vernon (1801), XXIII, 217
"Mount Vernon's Voyage from Batavia to Nagasaki in 1807, The," by Allan B. Cole, V, 255–265
Mount Washington, ship (circa 1840), I, 65
Mount Washington ... for Lake Winnepesaukee, *The New S. S.*, by Paul H. Blaisdell, reviewed, I, 411
Mount Wollaston, bark (1879), XXXIX, 9
Mt. Wollaston, whaler (1863), XXVII, 268
Mourelle (Explorer), XXV, 253–254
Mouser, Bruce L., "The Voyage of the Good Sloop *Dolphin* to Africa 1795–1796," XXXVIII, 249–261; note by, XL, 63
Moussion, Captain, XLV, 201
Mouzon, Harold A., "Defence, A Vessel of the Navy of South Carolina," XIII, 29–50; "The Unlucky General Armstrong," XV, 59–80
Mowat, Captain Henry, R.N., XXXVII, 291
Mowatt, Captain, XXXI, 215
Mowatt, Captain Henry, VII, 200, 204
Möwe (Seagull), German ex-fruit steamship *Ponga* (1916), XLVIII, 50 ff.; photo of, XLVIII, 52
Mower, C. D., XXX, 194
Mower, Charles D., XIX, 232
Mower, Captain George, XVIII, 233
Mowtan, steamship (1869), XVIII, 71
Moyen, Captain, XXXII, 14
Moylan, Stephen, XXX, 108
Moyune, steamship (1863), XVI, 251; XVII, 304; XVIII, 71; (1863), XLIII, 120 ff.; (1865), XXXIV, 49
M'Pherson, Charles, XXX, 299
M'Quhae, Captain Peter, XIII, 272
"Mr. Hardy Lee," by Alexander C. Brown, XI, 291
"Mr. Hardy Lee," query by Alexander Crosby Brown, VII, 321–322
"Mr. Jefferson's Dry Docks," by Eugene S. Ferguson, XI, 108–114
"Mr. Jefferson's Gunboat Navy," by Spencer C. Tucker, XLIII, 135–141
"Mr. Joseph Peabody of Salem, Massachusetts, and his Punch," by Augustus Peabody Loring, Jr., II, 39–43
"Mr. Shaw 'Sees' Portland Sink," by Russell W. Knight, XXIX, 224–225
Mrantz, Maxine, *Whaling Days in Old Hawaii*, reviewed XXXVII, 224–225
Mruck, Armin, and Arnold Blumberg, "An Austrian View of the United States Navy: 1867," XXXIV, 59–64
"Much Ado about Nothing," document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXIV, 185
Muckleroy, Keith, *Discovering a Historic Wreck*, reviewed, XLII, 227
Mudge, Benjamin, XLIX, 36
Mufti, merchantman, XXXII, 97
Mugford, Robert (shipbuilder), XXIV, 39, 58
Mugford, Captain William, XLVI, 17
Muhammad, Sidi, Emperor of Morocco, XLI, 208
Muir, Thomas, XIX, 133–134
Muir, Captain William, XXI, 98
Muise, Captain John A., XXV, 243

- Mukilteo*, steam schooner (1927), VII, 293
- Mulcahy, A., XXXVI, 232
- Mullany, Captain J. R., XXI, 98
- Mullen, A. T. E., XXXVI, 200
- Muller, John, XLVII, 108
- Muller, Norman E., "Beyond Cape Horn: The Voyage of the Ship *Minerva* October 1799-September 1802," XXXIII, 160-173
- Mullings, Captain H. A., XXI, 98
- Mullins, William, XIV, 6
- Muldowney, Second Lieutenant John, L, 245 ff.
- Mumford, William, XLII, 45
- München*, German weather ship (1941), XLV, 54
- Mundy, Vice-Admiral Sir George R., XXVIII, 111
- Munger, James F., *Two Years in the Pacific and Arctic Oceans and China, Being a Journal of .. a Whaling Voyage*, reviewed, XXVIII, 74
- Munk, George, XV, 211
- Munro, Daniel George, XXVI, 204
- Munro, George C., VIII, 186-191
- Munro, R. M., XXX, 198
- Munroe, James, XIII, 239
- Munson, Cora Mallory, XLV, 41 ff.
- Munson, Drs. Eneas and Elijah, L, 98
- Munson, Frank C.** See Frank C. Munson Institute of Maritime Studies
- Munson, Frank C., Institute of American Maritime History, Mystic (CT), XXV, 100
- Munson, Frank C., XLV, 41 ff.
- Munson Institute.** See Frank C. Munson Institute of Maritime Studies
- Munson Steamship Lines, XLV, 41 ff.
- Muravyev, Count Nikolai N., XXXI, 268
- Murchison, Sir Roderick, VII, 84
- Murdaugh, Lieutenant, XXXI, 13
- Murdaugh, Lieutenant William H., XLVIII, 99
- Murden, Captain E. O., XXI, 98
- Murder at sea**, XVI, 180
- "Murder at Sea," by R. C. Holmes, XVI, 180-188
- Murders at Sea, VIII, 173-174
- Murdoch, Richard K., "The Battle of Orleans, Massachusetts (1814) and Associated Events," XXIV, 172-182; "Intelligence Reports of British Agents in the Long Island Sound Area, 1814-1815," XXIX, 187-198
- Murdock, John, XXXIX, 11
- Murdock, William, XIII, 158
- Murello*, bark (1847), III, 68, 265
- Murfett, Malcolm H., "An Old Fashioned Form of Protectionism: The Role Played by British Naval Power in China from 1860-1941," L, 178-191; "'Splice the mainbrace': The Story of a Naval Epic," L, 291-301; "What a Difference a Day Makes: The Royal Navy and the Yangtse Incident of 20-21 April 1949," XLIX, 208-225
- Muriel M. Young*, schooner (1906), XXVI, plate XXI
- Murillo*, bark (1855), XXIV, 142
- Murilo Island, XXXIV, 254
- Murion*, French warship [model] (1798), XVI, 102
- Murphy, Captain John, XXI, 98
- Murphy, John McLeod, XXX, 43
- Murphy, Robert C., XXX, 158, 160, 163-166
- Murphy, Consul Robert C., XXXIV, 105 ff.
- Murphy, Robert Cushman, *A Dead Whale or a Stove Boat*, reviewed, XXVIII, 72-73; *Logbook for Grace*, reviewed, X, 77
- Murray, Commodore Alexander, XLVI, 163; L, 270 ff.
- Murray, Dian, "Commerce, Crisis, Coercion: The Role of Piracy in Late Eighteenth and Early Nineteenth Century Sino-Western Relations," XLVIII, 237-242
- Murray, James D., U.S.N., XXXIX, 120
- Murray, Captain James M., XXI, 106
- Murray, John, VII, 66; XLVI, 155
- Murray, Captain John, XXI, 106
- Murray, Captain L. M., XXI, 98
- Murray, William Vans, XXXVI, 60
- Murrow, Stephenson and Co., XXXIV, 19
- Mursa*, steamship (1929), IX, 226
- Muscogee*, steamship (1848), XLVII, 36
- Muscoota*, bark (1918), XVIII, 170; (1921), I, 397
- Muscoota*, iron side-wheeler (1864), XLVIII, 124
- Muscovy Co., XXVII, 180; XXVIII, 241-247, 255, 257
- "Musée de la Marine, Le," by R. C. Anderson, XVII, 65-66
- Musée de la Marine (Paris, France), XIV, 188
- "Musée de la Marine, Paris, Le," by H. Philip Spratt, XVI, 98-106, plates 9, 10
- Musée Naval de Toulon (Toulon, France), XX, 234
- Museo Correr (Venice, Italy), XX, 233
- Museo della Scienza e della Tecnica (Milan, Italy), XX, 233
- Museo di Storia della Scienza (Florence, Italy), XX, 232
- Museo Naval de Madrid (Madrid, Spain), XV, 49-58, plates 3-8; XX, 235
- "Museo Naval de Madrid, El," by H. Philip Spratt, XV, 49-58, plates 3-8
- Museo Storico Navale (Venice, Italy), XX, 232-233
- Museum and Art Gallery, Sunderland, XXX, 153
- Museum of Fine Arts (Boston, MA), XVII, 87
- Museum of Science and Engineering (Newcastle-upon-Tyne, UK), XXX, 153
- Museum of the American China Trade. See China Trade Museum
- Museums.** See also Marine museums; names of individual museums
- Museums, libraries, and maritime collections:**
- Addison Gallery (Andover, MA)
 - Adirondack Museum (Blue Mountain Lake, NY)
 - American Museum of Natural History (NYC)
 - Art Gallery & Museum (Glasgow, Scotland)
 - Barnum Museum (Bridgeport, CT)
 - Bath (ME) Marine Museum
 - Bishop Museum (Honolulu, HI)
 - Boston Athenæum (Boston, MA)

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Bostonian Society (Boston, MA)
 Bourne Whaling Museum (New Bedford, MA)
 Brady Collection, National Archives (Washington, DC)
 Brick Store Museum (Kennebunk, ME)
 Brixham Museum
 Broughty Castle Museum
 Buckler's Hard Maritime Museum (Gt. Britain)
 Calvert Marine Museum (Solomons, MD)
 Chesapeake Bay Maritime Museum (St. Michaels, MD)
 China Trade Museum (Milton, MA)
 Columbia River Maritime Museum (Astoria, OR)
 Erie Canal Museum (Syracuse, NY)
 Essex Institute, Salem (MA)
 Exeter Maritime Museum
 Fogg Museum of Art (Cambridge, MA)
 Forbes (Captain R. B.) House, Milton (MA)
 Francis Russel Hart Nautical Museum (M.I.T., Cambridge, MA)
 Jonathan Bourne Whaling Museum. *See* Bourne Whaling Museum
 Kendall Whaling Museum (Sharon, MA)
 Kingston-upon-Hull Maritime Museum (Gt. Britain)
 Manitoba Museum (Canada)
 Manx Museum
 Marine Historical Association / Mystic Seaport (Mystic, CT)
 Marine Museum of the City of New York (New York, NY)
 Marine Museum of the Old State House (Boston, MA)
 Marine Museum of Upper Canada (Canada)
 Mariners' Museum, The (Newport News, VA)
 Maritime Museum (Genoa, Italy)
 Maritime Museum of British Columbia (Canada)
 Maritime Museum of Canada (Canada)
 Maritime Museum of the Zagreb Yugoslav Academy of Science and Arts at Dubrovnik (Yugoslavia)
 Maryland Historical Society (MD)
 Massachusetts Archives (Boston, MA)
 Massachusetts Institute of Technology (Cambridge, MA)
 Metropolitan Museum of Art (New York, NY)
 Musée de la Marine (Paris, France)
 Musée Naval de Toulon (Toulon, France)
 Museo Correr (Venice, Italy)
 Museo della Scienza e della Tecnica (Milan, Italy)
 Museo di Storia della Scienza (Florence, Italy)
 Museo Naval de Madrid (Madrid, Spain)
 Museo Storico Navale (Venice, Italy)
 Museum and Art Gallery, Sunderland
 Museum of Fine Arts (Boston, Massachusetts)
 Museum of Science and Engineering (Newcastle upon-Tyne, Gt. Britain)
 Museum of the American China Trade. *See* China Trade Museum
 Mystic Seaport Museum. *See also* Frank C. Munson Institute of Maritime Studies
 Nantucket Whaling Museum (Nantucket, MA). *See* Nantucket Historical Association and Whaling Museum
 National Archives (Washington, DC)
 National Maritime Museum (Greenwich, England)
 Naval Historical Foundation (Washington, DC)
 Naval Museum of Venice
 Nemi Museum
 New Bedford Whaling Museum (New Bedford, MA)
 New Brunswick Museum
 New York Historical Society (New York, NY)
 Norsk Sjøfartsmuseum (Oslo, Norway)
 Old Dartmouth Historical Society (New Bedford, MA)
 Parc Borély Museum (Marseilles, France)
 Peabody Essex Museum (Salem, MA)
 Peabody Museum of Salem (Salem, MA)
 Peale Museum (Baltimore, MD)
 Penobscot Marine Museum (Searsport, ME)
 Philadelphia Maritime Museum (Philadelphia, PA)
 Pilgrim Hall Museum (Plymouth, MA)
 Pilot House Museum, The
 Plimouth Plantation (Plymouth, MA)
 Portsmouth (VA) Naval Shipyard Museum
 Prins Hendrick Museum
 Radcliffe Maritime Museum of the Maryland Historical Society
 Reales Atarazanas (Barcelona, Spain)
 Rijksmuseum (Amsterdam, Holland)
 Rothesay Museum, Bournemouth (Gt. Britain)
 Royal Scottish Museum (Scotland)
 San Francisco Maritime Museum (CA)
 San Francisco Museum of Science and Industry (CA)
 San Martino Museum (Naples, Italy)
 Scheepvaart Museum (Netherlands)
 Science Museum (Boston, MA)
 Science Museum (London, England)
 Scottish Fisheries Museum (Anstruther, Scotland)
 Shelburne Museum
 Shipyard Museum of Norfolk Naval Shipyard (Norfolk, VA)
 Smithsonian Institution (Washington, DC)
 South Street Seaport Museum (New York, NY)
 Statens Sjöhistoriska Museum (Stockholm, Sweden)
 Truxton-Decatur House, naval museum
 Tudor House Museum (Southampton, Gt. Britain)
 U.S. Coast Guard Museum (New London, CT)
 U.S. National Museum (Washington, DC)
 U.S. Naval Academy Museum (Annapolis, MD)
 U.S. Navy Department, Office of Naval Records and Library
 U.S. Navy Memorial Museum
 Victory Museum
 Wadsworth Athenaeum (Hartford, CT)

Webb Institute of Naval Architecture
Whitby Museum
Wool House Museum (Southampton, Gt. Britain)
Museums, marine. *See* Marine museums; Museums, libraries, and maritime collections; and names of individual museums
Museums, naval. *See* Marine museums; Museums, libraries, and maritime collections; and names of individual museums
Musgrove, H. E. (edited by Philip G. Rose), *U.S. Naval Ships Data Arranged by Hull Classification*, Vol. I, reviewed, XXXVIII, 149 (review reprinted, L, 71–72)
Musham, H. A., III, 354; V, 91; “The Battle of the Windmill and Afterward, 1838–1842,” VIII, 37–60; “The *Caroline* Affair, 1837–1838,” VII, 298–314, plates 37–38; “Early Great Lakes Steamboats” series: [Part I] “The Chicago Line, 1838–1839,” XVIII, 273–300; [Part II] “Hard Times and the Erie Disaster, 1840–1841,” XX, 79–103; [Part III] “The Last Years of the Hard Times, 1842–1843,” XX, 250–269; [Part IV] “The First Propellers, 1841–1845,” XVII, 89–104; “Early Great Lakes Steamboats 1816 to 1830,” VI, 194–211, plates 29–30; “Early Great Lakes Steamboats: The *Ontario* and the *Frontenac*,” III, 333–344; “Early Great Lakes Steamboats: The *Walk-in-the-Water*,” V, 27–42; “Warships and Iron Hulls, 1841–1846,” VIII, 132–149, plates 15–16; “Westward Ho! and Flush Times, 1831–1837,” VII, 42–65, plates 5–6
Music. *See* Sea Songs
Musk, George, *Canadian Pacific: The Story of a Famous Shipping Line*, reviewed, XLII, 223
Musketoe, brig (1777), XLIII, 24
Muskingon, bark (1845), VII, 317
Muskingum, bark (1845), I, 50
Muskoka, bark (1907), XVIII, 16
Musley, vessel, XXVI, 59
Musquash Cove, XXXI, 24
Mustang, sloop (1862), XII, 57
Mute, submarine (1815), VI, 267–268
Mutine, French ship (1800), XXXI, 174
Mutine, H.M.S., XXVIII, 107
Mutiny, XV, 59; XXI, 110; XXVII, 46, 98
“Mutiny, The Imaginary, on *Sabine*,” document contributed by Charles J. Zibulka, XXV, 68
Mutiny and Romance in the South Seas: A Companion to the Bounty Adventure, by Sven Wahlroos, reviewed, L, 72
Mutiny in bark *B. Hilton*, III, 124–127
“Mutiny on *Junior*,” by Sheldon H. Harris, XXI, 110–129
“Mutton Spankers and Ringtail Topsails,” by Captain P. A. McDonald, V, 235–239
Mutual, bark (1861), II, 246
Mutual Marine Insurance Co., XXXIII, 60
Myatt, Captain Edward, XXI, 98

Myatt, Lieutenant Colonel James, Sir Hugh Forbes, Sir Maurice Laing *et al.*, 1979 *Fastnet Race Inquiry*, reviewed, XL, 149
Myddelton, Hugh, XXXVII, 177
My Dear Husband, by Genevieve M. Darden, reviewed, XLI, 70
Myers, Captain A. L., XXI, 98
Myers, C. A., answered query, VIII, 71
Myers, Captain Harry, XIII, 128 ff.
Myers, Mark and John Harland, *Seamanship in the Age of Sail*, XLVII, 187
Myers, Moses, XXX, 136
Myers, Ramon, XLVIII, 262
“My Last Voyage on the Coast of Peru,” by Captain Ambrose H. Burrows, VII, 282–287
My Name is Frank, by Frank Laskier, reviewed, II, 354
“My One Trip Playing Boatswain,” by John C. Bower, Jr., XXXVI, 101–107
Myra D. Spear, schooner (1888), XXVII, plate XXV
Myrtle, ship (1804), XLI, 229
Myrtle (II), steamship (1910), XII, 292, 293
Mysteries of Easter Island, by Francis Mazière, reviewed, XXX, 73
“Mystery of Banks’s Baton,” by Thomas Dunbabin, XVI, 62
Mystery Ship: The Mary Celeste in Fancy and Fact, by George S. Bryan, reviewed, II, 256
Mystic, sloop, XXV, 108
Mystic, steamship (1852), XII, 288, 293, plate 26
Mystic Seaport (Mystic, CT), XV, 4; XXIV, 4; XXV, 99–111, plates 5–8; XVI, 3; XIX, 138–139. *See also* Marine Historical Association, Inc.
Mystic Seaport Museum (Mystic, CT), XLV, 41; **Library collections**, XXV, 99. *See also* Frank C. Munson Institute of Maritime Studies; Marine Historical Association, Inc.
Mystic Seaport Museum, *Maritime Titles in Print*, XXXIX, 62
Mystic Seaport Museum Watercraft, by Maynard Bray, reviewed, XL, 66–67
Myth, yacht (1893), XXXVI, 237–239

N

N. A., sloop, XXIV, 100, plate 14
N. B. Palmer, ship (1850), III, 262; (1851), XIX, plate XXIII
N. D. Chase, whaleship (1854), L, 123
N. M. Haven, bark (1862), IV, 242
N. S. & G. Griswold, XXXI, 141
N. V. Scheepsbouwerft de Merwede vorheen van Vliet & Co., XXXII, 9
Nabby, brig, XXII, 93

- Nabby*, sloop (1784), XLI, 168
Nabob, brig (1830), XIX, 26–28, 38; (1833), V, 194–202
Nagasaki Maru, steamship (1864), XLIII, 106 ff.
Nagle, Richard, XXXI, 98
Nagle Journal: A Diary of the Life of Jacob Nagle, Sailor, from the Year 1775 to 1841, The, edited by John C. Dann, reviewed, L, 65
Nagoya Maru, steamship (1875), XVII, 313, 314
Nahant, gunboat (1863), XLII, 196 ff.; XLIV, 268 ff.
Nahant, steamship (1878), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XV
Nahant, U.S. monitor (1862), X, 17, 23, 24, 30, 31
Nahant (MA), ca. 1830, XXIX, 198, plate XVIII
“Nahant Canoe,” query by G. B. Porter, III, 177; answered by H. I. Chapelle, III, 353
Nahant Steamboat Co., ship of, Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XV
Nahum Chapin, schooner (1882), XXXV, 6
Nahum Stetson, brig, XXI, 98; (1861), XI, 286
Naiad, British warship (1847), L, 33
Nairn, schooner (1861), VIII, 220
Nalou, XXX, 179
Naltose, yacht, XXXVI, 248
Nalty, Bernard C., Dennis L. Noble, and Truman R. Strobridge, editors, *Wrecks, Rescues & Investigations: Selected Documents of the U.S. Coast Guard and its Predecessors*, reviewed, XLIII, 143–145
Nalty, Bernard C., and Truman R. Strobridge, “Mission to Peking, 1870: Captain McLane Tilton’s Letter Describing his Trip with the Seward Party to Peking,” XXV, 116–122
Nama island, XXXIV, 254
Namaqualand, steamship (1919), XIV, 135
Names. *See also* Language
Names, geographic, IX, 83
“Names and Numbers: Statistical Notes on Some Port Records of Colonial North Carolina,” by Joseph Goldenberg, XXIX, 155–166
Names of Ships, *See* Ship names
“Naming a Generation of Cunarders,” by R. Wayne Anderson, XLII, 295–300
Namsenfjord, motor ship, XXII, 157, 158
Namur, 1838, photo of, L, 172
Nancy, auxiliary (1918), XXXII, plates 4, 21, 30
Nancy, bark (1867), V, 149
Nancy, brig, XXII, 93; (1775), XXXIX, 193; (1778), X, 282
Nancy, British privateer (1798), XLV, 94 ff.
Nancy, knockabout (1892), XXX, 195, 196
Nancy, Salem sloop (1794), XLI, 173; XLV, 171
Nancy, schooner (1819), XXXIV, 243; (1879), XXVIII, 32
Nancy, ship, XIII, 121; (1804), IV, 97–98
Nancy, sloop, XXIV, 135; (1799), XXXV, 208; (1807), X, 147, 148
Nancy, yacht (1900), XXXVI, 240
Nancy and Sally, sloop (1752), XXXI, 22
Nancy Ann, brig (1809), Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate XVII
Nancy Hanks, schooner (1917), XXVII, plate XXVI
Nancy L. Wasson, fishing schooner (1853), XLIV, 83
Nandi, steamship (1943), XIV, 135
Nanepashemet, harbor ferry, XXX, 195 f.
Nanina, brig (1802), VII, 317
Naniwa-Kan, Japanese cruiser (1886), XXXIX, 137
Nankin (1861), XXXIV, 32
Nankin, H.M.S., XXII, 33, 34, 36
Nankin, steamship (1861), XLIII, 186 ff.
Nanking, steamship (1873), XVI, 262; XVII, 39; XVIII, 71; (1880), XLVIII, 127
Nan Nan, steamship (1863), XII, 159, 232
Nan-Nan, steamship, XXI, 96, 99
Nannie May, bugeye schooner, XXXVII, 166
Nantasket, steamship (1857), XII, 288, 293
Nantasket, surfboat (1887), XXXVII, 83 ff.; in *The Mariners Museum*, XXXVII, plate 3, 83 ff.
Nantucket, gunboat (1863), XLII, 196 ff.; XLIV, 268 ff.
Nantucket, light-vessel (1862), V, 245
Nantucket, ship (1839), XII, 35
Nantucket, U.S. monitor (1862), X, 17, 23, 24, 31
Nantucket, U.S.S. (1918), XX, 139
Nantucket Island (MA). *See* Steamboats
Nantucket Historical Association and Whaling Museum, Nantucket (MA), VI, 137, 234, 235, plate 19
Nantucket Island (MA), I, 409–410
Nantucket Steamboat Co., XXIV, 140
Nanzing, steamship (1862), XLIII, 193 ff.
Naparima, steamship (1890), XII, plate 31
Napier, brig (1862), VIII, 226
Napier, schooner (1861), VIII, 220
Napier, Admiral Sir Charles, XIII, 157 ff.
Napier, David, XXII, 44; XXXVII, 231
Napier, Lieutenant Henry, XLV, 5–9
Napier, John, XXXVII, 178
Napier, Lord, XLVIII, 280 ff.
Napier, Rob, “The Ship *Sooloo* (II) of Salem 1861–1887: History and Research for Building a Model,” XLVII, 119–137
Napier, Robert, XXVI, 28
Napier’s Bones, English, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XXXI
Napolean, brig (1854), XLV, 25
Napoleon, bark (1871), V, 150
Napoleon, schooner (1861), XV, 115; (1862), VIII, 226
Napoleon, ship (1861), XV, 124
Napoleon III, Emperor of France, XXXIII, 11
Napoleon Bonaparte, XXV, 5, 11, 15, 158; XXX, 293
Napoletano (ex-City of Chester), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate X
Napoléon, French warship [model] (1850), XVI, 103
Naptha launch, XXVI, 48, plate 6
Narcissus, frigate (1814), XLII, 111 ff.; XLIV, 171
Narragansett, U.S.S. (1861), XXVII, 43, 44
Narragansett, U.S. warship (1961), XXXIII, 42 ff.

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Narrative of Joshua Gee of Boston, Mass., While he was Captive in Algeria of the Barbary Pirates, 1680–1687*, reviewed, IV, 79
- Narwhal*, steam bark (1892), XXXVIII, 84
- Narwhal*, whaler (1891), XLIV, 16 ff.
- Nascopie*, ship, XXV, 175; (1933), L, 35 ff.
- Nash, Captain Charles I., XVI, 182–184
- Nash, Howard P., Jr., “A Civil War Legend Examined,” XXIII, 197–203; *The Forgotten Wars*, reviewed, XXIX, 70–71
- Nash, Lonson, XIII, 269 ff.
- Nash, Hon. Lonson, XLVI, 213
- Nashville*, C.S.S. warship (1861), XXXIII, 59
- Nashville*, ship (1899), XXXV, 191; (1903), XXXVII, 254
- Nashville*, steamship, XXI, 86, 92, 98; (1853), XLVIII, 114; (1861), VIII, 220, 226; XXXVI, 187; (1862), XV, 110, 126
- Nashville International Migration Steamship Co., The, XXXV, 203
- NASOH (North American Society for Oceanic History); comments, XXXVII, 80; XXXIX, 157
- Nassau*, ship (1836), L, 32; (1875), XXXIII, 61
- Nassau*, steamship, XXI, 95, 96; (1861), VIII, 220, 226; XI, 154
- Nassau*, whaler (1865), XXVII, 276
- “Nassau, in the Bahamas; The American Invasion of,” by John J. McCusker, Jr., XXV, 188–217, plates 21, 22
- Nastyface, Jack, XXX, 299
- Natal, British shipping line, XLVI, 108
- Natchez*, schooner (1833), XXXIV, 194; XXXV, 208; (1838), XXXVIII, 59
- Natchez*, ship (1850), XII, 107
- Natchez*, steamship (1814), VI, 266
- Natchez*, U.S. ship (1836), VII, 18
- “Nathaniel Bowditch,” by Harold Bowditch, V, 99–110
- “Nathaniel Hawthorne and the Museum of the East India Marine Society,” by Charles E. Goodspeed, V, 266–285
- “Nathaniel Hilton’s Indenture,” document contributed by Ernest S. Dodge, XV, 155
- Nathaniel P. Banks*, steamship (1863), XII, 288, 293, plate 27
- Nathaniel T. Palmer*, schooner (1898), XX, 239–241; XXIII, 13; (1899), V, 79 ff., 138
- “Nathaniel T. Palmer’s Fleet of Great Schooners,” by George A. Billias, XX, 237–242
- Nathaniel Taylor*, schooner, (1862), VIII, 226
- Nath’l Winsor and Co., XLVII, 121
- National*, ship (1858), II, 332
- National Academy of Sciences, Announcement, XXVI, 95
- National Archives (Washington, DC), III, 48
- National Archives, Washington, D. C., I, 98–99, 149–158, 165–166, 188, 275–294; III, 239, plates 23, 34; V, 7, plates 1, 2; VI, 138–139, 254–255, plate 20; VII, 66, 67–69, 318, plate 7; VIII, 16, 239–241, plates 7, 17, 18; IX, plates 17–20
- National Bulk Lines, XXXII, 193
- National College at Margarita, XXX, 275
- National Fisheries Co., The, XLIV, 119
- National Geographic Atlas of the World*, by Melville Bell Grosvenor, Editor-in-Chief and James M. Darley, Chief Cartographer, reviewed, XXIII, 288
- National Guard, The, XXXIII, 261 ff.
- National Historic Landmarks: Sandy Hook Lighthouse, dedication as, XXV, 79
- National Maritime Historical Society, Washington, D. C., XXV, 232
- National Maritime Museum (Greenwich, England), VIII, 15, plates 1–6; XIII, 177; XIX, 146–147; XXVIII, 3; XXX, 153; XXXIII, 229; XXXV, 75; Admiralty Collection, VIII, 15, plates 1–6
- National Maritime Museum (Greenwich, England), *The Opening of the Pacific – Image and Reality*, reviewed, XXXII, 146–147, 229
- National Maritime Museum Catalogue of Ship Models, Part I: Ships of the Western Tradition to 1815*, by A. H. Waite, reviewed, XLI, 148–149
- National Observatory, U.S., Washington, XXV, 93 ff.
- National Trust for Historic Preservation, editorial comment, XXXVII, 3–4; *Maritime Titles in Print*, XXXIX, 65
- National Watercraft Collection, The*, Washington, D. C., XXV, 91
- National Watercraft Collection, Second Edition, The*, by Howard I. Chapelle, reviewed, XXXVII, 73–74
- National Waterway: A History of the Chesapeake and Delaware Canal, 1769–1985, The*, by Ralph D. Gray, reviewed, L, 147
- Nation of Nantucket, The*, by Edward Byers, XLVIII, 188
- Native*, bark (1853), XLV, 189
- Natuna Islands, XXX, 201
- Nau, Lambert, IX, 229–230
- Naugatuck*, gunboat (1862), X, 21
- Naugatuck*, steamship (1861), XX, 155–166
- Naul, Arthur P. S., XLI, 191
- Naum Keag*, bark (1855), XX, 130
- Naushon Island Quadrangle, U.S.C. & G.S. map of, XXXIII, plate 6; photos of, XXXIII, plates 7 and 8
- Nautical ABC’s from Wasson’s sketch book, XXII, plates 10, 11, 12
- Nautical charts, I, 149; XXI, 260; XLVI, 173
- History, XVII, 28
- New York, XIX, 44
- “Nautical Doodles,” by Francis W. Hatch, XXIII, 39–40
- “Nautical Grave, A,” document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXII, 186
- Nautical instruments, I, 6, 123, 209; XIV, 161; XXI, 107; XXXIV, 197; XXXV, 111; XLVI, 258
- Nautical instruments: nocturnal, I, 8; quadrant of 1527, I, 21

- "Nautical Knowledge," note by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N (ret.), XXIX, 173
- Nautical Research Guild, XXVIII, 4
- Nautical Research Journal*, Vol. I, No. I, reviewed, IX, 155
- Nautical terms.** See Language, marine
- Nautilus*, bark (1858), V, 150
- Nautilus*, brig (1803), XIII, 277; (1814), XL, 288; (1815), XLIV, 171
- Nautilus*, H.M. Brig (1852), XXVI, 215
- Nautilus*, H.M. Sloop (1775), XXX, 89, 90, 110; (1778), VII, 204, 209
- Nautilus*, H.M. warship (1775), XXXVII, 292; XL, 11
- Nautilus*, river boat (1815), XXXIV, 188 ff.
- Nautilus*, ship (1815), XIX, 223, 224
- Nautilus*, ship (1856), IV, 240; V, 327; (1870), XXXVIII, 211 ff.
- Nautilus*, steamship (1864), XVI, 258, 259, 261
- Nautilus*, U.S.S. (1958), XX, 174
- Navahoe*, tank barge (1908), IV, 325
- Navahoe* (ex-*Thuringer*), steamship (1880), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XVI
- Naval Academy at Maracaibo, XXX, 275
- "Naval Action on Lake Champlain, 1776," document contributed by Stephen H. P. Pell, VIII, 255–256
- Naval apprentices at Coasters Harbor Island, 1885, photo of, XLIX, 299
- Naval architects:**
- Biography**, XXXI, 52
- Library resources**, XLVIII, 182
- Naval architecture**, IX, 161; XXVI, 157; XXXVIII, 170; XXXIX, 235; XLIV, 82
- 17th century**, XIII, 51
- History**, XXX, 81
- Naval Aristocracy: the Golden Age of Annapolis and the Emergence of Modern American Navalism, The*, by Peter Karsten, reviewed, XXXIII, 67–68
- Naval art and science**, XLIX, 114
- History, Sources**, L, 132
- Study and teaching**, XXX, 40
- Naval attachés**, XXXIX, 126
- "Naval Ballad of the War of 1812, A," edited by Kenneth Scott, VII, 167–169
- Naval biography.** See under titles or professions; e.g., Admirals; Commodores, Midshipmen, Ship captains, Shipowners
- Naval convoys**, XLIV, 48; L 42, 219
- Naval Documents of the American Revolution*, edited by William Bell Clark, reviewed: [Vol. I], XXVI, 72–73; [Vol. II], XXVII, 221–222; [Vol. III], XXIX, 287; [Vol. IV], XXX, 220–221
- Naval Documents of the American Revolution*, edited by William James Morgan; [Vol. V], reviewed, XXXI, 228–229; [Vol. VI], reviewed, XXXIV, 145–146; [Vol. VIII], reviewed, XLII, 71
- Naval Documents Related to the United States Wars with the Barbary Powers*, edited by Captain Dudley W. Knox; [Vol. III], reviewed, II, 341; [Vol. IV], reviewed, III, 180
- Naval engagements, views of: Algiers (1815), III, plate 6; *Constellation* and *L'Insurgente* (1799), III, plate 2; Decatur's squadron and *Mashouda* (1815), III, plate 7; Fort McHenry bombardment (1814), III, plate 4; Lake Borgne, Louisiana (1814), III, plate 6; Lake Champlain (1776), III, plate 1; Lake Erie (1813), III, plate 3; *Phoenix* and *Rose* (1776), III, plate 1; *President* and *Endymion* (1815), III, plate 5; *President* and *Little Belt* (1811), III, plate 2; *United States* and *Macedonian* (1812), III, plate 3
- Naval engagements: Battle of the Yalu (1894), VIII, 267–275; Defence of *Raleigh* (1778), I, 168–170; Fedhala, French Morocco (1942), III, 99–105; Guadeloupe Campaign (1759), VII, 21–34, plate 3; Lake Champlain (1776), VIII, 255–256; Penobscot Expedition (1779), VII, 200–212; Porto Praya (1781), V, 64–78; Yorktown (1781), V, 240–241
- "Naval Experiment, A," by Linda McKee Maloney, XXXIV, 188–196
- Naval gunnery**, III, 11, 148; VI, 212; XXII, 280; XLI, 85
- Naval guns**: III, 11–18, 148–158; 1797–1843, XXXVI, 276–295
- Naval Historical Foundation, Washington, D. C., IV, 78, 181, 217, 336; V, 91, 240, 244; VI, 153; VIII, 157–158; IX, 160, 237–238; XXVI, 79–80
- Naval history**, XLVII, 157
- Naval history conferences**, XLVIII, 178
- Naval History Division, Department of the Navy, *The American Revolution 1775–1783; An Atlas of 18th Century Maps and Charts*, reviewed, XXXIV, 281
- Naval hospitals.** See Hospitals, naval and marine
- "Naval Innovation in Crisis: War in the Chesapeake, 1813," by William L. Calderhead, XXXVI, 206–221
- Naval language, IX, 5–10
- Naval medals, II, 336–337
- Naval Militia**, XXXIII, 258
- Naval Monument, The*, Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate XXV
- Naval Observatory, Washington, I, 150–152
- Naval Museum of Venice**, XV, 199
- Naval museums.** See Marine museums
- "Naval Office in Virginia, 1776–1789, The," by Edmund Berkeley, Jr., XXXIII, 20–33
- "Naval Operations in the Panama Revolution 1903," by John Nikol and Francis X. Holbrook, XXXVII, 253–261
- "Naval Operations of the United States Pacific Squadron in 1861," by Mitchell S. Goldberg, XXXIII, 41–51
- Naval ordnance**, XXII, 280; XXXVI, 276; XLVII, 108; XLIX, 96. See also Ordnance
- Naval Ordnance Instruction, 1852, illustration, XLVII, 113
- Naval policy.** See Sea control

- Naval Policy, American: 1775–1776: I, 26–41; 1777: V, 177–193
- Naval policy during Quasi-War, XXX, 117–132
- “Naval Portrait,” query by John Haskell Kemble, III, 177
- Naval prints, III, 5–10, 93
- “Naval Punishments after the Abolition of Flogging,” document contributed by M. V. Brewington, V, 243–244
- Naval Reserve Association, XXXIII, 269 ff.
- Naval sabotage, XXVII, 185–201
- Naval School, Fort Severn, Annapolis, Maryland, XXV, 140–141
- “Naval Self Help,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXV, 143
- “Naval Strategy in the First Genoese-Venetian War, 1257–1270,” by John E. Dotson, XLVI, 84–90
- Naval Surgeon: Blockading the South, 1862–1866; Naval Surgeon: Revolt in Japan 1868–1869*, by Samuel P. Boyer, Elenor & James A. Barnes, editors, reviewed, XXV, 72–73
- Naval tactics, XIX, 265; XLIV, 171
- “Naval Technology During the American Civil War,” by Dean C. Allard, XLIX, 114–122
- “Naval Thought and Policy of Benjamin Stoddert, First Secretary of the Navy, 1798–1801, The,” by Robert F. Jones, XXIV, 61–69
- Naval timber, III, 239–249
- Naval Training Station, Coasters Harbor Island, Newport, circa 1887, photo of, XLIX, 292
- Naval War College, XXXII, 259 ff.; XXXIII, 262 ff.
- Naval War of 1812: A Documentary History, The* [Vol. I], edited by William S. Dudley, reviewed, XLVII, 214
- Navassa Island. *See* West Indies
- “Navarassa: A Forgotten Acquisition,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXVI, 171–176
- Navarch*, steam bark (1892), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plate XVI; (1894), XXXVIII, 85
- Navarino*, steamship (1870), I, 76
- Navarino, Battle of, XXX, 299
- Navarrete, Martin Fernandez de, XV, 50
- Navarro, Jose F., IV, 141 ff.
- Navassa Island, IX, 63; XXVI, plate 17; Lighthouse, plate 18
- Navassa Phosphate Co., XXVI, 172 ff.
- “Navassa The First,” by Edgar K. Thompson, IX, 63
- Navesink, Highlands of, New Jersey, XXV, 123
- Navicello*, Mediterranean, I, 367–369
- Navi e proprietà navale a Genova, seconda metà del sec. XII*, by Hilmar C. Krueger, reviewed, XLVII, 216
- Navies, Deterrence & American Independence: Britain and Seapower in the 1760s and 1770s*, by Nicholas Tracy, reviewed, L, 143
- Navigating Britain’s Coastline*, by Adrienne and Peter Oldale, reviewed, XLI, 234
- Navigating instruments.** *See* Nautical instruments. *See also* names of individual instruments, e.g., cross staff, sextant
- Navigation:**
- Andes Region**, II, 107
- France, History**, L, 165
- History**, II, 107; VIII, 302; XVII, 28; XXV, 93, 176; XXVI, 157; XXXIV, 197; XXXV, 111; XLIV, 77, 186
- , **15th century**, I, 6, 123, 209; XIX, 79, 123
- , **16th century**, XXXVII, 174
- , **17th century**, L, 5
- , **18th century**, XX, 185; XXI, 5
- , **19th century**, I, 149
- Instruction and teaching**, XVI, 81
- Pacific Ocean**, XXIII, 113
- Study and teaching**, XX, 185.
- See also* Latitude, Longitude
- Navigation: XVII, 28–37; Columbus’ celestial, I, 6–25, 123–137; Columbus’ dead reckoning, I, 209–240; Oviedo on practical navigation, I, 391
- Navigation in literature**, XX, 174
- Navigation Instruments: Back Staff, XXI, 107–109; Cross-staff, XIV, 187–191, plates 23, 24; patent log, XIV, 214; XI, 147–148
- Navigation Acts of 1696, XXXVII, 263
- Navigational Instruments, XXVIII, 144–145
- Navigation Paquet (French shipping line), XLVI, 108
- Navigation the Easy Way*, by Carl D. Lane and John Montgomery, reviewed, IX, 306
- Navigator*, XXX, 41
- Navigators, Biography**, V, 99; XX, 185; XXI, 5
- Navoni, Nicholas, VII, 191
- Navy, Great Britain, XXVIII, 85–112; First American War, XI, 239–244; XIII, 212; Second American War, 1813, XVII, 203–211
- Navy, Italy, XV, 199–204
- Navy, Russia: 1863, XX, 49–61
- Navy, Sweden, VI, 163–178
- Navy, U.S.: Revolution, XIII, 29–50, XIV, 47–60, XV, 59–80; War of 1812, XI, 73–77; 1806, XVIII, 183; War of 1812, XVII, 203–211; XIX, 213–226; 1835, XX, 167–173; 1860, XX, 198–208; Civil War, XVI, 49–59; XVII, 249–261; XIX, 51–72, 126–128, 265–273; Confederate States, XV, 287–302; Civil War, XI, 262–290, XII, 52–59, 154–161, 229–238, 271–281, XV, 97–132, 287–302; Training Vessels, XX, 134–145
- Navy, Uruguay, II, 170–171
- “Navy Allowance Tables,” by M. V. Brewington, V, 326–327
- “Navy Blues,” note contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXXVII, 144
- “Navy Board and Merchant Shipowners, During the American War, 1776–1783, The,” by David Syrett, XLVII, 5–13

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Navy Board Contracts 1660–1832: Contract Administration under the Navy Board*, by Bernard Pool, reviewed, XXVIII, 229–232
- “Navy Board’s Report to the Admiralty on the First Coppering Experiment,” document contributed by Dorothy R. Brewington, I, 304–306
- Navy Department, Bureau of Yards and Docks, VII, 67
- Navy Department Communiques 601–624*, reviewed, VIII, 74–75
- Navy in Boston, The,” lecture by Bettina A. Norton, Essex Institute; comment, Editorial, *The American Neptune*, XXXVIII, 3–4
- “Navy in Korea, 1871, The,” by H. A. Gosnell, VII, 107–114, plates 9–12
- “Navy Justice in the Pacific, 1830–1870: a Pattern of Precedents,” by E. Mowbray Tate, XXXV, 20–31
- Navy League, XXXVII, 33
- Navy Regulations, Continental Navy, XXV, 142
- “Navy’s Battle Doctrine in the War of 1812, The,” by James E. Valle, XLIV, 171–178
- “Navy’s Campaign against the Licensed Trade in the War of 1812, The,” by Michael J. Crawford, XLVI, 165–172
- “Navy’s Last Yardarm Hanging, The,” note contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXIV, 212
- Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y., VI, plate 32
- Navy Yard, Charlestown (MA), VII, 67–69
- Nazareth, William, XVII, 294
- NC. See North Carolina
- NC-1, photos of: crew with plane at Rockaway Beach, XLVII, 251; in water before rescue, XLVII, 254; on Rockaway, November 1919, XLVII, 250; towed by destroyer *Gridley*, XLVII, 254
- NC aircraft personnel for May 1919 flight, photo of, XLVII, 249
- NC flight track chart, May 1919, XLVII, 252
- Neafie and Levy, XXX, 277
- Neagle, John, XVI, 234
- Neagle, Pickens, XXXVII, 120
- Nea-Kah-nie Mountain, XLI, plate 5
- Neal, David A., XIII, 122
- Neal, Captain E. M., XVIII, 84
- Neal, Frank L., XIII, 121
- Neal, James G., “The American Merchant Marine Library Association: The First Decade of Its Development, 1921–1930,” XLI, 5–24
- Neal, John, XXXI, 34
- Neal, Captain William, XXV, 184
- Nearchus*, ship (1873), III, 71
- Neatby, L. H., Editor, *Frozen Ships, The Arctic Diary of Johann Miertsching 1850–1854*, reviewed, XXIX, 65–67
- Neath*, ship (1906), VI, 135
- Neave, T. D., XXII, 13
- Neblett, Thomas R., “The Yacht *America*: A New Account Pertaining to Her Confederate Operations,” XXVII, 233–253
- Nebraska*, steamship (1873), X, 132
- “Necklace,” query by Edwin Newell Rich, I, 171
- Nederlandische Handel-Maatschappij*, XXX, 30
- Nederlandsche Vereeniging van Assuradeuren*, XXX, 29
- Needham, Joseph, *Science and Civilisation in China*: Vol. 4, *Physics and Physical Technology*; Part III, *Civil Engineering and Nautics*, reviewed, XXXII, 148
- Needles, sailmaker’s, IX, 278–280
- Negro pilots, Hart Line, VII, 146
- Negus, Thomas S. and John D., Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XXIV
- Nehls, Captain J. F., XXI, 98
- Neil, William, XXVII, 61–65
- Neilson, Anthony B., XVII, 134
- Neilson, Jon M., “Penobscot: From the Jaws of Victory—Our Navy’s Worst Defeat,” XXXVII, 288–305
- Neilson, William, XVII, 47; XXXIV, 44
- Nelia Covert*, schooner, XXI, 88; (1862), VIII, 226
- Nellie*, schooner (1857), XXI, 304; (1862), XV, 126
- Nellie*, sloop, XXI, 88; (1863), VIII, 231
- Nellie*, yacht (1891), XXXVI, 235 ff.
- Nellie Blair*, schooner (1863), XII, 159
- Nellie Grant*, schooner (1873), IX, 171
- Nellie J. Dinsmore*, hermaphrodite brig (1872), XXIV, 43, 58
- Nellie L. Byrd*, bateau (1911), IV, 289
- Nellie Mowe*, brig (1860), XV, 186
- Nellie Staples*, hermaphrodite brig (1870), XXIV, 44, 58
- Nellie Tarbox*, schooner (1862), XV, 186
- Nellie Troop*, steel bark, XXXV, plate 3
- Nelly*, steamship, XXI, 97; (1862), VIII, 226
- Nelly Ogilvie*, British ship (1776), XLVIII, 19
- Nelms*, gunboat (1862), XLVIII, 94
- Nelson*, H.M.S. (1942), XXVII, 199
- Nelson*, ship, XXI, 1–3; (1861), XI, 286
- Nelson, Captain Andrew, XXI, 98
- Nelson, Captain Andrews, II, 291
- Nelson, Chief Officer, VII, 40, 41
- Nelson, George A., I, 177; “First Cruise of the Privateer *Harpy*, The,” I, 116–122; answered query, I, 313; contributed document, II, 338
- Nelson, Admiral Horatio, XXVI, 249
- Nelson, Captain Horatio, XI, 239 ff.
- Nelson, J. G., “Drift Voyages in the Pacific,” XXIII, 113–130; contributed note, XXIII, 221–222; “The Geography of the Balsa,” XXI, 157–195
- Nelson, J. P., XXXVI, 235
- Nelson, John, XXXV, 156
- Nelson, Stewart B., *Oceanographic Ships and Aft*, reviewed, XXXII, 145–146
- Nelson, William, XXXVI, 48
- “Nelson in Boston Bay,” by Gershom Bradford, XI, 239–244

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Nelson Lumber Yard, XXX, 187
- Nelson's Dear Lord: A Portrait of St. Vincent*, by Evelyn Berckman, reviewed, XXIII, 73–74
- Nelson's Last Diary*, by Oliver Warner, reviewed, XXXII, 289
- Nelson's Navy: The Ships, Men and Organization, 1793–1815*, by Brian Lavery, reviewed, L, 148
- Nemesis*, side-wheel steamship (1839), XLVI, 58
- Nemesis*, steamship (1857), XVII, 142
- Nemi Museum, XX, 231–232
- Nepean, Sir Evan, XII, 255–256
- “Neponset Estuary – 1898,” by Llewellyn Howland, XI, 83–94
- Neptun*, bark (1864), III, 65
- Neptune* (1801), XXIII, 216
- Neptune*, bark (1870), III, 68; VI, 73
- Neptune*, brig (1790), XLIV, 6; (1813), XVII, 70; (1829), XIV, 40
- Neptune*, British ship (1776), XLVIII, 16
- Neptune*, C.S.A. (1861), XI, 272
- Neptune*, French warship, XXVI, 55
- Neptune*, gunboat (1862), XXXVI, 200
- Neptune*, S.S. (1882), XXXVI, 109
- Neptune*, schooner (1789), XXIX, 55; (1864), XII, 232
- Neptune*, sloop, XXI, 91; (1863), VIII, 231; (1864), XII, 232
- Neptune*, steamship, XXI, 96; (1836), XII, 148–153, plates 13–15; (1863), XII, 159
- Neptune*, vessel (1763), XXX, 203
- Neptune*, Father, ceremonies, XXXVI, 258
- Neptune*, King, XXV, 69
- “*Neptune's Court in Court*,” note by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXX, 45
- Neptune's Favorite*, ship (1854), V, 149
- Nequassett*, steamship (1851), XV, 177
- Nereus*, steamship (1871), XXXVII, 235
- Nereus*, storeship (1843), L, 33
- “*Nerves' of the New Navy, The*,” by Paolo E. Coletta, XXXVIII, 122–130
- Nesbitt, William, XXXI, 32
- Nesdall, Andrew J., reviews by, XLVIII, 62; XLIX, 310
- Nesmith, Senator J. W., XXVIII, 134, 138
- Nesselrode, Count (Russian Chancellor), XXXI, 56
- Nestor*, steamship (1868), XXIV, plate XI
- Nesutan*, ship (1863), III, 69
- Netherlands.** *See* Oceanography
- Netherlands Trading Co., XXX, 30
- Netherlands Trading Society, XXXIV, 51
- Netherlands West Indies, XXXVI, 155–169
- Nettie*, schooner (1864), XII, 232
- Nettie*, sharpie (1867), III, 167–168, plate 23
- Nettie*, tug (1872), VI, 66
- Nettie Dobbins*, XXIV, 49
- “*Nettie, The*,” by Vernon D. Tate, III, 167–168
- Netto, Captain Francisco, XXI, 98
- Neudigate*, ship (1945), XXXIX, 259
- Neutrality*, brig (1807), IX, 13
- “*Neutral Trade and the Order in Council of 7 January 1807*,” by Earle Field, XXIII, 157–173
- Nevada*, steamship (1853), XIV, 200; (1865), XVII, 312, 313; XVIII, 71; (1865–1867), II, 18; (1873), X, 132; (1890), XIV, 134
- Nevers, Father Ephraim de, XIII, 11
- Never Tell*, schooner, XXI, 94; (1862), XII, 57
- Neville, Christopher, XLIV, 26
- Neville, L. C., XXXVI, 247
- Nevins, Allan, *Sail On: The Story of the American Merchant Marine*, reviewed, VI, 236
- Nevitt, Cedric Ridgely-. *See* Ridgeley-Nevitt, Cedric.
- New American Practical Navigator*, XXV, 48, 187
- Newark*, cruiser (1888), XXXIX, 136; (1898), XLI, 98
- New Bedford (MA), X, 231–234, 243–248; XXII, plates X, XXIII; XXV, Plate VI. Ship registers of, I, 188
- New Bedford, Vineyard, and Nantucket Steamboat Co., XIII, 120
- New Bedford and New York Steam Propeller Co., XXXIX, 96 ff.
- New Bedford and Old Dartmouth; a Portrait of a Region's Past*, edited by Richard C. Kugler, reviewed, XXXVI, 149
- New Bedford Free Public Library (New Bedford, MA), photo courtesy of, XXXIX, plates 1, 2
- New Bedford Line**, XXXIV, 258. *See also* Steamship lines
- New Bedford Line, VII, 217; XXXIV, 259
- New Bedford Whaling Museum, *Maritime Titles in Print*, XXXIX, 66. *See also* Bourne Whaling Museum
- Newbern*, steamship (1871), I, 258–259
- Newbern*, U.S.S. (1862), XXV, 72
- Newberry, Oliver, VII, 49
- Newberry, Truman, XXII, 191
- Newberry, Walter L., XVIII, 274, 292
- Newburyport*, steamship (1829), VII, 47. *See also* *Newburyport*.
- New Britain, XXX, 214
- New Brunswick*, U.S. steamship XXVIII, 124; (1860), XII, plate 29; (1861), XXXIII, 88, 94; XXXIV, 177
- New Brunswick, shipbuilding in, XVII, 5–16
- New Brunswick Museum, *Maritime Titles in Print*, XXXIX, 66
- Newburgh*, steamship, XVIII, 225
- Newburgh Line, XVIII, 225
- Newbury, C. W., Editor, *The History of the Tahitian Mission 1799–1830*, written by John Davies, reviewed, XXII, 74–75
- Newburyport*, ship (1861), XXI, 242, 258
- Newburyport (MA), XVII, 114–127; XXV, 46, 47
- Newburyport (MA) Marine Society, XXI, 12, 13
- Newburyport Woolen Manufactory, XLVI, 143
- New Caledonia, boats of, XIII, 97 ff.
- Newcastle*, bark (1831), XXIX, 91
- Newcastle*, British cruiser (1915), XXXVIII, 177
- Newcastle*, H.M.S. (1717), XXI, 262; (1814), XXIV, 172 ff.

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Newcastle*, schooner (1862), XII, 57
Newcastle (NH), XXX, 94, 98
Newce, Captain Thomas, XV, 96
Newce, Sir William, XV, 96
Newcomb, Henry K., XXXVIII, 267
Newcomb, Captain W. E., XVI, 168; XVIII, 84
Newcomen Society, III, 357
Newcomer, Lee Nathaniel, "The Battle of the Rams," XXV, 128–139
Newcomer, Professor Lee Nathaniel, XXXI, 52
New Eagle, sloop, XXI, 94; (1862), XII, 57
Newell, Gordon, *Paddlewheel Pirate: The Life and Adventures of Captain Ned Wakeman*, reviewed, XX, 72
Newell, Gordon R., *Ships of the Inland Sea*, reviewed, XI, 298–299
Newell, Dr. Robert, XXVIII, 129, 133
Newell, Robert R., "Capture and Burning of the Ship *Anna F. Schmidt* by *Alabama*," XXV, 18–28
Newell, Samuel, XLVIII, 273
Newell, Thomas Moore, XXXV, 233
New England, barkentine (ex-steamship *Cornubia*, ex-U.S.S. *Cornubia*) (1858), XXV, 112–115
New England, ship (1834), XII, 180; XV, 138, 139; (1861), XXI, 258
New England, steamship (1833), XIV, 192; (1837), VII, 63, 64, 65, 307; (1838), XVIII, 283, 290, 296, 298; XX, 89 n., 92, 103; (1862), XXXIII, 88, 94; (1863), XIX, 54; (1872), XXVIII, 125
New England, Discovery and exploration, XI, 95; XXV, 233. *See also* Boatbuilding; Connecticut; Ice trade; Maine; Massachusetts; New Hampshire; Privateering; Rhode Island; Shipping (United States); Steamboats; United States History; Yachting
New England & Nova Scotia Steamship Co., Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate VIII
New England and The Sea, by Robert G. Albion, William A. Baker, Benjamin W. Labaree, Marion V. Brewington, reviewed, XXXIII, 63–64
New England and the South Seas, by Ernest S. Dodge, reviewed, XXVI, 147–148
New England Co. (shipyard), XXVII, plate XXIII
"New England Coasting Schooners," by Charles S. Morgan, XXIII, 5–21
"New England Double Enders, The," by David Cabot, XII, 123–141
New England Fish Co., XLIV, 116
New England fishing industry, XXVIII, 261–274
"New England Forests and British Seapower: Albion Revised," by R. J. B. Knight, XLVI, 221–229
New England Navigation Co., XXXVIII, 107; ship of, XXXIV, plate XXXII
"New England Seafaring Family, A," by Dohn A. Cluff, XIX, 140
New England's Fishing Industry, by Edward A. Ackerman, reviewed, II, 261
New England Steamship Co., XXXIX, 107
New Era, ship, XXXVI, 176
Newfield, bark (1893), VI, 77
New Found Land, The: The English Contribution to the Discovery of North America, by David Beers Quinn, reviewed, XXV, 299
Newfoundland, Discovery and exploration, XXXIII, 174; XXXVII, 157. *See also* Canada
Newfoundland trade, XXVIII, 262, 272, 275–283
"Newfoundland Trade: The Decline and Demise of the Port of Poole, 1815–1894, The," by Peter Perry, XXVIII, 275–283
New France. *See* Canada
New Galen, ship (1807), XVI, 193
New Granada, iron paddle steamship (1847), XXXV, 272; (1856), XI, 52
New Guinea, XXX, 214; boats of, XIII, 87
Newhall, Beaumont, review by, I, 320–321; "Fishing Craft of Manfredonia," XII, 240, plates 23, 24
New Hampshire, steamship (1913), VII, 217–221, plate 25; (1914), XXXIII, 279
New Hampshire, U.S. flagship (1885), photo of, XLIX, 292; (1900), XX, 137
New Hampshire (NH). *See* Merrimac River; Piscataqua River
New Hampshire Historical Society, VII, 167–169, 201 n. ff.
"New Hampshireman Transports Spanish Troops to Oran — 1732, A," by Lawrence Waters Jenkins, VI, 179–193
"New Hampshire's Part in the Penobscot Expedition," by Kenneth Scott, VII, 200–212
Newhaven, gondola (1776), VIII, 256
New Haven, gondola (1779), XXXV, 142
New Haven Colony Historical Society, Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plates XXI–XIV
New Hazard, ship (1810), XLVI, 44
New Hebrides, boats of, XIII, 89
New Idea, sloop (1954), XXIV, 99, plate 13
"New Information on Ships Built by Donald McKay," by Bruce M. Lane and C. Gardner Lane, XLII, 118–137
New Ironsides, U.S. frigate (1861), X, 16, 22, 24, 27, 29, 31; (1862), XXII, 255, 260, 262; (1863), XXXI, 264; XXXV, 61; XLVIII, 31; XLIX, 117; (1864), XXVII, 43, 44; (1865), XLII, 94 ff., 196 ff.; XLIV, 268 ff.
New Island, schooner (1862), XII, 57
New Jersey (1800), XXIII, 216
New Jersey, gunboat (1782), XXXIX, 217
New Jersey, ship (1805), XVII, 72
New Jersey, steam tug (1839), XII, 149
New Jersey (NJ):
History, Colonial period (ca. 1600–1775), XXXVII, 262;
—, **Revolution (1775–1788)**, XXXIX, 209
See also Customs administration; Harbors; Shipbuilding; Steamboats

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- New Jersey, saw millers and shipbuilders of, XXXVI, 251–256
- “New Light on Ancient Rigging and Boatbuilding,” by Lionel Casson, XXIV, 81–94
- “New Light on *Flying Cloud* versus *Andrew Jackson*,” by John Lyman, VIII, 326–328
- “New Light on the Earliest American Voyages to Australia,” by Thomas Dunbabin, X, 52–64
- “New Light on the Evolution of the Chesapeake Clipper-Schooner,” by Arthur Pierce Middleton, IX, 142–147
- New Liverpool*, brig (1812), XXI, 20
- New London*, steamship (1865), XXXIX, 96
- New London*, U.S.S. (1864), XI, 275
- New London*, vessel (1862), XXXVI, 202
- New London Ship and Engine Co., XLIV, 129
- Newman, Edwin B. and Augustus P. Loring, “Some Notes on the Paper of the *Atlantic Neptune*,” XLVI, 173–178
- Newman, Harry Shaw, VII, 249; IX, 150
- Newman, John, VII, 64
- Newman, Commandant Timothy, L, 245 ff.
- New Mayflower, The*, by William A. Baker, reviewed, XIX, 149
- New Mexico*, U.S. battleship (1918), XXIV, 205
- Newnham, Captain William, XXVI, 54
- New Orleans*, cruiser (1898), XLI, 105
- New Orleans*, ship (1861), XI, 286
- New Orleans*, sloop, XXI, 88; (1861), XI, 286
- New Orleans*, steamship (1811), XIV, 114; XVI, 31 ff.; (1814), VI, 266
- New Orleans*, steamship (1848), XVII, 300; (1902), XXXVIII, 183 ff.
- New Orleans*, U.S.S. (1918), VII, 72
- New Orleans*, U.S. ship of the line (1814), VIII, 56
- New Orleans II*, steamship (1815), XVI, 34
- Newport*, centerboard schooner (1885), I, 73
- Newport*, steam barkentine (1892), XXXVIII, 84
- Newport*, steamship (1875), XXIV, 197; (1886), X, 137, 142
- Newport*, transport (1899), XXXV, 185
- Newport*, U.S.S. (1897), XX, 142
- Newport*, whaler (1891), XLIV, 16 ff.
- Newport, Captain Christopher, XV, 96; XVII, 173
- Newport (RI), ship registers, I, 410
- Newport Naval Training Station (RI)**, XLIX, 291
- Newport News*, steamship (1925), XVI, 130; XVIII, 214
- Newport News* (VA), XXV, 224
- Newport News Shipbuilding and Dry Dock Co.*, I, 188, 325, 396; II, 94; III, 274; VIII, 68, 76; XVII, 174; XXIX, 233; XXXVIII, 187 ff.; XLI, 193; XLII, 249
- Newport News Shipbuilding and Dry Dock Co., For National Defense*, reviewed, II, 94
- Newport Shipbuilding Co.*, Wilmington, North Carolina, XXII, 172
- Newport Tower*, by Philip Ainsworth Means, reviewed, II, 353
- New Practical Navigator*, XXX, 207
- New Providence Island, Bahamas, XXV, 190 ff., plates 21, 22
- Newsboy*, bark (1882), I, 77
- News Boy*, brigantine, XIII, 54
- New Sestos (Port, Africa), XXX, 239
- New Shoreham*, steamship (1901), XII, 292, 293
- New South Wales (Australia), XXX, 10
- Newspapers, Panama**, XX, 118
- Newton, Captain Alexander, XXI, 98
- Newton, Captain H. W., XXXV, 193
- Newton, Sir Isaac, XIV, 214
- Newton, Captain Richard, XLIX, 14
- Newton, Captain Samuel, XVI, 171; XVIII, 84
- Newton, Thomas, Jr., VIII, 33
- Newton, Captain Thomas W., XXI, 106
- Newton, Captain W., XIV, 125
- Newton Ash*, merchant ship (1943), XLIV, 57 ff.
- New World*, ship (1846), V, 147
- New World*, steamship (1848), XIV, 282
- New Year*, schooner (1861), XI, 286
- New York*, cruiser (1898), XLI, 99
- New York*, frigate (1800), XLVI, 151; XLVII, 26; L, 245 ff.; (1803), XL, 24; (1812), XLII, 278 ff.
- New York*, gondola (1776), VIII, 256
- New York*, grain elevator (1950), XXXVIII, 140
- New York*, S.S., XXVIII, 114, 124
- New York*, ship (1901), XXXV, 195
- New York*, steamship, XVIII, 224, 226, 231; XXIV, 126; XXIX, 231; (1831), XLVIII, 109; (1834), VII, 55, 65; (1840), XX, 82 n.; (1843), XVII, 103; XX, 262; (1865), XVII, 311, 313; XVIII, 71; (1864), X, 131; (1864), II, 18, plate 4
- New York*, steamship (ex-Mersey, ex-Adelaide), XXVI, 196
- New York*, U.S. flagship (1917), XL, 50 ff.
- New York*, U.S. Great Lakes steamship (1852), XXXIII, 88, 94
- New York*, U.S.S. (1802), XIV, 209; (1806), XVIII, 183
- New York (NY)**. *See* Pultneyville; Steamboats; Shipbuilding; Shipowners; Shipping, Steam navigation
- New York, London and China Steamship Co.*, XVII, 61, 62
- New York, New Brunswick & Bangor Steamship Co.*, XXXIX, 143 ff.
- New York and Liberia Steamship Co.*, XXXV, 204
- New York and Liverpool United States Mail Steamship Co.*, XXVI, 82
- New York and Liverpool United States Steamship Co.*, XIV, 239
- New York and Porto Rico Steamship Co.*, XIV, 123; XXII, 167
- New York and San Francisco Steamship Line*, X, 127
- New York and Savannah Steam Navigation Co.*, XLVII, 33 ff.
- New York & Texas Steamship Co.*, XXV, 105

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- New York and Yucatan Steamship Co., XIV, 121
 New York Bay harbor craft, I, 399; III, plate 24
 New York Bethel Union, XXIV, 111, 116
 New York Board of Weighers and Measurers of Grain & Floating Elevator Co., XXXVIII, 133
New York City, steamship (1879), XIV, 116, 117, 134; (1907), XIV, 124, 132, 134; (1917), XIV, 125, 130, 135; (1950), XIV, 133, 135
 New York City in 1911, VII, plate 25
 "New York City Shipowning Community, 1715-1764, The," by Bruce M. Wilkenfeld, XXXVII, 50-65
 New York Corn Exchange Elevator Co., XXXVIII, 137
 New York Cuban Mail Line, XXIX, 231
 New York Floating Elevator Co., XXXVIII, 133 ff.
 "New York Frigates, The," by William M. Fowler, Jr., XXXVIII, 15-27
 New York Harbor, XXV, plate XIII; chart of, XIX, 44-50
 New York Historical Society, I, 314-316; IV, 252; VII, plate 39; VIII, plate 21
 New York Marine Bible Society, XXIV, 110, 114
 New York Marine Missionary Society, XXIV, 110, 115
New York Marine Register, XXX, 21
 New York Maritime Exchange, XXXII, 29
New York Maritime Register, XXV, 101, 114
 "New York Pilot Boat," query by Arthur C. Wardle, V, 163-164
 New York Provincial Congress, The, XXXVIII, 16 ff.
New York Public Library, I, 381. *See also* Libraries
 New York Shipbuilding Co., XXII, 161; XXXVIII, 198 ff.
 New York Yacht Club Fleet, XXX, Pictorial Supplement, plates VIII, XII
 New York Yacht Club Regatta, 1854, XXV, plate XXII
New Zealand, H.M.S., XXVIII, 107 n.
 New Zealand, XII, 22-44; boats of, XIII, 88 ff.
 NH. *See* New Hampshire
Niagara, screw frigate (1850), XLIX, 112
Niagara, ship, XXI, 95; XXV, 186; (1861), XI, 286
Niagara, steamship, XVIII, 230; (1824), VI, 199, 201; (1826), VI, 208; (1837), VII, 65; (1839), XVIII, 284; (1850), XXXVII, 233
Niagara, steamship (ex-Eastern Breeze), XXIII, 276
Niagara, U.S.S. (1861), XXXVI, 183 ff.; (1864), XXVII, 43
Niagara, U.S. steam frigate (1856), XXII, 252; XXIII, 265; XXIV, 211
Niagara, warship (1863), XLV, 192
Niagara, yacht (1921), XXXV, 121
 Niagara Harbor and Dock Co., XX, 83, 89
 Niagara Steam Forge Works, XLVIII, 109 ff.
Niantic, whaler (1849), XXXIII, 127
Niblack, U.S.S. (1941), XLV, 52
 Niblack, Rear Admiral Albert P., XXXIII, 272 ff.; XXXV, 106, 186
Nicaragua, steamship (1891), X, 137, 138
 Nicaragua Transit Co., X, 127
 Nicholas, John, XXXVIII, 107; XXXIX, 25 ff.
 Nicholas, Captain Samuel, Continental Marines, XXV, 206, 208, 209, 211, 212, 213
 Nicholas, Wilson Cary, XXXVIII, 101
 Nichol Latimer & Co., XLIII, 217
 Nicholls, Sir John, XXIII, 163
 Nicholls, Nicholas, VII, 269
 Nichols, Captain Alexander, XLIV, 151; XXVIII, plate XVIII
 Nichols, Captain E. D. P., I, 108-115
 Nichols, Captain E. P., XXVIII, plate XV
 Nichols, Captain Edward Payson, II, 199, 257
 Nichols, Captain Edward T., U.S.N., VII, plate 9
 Nichols, Captain George, XXV, 181
 Nichols, Richard C., XXXIII, 54 ff.
 Nichols, Lieutenant S. F., XIX, 57, 58
 Nichols, Captain William, XVII, 69
 Nichols, Captain William R., XXXVIII, 281
 Nicholson, Sir Francis, XXX, 134
 Nicholson, Ian Hawkins, *Shipping Arrivals and Departures, Sydney* [Vol. II, 1826-1840], XXXVIII, 302
 Nicholson, Captain James, VI, 101 ff.; XXXI, 245; XXXIV, 135 ff.; XLVI, 30
 Nicholson, John, XIII, 27
 Nicholson, Captain John B., XXI, 144
 Nicholson, Lieutenant Joseph, XLVI, 168
 Nicholson, Philip Y., "Admiral George Dewey after Manila Bay: Years of Ambition, Accomplishment, and Public Obscurity," XXXVII, 26-39
 Nicholson, R. H., G.M. 2nd class, U.S.N., XXV, 50
 Nicholson, Captain Robert, XXI, 98
 Nicholson, Captain Samuel, XXII, 269, 270; XXVII, 136, 139, 140 n., 143; XLV, 95; XLVI, 161
 Nicholson, Captain Samuel, U.S.N., XXV, 29
 Nicholson, Commodore Samuel, XXXVII, 136
 Nicholson, Captain Somerville, XXXIII, 280
 Nicholson, William Alleyne, XXX, 304
 Nicholson, Captain William C., XXI, 304
 "Nickel a Bucket: A History of the North Carolina Shrimping Industry, A," by William N. Still, Jr., XLVII, 257-274
 Nickels, Captain J. C., I, 108-112
 Nickerson & Co. of Boston (Vol. XXXI-XXXV), Pictorial Supplement, plate IV
 Nickerson, Roy, *Brother Whale, A Pacific Whalewatchers Log*, reviewed, XXXVIII, 301
 Nicks, John, XIII, 20 n.
 Nicol, Captain Alexander, XXI, 98
 Nicol, John, XXX, 299
 Nicola, Lewis, XL, 12
Nicolai I, steamship (1863), VIII, 231
Nicolas, schooner (1836), XXXII, 120
 Nicolas, Captain Toup, XXXII, 243
Nicoline, schooner (1889), XXXIII, 84
 Nicolle, David, "Shipping in Islamic Art: Seventh Through Sixteenth Century AD," XLIX, 168-197

- Nicolo, Pre Theodoro de, XIV, 265
- Nicolosi, Anthony S., "The Founding of the Newport Naval Training Station, 1878–1883; An Exercise in Naval Politics," XLIX, 291–304
- Nicolson, Commandant J. B., XL, 41
- Nictheroy, gunboat (1898), XXXVI, 262
- Niebergall, Captain V. C., XXXVI, 20, 25
- Nielsen, Christian, *Danske Bådtyper (Wooden Boat Designs)*, reviewed, XLII, 307–308
- Nielsen, K. Aage, V, 91
- Niels Iuel, Danish ship, XXIX, 27
- Niemen, steamship (1859), XLIII, 111 ff.
- Nietero, frigate (1827), VI, 18
- Niger, brig (1827), VI, 17
- Niger, H.M.S., XXII, 33
- Niger, ship (1798), XXVII, 139 n.
- Niger, ship (1844), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plates X, XVII; XXXIV, 21; (1905), XXII, plate XX
- Nigerian, steamship (1925), XIV, 135
- Niger River (West Africa), *Discovery and exploration*, XXXV, 77
- Night Boat, *The*, by George W. Hilton, reviewed, XXIX, 144–145
- Night Hawk, steamship, XXI, 97; (1864), III, 135; (1864), VIII, 235
- Nightingale, bark (1857), III, 67
- Nightingale, H.M. gunboat (1907), XL, 90 ff.
- Nightingale, ship (1851), XIX, plate III; (1866), view of First Officer's Cabin, Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plate XXII
- Nightingale, sloop (1758), XXI, 8
- Nightingale, whaling sloop (1768), XXIII, 22 ff.
- Nightingale, Joseph, XXXI, 250
- Nightingale, Samuel A., quoted, VII, 151
- Nikol, John, and Francis X. Holbrook, "The Chilean Crisis of 1891–1892," XXXVIII, 291–300; "Naval Operations in the Panama Revolution 1903," XXXVII, 253–261; "Reporting the Sicilian Revolution of 1848–1849," XLIII, 165–176
- Nile, H.M.S. (1863), XX, 54
- Nile, ship (1802), XXXIV, 251
- Nile, steamship (1843), XX, 261; (1911), X, 138
- Nile, whaler (1851), XLIV, 15; (1865), XXVII, 276
- Nile boats, XII, 45–51
- Nile River (Egypt), *Commerce*, XII, 45. *See also* Boats
- Niles, John, XXX, 143; XXXIX, 190 ff.
- Niles, Nathaniel, XXXIX, 190 ff.
- Niles, Captain Robert, XXXIX, 190 ff.
- Nimble, H.M.S. (1863), XX, 54
- Nimbo, steamship (ex-Yung Hai) (1862), XLIX, 22
- Nimbus, schooner (1874), XXXV, 7, plate 4
- Nimitz, Baron von, XXXVIII, 10
- Nimitz, Catherine Freeman, XXXVIII, 5 ff.
- Nimitz, Charles Henry, XXXVIII, 10 ff.
- Nimitz, Admiral Chester, XXXIX, 43; XLII, 209
- Nimitz, Lieutenant Chester W., XXXVIII, 6 ff.
- Nimrod, bark (1862), XXXIII, 56
- Nimrod, British brig (1812), XLII, 106 ff.
- Nimrod, H.M.S. (1859), XXVII, 168
- Nimrod, schooner (1891), I, 65
- Nimrod, ship (1861), XI, 286
- Nimrod, whaler (1865), XXVII, 276
- Nimro/Jinju, steamship (ex-Lancefield) (1862), XXVI, 122
- Nina, schooner (1863), XII, 159
- Nina, sloop, XXI, 104; (1864), XV, 129
- Nina, steamship, XXI, 88; (1861), VIII, 220, 226
- Nina (II), ship [replica] (1892), XIV, 109, 110
- Nina Fravega, sailing vessel (ex-Diamant, ex-St. Patrick, ex-John Bell) (1894), XXVI, 133
- Ninagawa, Dr. Chikumasa, XLVI, 56
- Nina Tilden, steamship (1864), I, 261
- (Nine) 9 de Julio, schooner (1845), XXXVI, 127; XXIX, 179
- "1957 Jamestown Fleet, The," by Robert G. C. Fee, XVII, 173–180, plates 15–18, plans.
- Ningpo, Chinese junk (1913), XXIX, 262 ff., plates IX, X, XI, XII
- Ningpo Steam Navigation Co., XVI, 178
- Niobe, bark (1847), V, 150; VI, 80; (1867), IV, 73
- Niobe, H.M.S. (1873), XXVIII, 23, 24, 26, 107; XXXVI, 97; XXXVIII, 245
- Niobe, XXXII, 61 ff.
- Nip and Tuck, yacht (1880), XXXVI, 233
- Niphon, steamship (1862), XVI, 174; XVIII, 71; (1863), XIV, 62
- Niphon, U.S.S. (1863), XVIII, 144; XXV, 113
- Nippon Kaigi Kyokai, XXX, 31
- Nippon Maru, steamship (1878), XLIII, 91 ff.
- Nipsic, S.S. (1866), XV, 301, 302
- Nipsic, U.S.S. (1864), XXVII, 43; (1873), XX, 136 n.
- Nisbet, Captain John, XXIX, 278
- Nisbet, Clara, contributed document, XXX, 62–67
- Nita, steamship, XXI, 87; (1863), XII, 159
- Nitrate trade, XVIII, 5, 149, 201, 235
- Nitze, Paul H., Foreword to *Dictionary of American Fighting Ships*, Vol. III, reviewed, XXIX, 75–75
- Niven, John, *The American President Lines and its Forebears, 1848–1984*, reviewed, XLVIII, 201; "Gideon Welles and Naval Administration During the Civil War," XXXV, 53–66
- Nixon, John W., XL, 303
- Nixon, Captain William, XXI, 98
- NJ. *See* New Jersey
- No. 61. *See* (Number) 61.
- Noa, U.S. destroyer (1927), L, 187
- Noah, XXV, 261
- Noah, M. M., XXXVII, 239 ff.
- Noall, Cyril, and Grahame Farr, *Wreck and Rescue Round the Cornish Coast* [Vol. I], reviewed, XXVI, 75
- Noank, schooner (1861), VIII, 220
- Noble, bark (1861), XXI, 258
- Noble, brig (1845), III, 349

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

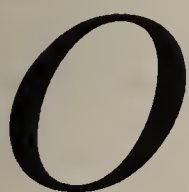
- Noble*, hermaphrodite brig (1822), IX, 72
Noble, schooner (1846), XXIV, 45, 59
Noble, Dennis L., Bernard C. Nalty, and Truman R. Strobridge, editors, *Wrecks, Rescues & Investigations: Selected Documents of the U.S. Coast Guard and Its Predecessors*, reviewed, XLIII, 143–145
Noble, Admiral Sir Percy, XLII, 209
Noble, Richard B., XXVIII, plate XXIII
“*Noblesse Oblige*,” document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXIII, 291
Nocturnal, English, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XVII
“*Nocturnal Gun Salute, 1839 Style*,” document by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXIII, 269
Noer, Thomas J., “Commodore Robert W. Shufeldt and America’s South African Strategy,” XXXIV, 81–88
Nolam, E. H., XXXI, 269
Nolan, Major Dennis E., XXXIV, 262 ff.
Nolen, John E., VII, 66
Nomads and Crusaders, A.D. 1000–1368, by Archibald R. Lewis, reviewed, XLIX, 310
Noman’s Land boat, XII, 135–137
“*No Mistake About It: A Response to Jonathan R. Dull*,” by William S. Dudley and Michael A. Palmer, XLV, 244–248
Nomwin Island, XXXIV, 254
Nonaggression Pact of August 1939, XXXII, 105
Nonantum, bark (1861), IV, 241
Nonesuch, schooner (1834), XXXVIII, 115; XL, 216
Nonesuch, sloop (1746), XLVIII, 33
Nonpareil, ship (1853), III, 64, 265
Nonsuch, cutter (1813), XXXIV, 188 ff.
Nonsuch, ketch (1968), XXX, 79
Nonsuch, schooner (1819), XLVII, 28
“*Non-Union Seamen*,” document contributed by E. Lee Dorsett, M.D., XVI, 211–213
Nootka Connection: Europe and the Northwest Coast 1790–1795, The, by Derek Pathick, reviewed, XLII, 144–145
Nootka Sound (British Columbia), XV, 205
“*Nootka Sound: Winter, 1788–89*,” by Francis E. Cross, XV, 205–212
Nora, schooner (1862), VIII, 226
Nora, yacht, XXII, 91; (1863), VIII, 231
Nora Creina, (1849), XXXIV, 32
Nora Creina, steamship (1861), XLIII, 186 ff.
Norah E. Lawson, bugeye (1906), IV, 250
Nord Alexis, Haitian ship (1907), XXIX, 129
Nordberg Manufacturing Co., XXII, 182
Nordhoff, Charles, XXXIV, 248; Editor, *In Yankee Windjammers*, reviewed, II, 92
Nordhoff, Charles, and James Norman Hall, *Botany Bay*, reviewed, II, 354
Nordic, oyster schooner (1926), I, 70
Nore light-vessel (1732), IV, 265 ff.
Norfolk, brig (1765), XXV, 219; (1799), XLVI, 160; L, 245 ff.
Norfolk, H.M.S. (1706), XXI, 262
Norfolk, ship (1798), XXXIX, 32
Norfolk, steamship (1817), VIII, 153
Norfolk, U.S.S. (1799), XXVII, 144; XXXI, 173
Norfolk, vessel, XXVI, 47
“*Norfolk Pilot Boats*,” query by R. C. Newbold, III, 177; answer by H. I. Chapelle, III, 353
Norie, John William, VIII, 319
Norie & Co., London, instrument by, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate VI
Norma, bark (1889), VIII, 185
Norman, steam yacht (1895), XXX, plate XXVI
Norman, John, XLIII, 53
Normandie, steamship [model] (1932), XVI, 104
Normandie: Her Life and Times, by Harvey Ardman, reviewed, XLVII, 141
Normandy, bark (1877), IV, 240
Normandy, yacht (1906), II, 171
Norn, yacht, XXXVI, 248
Norna, steamship (1853), XXVI, 19, 21–23, 25, 27, 202, 203, 206, 209
Nørregård, Georg, *Danish Settlements in West Africa, 1658–1850*, reviewed, XXVIII, 70–71
Norris, Frank, XXV, 65
Norris, Captain Howes, XXVII, 98 ff.
Norris, John, XXXII, plate I
Norris, Sir John, XLVI, 226
Norris Stanley, brig (1847), XVI, 237
Norseman, class R. knockabout (1924), XXX, plate XXIV
Norsemen, XI, 95–107
Norske Veritas, XXX, 28, 29, 38
Norsk Sjøfartsmuseum, Bygdoyesveien, Oslo, XXXV, 75
Norsman, steamship, XXI, 86; (1863), VIII, 231
North, H.M. sloop (1778), VII, 204, 209; (1779), XXXVII, 292
North, James H., XXVII, 238–243, 247, 249–252; XXIX, 6–29
North, Lieutenant, XXIX, 8, plate 1
North, Lord, XXX, 204, 206
North, Lord (Prime Minister), XLV, 247
Northam, ship (1858), IX, 298
Northam, steamship (1858), XXVI, 28–30, 203, 206, 209, plate 16
North America, British sidewheeler (1839), XXXIII, 94
North America, ship (1824), III, 74–85; (1852), IV, 242
North America, steamship (1833), VII, 52; (1838), XVIII, 277, 291; XX, 83 n., 89 n.; (1843), XXXVII, 233; (1862), IV, 143 ff.
North America from Earliest Discovery to First Settlements: The Norse Voyages to 1612, by David Beers Quinn, reviewed, XXXVIII, 68
North American, ship (1860), XVII, 18

- North American Mail Steamship Co. of Tacoma, XXXVIII, 194
- North American Panorama 1900–1976*, P. Ransome-Wallis, reviewed, XXXIX, 148–149
- North American Royal Mail Packet Co., XXXVII, 231 ff.
- North American Society for Oceanic History, editorial, XLI, 163; mentioned, XLVIII, 180; XXXV, 3. *See also* NASOH.
- Northampton*, H.M.S. (1879), XXVIII, 87
- Northampton*, ship (1852), IV, 48, 51, 52; XXVII, plate IV
- North Atlantic*, by Adlard Coles, reviewed, XI, 296
- North Atlantic and Gulf S.S. Co., XXII, 177, 178
- North Atlantic Patrol*, by Griffith Baily Coale, reviewed, II, 343
- North Atlantic Steamship Co., XIV, 121
- Northaven*, steamship (ex-*Eastern Gale*), XXIII, 276
- North Carolina*, ark (1853), III, 349
- North Carolina*, flagship (1820), XL, 211 ff.
- North Carolina*, frigate (1818), XXXV, 64, 240
- North Carolina*, receiving ship (1862), XLVII, 114; XLVIII, 118
- North Carolina*, brigantine (1743), I, 167
- North Carolina*, schooner (1832), XXXVIII, 268; (1861), VIII, 220
- North Carolina*, ship (1827), XXIX, 176; (1829), XLII, 288 ff.
- North Carolina*, ship of the line (1821), XLVII, 28
- North Carolina*, steamship, XXI, 98; (1862), VIII, 226, 231
- North Carolina*, U.S.S. (1824), VII, 18; (1826), XXI, 75, 304
- North Carolina (NC):**
- History, Colonial period (ca. 1600–1775)**, XXIX, 155 –, **Revolution (1775–1788)**, XLIX, 77
- See also* Harbors; Shipbuilding; Shipping; Shrimp fisheries
- North Carolina Shipbuilding Co., Wilmington, N. C., VIII, 76; XLI, 191
- North Carolina Transportation Co., VII, 66
- North China Steamer Co., XVIII, 63; XXII, 226
- Northeastern*, steamship (1901), XXXVIII, 190 ff.
- Northerner*, steamship (1847), X, 131, 134; (1847), XLVII, 35
- Northern King*, ship (1890), XLVII, 194; (1894), XXXVIII, 85, 205 ff.
- Northern Light*, schooner, XIII, 126; XXIV, 135, 136
- Northern Light*, clipper ship (1851), XXII, 239
- Northern Light*, schooner yacht (1845), XXV, plate VII
- Northern Light*, ship (1867), XXVII, 110; (1872), VI, 123; (1873), III, 72; (1888), XLVII, 193; (1917), XVIII, 164–167
- Northern Light*, whaling bark (1851), XXV, 103
- Northern Pacific*, ship (1914), XLVII, 202
- Northern Pacific*, steamship (1913), III, 186
- Northern Pacific Railroad, XXXV, 167 ff.
- Northern Pacific Steamship Co., I, 80
- Northern Queen*, ship (1980), XLVII, 194
- North River (MA)**. *See* Shipbuilding, US
- Northern Seas, The*, by Archibald R. Lewis, reviewed, XIX, 147
- Northern Spray*, H.M. trawler (1943), L, 219 ff.
- Northern Star*, ship (1890), XLVII, 194
- Northern Steamship Co., XLVII, 193 ff.
- “Northern Theater in the Civil War—the USS *Michigan* and Confederate Intrigue on the Great Lakes, The,” by Bradley A. Rodgers, XLVIII, 96–105
- Northern Wave*, ship (1890), XLVII, 194
- Northern Whale Fishery, XXII, plate V
- Northey, Abijah, XXV, 185
- Northey, William, E., I, 102; III, 89
- North German Lloyd Line, XXIX, 233
- North Haven*, steamship (1935), VIII, 195
- North Heath*, steamship, XXI, 88, 105; (1864), VIII, 235
- North Land*, ship (1894), XLVII, 195 ff.
- North Land*, steamship (1919), XXXIV, 182 ff.
- Northland*, steamship (ex-*Zeeland*) (1901), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XXVII
- Northman*, steamship (1901), XXXVIII, 190 ff.
- North of England Shipbuilding Co., XXXVIII, 184
- North Pacific Exploring Expedition, XXXVIII, 33
- North Pacific Transportation Co., X, 132
- North Pole*, schooner (1754), I, 297
- North River*. *See* *North River Steam Boat*, XXIV, 161
- North River Boat*. *See* *North River Steam Boat*, XXIV, 161
- North River of Clermont*, steamship (1807), XVIII, 317
- North River (Plymouth County (Massachusetts), shipbuilding on, XXV, 218–219, 222
- North River Steam Boat*, steamship, XXIV, 158 ff.; XXVII, 19, 20; (1807), XXVI, 74; XXVII, 16, 24, 27, 28; XXXII, 211 ff. *See also*: *Clermont*.
- Northrop, Captain J. M., XXI, 98
- Northrup, Mary, XXXIX, 191
- North Shore, XXVIII, 261–274
- “North Shore Trade in the Early Eighteenth Century,” by James G. Lydon, XXVIII, 261–274
- North Star*, S.S., XXVII, 259
- North Star*, ship (1871), II, 334
- North Star*, steamship (1854), IV, 312; (1880), XLIV, 15 ff.; (1881), XXII, plate XV; (1907), XXXIV, 182 ff.
- North Star*, steam whaler (1882), XXXIX, 6 ff.
- North State Lumber Co., XXX, 187
- Northtown*, steamship (1901), XXXVIII, 190 ff.
- Northumberland*, brig (1839), XXXVIII, Pictorial Supplement, Plate XXVI; (1841), XXVII, 83; XXX, 229 ff.
- North West*, bark (1846), V, 153
- North West*, ship (1894), XLVII, 195 ff.
- Northwest*, steamship (1861), I, 76
- Northwest America*, schooner (1788), XV, 206

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Northwest Coast of America, I, 97–98, 374–380; V, 160–162; Indian Canoes, I, plates facing 376, 377; XI, 155–156; XV, 205–212; XXVIII, 53–65
- Northwest Coast of North America.** *See* America (Discovery and exploration); Fur trade; Indians of North America (Boats)
- Northwestern*, cargo steamship (1901), XXXVIII, 190 ff.
- Northwestern*, merchant steamship (1941), XXXVII, 100
- Northwestern Livestock Corp. (of Juneau, Alaska), XXV, 292
- Northwestern Steamship Co., XXXVIII, 190 ff.
- "Northwest Passage," query by M. V. Brewington, I, 89
- Northwest Territories, Discovery and exploration,** XLIX, 14
- North Wind*, ship (1890), XLVII, 194
- Norton, Bettina A., comment, Editorial, *The American Neptune*, XXXVIII, 3–4
- Norton, C. McKim, and Russell K. Jones, *The Cruising Cookbook*, reviewed, IX, 306
- Norton, Carlisle and Co., VII, 63, 64
- Norton, Francis, XIII, 120
- Norton, Susan Colt, XXXVII, 203
- "Norumbega: New England Xanadu," by Sigmund Diamond, XI, 95–107
- Norval, Captain William, XXI, 106
- Norvik*, tanker (1942), L, 44
- Norville, Edward J., XXXII, 200, 204
- Norville, Captain Edward J., XXI, 98
- Norway*, ship (1859), XX, 215
- Norwegian*, bark (1861), IV, 241
- "Norwegian Ship Identification Signals, 1829–1867, The," by Laritz Petersen, XXI, 70–72
- Nor'wester*, ship (1854), XIX, 27, 37
- Norwich*, H.M.S., XXVI, 61; (1754), VII, 249
- Norwich*, steamship (1836), XVIII, 230, 231
- Norwich*, towboat (1867), VI, 281
- Norwich*, U.S.S. (1863), XXI, plate XXX
- Norwich and New London Steamboat Co., VIII, 247, ff.
- Norwich Packet*, brig (1767), XXXIX, 192
- Norwood, Captain Gustavus, XX, 242
- Norwood, Richard, VIII, 305
- Norzagaray*, French ship (1859), XXVII, 165
- No Ship May Sail*, by Charles F. Haywood, reviewed, II, 263
- Nostra Senora de Guadalupe*, ship (1757), XXIII, 281
- (*Nostra*) *Nofira Signiora Delcarmel*, Spanish ship (1795), XXIV, 70, 71
- "Notarial Records of Daniel Moulton of York, Maine," contributed by Lawrence W. Jenkins, XX, 43, 67, 103, 111, 117, 145, 190, 216, 236, 242, 249, 269
- "Notebook of Captain John Stanton, Master of the Black Ball Line Packet Ship *Amity*, The," document contributed by Eric Steinfeldt, XV, 306–310
- "Note on American Small Craft," by Eric Steinfeldt, XIV, 61
- "Note on Banks Baton, A," by Bern Anderson, XVII, 67
- "Note on *DNB* and the Evacuation of Martinique, 1759," by Marshall Smelser, III, 168–169
- "Note on Steamboat Decoration, A," by Randall V. Mills, III, 159–161
- "Note on the Longevity of Colonial Ships, A," note by Daniel Scott Smith, XXXIV, 68–69
- "Notes from Baltimore Customs Records," by M. V. Brewington, IX, 72
- "Notes on American Shipping Based on Records of the Court of Vice Admiralty of Jamaica, 1776–1812," by MacEdward Leach, XX, 44–48
- "Notes on a shallop," by William A. Baker, XVII, 105–113
- "Notes on Chapman and Flint," by Lincoln Colcord, II, 324–326
- "Notes on Chesapeake Bay Skipjacks," by Howard I. Chapelle, IV, 269–292
- "Notes on Marine Disasters off Cape Horn, 1907," by Frank W. Thober, XVIII, 177–180
- "Notes on Some New England Three-Masters," by Robert H. I. Goddard, Jr., V, 286–296
- "Notes on the Action between *Hornet* and *Peacock*," by Hardin Craig, Jr., XI, 73–77
- "Notes on the Cross-Staff," by Marion V. Brewington, XIV, 187–191, plates 23, 24
- "Notes on the Death of a Ship and the End of a World: The Grounding of the British Bark *Glenesslin* at Mount Neahkahn on 1 October 1913," by William Appleman Williams, XLI, 122–138
- "Notes on the First Fleet Engagement in the Civil War," by Robert S. Burpo, Jr., XIX, 265–273
- "Notes on the Maritime History of Lubec, Maine," by Frank P. Adams, Sr., XXIV, 38–60
- "Notes on the Palmer Schooners," by Robert B. Applebee, V, 79–81
- "Notes on Writing Naval (*not* Navy) English," by Samuel Eliot Morrison, IX, 5–10
- Notes: XXI, 70–72, 142–146; XXII, 216–218; XXIII, 67–69, 140–142, 219–224; XXIV, 212–216; XXXIV, 65–70, 219–221; XXXV, 139–143; XXVI, 215–219; XXVII, 279–280; XXVIII, 142–145, 223–224; XXIX, 224–226; XXXVII, 138–144; XXXVIII, 142–143; XXXIX, 65–67, 142–143; XLI, 66, 139; XLIII, 222, 301
- "Not for Conquest But Discovery: Rediscovering the Ships of the Wilkes Expedition," by Dana M. Wegner and Philip K. Lundeberg, XLIX, 151–167
- Nothing Too Daring: A Biography of Commodore David Porter, 1780–1843*, by David F. Long, reviewed, XXXIII, 64–65
- "Notice to Mariners," by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXV, 273
- Notre Dame*, brigantine (1776), XIII, 39
- Nott, Charles C., XIX, 128–132
- Nottingham*, H.M.S. (1728), XXI, 260
- Nottoway*, barge (1829), V, 301
- Novara*, Austrian frigate (1864), XXXIV, 59

Nova Scotia, British schooner (1777), XLII, 14 ff.
Nova Scotia, steamship (1842), XXXIII, 83
Nova Scotia. See Canada; Fishers; Fishing; Louisbourg; Shipping; Steam navigation
Nova Scotia, XIII, 125–130
Novascotiaman, by Clement W. Crowell, reviewed, XL, 150
Nova Scotia Steamship Co., XXXVII, 235
 Nove, John, review by, XL, 234
Novelty, Kennebunkport steamship (1885), XLIV, 116
Novelty, steamship (1830), XLVIII, 111; (1864), XVII, 310
Novelty Iron Works (NY), II, 9–11; XVII, 43; XLVIII, 111 ff.
Novelty Iron Works of Stillman, Allen & Co., XLVII, 40
 Noyes, Benjamin F., XXV, 106–107
 Noyes, Captain William, XXI, 12
Noyon, auxiliary (1918), XXXII, 22, 30
Nuestra Señora de la Consolacion, Spanish ship (1773), XXXIV, 250
 (Nueve) 9 de Julio. See under 9 (Nine) de Julio.
Nueve Lista Documentada de los Tribulantes de Colón en 1492, by Alicia B. Gould, reviewed, XLVI, 126
No. (Number) 61, ironclad frigate, the “Scottish Sea Monster,” XXIX, Plates 1–4. See also *Danmark*.
 Nunez, XXX, 230 ff.
 Nunez River, XXX, 178 ff.
Nuremberg, ship (1861), XI, 286
Nurnberg, ship (1914), XXXIII, 36 ff.
 “Nursury (*sic*) of seamen,” XXV, 44
Nushagak, steamship (1914), X, 119
Nutfield, steamship (1864), VIII, 235
 Nutt, J. B., XXIV, 59
 Nutting, John, XXXVII, 290
 NY. See New York
Nyack, U.S.S. (1869), XX, 62
Nye, bark (1863), XV, 292
 Nye, Captain Ezra, XV, 140
 Nye, Gideon, Jr., XVI, 164; XVII, 142; XX, 213
Nymph, brig, XXII, 85; (1799), XLVI, 162
Nymph, schooner (1863), XII, 159
Nymphe, French frigate (1778), XLII, 29 ff.
Nymphe, H.M. frigate (1812), XLV, 5
Nymphe, H.M.S. (1903), XLIX, 282



O. C. Williams, tug (1894), XLII, 267 ff.
O. K., schooner, XXI, 87; (1864), XII, 232. See also *OK*.
O. K., sloop (1862), XII, 57
Oahu Packet, topsail schooner (1825), X, 268
Oakland, ferry (1860), II, 299–306
Oakley C. Curtis, schooner (1901), IV, 61, 66, 68

Oak, Live. See Live Oak
Oaknoll, steamship (ex-*William Campion*, ex-*Eastern Exporter*), XXIII, 276
Oakville, steamship (1834), VII, 55
Oared Fighting Ships, From Classical Times to the Coming of Steam, by R. C. Anderson, reviewed, XXIII, 146–147
 “Oars,” document contributed by M. V. Brewington, II, 247
Obregon-Boulton, XXX, 275
 O’Brien, Captain, XXV, 173
 O’Brien, Brother Paul, query by, IX, 302
 O’Brien, Richard, XXVI, 239, 241, 246, 248
 O’Brien, Captain Richard, XLI, 216
 O’Brien, Timothy, XLI, 175
Observatories, XLIV, 186
 O’Cain, Captain James, XVII, 66
 O’Callaghan, Captain, XXX, 160
Occacock, illustration of actual survey map, 1795, XLIX, 79
Occidental and Oriental Steamship Co., XXXI, 120 ff.; Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate VII
Ocean, French ship (1799), XXXI, 173
Ocean, sloop (1863), XII, 159
Ocean, schooner, XIV, 40
Ocean, ship (1860), XIV, 45, 46
Ocean, steamship (1850), XXXVI, 171; (1853), XIV, 202
Ocean and Marine Dictionary, by David F. Tver, reviewed, XL, 234
Ocean Bird, bark (1858), XXXIII, 212
Ocean Bird, schooner (1863), XV, 128
Ocean Bride, ship (1860), XLVII, 104
 “*Ocean Chronicle, Published by Captain E. P. Nichols on Board the Bark Clara and Ship Frank Pendleton, 1878–1891, The*,” reviewed, II, 257
Ocean Chronicle, The, XXVIII, plate XV
Ocean currents, XXIII, 113. See also Gulf Stream
Ocean Express, ship (1854), III, 69; (1855), XIX, Plate VIII
Ocean Favorite, bark (1854), IV, 73, 244
Oceania:
 Note: Here are entered works on the islands of the Pacific Ocean belonging to the groups of Melanesia, Micronesia and Polynesia. Works on all islands of the Pacific Ocean, including the North Pacific Ocean, are entered under **Pacific, Islands of the**.
Description and travel, XXIII, 113
Discovery and exploration, XXI, 196
 See also Missionaries; Shipping; Shipwrecks; Solomon Islands
Oceanic, liner (1965), XXXVI, 5, 28
Oceanic, steamship (1870), XXXI, 126; Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate VIII
Oceanic Steam Navigation Co., XXXI, 126
 “*Ocean Mail Controversy of 1934, The*,” by Thomas T. Spencer, XLI, 110–121
Ocean Mail Service Act, 1928, XXIX, 232

- Ocean Monarch*, ship (1848), XV, 140, 141
 "Ocean Navigation of Columbus on his First Voyage, The," by John W. McElroy, I, 209-240
Oceanographic Ships and Aft, by Stewart B. Nelson, reviewed, XXXII, 145-146
Oceanography:
 Netherlands, History, XLVIII, 44
 Study and teaching, XLIV, 110; XLVII, 206
 Oceanography, V, 9 ff.
Ocean Queen, steamship (1861), XXI, 241
Ocean Rover, bark (1862), XXVII, 264, 265
Ocean Star, ship (1848), XXV, 18 n.
Ocean Steed, bark (1870), XXII, plate XII
Ocean travel, III, 292; IV, 53; XI, 35
Ocean View, steamship (1894), VI, 66
Ocean Wave, schooner (1861), VIII, 220
 Ochterlony, David, XLVI, 6 ff.
Ocilla, schooner (1862), XII, 57
Ocklahoma, steamship (1895), XVIII, 8
Ocklawaha, steamship (1867), VII, 126, 128, 132, 133, 134 n., 136, 137, 139, 141, 142, 147, 162, plate 14
 Ocklawaha River, Florida, map, VII, 117; steamboating, VII, 115-166, 224-239
Ocmulgee, ship (1862), XXV, 21; XXVII, 265
Oconce, steamship (1863), XV, 128
 O'Connell, F. E., XXXVI, 248
Oconto, steamship (1872), I, 76
 Ocracoke Inlet, XXX, 137
Octavia, bark (1857), III, 349
Octavia, sloop (1862), XII, 57
Octorara, S.S. ship (1863), VI, 153
Octorara, U.S.S. (1864), XXVII, 43
Octorona, gunboat (1862), XXXVI, 197
Octorora, U.S.S. (1862), XX, 159, 160
Oculi, XV, 5, 191; XVII, 262; XVIII, 25. *See also* Ship decoration
 Oculi, XVIII, 235-252
Odd Fellow, schooner, XXI, 100; (1861), VIII, 220, 231
Oddfellow, steamship (1841), XX, 103
Odell, schooner (1873), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVI, plate XIV
 Odell, John, XLVI, 261
Odenwald, German blockade runner (1941), XLV, 52
Odenwald, steamship, XVI, 130
 "Ode to Spiritus Frumenti," contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXXV, 288
 Odin, John, VIII, 13
 "Odyssey of *City of Flint*," by John Garry Clifford, XXXII, 100-116
Offey, bark (1858), XLI, 302
 "Officer and Gentleman," document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXIV, 118
Office of Naval Intelligence. *See* United States. Office of Naval Intelligence
 "Officers of the Revenue Marine Service in the Confederacy," by Ralph W. Donnelly, XL, 298-304
 "Officers who served under John Paul Jones, The," by William Bell Clark, III, 55-56
 Offley, David W., XL, 221
Of Yachts and Men, by William Atkin, reviewed, X, 157
 Ogden, Aaron, XVI, 274-280
 Ogden, Jonathan, XXIX, 198
 Ogg, David, XXV, 278
 Ogle, Rear Admiral Sir Chaloner, XXVI, 48, 55
 Oglebay, Norton and Co., XXV, 169
 O'Hara, Clifford B., XXVII, 260
 O'Hara, John F., XLIV, 119
 O'Hara, Oliver, XXXVIII, 268
O'Higgins, Chilean ship (1867), XXXIX, 276
 O'Higgins, Bernardo, XXX, 300
Ohio, American whaler (1862), XXIX, 104
Ohio, bark (1840), III, 261; (1857), L, 125; (1870), XXXVIII, 206 ff.; (1875), XII, 101, 108, 119
Ohio, brig (1847), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVIII, plate X
Ohio, schooner (1810), VII, 317; (1814), XLIV, 172
Ohio, ship (1830), XLII, 282 ff.
Ohio, steamship (1831), VII, 43, 44; (1848), IV, 307
Ohio, U.S.S. (1817), XXI, 65; XXIII, 58, 269
Ohio, U.S. ship of the line (1820), VII, 182-185, plates 22-23
Ohio, whaling bark (1830), XXV, 104
Ohio River Handbook, The, edited by Benjamin F. and Eleanor Klein, reviewed, X, 77-78
 Ohio Steamboat Navigation Co., XVI, 33
 "Oh Pshaw!" note by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXIX, 261
Oil trade, VIII, 279
 Pacific Ocean, XVI, 5, 107
Oil, Transportation, XXXVIII, 175
Oiseau, H.M.S. (1782), XXIX, 212
OK, yacht (1894), XXXVI, 238. *See also* O.K.
Okahumkee, steamship (1873). *See* Okeehumkee.
Okahumkee, stern-wheel steamship (1870), I, 73
Okeehumkee, steamship (1873), VII, 116 n., 126, 129 n., 138-144, 146 n., 150-152, 154, 157, 160, 162, 164-166, 225, 226, 236-239; stateroom plans, VII, 143, plates 15, 16, 17, 29-32
Oklahoma, tanker (1908), XXVIII, 198 ff., plate 8
Oklahoma, U.S.S., XXII, 146
 Okumiya, Lieutenant Masatake (Japanese commander), L, 260 ff.
Olaf Tryggvason, minelayer (1939), XXXII, 111
Ola M. Balcom, Canadian schooner (1902), XLIX, 280
Olata, schooner (1855), XXIV, 142
 Olcott, A. Van Santvoord, Jr., review by, L, 70
 Oldale, Adrienne and Peter, *Navigating Britain's Coastline*, reviewed, XLI, 234
Old Bay Line, The, by Alexander Crosby Brown, reviewed, I, 96
 Old Bay Line, XXII, 150, 231; XXX, 71
Old Butch, S. Crocker yacht (ex-Seacrest) (1949-1961), XLVIII, 185

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Old Colony Steamboat Co., XXXIX, 103; ship of,
Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XXVIII
- Old Colony Wharf, XXXIX, plate 3
- Old Dartmouth Historical Society, New Bedford (MA),
I, 198; IX, 19
- Old Dominion*, steamship (1864), VIII, 235; XVII, 259
ff.; (1872), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plates IX,
XIX
- Old Dominion* (ex-*Alfred*), steamship, XXI, 88, 98, 105
- Old Dominion Line, II, 228
- Oldendorf, Admiral, XL, 52 ff.
- Old Family Portraits of Kennebunk*, reviewed, V, 94, 172
- Old Fashioned Form of Protectionism: The Role Played
by British Naval Power in China from 1860–1941,
An,” by Malcolm H. Murfett, L, 178–191
- Oldfield, Otis, *Journal Aboard the Louise*, reviewed,
XXX, 304
- Oldfield, Dr. R. A. K., XXXV, 86
- Oldham, John, XIII, 158
- Olding, J. A., XXVI, 12, 14
- “Old Light on the New Light,” by Carl C. Cutler, VIII,
328–330
- Old Marblehead: A Camera Impression*, by Samuel
Chamberlain, reviewed, I, 320–321
- “Old Navy, The,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson,
U.S.N. (ret.), XXIX, 64
- “Old Navy, The,” contributed by Captain Edgar K.
Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXIII, 196
- Old Noll*, ship (1743), I, 297
- Old North State*, concrete steamship (1919), XXII, 161,
Plate 5
- Old North State*, steamship (1862), VIII, 226
- Old Point Comfort, XXX, 136
- Old Print Ship, New York, VII, 249; IX, 150
- Olds, Robert E., XXXIV, 164
- Old Ship Portraits of Kennebunk*, reviewed, III, 355–356
- Old South Association, comment in Editorial, *The
American Neptune*, XXXVIII, 3–4
- Old South Meeting House, lecture series at, comment in
Editorial, *The American Neptune*, XXXVIII, 3–4
- Old State House, Boston, XVII, 3
- “Old Steam Shed, The,” by Harold C. Roberts, VII,
196–199
- Old Time Molasses Co., XXII, 170
- Old Wrecks of the Baltic Sea: Archaeological Recording of
the Wrecks of Carvel-built Ships*, *The*, by Carl Olof
Cederlund, reviewed, XLIV, 210
- O’Leary, Arthur, XLI, 58
- O’Leary, Wayne M., review by, XLVII, 284; “The
Antebellum Maine Fishing Schooner and the Factors
Influencing its Design and Construction,” XLIV,
82–95; “The Maine Transatlantic Salt Trade in the
Nineteenth Century,” XLVII, 83–107
- Oleum*, tanker (1910), XXXVIII, 200 ff.
- Olga*, schooner (1901), XXXVIII, 88
- Olimpia*, bark (1861), VIII, 220
- Olive*, brig (1815), XVII, 69
- Olive*, hermaphrodite brig (1850), XXIV, 58
- Olive*, privateer, XXVIII, 117
- Olive*, schooner, XXI, 94, 102; (1861), XI, 286
- Olivebank*, bark (1892), II, 290
- Olive Branch* (I), schooner (1819), XXIV, 45, 59
- Olive Branch* (II), schooner (1854), XXIV, 59; (1861),
XI, 267, 286; XII, 57
- Olive Branch*, horse ferry (1831), VII, 43
- Olive Branch*, schooner, XXI, 102
- Olive Branch*, ship (1798), XVIII, 133
- Olive Branch*, steamship (1825), XXXVII, 244
- Olive E.*, sloop (1906), XLI, plate 2
- Olive Pecker*, schooner (1897), XXXV, 12
- Oliver, Captain J., XX, 89 n., 103
- Oliver, Captain John S., XV, 67
- Oliver, Peter, XL, 255; “Travel by Water, To, From,
Between and Within the United States in 1800,” III,
292–313; contributed document, II, 77–79
- Oliver, Robert, XLVI, 142
- Oliver, Thomas E., XIII, 119
- Oliver Cromwell*, ship (1777), XLIII, 24; (1778), XXXIX,
206
- Oliver Hazard Perry*, schooner (1919), V, 292–293
- Oliver Newberry*, steamship (1833), VII, 52; (1839),
XVIII, 299
- Oliver S. Breeze*, schooner (1863), XII, 159
- Olive S. Southard*, ship (1871), II, 245
- Olivette*, steamship, XXVIII, 124
- Olivier, 2nd Lieutenant Carlos, XXX, 54
- Olivier, Sir Sidney, XXIX, 130
- Olivutzu*, Russian corvette (1855), XXXI, 272
- Olney, Captain James, XIV, 57
- Olney, Captain Oliver, XXI, 98
- Olney, Attorney General Richard, XLI, 254
- Olnie*, schooner (1861), XI, 286
- Olsen, James, XXV, 188
- Olsen, Captain Olaf C., VII, 290
- Olshausen, Dr. Gustav, XXXVI, 36
- Olson, Oliver J., XXII, 171
- Oltenia*, tanker (1942), L, 46
- Olterra*, S.S. (1942), XXVII, 188–201, plates 6–8
- Olympia*, cruiser (1888), XXXIX, 136
- Olympia*, flagship (1899), XXXVII, 26 ff., 140 n., 260
- Olympia*, ship (1898), XXXV, 184
- Olympia*, steamship (1870), XXXVI, 232; (1893), XIV,
120
- Olympia*, U.S. cruiser (1896), XXIX, 116
- Olympia*, yawl (1900), XXXVI, 240
- Olympia* (WA), XXXVI, 231 ff.
- Olympian*, steamship (1880), III, 160
- Olympic*, 4-masted jackass rig, XXV, 113
- Olympic*, bark (1892), I, 77; IV, 238, plates 39, 40
- Olympic*, ship (1917), XXXIV, 275
- Olyphant, D. W. C., XVII, 134
- Olyphant, David W. C., XXXIX, 54; XLI, 26; XLVI, 35;
XLVIII, 275
- Olyphant, Robert W., XVII, 134

- Olyphant and Co., XVII, 55, 56, 134–142; XXXIV, 40; XLIII, 92 ff.
- Omaha, U.S.S. (1867), XX, 136 n.; (1941), XLV, 52
- Omega, bark (1836), V, 149; (1887), IX, 298
- Omega, ship, XXVII, 73; (1832), XIX, 26, 27; (1853), XIV, 198; XVI, 211
- Omeo, bark (1858), IV, 238, plate 40
- Omer, Captain James, XXI, 265
- Ömheden, ship (1783), VI, 170
- "On a Lee Shore," by Gershom Bradford, XII, 282–287
- Onaway, yacht (1906), XXXVI, 242
- "On Crossing the Line," note contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXIV, 215–216
- Ondine, M. V. (1961), XXIV, 187 n.
- Oneca, ship (1829), XIV, 40
- Oneco, ship (1829), XXII, 216
- "One Hundred and Fiftieth Anniversary of the Peabody Museum of Salem, The," by Walter Muir Whitehill, X, 33–42
- 150 Jahre Blankeneser Schifffahrt, 1785–1935 [150 Years of Blankeneser Shipping, 1785–1935], by Dr. Jürgen Meyer, reviewed, XXX, 70–71
- 138, gunboat (1813), XXXVI, 211 ff.
- Oneida (1801), XXIII, 216
- Oneida, gunboat (1867), XXXII, 132
- Oneida, ship (1866), XXVIII, plate XII
- Oneida, steamship (1836), VII, 61, 310, 311; (1842), VIII, 133
- Oneida, steam sloop (1862), XXXVII, 130
- Oneida, U.S.S. (1869), XXX, 296
- Oneida, yacht (1905), XXXVI, 241
- Oneida Iron and Glass Mfg. Co., XLV, 38
- O'Neill, Eugene, XXV, 65
- Oneonta, U.S. monitor (1862), X, 19, 29, 32
- Oneoto, warship (1866), XXXVIII, 233; XXXIX, 275
- Only Way to Cross, The, by John Maxton Graham, reviewed, XXXIII, 149
- Onodaga, ship (1865), XXXIX, 38
- Onondaga, double-turret monitor (1854), XLII, 88 ff.; (1864), XLVIII, 123
- Onondaga, U.S. Coast Guard (1915), XLV, 200
- Onondaga, U.S. monitor (1864), X, 26, 29, 31; (1864), XXVII, 42, 44
- Onslaught, H.M.S., XXXVI, 124
- Onslow, John James, R. N., L, 31
- Onslow, Captain R. G., L, 49
- Ontario, ship (1798), XVIII, 121
- Ontario, sloop (1775), XLIX, 264 ff.; (1828), XXXII, 275
- Ontario, steamship, XVIII, 230; (1816), III, 333–344, plate 41; V, 28; VI, 196, 200; VII, 42, 43 n.; (1839), XVIII, 283, 284; XX, 86; (1867), IV, 158–159, plate 26
- Ontario, U.S.S. (1813), XXII, 105; (1833), VII, 18
- Ontario, warship (1813), XXXVIII, 107 ff.; XL, 38 ff., 216
- Ontario and St. Lawrence Steamboat Co., VII, 42, 44
- Ontario Boat Co., XXVI, 48, plate 6
- Onteora, steamship, XVIII, 224
- On the Hawser: A Tugboat Album, by Steven Land and Peter H. Spectre, reviewed, XLII, 138–139
- On the Northwest: Commercial Whaling in the Pacific Northwest, 1790–1967, by Robert Lloyd Webb, reviewed, L, 152
- Onward, bark (1859), II, 332
- Onward, gunboat (1867), XXXII, 132
- Onward, schooner (1861), XI, 286; XII, 159
- Onward, U.S.S. (1863), XV, 295, 300; (1864), XXVII, 36
- Onze Vendemiaire, French ship (1799), XXXI, 173
- Ooragawa Village, Japan; Governor of, VII, 11–14, 16–17
- Opdyke, Mayor George, XXV, 256
- Opening of the Pacific—Image and Reality, The, National Maritime Museum, reviewed, XXXII, 146–147
- "Opening the Yangtze Door," by George E. Paulsen, XXXIV, 103–122
- "Operation Rescue: The Meskure Incident and the War Refugee Board," by Timothy P. Maga, XLIII, 31–39
- "Operation Sail 1976," XXXV, 75–76
- Operations in North African Waters, October 1942–June 1943, by Samuel Eliot Morison, reviewed, VII, 244–247
- Ophell, Captain Richard, XXIII, 66
- Opium Trade, XIV, 215
- Opium war, XXXI, 177. *See also* China
- Opium War, XXVI, 6, 8; XXXI, 183 ff., 274
- Oppert & Co., XLIII, 99 ff.
- Opposum, H.M.S. (1859), XXVII, 168
- OpSail 1976, editorial comment, XXXVII, 3–4
- Oracle, ship (1853), IV, 244; (1863), IV, 244
- Orahaa, steamship (ex-Eastern Cross), XXIII, 276
- Oramoneta, schooner (1864), XV, 129
- Oran, Africa, VI, 179–193
- Orange Harbor, XXX, 298
- Orangetree, Algerine ship (1678), XXIII, 109
- Ora Peake, schooner (1861), VIII, 220
- Orbit, sloop (1821), XLIII, 54
- Orbita, H.M.S. (1917), XXXVI, 268 n.
- Orca, ship (1886), XII, 106
- Orca, steam bark (1882), XLIV, 16 ff.; Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plate XV
- Ord, Captain George, XLIII, 22
- Ord, Ralph, XIII, 27
- Ordnance, XLV, 35. *See also* Naval ordnance
- Ordnance, naval, III, 11–18, 148–158; VI, 212–222; VII, 240–241, 316, 319–321, plate 40; XXXVI, 276–295
- Ordnance, Pre-Revolutionary, XI, 145
- Ordway, Wallace B., X, 241–242; "The Merrimac River Gundalow and Gundalowmen," X, 249–263, plates 25–26
- Oregon, 12 inch gun, VI, 212–222, plate 32
- Oregon, battleship (1898), XLI, 97
- Oregon, brig (1838), XLIX, 155
- Oregon, gunboat (1899), XXXV, 190 ff.
- Oregon, schooner (1864), XII, 232

- Oregon*, steamship, XXI, 87, 93; (1848), X, 125–126, 130; (1856), XI, 42 ff.; (1861), XI, 267, 286; (1883), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XVII
- Oregon*, U.S. exploration vessel (1841), XXX, 298
- Oregon*, U.S.S., XXIX, 29 n.; (1898), XXXVI, 257 ff.; XXXVII, 138 ff.; XXXVIII, 127 ff.
- Oregon Fir*, schooner (1920), IV, 325, plate 52; V, 142
- “Oregon” gun, photo of, XLIX, 103
- Oregonian*, steamship (1866), II, 18; XVIII, 71
- “Oregon and Peacemaker — 12 inch Wrought Iron Guns,” by Thomas Hornsby, VI, 212–222, plates 31–32
- Oregon Pine*, schooner (1920), IV, 325
- Oreoma*, steam ship (1924), XXIV, 203
- Orestes*, ship (1814), XIV, 99; (1853), XXXVII, 163
- Oresti, Don Jose, XXX, 239
- Oreta*, cruiser (1862), XXXVII, 130
- Oreto*. See *Florida*, S.S.
- Oriana*, bark (1864), V, 154
- Oribe, Manuel, XXIX, 174 ff.
- Orient*, brig (1814), XVIII, 118
- Oriental*, bark (1853), XLI, 295
- Oriental*, ship, XXII, 242; (1854), V, 147
- Oriental*, steamship (1840), XXVI, 9, 12, 29, 203, 206, 209; (1864), XXXVII, 234; (1869), XXIV, 237
- Oriental*, Venezuelan man-of-war (1870), XXXVIII, 241
- Oriental Limited (passenger train), illustration, XLVII, 200
- Oriental Screw Collier Co., XVII, 54
- Orient Steam Navigation Co., XXXI, 115
- Orifice, Captain Joseph, XXI, 98
- Oriflamme*, steamship (1863), XVI, 174; XVIII, 71; (1863), XLIII, 119 ff.; XLIX, 22
- Original*, English ship (1790), XXXIV, 7
- Original American Lloyd’s Register*, XXX, 34
- “Original Cost of an Antoine Roux, Sr., Water Color, The,” document contributed by Marion V. Brewington, XVII, 72
- Original Lloyd’s Register of American and Foreign Shipping*, XXX, 21
- “Origin and Diffusion of Oculi,” by Richard LeBaron Bowen, Jr., XVII, 262–291; XVIII, 235–245
- “Origin and Diffusion of Oculi: A Rejoinder, The,” by Carroll Quigley, XVIII, 25–58, 245–252
- “Origin of the Lateen, The,” by Lionel Casson, XXXI, 49–51
- “Origin of the Marconi Rig, The,” by Howard I. Chapelle, XX, 64–66
- “Origin of the Marconi Rig, The,” by R. C. Anderson, XX, 64
- Origins, Orient and Oriana*, by Charles F. Morris, reviewed, XLI, 149–151
- “Origins of Fore-and-Aft Rigs, The,” by Richard LeBaron Bowen, Jr., XIX, 155–199, 274–306
- Origins of Sea Terms*, by John G. Rogers, reviewed, XLV, 212
- Orinoco*, schooner-rigged steamship (1855), XXX, 276
- Orinoco Steam Navigation Co. of New York, XXX, 269
- Oriole*, rig (1837), XIV, 40
- Oriole*, schooner (1852), XXIV, 44, 45, 59
- Oriole*, steamship (ex-Eastern Glen), XXIII, 276
- Oriole*, U.S.S. (1904), XX, 137
- Orion*, collier (1887), XLII, 255
- Orion*, H.M.S., XXII, 92
- Orion*, schooner, XXI, 97; (1862), XII, 57
- Orion*, steamship (1863), VIII, 231, 235; (1866), I, 76
- Orissa*, ship, XXII, 242
- Orizaba*, steamship, XXI, 89, 99; (1861), XI, 286; (1872), X, 132
- Orizimba*, ship (1861), XXXI, 257
- Orkney Islands (Great Britain), History**, L, 127
- Orkney, Captain John, XLIII, 190 ff.
- “Orkney Marine Disasters Changed the Course of History,” by Tom H. Inkster, L, 127–131
- Orlando*, ship (1810), VII, 317
- Orleans*, schooner (1914), XXIII, plate XVIII
- Orleans (MA), Battle of (1814)**, XXIV, 172. See also United States History (War of 1812)
- Orleans Packet*, schooner (1804), VII, 317
- Orloff*, steamship (1869), XVII, 57, 58
- Orme, Robert, XXX, 200
- Ormsbee’s Peak, n.w. Bonin Islands, Pacific Ocean, XXV, plate 20
- Orne, Edward, XXV, 183
- Orne, Captain Joseph, XXV, 181–182, plate 18
- Orne, Timothy, XLI, 176
- Ørnen*, ship (ex-Josiah L. Hale) (1857), XXVIII, plate X
- Oroya*, Peruvian ship (1879), XXXIX, 278
- Orozimbo*, ship (1861), XI, 286
- Orpheus*, H.M.S. (1778), VII, 98; (1814), XLIV, 175
- Orr, Richard, I, 102; XIX, 153
- Ortelius map, XXX, 259
- Osado*, torpedo boat (1850), XLI, 95
- Osage*, steamship (1860), VII, 127 n.
- Osage*, U.S.S. (1864), XXVII, 38 n., 42, 44
- Osaka*, steamship (ex-Shanghai) (1827), XLIX, 27
- Osberg ships, ca. AD 800, XLIV, 98 ff.
- Osborn, Captain Davis, XX, 129 n.
- Osborn, Fairfield, Editor, *The Pacific World*, reviewed, V, 93
- Osborn, Captain Sherard, XLIII, 294 ff.
- Oscar*, bark, XXX, 219
- Oscar*, sloop, XXI, 103; (1863), XII, 159, 232
- Osceola*, bark (1862), XXVII, 266; (1881), XIX, 232–234
- Osceola*, S.S. (1865), XI, 58
- Osceola*, schooner, XXI, 95; (1861), XI, 286
- Osceola*, sloop (1862), XXI, 92
- Osceola*, sloop (Boston packet), XXIV, 135
- Osceola*, steamship (1838), XVIII, 282, 298; (1874), VII, 139–144, 146 n., 150–151, 165, plates 15, 17, 19; (1913), VII, 237
- Osceola*, U.S. gunboat (1863), XXV, 113
- Osgood, Charles, XXVIII, plate XXX
- Osgood, Captain Nathaniel S., XXI, 12

Osliaba, Russian warship (1863), XX, 51–53
Osmund, ship (1922), XVIII, 211
 “Osnaburg cloth,” query by A. T. Dill, Jr., II, 174; answer by M. V. Brewington, III, 86
Osprey, rig (1841), XIV, 44
Osprey, sloop, XXIV, 60
Ossipee, U.S.S. (1864), XXVII, 43; (1874), XXXVIII, 247
 “Ostend Packet in a Squall,” Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plate XVII
 Osterhaus, Lieutenant Hugo, XL, 128
Oswego, grain elevator (1883), XXXVIII, 141
Oswego, sloop (1755), XLIX, 264 ff.
Oswego, steamship (1833), VII, 52, 54; (1843), XVII, 100; XX, 262; (1848), XVIII, 230
Othello, brig (1765), XXXV, 295 ff.
Othello, ship (1857), IV, 73
 Otis, Amos, XIII, 54
 Otis, Major General Elwell S., XXXVII, 27; XL, 173 ff.; XXXV, 185 ff.
 Otis, James, Jr., XXXI, 19 ff.; XL, 255 ff.
 Otis, Lemuel, XXXVIII, 268
Otis Norcross, ship (1862), V, 153
Otori | Taiho Maru (ex-Columbia) (1862), XLIII, 197 ff.
 d’Otrange Mastai, Boleslaw and Marie-Louise, XXXVII, 133
Otseonthe, ship (1852), II, 331
Otsucho Maru, steamship (ex-Union) (1865), XLIX, 26
Ottawa, bark (1917), XVIII, 162, 165, 170
Ottawa, steamship (1836), VII, 62
Ottawa, U.S.S. (1861), XXI, 240; (1862), XV, 118
 Ottawa and Rideau Canal Forwarding Co., VII, 62
Otter, brig (1796), XLI, 226; (1811), V, 161
Otter, H.M. sloop (1778), VII, 207
Otter, schooner (1795), XIX, 133, 134
Otter, ship (1796), X, 53
Otter, S.M.S. gunboat (1910), XL, 88 ff.
 “Otter Trawling Comes to America: The Bay State Fishing Company, 1905–1938,” by Andrew W. German, XLIV, 114–131
Ottawa, steamship (1854), XXVI, 23–25, 29, 203, 206, 209
Ouachita, steamship (1862), VIII, 226
 Oudemans, A. C., XLVI, 214
 Oudemans, Doctor A. C., XIII, 269
 Oules, P. J., XXIV, plate XXIII
Ouquang, steamship (1862), XVI, 248
Our Lady of Good Faith, Spanish ship (1629), XLIX, 259
Outlook, racing scow (1902), XXX, plate XIX
Outrigger (boat), XXIII, 255
 Outrigger canoe, Humboldt Bay, New Guinea, XXIII, 256
 Overend, W. H. (artist), XXII, plate XII
 Overland China Mail, XXXIV, 34
 “Oviedo on Navigation,” by Samuel Eliot Morison, I, 391
Owashenonk, steamship (1838), XVIII, 282

Owchita, steamship (1862), XXIV, plate 24
 Owen, E. F., X, 112
 Owen, Captain Leander, XLIV, 14
 Owen, Lewes, XXXI, 87
 Owen, Russell, *The Antarctic Ocean*, reviewed, II, 185–187
 Owen, W. E., XXVIII, 151
 Owens, Dr. Clarence J., XXXV, 172
 Owens, Hamilton, *Baltimore on the Chesapeake*, reviewed, II, 89–90
 Owens, Robert E., Jr., “John Prichett Gillis,” XXXVII, 276–287
Owl, steamship, XXI, 88, 90, 96, 105; (1864), VIII, 235; IX, 33; (1865), XII, 235
 Owl’s Head, Penobscot Bay, Maine, XXV, plates XX, XXVIII
 Owsley, Frank Lawrence, Jr., “The Capture of the C.S.S. *Florida*,” XXII, 45–54; *The C.S.S. Florida: Her Building and Operations*, reviewed, XXV, 298–299; re-reviewed, XLIX, 236
Oxford, freighter (1894), XLII, 265 ff.
Oxford, H.M.S., XXVI, 37; (1667), XXV, 279
Oxford, ship (1855), XLI, 298; XLV, 112
Oxford, steamship (1887), XI, 259 ff.; XXXVIII, 185
 Oxnard, Captain John H., XVI, 63–65
Oyster Bay, tug (1879), V, 146
 Oyster schooners, South Jersey, I, 70
 Oyster wars, XXX, 137
 Ozanne, Pierre (artist), drawing by, XXV, 126, plate 10

P

P. A. Sanders, schooner (1862), VIII, 226
P. C. Ferguson, schooner (1861), VIII, 220
P. C. Wallis, steamship, XXI, 86; (1862), XII, 57
P. G. Blanchard, ship (1862), V, 154
P. J. Brooks, sloop (1861), VIII, 220
P. J. Nevins, brigantine (1861), VIII, 220
P. M. Anderson, concrete ship (1944), XXII, 179
P. S. Brooks, sloop (1862), VIII, 227
 PA. See Pennsylvania
Pacha, steamship (1843), XXVI, 115, 117, 203, 206, 209
 Pacheco, Rodrigo, XXXVII, 56
Pacific, Collins liner, XXVI, 81 ff., plate 14
Pacific, schooner (1863), XL, 121
Pacific, ship (1816), XV, 306–310; (1819), XV, 155–156
Pacific, steamship, Collins Line (1850), XIV, 239; XXIII, 264; XXIV, plate IV; (1872), X, 132
Pacific, steamship (blockader) (1863), XXI, plate XX
Pacific American, wooden steamship (1917), XXXV, 279
 Pacific and Orient Co., XXII, 11–13, 15–17
Pacific Basin: A History of its Geographical Exploration, *The*, Herman R. Friis, Editor, reviewed, XXVIII, 72

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Pacific Coast Steamship Co., XXXVIII, 175 ff.
 "Pacific Codfishing Records," by John Lyman, I, 296–297
 Pacific Commerical Cable Co., VIII, 191–194
 Pacific & Eastern Steamship Co., XXXV, 166 ff.
Pacific Graveyard, by James A. Gibbs, Jr., reviewed, XI, 231
 Pacific Improvement Co., XXXI, 128
Pacific, Islands of the, Discovery and exploration, IV, 87; XXXV, 20; XLIX, 151
Note: Here are entered works on the islands of the Pacific Ocean, including the North Pacific Ocean. See also Oceania; Guam; Shipwrecks; Whaling
 Pacific Mail Line, XXIX, 231
 Pacific Mail Steamship Co., II, 5–38, 243; VIII, 180, 191; X, 123–143; XVII, 44, 61, 311–314; XX, 122, 124–129, 132–133; XXXI, 121; XXXII, 197; XXXIII, 47; XXXV, 167 ff.; XLV, 20 ff.; XLVII, 43; XLVIII, 114 ff.
 Pacific Marine Construction Co., XXII, 162
Pacific Ocean, The, by Felix Risenberg, reviewed, V, 182–183
 Pacific Ocean area, IV, 53–57, 87–118
Pacific Queen, ship (1886), IV, 199–206, plates 33–36; X, 121
Pacific Queen, ship (1935), XVI, 137–138; (1936), XV, 171
Pacific Ranger, freighter (1930), XXVIII, 62
Pacific Slope, bark (1876), V, 155, 242
 Pacific Steam Navigation Co., I, 83; XXXV, 248
 Pacific Steam Whaling Co. (of San Francisco), XXXIX, 6 ff.; XLIV, 16 ff.
 Pacific Steel Barge Co., XXV, 172
Pacific Trader (1801), XXIII, 216
Pacific Trader, snow (1792), XLI, 171; (1799), XXXV, 207
 Pacific Trading and Transportation Co., XXXV, 181
Pacific, War of the (1879–1884), XXXIX, 271
Pacific World, The, edited by Fairfield Osborn, reviewed, V, 93
 Packard, Aubigne L., *A Town That Went to Sea*, reviewed, XI, 298
 Pakenham, Admiral, XL, 55 ff.
Packet, ship (1799), XLI, 174; (1805), XV, 133; (1810), XXX, 285
Packet, sloop (1800), XXVIII, 115; (1807), X, 146
 "Packet and 'Steam Cars' to Boston: A Sentimental Journey in the 1840's," by Francis W. Hatch, XXVI, 262–271
 Packet Lines, XV, 133–141, 306–310; XVI, 60–61; XVII, 25–27
Packets, XV, 133; XVIII, 306; XXIV, 127
 Packets, Boston (MA), XXIV, 127–137
 Packet ships, I, 44, 47–48, 85–87, 95, 109, plates facing 110–111, 113, 115, 171; II, 81, 176; V, 163–164
 Packet ships, Western Ocean, XXII, 73–74
Pactolus, bark (1891), II, 336; VI, 76
 Paddle Box Decorations, VI, 136
 "Paddle Box Decorations of American Sound Steamboats," by Alexander Crosby Brown, III, 35–47; mentioned, III, 159
Paddle wheel days in California, by Jerry MacMullen, V, 169–170
 "Paddle-Wheel Inboard, Some of the History of the Ocklawaha River Steamboating and of the Hart Line," by C. Bradford Mitchell, VII, 115–166, 224–239, plates 13–20, 29–32
Paddlewheel Pirate: The Life and Adventures of Captain Ned Wakeman, by Gordon Newell, reviewed, XX, 72
 Paddle wheels, VI, 152
 Padelford, Edward, XLVII, 34
 Padelford, Fay & Co. (shippers and merchants), XLVII, 35
 Padfield, Peter, XXIX, 67–68; *Tides of Empires: Vol. I, Decisive Naval Campaigns in the West, 1481–1654*, reviewed, XLII, 139–140; *Tides of Empires: Vol. II, Decisive Naval Campaigns in the Rise of the West, 1654–1763*, reviewed, XLIV, 279
 Padget, Frank, XVI, 41–48
 Padtbrugge, Robert, L, 285
Paez, bark (1848), XXX, 264
 Páez, José Antonio, XXX, 260 ff.
 Páez, Ramon, XXX, 265
 Pagan's Patent, XXXVIII, 132
 Page, Captain Benjamin, XVIII, 105 ff., 129–130
 Page, Captain, XLVIII, 239 ff.
 Page, Harriet Ware, XXX, 173
 Page, Captain John, XXI, 98
 Page, Captain Robert, XXI, 98
 Page, Thomas, VIII, 310, 314–318; XIX, 44; XXIII, 219
 Page, Lieutenant Thomas Jefferson, XXXI, 8, 16
 Page, Ambassador Walter H., XXXIV, 157
 Page and Mount, VIII, 303, 314
Pageant of the Sea, by M. S. Robinson, reviewed, XI, 297–298
 Page & Ropes, XXIII, 131, 132
 Paget-Tomlinson, E. W., and H. O. Hill, *Instruments of Navigation*, reviewed, XIX, 146
Paiea, ship (1871), XIV, 46
 Paige, George W., XXI, 73
 Paine, Alfred W., IV, 86, 182; review by, I, 95
 Paine, Thomas, XXXIV, 123 ff.; XLVIII, 30
 Painted decorations on boats, XXIV, plates 17–20
Paintings and Drawings by Fitz Hugh Lane at the Cape Ann Historical Association (Foreword by Edward Hyde Cox), reviewed, XXXIV, 283
Pak Yun, side-wheel steamship (ex-*White Cloud*) (1859), XVI, 170; XXXIV, 22 ff.
 Palacio, Diego Garcia de. *See* Garcia de Palacio.
 Palatine Ship, The, XXIII, 38
 Palawan, XXX, 201, 202
Palestine, Emigration and immigration, VIII, 127. *See also* Refugees, Jewish
 Palfrey, John G., XII, 54

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Palgrave*, ship (1884), IX, 298
Pallace, brig (1778), VII, 205
Palladium, whale ship (1821), L, 213 ff.
Pallas, bark (1825), XIV, 40; (1834), XXV, 186
Pallas, frigate (1854), XXXI, 268 ff.
Pallas, H.M.S. (1897), XXVIII, 89, 98
Pallas, ship, XXVIII, 200; (1784), XLVI, 32; (1801), XXIV, 262
Pallas, snow (1807), XVI, 196
Pallicer, Vice-Admiral Sir High, R.N., VII, 95
Palma, schooner (1862), VIII, 226
Palmer, brig, XIX, 24; (1824), L, 216
Palmer, Aaron Haight, XLI, 27
Palmer, Captain Burrows, XXI, 98
Palmer, Frederick, XXXIV, 270
Palmer, General, Continental Army, XXV, 36
Palmer, H. C., VII, 316; query by, I, 398
Palmer, Surgeon James, XLIX, 153
Palmer, Rear Admiral James S., XXXIV, 62
Palmer, John, VIII, 33, plate 8; XXV, 109; XXXVII, 211
Palmer, Major John McCauley, XXXIV, 262
Palmer, Michael A., L, 270 ff.; "The Dismission of Captain Isaac Phillips," XLV, 94–104
Palmer, Michael A. and William S. Dudley, "No Mistake About It: A Response to Jonathan R. Dull," XLV, 244
Palmer, N. T., XXIII, plate XI
Palmer, Captain Nathaniel, XXV, 54
Palmer, Nathaniel Brown, X, 231 ff.; XXIV, 215
Palmer, Nathaniel T., XX, 237–242
Palmer, William Spencer, document by, XXXV, 207
Palmer fleet, V, 79–81
Palmer's Shipbuilding & Iron Co., Ltd., XXXVIII, 195 ff.
Palmerston, Lord, British Prime Minister, XXXI, 57; XXXIII, 11
Palmette, bark (1881), XII, 105
Palmetto, bark (1861), XVI, 172; XLIII, 290
Palmetto Exporting and Importing Co., IX, 44, 47
Palmetto State, Confederate ironclad (1862), XLIV, 259
Palms, sailmaker's, IX, 281–282
Palmyra, brig (1822), XXIX, 64
Palmyra, ship (1861), XXXIV, 175
Palmyra, ship (1876), XXVII, plate XIX
Palmyra, steamship (1866), XXIV, plate VI; (1881), XIV, 119
Palo Alto, tanker (1920), XXII, 162, 171, 182
Paloma, 1st Lieutenant Ramón, XXX, 50
Palos, schooner, XXVIII, 123
Palos, U.S. gunboat (1866), VII, 108–111, 113, plates 10, 12; (1867), XXVI, 282–283; (1869), XXVII, 176; (1927), L, 260 ff.
"Palos Experiments, The," by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXVII, 176
"Palos Experiments, The," document contributed by Charles J. Zibulka, XXVI, 282–283
Paluka, Frank, *The Three Voyages of Captain Cook*, reviewed, XXXIV, 281
Pamelia, brig (1825), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVIII, plate IV
Pam Flush, bark (1855), IV, 239
Pamir, bark (1905), VI, 112–114, plates 13–16; VII, 78
Pampanga, U.S. gunboat (1925), XLIV, 180
Pampero, steamship (1861), XI, 286
Panama, bark (1868), V, 154
Panama, steamship (1848), XIV, 200; X, 125–126, 130; (1850), XLV, 126
Panama Canal, I, 411; V, 231, 311 ff.; XXIV, 186 ff.; XXV, 3
Panama Canal Act, XXXV, 167
Panama, History, Revolution (1903), XXXVII, 253. *See also* Newspapers
Panama Railroad, X, 135–136
Panama Railroad Co., XXXII, 197, 204 ff.; XLVIII, 113
Panama Route, The, by John Haskell Kemble, reviewed, IV, 80–81
Panama Star, XX, 118–133
Panama Transit Steamship Co., X, 136
Pan American Airways, VIII, 195
Panay, gunboat (1937), XXXII, 109; L, 260 ff.
Panay, Salem East Indiamen (1877), XLVI, 63; XLVIII, 120
Panay, ship, XXXVII, 202
"Panay Revisited: A Maritime Perspective, The," by David H. Grover, L, 260–268
Pancha Larispa, schooner (1864), XII, 232
P'an Chang-yao. *See* Consequa Pan Zhangyao.
Pangassett, schooner (1861), VIII, 220; XV, 114, 124
Panope, schooner (1820), XIV, 40; XXII, 216
Panorama of San Francisco, XLV, 122–123
Pansoffkee, steamship (1868), VII, 126, 130–135, 138, 140, plate 13
Pantagoet, steamship, XXVIII, 124
Pantaleon, barque, XXI, 91
Pantheon, bark (1841), XX, 184
Panther, bark (1841), XX, 184
Panther, snow (1800), XIX, 12
Panthot, M., VII, 267
Panting, Gerald E. and Lewis R. Fischer, *Change and Adaptation in Maritime History: The North Atlantic Fleets in the Nineteenth Century*, reviewed, XLVII, 64
Pantoleon, ship (1861), XI, 287
Pantooset, steam yacht (1902), XXX, plate XXXII
Panzarbeiter, Captain Charles, XXI, 98
Pan Zhangyao (P'an Chang-yao). *See* Consequa Pan Zhangyao.
Paokong, steamship (1875), XVII, 229; XVIII, 71
Paou Shun, steamship (1851), XXVI, 118, 119, 206, 209
Paouting, steamship (1873), XVI, 262; XVII, 39; XVIII, 71
Papen, Franz von. *See* Von Papen, Franz.
Paper (used in nautical charts), XLVI, 173

- Papers of Robert Morris, 1781-1784, The*, by E. James Ferguson *et al.*, reviewed, XLVII, 54
- Papin, Denis, III, 345 ff.; VII, 271
- Papin, Priscilla, XV, 248
- Papin, Mrs. Priscilla W., XXXVII, 156
- Paradise Lost and Found: The Pacific Since Magellan* [Vol. III], by O. H. K. Spate, reviewed, XLIX, 319
- Paraense*, steamship, XXII, 51
- Paragon*, steamship (1811), XXIV, 163 n.; XVIII, 317; XXVII, 20, 22, 25, 27
- Paraguay:**
- Discovery and exploration, XXXI, 7
- Foreign relations, United States, XXXI, 7
- See also Parana River; Plata River System
- Paramour Pink*, vessel (1699), XXX, 205
- Parana River (Paraguay)**, XXXI, 7. See also Plata River System
- Parc Borély Museum, Marseilles, XX, 234
- Parchin*, ship (1911), XVIII, 150
- Pardee*, schooner (1839), VIII, 49
- Pares, Richard, XLI, 181
- Paris*, steamship (ex-City of Paris), XXIV, 126; Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XX
- Paris, Admiral, XIV, 13
- Paris, Vice-Admiral Edmond, XVI, 99, 104
- Pariser, E. R., XLIV, 110
- Paris Peace Conference, XXXIV, 159
- Park, Captain John F. N., XXXV, 11
- Park, Captain Weare, L, 213
- Parke, Captain F. T., XXI, 98
- Parke, Captain John P., M.B.E., *Cape Breton Ships and Men*, reviewed, XXVIII, 287-289
- Parker*, schooner, XXI, 101; (1861), XV, 115, 124
- Parker, Captain Alden, XXXIX, 220
- Parker, C. H., XVII, 47, 50
- Parker, Captain Charles, XXXI, 271
- Parker, Daniel, XIV, 298-299; XXXI, 39
- Parker, Elisha, XXXVII, 270
- Parker, Commodore Foxhall A., XXXI, 185; XXXIX, 118; XLI, 29
- Parker, Frances D., review by, XLIII, 145-146
- Parker, Franklin, "George Peabody and the Search for Sir John Franklin," XX, 104-111
- Parker, Captain H., XXI, 99
- Parker, Admiral Sir Hyde, R.N., XXII, 270
- Parker, Captain Hyde, XXXVIII, 21; XLVI, 165
- Parker, Sir Hyde, V, 156-157
- Parker, J. C. VII, 51
- Parker, John, XXXIII, 201; *Books to Build an Empire: A Bibliographical History of English Overseas Interests to 1620*, reviewed, XXVII, 75; reviews by, XXVII, 71-72; XXIX, 73-74
- Parker, John R., III, 213 ff.
- Parker, Josiah, XXIV, 66; XXX, 142; XXXIII, 24
- Parker, Keith A., "The Bombay Marine," XL, 280-292
- Parker, Peter, XXXIV, 105 ff.; XLIV, 9
- Parker, Admiral Sir Peter, III, 266
- Parker, Dr. Peter, XXXVIII, 28; XLVI, 37
- Parker, Sir Peter, XL, 10 ff.
- Parker, Robert, XIII, 23
- Parker, W. J. Lewis, VI, 307; answered query, I, 174; V, plate 18; reviews by, XXVIII, 287-289; XXXIV, 142-144; XLIII, 311-313; *The Great Coal Schooners of New England, 1870-1909*, reviewed, IX, 231-232; "To 'The River', An Offshore Schooner Trade," XXXV, 5-19
- Parker, Captain W. J. Lewis, U.S.C.G., review by, XXV, 147-148
- Parker, Admiral Sir William, XLIII, 169 ff.
- Parker, Commander William A., XLII, 88 ff.
- Parker & Co., Daniel, XLVI, 29
- Parker Cook*, bark (1850), I, 394
- Parkes, Oscar, XXII, 252; *British Battleships "Warrior" 1860 to "Vanguard" 1950*, review, XXVII, 281-284
- Parkin, William, XVII, 134
- Parkins, Captain Curtis F., XXXIV, 14
- Parkinson, Charles, XXVI, 215
- Parkman, Ebenezer, XXI, 303
- Parkman, Francis, XXXV, 159; review by, XXXVII, 70-71
- Parkman, John, XXI, 303
- Parliament*, schooner, XXI, 92; (1861), XV, 108, 124
- Parliament*, ship (1850), XV, 140
- Parr, Charles McKew, *Jan van Linschoten: The Dutch Marco Polo*, reviewed, XXV, 73-74
- Parr, Henry A., XXXIII, 203
- Parr, John H., XIX, 53 ff.
- Parris, Alexander, VII, 67
- Parritt, William, XXIV, 58
- Parrott*, destroyer (1932), XXXVII, 197
- Parrott, Commander E. G., XXI, 243
- Parrott, Robert, XLIX, 111
- Parrott, Robert P., XLV, 39
- Parry, Edward, XLVI, 13
- Parry, Captain W. E., L, 49
- Parry, William E., XXVIII, 151
- Parson, General Samuel, XLII, 302
- Parsons, Albert E., query by, II, 248; "Government Publications Useful to Model Builders," XI, 215-218
- Parsons, Sir Charles, XXX, 153
- Parsons, El, XXIV, 58
- Parsons, Captain Ernest, XLIV, 122
- Parsons, Joshua, XXX, 96 n.
- Parsons, Theophilus, XXIX, 204
- Parthia*, ship (1891), IV, 46, 48, 51, 52, plate 10; XXVII, plate V
- Parthia*, steamship (1870), I, plate facing 79
- Parthina*, ship (1852), III, 70, 265
- Parthion*, ship (1821), XXV, 106
- Partridge*, H.M.S., XXVIII, 18, 89
- Partridge, James, XXXII, 279
- Pascagoula*, schooner, XXI, 91; (1861), XI, 287
- Pasque Island (MA), VII, 213-223, plates 27-28; IX, 17, 21-24, plate 2; X, 71-73

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Pasque Island Fishing Club, VII, 214 ff.
Pasquotank, barge (1829), V, 301
Passaconaway, U.S. monitor (1862), X, 25, 32
Passage from Sail to Steam, by L. R. W. Beavis, reviewed, XLIX, 63
Passage Makers, The, by Michael K. Stammers, reviewed, XLII, 146–147
Passaic, U.S. armored vessel (1862), X, 17, 22–23, 24, 31; (1862), XLVIII, 122; (1863), XLII, 196 ff.; XLIV, 268 ff.; (1864), XXVII, 42, 44
Passaic Mills Cotton, XXXI, 136
Passamaquoddy, schooner (1826), XXIV, 41, 45, 59
Passamaquoddy Ferry Co., XXIV, 53–56
Passenger, Captain W., XXI, 262
“*Passenger Ships in the Coastwise Trade: American Public Policy Since 1789*,” by Mark D. Aspinwall, XLVIII, 173–177
“*Passing of the Five Masters, The*,” by Robert H. I. Goddard, Jr., IV, 58–67
Passow, Captain Frederick M., XX, 193 ff.
Passport, steam tug (1874) XXIII, 88
Passenger Ships of the World—Past and Present, by Eugene W. Smith, reviewed, XXIII, 228
Patapsco, schooner (1850), XLII, 196 ff.; XLIV, 91, 268 ff.
Patapsco, ship-sloop (1799), XLVI, 151; XLIX, 45
Patapsco, U.S. monitor (1862), X, 17, 23, 24, 27, 31; (1864), XLVIII, 123
Patapsco, U.S.S. (1800), XXXI, 174
“*Pat Bellinger and the May 1919 Transatlantic Flight*,” by Paolo E. Coletta, XLVII, 249–256
Patello, Captain, XXIX, 259
Patent, motor ship (1917), XXII, 158
Patent, steamship, XXVIII, 124
“*Patent Devices*,” query by Thomas Hornsby, III, 353
Pater, Alan F., Compiler and Editor, *United States Battleships: The History of America's Greatest Fighting Fleet*, reviewed, XXIX, 147–148
Paterson, Captain George, XXI, 99
Paterson, John, XXVI, 204
Pathfinder, schooner (1911), XLIX, 278
“*Pathway Out of Debt: The Privateering Activities of Sir John Hippisley During the Early Stuart Wars with Spain and France, 1625–30, A*,” by John Appleby, XLIX, 252–261
Patience, sloop (1739), XII, 226
Pato, schooner (1877), XVIII, 193, 195
Patoka, U.S.S. cruiser (1921), XLVI, 250
Patras, steamship, XXI, 90; (1862), VIII, 226
Patrick Henry, ship (1839), V, 154; (1844), XXXVII, 219
Patrick J. O'Hara (ex-*Spray*), trawler (1929), XLIV, 129
Patridge, Captain Dan, XLIX, 25
Patriot, patrol boat (1785), XXXIII, 24
Patriot, schooner, XXI, 103; (1833), XXIV, 132; (1861), VIII, 220, 226
Patriot, ship (1804), XLI, 285
Patriota, cruiser (ex-*Columbia*) (1850), XLI, 94
“*Patriots' Pride, The*,” poem, VI, plate facing 16
Patron, schooner (1861), VIII, 220
Patroon, ship (1863), XXXI, 84
Patten, Captain F. W., XXIII, 10
Patten, Richard, XLVI, 262
Patten Shipyard, XXVII, plate XIV
Patterson, ship (1800), XVIII, 133; (1803), X, 53
Patterson, U.S.S. (1810), XXX, 292 n.
Patterson, Charles, XXVII, 47, 48, 50
Patterson, Charles R., XIX, 154
Patterson, Charles Robert, II, 291–292; III, 88
Patterson, Corydon Trask, XXVII, 46, 47, 48, 51
Patterson, Emma, XXVII, 47, 48, 50, 54
Patterson, Captain Howard, XLIX, 206
Patterson, John, L, 202 ff.
Patterson, John F., XXXVIII, 241
Patterson, Midshipman John Smith, U.S.N., XXV, 160–161
Patterson, Captain M. F., XVIII, 84
Patterson, General Robert, XXXI, 62
Patterson, Samuel, XXIII, 240, 241, 243
Patterson, Captain William, XXVII, 46 ff.
Pattie, James O., XXIX, 93
Pattison, George C., XXII, 280 n.
Patton, George S., Jr., XXXIV, 265
Patty, sloop (1778), XXXIX, 212
Patuxent River (MD), XLIII, 5
Paul, schooner, XXI, 100; (1863), XII, 159
Paul, ship, XXVII, 182
Paul, Janet, Margery Walton, Julia Bergen, *John Cawte Beaglehole: A Bibliography*, reviewed, XXXIII, 222–223
Paul, Captain Josiah, XVI, 171; XVIII, 84
Paul, Saint, seamanship of, II, 102–106
Paul, Stephen, VIII, 13; XX, 190
“*Paul Cuffe's White Apprentice*,” by Sheldon H. Harris, XXIII, 192–196
Paulding, Hiram, XLI, 29
Paulding, Rear Admiral Hiram, U.S.N., XXII, 259
Paulding, James K., Secretary of the Navy, XXXV, 23; XXXVIII, 119; XLII, 290
Paulet, Lord George, XXXII, 243
Paul F. Albert, schooner, XXXV, 4
Paul H. Harwood, tanker (1940), XLVII, 52
Pauli, John Joachim, XIII, 23
Paulina, brig (1826), XIV, 40
Pauline, bark (1831), V, 150, 242; (1864), IV, 244
Pauline, French ship (1800), XXXI, 175
Paul Jones, tug (1906), XXXVIII, 183 ff.
Paullin, Charles O., XXXIX, 23; XXXV, 63
Paullin, Charles Oscar, *Commodore John Rodgers, Captain, Commodore, and Senior Officer of the American Navy, 1773–1838*, reviewed, XXVIII, 294–295; XXIX, 107 n.
Paul Palmer, schooner (1902), V, 81
Paul Pry, steamship (1830), VI, 210–211; VIII, 43, 44; (1839), XVIII, 284

- Paulsen, George E., "Opening the Yangtze Door," XXXIV, 103-122; "Petrel Shows the Flag," XL, 100-107; "Under the Starry Banner on Muddy Flat, Shanghai: 1854," XXX, 155-166
- Paulsen, Captain Thomas, XXI, 99
- Paulson, Captain Richard, XLI, 51
- Pawa, Jay M., "The Jefferson Borden Pirates and Samuel Gompers: Aftermath of a Mutiny," XXVII, 46-60
- Pawnee, U.S. steamship (1850), XXXVII, 279; (1860), XXI, 240
- Pawtucket, schooner (1855), XXIV, 141
- Pawtuxet, steamship (1864), XVII, 63; XVIII, 71
- Payne, Judge John Barton, XLI, 267
- Payne, Peter, and Frank J. Merli, "A Blockade-Running Charter: Spring 1862," XXVI, 134-137
- Paynter, Captain Charles, VII, 48
- Paysan, steamship (1856), XVIII, 71; (1856), XLI, 206 ff.; (1861), XXXIV, 26
- Payson, Gilbert R., XXXVII, 156; document contributed by, XXXVII, 220-222; notes by, XXXII, 256; XXXIV, 122; review by, XXXIII, 215; "A Highland Grace," XXX, 186; "Miscellaneous Manavelins," XXXI, 191; "Observations on a Passage in the Ship *Louvre*, 1839," XXXI, 252
- PC-490, patrol ship (1941), XXXVIII, 273
- PC-595, patrol ship (1943), XXXVIII, 274
- Peabody, Captain E., XXV, 169
- Peabody, George, XX, 104-111; XXIII, 138; XXV, 188; XXX, 3; XLVI, 60
- Peabody, Henry G., Yachting Photographs, Pictorial Supplement, XXX, Plates I-XVI
- Peabody, Joseph, II, 39-43, 281-282; XIII, 247
- Peabody, Nathaniel, VII, 206-207, 211
- Peabody, Robert E., II, 84, 252
- Peabody Academy of Science, XLVI, 60
- Peabody & Co., Henry W., XLVI, 63
- Peabody Essex Museum:**
- Art collections, XLIX, 226
- Educational Activities, XLV, 117
- Library resources, XLVIII, 182; XLIX, 230
- See also Essex Institute; Peabody Museum of Salem
- Peabody Institute (Baltimore, MD), Editor, *Warner and Hanna's Plan of the City and Environs of Baltimore ... 1801*, reviewed, VIII, 160
- Peabody Museum (Salem, Massachusetts) (now part of Peabody Essex Museum). Accreditation of, XXXI, 234; mentioned, XXXII, 29; XXVI, 4, 63, 147, 201, 216, 229; XXX, 3, 32, 91; XXXIV, plate I, 48, 202; XXV, 225; references to, I, 52, 68, 82-83, 198, 315; II, 84, 177, 252, 340; III, 89, 90, 178, 271, 354; IV, 5-17, 78, 87, 107, 252, 336; V, 91, 104, 247, 266-285; VI, 155, 162, 307; VII, 81; VIII, 3, 71, 289 ff., plates 27-28; IX, 82, 166, 185 ff., 296, 299, plates 21-22; X, 33-42, plates 9-12; XI, 3, 81; XIII, 156, 245, 279, 280; XIV, 188, 190; XVI, 3; XVII, 3, 152, 248; XIX, 138-140; XXI, 108, 155; XXIII, 255; XXV, 3, 4, 46, 58, 88, 187 n., 241-242, 277, plates 17-20
- Peabody Museum Marine Associates, I, 102, 176, 315, 400; II, 39, 84, 177, 252, 340; III, 89, 178, 271, 354; IV, 78, 252, 336; V, 91, 247; VI, 155, 307; VIII, 3-4; XI, 81; XV, 247
- Peabody Museum Collection of Navigating Instruments with Notes on Their Makers, The*, by M. V. Brewington, reviewed, XXIV, 217-219
- Peabody Museum of Salem.** After 1992, See Peabody Essex Museum
- Peabody Museum of Salem, Report of the Director, 1950*, by Ernest S. Dodge, reviewed, XI, 234
- Peabody Museum, *Maritime Titles in Print*, XXXIX, 67
- Peabody Negative No. 860, XXXV, plate 6
- "Peabody Negative No. 864," by John Crosse, XXXV, 32-35
- Peace Establishment Act of 1801, The, XXXIV, 27
- Peacemaker*, 12 inch gun, VI, 212-222
- Peaco, Dr. John W., XXXII, 272
- Peacock*, H.M.S. (1813), VII, 168; XI, 73
- Peacock*, ship (1812), XLIV, 171
- Peacock*, sloop (1814), XXIX, 195; XL, 288; (1815), XXXI, 139, 179 ff.; XXXV, 24
- Peacock*, tug (1928), VIII, 62-65
- Peacock*, U.S.S. (1813), XIX, 213-226; (1835), XLV, 239; (1838), IV, 105 ff.; XXX, 298; XLVI, 45
- Peacock*, U.S. sloop of war, XLIX, 152; photo of model, XLIX, 158; (1828), XXI, 303-304; XXV, 187
- Peacock, Captain, XXXV, 256 ff.
- Peacock, George, XIII, 20
- Peale, Titian R., XXX, 298
- Peale Museum (Baltimore, MD), IX, 78
- Pearce, David, XV, 60
- Pearce, Dr. George F., "William Bainbridge, A Journal from City of Washington to Pensacola on USS *Hornet*: Return on USS *John Adams* and by Stagecoach from Savannah, Georgia to Petersburg, Virginia, October-December 1825," XLIV, 245-256
- Pearce, Samuel, insurance inspector, I, 43
- Pearl*, H.M.S. (1667), XXV, 279; (1717), XXX, 136, 137; (1777), XL, 21 ff.
- Pearl*, H.M.S. (1897), XXVIII, 89
- Pearl*, schooner, XXI, 87; (1861), VIII, 220, 226
- Pearl*, ship, XXII, 108
- Pearl*, steamship (1863), VIII, 231
- Pearl*, warship (1776), XLIV, 158 ff.
- Pearl, Captain Rufus, XXI, 99
- Pearl Fisheries of the Persian Gulf*, by Richard LeBaron Bowen, Jr., reviewed, XI, 300
- Pearse, Elias, IX, 138 ff.
- Pearse, Captain Vincent, XIX, 45
- Pearson, Alonzo, XVII, 115
- Pearson, Ariel, XVII, 123
- Pearson, Captain C. P., XXI, 99
- Pearson, Captain, XXX, 162
- Pearson, Captain F., XVIII, 84
- Pearson, George, XVII, 115, 123
- Pearson, Captain George F., XXI, 142-143

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Pearson, Rear Admiral George F., XXXII, 205
 Pearson, Haydn S., *Sea Flavor*, reviewed, IX, 77-78
 Pearson, W. Everett, XVII, 115
 Pearson, William B., XIII, 270
 Peary, Robert E., XXXVIII, 41 ff.
 Peasely, A. M. (engraver), XXV, 48, 49
 Peat, Captain James, XXI, 99
 Peavey, W. S., XXIV, 58
 "Peche de la Baleine, Baie de St. Georges, Cap Horn," XXII, plate II
 "Peche de la Baleine, Whale Fishery," XXII, plate III
 "Peche du Chacalot, Cachalot Fishery," XXII, plate III
Pechiney, auxiliary schooner (1917), XXXII, 32
 Peck, Captain Ferdinand, XXI, 99
 Peck, Professor W. D., XLVI, 217
 Peden, James A., United States Minister to Argentina, XXXI, 16
Pedler of Boston, brig (1814), XLII, 4
Pedro Varela, schooner (former U.S. Revenue Cutter *Campbell*) (1853), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plates II, XXXII
Pedro Varella, schooner (1960), XXII, plate XXV
 Peele, Captain Robert, Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate V
 Peele, Captain William H., XVII, 44, 47, 50; XLIII, 93
 Peele, Hubbell and Co., XVII, 52; XVIII, 59, 60
Peep o' Day, boat (1864), XV, 129
Peep O' Day, brig (1848), VI, 80; VIII, 226
Peep o' Day, brig, XXI, 90
Pégase, French Navy ship (1782), VII, 88
Peggy, French ship (1800), XXXI, 174
Peggy, schooner, views of, XXIX, 56, plates 5-8
Peggy, ship (1774), VII, 276-277; (1775), XXXIX, 195
Peggy (I), schooner (1791), XXIX, 55-61
Peggy (II), schooner (1793), XXIX, 55-61
Peggy & Jane, sloop (1813), XIX, 217
 Pegram, John C., XXII, 284 n.
 Pehle, John W., XLIII, 32 ff.
Peiho, ship (1911), XVIII, 150
Peiho, steamship (1858), XVI, 170; XVII, 135, 226; XVIII, 71; (1860), XXVI, 29; (1866), XVIII, 71
 Peirce, Waldo, VIII, 6; XXVIII, plate III
 Peixoto, President Floriano, XLI, 245
Pejepscot, steamship (1907), I, 65
Pekin, steamship (1847), XXVI, 11, 12, 14-16, 20, 22-27, 29, 30, 115-117, 202, 203, 206, 209; (1863), XLIII, 294 ff.
Peking, ship (1984), XLVI, 25
 Peking, Mission to, 1870, XXV, 116-122
Pelayo, Spanish warship (1850), XLI, 94
Pelican, H.M.S., XXVIII, 18, 26, 89; (1814), XLIV, 174 ff.
Pelican, schooner, XXI, 90, 98; (1861), XI, 287; XII, 57
Pelican, steamship (1863), XII, 159, 235
Pelican State, ship (1851), IV, 51; XXVII, plate III; (1852), XLVII, 86
 Pell, Captain Jabez J., XX, 184
 Pell, Stephen H. P., contributed document, VIII, 255-256
 Pellegrin, Honoré, XXVIII, plate VIII
 Pellegrin (artist), XXIII, plate III
 Pelleport, Gabrielle Josephine de la Fite de, XL, 211
 Pelly, Commander F. R., XL, 102
 Pelly, Sir John, XIV, 103
 Pelteere, Abraham, XXXVII, 14
 Pelzer, John D., "Armed Merchantmen and Privateers: Another Perspective On America's Quasi-War with France," L, 270-280
Pemaquid, steamship, XXVI, 262
Pemberton, ship (1748), I, 167
 Pemberton, Benjamin, IX, 207
 Pemberton, Charles, XXX, 299
 Pemberton, Israel, XXV, 106
Pembroke, H.M.S. (1759), XXIII, 143
Pembroke, schooner (1845), XXXIX, 221
Pembroke, steamship (1860), XVI, 172, 246, 247, 251; XVII, 216; XVIII, 7; (1860), XLIII, 116 ff.
 Pembroke (MA), XXV, 218-219
 Pembroke, Shipping at, ca. 1836, XXIX, plate XXVII
Penang, bark (1864), XXVII, plate XVI
 Penang, Malay States, I, 186-187
 Pendergrast, Commander C. J., XLVI, 231
 Pendergrast, Garrett J., XXXII, 46; XXXVII, 277
 Pendergrast, Commander Garrett J., U.S.N., XXIV, 21
 Pendleton, Captain Andrew S., II, 199
 Pendleton, Captain Barney, XXI, 84, 99
 Pendleton, Captain J. O., XVIII, 84
 Pendleton, Captain Joseph, XIII, 278
 Pendleton, Captain Phineas, II, 327, plate 28
 Pendleton Shipyard, XXVII, plate XXIX
Penelope, brigantine (1744), I, 297
Penelope, schooner (1849), XXV, 110; (1900), XXXVIII, 88
Penetanguishene, steamship (1836), VII, 62
Penguin, H.M.S. (1815), XIX, 220, 221
Penguin, ship (1815), XLIV, 171
 Penhallow, John, VII, 210
 Penhallow, Samuel, XXXV, 158
 Peniche, First Lieutenant José Tomas, XXX, 274
Peninsula, wooden steamship (1917), XXXV, 279
 Peninsular and Occidental Steamship Co., XXXIII, 92; XXXIV, 181
 Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Co., XXVI, 5-32; XXXIV, 36 ff.; XLIII, 103 ff.
 Peninsula Shipbuilding Co., Portland, Oregon, XXXII, 32
 Peniston, Captain Thomas, XVII, 294
 Pennanen, Gary, "The Fortune Bay Affair, 1878-1881: Massachusetts Fishermen Versus The British Crown," XXXIX, 289-301
 Penneager, William, XXXV, 294
 Pennington, Captain John, XXXVII, 10
 Pennington, Captain William T., XXI, 99
 Pennoyer, Captain James, XII, 149-150

- Pennsalt Chemicals Corp., XXII, 180
- Pennsylvania*, receiving ship (1846), XXX, 144
- Pennsylvania*, steamship (1831), XLVIII, 109; (1832), VII, 48, 65; (1836), XVIII, 275; XX, 83 n.; (1910), X, 140, 142
- Pennsylvania*, transport (1899), XXXV, 185
- Pennsylvania*, U.S. armored cruiser (1905), XXII, 146
- Pennsylvania*, U.S. battleship (1918), VII, 72
- Pennsylvania*, U.S.S. (1822), XXI, 62; XXIII, 58 n.; (1831), VII, 190
- Pennsylvania*, warship (1844), XL, 43; (1921), XXXV, 122
- Pennsylvania Committee of Safety, XL, 12
- Pennsylvania Packet*, ship (1805), XLVIII, 250 ff.
- Pennsylvania (PA)**. *See* Harbors, Philadelphia, Steamboats
- Penobscot*, bark (1878), XXVIII, plate XX
- Penobscot*, steamship (1882), XII, plate 29; (1906), XXIV, 53
- Penobscot*, U.S. gunboat (1862), VIII, 199
- Penobscot*, U.S. sidewheeler (1882), XXXIII, 94, 130
- Penobscot, Sailing Days on the*, by George S. Wasson, reviewed, IX, 232–233
- Penobscot Bay (ME), XXV, plate XXVIII
- Penobscot expedition** (1779), VII, 200; XXXVII, 288.
See also Maine; United States History (Revolution)
- “Penobscot: From the Jaws of Victory – Our Navy’s Worst Defeat,” by Jon M. Nielson, XXXVII, 288–305
- Penobscot Indian canoe, VIII, 289–300
- Penobscot Marine Museum (Searsport, Maine), XLII, 121; I, 65, 68, 87, 198; III, 91–92; IV, 167; Pictorial Supplement, XXVIII, Part I, 32; Part II, 112; Part III, 192; Part IV, 250
- Penobscot Marine Museum, *Maritime Titles in Print*, XXXIX, 73
- Penrose, James, VIII, 15
- Pensacola*, ship (1867), XXXIII, 281
- Pensacola*, U.S.S. (1891) XXXVIII, 291
- Pensacola* fishing fleet, II, 229–242
- Pensacola (FL) Navy Yard**, XLIV, 245
- Pensecola*, U.S.S. (1900), XX, 136
- People of the Sea: The Maritime History of the Channel Islands, A*, by A. J. Jamieson, reviewed, XLVIII, 196
- Peoples Liberation Army (PLA), L, 291 ff.
- People’s Line, XVIII, 224
- “Pepper, Pirates and Grapeshot,” by Captain John Campbell, XXI, 292–302
- Pepperell, William, XLV, 42 ff.
- Pepperrell, Colonel William, IX, 134 ff.
- Pepperrell, Sir William, XLVIII, 25
- Pepper trade**, IX, 239; XXI, 292
- Pepys, Samuel, XI, 6 ff.; XIV, 266, 270; XXV, 279–281, 283–286; L, 19 ff.
- Pequod*, ship, XLVI, 197
- Peralta*, tanker (1920), XXII, 162, plate 7, 171, 182
- Perceval, Spencer, XXIII, 160, 163, 172
- Percival, Captain John, XLVII, 169 ff.
- Percy & Small, V, 138; XXIII, 14, plates XVI, XXIII, XXV
- Percy and Small Shipyard, editorial comment, XXXIX, 158; XXVII, plate XXVII
- Peregrine Galley* (1700), XXVIII, 225
- Pereira, John, XIII, 11
- Pereira, Paulo, XIII, 11
- Pere Marquette 21*, steamship, XXIII, 71
- Pere Marquette Line, XXIII, 70
- Peresvet*, Russian warship (1863), XX, 52, 53, 56, 57
- Pérez Embid, Florencio, *El Almirantazgo de Castilla*, reviewed, VII, 250
- Peri*, bark (1861), XXI, 258
- Pericles*, ship (1860), V, 148
- Periere*, steamship (1866), IX, 298; (1869), XX, 184
- “Perils of Invention: Bradley A. Fiske and the Torpedo Plane, The,” by Paolo E. Coletta, XXXVII, 111–127
- “Perils of the Sea,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXVII, 97
- Periplus Maris Erythraei* (“Sailing Guide to the Red Sea”), XLVIII, 149
- Periwinkle*, periagua (1879), XXX, 198 f.
- Perkins, Captain Andrew, XXXIX, 207
- Perkins, Captain Clement, VIII, 173
- Perkins, Dexter, XXXII, 258
- Perkins, Lieutenant Commander George W., XLVIII, 93
- Perkins, Captain J. A., XVIII, 84
- Perkins, Richard, XXVIII, 4
- Perkins, S. G., XLVI, 213
- Perkins, Thomas H., XIII, 269 ff.
- Perkins, Colonel Thomas H., XLVI, 213; XLVIII, 246
- Perkins, Thomas H., Jr., XVI, 161
- Perkins, William, VII, 269
- Perkins and Co., XIII, 122
- Pero Mascarenhas, XXXI, 105
- Peronne*, auxiliary schooner (1918), XXXII, 32
- Perry*, brig (1844), XXXI, 185; XXXIV, 82
- Perry*, U.S. brig (1863), L, 93
- Perry, Alonzo W., XXXVII, 238
- Perry, Catharine A., drawings for “The Sailmaker’s Gear,” IX, 278–296
- Perry, George D., XXXV, 286
- Perry, Hamilton Darby, L, 260 ff.
- Perry, Commodore M. C., XIII, 233
- Perry, Lieutenant Commander Matthew C., XXXII, 126, 268; XXXIII, 269
- Perry, Matthew Calbraith, XLI, 33; XLIV, 9
- Perry, Commodore Mathew Calbraith, VI, 234; VII, 9–17; XXI, 33–35; XXV, 94–95, 159; XXVII, 160, 161, 162; XXIX, 108, 109, 111; XXX, 155, 158, 159; XLVI, 50; XLVII, 30, 174 ff.; L, 107
- Perry, Oliver H., XX, 214
- Perry, Oliver H. (boatbuilder), XLII, 105, 166
- Perry, Commodore Oliver H., XXXVIII, 263 ff.; XLIV, 105; XLVII, 27

- Perry, Captain Oliver Hazard, XXXV, 118
 Perry, Peter, "The Newfoundland Trade: The Decline and Demise of the Port of Poole, 1815-1894," XXVIII, 275-283
 Perry, Captain Samuel, XXIII, 28
 Perry, Captain William, XXI, 99
Perry and Japan, by Harold A. Mattice, reviewed, II, 352
 Persano, Admiral Pellion di, XV, 200 ff.
Perserverance, ship (1794), Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate XVII; (1801), XXIII, 216; (1802), XXIII, 217
Perseverance, auxiliary schooner (1922), V, 141
Perseverance, brig (1819), XL, 41
Perseverance, schooner, XXII, 60 n.
Perseverance, ship, XXV, 61; (1791), XXVIII, 178-180, 184; (1804), X, 54; (1809), II, 282; (1886), IX, 298
Perseverance, steamship (1811), XXVII, 19, 24-26; (1831), VII, 44
 Pershing, Major General John J., XXXIV, 262 ff.
 "Pershing Goes 'Over There': The Baltic Trip," by Donald Smythe, XXXIV, 262-277
Persia, brig (1822), XXV, 183
Persia, ship (1860), IV, 47, 51, 52
Persia, steamship (1906), X, 138
Persis, sloop, XXI, 102, 106; (1864), XV, 129
Persus, H.M.S. (1777), XIII, 46 ff.
Perth, cruiser (1942), XLII, 203
 Perth Amboy Dry Dock Co., XXX, 188
Perthshire, ship (1861), XI, 264, 287
Peru, bark, XXV, 186
Peru, steamship (1840), XXXV, 248 ff.; (1892), X, 137
 Peru, boats of, XIII, 89 ff.
Perusia, steamship (1857), XVII, 142; XVIII, 71
Peruvian, whaler (1851), XLI, 292
 Peruvian navigation, II, 107-126
Pervenetz, Russian warship (1863), XX, 51, 56
 Perves, Hugh, VII, 112
 Peso, Captain Piento, XXI, 99
 "Pestilence From the Sea and American Quarantine Policy," by Robert G. Hancock, Jr., L, 94-106
Pet, sloop (1865), XII, 235
Pet, steamship, XXI, 89, 105; (1861), XVII, 310; XLIII, 196 ff.; (1863), VIII, 231, 235; IX, 34-35
Pete Culler's Boats, by John Burke, reviewed, XLV, 212
Petee, sloop, XXI, 87
Peter, bark (1852), V, 147; (1861), VIII, 220
Peter C. Warwick, bark (1858), VI, 82
Peter Demill, bark (1861), XV, 108 n.; XXI, 239, 256
Peter Dickson, schooner (1861), VIII, 220
 "Peter Funk Ticket," XX, 123
Peterhof, steamship (1862), VIII, 227
Peterhoff, steamship (1863), XXI, plate XXIV
Peter Kerr, steamship (ex-Eastern Sailor), XXIII, 276
Peter Marcy, ship, XXI, 97; (1861), XI, 287
Peter Rickmers, ship (1889), IX, 298
 Peters, Captain Arthur B., XIV, 117
 Peters, Chester, XXXIV, 243 ff.
 Peters, Harold, XXV, 234, 246-247; "The Jakey Boats," XIX, 73
 Peters, Lieutenant Commander J. H., U.S.N.R.F., VII, 72
 Peters, James, XX, 36-38
 Peters, Captain Osmond, XL, 300
 Peters, Robeson, review by, XLII, 147-148
Petersburg, steamship (1819), V, 301-302
 Petersen, Jacob, X, 230
 Petersen, Lauritz, "The Norwegian Ship Identification Signals, 1829-1867," XXI, 70-72
 Petersen, Captain Thomas, XV, 154
 Peterson, Captain Charles, VII, 292
 Peterson, Captain Frank H., IX, 70
 Peterson, H., XXVII, plate X, XV
 Peterson, Captain John, XXI, 99
 Peterson, Captain Pet, IX, 229-230
Peter Stuyvesant, steamship (1956), XVIII, 234
 Pethick, Derek, *The Nootka Connection: Europe and the Northwest Coast 1790-1795*, reviewed, XLII, 144-145
Petie, sloop (1863), XV, 111, 128
 Petigru, Commander Thomas, XXXV, 26 ff.
Petite Clementine, schooner, XXI, 91; (1861), XI, 287; XII, 159
Petite Democrate, brig (1793), XXII, 81, 92-95
 Petley-Jones, Evan W., reviews by, XXIX, 68-69, 145-147; XXX, 221-222
Petral, ship (1898), XXXIX, 41
Petral (ex-William Aiken), privateer (1861), XLVIII, 93
 Petrejus, E. W., XV, 81; *Modelling The Brig-of-War "Irene;" A Handbook for the Building of Historical Ship-Models*, reviewed, XXX, 301-302
Petrel, Confederate privateer (ex-William Aiken) (1861), XLIV, 258
Petrel, gunboat (1863), XXXIV, 212
Petrel, Mexican gunboat (1846), XXX, 55
Petrel, schooner, XXI, 93, 99; (1840), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plates XX, XXI; 209; (1861), VIII, 220
Petrel, ship (1895), XXXVII, 140 n.; XXXVIII, 124; XL, 100 ff., plate 2; (1898), XXXV, 184 ff.
Petrel, steamship (1864), VIII, 235
Petrel, U.S. gunboat (1896), XXIX, 116
 "Petrel Shows the Flag," by George E. Paulsen, XL, 100-107
 Pett, Peter, XXV, 284
 Pettersen, Captain Harald, XVIII, 178-180
 Pettigrew, Mark, XVII, 114
 Pettit, Edward, XVII, 47; XXXIV, 44
 Pettitt, Henry G., "They Were a Class Apart: The Story of Life Aboard One of the Four-Stack Flush Deck Destroyers in the Years Between the Two World Wars," XLVI, 240-251
 Petty, Lord Henry, XXIII, 165
 Petty, Lieutenant, XIII, 50
Pevensey, steamship (1864), VIII, 235
 Peyster, Abraham. See dePeyster, Abraham.

- Pfeil, German U-boat group, XLIV, 48 ff.
Phaeton, British ship (1738), XLVIII, 23
Phantom, schooner (1908), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XVII
Phantom, ship, XXVIII, 152
Phantom, sloop, XXI, 90, 99; (1864), XII, 232, 235
Phantom, steamship, XXI, 88, 99; (1863), VIII, 231
Pharos, ship (1868), III, 172; (1877), III, 63
Phebe Chapman, schooner (1888), XI, 204
Phebe (Fijian child), XXV, 274 ff.
Phelomina Manter, schooner (1884), XXVI, plate V
 Phelps, Anson G., XXXIX, 47
 Phelps, Edward J., XXXIX, 127
Phenix, whaler, XXV, 105
 Phenix, Spencer, XXXIV, 165 ff.
 Phenix Manufacturing Co., XXXI, 136
 Phenix Mill Cotton, XXXI, 136
Philadelphia, brigantine (1792), V, 89
Philadelphia, Continental gundalow (1935), XLIX, 39
Philadelphia, Continental Navy gondola (1776), VIII, 256; XLVII, 109
Philadelphia, cruiser (1888), XXXIX, 136
Philadelphia, schooner (1855), XXIV, 143
Philadelphia, ship (1792), X, 53, 55; (1799), XLI, 28; XLIII, 137 ff.; (1803), XXXVII, 131 ff.; XXXIX, 111; (1892), XXXVIII, 298
Philadelphia, U.S. steamship, XXIX, 231; (1860), XXI, 142–143, 240; (1864), XXII, 284 n.; (1865), VIII, 237
Philadelphia, steamship (ex-*City of Paris*), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XX
Philadelphia, tow boat (1883), I, 72
Philadelphia, U.S. cruiser (1890), XXIV, 214; XXV, 50
Philadelphia, U.S.S. (1799), XXV, 159; XLVI, 151 ff.; XLVII, 14 ff.; photo of the building, XLVI, 153; (1800), XXXI, 175; XXXIII, 64; XXXIV, 128; (1860), XXXVII, 281
Philadelphia (PA):
 History (1703–1789), XXXII, 247
 Centennial Exhibition, (1876), XLVII, 174
Philadelphia, Market Street Bridge (1805), II, plate 22
Philadelphia arrivals (1800), III, 302–305
Philadelphia Centennial Exposition, XXXVIII, 123
Philadelphia customs record, XIII, 123
Philadelphia Maritime Museum, XXII, 79
Philadelphia Maritime Museum, *Maritime Titles in Print*, XXXIX, 73
Philadelphia on the River, by Philip Chadwick Foster Smith, reviewed, XLIX, 313
 “Philadelphia Shipbuilding Contract of 1746, A,” document contributed by John Lyman, V, 243
 “Philadelphia Shipwrights,” query by M. V. Brewington, II, 248
 “Philadelphia Steamboat? An Early,” document, III, 268
 “Philadelphia Steamboat of 1796, The,” by Melvin H. Jackson (supplemented, edited and illustrated by Paul Forsythe Johnston), L, 201–218
Philadelphia vessels condemned at Jamaica, II, 203–208
 Philbrick, Richard B., contributed document, XXIII, 145
Philena, bark (1856), XXIV, 57
 Philip III, King of Spain, XXVIII, 250, 258
 Philip, Cynthia Owen, *Robert Fulton, A Biography*, reviewed, XLIX, 238
 Philip, Lieutenant Commander John W., XXXII, 126
 “Philip Freneau, Our Sailor Poet,” by Philip Marsh, VI, 115–120
Philip L. Rhodes and his Yacht Designs, by Richard Henderson, reviewed, XLIV, 133
Philip P. Manta, schooner (1932), XXXIII, 64
 Philippine Islands, boats of, XIX, 257–264
Philippines, History, —, Insurrection (1899–1900), XXXV, 183
Phillip, schooner (1848), XXIV, 59
Phillip Allen, Confederate cutter (1860), XLVIII, 90
 Phillips, Benjamin Hammell, XLV, 98
 Phillips, Miss Della, XXIX, 263 ff.
 Phillips, Elisha, XXV, 222
 Phillips, George, XXXI, 24
 Phillips, Captain Isaac, XLV, 94 ff.; XXII, 264 ff.
 Phillips, J. R. S., *The Medieval Expansion of Europe*, reviewed, XLIX, 233
 Phillips, James Duncan, I, 400; II, 252, 340; V, 91; “The Adventures of the Ketch *John*,” IV, 18–30; “The Attack on the Marquis,” IX, 239–248; “Routine trade of Salem under the Confederation Congress, The, May 1783–October 1789,” I, 345–351; *Salem and the Indies*, reviewed, VII, 323; “The Salem Shipbuilding Industry before 1812,” II, 278–288; “The Ship *Martha’s* Shopping Trip in the Mediterranean in 1801,” V, 43–63; review by, II, 348
 Phillips, John, XXX, 58
 Phillips, Captain John, VII, 66
 Phillips, John C., XIII, 122
 Phillips, Owen, XLVI, 105
 Phillips, Captain S. J., XIV, 125
 Phillips, Stephen, XLII, 121
 Phillips, Captain Stephen, IV, 18, 28 ff.
 Phillips, Stephen C., whaling fleet of, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVIII, plate VIII
 Phillips, Stephen W., VI, 307
 Phillips, Stephen Willard, I, 87, 176, 315; II, 252; III, 178; IV, 5
 Phillips, Captain Thomas, XXI, 99
 Phillips, William, XL, 267; XLI, 184
 Phillips Academy (Andover, Massachusetts), XLII, 131
 Phillipse, Adolph, XXXVII, 57
 Phillipse, Frederick, XXXVII, 57
Philo-Parsons, steamship (1863), XLVIII, 101
Phineas Pendleton, ship (1866), XXVIII, plate XIII
Phineas W. Sprague, schooner (1887), VI, 133; XXXV, 16
 Phipps-Hornby, Rear Admiral R. S., XXVIII, 108
 Phips, Sir William, II, 171–172; VII, 272
Phlegathon, H.C.S.S. (1842), XXVI, 6 n.

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Phoebe*, British man-of-war (1814), XLIV, 174 ff.
Phoebe, steamship (1862), XXIV, plate 24
 Phoenician war vessel, photo of bas relief, L, 196
Phoenix, American schooner (1780), XXXI, 249
Phoenix, French ship (1800), XXXI, 175
Phoenix, H.M. frigate (1776), III, plate 1; XXXVIII, 21; (1882), XXVIII, 26
Phoenix, H.M.S., XXVI, 40, 41
Phoenix, privateer (1745), XLII, 50
Phoenix, schooner, XXI, 95; (1794), XIV, 40; (1861), XI, 287; XII, 57
Phoenix, ship (1569), XLIV, 26 ff.; (1612), XIV, 10, 11; (1861), XV, 108 n.; XXI, 239, 256
Phoenix, steamship (1807), XVI, 271; (1808), XII, 239, Plates 21, 22
Photographic Portraits of American Ocean Steamships, 1850–1970, reviewed, L, 69
 “Photographs,” query by M. V. Brewington, III, 353
Photography. See Marine photography
Phrenologist, steamship (1864), XLIII, 111 ff.
Phyllis Comyn, barkentine (1920), V, 82
Pickens (ex-Robert McCelland), Confederate revenue cutter (1861), XLVIII, 89 ff.; (1862), XL, 300
Pickering, U.S.S. (1799), XXXI, 173
Pickering, Charles, XXX, 298
Pickering, Thomas, XXII, 273
Pickering, Captain Thomas, XIII, 39 ff.
Pickering, Lieutenant Thomas, XXXII, 135
Pickering, Timothy, Secretary of State, XLV, 37, 97; L, 270 ff.
Pickering, Timothy, VII, 255–256; XXVI, 244–246, 248; XXIX, 204; XXX, 126; XXXI, 112; XXXIV, 140
Pickernal, Samuel, XXI, 15
Pickett, General George, XLII, 90 ff.
Picking, Commander Henry F., XLI, 247
Picking, Lieutenant Commander Henry F., U.S.N., VII, 107, 110; diary quoted, VII, 112; VII, plate 9
Picking, Captain Sherwood, U.S.N., VII, 107
Pickman, Benjamin, XXII, 196
Pickman, Colonel Benjamin, XXIII, 132
Pickman, Dudley Earl, XXV, 180–181, 183
Pickman, Dudley Leavitt, XLVII, 119 ff.
Pickman, William D., XLVII, 120
Pickman-Derby-Brook House, cupola from, Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate XXVIII
Pickney, sloop (1862), XII, 57
Pickwick, sloop (1864), XII, 232
 Pictorial Supplements: XIX, 64, 106, 198, 266; XX, 48, 122, 198, 242; XXI, 48, 124, 216, 268; XXII, 16, 108, 200, 292; XXIII, 16, 140, 184, 284; XXIV, 64, 140, 216, 292; XXV, 64, 140, 216, 292; XXVI, 64, 140, 200, 242; XXVII, 48, 124, 216, 276; XXVIII, 32, 112, 192, 250; XXIX, 48, 124, 198, 274; XXX, 64, 124, 198, 272; XXXVI, Marine Paintings of John Faunce Leavitt, Part I, between 32–33, Part II, between 138–139, Part III, between 198–199, Part IV, between 250–251; XXXVII, The Art of the Shipcarver at the Peabody Museum of Salem, Part I, between 32–33, Part II, between 124–125, Part III, between 184–185, Part IV, between 242–243; XXXVIII, Marine Paintings of William Henry Luscomb and Benjamin Franklin West of Salem, Part I, between 40–41, Part II, between 100–101, Part III, between 216–217, Part IV, between 300–301
 Pictou-Quebec Line, XXXVII, 232 ff.
Piege, French ship (1800), XXXI, 174
Pierce, A., XIV, 44
Pierce, Captain C. L., XXI, 99
Pierce, Daniel, XXVIII, 118
Pierce, Captain Ebenezer, XXVII, 279
Pierce, Captain Elijah L., XXXV, 83
Pierce, President Franklin, XXXI, 59
Pierce, Jerathmiel, XIII, 275
Pierce, Waldo, XXVIII, plate III
Pierpont, Francis, XXXI, 62
Pierrepont, Constable, XLVIII, 265
Piez, Charles A., XXXII, 162; XXXV, 281
Pigeon, Navy Tug (1937), L, 260 ff.
 “Piggin Stick,” query by John R. Herbert, III, 353
Pigot, British galley (1780), XXXI, 249; XXXV, 141
Pigot, Governor, XXX, 201–203, 207
Pigot, Admiral Sir Hugh, XIII, 254
Pike, Elias, XVII, 120
Pike, George, XVII, 120, 121
Pike, Nicholas, XXXI, 114
Pike, William, XVII, 120
Pilcomayo, Peruvian corvette (1864), XXXIX, 275
Pile, William Jr. (shipbuilder), XLIII, 91 ff.
Pilgrim, brig, XXII, 94; (1763), XLIV, 5; (1825), XII, 178–183; XIII, 164–171; XIV, 34; (1835), XXIX, 87, 88; XXX, 300
Pilgrim, ship (1804), X, 54; (1861), XI, 287; (1864), XLVII, 121
 “Pilgrimage of Lt. Alexander Pinkham, U.S.N. — A Mariner’s Adventure Ashore, The,” by Edouard A. Stackpole, XLIV, 103–109
 Pilgrim Hall Museum (Plymouth, MA), XIV, 14
 Pilgrim Society, XIII, 58 ff.
Pillars of Gold, by Lucile Selk Edgerton, reviewed, I, 405–406
Pillsbury, Captain Hiram, X, 214
Pillsbury, Master John E., U.S.N., VII, plate 9
Pilot, schooner (1823), VI, 100
Pilot Boat No. 8, XXXVII, 89
 Pilot House Museum, The, XXVII, 156
Pilot’s Bride, centerboard sloop (1886), I, 73
Pilot’s Bride, schooner (1880), XLV, 114
Pimer, John, XXXI, 136
Pimpernel, H.M.S. (1942), L, 44
 Piñango, General Judas Tadeo, XXX, 263
Pinar del Rio, steamship (1933), XIV, 127, 135
Pinckney, Attorney General William, XLVI, 170
Pinckney, Charles Cotesworth, XXIV, 61

- Pinckney, Major General Charles Cotesworth, XLVI, 141; XLVII, 22; L, 270 ff.
- Pinckney, Pauline A., *American Figureheads and their Carvers*, reviewed, I, 178–181
- Pinckney, Midshipman Richard S., XXIX, 281
- Pinckney, Thomas, XXIII, 162
- Pindar*, British schooner (1814), XLII, 112 ff.
- Pinder, Captain J. F., XXI, 99
- Pine, Captain Ben, IX, 73
- Pinedo, Captain José, L, 31
- Pingon*, steamship (1865), XVI, 166, 176–179; XVII, 51, 138, 140, 215 ff.; XVIII, 60, 71
- Pingree, David, XXX, 229 ff.
- Pingree, Thomas P., house flag, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVIII, plate XXIII
- Pinhorn, Captain Thomas, XXXV, 262
- Pink*, H.M. corvette (1943), L, 219 ff.
- Pinkham, Lieutenant Alexander, U.S.N., XLIV, 103 ff.
- Pinkham, Captain Andrew, XLIV, 104 ff.
- Pinkham, David Coffin, XXXVIII, 267
- Pinkham, Captain Paul, XLIII, 51–55
- Pinkie, XII, 133–135, plate 11
- Pinkney, William, XLIII, 47
- “Pinkys,” query by W. B. Yarnall, VI, 153; answer by Harry D. Hamilton, VI, 232
- Pinola*, U.S.S. (1861), XII, 271–276
- Pinta*, schooner (1865), XXIV, 45, 46, 59
- Pinta*, Spanish ship, XXX, 257
- Pinta II*, ship [replica] (1892), XIV, 109, 110
- Pinto*, cruiser (1891), XXXVIII, 298
- Pinzón, Martín Alonso, XXX, 257
- Pio Benito*, barkentine (1874), V, 86
- Pio del Pilar, General, XXXV, 189
- Pioneer*, brig (1824), XIV, 40
- Pioneer*, derrick scow (1865), VII, 128
- Pioneer*, schooner, XXI, 100; (1826), XXIV, 45, 59; (1861), XI, 287; XII, 57, 159
- Pioneer*, ship (1860), XX, 215
- Pioneer*, sloop, XXI, 91; (1862), XII, 57
- Pioneer*, steamship (1825), VI, 199, 201, 206; X, 176; (1834), VII, 53, 55; (1841), V, 302; (1851), XXXIV, 97; (1854), XXVI, 112, 113, 206, 209; (1856), XLIII, 201 ff.; XLIV, 14
- Pioneer*, U.S. exploring vessel, Continental Navy, XXIII, 58 n.
- “Pioneer Transatlantic Paddle Steamers,” by H. Philip Spratt, IX, 249–272, plates 25–28
- Piper, Robert, XVII, 122
- Pique*, H.M.S., XXII, 31
- Piracy.** *See* Pirates
- Piracy and pirates: V, 157–159; VI, 93–100; VIII, 173–174; IX, 134, 239–248; XXX, 133–138; Chinese, XXX, 295, 296; Malay, XIX, 232–234; list of pirates, XXXVII, 44–45
- Pirate*, sharpie (1902), XXX, 198, 199
- Pirates**, XXXVII, 40
- Africa, XXIII, 95
- Atlantic Ocean, IX, 11
- China, XLVIII, 237
- South America, VII, 282
- Sumatra, XXI, 292
- United States, XXVII, 46; XXXII, 195
- West Indies, XLII, 165
- , 19th century, VI, 93
- See also* Privateering; Privateers
- “Pirates and Perfidy,” Document contributed by Philip C. F. Smith, XXX, 294–296
- Pires, Tomé, VI, 308–309
- Piscataqua*, *Ports of*, by William G. Saltonstall, reviewed, II, 91
- Piscataqua*, screw frigate (1867), XLIII, 179 ff.; XLV, 239; XXXII, 135
- Piscataqua*, ship (1853), XXV, 108
- Piscataqua River gundalow, I, 68; II, 127–139, 209–222
- “Piscataqua River Gundalow, The,” by D. Foster Taylor, II, 127–139
- “Pistols and Honor: The James Barron — Stephen Decatur Conflict, 1798–1807,” by William M. P. Dunne, L, 245 ff.
- Pitcairn*, brig (1889), XI, 203–208, plate 24
- Pitcairn, Major John, XXIII, 176
- Pitcairn, Joseph, XXX, 286
- “*Pitcairn*, Missionary Packet,” by John Lyman, XI, 203–208
- Pitcairn Island, XXXVII, 66–69
- Pitcairn’s Island, I, 297–300
- Pitcher, William, XXII, 44
- Pitt*, brig (1769), IX, 9, 144
- Pitt*, British merchantman (1804), XLIII, 43
- Pitt*, ship (1809), XXIX, 48, plate II
- Pitt, Maria Harriet, XLVI, 47
- Pitt, Signor Martin, XIII, 23
- Pitt, Thomas, XIII, 8, 12, 21, 22
- Pitt, Thomas J., XL, 43
- Pitt, William, VII, 21, 23, 29–34; XXVII, 213; XXIX, 244; XLVI, 24
- Pittee, Charles Rodney, “The Gloucester Steamboats,” XII, 288–293, plates 26–28
- Pittman, Lieutenant Philip, I, 143
- Pitt Packet*, brig, XXIII, 144
- Pittsburg*, U.S.S. (1861), XIX, 266
- Pittsburgh*, ship (1801), VII, 317
- Pittsburgh*, steamship (1923), X, 193
- Pittsburgh*, U.S. destroyer (1921), XLVI, 249 ff.
- Pittsburgh Cannon Foundry, XLV, 38
- “Pittsburgh’s Dravo Corporation and Naval Shipbuilding in World War II,” by William F. Trimble, XXXVIII, 272–290
- Pity, James, XXII, 269
- Pitz, Herbert, II, 335–336
- “Pitz Papers in the Burton Historical Collection, Detroit Public Library,” by H. W. Potter, II, 335–336
- Pixley, Captain William, XIV, 83–104
- Pizarro*, Spanish warship (1871), XXXVIII, 241

- Pizarro*, steamship, XXI, 100; (1861), XI, 287
Pizigani, XXX, 251
Planet, pinky (1832), XXXVII, 169
Planet, steamship (1855), I, 76
Planicus, Petrus, L, 281
 Planking, steaming of, VII, 196–199
 Plan of 8-incher and carriage carried on *Princeton* (1846), XLIX, 110
 Plans, Light-Vessels: No. 50 *Columbia River*, IX, between 274–275; built by Henry Eckford (1823), V, 118
 Plans, Local types (U.S.):
 Bugeye *Nora E. Lawson* (1906), lines, IV, 250
 Double-ender, Ash Point, ME; lines, II, 314, 315, 317
 Double-ender, Matinicus Island, ME; lines, II, 321
 Durham Boat, lines, II, 169
 Gundalow, *Fanny M.* (1886), lines, body plan and outboard profile, II, 212; sail plan, II, 215
 Log canoe *Monkey* (1880), lines, IV, 249
 Penobscot Indian canoe, lines, VIII, 292
 Potomac long-boat, sketches by Henry Hall and lines, I, 159–162
 San Francisco lateen-rigged fishing boats, sketches by Henry Hall, I, 306–307
 San Francisco bay scow schooners, sketches by Henry Hall, I, 87, 88
 Scooters, Great South Bay, Long Island, lines, deck plan and sail plan, IV, 226–227
 Sealing boats (circa 1900), deck and sail plans, III, 328–330
 Skipjacks, Chesapeake Bay, lines, IV, 292–305, V, 88
 Wherry, rowing and sailing, Ash Point, ME, lines and sail plan, II, 311 ff.
 Plans, Local types (non-U.S.):
 Dhows of eastern Arabia, IX, 90, 91, 97, 98, 103, 104, 110
 Nile boats, XII, 47–48
 Plans, Naval Vessels:
 Continental frigate *Hancock* (1776), lines, VIII, plate 3, deck plans, VIII, plate 4
 Continental frigate *Raleigh* (1776), lines VIII, plate 5, deck plans, VIII, plate 6
 Continental frigate *Randolph* (1776), lines VIII, plate 7
 Continental frigate *Virginia* (1776), lines VIII, plate 1, deck plans, VIII, plate 2
 Corvette *United States* (1831), lines VIII, 8–9
 44-gun frigate *Terrible*, IX, plate 19
 74-gun ship by Joshua Humphreys, IX, plate 17
 Swedish flat bottomed vessel, VI, plate 22
 Swedish small frigate, VI, plate 26
 U.S. brig *Prometheus* (1814), sail plan, V, plate 7
 U.S. brig *Spark* (1814), sail plan, V, plate 6
 U.S. frigate *Constitution* (1797), guns, VII, 241
 U.S.S. *Columbus'* boats, sail plan, III, plate 44
 U.S.S. *General Pike* (1813), sail plan, III, plate 35
 U.S. schooner *Lynx* (1814), sail plan, III, plate 36
 Plans, Revenue cutter: designed by Samuel Humphreys (1829), lines, I, 81
 Plans, Schooners and sloops:
 America, schooner yacht, XI, 248
 Anna M. Frome, oyster schooner (1904), inboard profile and deck plan, I, 69
 Ash Point, ME, sloops, lines and sail plan, II, 316, 318, 322
 Biloxi shrimp fishing schooner (before 1924), lines, I, 72
 Elsie, scow sloop (1874), profile, section and deck plan, I, 78
 Gjøa, sloop, XII, 14–18
 Hampton boats, sail plan, I, 66; lines and sail plan, III, 142–146
 Hornet, schooner yacht (1819), lines, I, 75
 Mediator, sloop, XIII, 178, 160
 Richard R. Higgins, fishing schooner (1858), lines and sail plan, I, facing 308
 Plans, Ships, barks and ketches:
 Cohota, ship (1843), lines, deck plan, inboard profile, sail plan, facing VII, 8
 Eliza, ketch (1794), lines, IV, plate 6
 Emily F. Whitney, ship (1879), cabin plan, II, 196
 Illustrious President, ship, IX, plate 18
 Kenilworth, bark (1887), sail and deck plan, I, facing 340
 La Escocesa, ship (1868), rigging plan, VII, 295
 Mary Stockton, barkentine (1853), sail plan, VII, 315
 Spanish ship of 150 tons (1587), sheer plan and body sections, I, 194–195
 Spanish ship of 400 tons (1587), topsail plan, I, 193
 Plans, Steamships and steamboats:
 Antelope, auxiliary steam packet (1855), lines, sail and deck plans, I, facing 52
 China, steamship (1866–1867), lines, II, facing 8
 Commonwealth, steamship (1854), bow elevation and midship section, VIII, 250
 George Law, steamship (1853), lines, sail and deck plans, IV, 304, facing 312
 Hiawatha, steamship (1904), stateroom plan, VII, 142
 Japan, steamship (1867–1868), cabin plan, II, facing 242
 Okeehumkee, steamship (1873), stateroom plan, VII, 143
 Pocahontas, steamship (1893), outboard profile and deck plans, II, plates 35, 36
 Plans (Other types):
 Cutter, American 26', XV, 202
 Discovery II, pinnace, XVII, 176
 Godspeed II, ship, XVII, 176
 Mayflower, ship, XIV, 276
 Mayflower's shallop, XVII, 111–112
 Philippine Banca, XIX, 258
 Sakonnet River boat, XVI, 61–62, plate
 Sparrow-Hawk, ship, XIII, plates 5 and 6 (following

- page 52)
Susan Constant II, XVII, 176
Plans of Buildings and Machinery ... Navy Yard, Boston ... 1830 to 1840, by Alex^r Parris, document, VII, 67–69, plates 7–8
 Plant, Henry B., XXXVII, 237
Plantagenet, H.M. warship (1813), XXIX, 188; XLII, 107 ff.
Planter, ship (1862), XVII, 18
Planter, steamship, XXI, 95; (1861), VIII, 220; (1863), XII, 159
 Planters Line, II, 293
Plantina, bark, Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plate XXXII
Plata River System:
 (Paraguay), Discovery and exploration, XXXI, 7
 (Argentina and Uruguay), XLVII, 162
 See also Parana River; Smuggling
Platina, bark (1890), XXII, plate XXI
Plato, schooner (1816), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVIII, plate XXXI
 Platt, Senator, XXV, 264
 Platt, Virginia Bever, "Triangles and Tramping: Captain Zebediah Story of Newport, 1769–1776," XXXIII, 294–303
Plattsburgh (NY), Battle of (1814), XXI, 42. See also United States History (War of 1812)
 Pleasants, J. Hall, query by, II, 339
 Pleasonton, Stephen, XXVIII, 33, 41, 43–46; XLVII, 174 ff.
Pleasure, ship (1631), XXIII, 64
Pleiades, ship (1864), II, 334
 Plimouth Plantation, XIV, 16
 Plimsoll Line, XLIV, 39
 Plimsoll mark, VIII, 102
Ploughboy, ship (1806), XIV, 215–216; (1830), XXI, 222
Plover, British sloop of war (1795), XLIX, 45
Plover, gunboat (1899), XXXV, 191
Plover, H.M.S. (1859), XXVII, 167, 168, 172
Plover, steam gunboat, XXII, 36
 Plowden, David, *Farewell to Steam*, reviewed, XXVII, 151
 Plum, Leverett, VII, 50
 Plumber, Captain Joe, XIX, 12
 Plumer, Cyrus, XXI, 113–129
 Plumer, Senator William, XLIII, 247
 Plummer, John F., XL, 43
Plumper, British brig (1814), XXVIII, 118
Plunger, submarine (1908), XXXVIII, 8
Pluto, H.M.S. (1842), XXVI, 6 n.
Pluto, steamship (1863), XVII, 303; XVIII, 72; XXXIV, plate 4, 38
Pluto (ex-Fire Flash), steamship (1863), XLIII, 202
Plymouth, ship (1833), XV, 139, 140; (1846), XLVI, 238; (1848), XXXI, 188
Plymouth, steamship, XXXIV, 259
Plymouth, U.S. sloop (1843), XXV, 225; (1853), VII, 9, 14, 16; XXVI, 119; XXXVIII, 30 ff.; (1854), XXX, 159, 160, 162 n., 166
Plymouth Rock, ship (1849), V, 147
Plymouth Rock, steamship (1858), XXXIX, 89; (1863), XVI, 171, 252; XVII, 38; XVIII, 72; XXXIV, plate 3; (1863), XLII, 121 ff.; XLIII, 120 ff.
 Plymouth Sound, England, 1837, XXIX, plate XXIX
Poblana, Mexican gunboat (1845), XXX, 54
Pocahontas, blockade runner (1864), XLVII, 31
Pocahontas, schooner, XXI, 93; (1827), XXIII, 7; (1864), VIII, 235
Pocahontas, ship (1833), XIV, plate 7; (1850), I, 394; (1856), II, 332; IV, 46, 51
Pocahontas, steamship (1893), II, 223–228, plates 33–36
Pocohontas, ship (1861), XLIII, 130 ff.
Pocahontas, U.S.S. (1850), XXXVII, 277
Pocahontas, U.S. steam sloop (1861), XXI, 240, 242, 243
Pocotaligo, schooner, XXI, 97; (1861), VIII, 220, 227, 235
 "Pod of Sperm Whales, A," XXII, plate XIII
 Poe, Edgar Allan, XXV, 62
Poelet, brig, later ship (1808), VII, 317
 Poertner, Rudolph, *The Vikings: Rise and Fall of the Norse Sea Kings*, reviewed, XXXVIII, 147
Poetry. See Sea Poetry
 Poh, Admiral, XXX, 160, 164
 Pohl, Frederick J., *Amerigo Vespucci, Pilot Major*, reviewed, VI, 87
Poictiers, gunboat (1813), XLII, 108 ff.
 Poillon, C. & R., VII, 322
 "Poillon's Rig," query by John Lyman, III, 177
 "Poillon's Rig," answer by John Lyman, VII, 322, plate 40
Point Adams, steamship (1919), X, 141
 "Point Barrow Refuge Station, The," by John Bockstoe, XXXIX, 5–21
Point Bonita, steamship (1919), X, 141
Point Judith steamship (1919), X, 141
Point Lobos, steamship (1919), X, 141
 Polaanyi, Karl, XLVIII, 261
 Polanyi, Karl, in collaboration with Abraham Rotstein, *Dahomey and the Slave Trade, An Analysis of an Archaic Economy*, reviewed, XXVIII, 70–71
Polar, brig (1861), XI, 287
Polar Bear, schooner, Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plate XXIX
Polar Sea, U.S. Coast Guard icebreaker (1985), L, 35 ff.
Polar Star, ship (1852), III, 68
 Pole, W., XXX, 215
Polias, concrete ship (1918), XXII, 160, 164, 167, 168, 175, 182
Polk, U.S. revenue cutter, XXIV, 14 n.; (1850), XLV, 125
 Polk, James K., XXXIII, 266; XLVI, 239
 Polk, President James K., XXV, 141; XLI, 28
Polk's Directory, XXX, 31

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Polland, Leon D., XLIX, 43
- Polland, Leon D., and Howard I. Chapelle, *The Constellation Question*, reviewed, XXXII, 71–72
- Pollard, Sidney and Paul Robertson, *The British Shipbuilding Industry, 1870–1914*, reviewed, XLII, 67–68
- Polley, schooner, XXII, 143
- Pollitt, Ronald, “Contingency Planning and the Defeat of the Spanish Armada,” XLIV, 25–32; review by, XLIV, 137
- Pollock Rip Light Vessel, XXIV, 139
- Polly, brig (1773), XXXV, 301; (1816), XXII, 234
- Polly, British sloop, XXII, 94
- Polly, privateer (1745), XLII, 47
- Polly, schooner (1778), X, 282; (1789), XLI, 213; (1805), IV, 164–171, plate 27
- Polly, ship (1759), XLVII, 12; XLVIII, 39; XLIX, 89; (1801), XXIII, 217; (1812), XLV, 7
- Polly, sloop, XXII, 60 n.; (1775), V, 99; (1807), X, 146
- Polly and Betsy, schooner (1820), XXIV, 131
- Polly Lewis, bark (1869), III, 66
- “Polly of Amesbury, The,” by John R. Herbert, IV, 164–171
- Polmar, Norman, *Guide to the Soviet Navy*, reviewed, XLIV, 133; mention, XLI, 163
- Polski Rejstr Statkow, XXX, 31
- Polyktor, merchant ship (1943), XLIV, 52
- Polynesia.** See Oceania
- Polynesia, boats of, XIII, 88 ff.
- Polynesian Explorers of the Pacific, by J. E. Weckler, Jr., reviewed, III, 180
- Pommern, bark (1911), XVIII, 150
- Pomona, eighteen-gun sloop (1776), XLIII, 23 ff.
- Pomona, schooner (1827), XIV, 40
- Pomona, ship (1861), XV, 124
- Pomona, sloop (1800), XXII, 216
- Pomona College, I, 83
- Pomone, frigate (1815), XLIV, 174
- Pompeii, brigantine (1802), XXV, 182
- Ponape, boats of, XIII, 93 ff.
- Pond, E. Le Roy, *Junius Smith, pioneer promoter of transatlantic steam navigation*, reviewed, I, 318
- Pond, Shepard, “Sir William Phips’ Treasure,” II, 171–172; “The Malcolm Storer Collection of Naval Medals,” II, 336–337
- Pongo, XXX, 230
- Pongo River, XXX, 178 ff.
- Ponko, Vincent, Jr., *Ships, Seas, and Scientists: U.S. Naval Exploration and Discovery in the Nineteenth Century*, reviewed, XXXV, 67–68
- Pons, Midshipman Jorge, XXX, 53
- Pontiac, trawler (1906), XLIV, 122
- Poody, sloop, XXI, 89; (1862), XII, 57
- Pook, S. H., I, 55
- Pook, Samuel Hartt, XXII, 239
- Pool, Bernard, *Navy Board Contracts 1600–1832: Contract Administration under the Navy Board*, reviewed, XXVIII, 229–232
- Pool, Eugene H., III, 3–4, 90; IV, 252
- Pool, Captain Henry Child, XIII, 139–140
- Poole, Bruce M., XLIX, 35
- Poole (England), XXVIII, 275–283, plate 9; Custom House, XXVIII, plate 12
- Poole, Captain Jonas, XXVIII, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245
- Poor, Charles Lane, *Men Against the Rule*, reviewed, I, 408–409
- Poor, Captain William, XVI, 161; XVIII, 84
- Pootung, steamship (1861), XLIII, 99 ff.
- Pope, Dudley, *The Devil Himself: The Mutiny of 1800*, reviewed, XLIX, 235
- Pope, Eben T., XXXVII, 87; medals given to, plate 4, 92–93
- Pope, George F., XXXVII, 87
- Pope, Jennie Barnes and Robert Greenhalgh Albion, *Sea Lanes in Wartime: the American Experience, 1775–1942*, reviewed, III, 91
- Pope, Captain John, XXXVIII, 35
- Pope, Joshua L., XXXIX, 90
- Pope and Talbot, IV, 200
- Pope Urban, XXX, 251
- Pope Urban VI, XXX, 251
- Popham, Captain Charles W., XXXVII, 219 ff.
- Popham, Captain Sir Home, XXX, 213
- Popham, Commodore Sir Home Riggs, R.N., L, 30
- Popham, Sir John, XXXI, 86
- Porcelain.** See China trade porcelain
- Porcher, Captain Philip, XVII, 253 n; XXI, 84, 99
- Porcupine, British steamship (1849), XLIII, 169 ff.
- Pordeyan, John, XXXV, 87
- Porpoise, brig, XXII, 183; (1837), XLIII, 54
- Porpoise, H.M. Storeship (ex-Hertigennan Af Sodermanland) (1780), XLIX, 91 ff.
- Porpoise, schooner (1826), XL, 224; (1860), XXIV, 45, 59
- Porpoise, ship (1824), XXXII, 273
- Porpoise, ship (1895), XL, 103
- Porpoise, survey brig (1838), XXX, 298; XLIX, 152 ff.; photo of model, XLIX, 160
- Porpoise, U.S.S. (1838), IV, 105 ff.
- Porpoise, U.S. schooner (1822), XXIX, 64
- Porrás, Bellisario, XXIV, 187
- Port Angeles, steamship (1927), VII, 293
- Port Anna Maria, Nukuhiva Island, XXXIII, plate 10
- Port Brunswick, XXIX, 155
- Port Elizabeth, Bequia, XXXII, plate 11, 188 ff.
- Porter, steamship (1843), XVII, 102, 103
- Porter, U.S. destroyer (1929), VIII, 67
- Porter, David D., XXIX, 178 ff.
- Porter, Commodore David, U.S.N., VI, 239, 265; VII, 176, 187–194
- Porter, Admiral David Dixon, U.S.N., XXXIII, 264 ff.; XXXIV, 63, 127, 189; XXXV, 63; XXXVIII, 108;

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- XXXIX, 116; XL, 131; XLVI, 156; XLVII, 28, 112; XLVIII, 96
- Porter, Rear Admiral David Dixon, U.S.N., XXII, 259, 262, 286 n.; XXV, 142, 162; XLII, 87 ff., 165 ff.
- Porter, George M., XV, 179
- Porter, James, XV, 179
- Porter, James Otis, answered query, II, 82
- Porter, John L., design of ironclad bow, XXIX, 8, plate 3
- Porter, Joseph, XV, 179
- Porter, Captain Lemuel, XII, 105
- Porter, Captain Seward, XXI, 99
- Porter, Lieutenant T. K., XXII, 48, 49
- Porter, Thomas K., XV, 297
- Porter, William, XV, 179
- Porter, Commander William D., XXXIII, 45
- Port Essington, XXX, 304
- Portia*, steamship (1824), XXXVII, 245
- Port Kingston*, S.S. (1907), XXIX, 121, 122
- Portland*, brig, XXII, 87
- Portland*, coastwise steamship (1898), XXIV, 139; XXV, 222
- Portland*, ship (1802), X, 53
- Portland*, steamship, XXVIII, 125, plate XXI; (1889), XXVII, plate XXIII; (1898), XI, 86; XIV, 192
- Portland*, U.S. steamship (1835), XXXIII, 85, 94; (1898), XXIX, 224–225
- Portland Cement Co., XXII, 171
- Portland Harbor, XXIII, plate XX
- Portland Lloyds*, ship (1876), III, 66
- Portland Steam Packet Co., ship of, Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, 84; XXXIV, plate XXIV
- Portlaw*, ship (1864), V, 152
- Portlock, Nathaniel, XXXVIII, 223
- Port Louis, Mauritius, XXV, 6, 8, 9, 11, 12, 15
- Port Mahon*, H.M.S. (1740), XXVI, 38; (1741), XLVIII, 26
- Portman, Reverend Richard, XIII, 22
- "Port of Boston and the Embargo of 1807–1809, The," by Robin D. S. Higham, XVI, 189–210
- Port of Bristol 1848–1884, The*, by David Large, reviewed, XLV, 211
- Port of Honolulu, The*, by Clifford Gessler, reviewed, II, 350
- Port of New York Society for Promoting the Gospel Among Seamen, XXIV, 110, 115
- Port of Philadelphia, XXXII, Table I, Table II, 254, 255
- Port of Quebec, map of, XLVIII, 78
- Portolan charts, XLV, 226
- Porto Plata, San Domingo, XXV, 30, 31, plate 1
- Porto Praya, Battle of (1781), V, 64–78
- Port Ponce, Puerto Rico, XL, plate 7
- Portrait of a Port – Boston, 1852–1914*, by W. H. Bunting, reviewed, XXXIII, 215–216
- Port Roanoke*, XXIX, 155
- Port Royal*, U.S.S. (1862), XX, 161–163
- Port Royall*, ship (1670), XXX, 82
- Ports. *See* Harbors
- Portsea*, collier (1840), XXXV, 259
- Portsmouth* (1967), XXVIII, 3
- Portsmouth*, H.M.S. (1727), XXI, 263
- Portsmouth*, ship (1777), V, 187; (1856), XXXVIII, 36
- Portsmouth*, sloop-of-war (1862), XXXII, 46 ff., 124; XXXIII, 282
- Portsmouth*, U.S.S. (1799), XXXI, 173; (1843), XX, 135, 140, 141; XXII, 33
- Portsmouth*, whaler (1850), XXXIII, 127
- Portsmouth (VA) Naval Shipyard Museum, XXII, 232
- Portsmouth Whaling Co., XIII, 121
- Ports of Piscataqua*, by William G. Saltonstall, reviewed, II, 91
- Port Sonachon*, barque, XXVIII, 56
- Port Stanley*, ship, XLI, 129
- "Port Stateroom of the bark *Howard*," Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plate XXIV
- Port Tampa, expedition to Santiago, XL, plate 5
- Port Texaco V*, steamship (1937), XXXVIII, 191 ff.
- Portugese voyages, VI, 308–309; voyages in Pacific, IV, 88–93
- Poss, Victor, XXII, 159
- Post, James A., XVII, 120
- Post, Robert C., *The Tancook Whalers: Origins, Rediscovery, and Revival*, reviewed, XLVII, 284
- Postal service, United States, 18th century**, XXII, 55
- Postboy*, packet, XXIV, 134
- Post Boy*, schooner (1875), XLIX, 32
- Post Boy*, steamship (1836), VII, 61; (1862), VIII, 227
- Postell, Captain W. Ross, XXI, 99
- Postell, Captain William, XXI, 99
- Postern Row, Tower Hill, VIII, 303, plate 31
- "Postman Always Rings Twice, The," by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXV, 287
- "Postscripts to *The Search for Captain Slocum*," by Walter Magnes Teller, XVIII, 189–200, plates 13, 14
- "Postscript to the Voyages of LaPérouse," by Pierre Anthonioz, XXI, 196–206
- Potemkin, V. P., XXXII, 106 ff.
- Potomac*, ship (1855), IV, 51; (1861), XV, 108 n.; XXI, 256
- Potomac*, U.S. frigate (1819), XXI, 61, 292–295; XXIII, 58 n., 261; (1831), XXXI, 182; XXXII, 275; XXXV, 20; (1832), XLVI, 114
- Potomac*, U.S.S. (1939), XXVI, 214
- Potomack*, ship (1810), L, 103
- "Potomac Long-Boat, The," by M. V. Brewington, I, 159–163
- Potomska*, steamship (1853), XXXIX, 86, plate 2
- Potomska*, U.S.S. (1863), L, 93
- Potosi*, bark (1895), VI, 135, plate 18
- Potosi*, ship, XXVI, 157 n., 158 n.
- Potter, Captain Edward E., U.S.N., III, 85
- Potter, G. B., XXIV, 59
- Potter, H. W., "Pitz Papers in the Burton Historical Collection, Detroit Public Library," II, 335–336
- Potter, Captain J. W., XXI, 106

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Potter, Captain John R., XVIII, 84
 Potter, Simeon, XXXII, 173
 Potter Brothers, XVIII, 5 ff.
Pottinger, steamship (1846), XXVI, 11, 12, 17, 19, 21, 22, 24, 28, 116, 202, 203, 206, plate 15
 Potts, Captain Henry H., XXVI, 13, 204
 Poughkeepsie Line, XVIII, 225
 Poulson, XXVIII, plate I
 Pound, Admiral Sir Dudley, First Sea Lord, XXVI, 279; XLII, 205
 Pound, Ezra, XXV, 65
 Pousland, William, XXX, 96 n.
 Poutiatine, Count, XXXIV, 107 ff.
 Powars, Captain W. Frank, XLVII, 125
 Powell, John, XIII, 120; XXXI, 131
 Powell, Mary L., XIV, 164
 Powell, Pearsall B., V, 28
 Powell, William, XIII, 120
 Powell River Co., Ltd., XXII, 177, 178, 179, 180
Powelul, steamship (1855), XXVI, 197, 198, 206, 209
 Power, Sir Manley, XXI, 51
 Power, Peter, XXXI, 24
 Power, Thomas B., XIX, 53
 Power, Captain Thomas B., XXI, 99
Powerful, steamship (1863), XII, 159
Powerful, tug (1864), XLIII, 299
 Powers, William, XXXVII, 168
Powhatan, paddle sloop, XXXII, 49
Powhatan, ship, XIV, 192
Powhatan, U.S.S. (1850), XXXVII, 278; XXXVIII, 33; (1859), XXVII, 157, 162–164, 171, 172, 223, plate 2; (1861), XI, 265 ff.; (1862), XVI, 57; XX, 199 ff.; (1864), XXVII, 44
Powhatan, U.S. steamship (1853), XXI, 142–143; XXII, 25
 Pownall, Thomas, XL, 250
 Powney, Captain John, XIII, 11
Poyang, steamship (1861), XVI, 171; XVII, 134, 135; XVIII, 72; XXXIV, 32 ff.; (1862), XLIII, 194 ff.; (1895), 102 ff.
 Poyser, Captain Fred C., XXVIII, 4
 Poytier, Captain Richard, XXI, 106
 Pozen, Walter I., XXV, 79
Practical Celestial Navigation, by Susan P. Howell, reviewed, XL, 151
 Prager, Frank D., "A Screw Propeller Drawing of the Fitch Period," XXIII, 204–211
Prairie, auxiliary cruiser (1898), XXXIII, 277
 Pratas Shoals, XXX, 294
 Pratt, Captain A., XX, 90 n.
 Pratt, Captain, XXXV, 109
 Pratt, Dana J., contributed document, XIII, 134–139
 Pratt, Captain Frank, IX, 179
 Pratt, Sir John, XXXVII, 192
 Pratt, Taylor & Co., VII, 57
 Pratt, William V., XXXVII, 114 ff.
 Pratt, Winthrop, Jr., queries by, IX, 74–75; "Pre-Revolutionary Gun-Founding in America," XI, 145
 Pray, B. S., XIII, 122
 Pray, Samuel, XXI, 15
Preble, U.S. sloop of war (1839), XXI, 36; XXV, 93 ff.; (1848), XXXI, 188; XXXII, 48; (1849), XLI, 32
 Preble, Captain A. P., XVIII, 84
 Preble, Captain, XLVI, 151 ff.
 Preble, Edward, XXX, 75
 Preble, Commodore Edward, U.S.N., XVIII, 183; XXI, 130; XXV, 33, 159; XXXVII, 129; XXXIX, 112; XLIII, 136 ff.
 Preble, Rear Admiral George Henry, U.S.N., XXIV, 165 ff.
 Preble, Vice Admiral George Henry, XXXVII, 130
 Preble, Captain Isaac, XVIII, 84
 Preble, Brigadier General Jedidiah, XXXVII, 130
 Preble, Mrs. Mary (Deering), XXX, 75
Precursor, steamship (1841), XXVI, 9, 115, 116, 203, 206, 209
Predpriatie, sloop (1825), XXIII, 223
Premier, schooner (1876), V, 86
Premier, ship (1853), IV, 238; (1875), IV, 244; VI, 83
 Prentice, John, XII, 225–226
 "Pre-Revolutionary Gun-Founding in America," by Winthrop Pratt, Jr., XI, 145
 Prescott, Captain Charles D., XIV, 136–139, plate 16
 Prescott, Mary J. R., XIV, 136–139, plate 16
 Prescott, Worrall D., contributed document, XIV, 136–139, plate 16
 Prescott Machinery Co., XXII, 183
Prescott Palmer, schooner (1902), V, 81
 "Present-Day Craft and Rigs of the Mediterranean," by T. C. Gillmer, I, 352–373; II, 56–64
Present Succession, British ship (1776), XLVIII, 18
President, British flagship (1840), XXXV, 256
President, frigate, XXVII, 9; (1798), XLVI, 152 ff.; (1803), XL, 24 ff.; (1815), XLIV, 171; XLVII, 14; XLIX, 41
President, H.M.S., XXII, 215
President, schooner, XXI, 92, 99; (1861), XI, 287; XII, 57
President, ship (1860), V, 153, 242
President, steamship (1839), IX, 269–270, plate 28; (1841), XX, 88
President, U.S. frigate (1799), XXI, 131, 132, 133; XXII, 143, 215; XXIII, 261; XXV, 110, plate XIV; (1800), VII, 253; (1806), XVIII, 183; XIX, 219–221; (1811), III, plates 2, 5; (1813), XXXI, 286
President Adams, brig (1809), XXX, 282 ff.
 "President and Endymion," document contributed by S. W. Jackman, XXII, 143–144
President Arthur, steamship (1900), IX, 223
President Benson, ketch (1857), XI, 291
President Cleveland, steamship (1921), X, 141, plate 20; (1925), XLIV, 180
President Coolidge, S.S. (1931), XXIX, 234
Presidente, Venezuelan brig (1848), XXX, 266

- President Fillmore*, schooner, XXI, 95; (1861), XI, 287
President Grant, steamship, XXIX, 233; (1902), IV, 325
President Harrison, steamship (1922), IX, 222; X, 141
President Hayes, steamship (1921), X, 141
President Hoover, S.S. (1931), XXIX, 234
President Howard, schooner (1913), XXXIX, 178
President Lincoln, steamship (1918), IV, 325; (1921), X, 141
President Pierce, steamship (1921), X, 141
President Polk, steamship (1921), X, 141
President Taft, steamship (1921), X, 141
President Warfield, steamship, XXXVII, 75; (1928), VIII, 127–131, plates 13–14; IX, 300–301; (1928), XXII, 150. See *Exodus* 1947.
President Washington, schooner (1847), XXIV, 133
President Washington, ship (1792), XLVI, 11 ff.
President Wilson, steamship (1921), X, 141
“President Wilson’s Departure for the Peace Conference,” document contributed by Carl L. Lokke, VII, 69–72
“Pre-Spanish Navigation Off the Andean Coast,” by Philip Ainsworth Means, II, 107–126
Pressing, naval seamen, XXV, 280
Presson, William, note by, XLIII, 222–223
Presto, bark (1847), V, 147
Presto, steamship (1863), XXI, plate I; (1864), VIII, 235
Preston, U.S. destroyer (1927), L, 187
Preston, warship (1776), XL, 14
Preston, Antony, and John Major, *Send a Gunboat!* reviewed, XXVII, 223–224
Preussen, ship, XXVI, 157, 158 n., 160, 163–165; (1902), VI, 135–136, plate 18; IX, 298
Prevost, Sir George, XXI, 42 ff.
Prevost, J. B., XXIX, 93
Preyoyante, French frigate (1798), L, 270 ff.
Price, Marcus W., “Additional Notes on *Ella and Annie*,” XIV, 61–63; “Additional Notes on *Margaret and Jessie*,” XI, 221–223; “Blockade Running as a Business in South Carolina during the War between the States,” IX, 31–62; “*Chicora* (Let Her B),” XII, 308–310; “Four from Bristol,” XVII, 249–261; “Masters and Pilots who Tested the Blockade of the Confederate Ports, 1861–1865,” XXI, 81–107; “Ships that tested the Blockade of the Carolina Ports, 1861–1865,” VIII, 196–241, plates 17–19; “Ships that Tested the Blockade of the Georgia and East Florida Ports, 1861–1865,” XV, 97–132; “Ships that Tested the Blockade of the Gulf Ports, 1861–1865,” XI, 262–290; XII, 52–59, 154–161, 229–238
Price, Rear Admiral David, XXXI, 269; XXXII, 244
Pride, schooner, XXI, 87, 99; (1852), XXIV, 45, 59; (1862), VIII, 227, 231
Pride of America, ship (1853), III, 264
Pride of Hawaii. See *Cleopatra’s Barge*.
Pride of the Ocean, ship (1853), III, 72
Pride of the Port, ship (1866), IV, 244
Pridix, Thomas, IX, 138 ff.
Prima Dona, sloop (1863), XII, 159
Prima Donna, bark (1888), III, 66
Prima Donna, schooner (1863), XII, 159
“Primitive Watercraft of Arabia,” by Richard LeBaron Bowen, Jr., XII, 186–221, plates 17–19
Primrose and Company, XVII, 60
Prince, Lieutenant Charles, XIII, 46
Prince, George Henry, XXIII, 138, 139
Prince, Henry, XXIII, 136
Prince, Captain Henry, XXV, 180, 182
Prince, James, XIII, 272
Prince, Captain John, Jr., V, 44 ff.
Prince, Nathan, XVI, 81–97; XX, 187
Prince 98, ship (1798), XLV, 97
Prince Albert, H.M.S. (1852), XXXIV, 32; (1862), XXII, 254, 261, 263
Prince Albert, steamship, XXI, 89, 105, 106; (1864), VIII, 235
Prince Alfred, schooner, XXI, 97; (1862), VIII, 227, 235
Prince Arthur, steamship (1897), XXXIII, 92; XXXIV, 180
Prince Edward, H.M. Brig (1782), XXIX, 211 ff.
Prince Edward, steamship (1841), XX, 88, 89; (1897), XXXIV, 180
Prince Edward Island Steam Navigation Co., XXXIV, 176
Prince Frederick, privateer (1744), XLII, 45
Prince Frederick, steamship (1823), XXIV, plate XVIII
Prince George, H.M.S., XXVI, 60
Prince George, ocean liner (1911), XXXIII, 92
Prince George, steamship (1898), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XXIII, 180 ff.
Prince Imperial, ship (1862), V, 151
Prince Kung, steamship (1863), XXXIV, 48
Prince Leopold, schooner, XXI, 103
Prince of Denmark, schooner (1860), XLI, 296
Prince of Fundy, ferry (1970), XXXIV, 186
Prince of Orange, H.M.S., XXVI, 54
Prince of Wales, American ship (1863), XLV, 197
Prince of Wales, British battleship (1941), XLII, 203 ff.
Prince of Wales, British ship, XXIX, 248
Prince of Wales, privateer (1744), XLII, 46
Prince of Wales, schooner, XXI, 86, 102; (1861), VIII, 220, 227; (1861), XV, 116, 124
Prince of Wales, ship, XVI, 62; (1860), II, 333
Prince of Wales, Siamese sailing vessel (1871), XXVI, 133
Prince of Wales, steamship (1841), XX, 88, 259; (1842), VIII, 134
Prince Regent, H.M.S. (1813), XVII, 208, 210
Princesa, brig (1827), VI, 10–11
Princess, ship (1858), V, 148
Princess, steamship (1881), VII, 159
Princess, yacht (1875), XIII, 273
Princess Alexander, bark (1857), IV, 73, 244
Princess Alice, steamship (1865), XXIV, plate XXIV; (1900), IX, 223

- Princess Carolina*, ship (1716), XLIV, 230
Princess Charlotte, ship (1828), XIV, 100
Princess Charlotte, steamship (1855), XXVI, 196, 197, 206, 209
Princess Elizabeth, British P. O. packet (1814), I, 121; Pictorial Supplement, XXXVIII, plate XIII
Princess Gambia, ship (1760), IX, 144
Princess Matoika, steamship (1900), IX, 223
Princess Royal, blockade runner (1863), XLIV, 268 ff.
Princess Royal, British flagship, XXXII, 127
Princess Royal, British sloop, XXIX, 248
Princess Royal, ship (1776), XX, 45
Princess Royal, ship (1857), III, 171
Princess Royal, steamship, XXI, 95, plate XXXII; (1840), XX, 88, plate 4; (1863), VIII, 231
Princeton, bark (1842), IV, 51
Princeton, schooner, XXI, 86; (1862), XII, 57
Princeton, screw-propelled warship (1842), XLVIII, 117
Princeton, screw steamship (1843), XXXIV, 221; XXXV, 188 ff.
Princeton, steam cutter (1845), XXXIX, 219
Princeton, steamship (1849), XLIII, 165 ff.
Princeton, U.S. frigate, XXX, 48
Princeton, U.S.S. (1895), XX, 142
Princeton, U.S. steam frigate (1844), VI, 215–222
Princeton, U.S. war steamship (1842), XXIII, 199; XXIV, 18
Princeton II, screw frigate (1851), XLIX, 112
Princeton: sail plan of, XLIX, 99; photo of, XLIX, 101
Prince William, ship, XXVI, 59, 60; (1730), XXI, 267
Prince William Henry, brig, XXII, 89, 90 n.
Principall Navigations, Voiages and Discoveries of the English Nation, The, by Richard Hakluyt, reviewed, XXVI, 73–74
Pring, Captain Daniel, XXI, 47 ff.
Pring, Martin, XXV, 238; XXXIV, 233 ff.; L, 6 ff.
Pringle, Robert, XLII, 48 ff.
Prins Hendrick Museum, XIV, 187, 188
Prins van Oranje, Netherlands frigate (1851), XLVIII, 45 ff.
Prints, III, 5
Prinz Eitel Friedrich, German raider, XXVIII, 108; (1914), XXIV, 274; (1915), XLV, 199 ff.; (1917), XLVIII, 53
Prinz Eitel Friedrich, steamship (1904), XXXVII, 75
Prinzessen Victoria Luise, German ship (1907), XXIX, 126
Prinz Leopold, steamship (1882), XII, plate 30
Prinz Waldemar, German ship (1907), XXIX, 126
Priscilla, bark (1865), III, 66
Priscilla, schooner (1861), XI, 154
Priscilla of Fall River, by Roger Williams McAdam, reviewed, VIII, 73
Prisoners, XXXI, 159; XLI, 208
 in France, XX, 112
 Transportation of, XXVIII, 165
 See also Hostages
Prissy, schooner (1789), XIV, 40
Pritchard, Captain, XLI, 128
Pritchard, Hugh, XVII, 52
Pritchard, James, *Louis XV's Navy, 1748–1762: A Study of Organization and Administration*, reviewed, XLVIII, 195
Pritchard, L. A., XIV, 14
Pritchard, Paul (Master Builder), XLVII, 24
Pritchard, William, XVII, 122
Privateering, XV, 59; XXIII, 277
 18th century, XVII, 292
 Confederate States of America, XXIII, 264
 France, XX, 112, XXII, 81; L, 270
 Gt. Britain, 17th century, XLIX, 251
 United States, I, 26, 116; VI, 101; X, 43; XXI, 16; XXXVI, 79; XLVIII, 87, 154; L, 270
 —, 18th century, XLII, 5
 —, Revolution (1773–1788), X, 280
 —, New England, 17th century, XXXV, 153
 —, 18th century, XXXV, 153
 See also Pirates; Privateers
Privateering, VII, 283–287; X, 43–51; XXII, 81–97, 216
 Confederacy, XI, 150–155; Elizabethan, XXV, 148;
 Quasi-War, 1799, V, 159–160; XI, 224–225; XXV, 112; Revolutionary War, I, 26–41; V, 111 ff., 177–193; XXV, 43, 44; War of 1812, I, 94–95, 116–122, 301–303; XV, 59–80; XXI, 16–22. “Pathway Out of Debt: The Privateering Activities of Sir John Hippisley During the Early Stuart Wars with Spain and France, 1625–30, A,” by John Appleby, XLIX, 252–261; Table of prizes taken in 1625, XLIX, 259
Privateers, IV, 164
 Biography, XLII, 5
 Gt. Britain, —, 18th century, XLII, 36
 United States, XLIII, 20
Privateers: A Raiding Voyage to the Great South Sea, The, by Fleming MacLeish and Martin L. Krieger, reviewed, XXIII, 71–72
Privateers in Charleston, 1793–1796, by Melvin H. Jackson, reviewed, XXX, 303
“Privateer Sloop *Jefferson*,” by Lawrence W. Jenkins, XIV, 210–211
Privateer wash, query, XVII, 156
“Privateer *Yankee* in the War of 1812, The,” by Kenneth Scott, XXI, 16–22
Private Journal of John Glendy Sproston, U.S.N., A, edited by Shio Sakanishi, reviewed, I, 185–186
Priwall, bark (1941), VI, 113
Prize law, XLII, 5
Prizes, XXXII, 100. See also United States, History (Revolution)
Prizes, Confederate, XXVI, 96 ff.
“Prize to Privateer *Yankee*, 1812,” by Grahame Farr, XXII, 216–217
Proceedings of the Sixteenth Conference on Underwater Archaeology, by Paul Forsythe Johnston, editor, reviewed, XLVIII, 200

- Process for driving piles, by James A. Whipple, XXXIV, plate 8
- Proctor, D. V., editor, *Ice Carrying Trade at Sea*, XLIV, 207
- Proctor, Mrs. Eliza, XXX, 184, 185, 232
- Proctor, Senator Redfield, XXXVII, 29
- Proctor, Samuel, XXXI, 195
- Procyon*, U.S.S. (1931), XX, 142
- Productive Monopoly, A: The Effect of Railroad Control on New England Coastal Steamship Lines, 1870–1916*, by William Leonhard Taylor, reviewed, XXXI, 148–149
- “Profitability of Privateering: Reflections on British Colonial Privateers During the War of 1739–1748, The,” by Carl E. Swanson, XLII, 36–56
- Progreso*, steamship (1885), XIV, 121, 134; (1888), XXXVIII, 184 ff.
- Progreso Steamship Co., XXXVIII, 184
- Progress of Marine Engineering*, by T. Main, XXX, 15
- Projections of maps.** See Map projection
- Prometheus*, ship (1861), XXXIV, 175
- Prometheus*, steamship (1850), XIV, 201
- Prometheus*, U.S. Brig (1814), V, 79, plate 7
- Promise*, steamship (1863), XVII, 304; XVIII, 72
- “Prompt Punishment,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXVII, 60
- Propellers**, XXIII, 204
- Propeller Wharf, XXXIX, plate 3
- Propontis*, ship (1833), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVIII, plate XIV
- Proserpina*, torpedo boat (1850), XLI, 95
- Proserpine*, H.C.S.S. (1842), XXVI, 6 n.
- Proserpine*, H.M.S. (1897), XXVIII, 89, 96
- Prosper*, schooner (1923), XVIII, 213
- Prosper*, ship (1775), XIII, 33 ff.
- Prosperity*, British ship (1747), XLVIII, 33
- Prosperous Fanny*, British ship (1776), XLVIII, 18
- Protecteur*, French warship [model] (1760), XVI, 102
- Protector*, schooner (1861), XI, 154
- Protector*, ship, XXVIII, 120
- “Protest: The Wreck of the Schooner *Charles W. Waterbury*,” document contributed by E. Lee Dorsett, M.D., XV, 232
- Proteus*, bark (1867), IV, 326
- Proteus*, steamship (1871), XXXVII, 235
- Protheroe, Lorena Reed, XXXVIII, 207
- Protractor, American, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XXVI (lower).
- Proudfoot, Commander F. B., R.N., XLIV, 49 ff.
- Providence*, barge (1905), XXXVIII, 190 ff.
- Providence*, barque (1850), XLV, 125
- Providence*, brigantine (1783), XVIII, 130
- Providence*, Continental Navy sloop (1775), XXV, 193, 211, 213, 216 n.; (1779), II, 247
- Providence*, frigate (1776), VIII, 11, 13, 14, 19, 24; X, 46; (1776), XLVIII, 16, 158; (1779), XLII, 30 ff.
- Providence*, gondola (1776), VIII, 256; (1779), XXXV, 142
- Providence*, H.M.S. (1791), XII, 253; XIII, 213; (1795), L, 28
- Providence*, schooner (1839), XXXVIII, 58; (1862), VIII, 227
- Providence*, ship (1631), XXIII, 64
- Providence*, sloop (1775), XXXVII, 293; XXXIX, 254; (1778), VII, 203, 205; X, 284
- Providence*, steamship (1867), III, 44; (1905), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XXVIII
- Providence*, U.S.S. (1778), XVIII, 129
- Providence Channel, Bahamas, XXV, plate 21
- Providence Exploring and Trading Co., XXXV, 77
- “Providence Exploring and Trading Company’s Expedition to the Niger River in 1832–1833, The,” by George E. Brooks and Frances K. Talbot, XXXV, 77–96
- Providence Island. See New Providence.
- Province Galley*, ship (1714), VIII, 164
- Provoost, David, XVII, 292
- Provost, Nelson, XXI, 112 ff.
- Prows of a *mignole*, photo of, L, 169
- Prudence*, ship (1582), XIV, 10, 11
- Prudent*, schooner (1861), XI, 287
- Prussia*, ship (1868), IV, 51, 52
- Pryor, John A., *Geography, Technology and War: Studies in Maritime History of the Mediterranean, 649–1571*, reviewed, XLIX, 126–132
- Ptarmigan*, steamship (1864), XXI, plate XI; (1865), XII, 235
- Ptolemy, XXX, 251
- Publican, Captain, XXXII, 26
- “Publication of Ship Registers and Enrollments,” by Philip M. Hamer, I, 165–166
- Publicover, Captain Archibald S., XXXIII, 51
- Publicover, Captain James L., IV, 172–174
- Public Record Office, London, England, XXXIV, 57; XXXVII, 9
- “Publishing in Naval and Maritime History: A Report,” by Timothy J. Runyan, XLVIII, 178–181
- Puckle, Major William, XIII, 18
- Puerto Cabello, XXX, 260
- Puffer, George D., XXXVIII, 133
- Pugach, Noel H., “American Shipping Promoters and the Shipping Crisis of 1914–1916: The Pacific & Eastern Steamship Company,” XXXV, 166–182
- Pulaski*, steamship (1838), XII, 149; XLVIII, 174
- Pulaski*, U.S.S. (1864), XXVII, 44
- Puleston, Captain W. D., U.S.N., *Annapolis – Gangway to the Quarter-deck*, reviewed, II, 263
- Pullen, Hugh F., *The Sea Road to Halifax*, reviewed, XLI, 234
- Pulsifer and Blackledge, XXXI, 141
- Pultneyville (NY)**, XXXIV, 243.
- Puluwat island, XXXIV, 252 ff.
- Pumpelly, Raphael, XVI, 246

Punch (beverage), II, 39
Punch recipes, II, 42–43
Pungy, Chesapeake Bay, query on, by Naomi Yarnall, VII, 171; answer by Robert H. Burgess, VII, 243
Punishment, I, 116; XLII, 57
Punitive expedition, U.S. Navy against Korea, 1871, VII, 107–114
Purcell, H. G., query by, IV, 251
Purchas, Samuel, VII, 84, 85
Purchase, Captain J. W., XXVI, 15, 204
Purington, Philip F., and Reginald B. Hegarty, *Returns of Whaling Vessels Sailing from American Ports*, reviewed, XX, 71
Puritan, schooner (1922), IX, 73–74; XXVI, plate XXIX
Puritan, ship (1887), XXXVII, 84 ff.
Puritan, U.S. monitor (1862), X, 19, 29, 32; (1864), XLVIII, 123; (1875), XXII, 260, plate 15
Puritan, U.S.S. (1864), XXVII, 37, 42, 44
Purlieu, Jean Baptiste, XXXI, 25
Purrrington, Philip F., “Anatomy of a Mutiny,” XXVII, 98–110; *4 Years A-whaling: Charles S. Raleigh, Illustrator*, reviewed, XXXIII, 307
Purroy, Juan Bautista, XXX, 262
Purse, schooner (1861), VIII, 220
Pursey, sloop (1864), XV, 112, 129
Pursue, sloop (1760), XL, 263
Pursuit, bark, XXXII, 48
Purveyor, bark (1859), III, 72
Purviance, Hugh, XL, 43
Purviance, Samuel, Jr., VIII, 14
Pusey and Jones, V, 5
Pushbach, Lieutenant Hans, XXXII, 101 ff.
Pushee, Lyman, XXIV, 60
Pushmataha, schooner (1863), XII, 159
Putiatin, Vice Admiral E. V., XXXI, 268
Putnam, ship (1802), IX, 239–240; (1802–1805), V, 102, 104–105, 158; (1805), XXI, 292; XXV, 181, plate 18
Putnam, steamship (1883), VII, 228
Putnam, F. W., XLV, 81
Putnam, George R., XXVIII, 48
Putnam, Captain George W., V, 194–202
Putnam, Robert, *Early Sea Charts*, reviewed, XLV, 132
Putnam, Captain T., XXI, 106
Pycroft, Rev. James, VII, 84
Pye, Commodore Sir Thomas, XXVI, 62
Pylades, H.M.S., XXVIII, 17
Pyremon, steam frigate (1814), VI, 253, 259
Pyroscaphe, French steamship (1783), L, 205; photo, L, 206



Quadrant made by Nathaniel Bowditch, XXXV, Pictorial Supplement, plate I

Quail, H.M.S. (1897), XXVIII, 89, 98
Quail, schooner (1859), XXXVIII, 62
Quaker, H.M. ketch (1684), XXX, 133
Quaker, schooner (1820), XXXI, 288
Quaker City, U.S.S. (1863), XLIV, 265 ff.; (1870), XXXVIII, 237
Qualla Battoo, Sumatra, XXI, 293–295
Quantibaycook, brig (1799), XI, 224 ff.
“Quarantine Quandary: Ship Fever and Yellow Fever in Providence, Rhode Island, 1797, A,” by Robert O. Tatge, XL, 192–210
Quarantines, XL, 192; L, 89, 94. *See also* Medicine, Naval
Quartermain, L. B., *South to the Pole: The Early History of the Ross Sea Sector, Antarctica*, reviewed, XXVIII, 73
“Quarter Wagener,” by Charles E. Goodspeed, VI, 78–79
“Quarter Wagener,” by W. Voorbeijtel Cannenburg, VII, 316–317
“‘Quarter Wagener’ of Captains Warner and DeAngelis,” by Thomas A. Stevens, VI, 136
Quary, Colonel Robert, XXXV, 161
Quasi-War with France. *See* United States, History
Quasi-War with France (1797–1801), XXV, 12; XXX, 117–132
Quayle Family of Castletown, XXIX, 54–61
Quebec, British frigate (1782), XXXIX, 169
Quebec, ship (1837), XXIII, 56; (1861), XV, 214
Quebec (Canada). *See* Shipbuilding
Quebec, environs of, map of 1762, I, plate facing 143
Quebec, march to, XXX, 114 ff.
Queen, schooner (1815), XXI, 284
Queen, ship (1860), XLVII, 104
Queen, steamship, XXIV, plate XXII; (1853), XXII, 18, 31, 32, 33, 38, 42, 43; (1952), XIV, 24
Queen 98, British ship (1798), XXXIX, 32; XLV, 96
Queen, Midshipman Walter W., U.S.N., XXV, 141
Queen Anne’s War (1702–1713). *See* United States, History
Queen Anne’s War (1702–1713), XXXV, 153
Queen Charlotte, British ship, XXIX, 247; (1787), XXXVIII, 223; (1800), XIV, 216–217; (1812), XLIV, 178
Queen Charlotte, steamship (1818), VI, 194–196
Queen City, steamship (1860), II, 302
Queen Elizabeth, ship (1917), XL, 55 ff.
Queen Elizabeth, steamship (1940), XXIV, plate XVII
Queen Mab, schooner (1910), XXX, plate XXIII
Queen Mary, liner, XXVIII, 3; (1967), XXIX, 289
Queen of France, French frigate (1778), XLII, 30 ff.; XLIV, 169; (1779), XXXV, 141
Queen of Hungary, privateer sloop (1740), XLII, 42 ff.
Queen of Sheba, figurehead sketch for, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate XXVI
Queen of St. Johns, steamship (1883), IX, 298–299, plate 32

"Queen of the Hudson," by Donald C. Ringwald, XIV, 161–186, 278–297, plates 17–22
Queen of the Lakes, British ship (1858), XLVII, 102
Queen of the Pacific, ship (1852), XXVIII, 122
Queen of the Wave, steamship (1863), VIII, 231
Queen of the West, ship (1843), III, 261
Queen of the West, U.S. ironclad (1862), XXV, 136–139
Queensborough, H.M. yacht (1676), XXV, 279
Queens of the Western Ocean, by Carl C. Cutler, reviewed, XXII, 73–74
Queenston, steamship (1824), VI, 199, 202, 208, plate 30
Queenstown, ship (1876), IV, 243
Queen Victoria, steamship (1838), VIII, 37, 44, 46, 53; XVIII, 273, 280–281, 284; (1855), XXVI, 128, 206, 209
Queretana, Mexican gunboat (1845), XXX, 54
 Querin, Captain Dominique, XXI, 99
 "Query," by Rupert Furneaux, XXIX, 132
 Quesada, Manuel, XXXVIII, 241
Quesnel, ship (1861), III, 69
Quest, S. Crocker yacht (1929), XLVIII, 184
Quevilly, ship [model] (1897), XVI, 104
Quickstep, barkentine (1876), V, 86
Quickstep, schooner (1892), XXX, Pictorial Supplement, plate VIII
Quickstep, steamship (1852), XXXV, 273
 "Quid Pro Quo," document by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXIV, 211
 Quigley, Carroll, XVII, 262–291; "Certain Considerations on the Origin and Diffusion of Oculi," XV, 191–198; "The Origin and Diffusion of Oculi; A Rejoinder," XVIII, 25–58, 245–252
Quill, brig (1834), XXV, 186
 Quincy (MA), History, XXXVII, 5
 Quincy, Edmund, XLII, 29
 Quincy, Josiah, XLIII, 251
 Quincy, William S., *The Three-Masted Schooner*, reviewed, XLVIII, 65
 Quincy Fore River Shipbuilding Co., XLIV, 116 ff.
Quindaro, schooner (1857), XXI, 304
 Quinn, Alison M. and David B. Quinn, editors, *The English New England Voyages, 1602–1608*, reviewed, XLIV, 137–138
 Quinn, David B., VII, 86; review by, XXIV, 144–145; *England and the Discovery of America 1481–1620*, reviewed, XXXIV, 280; Editor, *The Hakluyt Handbook*, reviewed, XXXIX, 303; *The New Found Land: The English Contribution to the Discovery of North America*, reviewed, XXV, 299; *North America from Earliest Discovery to First Settlements: The Norse Voyages to 1612*, reviewed, XXXVIII, 68; mentioned, XXXVII, 159; "The Voyage of Triall, 1606–1607: An Abortive Virginia Venture," XXXI, 85–103
 Quinn, David B. and Alison M. Quinn, editors, *The English New England Voyages, 1602–1608*, reviewed, XLIV, 137–138
Quinnebaug, U.S.S. (1883), XXVII, 149

Quinolla, French ship (1800), XXXI, 175
 Quinsay, China, XXX, 254
Quinsigamond, U.S. monitor (1862), X, 25, 32
Quintanilla, brig (1823), VII, 283–287
 Quiros, Pedro Fernandes de, XXV, 250–252
 Quiros, Pedro Fernandez de, IV, 88–90
Quistconk, freighter (1918), XXXII, 167
Quittance, ship (1590), XIV, 10, 11
Quoddy, schooner (1869), XXIV, 45, 59
Quoddy Belle, brigantine (1847), XXIV, 42, 43, 45, 57
Quoddy Boat, XII, 126–128
Quong Se, steamship (1873), II, 21
Quorra, side-wheel steamship (1831), XXXV, 81
 Quyne, John, XXXI, 98

R

R. B. Clark, brig (1852), XXIV, 57
R. B. Coleman, schooner (1857), XLV, 111
R. B. Forbes, steam towboat, XXVII, 72
R. B. Hilton, schooner, XXI, 95
R. Burroughs, sloop (1862), XII, 57
R. Burrows, sloop, XXI, 101
R. C. Bishop, steamship (1880), V, 86
R. C. Files, schooner, XXI, 91, 93; (1861), XI, 287; XII, 57
R. C. Rickmers, ship (1906), VI, 135
R. D. Rice, ship (1883), VIII, 330
R. D. Shepherd, ship (1861), XI, 266, 287
R. E. Hopkins, American tanker (1943), XLIV, 51 ff.
R. E. Lee, steamship, XXI, 90, 103, 104, 105; (1862), VIII, 203, 206, 227, 231; (1863), XIV, 62
R. H. Boughton, steamship (1829), VI, 210
R. H. Gamble, bark (1861), XI, 287
R. H. Tucker, ship (1861), VIII, 220
R. H. Vermilyea, schooner (1865), XII, 235
 R. Hickson and Co., XXVI, 198, 207
R. Hilda, Canadian schooner (1902), XLIX, 280
R. J. Austin, steamship (ex-San Lucas, ex-Eastern Knight), XXIII, 276
R. K. Hawley, schooner (1861), VIII, 221
 R. L. Hague International Lifeboat Racing Trophy, XLVII, 51
R. L. Mabey, tug (1879), V, 146
R. L. Myers, schooner (1854), XVII, 24
 R. Napier & Sons, XXVI, 207
R. Pulsford, ship (1849), XLV, 124
R. R. Govin, schooner (1939), III, 163
R. W. Sherman, steamship (1851), III, plate 10
Rabateuse, French ship (1799), XXXI, 173
Raccoon, steamship, XXI, 93
Racehorse, brig (1779), XXXV, 141
Racer, schooner (1862), VIII, 227

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Racer*, ship (1851), XIX, plate IV
Racer, sloop (1864), VIII, 235; XV, 129
Rachael & Ebeneazer, ship (1852), XXXI, 289–290
Rachel, ship (1856), IV, 239
Rachel Coney, brig (1883), XLIX, 31 ff.
Racine, schooner (1890), XXIV, 44, 59
Racine, steamship (1843), XVII, 103; XX, 262
Racoon, steamship (1863), VIII, 231
Radcliffe Maritime Museum of the Maryland Historical Society, XXXVII, 172; *Maritime Titles in Print*, XXXIX, 74
Radford, Commander William, XXXII, 119; XLII, 94 ff.
Radford, Lieutenant William, XL, 42
Radiant, schooner (1861), VIII, 220
Radiant, ship, XXIV, 132
Raduga, bark (1848), V, 151, 242
Rae, Gideon, XXII, 207
Rae, William, XXII, 207
Raeder, Grand Admiral Erich, German Commander, XLV, 51
Raffees, V, 142–145
Raffles, Thomas Stamford, XLVI, 50
Raft Book, The, by H. Gatty, reviewed, IV, 253
Rafts, XLVIII, 77. *See also* Balsa
Rafts: I, 402–403
 Arabia, XXI, 180–183
 Central America, XXI, 170–171, 172–175
 China, XXI, 161–167
 Ecuador, XV, 142–149
 Formosa, XXI, 175–177
 India, XXI, 177–180
 Japan, XXI, 161–167, 175–177
 North America, XXI, 171–175
 Polynesia, XXI, 183–195
 South America, XXI, 158–161, 167–170, 172–175
Raftsmen, steamship (1841), XX, 88, 89
Raggio, Captain David, XXI, 99
Rahder, Captain H., XXI, 99
Raiden Maru, whaler (ex-Raiden) (1888), XLIX, 26
Railroads, United States, XXXI, 120
Railroads and Steamers of Lake Tahoe, The, by Owen F. McKeon, reviewed, X, 158
Railroads Down the Valley, by Randall V. Mills, reviewed, XI, 232
Railway, marine, XIV, 215
Rainbow, gunboat (1782), XXXIX, 217
Rainbow, H.M.S. (1765), XXIII, 177; (1777), XLII, 12 ff.
Rainbow, H.M. frigate (1748), XLVIII, 34; painting of, XLVIII, 161
Rainbow, ship (1845), VII, 5
Rainbow, sloop (1787), XLIX, 88
Rainsford's Island, Boston Harbor, ca. 1840, XXIX, plate XXXI
Rainsonable, frigate (1779), XXXVII, 300
Raisbeck, Captain William, XXI, 99
Raison, Captain J., XXI, 99
Raisonable, H.M.S. (1778), VII, 207
Rajah, bark, XXVII, 98
Rajah, schooner (1799), XXI, 292
Rajah, steamship (1853), XVI, 246; XVII, 49; XXVI, 23, 32, 118, 203, 206, 209; XLIII, 100 ff.
Rajah Walla, steamship (1850), XIX, 27
“Rake of Bugeye Masts, The,” by Frederic A. Fenger, XX, 66
Raleigh, C.S.S. (1862), XX, 158, 159
Raleigh, Continental frigate (1778), XXVI, 63–71, 138–140; XXVIII, 196
Raleigh, frigate (1766), XXXI, 134; (1776), VIII, 11, 13, 16–19, 24, plates 5–6; IX, 166, 283, 284; (1777), XLVIII, 160; XLIX, 41; (1778), I, 168–170
Raleigh, ship (1778), XLIII, 29; (1898), XXXIX, 41; XXXV, 184
Raleigh, U.S.S. (1777), XIII, 65
Raleigh, C. F., painting by, XLIV, 15
Raleigh, C. S., XVII, 4
Raleigh, C. S. (artist), XXII, plates XIV, XV, XVI; Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plate XXIX
Raleigh, Sir Walter, XXXIV, 232; L, 9
Rambler, bark (1844), V, 150
Rambler, schooner (1862), XII, 57
Ramilies, ship (1824), XLVIII, 82
Ramillies, H.M. warship (1813), XXIX, 188
Ramognini, Antonio, XXVII, 186–191
Ramona, schooner (1871), XXX, Pictorial Supplement, plate VI
Ramsay, Commander Francis M., XXXIX, 126; XL, 130
Ramsden, Jesse, XLVI, 260
Ram (warship), XIX, 265; XXV, 128; XXIX, 5; XLIX, 114
Randall, sloop (1864), XII, 232
Randall, Captain F. G., XXXII, 102, plate 8
Randall, Captain H., XX, 89 n.
Randall, James, IX, 68
Randall, Mr., XXX, 62–67
Randall, Robert W., “Captains and Diplomats in the Río de la Plata, 1843–1846,” XLVI, 230–239
Randall, Sarah, XLII, 23 ff.
Randall, Thomas, XIV, 298
Randall, Captain Thomas, XLVI, 29
Randall and Wendell, XIII, 121
Randall & Brent, VI, 228–230
Randier, Jean, *Grands Voiliers Français 1880–1930*, reviewed, XXXV, 212
Randolph, frigate (1776), VIII, 11, 12, 16, 21, 22, 24, plate 7; IX, 161 ff.; X, 70; (1776), XXXIV, 137; (1790), XLIX, 41
Randolph, ship (1778), XLIII, 27
Randolph, Captain Asher Fitz, XXXIX, 214
Randolph, Lieutenant Governor Beverley, XXXIII, 31
Randolph, Governor Edmund, XXXIII, 28
Randolph, Ellen Wayles, XXXVIII, 102
Randolph, Evan, “Roux Painting Mystery Solved,” L, 60–62; “U.S.S. *Constellation*, 1797 to 1979,” XXXIX, 235–255

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Randolph, George Wythe, XXXVIII, 101
 Randolph, Jefferson, XXXVIII, 105
 Randolph, Margaret Smith, XXXVIII, 112
 Randolph, Martha Jefferson, XXXVIII, 101 ff.
 Randolph, Thomas Jefferson, XXXVIII, 102
Ranger, brigantine (1776), XX, 45
Ranger, H.M.S., XXVI, 46, 47
Ranger, schooner (1834), XIV, 40
Ranger, ship, XXVIII, 196
Ranger, sloop, XXVI, 59; (1749), XX, 117; (1779), XLII, 30; (1863), XII, 150; (1903), XXX, 195
Ranger, steamship (1861), XI, 287; XII, 57; (1864), VIII, 235
Ranger, U.S.S. (1777), XVIII, 304; XXVII, 136; (1873), XX, 139
 Rankin, Hugh F., XVIII, 303
 Rankin, Professor John, XXXI, 103
 Ranking, Captain, XIII, 47
 Ranlet, Philip, "The Two John Lambs of the Revolutionary Generation," XLII, 301–305
 Ranlett, Captain Charles A., XXXII, 64
 Ranlett, Captain Charles Everett, III, 91–92
Ransom B. Fuller, U.S. steamship (1902), XXXIII, 92, 94
 Ransome-Wallis, P., *North Atlantic Panorama*, 1900–1976, reviewed, XXXIX, 148–149
Rapid, catamaran steamship (1834), VII, 54, 55
Rapid, schooner (1863), XII, 159
Rapido, cruiser (ex-Normannia) (1850), XLI, 94
Rappahannock, Confederate cruiser (1864), XXIX, 168; XLV, 198
Rappahannock, ship (1848), XVII, 17, 18
Rappahannock, ship (ex-Nicholas) (1861), XLIII, 131 ff.
Rappahannock, steamship (1830), XII, 63
 Rappleyea, Captain George W., XIV, 108
Raritan, flagship (1844), XXIX, 183
Raritan, frigate (1843), XXXIV, 221
Rariton, steamship, XXVII, 9, 22, 27
 Rarotonga, boats of, XIII, 108
 Rasmussen, Nils, XLI, 52
 Rasmussen, Captain P. C., XVI, 123, 124
 Rassdall, Mr., XXXVII, 5 ff.
 Rastall, Humphrey, XXXVII, 11 ff.
 Rastall, James, XXXVII, 11
Rat, British ship (1776), XLVIII, 18
 Ratcliffe, Captain John, XVII, 173
 Rathbone, Captain, XXXI, 137
 Rathbun, Captain John Peck, II, 247; XLII, 30
 Rathjen, Warren F., XLV, 84
Raton del Nilo, schooner (1863), XII, 159
 Ratsey, Ernest A., and W. H. DeFontaine, *Yacht Sails*, reviewed, VIII, 260
Rattler, H.M.S. (1798), XXIX, 144; (1814), XXVIII, 118
Rattler, ship (1852), III, 63
Rattler, sloop (1862), XII, 57
Rattlesnake, brig (1814), XLIV, 171
Rattlesnake, H.M.S. (1779), XXXIX, 204
Rattlesnake, privateer (1777), XLIII, 22 ff.; XLIV, 263
Rattlesnake, steamship (1861), VIII, 220, 227
Rättvisan, ship (1783), VI, 170
Raven, bugeye (1881), IV, 248
Raven, schooner (1861), VIII, 220
 Raven, Captain W., XXXIV, 250
Ravena, steamship (1895), XX, 191
Ravens Point, S.S. (1942), XXVII, 197, 198
Ravenswood, bark (1877), VI, 73
 Rawdon, Lord Francis, XLVI, 20
Rawleigh Warner, tanker (1936), XXX, 191
 Rawson, Lieutenant Commander Geoffrey, "Tromelin Island," XVIII, 180
Ray, schooner (1862), XII, 57, 159
Ray, sloop (1856), X, 231 ff.
 Ray, Dr. Isaac, XLVIII, 167
 Ray, Captain Nathaniel, XV, 82–83
 Raymenton, H. K., XXIX, 269
Raymond, ship (1850), XLV, 128
 Raynard, Captain William H., XII, 103
 Raynes, George, XV, 251
 Raynor, James A., IV, 141 ff.
RCN in Retrospect, 1910–1968, edited by James A. Boutilier, reviewed, XLIII, 150–151
 Rea, George Bronson, XXXV, 176
 Rea, Robert R. and James A. Servies, *The Log of H.M.S. Mentor*, 1780–1781, reviewed, XLIV, 208
Reach of Tide, Ring of History: A Columbia River Voyage, by Sam McKinney, reviewed, L, 149
 "Reaction Report," by John W. McElroy, XXXIX, 256–270
 Read, Charles, XXXVII, 267 ff.
 Read, Lieutenant Charles W., XV, 293
 Read, Commodore George C., XXIX, 107; XXXI, 183; XLVII, 29, 172
 Read, James, XV, 134
 Read, James, Jr., XLVIII, 250
 Read, Doctor John K., XVIII, 303
 Read, Major Richard, XXXIV, 201
 Read, Captain Thomas, XXXIX, 29
 Reade, Lawrence, XXXVII, 62
 Reader, Mr. Thomas, XXX, 235
Ready, H.M.S., XXVIII, 18, 108 n.
Ready Rhino, schooner (1808), XVI, 205
 Reales Atarazanas, Barcelona, XX, 235
 Reaney, Neafie & Co., XXX, 276
Reaper, brig (1799), XLI, 174; XLIV, 7; XLV, 153
Rear Admiral John Rodgers, 1812–1882, by Robert Erwin Johnson, reviewed, XXVIII, 294–295
 Reardon, Captain Joseph, XVIII, 162
Rebecca, schooner (1862), VIII, 227; XII, 57, 159
Rebecca, ship (1791), XII, 100; (1798), XLV, 171; (1799), X, 53; (1801), XLVI, 53
Rebecca Edwards, schooner (1819), V, 217
Rebecca Hertz, sloop (1864), XV, 113, 129
Rebecca Palmer, schooner (1901), V, 81
Rebecca R. Douglas, schooner (1894), III, 255–258, plates 33, 43

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Rebecca Sims*, ship (1861), XV, 100 n.
Rebel, schooner (1864), XV, 129
Rebel, sloop (1861), XI, 187
 Rebelledo, Juan Williams, XXXIX, 278
 "Rebellion Roads," by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXVII, 210
 Rebow, Sir Isaac, XI, 14 ff.
 "Recently Processed Manuscript Collections in the Phillips Library at the Peabody Museum of Salem," by Gregor Trinkaus-Randall and Robert P. Spindler, XLIX, 230-231
 "Recent Problem in Ship Handling, A," by Robert H. I. Goddard, Jr., IV, 236-237
 "Recent Writings in Maritime History," by Robert G. Albion, XII, 64-94, 163-172, 241-248, 297-304; XIII, 68-76, 141-152, 215-230, 282-301; XIV, 66-78, 142-156, 218-232, 300-317; XV, 83-92, 157-168, 233-244, 311-320; XVI, 66-76, 139-152, 214-228, 286-296; XVII, 74-84, 157-168, 231-243, 315-325; XVIII, 86-99, 253-267, 325-332
 Rechten, J. P., XXVII, 280
Record of American and Foreign Shipping, XXX, 23 ff.
Recovery, brig (1805), VII, 317
Recovery, ship (1679), XIII, 8, 21
Recovery, ship (1794), I, 164; II, 279; (1799), XLI, 169
Red Book or Shipowners' Register, XXX, 11 ff.
Red Cloud, ship (1878), V, 152
Red Cross (ex-Hamburg), ship, XXXIII, 187
 Red D Line, XXX, 261 ff.
 Redfield, Secretary William C., XXXV, 173
Redford, U.S. destroyer (1918), VII, 72
Red Fox, schooner (1861), XI, 287
Red Gauntlet, ship (1853), XV, 178; (1853), XVII, 21; (1863), XXVIII, 122
Red Gauntlet, steamship (1864), XII, 232
 Rediker, Marcus, *Between the Devil and the Deep Blue Sea*, reviewed, XLVIII, 61
Re d'Italia, Italian warship, XVI, 61; (1864), XV, 199 ff.
Red Jacket, bark (1917), XVIII, 165, 170
Red Jacket, dragnet boat (1900), I, 69
Red Jacket, ship (1854), XIX, plate VI; (1854), XXVI, 167, 169
Red Jacket, steamship (1838), XVIII, 282; XX, 82 n.; (1838), VII, 313; (1860), XXVIII, 223
 Redkey, Edwin S., XXXV, 203
Redland, steamship (1880), XI, 257 ff.
 Redmond, Robert A., "The Revenue Steamer *E. A. Stevens* in the Civil War," XX, 155-166
Red Rover, sailing vessel (1845), XXVI, 8
Red Rover, ship (1852), III, 67
 Red Sea, XXX, 207, 211
 Red Star Line, ship of, Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plates XI, XXVII
Redwing, fishing schooner (1853), XLIV, 83
 Redwood, Abraham, XII, 227
 Redwood, Jonas, XXXV, 294
 Reed, Abner, XV, 215, 216
 Reed, C. M., XX, 97
 Reed, Captain Charles, XVII, 45; XVIII, 84
 Reed, Colonel Charles M., VII, 48
 Reed, Edwardo, XXX, 49
 Reed, Captain Freeman K., XXXV, 13
 Reed, George Washington (Master Commandant), XLIV, 175 ff.
 Reed, Lieutenant Commander J. H., XXXII, 133
 Reed, Colonel Joseph, XXX, 109, 115
 Reed, Seth O., "The Trade between Providence, Rhode Island, and the Caribbean and South America, in 1796," XLV, 166-174
 Reed, Vergil D., answered query, I, 174
 Reed, William, XXXI, 286, 287; XXXIV, 105 ff.
 Reed, William B., XXVII, 163, 164
 Reed, William B. (American diplomat), XXXVIII, 37
Reed boats, XXIII, 41
 Reed Line, XX, 84
Reefer, Mexican gunboat (1846), XXX, 55
 Reese, Captain D. N., XIV, 127
 Reeve, Richard, XX, 246
 Reeves, Captain, XXX, 299
Reference List of Manuscripts Relating to the History of Maine, edited by Elizabeth Ring, Louis T. Ibbotson, Rising Lake Morrow, reviewed, I, 404-405
Reform, sloop (1830), XIV, 40
 "Reform in the United States Navy: The 'Plucking' of Officers in the Latter 1850's," by Howard C. Westwood, L, 107-118
Refugees, Jewish, XLIII, 31
 "Regatta at New Bedford, Massachusetts, 8 August 1856," document contributed by Llewellyn Howland, X, 231-234
Regeneración, schooner (1859), XXX, 276
Regent, brig (1814), XLII, 107 ff.
Regent, ship (1860), V, 149
Regina, steamship (1892), XIV, 120
 Regiomontanus, XXX, 256
Register Book, XXX, 12 ff.
Register Book of British and Foreign Shipping, The, XXX, 11 ff.
Register of American and Canadian Yachts, XXX, 21
Register of Officer Personnel United States Navy and Marine Corps and Ships' Data 1801-1807, edited by Captain Dudley W. Knox, U.S.N. (ret.), reviewed, V, 248
Register of Shipping of the U.S.S.R., XXX, 31
 "Registers, Enrollments and Licenses in National Archives," by Forrest R. Holdcamper, I, 275-294
Registers of ships. See Ship registers
 "Register Tonnage and its Measurement," by John Lyman, V, 223-234, 311-325
 Registrar General of Shipping and Seamen, XXX, 14
 Registration of ships, XV, 303-306
Registre de la Navigation Intérieure, XXX, 26
Registre Maritime, XXX, 26, 27
Registro Aeronautico Italiano, XXX, 27

- Registro Italiano Navali ed Aernautico per la Visita e la Classificazione delle Navi e degli Aeromobili Commerciali*, XXX, 27
- Registro Italiano Navali per la Classificazione delle Navi Mercantili*, XXX, 27
- Registro Italiano [Per la Classificazione dei Bastimenti]*, XXX, 27, 28, 29, 38
- Registro Navale Italiano*, XXX, 27
- Registry General of Shipping and Seamen, Cardiff, XXXIV, 57
- Regulator*, steamship (1864), XII, 288, 293
- Regulus*, ship (1844), XXXVIII, 59
- Reid, Ogden, XXVI, plate 8
- Reid, Captain William, XX, 243–249
- Reid & Co., XLIII, 196 ff.
- Reilly, John C., Jr., *United States Navy Destroyers of World War II*, reviewed, XLVII, 144
- Reilly, John C., Jr. and Robert L. Scheina, *American Battleships 1886–1923*, reviewed, XLI, 231–233
- Reims*, auxiliary (1918), XXXII, 22, 30
- Reina Mercedes*, U.S.S. (1912), XX, 138
- Reina Regente*, Spanish cruiser (1886), XXXIX, 134
- Reinbek*, ship (1927), XVIII, 217
- Reindeer*, H.M.S. (1812), VII, 169
- Reindeer*, schooner (1861), XI, 287; XII, 57; (1888), XXXIX, 9
- Reine Marie Stewart*, schooner (1942), II, 163
- Reinemuth, Rolf, *Segel aus Downeast: die unerschrockener Männer von der Weser und ihre prächtigen Schiffe aus Neu-England*, reviewed, XXXII, 136
- Reinsch, Paul S., XXXV, 170 ff.
- Release*, ship (1859), XLV, 237
- Relempago*, sloop (1863), XII, 159
- Reliance*, revenue cutter (1863), XXXIV, 122; XXXV, 64
- Reliance*, ship (ex-*Egalité*) (1923), XXXII, 15 ff.
- Reliance*, steamship (1862), XV, 110, 114, 126; (1877), VII, 136
- Reliance Machine Co., XLVIII, 118
- Relief*, light-vessel (1862), V, 245
- Relief*, S.S. (ex-*Shanghai*), XXVI, plate 15
- Relief*, schooner (1861), XI, 269, 287; XII, 58, 159
- Relief*, steamship (1872), XVII, 311, 312; XVIII, 72; (1873), X, 134
- Relief*, storeship (1838), XXX, 298; XLIX, 152 ff.; photo of model, XLIX, 159; (1865), XXXII, 125
- Relief*, tug (1882), VI, 288
- Relief*, U.S.S. (1838), IV, 105 ff.; (1839), XII, 282–286, plate 25; (1861), XXXIV, 47, 175
- Relief (aid)**. See International relief; Food relief
- Relief carving attributed to Simeon Skillin, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate XXIV
- Religious disputations**, II, 79
- “Religious Instruction,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXIX, 132
- Remaking of the English Navy by Admiral St. Vincent: Key to the Victory Over Napoleon, The*, by Charles B. Arthur, reviewed, XLVIII, 190
- “Remarks on Seventeenth-Century Ship Design,” by R. C. Anderson, XV, 151–152
- Rembrandt*, ship (1876), figurehead of, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate VIII
- Remedy*, H.M.S. (1807), IX, 13
- “Remembering Days in Old China: A Navy Bride Recalls Life on the Asiatic Station in the 1920’s,” by Evelyn M. Cherpak, XLIV, 179–185
- Remey, Commodore George C., XL, 176 ff.
- Remey, Rear Admiral George C., XXVIII, 48
- “Reminiscences of a Voyage in the Bark *William H. Besse*, including the Java Earthquake of 1883,” by Mrs. B. C. Baker, edited by Harold Bowditch, VI, 121–131
- “Reminiscences of Isle au Haut,” by Stanton M. Smith, XI, 218–220
- “Reminiscences of the Last Voyage of the Bark *Wanderer*,” by Alexander Crosby Brown, IX, 14–30, plates 1–4
- Renault, L., XXVIII, plates IX, XI
- Rengold Bros.*, bateau (1911), IV, 289
- Rennie, Sir John, VII, 280–281
- Rennie, Chief Justice Sir R. T., XL, 115
- Rennoldson (Reynoldson), David, XXVI, 204
- Renomee*, French ship (1800), XXXI, 174
- Renommée*, French privateer (1800), XLV, 98
- Renovator*, grain elevator (1870), XXXVIII, 134 ff.
- Renown*, H.M.S., XXVIII, 87, 88, 89, 91, 92; (1942), XXVII, 99; L, 49
- Renown*, ship (1830), XIV, 40
- Renshaw*, schooner (1863), VIII, 231
- Renshaw, Commodore James, U.S.N., VII, 18; XL, 42
- Renshaw, Master Commandant James, XLIV, 177
- Rensselaer Iron Works, XLVIII, 107 ff.
- Rentone, Captain James, XXVI, 53
- Renwick, Edward and Henry, I, 139–140
- Renwick, James, VII, 186; XXXII, 220
- Repeal*, brig (1766), XXIX, 160
- “Repel Boarders,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, XIX, 232–234
- Répertoire Général, XXX, 26, 27, 37
- “Reply to Mr. Ferguson’s Comments,” by Howard I. Chapelle, X, 66–68
- Reporter*, schooner (1876), V, 86
- Reporter*, ship (1854), VIII, 71
- “Reporting the Sicilian Revolution of 1848–1849,” by Francis X. Holbrook and John Nikol, XLIII, 165–176
- Reposo, Ascenso, XIII, 11
- Reprisal*, brig (1776), XLIII, 21 ff.
- Republic*, grain elevator (1883), XXXVIII, 141
- Republic*, sloop (1853), XXXIX, 86
- Republican*, boat (1794), XIV, 61
- Republicano*, Buenos Aires brig, XXIX, 179 ff.
- Republica Peruana*, barkentine (1920), V, 82

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Republic of Venezuela, XXX, 260
République, auxiliary (1918), XXXII, 23, 27, 30
Repulse, battleship (1941), XLII, 203 ff.
Repulse, galley (1779), XXXV, 141
 "Requiem," by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXVI, 271
Rescue, ship (1850), XX, 106
Rescue, steamship (1870), XXXIX, 174 ff.
Rescues. See Life saving
Research vessels, V, 5
Reserve, schooner (1863), XII, 159
Resistance, brigantine (1777), XIV, 47–60; (1778), X, 284
Resoluda, Spanish bark (1874), XXXIII, 286
Resolute, beam trawler (1891), XLIV, 115
Resolute, ship (1855), XVII, 17, 25; (1857), I, 109–112, plate facing I, 110
Resolute, sloop (1864), XV, 129
Resolution, H.M. schooner (1864), XXXIII, 204
Resolution, H.M.S. (Captain Cook's ship) (1780), L, 128
Resolution, H.M.S. (1773), VII, 89 n.; (1778), XXXVI, 167; XXXVIII, 217 ff.
Resolution, schooner (1862), XII, 58
Resolution, ship (1775), XXXV, 71; (1776), XXVIII, 146–148; (1796), XVIII, 140; (1806), XIV, 91
Resource, ship (1799), V, 90; X, 53; XXXIV, 253; (1817), IV, 56–57
 "Respect for Civilian Authority: The Tragic Career of Captain Angus," by Harold D. Langley, XL, 23–37
Restauración, schooner (1848), XXX, 264
Restaurador, gunboat, XXVIII, 99; (1845), XXXVI, 132
Restless, bark, XXXII, 48
Restoration, sloop (1825), I, 324
 "Restoration of East India Marine Hall, The," by Lawrence Waters Jenkins and Walter Muir Whitehill, IV, 5–17
 "Restoration of the Port of Philadelphia, 1783–1789, The," by George W. Geib, XXXII, 247–256
Restoration of the Smack Emma C. Berry at Mystic Seaport, 1969–1971, by Willits D. Ansel, reviewed, XXXIV, 148–149
 "Resurrection," by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXIX, 53 n.
Retribution, C.S.S. (1862), XXXIII, 199 ff.; (1862), XIX, 53
Retribution, H.M.S. (1902), XXVIII, 98
Retribution, schooner (1862), VIII, 227; XII, 58
Retriever, schooner (1863), XII, 159, 232
 "Return of Oregon or How She Really 'Got Home', The," document by E. Mowbray Tate, XXXVII, 138–140
Returns of Whaling Vessels Sailing from American Ports, Reginald B. Hegarty and Philip F. Purrington, reviewed, XX, 71
Return to the Sea, by William Albert Robinson, reviewed, XXXIII, 214–215
Reuben Jones, U.S.S. (1941), XLV, 52
Revenge, H.M.S., XXVIII, 6
Revenge, privateer (1813), XXXVI, 211 ff.; XXXIX, 200
Revenge, privateer sloop (1744), XLII, 41 ff.
Revenge, schooner (1776), VIII, 256; (1779), XXXV, 142; (1863), XII, 159
Revenge, ship (1577), XLIV, 27; (1627), XLIX, 254
Revenge, sloop (1777), V, 187
Revenue, schooner (1925), IX, 178–179
 "Revenue Cutter designed by Samuel Humphreys, A," by Howard I. Chapelle, I, 80–81; document contributed by Clarkson A. Cranmer, III, 174–176
 Revenue Marine Service: The Nucleus of the Confederate Navy," by Ralph W. Donnelly, XLVIII, 87–95
Revenue ships, XX, 155, 243; XXXVI, 174; XL, 298; XLV, 119; XLVIII, 87
 "Revenue Steamer *E. A. Stevens* in the Civil War, The," by Robert A. Redmond, XX, 155–166
Revere, schooner (1861), VIII, 220, 227
 Revere, Paul, II, 348; III, 269–270; VII, 203, 210; XXXVII, 128, 294
Revere, Paul, and the World He Lived In, by Esther Forbes, reviewed, II, 348
 Revolutionary War, VII, 87 ff., 200–212; XXVII, 220, 221–222; American vessels captured during, II, 203–208
 Revolution of 1848–1849, The, XXX, 262
Rex (ex-Kenilworth), I, 340–342
Rey de los Araguatos (ex-Iris), brig (1853), XXX, 273
Reynard, French ship (1799), XXXI, 173
 Reynard, Captain William, XXXVIII, 210
 Reynolds, Clark G., XXXV, 3; reviews by, XLVIII, 206; XLIX, 314; "Yankee Supership? Sortie of *Spuyten Duyvil*," XLII, 85–100
 Reynolds, Clark G. (Secretary-Treasurer of NASOH), XXXVII, 81
 Reynolds, E. A., XLIII, 200 ff.
 Reynolds, Enos and Sarah, XLVI, 43
 Reynolds, George H., XLIV, 14
 Reynolds, James Joshua, XLI, 222
 Reynolds, Jeremiah N., XXX, 297; XXXVII, 44
 Reynolds, Stephen, XLVI, 43 ff.; portrait of, XLVI, 45
 Reynolds, Captain William, U.S.N., VIII, 180–181; IX, 63
 Reznick, Samuel, "The Maritime Adventures of a Jewish Sea Captain, Jonas P. Levy, in Nineteenth-Century America," XXXVII, 239–252
Rhadamanthus, steamship (1832), IX, 261–262
 Rhea, John, XXXIX, 23
Rheingold, steamship (1935), XIV, 132, 135
 Rhenish Westphalia Co., XXXIX, 131
 Rhind, Charles, VII, 187–188
Rhine, bark (1850), III, 262
Rhine, ship (1808), XIV, 95 ff.; (1899), XIX, 227–231
 Rhoades, Samuel, XV, 220–222
 Rhoades & Matthews, XV, 220
Rhode Burroughs, sloop (1861), XI, 287; XII, 57
Rhode Island, side-wheeler (1864), XXXII, 54

- Rhode Island*, steamship (1882), III, plate 11; VII, 77
Rhode Island (RI). See Slave trade, Triangle trade
 Rhode Island Historical Society, XXXVIII, 250
 Rhodes, Captain James, XLI, 173
 Rhodes, William, XXXV, 83 ff.
Rhodes' Steamship Guide, XXX, 31
Rhondda, steamship (1885), XIV, 119
 RI. See Rhode Island
Riachuelo, ironclad (1883), XXXIX, 131
 Ribero, Diego, XI, 97, Plate 11
 Rice, Captain A. L., VII, 132, 139, 150
 Rich, Benjamin, XIX, 23
 Rich, Edwin Newell, queries by, I, 171; II, 174
 Rich, Captain Richard, XLVI, 217
 Rich, Robert, XXXVII, 8
Richard, bark (1826), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVIII, plate VIII
Richard, schooner (1907), XXVI, plate XXI
Richard, ship (1606), XXXI, 95
Richard, sloop (1804), XLIII, 40 ff.; (1862), XII, 58, 160
Richard Cobden, ship (1847), V, 242
Richard E. Kraus, U.S.S. (1961), XXXVI, 159
Richard Hakluyt and his Successors, A Volume Issued to Commemorate the Centenary of the Hakluyt Society, edited by Edward Lynam, reviewed, VII, 85–86
Richard Morse, ship (1851), XXVII, plate VII
Richard O'Bryan, schooner (1862), XII, 58
Richard P. Buck, ship (1882), XXVIII, plate XXII
Richard R. Higgins, schooner (1858), I, 308
Richards, sloop (1863), XII, 159
 Richards, John, introduction to "Loss of the Steamship *Independence*," by Captain Jason Collins, XIV, 192–202
 Richards, Michael, XX, 17
 Richards, Rhys, *American Whaling on the Chathams Grounds, viewed from an antipodean perspective*, reviewed, XXXII, 226; "The Journal of Erasmus Darwin Rogers, the First Man on Heard Island," XLI, 280–305; *Whaling and Sealing at the Chatham Islands*, reviewed, XLIV, 204
 Richardson, Alfred, III, 276–277
 Richardson, Captain, VII, 56, 57
 Richardson, Charles, XLVI, 59
 Richardson, Duck and Co., XIV, 116
 Richardson, Ebenezer, XL, 262 ff.
 Richardson, Francis, XL, 8 ff.
 Richardson, George Atwell, query by, V, 246
 Richardson, Captain Hugh, XVIII, 284
 Richardson, James B., XXX, 79, 81
 Richardson, Jeffery, XIII, 122
 Richardson, John, shipwright, V, 328
 Richardson, John, VII, 153
 Richardson, John M., I, 400; XIX, 121; *Steamboat Lore of the Penobscot*, reviewed, II, 262
 Richardson, John R., "Captain Leroy Dow and *Clarissa B. Carver*," XL, 108–116
 Richardson, Lieutenant M. T., XLVI, 243
 Richardson, Captain William, XIII, 275 ff.
Richard William, Canadian schooner, XLIX, 283
Richelieu, French warship [model] (1939), XVI, 103
Richmond, ironclad ram (1862), XLII, 85 ff.; XLIII, 130
Richmond, ship (1799), XXXIX, 33; (1839), XII, 37
Richmond, sloop (1856), X, 231 ff.
Richmond, steamship (1814), XXVII, 26, 27
Richmond, tanker (1915–1916), V, 139
Richmond, U.S.S. (1799), XXXI, 173; (1885), photo of, XLIX, 292
Richmond, U.S. steam sloop (1861), XXXI, 64; XXXIII, 281
Richmond, warship (1798), XLVI, 151 ff.; (1857), L, 122; (1872), XXXVIII, 238
 Richmond, Fredericksburg, and Potomac Railroad, II, 91–92
 Richmond, Helen, *Isaac Hull, a Forgotten American Hero*, reviewed, XLIII, 313–314
 Richmond, Admiral Sir Herbert, XXXI, 278
 Richmond, Sir Herbert W., XLII, 184
 Rickard, L. S., *The Whaling Trade in Old New Zealand*, reviewed, XXVII, 75
 Rickenbacker, Eddie, XXXIV, 265
 Ricketson, Daniel, X, 73; XXXIX, 99
 Ricketts, E. F., and John Steinbeck, *Sea of Cortez*, reviewed, II, 183
Ridderkerk, Dutch ship (1783), XLVII, 245
 Riddle, Captain Thomas, III, 74–79
 Rideau Canal, VII, 62
 Rideout, Oliver B., XV, 181
 Ridgely, Commodore Charles G., XXXIX, 115
 Ridgely-Nevitt, Cedric, IV, 260, 336; V, 165; VII, 3; *American Steamships on the Atlantic*, reviewed, XLIII, 227–231; "Auxiliary Steamships and R. B. Forbes," I, 51–57; "Henry Eckford's *United States* of 1831," VIII, 7–10; "Light-vessel of 1823 built by Henry Eckford, A.," V, 115–120; "The *Steam Boat*, 1807–1814," XXVII, 5–29; "United States Mail Steamer *George Law*, The," IV, 304–317
 Ridley, Mark, XXXVII, 176
 Riedemann, Heinrich, XXXVIII, 175
 Ries, Alfred, XXXV, 177
 Riesenbergh, Felix, Jr., *Golden Gate, The Story of San Francisco Harbor*, reviewed, I, 402; *Pacific Ocean, The*, reviewed, I, 182–183
 Riesenbergh, Captain Felix, XX, 142
 Rigaud, General, XXX, 126, 127
Rigger's Apprentice, The, by Brian Toss, reviewed, XLVII, 56
Rigging, by Harold Augustin Calahan, reviewed, I, 189
Rigging of ships. See Masts and Rigging; names of rig types
 Rigging: III, 279–291, plates 37–40
 Balsa, XV, 142–149
 Dolphin striker, XIII, 65–66
 Fore and aft sails, XIII, 213
 Roman ships, XV, 217–219, plate 12

- Ship, XV, 306–310
 Spritsail, XIII, 85–117, 185–211; XV, 217–219, plate 12
 “Rigging of Schooners,” query by Albert E. Parsons, II, 248
Rigging of Ships in the Days of the Spritsail Topmast, 1600–1720, The, by R. C. Anderson, reviewed, XLIII, 146–147
 Rigging plan, Sweden, VI, plate 28
 Rigging plan of ship *La Escocesa*, VII, 295–296
 Riggs, William H. C. (Watchmaker), XXXIV, 206
Right Arm, steam tug (1894), XLII, 266 ff.
Rigs. See Masts and Rigging; names of rig types
 Rigs, II, 326–327; III, 261; IV, 237–238, 325–326; V, 81–82, 137–141, 142–145, 235–239; of sailing vessels in 1892, II, 289–290
 Rigs: barkentine, VII, 315–316, plate 39; dhow, IX, 87–132; double gaff, VI, 73–77; five masted square, VI, 135–136; four masted ships, IX, 297–298; schooner, IX, 72
 Rigs:
 diffusion, XIX, 155–199, 274–306
 bugeye, XX, 64–66
 Marconi, XX, 66
 “Rigs of American Yachts in 1902,” by John Lyman, XXX, 194–199
Rihakuri Maru, steamship (1865), XLIII, 91 ff.
 Rijksmuseum (Amsterdam, Holland), XIV, 187, 188
Rimac, Chilean transport (1879), XXXIX, 282
Rimac, topsail schooner (1896), II, 326–327
 Rimington, Critchell, *Fighting Fleets*, reviewed, II, 352; *Fighting Fleets; Merchant Fleets*, reviewed, IV, 340; Editor, *The Sea Chest*, reviewed, VIII, 160
Rinaldo, H.M.S. (1862), XX, 158, 159
 Ring Dials: English, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XVII; French, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XVII
Ring Dove, schooner (1863), XV, 128
 Ringgold, Cadwalader, explorer, XLVII, 29
 Ringgold, Commander Cadwalader, XXXVIII, 33
 Ringgold, Commodore Cadwalader, XXIX, 102 ff.; XXX, 298
 Ringtail Topsails, V, 235–239
 Ringwald, Donald C., VI, 307; *Hudson River Day Line: The Story of a Great American Steamboat Company*, reviewed, XXVI, 74; “The Hudson River Steamboat *Thomas Cornell*, 1863–1882,” VI, 277–289, plates 33–34; “Queen of the Hudson,” XIV, 161–186, 278–297, Plates 17–22; *Steamboats for Rondout: Passenger Service Between New York and Rondout Creek, 1829 through 1863*, reviewed, XLII, 229
Rio de la Plata. See Plata River System
 Ripley, Thomas (instrument maker), Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate V
Ripple, schooner (1863), XII, 160
Ripple, whaleback bow trawler (1910), XLIV, 119
Ripple, yacht (1892), XXXVI, 236, 237
Rippon, H.M.S., XXVI, 37, 53, 54
Rise and Fall of Naval Mastery, The, reviewed, XLIV, 208
 Risenberg, Saul H., “Six Pacific Island Discoveries,” XXXIV, 249–257
Rising Dawn, schooner (1863), VIII, 231
Rising Empire, steamship (1822), XXXV, 250
Rising Star, steamship (1821), IX, 253–255
Rising Star, steam warship (1818), XXXII, 194; XXXV, 249
Rising States, schooner (1798), XIV, 40
Rising States, ship (1796), XLV, 169
Rising Sun, brigantine (1796), XIV, 40
Rising Sun, sloop (1795), XXXVIII, 252; (1861), VIII, 220, 227
Rising Sun in the Pacific, The, by Samuel Eliot Morison, reviewed, IX, 76
Rita, schooner (1861), XI, 287
 Ritchey, John, XL, 7 ff.
 Ritchie, Carson I. A., review by, XXVIII, 73–74
 Ritchie, Carson J. A., “A Laker’s Log,” XVII, 203–211
 Ritchie, Elliott, XXXVI, 205
 Ritchie, G. S., *The Admiralty Chart: British Naval Hydrography in the Nineteenth Century*, reviewed, XXVIII, 151
 Ritchie, J. W., XIX, 65, 66
 Ritchie, Margaret K. and Carson I. A. Ritchie, “American Prisoners of the French Privateers, 1707,” XX, 112–117
 Ritchie, Captain Robert, XXXIII, 43
 Ritchie, Robert C., *Captain Kidd and the War against the Pirates*, reviewed, XLVII, 282
Riva Adriatica, tanker (1926), XXXVIII, 185 ff.
Rivadavia, bark (1856), IV, 239
Rival, schooner (1811), XXXIV, 245
Rival, yacht (1908), XXXVI, 245, 248
Rival Empires of Trade in the Orient 1600–1800: Europe and the World in the Age of Expansion, by Holden Furber, reviewed, XXXVII, 223–224
River Bird, steamship (1854), XVI, 164; XVIII, 72
River boats, France, L, 165
 “River-Built Ocean-Going Vessels,” by John Lyman, VII, 317–318
 “River Craft of the Lower Nile,” by Richard LeBaron Bowen, Jr., XII, 45–51
River Forth, steamship (1914), XVIII, 161
 River Orinoco, XXX, 261
 Riveros, Rear Admiral Galvarino, XXXIX, 283
River Queen, steamship (1864), VI, 137
Rivers. See names of individual rivers
Riverside, ship (1868), II, 334
 River Tyne, 1832, XXIX, 198, plate XXII
Riviera Prima (1964) (renamed *Viking Princess*), XXXVI, 29
 Rivière, Lieutenant de la, XXXVI, 131
Rivoli, French warship [model] (1812), XVI, 102
 Rålamb, Åke Classon, XXX, 83
 Roach, John, XXVI, 286–287; XXXIX, 129; XLVI, 62

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Roald Amundsen*, boat (1939), XIV, 111
- Roane, Christopher, XXXIII, 39
- Roanna*, schooner (1861), XI, 287
- Roanoke*, 4-masted bark (1892), XXV, 156
- Roanoke*, armored vessel (1864), XLVIII, 125; XLIX, 112
- Roanoke*, barge (1828), V, 301
- Roanoke*, bark (1901), XVI, 11
- Roanoke*, U.S. steam frigate (1855), XXI, 142–143; XXII, 252 ff., plates 13, 14; (1862), X, 17–18, 25, 31; (1864), XXVII, 43; XXXII, 200; XXXIII, 14, 203
- Roaring Bessie*, schooner, XII, 140
- Roaring Bessie*, yacht, XXXVII, 225
- Robarts, Edward, XXXIII, 168
- Robarts, J. T., XXII, 5
- Robb Engine Works, Ltd., Nova Scotia, XXXII, 31
- Robbertsz, Robbert, L, 284
- Robbins*, steamship (1825), VI, 199, 203
- Robbins, Chandler, XVII, 47
- Robbins, Sarah Fraser, XLV, 117; mentioned, XLIX, 37; review by, XXXI, 291; XXXVI, 147–148
- Robbins, Professor Stanley L., L, 95
- Robbinston (ME), XV, 173–190
- Robert*, barge (1883), VI, 289
- Robert*, bark (1848), V, 150
- Robert*, brig (1807), XVI, 193; (1839), XXX, 174, 180, 181, 183–186; (1843), XXX, 230; (1844), XXVII, 85
- Robert, William C. H., *The Explorations, 1696–1697, of Australia by Willem de Vlamingh*, reviewed, XXXIII, 218
- Robert Browne*, ship (1832), XLIV, 9
- Robert Bruce*, brig, XXI, 98; (1861), VIII, 199, 221, 227, plate 19
- Robert Burns*, cartel (1813), XXVIII, 191
- Robert Burns*, ship (1806), XVIII, 135
- Robert Dixon*, ship (1873), III, 62
- Robert Dollar Co., XXIX, 234
- Robert Dollar Line, XXXV, 175
- Robert E. Lee*, blockade runner (1863), XLVIII, 99
- Robert F. Stockton*, screw steamship (1838), XLIX, 96; (1839), XII, 149
- Robert Fulton*, steamship (1819), VII, 183; (1820), XXIV, 116; (1820), XXXV, 248
- Robert Fulton*, steamship (1835), VII, 56; (1838), VII, 307; (1840), XX, 86, 89 n.
- Robert Fulton: A Biography*, by Cynthia Owen Philip, reviewed, XLIX, 238
- “Robert Fulton and the beginning of Modern Marine Transportation, 1808–1958,” by Vincent Short, XVIII, 316–317
- “Robert Fulton’s *North River Steam Boat*,” document contributed by David Whittet-Thomson, XXXII, 211–221
- “Robert G. Albion 1896–1983, An Appreciation,” by Archibald R. Lewis, XLIV, 61–62
- Robert G. Shaw*, ship (1887), XXXVII, 84
- Robert Granger & Co., XXVI, 102
- Robert Hale*, U.S.S. (1807), VII, 317; (1810), XXX, 292 n.
- Robert Harding*, ship (1861), XI, 266, 287
- Robert Healey*, schooner (1861), VIII, 221
- Robert L. Lane* (1853), III, 263
- Robert L. Linton*, schooner (1917), V, 139
- Robert L. Stevens*, steamship (1853), XIV, 163
- Robert L. Webster*, bateau (1915), IV, 289–290
- Robert Lowe*, steamship (1863), XLIII, 107 ff.
- Robert Luckenbach*, steamship (ex-Eastern Merchant), XXIII, 276
- Robert McClelland*, Confederate cutter (1861), XLVIII, 87; (1861), XL, 298
- Robert Mills*, bark (1852), V, 154
- Robert Mowe*, brig, XXVIII, 123
- Robert Napier*, steamship, XXIV, plate XXI
- Roberto, Luigi, XXIV, plate VI
- Robert Porter*, bark (1866), IV, 243
- Robert R. Kirkland*, brig (1861), XI, 153
- Robert Rankin*, British freighter (1845), XXXIII, 84, 94
- Roberts, Captain Bartholomew, XXXVII, 43
- Roberts, Harold C., VII, 176; “The Old Steam Shed,” VII, 196–199
- Roberts, J. J., XXXVIII, 58
- Roberts, Captain James, XXI, 100
- Roberts, Captain James P., XVI, 248; XVIII, 84
- Roberts, John, XXXVII, 11
- Roberts, Captain John T., XXI, 100
- Roberts, Captain Josiah, XXXIII, 162 ff.
- Roberts, Kenneth, VIII, 255; XIV, 217; XXV, 65
- Roberts, Kenneth G., and Philip Shackleton, *The Canoe*, reviewed, XLV, 137
- Roberts, Captain Samuel, XXV, 91
- Roberts, Stephen S., “The Decline of the Overseas Station Fleets: The United States Asiatic Fleet and the Shanghai Crisis, 1932,” XXXVII, 185–202
- Roberts, William H., XXVI, 204
- Robert Salmon, Painter of Ship and Shore*, by John Wilmerding, reviewed, XXXII, 69
- Robertson, Captain Alexander, XXI, 100
- Robertson, George, VII, 86
- Robertson, Master George, XXV, 297
- Robertson, Captain, J. W., VII, 128
- Robertson, Lieutenant James, XXI, 54
- Robertson, John, VII, 319; XLVII, 109
- Robertson, Sir John, XIII, 157
- Robertson, Captain P. W., “Coolies in the Ship *Rhine*,” XIX, 227–231
- Robertson, Paul and Sidney Pollard, *The British Shipbuilding Industry, 1870–1914*, reviewed, XLII, 67–68
- Robertson, Captain R. L., XX, 90 n.
- Robertson, R. S., VII, 56
- Robert Steele and Co., XXVI, 13, 119, 192, 208
- Robert W. Cole*, bateau (1911), IV, 290
- Robert Watt*, bark (1834), XV, 185
- Robert Whitman Lesley*, concrete ship (1944), XXII, 178

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Robeson, George M., XXII, 259
 Robinet, Captain W. R., XVIII, 84
 Robinet and Co., XXXIV, 20 ff.
Robin Hood, sail (ex-Vailly) (1923), XXXII, 25, 30
Robin Hood, ship (1846), XIV, 45; (1861), XV, 108 n.; XXI, 241, 256
Robinson, U.S. destroyer (1918), VII, 72
 Robinson, Captain Andrew, XXV, 82
 Robinson, Beverley R., Collection, III, 93
 Robinson, Dwight E., "Secret of British Power in the Age of Sail: Admiralty Records of the Coasting Fleet," XLVIII, 5-21
 Robinson, Ebenezer, XL, 12
 Robinson, Edward M., XXXIII, 54
 Robinson, Captain F. G., XLIV, 120
 Robinson, Sir Frederick, XXI, 51
 Robinson, Isaiah, XXXVI, 158
 Robinson, John, XIX, 123-125
 Robinson, M. S., *A Pageant of the Sea*, reviewed, XI, 297-298; *Van de Velde Drawings*, reviewed, XIX, 146
 Robinson, Michael, editorial mention, XLII, 83
 Robinson, Nathan, IV, 22 ff.
 Robinson, Robert, XXVIII, 68-69
 Robinson, Rear Admiral Samuel M., XXXVIII, 275
 Robinson, Wendy A., *First Aid for Marine Finds*, reviewed, XLII, 227
 Robinson, William Albert, *Return to the Sea*, reviewed, XXXIII, 214-215
Robinson Crusoe's Island: A History of the Juan Fernández Islands, by Ralph Lee Woodward, Jr., reviewed, XXX, 300-301
Roboreus, bark (1806), XXV, 183
 Robotti, Frances D., *Whaling and Old Salem*, reviewed, XI, 233
 Robottom, Lieutenant Commander Percy K., XXXVII, 123
Rob Parker, ship (1861), XV, 124
Rob Roy, schooner (1863), XII, 160, 232, 235
Rob Roy, yacht (1905), XXXVI, 241
Roccafotis, large nef (1264), XLVI, 89
Rochambeau, French ram (ex-Dunderberg) (1862), X, 29; (1865), XXXIV, 61; XLIX, 117
Rochambeau, French warship [model] (1865), XVI, 103
 Roche, John, Jr., XXVII, 135 ff.
 Roche, John, Sr., XXVII, 136 ff.
 Roche, Lieutenant William G., XL, 300 ff.
 Roche Harbor Lime and Cement Co., VII, 293 ff.
Roche Harbor Lime Transport, barge (1868), VII, 293-294, plates 34, 36
 Rochelle, Captain J. H., XXI, 100
Rochester, heavy cruiser (1923), XXXV, 125, 131
Rochester, ship (1837), IV, 51; (1844), XIII, 139; (1856), II, 332; IV, 51
Rochester, steamship (1837), VII, 65; (1838), XVIII, 283, 298; XX, 83 n., 86, 89 n., 92, 103; (1843), XX, 262, 268
 Rock, Rear Admiral George H. (CC), U.S.N. (Ret.), Chairman, *Historical Transactions 1893-1943*, reviewed, VI, 86
Rockaway, schooner (1883), XIX, 140
 Rockendorff, Captain, XXXIII, 6 ff.
Rocket, H.M.S. (1897), XXVIII, 89, 96, 98
Rocket, steamship (1869), XVII, 308, 309; XVIII, 72
Rockets' Red Glare: The Maritime Defense of Baltimore in 1814, The, by Scott S. Sheads, reviewed, XLIX, 59
 Rockland (ME), X, 203 ff.
Rocklands, ship (1878), XV, 186
 Rockledge Line, VII, 152-154
Rock Light, ship (1855), II, 331
Rockport, U.S.S. (1917), XX, 139
Rocktown, revenue vessel (1892), XXXVIII, 64; XXXIX, 174
 "Rocky Mountain Sea Captain," by Martin I. Seeger, III, XXVIII, 128-141
 Rocky Neck, Gloucester (MA), XXV, plates III, V
 Roddin, Captain Barney, XXI, 100
Roderick Random, U.S. brig, XXIX, 160
 Rodger, N. A. M., *The Wooden World: An Anatomy of the Georgian Navy*, reviewed, XLVIII, 208
Rodgers, ship (1882), XXXIX, 11 ff.
Rodgers (ex-Mary & Helen) (1880), XLIV, 14
 Rodgers, Bradley A., "The Northern Theater in the Civil War: The USS *Michigan* and the Confederate Intrigue on the Great Lakes," XLVIII, 96-105
 Rodgers, Rear Admiral Frederick, XXXV, 195
 Rodgers, Commandant George W., XXXVI, 187; XL, 33
 Rodgers, John, XXX, 41, 73; XXXI, 287
 Rodgers, Admiral John, XXIX, 107 n., 108, 114; XXXIV, 212 ff.
 Rodgers, Captain John, XXXVI, 216; XL, 32 ff., 213
 Rodgers, Commodore John, U.S.N., VII, 18, 183, 184; VIII, 154; XX, 161; XXI, 130, 131; XXII, 262; XXVIII, 294-295; XLVII, 14; L, 89
 Rodgers, Rear Admiral John, U.S.N., VII, 108, 109, 113, plate 9; general order quoted, VII, 113-114; XXVIII, 294-295
 Rodgers, Lieutenant William T., XIX, 213-226
 Rodin, Abraham, XXIII, 193 ff.
 Rodman, Admiral, XL, 51 ff.
 Rodman, Admiral Hugh, XXXV, 102
 Rodman, Samuel, XXXIX, 84
 Rodman, Thomas, XLIX, 111
Rodmond, bark (1856), XI, 42 ff.
Rodney, by David Spinney, reviewed, XXXII, 296
 Rodney, Sir George, VII, 102
 Rodney, Admiral Sir George Brydges, XXXVI, 167, 168
 Rodney, Admiral Lord, IV, 193-198
 Rodrigues, Francisco, VI, 308-309
Roe, U.S. torpedo boat destroyer (1910) XXII, 142
 Roe, Commander Francis A., XLVII, 103
 Roe, Captain Francis Asbury, XXXIII, 280 ff.

- Roe, Michael, Editor, *The Journal and Letters of Captain Charles Bishop on the North-West Coast of America, in the Pacific and in New South Wales, 1794-1799*, reviewed, XXVIII, 227-228
- Roebuck, H.M.S. (1776), XL, 14 ff.; (1777), XIII, 46
- Roebuck, schooner (1863), XII, 160
- Roebuck, U.S.S. (1798), XXXI, 175
- Roger Drury, schooner, XV, 227
- Rogers, Alan, "A Dangerous Sport: A Boston Boy's Life at Sea, 1820-1837," L, 211-218
- Rogers, Alfred, XIII, 55
- Rogers, Augustus D., XIX, 209-212
- Rogers, Bryant K., query by, I, 172
- Rogers, Lieutenant C. C., XLI, 258
- Rogers, Edward S., XXV, 296
- Rogers, Captain Erasmus Darwin, XL, 120; XLI, 280 ff.
- Rogers, Henry J., III, 215 ff.
- Rogers, Captain Henry, XLI, 302
- Rogers, J. W., XIV, 244; XIX, 129 n.
- Rogers, Rear Admiral John, XXV, 116
- Rogers, John G., *Origins of Sea Terms*, reviewed, XLV, 212
- Rogers, John M., XXVI, 204
- Rogers, Moses, XII, 239
- Rogers, N. W., XXV, 185
- Rogers, Nathaniel L., XIX, 200-212
- Rogers, Captain R. M., XXI, 100
- Rogers, Richard, XXXII, 131
- Rogers, Commodore Robert, U.S.N., XXV, 161
- Rogers, Lieutenant Robert M., XL, 298 ff.
- Rogers, Stephen, XXV, 222
- Rogers, Thomas, XXXV, 289 ff.
- Rogers, William L., XIX, 200-212
- "Rogers Collection of Ship Models, Annapolis, The," by William Salisbury, XVIII, 181-182
- Rogers Shipyard, XXVII, plate XVII
- Rogge, Captain William, XXI, 100
- Roggeveen, Jacob, XXX, 73
- Rogues' River, by Frank Martin, reviewed, XLV, 132
- Rohilla, hospital ship (1914), XXXIV, 11
- Rohilla, steamship (1880), XXIV, plate XII
- Rohlf boatworks, XXXVI, 245
- Roland, ship (1861), XI, 287
- Roland, sloop (1793), XXII, 81, 95 ff.
- "Role of the United States Navy in the Suppression of the African Slave Trade, The," by George M. Brooke, Jr., XXI, 28-41
- Rolla, brig (1831), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVIII, plate V
- Rolling Sea, brig (1833), XXIV, 45, 57
- Rollins, Captain William, XII, 150-153
- "Rollo On The Atlantic, by Jacob Abbott," Edited with Commentary by Alexander C. Brown, XXVI, 81-95
- "Rollo on the Atlantic," illustrations from, XXVI, plates 9, 13, 14
- Roma, steamship (1889), XXXVIII, 184 ff.
- Roman, bark (1874), XLV, 109
- Roman, clipper ship (1850), XXV, 110
- Roman, ship (1829), XLVI, 36
- Roman, ship (1969), XXXVIII, 205 ff.
- Romance, brig (1889), XXVI, 174
- Romania, ship (1864), XLVII, 123
- Romans, Bernard, XXI, 11
- Roman vessels, XV, 217-219, plate 12
- Romanzoff, Count, XXXVIII, 44
- Rome, Watertown & Ogdensburg Railroad, VII, 44
- Romeo, ship (1805), XV, 133
- Romer, William F., XIV, 163
- Romer and Tremper, XIV, 164
- "Rome's Maritime Trade with the Far East," by Lionel Casson, XLVIII, 149-153
- Romney, H.M.S. (1763), XXIII, 175; (1767), XXVII, 219; (1770), XXII, 144
- Romp, schooner (1846), XLIV, 88
- Romp, ship (1809), II, 283
- Rona, steamship (1862), XVII, 136, 137; XVIII, 72; (1863), XLIII, 98 ff.
- Rondout, NY, VII, 277 ff.
- Ronnberg, Erik A. R., Jr., XXX, 82; reviews by, XXX, 301-302; XXXII, 74, 139, 144, 149, 187, 292, 294; XXXIII, 147, 148, 149, 213; XXXIV, 146, 147, 148, 149, 286; XXXV, 68, 216; XLI, 71-73, 148-149; XXXVII, 74; XXXVIII, 144, 148, XXXIX, 146, 147, 149, 151, 304; XL, 230, 232; XLIV, 210, 280; XLII, 221-222
- Rood, Mrs. Paul, document by, XXIX, 133-138
- Roorbach, Captain, XXVII, 25
- Roos, William, *The Hornet's Longboat*, reviewed, I, 185
- Roosevelt, steam schooner (1905), I, plate facing 78, 79
- Roosevelt, Clinton, XX, 167-173
- Roosevelt, Franklin D., XXVIII, 50; XXXVI, 159; XXXVII, 113 ff.; XXXIX, 246
- Roosevelt, President Franklin Delano, IV, 5; XXV, 69; XXXII, 104; XLI, 267; XLIII, 31 ff.
- Roosevelt, Nicholas, L, 201
- Roosevelt, Nicholas J., XVI, 29 ff., 271, 275
- Roosevelt, Theodore, XXXVI, 264; XXXVII, 31
- Roosevelt, President Theodore, XXII, 187 ff.; XXVII, 47 n., 59; XXIX, 30, 31, 33, 53; XXXII, 257 ff.
- "Roosevelt, the Navy, and the Venezuela Controversy: 1902-1903," by Ronald Spector, XXXII, 257-263
- "Roosevelt Drawing of the Continental Ship *Alfred*, The," by John J. McCusker, XXVIII, 49-52
- Root, R. C., Anthony & Co., XXX, 21
- Ropes, Ernest Edward, XXIII, 139
- Ropes, G., painting of Crowninshield Wharf (1806) by, XLVI, 18
- Ropes, George, XIII, 247
- Ropes, Captain George, XXV, 181-182, plate 20
- Ropes, Hardy, XXIII, 131
- Ropes, John Codman, XXIII, 138
- Ropes, Joseph, XXIII, 132
- Ropes, Joseph Samuel, XXIII, 136, 138, 139
- Ropes, Mary Tyler, XXIII, 135, 137

- Ropes, Samuel, XXIII, 131
 Ropes, William, XXIII, 131 ff.
 Ropes, William Hooper, XXIII, 131, 133, 136, 138, 139
 Ropes & Pickman, XXIII, 132
 Rope walks, Salem (MA), II, 285–287
Rorqual, research vessel (1962), XLI, 54
Rory Brown, bark (1852), VI, 80
Rosa, brig, XXI, 89; (1861), XI, 287
Rosa, sloop (1861), XV, 124
Rosabella, bark (1835), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVIII, plate XIX
Rosalba, American merchant vessel (1844), XXIX, 177; XLVI, 233
Rosalie, sloop, XXI, 99; (1862), VIII, 227, 231
Rosalind, bark (1862), VIII, 227, 231
Rosalind, barkentine, XXI, 91
Rosamond, schooner (1900), XXXII, 291
Rosario, bark (1861), XI, 266, 287
Rosario, schooner (1878), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plate IV; (1888), XXXVIII, 8, 45
 Rosas, General, XXX, 264
 Rosas, Juan Manuel, XXIX, 175
 Rosas, General Juan Manuel, XXXVI, 125 ff., 142, 143
Roscoe, ship (1860), XXXVIII, 209; (1861), XI, 266, 287
Rose (1812), XIII, 280
Rose, British sloop-of-war (1810), XXX, 286
Rose, H.M. frigate (1776), III, plate 1; (1776), XXXVIII, 21
Rose, H.M.S., XXIII, 144, 182, 184; (1740), XXVI, 37–62
Rose, H.M.S. [replica] (1970), XXX, 80
Rose, postal steamship (1959), XXXIV, 21
Rose, schooner (1862), XII, 58
Rose, ship (1804), X, 54; (1858), XXXIV, 18 ff.
Rose, steamship (1855), XXII, 21, 28, 29, 42, 43; (1864), VIII, 235; (1855), XLIII, 94 ff.; (1865), XVII, 61, 142 ff.; XLIX, 24
Rose, David S., XXXV, 175
Rose, Philip G., Editor, *U.S. Naval Ships Data Arranged by Hull Classification*, Vol. I (by H. E. Musgrove), reviewed: XXXVIII, 149; review reprinted, XL, 71–72
Rose, Roger G., reviewed book, XXIX, 148–149
Rose, William J., XXXV, 84
Rosecrans, steamship (1883), XXXVIII, 194 ff.
Rosedale, steamship (1887), III, plate 12
 Rose Medallion pattern: plate, initials U.S.G., XLIII, plate 6; plate, initial A., XLIII, plate 8; dinner service, photo, XLV, 240
 Rosenbach, Dr. A. S. W., XXI, 6
 Rosencrantz, Captain Peter, XXI, 100
Rose Standish, ship (1854), XXX, 162
Rose Standish, steamship, XXVIII, 124, 125; (1912), XXIV, Plate XXXI
Roseway, pilot schooner, XXXIII, 64
Roseway, steamship (1918), XII, 291, 293
Rosie H., schooner (1908), XXXVIII, 91
 Rosier, James, XXXI, 85; XLVII, 77
Rosina, schooner (1849), XXIV, 59
Rosina, sloop (1864), XII, 232
 Rosinski, Herbert and Werner B. Ellinger, *Sea Power in the Pacific 1936–1941, A Bibliography*, reviewed, II, 352
Rosita, steamship, XXI, 98; (1863), XII, 160, 232
Rosita-y-nene, steamship (1872), XVII, 53
 Roskell, N., XXVI, 204
 Roskill, Captain S. W., R.N., *The Strategy of Sea Power: Its Development and Application*, reviewed, XXV, 75
 Roskill, Captain S. W., R.N. (ret.), *A Merchant Fleet in War, 1939–1945*, reviewed, XXVI, 148
 Rosner, Charles, XXVIII, plate XXVIII
 Ross, First Lieutenant David, L, 245 ff.
 Ross, Captain James Clark, XLI, 284
 Ross, John H., XXV, 294
 Ross, Thorvald S., “Seven Ropes,” XXI, 145
 Ross, W. Gillies, *Arctic Whalers, Icy Seas*, reviewed, XLVII, 62; Editor, *An Arctic Whaling Diary: The Journal of Captain George Comer in Hudson Bay 1903–1905*, reviewed, XLV, 210; “The Travels of Tilikum,” XXVIII, 53–65; *Whaling and Eskimos: Hudson Bay, 1860–1915*, reviewed, XXXVII, 72
 Ross, William, XXII, 44
 Rossam, James, XX, 186
 Rossano, Geoffrey L., “Launching Prosperity: Samuel Townsend and the Maritime Trade of Colonial Long Island, 1747–1773,” XLVIII, 31–43
Rossie, privateer schooner (1812), XLIII, 5 ff.
Rossindale, snow (1741), I, 297
Rosswell King, schooner (1867), XLV, 111
 “Roster of American Steam Vessels Equipped with the Hunter Wheel, A,” by Alexander Crosby Brown, XXIV, 8–9
 Rotary Steam Navigation Co., XXXIX, 89
 Rotch, Benjamin, XVII, 66
 Rotch, William J., XXXIX, 88
Rothsay Castle, steamship, XXI, 96, 106, plate XVI; (1864), VIII, 235
 Rothsay Museum, Bournemouth, XXX, 154
 Rothley, Thomas, XX, 16 ff., 29–31
Rotterdam, Dutch warship (1777), XXXVI, 165 n.
Rotterdam, steamship (1872), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate IX
Rouen, steamship [model] (1912), XVI, 104
Rouen, steamship (1864), VIII, 235
Rough And Ready, sloop (1855), XXIV, 142
 Roukema, Captain E., “Columbus Landed on Watlings Island,” XIX, 79–113
Roulette, schooner (1884), XXXIV, 144
 “Round Tops in America,” query by Winthrop Pratt, Jr., IX, 74–75; answer by R. C. Anderson, IX, 302
 Rourke, Captain F. Thomas, XXI, 100
 Rouse, Parke, Jr., “Early Shipping Between England and Chesapeake Bay,” XXX, 133–138
 Rousseau, Commodore Laurence, XLVI, 238

- Route des Iles, La*, by Auguste Toussaint, reviewed, XXVIII, 150–151
- “Routine Trade of Salem under the Confederation Congress, May 1793–October 1789,” by James Duncan Phillips, I, 345–351
- Roux, Antoine, sketches, I, plates facing 360, 361, 370, 371; II, plates 11, 12; XIII, 3
- Roux, Antoine, Sr., XVII, 72
- Roux, Francois, XIX, 28
- Roux, Frédéric, I, 82, plates facing 83, 100; XIX, 29, 30
- Roux, Louis, XXVIII, plate XIV
- “Roux Painting Mystery Solved,” by Evan Randolph, L, 60–62
- Rover*, American bark (1866), XXXII, 130; XXXV, 29
- Rover*, brig (1820), L, 211 ff.
- Rover*, schooner, XXI, 99; (1863), VIII, 231, 235
- Rover*, steamship (1863), XVII, 220; XVIII, 72
- Rowan, Captain, XXXVI, 190
- Rowan, Commodore S. C., XLVII, 31
- Rowan, Rear Admiral Stephen Clegg, XXXIV, 61; XLIII, 179 ff.
- Rowe, Edward, XXIX, 134 ff.
- Rowe, Jacob, VII, 269
- Rowe, John, XIII, 122; XL, 252
- Rowe, Joshua N., III, 314–326; IV, 31–44, 339, plate 8
- Rowe, Stephen J., IX, 68
- Rowe, William, XLVIII, 264
- Rowe, William Hutchinson, VIII, 178 n.; “The Maine West India Trade,” VIII, 165–178; *The Maritime History of Maine*, reviewed, IX, 151–153
- Rowena*, bark (1861), VIII, 221; XI, 153
- Rowena*, brig (1848), XXX, 263
- Rowena*, schooner (1862), VIII, 227
- “Rowing a Boat in Japan,” by John Lyman, IX, 65–67, plate 5
- Rowland, Thomas Fitch, XLVIII, 119
- Rowland & Marwoods Steamship Co., XXXVIII, 184
- Rowlandson, Thomas, sketch by, XXXII, plate 5
- Rowse, Captain Joseph, XVII, 62; XVIII, 84
- Roy, John B., VII, 66
- Royal Admiral*, XXII, 75
- Royal Alice*, steamship (1847), XIII, 259
- Royal Arch*, bark (1854), III, 64; VI, 81
- Royal Arch*, ship, XXIV, 132
- Royal Arthur*, British man-of-war, XXIV, 126
- Royal Bounty*, ship (1812), XXI, 18, 19
- Royal Britain*, transport (1781), XLVII, 11
- Royal Carolina*, Royal Yacht (1737), XXVI, 37, 38
- Royal Carriage Department, XXXVIII, 95
- Royal Catherine*, ship (1683), XI, 14
- Royale*, galley [model], XVI, 101
- Royal Escape*, Royal Yacht (1740), XXVI, 38
- Royal George*, H.M.S. (1813), XVII, 210
- Royal Hester*, ship (1756), XLVIII, 38
- Royal Humane Society, XXVI, 20
- Royal Katherine*, ship (1665), XV, 152
- Rowall, Joseph, XXXVII, 59
- Royal Louis*, French warship [model] (1757), XVI, 102
- Royal Mail, British shipping line, XLVI, 108
- Royal Mail Steam Packet Co., XXXV, 254
- Royal Merchaunt*, British ship, XLIV, 29 ff.
- “Royal National Life-Boat Institution, 1824–1974, The,” by Oliver Warner, XXXIV, 5–16
- Royal Navy, state of, in 1783, VII, 106
- Royal Navy, XXVII, 66–67, 74–75, 211–220, 223, 224, 281–284, 287; XXVIII, 85–112
- Royal Navy and the Northwest Coast of North America, 1810–1914: A Study of British Maritime Ascendancy, The*, by Barry M. Gough, reviewed, XXXII, 141–142
- Royal Navy and the Slavers, The*, by W. E. F. Ward, reviewed, XXX, 68–69
- “Royal Navy on the River Parana During the Allied Intervention, 1845–1846, The,” by E. A. M. Laing, XXXVI, 125–143
- Royal Oak*, ship (1690), XV, 152
- Royal Oak*, ship (1939), L, 131
- Royal Republicans: the French Naval Dynasties Between the World Wars*, by Ronald Chalmers Hood, III, reviewed, XLVIII, 131
- Royal Savage*, schooner (1776), VIII, 256; (1779), XXXV, 142
- Royal Scottish Museum, XXX, 153
- Royal Society, XXX, 204, 205
- Royal Sovereign*, British man-of-war, XXIV, 126
- Royal Sovereign*, ship, XXXIII, 9
- Royalston*, brig (1855), IV, 239
- Royal Tar*, British steamship (1836), XXXIII, 80 ff.
- Royal Victoria*, ship (1861), VIII, 221
- Royal Victoria Yacht Club, Ryde, XXXII, 61
- Royal William*, steamship (1831), IX, 259–261; (1833), XXXVII, 232; (1837), IX, 265–266
- Royal Yacht*, schooner (1862), XXXVI, 202; XLVIII, 92; (1863), XII, 160
- Royce, Captain Thomas W., XXVII, 280
- Royden, Thomas, XLI, 125
- Roye*, auxiliary (1918), XXXII, 23 ff.
- Roye, E. F., XXXVIII, 63
- Roys, John, XXXIV, 246 ff.
- Roys, Captain Samuel W., XXXIV, 247 ff.
- Roys, Captain Thomas, XXXIV, 246
- Roys, Thomas Welcome, XLIV, 12
- Roys, Captain Thomas Welcome, XXXIX, 5 ff.
- Roy Somers*, schooner (1916), XVI, 126
- Rubbers, sailmaker’s, IX, 288–289
- Rubin, Norman N., “Cliometrics: Its Application to Nautical Research,” XLVI, 179–187; “Variances in Dimensions of Half-Models,” XXXVII, 164–168
- Rubinstein, Murray A., “The Wars They Wanted: American Missionaries’ Use of *The Chinese Repository* Before the Opium War,” XLVIII, 271–282
- Ruby* (1795), XIII, 213
- Ruby*, brigantine (1729), XXI, 265
- Ruby*, ship, XXVIII, 227–228

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Ruby*, steamship, XXI, 81, 88, 92, 99; (1863), VIII, 231; XII, 160, 235; (1879) XXIII, 86
- Rudd, Arthur M., "Correction on *Pacific Queen*," XVI, 137-138
- Rudd, Captain John, XXXIII, 45
- Rudder, jury, II, 65-70
- "Rudolph Verner and the Battle of the Falkland Islands," by S. W. Jackman, XXXIII, 34-40
- Ruffin, Edmund, V, 304
- Rufus King*, ship (1806), VII, 317
- Rugg, C. B., XXXVII, 126
- Rules and Regulations of the Navy of the United Colonies of North America* (1775), cited, XXV, 36
- Rules for Steel Lake and River Vessels*, XXX, 24
- Rules for the Regulation of the Navy of the United Colonies*, reviewed, IV, 336
- Rum, VIII, 175-176; Rum punch recipes, II, 42-43
- Rumley, Captain John W., XXI, 100
- Rum running, XIX, 73-74
- Rumsey, James, III, 357; L, 201
- Runyan, Timothy J., "Publishing in Naval and Maritime History: A Report," XLVIII, 178-181; "Ships and Fleets in Anglo-French Warfare, 1337-1360," XLVI, 91-99; *Ships, Seafaring and Society: Essays in Maritime History*, reviewed, XLVIII, 210
- Runyan, Timothy J. and Archibald R. Lewis, *European Naval and Maritime History, 300-1500*, reviewed, XLVI, 200
- Ruparell*, ship (1858), XXXIV, 17 ff.
- Rupert*, ship (1666), XIV, 273
- Rupert, Prince, XXV, 286
- Rurik*, brig (1815), IV, 100-104
- Rush*, fishing vessel (1963), XLI, 60
- Rush*, schooner (1840), XXXVI, 46
- Rush, Benjamin, L, 97
- Rush, Dr. Benjamin, XXVI, 183, 184, 188 n.; XL, 194 ff.
- Rush, Richard, XXXI, 217; XXXIII, 254 ff.; L, 245 ff.
- Rush, William, VII, 254-260; XXV, 54
- Rushton, Gerald A., *Whistle Up the Inlet*, reviewed, XL, 68-70
- Rushton, Ontario Boat Co., XXVI, plate 6
- Rushton sailing craft, XXVI, plate 5
- Rusk, Henry, I, 79; mentioned, XL, 244
- Russel, Barnabas, XX, 45
- Russel, Edgar, XXXIV, 265
- Russell*, bark (1882-1886), IV, 43
- Russell*, brig (1808), XVI, 202; (1835), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVIII, plate XXVII
- Russell*, whaleship (1851), XLIV, 15
- Russell, Albert, XVII, 115
- Russell, Benjamin, XVII, 4; XXVII, 269; XXX, 218
- Russell, Captain Benjamin, XXII, plates X-XII; XXIII, 27
- Russell, Captain C. A., XXI, 100
- Russell, Judge Chambers, XL, 254
- Russell, George, XXIV, 57 ff.
- Russell, H. S., XVI, 243, 257
- Russell, James, XXX, 58, 60
- Russell, Captain James A., XXI, 100
- Russell, Lord John, XXVII, 31, 32; XXXIII, 11, 12
- Russell, John W., XXXIX, 83
- Russell, Jonathan, XXX, 279; XLVII, 27; XL, 29
- Russell, Joseph (Gun Captain), XLIV, 172 ff.
- Russell, Joseph B., document contributed by, XXXI, 286-288
- Russell, Captain Lewis, XXIII, 133
- Russell, Lillian, XXXVIII, 7
- Russell, Lord, XV, 104 ff.
- Russell, Mr., XXX, 296
- Russell, Nathaniel P., XV, 138
- Russell, Norman S., VIII, 248-249
- Russell, Osborne, XXVIII, 130-132
- Russell, Captain Reuben, XXIII, 26
- Russell, Captain Samuel, XXIII, 28
- Russell, Sturgis and Co., XVII, 54, 56; XVIII, 59, 60; XLIII, 128 ff.
- Russell, Captain Sylvanus, XXIII, 27
- Russell, Thomas H., XXI, 16
- Russell, Thomas S., XXVI, 204
- Russell, Captain W., XXX, 110
- Russell, William Howard, XXVII, 237, 238; XXXV, 55
- Russell and Co., XIII, 122; XVI, 160 ff., 243 ff.; XVIII, 60, 66; XXII, 8, 13, 15, 17, 40, 225; XXVI, 129; XXX, 296; XXXI, 183; XXXIV, 17 ff.
- Russell Galley*, ship, XXVIII, 68-69
- "*Russell Galley* in a Hurricane," by Edmund Berkeley, Jr., XXVIII, 68-69
- Russell Haviside*, barkentine (1920), V, 82
- Russia*, grain elevator (1883), XXXVIII, 141
- Russia*, steamship (1871) (ex-*Mauritius*), XXVI, 191
- Russia Co., XLVIII, 24
- Russia, Foreign relations, United States**, XX, 49; XXI, 207. *See also* St. Petersburg
- Russian-American Fur Co., XXXI, 268
- "Russian Fleet on the Eastern Seaboard, 1863-1864; A Maritime Chronology, The," by Robin D. S. Higham, XX, 49-61
- Russian trade, XXI, 207-215
- Russian voyages in Pacific, IV, 100-105
- Russo, John Paul, "Hull's First Victory—One Painting: Three Famous Men," XXV, 29-34
- Russwurm, Governor J. B., XXXVIII, 60
- Rustomjee Dhunjeeshaw, XXXIV, 33 ff.
- Rut, Captain John, XXVII, 179
- Ruth*, schooner (1930), XXIV, 99, plate 13
- Ruth*, ship (1742), XXVI, 43
- Ruth E. Merrill*, schooner, XXIII, 17; (1904), IV, 325
- Ruth E. Pember*, schooner (1901), XXVI, plate XVI
- Ruther A. Thomas*, bateau (1914), IV, 290
- Rutherford*, schooner, XXI, 92; (1862), VIII, 227
- Ruth Jones*, gundalow (1826), X, 251
- Rutland*, ship (1859), III, 171
- Rutledge, Governor Edward, XLVII, 22
- Rutledge, John, XIII, 38, 39; XXXIX, 167 ff.

Rutters of the Sea: The Sailing Directions of Pierre Garcie, The, by D. W. Waters, reviewed, XXVIII, 75
 Ruyter, Admiral Michael A. de, XXV, 285
 Ruzicka, Rudolph, I, 203; II, 84
 Ryan, Allie, XXX, 32
 Ryan, Brigadier General George Washington, XXXVI, 91
 Ryan, John, XXVI, 10
 Ryan, Captain Matthew, XXVIII, 288
 Ryan, Captain Patrick Henry, XXI, 100
 Ryan, Paul B., review by, XXXIV, 278; "The Great *Lusitania* Whitewash," XXXV, 36–52; "A Yankee Bride in the Old Navy: Catherine Freeman Nimitz Looks Back to the Days Before World War I," XXXVIII, 5–14
 Ryan, Paul B., and Thomas A. Bailey, *The Lusitania Disaster*, reviewed, XXXVI, 300
 Ryan, General W. A., XXXVIII, 244
 Ryan, Captain William F., XXI, 100
 Ryan, Captain William W., XXI, 101
 Rydberg, Abraham, II, 295–296
 Rydbergska Stiftelse, Stockholm, II, 295–296
 Ryder, Albert Pinkham (artist), XXV, 59
 Ryder & Hardy, XV, 221
 Rye, H.M.S., XXVI, 41–44, 46, 47

S

S. B. Wheeler, schooner, XXVIII, 148
S. B. Wheeler, steamship (1850), XV, 181
S. C. Hart, steam tug (1896), VII, 222
S. D. Warren and Co., XL, 115
S. F. Abbott (1861), XV, 103 n.
S. F. Hersey, ship (1865), IV, 243; (1897), XLIV, 154
S. I. Allard, auxiliary schooner (1917), V, 140
S. L. Crowell, bark (1847), XXIV, 57
S. M. Williams, schooner (1862), XII, 58
S. Morris Waln, schooner (1850), XXX, 245
S. O. Co. No. 93, barge (1904), XXXVIII, 179 ff.
S. O. Co. No. 94, tank barge (1903), V, 139
S. O. Co. No. 95, tank barge (1903), V, 139, plate 9
S. O. Co. of N.Y. No. 56, schooner barge (1892), XXXVIII, 176
S. P. Brooks, sloop (1861), VIII, 221
S. P. Carter & Co., XLIV, 88
 "S.S. *Bangor*: Harbinger of Destiny," by Lawrence C. Allin, XXXIX, 218–224
 "S.S. *Great Western* — A Correction," by Grahame E. Farr, XII, 310
S.S. Savannah: The Elegant Steam Ship, by Frank O. Braynard, reviewed, XXIV, 74–75
S. Schmidt & Co., XLIII, 299
S. W. Pike, bark (1860), II, 333

S. W. Seaver, bark (1863), XLV, 195
 Sabin, Captain Jonathan, XLIV, 6
Sabine, U.S. frigate (1855), XXIII, 261 ff., plates 14–16; XXV, 68, 110; (1860), XLI, 98; (1861), XI, 264; XVI, 57; (1862), XXVII, 36 n.; XXIX, 102–105
 Sabine, Captain Edward, XXXII, 217
 Sabine, Rev. Elijah and Hannah (Clark), XLVIII, 165
 Sabine, Lorenzo, XLIV, 83
Sabino, ship (1862), II, 333
 Sabiston, Captain D. O., XXI, 101
Saboah, schooner (1862), XX, 159
 Sabotage, Naval, XXVII, 185–201
Sabotawan, steamship (1925), VI, 134
Sabrina, yacht, XXXVI, 248
 "Saccarap," answers by Philip H. Cook and Storer B. Lunt, V, 245
Sachem, American ship (1822), XXIX, 86, 89
Sachem, brig (1779), XXXV, 141
Sachem, sloop (1777), VI, 301
Sachem, vessel (1862), XXXVI, 199
 Sachs, W., and Ari Hoogenboom, *The Enterprising Colonials*, reviewed, XXVI, 152
 Sachse, William L., "The Journal of Nathan Prince," XVI, 81–97
Sacramento, patrol gunboat (1921), XXXV, 121
Sacramento, steamship (1863), X, 130, 134, plate 18; (1864), XXXII, 202
 Sadler, John, XXXV, 294
 "Safe and Timely Arrival of Convoy SC 130, 15–25 May 1943, The," by David Syrett, L, 219–227
 Saffin, John, XXXV, 161
 Safford, Jeffrey J., "Anglo-American Maritime Relations during the Two World Wars: A Comparative Analysis," XLI, 262–279
Sagadahoc, steamship (1866), XIV, 192 n.
Sagadahock, ship (1812), XV, 173
 Sagami, Prince of, VII, 13
Sagamore, steamship (1850), XLV, 124
 "Saga of the Side-Wheel Steamer *Shubrick*: Pioneer Lighthouse Tender of the Pacific Coast," by Richard D. White, Jr., XXXVI, 45–53
 Sager, Eric W., *Seafaring Labour: The Merchant Marine of Atlantic Canada, 1820–1914*, reviewed, L, 231
Saginaw, U.S.S. (1860), XXXVIII, 39; (1861), XXIX, 109; XLIII, 276; (1863), XXXII, 130, 280; XXXIV, 119; (1864), XXVII, 44; (1869), VIII, 183
 "Saginaw Steel Steamship Company and Its Steamers, The," by Francis G. Jenkins, XLII, 245–275
Sagres, bark (1964), XXIV, 79
Saigon, steamship (1860), XVI, 170
Saigon (ex-Peiho), French warship (1858), XLIX, 22
Saikio Maru, steamship (1877), XVII, 313, 314
 "Sailcloth For American Vessels," by Elton W. Hall, XXXI, 130–142
 Sail hooks, IX, 289–290
Sailing Barges, by Frank G. G. Carr, reviewed, XXXII, 144–145

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Sailing Days on the Penobscot*, by George S. Wasson, reviewed, IX, 232–233
- Sailing into the Past*, by Ole Crumlin-Pedersen and Max Vinner, reviewed, XLVIII, 205
- Sailing ships**, VII, 288; VIII, 279; XXVI, 157; XLIX, 29
- 17th century, XXII, 136
 - 18th century, XXIX, 54
 - Design and construction**, XXXVIII, 170
 - , 17th century, XXX, 81; XXXIV, 231
 - History**, VIII, 114
 - Maintenance and repair**, XLII, 276
 - United States**, II, 65, 289; VI, 112
- See also* Ships
- Sailing Ships of War: 1400–1860*, by Dr. Frank Howard, reviewed, XLII, 141–143
- Sailing Vessels in The San Diego Trade*, reviewed, I, 100
- Sailmaker**, Isaac, XXX, 83
- Sailmakers**, Salem, II, 285
- “Sailmakers and Ship Chandlers Of 79 Commercial Street, Boston, The,” by William F. King, Jr., XV, 220–231
- “Sailmaker’s Gear, The,” by M. V. Brewington, IX, 278–296, plate 30
- Sailmaking**, IX, 278. *See also* Sails
- Sailmaking Simplified*, by Alan Gray, reviewed, I, 101
- Sail On: The Story of the American Merchant Marine*, by Allan Nevins, reviewed, VI, 236
- Sailor-Diplomat: A Biography of Commodore James Biddle, 1783–1848*, by David F. Long, reviewed, XLIV, 202
- Sailor of Fortune, The Life and Adventures of Joshua Barney*, by Hulbert Footner, reviewed, I, 317
- “Sailors’ Alphabet,” query by Joanna C. Colcord, IX, 302
- Sailors**, XXIII, 174
- Note: Here are entered general works on sailors and works on sailors enlisted in a navy. Works on sailors employed on commercial vessels are entered under **Merchant mariners**.
 - Biography**, XIX, 7; XXVII, 157
 - Diaries**, XVII, 17
 - Humor**, XXXII, 58
 - in literature**, XXXII, 81
 - Medical care**, XLIV, 155
 - Provisioning (food, etc.)**, XLIV, 155
 - Spiritual life**, XXIV, 109
 - Wages**, XXV, 278
- See also* Merchant Mariners
- Sailors and Scholars: the Centennial History of the U.S. Naval War College*, by John B. Hattendorf, B. Mitchell Sampson, III, and John R. Wadleigh, reviewed, XLVIII, 186
- “Sailors and Their Clothing,” by R. C. Holmes, XVII, 195–202
- “Sailors and Whalers: Lakemen of Pultneyville,” by Robert Kane, XXXIV, 243–248
- “Sailor’s Epitaph, A,” document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXIII, 260
- Sailors’ Home, illustrations of, Boston, Portland, Maine, New York, XXXVII, 181 ff.
- “Sailors’ Home, The,” by George Duncan Campbell, XXXVII, 179–184
- “Sailor’s Life, A,” document contributed by Edward L. Towle, XXIV, 94
- “Sailors on Horseback,” document contributed by E. Lee Dorsett, M.D., XVI, 213
- Sailors on Horseback, XXXII, plate 5
- Sailors Taking a Land Cruise, XXXII, plate 6
- “Sailor’s Yarn, A,” by Francis W. Hatch, XXVIII, 66–68
- Sail plans by Charles Ware, III, 267–268, plates 35, 36, 44; V, 79, plates 6, 7
- Sails**, I, 374; V, 142; XIII, 81, 185; XV, 220; XXXI, 130; XXXII, 58. *See also* Masts and Rigging; Sailmaking; Spinnaker
- Sails, specifications for schooner’s, VI, 138
- Sail & Steam on the Northern California Coast, 1850–1900*, by Wallace E. Martin, reviewed, XLVII, 217
- Sails, yacht, VIII, 260
- Sails used by Northwest Coast Indians, I, 374–380
- Sail & Sweep in China*, by G. R. G. Worcester, reviewed, XXVII, 284
- Sail training ships**. *See* Training ships
- St. Albans*, H.M.S., XXVI, 54
- St. Andrew*, privateer (1740), XLII, 41 ff.
- St. Andrews*, steamship (ex-Henry F. Eaton), XXVIII, 125
- St. Andrews*, New Brunswick, XV, 173–190
- St. Ann*, schooner (1736), XXV, 83–86; Sail plan of, XXV, 86; Model of, XXV, plate 3; XXVIII, 226; photo of model, XLIX, 198
- St. Anne*, French ship (1745), XLII, 50
- St. Anne*, ship (1629), XLIX, 259
- Saint Brandon’s Island, XXX, 250
- St. Canute*, tug, XXX, 153
- Saint Charles*, ship (1861), XI, 287
- St. Charles*, ship (1883), XXVII, plate XVIII
- Saint Clair*, vessel, XXVI, 59, 60
- St. Clair*, brig (1800), VII, 317
- St. Clair*, steamship (1836), VII, 62
- St. Claire*, Canadian schooner (1902), XLIX, 280
- St. Croix*, steamship (1895), XXXIII, plate 2, 84, 94; XXXIV, Pictorial Supplement, plate XXII; (1901), XXIV, 49
- St. Croix River**. *See* Shipbuilding, Canada
- St. Croix River* (ME), XV, 173–190
- St. David*, steamship (1842), XX, 259
- Saint Domingue (now Santo Domingo), XXX, 126 f.
- Sainte Anne*, schooner (1777), II, 205
- St. Elmo’s Fire*, XXIII, 29–38; XXIV, 213–214
- St. Eustatius and the Dutch West Indies*, XXXVI, 155–169
- Saint George*, ship (1844), XIII, 139; (1860), XIV, 45

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Saint George*, whaleship (1850), XXVIII, 74
St. George, brigantine (1736), I, 297
St. George, schooner, XXI, 91; (1863), VIII, 232
St. George, ship (1759), IX, 144; (1777), XLIII, 25
St. George, steamship (1840), XX, 86, 89
St. George, Captain William, XXI, 106
St. Germain, Earl, XXXVI, 184
St. Helena, South Atlantic, XXV, 275
St. Iago, Cape Verde Islands, South Atlantic, XXV, 181–182
Saint James, ship (1776), XIII, 38
St. James, privateer, XXII, 268
St. James, ship (1856), II, 332; (1875), XXVII, 52
St. Jan, steamship (1904), XVI, 131
Saint John, automobile-carrying liner (1932), XXXIII, 93 ff.; XXXIV, 184 ff.
St. John, H.M. schooner (1776), XXV, 201
St. John, ship (1659), XL, 293–297
St. John, steamship, XVIII, 224, 225; (1863), III, 43, plate 11
St. John, J. Hector, XLIII, 51
St. John Baptist, vessel, XXVI, 47
St. John's, steamship (1859), VII, 119
St. Johns, steamship, XXI, 95; (1861), XV, 98, 111, 114, 115, 117, 118, 124, 128
St. Johns N. F., schooner (1918), V, 139
St. Johns, Newfoundland, XXVIII, plate 10
St. Johns, Porto Rico, XXV, plate XVI
St. John's River, Florida, VII, 118
St. Joseph, ship (1865), II, 334
Saint Lawrence, ship (1833), XIV, 40
St. Laurence, schooner (1814), XLII, 111 ff.
St. Lawrence, frigate (1861), XLVIII, 93
St. Lawrence, U.S. frigate (1844), XXIII, 261; XXIV, 24
St. Lawrence, U.S.S. (1861), XV, 104; XXXII, 48; XXXIII, 87; XXXVI, 190; XLIV, 258
St. Lawrence, steamship (1839), XVIII, 283, 288, 289, 291; XX, 83
St. Lawrence Boat Co., XXVI, plate 8
St. Leon, ship (1835), XXVIII, plate II; XLVII, 90; painting of, XLVII, 91
St. Lo, Captain Edward, XXI, 260
St. Louis, cruiser (1888), XXXIX, 136
St. Louis, sloop (1843), XXXI, 185
St. Louis, steamship, XXIX, 231; (1854), X, 130; (1858), XVII, 219
St. Louis, steamship (1895), XXIV, 214
St. Louis, U.S. ironclad (1861), XXV, 128, 134
St. Louis, U.S.S. (1828), XX, 137 n.
St. Louis, U.S.S. (1862), XIX, 267; (1864), XXVII, 36
St. Louis, U.S. sloop of war (1827), XXIII, 58 n.
Saint Louis, Senegal, XXX, 229
“*St. Lucia Dug-Outs*,” by Philip P. Chase, II, 71–73
St. Mark, ship (1877), XXVIII, plate XVIII
“*St. Martin's Men Build a Ship in 1814*,” by J. Russell Harper, XXI, 279–291
Saint Mary, bark, XXVIII, 123
St. Mary's, schooner, XXI, 93; (1864), XXXII, 202; XXXIII, 208 ff.
St. Mary's, sloop of war (1861), XXXIII, 42 ff.; XXXV, 26
St. Mary's, steamship, XXI, 91; (1859), VII, 119
St. Marys, steamship (1861), XV, 99, 100, 114, 115, 117, 118, 124, 130
St. Mary's, U.S.S. (1844), XX, 141; (1856), XI, 50; XII, 152
St. Mary's Steamboat Co., VII, 123
Saint Michael, schooner (1817), XIV, 40
St. Michael, French ship (1800), XXXI, 175
St. Patrick, sailing vessel (ex-*John Bell*) (1875), XXVI, 133
St. Paul, ship (1833), XXXVII, 124; figurehead of, Pictorial Supplement, plates XV, XXVII; XXXVIII, 54 ff.
St. Paul, steamship (1895), XXIV, 214; (1908), XX, 192–197, plate 11; (1913), XXVI, 280–282; XXIX, 231
“*St. Paul-Gladiator Collision; A Personal Narrative, The*,” by Francis E. Cross, XX, 191–197, plates 10, 11
St. Paul, Minneapolis & Manitoba Railway, XLVII, 193 ff.
St. Paul Island, Indian Ocean, XXV, 181, 183–184, plate 19
Saint Paul's seamanship, II, 102–106
Saint Peter, whaler (1847), XXXII, 41, 42
St. Peter, French ship (1626), XLIX, 256
St. Peter, ship (1778), XLIII, 27
St. Petersburg, ship, XXIII, 139
St. Regis Yacht Club, XXVI, plate 8
St. Petersburg (Russia), XXIII, 131
St. Roch, Arctic patrol schooner (1942), L, 35
St. Simon's Island, Georgia, XXIII, plates 7–10
St. Theodosius, Russian steamship (1861), XXXIV, 119
St. Theodosius, steamship (1858), XLIII, 91 ff.; (1862), XVII, 44
St. Thomas, schooner (1888), XXXV, 10
St. Thomas, West Indies, XXV, 19, 26
St. Vallier, steamship (1905), I, 273
St. Vincent, Lord, XLVI, 221
St. Vincent, Nelson's Dear Lord, A Portrait of, by Evelyn Berckman, reviewed, XXIII, 73–74
St. Vincent Grenadines, Map II, XXXII, 182
Sakamaki, Shunzo, *Japan and the United States, 1790–1853*, reviewed, I, 319–320
Sakanishi, Shio, ed., *A Private Journal of John Glendy Sproston, U.S.N.*, reviewed, I, 185–186
“*Sakonnet River Boat, The*,” by Robert H. Baker, XVI, 61–62, plate.
Salacia, bark (1857), V, 147
Salamander, H.M.S., XXVI, 61
Salamander, ship (1676), XIII, 140
Salatiga, steamship, XVI, 131; XVIII, 215

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- "Sale and Registration of British Vessels in the Late Eighteenth Century," document contributed by W. R. Chaplin, XV, 303-306
- Salem*, bark (1851), VII, 318
- Salem*, tug (1896), XXXV, 11
- Salem (MA), XXV, 7, 146, 176 ff., 274-277, plate XXI
- "*Salem and Marblehead*, An Act to prevent Damage by Fire in," document contributed by Russell W. Knight, XXV, 146
- Salem and the Indies*, by James Duncan Phillips, reviewed, VII, 323
- "Salem-Bilbao Fish Trade, The," NASOH paper by Professor James G. Lydon, XXXVII, 82
- Salem County, N. J., XXXVI, 251 ff.
- Salem Custom House records, XXX, 91 ff.
- Salem East India Marine Society, IV, 5-14; V, 266-285; VIII, 289; IX, 185; X, 33-42; XVII, 152; XXVI, 273; XXIX, 141-142
- "Salem East India Marine Society, The Contributions to Exploration of the," by Ernest S. Dodge, XXV, 176-188, plates 17-20
- Salem Gazette*, XXX, 7
- Salem Gazette and Newbury and Marblehead Advertiser*, The, XXX, 96, 101
- Salem Harbor, 1803, Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate XXVII
- "Salem Marine Society, 1766-1966, The," by Philip C. F. Smith, XXVI, 272-279
- Salem Marine Society, reconstruction of Ship's Cabin, XXVI, 274, plate 23
- Salem Marine Society, XXVI, 229, 272-279, plates 23, 24. Certificate of the, 1797, XXVI, 274, plate 23
- Salem Marine Society beacon, XXVI, 274, plate 24
- Salem Maritime National Historic Site*, reviewed, I, 190
- Salem Mill-Dam Corporation, XXIX, 206
- Salem Naval Office records, XXX, 91 ff.
- "Salem Shipbuilding Industry before 1812, The," by James Duncan Phillips, II, 278-288
- Salem Trade: XXVIII, 261-274. 1783-1789: I, 345-351; 1795-1799: IV, 18-30; 1801: V, 43-63
- "Salem Trading Voyages to Japan During the Early Nineteenth Century," by Peter J. Fetchko, XLVI, 50-54
- Salisbury (MA), XXX, 98 ff.
- Salisbury, W., "Admiral Wilkes at the Bermudas," XXV, 140; answered query, II, 82
- Salisbury, William, XIII, 182; "John Paul Jones and His Ships: The Need for More Research," XXVIII, 195-205; "The Rogers Collection of Ship Models, Annapolis," XVIII, 181-182
- Salisbury Furnace Works, XLV, 36 ff.
- Salistan, Captain D. O., XXI, 101
- Sallee River, Korea, VII, 108 ff., plate 12
- Sallie*, schooner, XXI, 105; (1863), VIII, 231
- Sallie C. Marvil*, schooner (1911), XXIV, 26-33, plate 3
- Sallie Rose*, schooner, XXI, 91; (1862), VIII, 227
- Sally*, brig (1764), XXXII, 173 ff.; XLVIII, 40 ff.; (1809), VI, 83
- Sally*, schooner, XXII, 60 n.; XXVIII, 114
- Sally*, ship (1779), XXXVII, 297; XXXVIII, 251; (1798), XXIV, 257, 258, 262
- Sally*, ship (1803), Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate XVII; (1805), XV, 133; XXVIII, 32; (1807), XVI, 197; (1811), X, 54; XXIII, 253 n.; (1888), II, 334
- Sally*, sloop, XXII, 88; (1769), XX, 244-246; (1796), XLI, 173; XLII, 9 ff.; XLIII, 25; XLIV, 6 ff.; XLV, 92; (1799), XLVI, 162; (1800), XXV, 30-32, plate 1
- Sally and Mary*, brig (1807), XVI, 194
- Sally Ann*, brig (1807), XVI, 194
- Sally Ann*, schooner (1861), VIII, 221
- Sally I'on*, schooner (1884), I, 396
- Sally Magee*, barque, XXI, 102
- Sailmaking, III, 112-114, 267-268
- Salmon, Robert, II, 44, plate 9
- Salmon, Robert (artist), XXIV, plate XXVIII; XXV, 29, 32, 33, 59, plate 1; XXIX, plates I-XXXII
- Salmon canning industry**, I, 333; XXXIX, 184
- Salmon fishery, Bering Sea**, XXXIX, 184
- Salmon fishing, XXXIX, plates 5, 7
- Salmon P. Chase*, U.S.C.G. (1878), XX, 143 n.
- Salmon River*, woodboat (1814), XVII, 12
- Salter, Commodore William D., XXXI, 15
- Salter, Titus, VII, 202 ff., 208, 209
- Salting vessels, IV, 50
- Salt Island, Gloucester (MA), XXV, plate III
- Saltonstall, Charles, XIV, 190
- Saltonstall, Commodore, XXXVII, 296
- Saltonstall, Dudley, VII, 203, 205-209, 212; XXXVII, 299
- Saltonstall, Captain Dudley, Continental Navy, XXV, 193
- Saltonstall, Commodore Dudley, XLII, 32 ff.
- Saltonstall, Leverett, IV, 5
- Saltonstall, William G., I, 102; "Just Ease Her When She Pitches," XV, 249-258; *Port of Piscataqua*, reviewed, II, 91
- Saltonstall, Winthrop, XXXI, 134
- Salt trade**, XLVII, 83
- Salt Trade, analysis of: (Table I) Salt Ships Arriving at Maine Ports, XLVII, 93; (Table II) Departures of Liverpool Salt Ships for Maine Ports, XLVII, 95; (Table III) Subsequent Destinations of Vessels in Salt Trade, XLVII, 96; (Table IV) Comparative Triangular Routes for Vessels in Salt Trade, XLVII, 97; (Table V) Home Ports of Salt Trade Vessels, XLVII, 98; (Table VI) Characteristics of Vessels in Salt Trade, XLVII, 99
- Saluda*, ship (1839), XXXV, 199
- Salumith*, schooner (1805), XIV, 40
- Salutation*, ship (1632), XI, 6
- "Salute on the Stocks," document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXII, 54
- "Salutes, Thomas Truxton on," document, V, 156-157

- Salvador*, steamship (1864), XXXII, 202
Salvador, steamship (1872), X, 132, 138
Salvage, VIII, 61; XLII, 5; XLIII, 5
 United States, XXXIV, 89; L, 18
 —, **Florida**, XXXVIII, 262
Salvages, The Dry (MA), XXV, 233 ff., plates 23–26
 “Salving the Ship *Crystal Palace*: The Private Journals (1857–1858) of Captain Benjamin F. Simmons and Second Officer Joshua N. Rowe,” edited by Joanna C. Colcord, III, 314–326; IV, 31–44
Salvor, steamship (1861), XI, 287
 “Salvors versus Sea,” by Philip H. Cook, VIII, 61–69
Samar, gunboat (1899), XXXV, 189 ff.
Samaria, ship (1876), IV, 48, 51, 52
Samaritan, ship (1854), XXVII, plate X; (1901), XVI, 11
Sambrooke, Samuel, XIII, 24
 “Sam Crocker, Boat Designer,” by Victor A. Lewinson, XLVIII, 182–185
Sam Houston, schooner, XXI, 89; (1861), XI, 287
Sammons, Captain Jacob, XXI, 101
Sammy Cornell, tug (1867), VI, 281
Sammy Ford, schooner (1872), XXIV, 41, 44, 59
Samoa, **Foreign relations**, **United States**, XXXV, 20
Samoa, boats of, XIII, 89 ff.
Sampa, Captain J. C., XXI, 106
Sample books of sailcloth, Brinckerhoff, Turner & Co., XXXI, plate 1
Sampson, Abigail, XXX, 168
Sampson, B. Mitchell, III, John B. Hattendorf and John R. Wadleigh, *The Centennial History of the U.S. Naval War College*, reviewed, XLVIII, 186
Sampson, C. A. L., Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plates IV, V
Sampson, Chandler, XXV, 222
Sampson, Captain John, XII, 103
Sampson, William, XXI, 120, 123
Sampson, Rear Admiral William T., XL, 127, 169 ff.; XLI, 97
Sam Salvador, Portugese nao (1583), XXV, 74
Sam Scolfield, bark (1883), XXXI, plate XXIV. *See* bark *Howard*.
Sam Slick, sloop (1862), XII, 58, 160
Samson, steamship (1842), XVII, 100; XX, 250, 264, 266; (1864), XVII, 308
Samson, tugboat (1864), XLIII, 298
Sam T. Christian, steamship (1874), XV, 227
Samuel, bark (1866), I, 110, 114
Samuel, schooner (1758), XXI, 8
Samuel Adams, schooner (1861), VIII, 221
Samuel Chuchman, brig, XXXVI, 256
Sam'l F. Martin, brig, XXI, 94
Samuel H. Pook Co., The (shipbuilders), XLII, 85
Samuel Huntington, merchant ship (1943), XLIV, 57
Samuel Lawrence, ship (1851), XXV, plate XXXI
Samuel Martin, sloop, XXI, 88, 103; (1861), VIII, 221
Samuel Robertson, ship (1856), XLV, 111
Samuel Russell, clipper ship (1847), I, 46; (1851), XXIII, 264
Samuel S. Sneed Shipyard, XLVIII, 114
Samuel Smith, ship (1803), XLVI, 53
Samuel Watts, ship (1870), II, 246
San Andres, steamship (1967), XXXVI, 31
San Blas, steamship (1882), X, 137
Sanborn, Percy, XXVIII, plates XIII, XIX
Sancala, Montevidean schooner (1844), XXIX, 177 ff.
Sancala, schooner (1844), XLVI, 233
 “*Sancala* Affair: Captain Voorhees Seizes an Argentine Squadron, The,” by K. Jack Bauer, XXIX, 174–186
San Carlos, bark (1856), VI, 82
San Carlos, hermaphrodite brig (1847), XXIV, 44, 58
Sanches, Antonio, chart by, XXV, plate 27
Sancho Panza, ship (1855), III, 69; XIX, 27, 38
San Cosme, steamship (1909), XI, 78
Sand, Captain B. F., XXII, 256
Sandale, I, 366
San Demetrio, steamship (1940), XIV, 130
Sander, Fred, XXXVI, 233, 237
Sanderson, James, XX, 80
Sand Fly, launch (1861), XLVIII, 95
Sandford, Captain E. T., XVIII, 84
Sandford, Captain John L., XVIII, 84
Sand glass, I, 211
San Diego Marine Research Society, X, 121
San Diego Maritime Research Society, I, 100
San Diego Zoological Society, X, 120–121
Sandino, General Augusto Cesar, XXXV, 128
Sandler, Stanley, *The Emergence of the Modern Capital Ship*, reviewed, XL, 71
San Domingo, H.M.S. (1813), XXVIII, 186
San Domingos, H.M.S. (1813), XXXI, 286
Sands, Captain George U., XVI, 164, 170, 175; XVIII, 84; XXXIV, 42
Sands, Captain John, I, 90
Sands, John O., XXXIV, 187 n.; review by, XLIX, 317; “The U.S. Light-House Board: Progress through Process,” XLVII, 174–192; *Yorktown's Captive Fleet*, reviewed, XLV, 133
Sandusky, steamship (1834), VII, 55; (1839), XVIII, 297; XX, 82 n.
Sandusky, U.S.S. (1864), XXVII, 38 n., 43
Sandwich, corvette (1800), XXV, 30–33, plate 1
Sandwich, French ship (1800), XXXI, 174
Sandwich, H.M.S. (1726), XXI, 263
Sandwich, privateer schooner (1799), XLVI, 162
Sandwich, John Montague, Fourth Earl of, XXV, 190, 286
Sandy, towboat (1882), VI, 288
Sandy Hook, bark (1863), IV, 240
Sandy Hook Lighthouse, New Jersey, XXV, 79, 123–127, plates 9, 10
 “*Sandy Hook Lighthouse*, The,” by Kenneth Scott, XXV, 123–127, plates 9, 10
Sandys, George, XXXVII, 13

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- San Fermin*, Spanish man-of-war (1746), XXII, 217
 Sanford, Captain F. C., XII, 35
 Sanford, Henry S., XXIX, 10
 Sanford, Menemon, XII, 288
 Sanford, Captain Thomas, XXV, 30
San Francisco, Manila Galleon, XXIII, 124
San Francisco, ship (1891), XXXVIII, 291
San Francisco, steamship (1856), XX, 126 n.; (1853), X, 130, 133, 134; (1853), XLV, 20 ff.
San Francisco, U.S. cruiser (1890), XXII, 145; (1904), XLI, 251
San Francisco Bay Ferryboats, by George H. Harlan, reviewed, XXVII, 289
 San Francisco Maritime Museum, XXX, 32; XXXII, 29
 San Francisco Maritime Museum Association, *Maritime Titles in Print*, XXXIX, 74; editorial comment, XXXIX, 81
 San Francisco Museum of Science and Industry, I, 102, 203–204, 315–316
 San Francisco Shipbuilding Co., XXII, 159, 162, 166, 182
 “San Francisco to Balboa in the Schooner *Dauntless*; Memories of an A.B.” by Emmett A. Hoskins, XII, 142–147
Sangammon, monitor (1864), XXXIII, 14 ff.
Sangamon, U.S. monitor (1862), X, 17, 31; (1864), XLVIII, 123
San Jacinto, ship (1857), XXXVIII, 36 ff.
San Jacinto, U.S.S. (1862), XX, 161; (1862), XXVII, 36 n., 43, 162–164; (1863), XXXII, 123; XXXIII, 5 ff.
San Jacinto, U.S. steam sloop (1850), XXII, 33
San Jose, steamship (1882), X, 137, 142
San Jose Indiano, ship (1812), XXI, 22
San Juan, schooner (1861), VIII, 221
San Juan, steamship (1882), X, 137, 142, 143; (1927), XXVII, 151
Sankaty, steamship, XXXIV, 261; (1924), IX, 18
San Lucas, steamship (ex-*Eastern Knight*), XXIII, 276
San Luciano, steamship (1940), XXXVIII, 187 ff.
San Martin, brig (1845), XXXVI, 127, 129, 131, 133, 134, 137, 140
 San Martino Museum (Naples, Italy), XX, 231
 “San Martino Museum, The,” by Aldo Caselli, XXI, 143–144
San Miguel, galleon (1551), VI, 244 ff.
San Pablo, ferryboat, XXVII, 289
San Pablo, steamship (1884), XXXI, 126
San Pasqual, tanker (1920), XXII, 162, plate 8, 170, 182
San Pedro, ferryboat (1912), XXVII, 289
 San Pedro, California, XXV, 262, 264–268, 271
San Pedro Alcantara, Man-of-War (1854), XXXIV, plate 6
San Roman, ship (1854), II, 246
San Salvador, Federal screw steamship (1864), XXXII, 198
Sans Culottes, privateer (1793), XXII, 81 ff.
Sans Pareil, French ship (1798), XXXI, 173
Sans Pareil, French warship [model] (1760), XVI, 102
Sans Pareil, steamship (1842), XX, 250
Santa Ana, Manila galleon, XXIII, 124
Santa Ana, ship, XV, 273
Santa Anna, Mexican brigantine (1843), XXX, 51
Santa Anna, XXVII, 159
 Santa Anna, Lopez de, XXX, 54
Santa Christo de Lezo, Spanish privateer shallop, XXVI, 38
 Santacilia, J. Juan y, XV, 53
Santa Clara, brig (1861), XV, 110, 114, 124
Santa Clara, ship (1876), XVI, 122; XVIII, 213; (1926), XV, 95
 Santa Clara Steamship Co., XIV, 127
Santa Cruz, steamship (1856), XVII, 212; XVIII, 72; (1856), XLIII, 109 ff.; (1917), X, 140
Santa Cruz, wooden steamship (1868), XXXVIII, 176 ff.
 Santa Cruz, boats of, XIII, 92
 Santa Fe Railroad, XXV, 264, 267
Santa Gertrudis, ship, XXIII, 249
Santa Ina, steamship (1946), XIV, 132, 135
Santa Margarita, British frigate (1799), XXVII, 143
Santa Maria, schooner (1811), XLII, 115
Santa Maria, Spanish ship (1507), XLV, 250
Santa Maria, steamship (1906), XXXVIII, 197 ff.
Santa Maria (Columbus’ ship), XLVI, 182 ff.
Santa Maria II, ship [replica] (1892), XIV, 109, 110
 Santa Maria Steamship Co., XXXVIII, 197 ff.
 Santa Marta, Colombia, XXX, 261
 Santa Monica, California, XXV, 265–268
Santa Rita (ex-*Minnewaska*), steamship (1902), XXXVIII, plate 7
Santa Rosa, ship, XXIII, 249
Santee, bark (1862), XII, 58
Santee, brig (1878), XXXVIII, 158; XXXIX, 100
Santee, schooner (1861), VIII, 221
Santee, U.S. escort carrier (1943), XLV, 63
Santee, U.S. frigate (1820), XXIII, 261; (1855), XXVII, 41 n.
Santee, U.S. warship, XXXII, 48
Santiago, ship (1792), XIII, 212
Santiago de Cuba, merchant steamship, XXXII, 48
Sao Joao, ship, XV, 273
Sapona, concrete steamship, XXII, 161, 165, 168, 182, plate 5
Sapor, ship (1813), XV, 60
Sapphire, H.M. frigate (1681), XXIII, 112
Sapphire, H.M.S. (1830), XXV, 143
Sapphire, pink (1679), XIII, 26
Sapphire, ship (1823), XV, 136–137; (1864), V, 152, 242
Sappho, bark (1870), IV, 72
Sappho, steamship (1883), XVII, 54
Saracen, auxiliary schooner (1924), XXX, plate XXIV
Sarah, brig, XXII, 95
Sarah, brigantine (1760), XL, 248 ff.
Sarah, hermaphrodite brig (1847), XXIV, 44, 58
Sarah, packet (ex-*Expedition*), XXVIII, 118, 121

- Sarah*, schooner, XXI, 100, 101; (1861), VIII, 221, 227; XI, 287; XII, 58, 160; XV, 116, 124, 126
- Sarah*, ship (1749), XLVIII, 34
- Sarah*, sloop (1749), XX, 173
- Sarah*, sloop (1862), XII, 58
- Sarah*, sloop, XXI, 99; XXIV, 135
- Sarah*, steamship (1862), XII, 58
- Sarah*, vessel, XXVI, 60
- Sarah [1st]*, schooner (1825), XXIV, 59
- Sarah [2nd]*, schooner (1857), XXIV, 59
- Sarah and Caroline*, American ship (1836), XXIX, 90
- Sarah and Caroline*, schooner, XXI, 87; (1861), XV, 117, 124
- Sarah and Catherine*, schooner (1861), XV, 124
- Sarah and Mary*, schooner, XXI, 86
- Sarah Anna*, schooner (1855), XXIV, 143
- Sarah Barry*, whaler (1833), XLI, 289
- Sarah Bentley*, brig (1844), XVI, 63–65
- Sarah Bladen*, schooner, XXI, 88; (1861), XI, 287
- Sarah Burr*, schooner, XXI, 103; (1861), XI, 267, 287
- Sarah C. Ropes*, schooner (1897), X, 235; XXIII, 19
- Sarah Cole*, schooner (1861), XI, 264, 287
- Sarah D. Sparks*, schooner (1853), XLIV, 83
- Sarah E. Palmer*, schooner (1894), V, 79 ff.; XX, 238, 241
- Sarah E. Pettigrew*, ship (1861), XI, 287
- Sarah Eaton*, schooner (1874), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVI, plate XV
- Sarah Elizabeth*, schooner (1847), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVI, plate VI
- Sarah Franklin*, schooner (1846), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVI, plate V
- Sarah G. Hyde*, ship (1851), II, 331
- Sarah H. Falconer*, schooner (1862), VIII, 227
- Sarah Hignett*, ship (1869), III, 173
- Sarah Hooper*, schooner (1851), XLV, 128
- Sarah Isabella*, sloop (1832), XXXVIII, 267
- Sarah J. Boyd*, ship (1853), XVII, 17
- Sarah Jordan*, schooner (1862), XII, 58, 160
- Sarah L. Bryant*, bark (1847), XLIV, 94
- Sarah L. Harding*, schooner (1866), XXVI, plate II
- Sarah MacFarlane*, brig (1857), XX, 129 n.
- Sarah Mary*, sloop (1864), XV, 130
- Sarah Matilda*, schooner (1846), XXIV, 59
- Sarah Newman*, bark (1857), V, 151
- Sarah* (or *Sarrah*), King of Landouman people, W. Africa, XXX, 184
- Sarah S. Ridgeway*, bark (1877), I, 70
- Sarah Starr*, schooner (1861), VIII, 221
- Sarah W. Hunt*, schooner (1883), XI, 115–133
- Saranac*, sidewheel steamship (1861), XXXIII, 42 ff.
- Saranac*, U.S.S. (1864), XXVII, 44, 161
- Saranak*, bark (1844), III, 264
- Sarandí*, Argentine schooner (1820), L, 31
- Saratoga*, American sloop-of-war (1777), XXXI, 244
- Saratoga*, carrier (1924), XXXVII, 115
- Saratoga*, ship (1845), XXII, plate I; (1853), XVII, 17, 25–27
- Saratoga*, ship (1874), III, 173
- Saratoga*, steamship, XVIII, 224, 225; (1878), XXIV, plate XXXII
- Saratoga*, U.S. aircraft carrier (1927), XXII, 146
- Saratoga*, U.S. corvette (1814), XXI, 48, 53, 55
- Saratoga*, U.S.S. (1842), XX, 135, 141; (1842), XXI, 40, 72; (1853), VII, 9, 14, 19; (1858), XXXIV, 66 ff.; (1864), XXVII, 36 n., 160, 176; (1885), photo of, XLIX, 294; (1917), XLIV, 180 ff.
- Sardoine*, H.M.S. (1764), XXVII, 217; XXIII, 177
- Sargent, Captain C. L., XLVI, 215
- Sargent, Epes (fisherman of Gloucester), XXXI, 198
- Sargent, Commander Nathan, U.S.N., *Admiral Dewey and the Manila Campaign*, reviewed, VIII, 157–158
- Sargent, William, XLVI, 217
- Sargent Co., XIII, 120
- Sarnia*, S.S., XXVII, 156
- Sarratt, Commander Robert C., XXXVII, 95 ff.
- Sarrazin, Captain J. E., XXI, 101
- Sarstoon*, steamship (1925), XIV, 135
- Sartorius, Sir George, XXXI, 60
- “*Sartor Resartus*,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXVI, 170
- Sassacus*, U.S.S. (1864), XXVII, 43, 44; (1865), XLVIII, 104
- Satellite*, schooner (1860), XXIV, 60
- Saterlee, Doctor, XLV, 21 ff.
- Satire.** See *Humor*; and under names of individual topics, e.g., Sailors
- Satisfaction*, sloop (1777), V, 187
- Satsuma*, Japanese battleship (1914), XXIV, 276
- Satterlee, Herbert L., XXXIII, 276 ff.
- Satterwhite, Purser Edwin T., XLIV, 175 ff.
- “Saturday Night at Sea,” XXXI, Pictorial Supplement, plate IV
- Saturn*, tug (1892), XLVII, 127
- Saucy Jack*, schooner (1812), XV, 59
- Saugerties*, steamship, XVIII, 225
- Saugerties Line, XVIII, 225, 228
- Saugus*, U.S. monitor (1862), X, 19, 26, 27, 29, 32
- Saul, Norman E., “Jonathan Russell, *President Adams*, and Europe in 1810,” XXX, 279–293
- Saumarez, Henry de, XIV, 214
- Saumerez, Admiral, XXX, 212, 287
- Saunders, A. Fred, introduction to “Extracts from the diary of William Saunders, Mariner, 1848–1863,” XVII, 17–27, plate 5; “Memories of Steamboat Days on the Hudson,” XVIII, 223–234
- Saunders, Daniel, Jr., XIX, 10, 11
- Saunders, E. E. and Co., II, 229 ff.
- Saunders, Captain J. C., XVIII, 84
- Saunders, Jonathan P., journal of, XXV, 184
- Saunders, Captain Robert, XXI, 101
- Saunders, William, XVII, 17–27, plate 5
- Sauvage, Captain Pierre, XXIII, 277
- Savage*, H.M. sloop of war (1776), XXV, 200
- Savage*, schooner (1833), XXIII, 7

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Savage, Captain Edward, XLVIII, 36
 Savage, Captain John, XXI, 106
 Savage, Samuel Phillips, XL, 267
 Savage, Thomas, XXXVI, 204; XXXII, 204
 Savageau, David Le Pere, "The United States Navy and its 'Half War' Prisoners, 1798-1801," XXXI, 159-176
Savannah, nuclear merchant ship (1959), XXIII, 231
Savannah, schooner, XXI, 86; (1861), VIII, 221
Savannah, steamship (1818), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate II; XXXV, 248; (1818) (Vol. ?), 249-253; (1819), XXIV, 74-75; (1819), XXXVII, 140 n.; XLVII, 33 ff.; (1824), I, 414
Savannah, U.S.S. (1851), XX, 124; (1861), XXXII, 48, 55; (1917), XVIII, 163
Savannah, U.S. sloop (1847), XXIII, 260, 261
 Savannah Engineering & Construction Co. (Savannah, Georgia), XXXII, 32
 Savannah National Wildlife Refuge, XXXV, 231
 Savannah Steam Ship Co., IX, 250-251; XLVII, 33
 Savary, P., XXXVI, 237
 Saville, William, XLVI, 215
Savoia, steamship (ex-Cristobal Colon, ex-Bahiana) (1891), XXVI, 194
Sawa Maru (ex-Mackinaw), Japanese (1916), XLII, 258
 Saw Mill, Boston Navy Yard, VII, plate 8
 Sawyer, Carroll Ray, V, 247
 Sawyer, Captain Horace B., L, 116
 Sawyer, L. A., and W. H. Mitchell, *The Liberty Ships*, reviewed, XXXI, 228
 Sawyer, Philip, I, 71
Sawyer Brothers, schooner (1906) XXIII, plate VI
 Sawyer Brothers Co., XIII, 120
Saxifrage, H.M.S. (1942), L, 44
Saxon (ex-Lucy Johnson), vessel (1863), XXVI, 104-106
Saxonia, steamship (1915), XVIII, 159-162, plate 2
 Sayer, Robert, VIII, 319
 Sayon, Vincent, XIII, 20, 22, 26, 27
 Sayre, Clifford L., review by, I, 183-184
 SC. See South Carolina
 Scallop fishery, X, 243
 SC 118, Allied North Atlantic convoy, 1941, XLIV, 48 ff.; XLV, 55
Scammel, U.S.S. (1800), XXXI, 174; (1801), XXVII, 148
 Scammon, Captain C. M., XXXVI, 50, 51
 Scammon, Charles Melville, *Journal aboard the Bark Ocean Bird on a Whaling Voyage to Scammon's Lagoon, winter 1858-59*, reviewed, XXXIII, 212-213
 Scammon, George, XL, 117
Scandinavian, steamship (1884), XIV, 120
 Scandinavian Airways System, XXXV, 75
 Scandinavian East Africa Line, XXXI, 118
Scarborough, frigate (1724), XXII, 107
Scarborough, H.M.S. (1732), XXVI, 37; (1741), XLVIII, 26
Scarborough, ship (1787-1788), IV, 93-96
 Scarcies River, XXX, 178 ff.
- Scarr, Deryck, *A Cruize in a Queensland Labour Vessel to the South Seas*, reviewed, XXIX, 290
 "Scene of the Main Deck of a Line of Battle Ship in Harbour," XXXI, Pictorial Supplement, plate III
 Schaefer, Rudolph J., *J. E. Buttersworth: 19th Century Marine Painter*, reviewed, XXXVI, 146-147; *John Paul Jones and the Battle of Flamborough Head: A Reconsideration*, reviewed, L, 143
Schakamaroon, ship (1867), XXXIV, 61
 Schalka, Dr. Eldon, XXVIII, 84
Scharnhorst, flagship (1914), XXXIII, 36 ff.
Scharnhorst, German Cruiser, XXVIII, 108
 Schaw, Magree, XXXI, 18
Schawn, coaster (1875), XXXVIII, 63
 "Schedule of Masts of 1703, A," document contributed by Lawrence Waters Jenkins, VII, 72-76
 Scheel, Henry A., *15 Modern Yacht Designs*, reviewed, XLIV, 201
 Scheepvaart Museum, XIV, 187, 188
 Scheina, Robert L., "Benjamin Stoddert, Politics, and the Navy," XXXVI, 54-68; "Forgotten Fleet: The Mexican Navy on the Eve of War, 1845, The," XXX, 46-55; "A Matter of Definition: A New Jersey Navy, 1777-1783," XXXIX, 209-217
 Scheina, Robert L. and John C. Reilly, Jr., *American Battleships, 1886-1923*, reviewed, XLI, 231-233
 Schell, Augustus, XXXVI, 178, 180, 184
Schenck, U.S. destroyer (1943), XLIV, 52
 Schenck, Commander James F., XXXIV, 120
 Schene, Michael G., "The Early Florida Salvage Industry," XXXVIII, 262-271
 Schevill, William E., "Weight of a Whaleboat," XX, 63-64
Schiffsmodelle: Die Geschichte der Schiffbaukunst im Spiegel Zeitgenossischer Modelle, by Hans Jurgen Hansen, reviewed, XXXIII, 148-149
Schiller (1875), XXIX, 137
 Schley, Admiral William T., XXXVII, 37
 Schley, Commodore Winfield S., XXXIX, 39, 131; XL, 174 ff.
 Schmitt, Frederick P., *Mark Well the Whale; Long Island Ships to Distant Seas*, reviewed, XXXII, 140-141; *The Whale's Tale as told on postage stamps*, reviewed, XXXVI, 148-149
 Schmitt, Frederick P., Cornelis de Jong and Frank H. Winter, *Thomas Welcome Roys: America's Pioneer of Modern Whaling*, reviewed, XLI, 144-145
 Schmitt, Lou A., *All Hands Aloft! An Account of the Voyage of the Square-Rigger Arapahoe to Manila in 1918*, reviewed, XXVI, 224-225
 Schmitt, Vice Consul, XXXVI, 96
 Schmitt, Waldo L., V, 91; Appendix to "The United States Fish Commission Steamer *Albatross*," V, 15-26
 Schock, E. B., XXXVI, 248
 Schoenfeld, Maxwell P., "The Restoration Seaman and His Wages," XXV, 278-287

- Schöffner, I. and J. R. Bruijn, *Dutch Asiatic Shipping in the 17th and 18th Centuries*, reviewed, XLVIII, 206
- Schofield, John McAllister, Commanding General U.S. Army, XXXIII, 268
- Schofield, Samuel, XXI, 284
- Schonfeld, Moses, XLI, 58
- Schooner (clipper schooner)**, IX, 142
- Schooner**, IV, 58; IX, 169; XX, 237; XXI, 23; XXIII, 5; XXV, 81; XXX, 187; XXXV, 5; XLIV, 82; XLIX, 198
- Maine**, XIX, 120; (3 masted), V, 286; (5 masted), V, 137
- Schooner, topsail, of 1820, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVI, plate IV
- "Schooner *Albert F. Paul*, The," by Robert H. I. Goddard, Jr., III, 163–166
- "Schooner Bohemia," by Robert H. Burgess, X, 155, 230
- "Schooner Building in Wisconsin, 1874," document contributed by Henry N. Barkhausen, IX, 229–230
- "Schooner *Columbia*," query by W. B. Yarnall, VII, 171; answers by John M. Minuse, VII, 243; by John M. Clayton, IX, 73–74
- Schooner construction, Bequia, XXXII, plate 9
- "Schooner *Doris Hamlin*," query by Robert H. I. Goddard, Jr., II, 174; answer by Robert H. Burgess, II, 251
- "Schooner *Dovreffeld*," query by Robert H. Burgess, VII, 77
- "Schooner Experiment: More Like a Crab Than a Duck, The," note contributed by Wilson L. Heflin, XXXVII, 143
- Schooner from Windward*, by Mifflin Thomas, reviewed, XLVII, 59
- "Schooner *Golden West*," document contributed by Charles R. Schultz, XXVI, 283
- "Schooner *Lillian E. Kerr*, The," by Robert H. I. Goddard, Jr., IV, 172–174
- "Schooner *Lucy Evelyn*, The," by Robert H. I. Goddard, Jr., II, 327–330
- "Schooner *Peggy*: An Eighteenth-Century Survival, The," by Basil Greenhill, XXIX, 54–61
- "Schooner *Rebecca R. Douglas*, The," by Robert H. I. Goddard, Jr., III, 255–258
- "Schooner *Richard R. Higgins* of Wellfleet," I, 308
- "Schooner Rig; A Hypothesis, The," by Merritt A. Edson, Jr., XXV, 81–92, plate 3
- "Schooner Rig: Its First Appearance and Development, The," by Merritt A. Edson, Jr., XLIX, 198–207
- Schooners*, by Basil Greenhill, reviewed, XL, 232
- Schooners, coastal, XX, 237–242
- Schooners, I, 69 ff., 90, 174–175, 181–182, 308, 312–313, 334, 341–342, 396–397, plate facing 396; II, 174, 175, 229–231, 243–245, 251, 326–330, 335; III, 163–166, 255–258, 266, plate 43; IV, 58–67, 164–171, 172–174, 236–237, 325–326; V, 79–81, 85–87, 137–141, 286–296, 327; VII, 317–318; VIII, 171; IX, 67–68, 70–72, 142–147, 169–179, 229–230; X, 155, 203 ff., 230
- "Schooners, Three-Masted," query by V. M. W., I, 90; answer by John Lyman, I, 174–175; answers by Roland M. Howard and George A. Nelson, I, 312–313
- Schooners and Schooner Barges*, by Paul C. Morris, reviewed, XLVII, 146
- Schooners in Four Centuries*, by David MacGregor, reviewed, XLVI, 201
- "Schooner *Speedwell*," query by Captain H. A. Baldrige, U.S.N. (ret.), IV, 335
- "Schooner *William Jewell*, 1853–1947," by Philip P. Chase, XIX, 120–122, plate 5
- Schooner Yacht, details of, XLIX, 206
- Schoonmaker, Frank, answered query, I, 173
- Schöpf, Dr. Johann David, XXV, 200, 202
- Schott, Gaspar, VII, 266–267
- Schouten, Captain Willem Cornelis, XXV, 251
- Schroeder, John H., *Shaping a Maritime Empire: The Commercial and Diplomatic Role of the American Navy*, reviewed, XLIX, 237
- Schrymger, Captain William, XXI, 101
- Schuhmacher, W. Wilfried, "South African Light on American Fur Trade Vessels," XL, 46–49, note by, 135
- Schultz, Charles R., document contributed by, 283; *Inventory of the Logbooks and Journals in the G. W. Blunt White Library*, reviewed, XXVI, 149–150; *Life on Board American Clipper Ships*, reviewed, XLIV, 138–139; "Manuscript Collections of the Marine Historical Association, Inc. (Mystic Seaport)," XXV, 99–111, plates 5–8
- Schultz, Mark Roman, "Acting Master Samuel B. Gregory: The Trials of An Unexperienced Captain on the South Atlantic Blockading Squadron," L, 89–93
- Schumacher, W. Wilfried, note by, XLI, 66–69; "Merchant Captain of the Pacific," XLI, 224–230
- Schurman, Jacob, XXXVII, 28
- Schurz, William Lytle, *The Manila Galleon*, reviewed, II, 85–86
- Schuykill Navigation Co., XXXVI, 253, 256
- Schuyler, Captain Philip, XXII, 122, 123, 124
- Schuyler, Major General Philip, XXXVIII, 18
- Schwab, Charles M., XXXII, 165 ff.; XXXV, 281
- Schwab, Lawrence, query by, VI, 153
- Schwaben*, German merchant ship (1939), XXXII, 112
- Schwarzwald*, steamship (1922), XIV, 132, 135
- Schwatka, Frederick, XXXIX, 11
- Schweighauser, John, XXXIX, 203
- Schwerin, R. P., XXXV, 171
- Schwieger, Kapitän-leutnant Walther, XXXV, 41
- Science*, bark (1863), XII, 160
- Science*, sloop (1861), XV, 124
- Science*, U.S.S. (1817), XIII, 271

- Science and Civilisation in China: Vol. 4, Physics and Physical Technology; Part III, Civil Engineering and Nautics*, by Joseph Needham, reviewed, XXXII, 148
- Science from Shipboard*, reviewed, IV, 177
- Science Museum (Boston, MA), XIV, 13
- Science Museum (London, Gt. Britain), IX, plates 26–27; XIV, 187; XXX, 153
- Scientists, Archives, L**, 132
- Scilly Isles, XXXI, 288 f.
- Scindia*, supply ship, XXXVII, 138 n.
- Scindian*, steamship (1854), XXVI, 109, 206, 209
- Sciota*, U.S. gunboat (1864), XLVIII, 93
- Scire*, submarine (1942), XXVII, 185
- Scollay, John, XL, 267
- Scollay Square, Boston (MA), XXV, 80
- Scooter (boat)**, IV, 224
- "Scooters, Great South Bay," by David B. Tyler, IV, 224 ff.
- Scoresby, Thomas, M.D., XXII, plate VII
- Scoresby, Captain Thomas, XXV, 104, plates 7, 8
- Scoresby, William, XXX, 153
- Scoresby, Captain William, XXII, plate VII; XXV, 104
- Scoresby, William, Jr., XXV, 104
- Scorpion*, block-sloop (1814), XLII, 110; XLIII, 5 ff.; XLIV, 172
- Scorpion*, H.M.S., XXVIII, 19, 98
- Scorpion*, torpedo launch (1864), XLII, 91
- Scorpion*, U.S. cutter (1813), XXXVI, 221
- Scotia*, blockade steamship (1861), XXI, 90, 95, 105, plates III, XV
- Scotia*, ship, (1847), III, 133; (1861), XXXIV, 175; (1865), IV, 51, 52, plate 11
- Scotia*, steamship (1857), XXVI, 190, 192, 198; (1862), VIII, 227, 231, 235
- Scotia*, U.S. vessel (1862), XXXVI, 202
- Scotland*, ship (1855), V, 153
- Scotland*, steamship (1856), XVI, 178; XVIII, 72; XXVI, 129, 130; (1865), XLIX, 22; (1876), XLIII, 106 ff.
- Scotland, Description and travel**, XLIV, 103
- Scott, Captain Bur, XVI, 64
- Scott, Christopher, XV, 176
- Scott, Edward, XII, 225
- Scott, Rear Admiral G. H., XXXVIII, 256
- Scott, George, XII, 222–228
- Scott, Mrs. Hugh L., XXXIV, 263
- Scott, J., XXIV, plates II, XXV
- Scott, Joseph, XXX, 96 n.
- Scott, Kenneth, VI, 155; XXV, 79; "Bonaparte Toscan and the Cuban Pirates," VI, 93–100; "The Cruise of the Whaler *Nightingale* in 1768," XXIII, 22–28; "George Scott, Slave Trader of Newport" XII, 222–228; "Naval Ballad of the War of 1812, A," VII, 167–169; "New Hampshire's Part in the Penobscot Expedition," VII, 200–212; "The Privateer *Yankee* in the War of 1812," XXI, 16–22; "The Sandy Hook Lighthouse," XXV, 123–127; "Source of Whittier's 'The Dead Ship of Harpswell,' The," VI, 223–227;
- The Voyages and Travels of Francis Goelet, 1746–1758*, reviewed, XXXI, 227–228
- Scott, Robert, *Limuria: The Lesser Dependencies of Mauritius*, reviewed, XXIII, 74–75
- Scott, Robert, Sailing Master, XLVII, 16
- Scott, Sinclair & Co., XXVI, 195, 208
- Scott, T. A., Co., Inc. (New London), XXV, 108
- Scott, Captain William, XIII, 31 ff.
- Scott, General Winfield, XXXVII, 279; XLII, 33 ff.
- Scott, Major General Winfield, VII, 45, 46, 305–307
- Scottish-American Steamship Co., Ltd., XXXVIII, 194
- Scottish Chief*, steamship (1863), XII, 160
- Scottish Coast, 1824, XXIX, 124, plate X
- Scottish Fisheries Museum, Anstruther, XXX, 153
- Scottish Lady*, schooner (1868), VII, 288–297, plates 34–36
- "*Scottish Lady*, The," by Harold D. Huycke, VII, 288–297, plates 33–36; mentioned, IX, plate 31
- Scourge*, three-masted iron steamship (1848), XXX, 269
- Scourge*, warship (ex-*Bangor*) (1846), XXXIX, 222 ff.
- Scow schooners, I, 75–76, 87–88
- Screw propeller, XVII, 92 n.
- "Screw Propeller Drawing of the Fitch Period, A," by Frank D. Prager, XXIII, 204–211
- Scribed Board, James Maxwell House, drawing of, XXXVIII, 170
- Scribner, Captain David A., II, 199
- Scrimgeour, Captain William, XXI, 101
- Scrimshaw**, XII, 99
- Scrimshaw, XXVIII, plate XXVIII
- Scrimshaw and Scrimshanders, Whales, and Whalemen*, by E. Noman Flayderman, reviewed, XXXIII, 66–67
- Scud*, yacht (1888), XXXVI, 232, 235
- Scuppernong*, steamship (1862), VIII, 227
- Scurvy**, XLIV, 155. *See also* Medicine
- "Scurvy and Anson's Voyage Round the World, 1740–1744: An Analysis of the Royal Navy's Worst Outbreak," by Eleanora C. Gordon, M.D., XLIV, 155–166
- Scuttling**. *See* Ships, scuttling of
- Scylla*, H.M.S. (1870), XXXVI, 232
- Sea*, bark (1862), XV, 185
- Sea*, trawler (1919), XLIV, 125
- "Sea Battle of Dannoura, The," by Captain W. R. Wilson, U.S.N. (Ret), XXVIII, 206–221
- Sea Bird*, C.S. steamship (1862), VI, 51; VIII, 227
- Sea Bird*, schooner, XXI, 86; (1843), XXXVII, 249; (1861), XI, 287; XII, 160
- Sea Bird*, woodboat (1868), XVII, 12
- Seaboard*, steamship (1874), XXXIV, plate IX
- Seaborn*, auxiliary schooner (1916), V, 140
- Seaborn, Captain Adam, XXXVIII, 44
- "Seaborne Frontier to California 1796–1850, The," by J. Wade Caruthers, XXIX, 81–101
- Sea Breezes*, American edition, Vol. VII, No. I, reviewed, IX, 154
- Sea Bride*, bark (1863), XXVI, 88, 89, 101–103, 106

- Sea Bright Skiff and Other New Jersey Shore Boats, The*, by Fancis E. Bowker, reviewed, XXXIV, 146–147
- Seaburn, Captain H., XXI, 101
- Seabury, Humphrey W., XXXIX, 106
- Seabury, Otis, XXXIX, 96
- Seabury, Captain William B., XVIII, 84
- Sea chanties (chanteys)**. *See* Sea Songs
- Sea Chaplains: A History of the Chaplains of the Royal Navy, The*, by Gordon Taylor, reviewed, XXXIX, 302
- “Sea Chart and the English Colonization of America, The,” by D. W. Waters, XVII, 28–37
- Sea Chest, The*, edited by Critchell Rimington, reviewed, VIII, 160
- “Sea Chests,” query by Henry Darnell, Jr., I, 171–172; answers by L. W. Jenkins and Count Pehr Sparre, I, 312
- Sea control**, V, 177; XXIII, 157; XXVI, 177; XXVII, 5; XXIX, 244; XXX, 117; XXXI, 7; XLI, 262
- Note: Here are entered works on the strategic and tactical employment of land or sea-based forces of a country at the time its maritime interests are threatened, so as to gain or exploit control of the sea or deny its use to the enemy. Works on long-term questions of naval strength, including weapons, installations, national resources, etc., allowing a country to maintain control of the sea and the air space above, are entered under Sea power.*
- Gt. Britain**, VI, 290; VII, XXI
- United States**, I, 26
- Seafaring life**, II, 193; VII, 39; IX, 5
- 17th century**, XI, 35; XIV, 83; XXVII, 111; XXXII, 81
- 18th century**, XXIII, 22; XXXII, 81; XXXVIII, 249
- 19th century**, I, 58, 116; II, 271; III, 106, 222; V, 194; VI, 121; VII, 282; VIII, 242; X, 203; XI, 42, 115; XII, 142, 177; XIII, 162; XVII, 17; XVIII, 306; XIX, 200; XXI, 110; XXIII, 186, 264; XXIV, 109; XXVI, 81, 262; XXXII, 34; XXXVII, 203; XXXVIII, 203; XLIV, 33; XLV, 86; L, 211
- 20th century**, XIV, 18; XIX, 227; XXXIV, 258; XXXVI, 101; XXXVIII, 203; XXXIX, 184; XLV, 253
- Middle East**, XI, 161
- See also* Gt. Britain. Navy (Sea life); United States. Navy (Sea life)
- Sea Crest*, ship (1863), XV, 185
- “Sea Drama in Stone,” by Lionel Casson, XV, 217–219, plate 12
- Seadrift*, schooner (1832), XIV, 40
- Sea Drift*, schooner, XXI, 99; (1856), X, 231 ff.; XI, 267, 287
- Seadrift*, schooner (1863), XII, 160
- Sea Eagle*, ship (1851), XXV, 18 n.
- Sea Eagle*, tug (1921), VIII, 124
- Sea Education Association (S.E.A.), The, XLVII, 206 ff.
- Seafaring Labour: The Merchant Marine of Atlantic Canada, 1820–1914*, by Eric W. Sager, reviewed, L, 231
- Sea Flavor*, by Haydn S. Pearson, reviewed, IX, 77–78
- Seaflower*, schooner (1754), XXI, 69
- Sea Flower*, schooner (1800), XXXIX, 35
- Sea Flower*, ship (1853), III, 68
- Sea Flower*, sloop (1763), XLIV, 6 ff.
- Seaford*, frigate (1778), XLIII, 29
- “Seagoing Bank Notes with Denominational Masts,” by Francis Whiting Hatch, XV, 232–216, plate 11
- “Seagoing Hack,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXV, 167
- Sea Gull*, pilot boat (1838), IV, 105 ff.; XXX, 298; XLIX, 152 ff.; photo of model, XLIX, 161
- Sea Gull*, U.S.S. (1839), XII, 282
- Seagull*, yacht (1906), XXXVI, 242
- Seahorse*, H.M.S., XXVI, 54
- Sea Horse*, schooner, XXI, 91; (1815), XLII, 105 ff.; XLIV, 172; (1861), XI, 287
- Sea Horse*, steamship (1812), XXIV, 163 n.
- Sea in literature**, XII, 177; XIII, 131, 162; XLVI, 188.
- See also* individual topics, e.g., Arctic regions; Cape Ann; Language, Marine; Navigation in literature; Sailors; Sea poetry; Ships in literature; Shipwrecks in fiction; Whaling in literature
- Sea King*, steamship (1863), XLIII, 124 ff.; (1864), XXVII, 274
- Sea King*, tug (1901), XVI, 7
- Seal*, S.S. (ex-*Scindian*), XXVI, 110
- Seal*, wooden trawler (1917), XLIV, 124
- Sea Lanes in Wartime; the American Experience, 1775–1942*, by Robert Greenhalgh Albion and Jennie Barnes Pope, reviewed, III, 91
- Sea language, IX, 3–4, 5–10
- “Sea Language,” answer by Frederick Pease Harlow, VI, 153–154
- Sea Lark*, schooner (1871), XXIV, 44, 45, 59
- “Sea Lawyer,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXVIII, 127; XXX, 132
- Sealby, Inman, answered query, II, 175–176
- Sealers, Cape Verde Islands**, XLV, 104
- Sea life, XXX, 222
- Sea Life in Nelson’s Time*, by John Masefield, reviewed, XXXII, 289; re-reviewed, XLV, 207
- “Sea Life In Seventeenth-Century England,” by Charles A. Le Guin, XXVII, 111–134
- Sealing**, XI, 115; XXXIII, 160
- Indian Ocean**, XL, 117; XLI, 280
- South Atlantic Ocean**, II, 154; III, 327; XLIX, 278
- Sealing, XV, 205–212
- “Sealing Boats,” by A. Alfred Mattsson, III, 327–332
- Sea Lion*, schooner, XXI, 98; (1861), XI, 287; XII, 160; (1863), VII, 19
- Seaman*, schooner (1830), XXII, 216
- Seaman’s Bride*, ship (1859), IV, 256

- "Seaman's clothing," document contributed by Marion V. Brewington, XX, 62
- Seamanship, Handbooks, manuals, etc.,** XXX, 40
- Seamanship in the Age of Sail*, by John Harland and Mark Myers, reviewed, XLVIII, 187
- Seamanship in Theory and Practice*, XXX, 41
- "Seaman's Offensive Letter to Thomas Jefferson, A," document contributed by Walter Muir Whitehill, XXII, 221
- Seamen.** *See* Merchant mariners; Merchant seamen; Sailors
- Seamen, British, Restoration period, XXV, 278-287
- Seamen's Act, 1915, XXIX, 232
- Seamen's Bethel, The, XXVI, plate 24
- Seamen's homes.** *See* Merchant mariners (Missions and charities); Seamen's missions
- Seamen's missions,** XXIV, 109. *See also* Merchant mariners (Missions and charities)
- Seam gauge, sailmaker's, IX, 289-290
- Sea monsters,** XIII, 268; XLVI, 213
- Seams, sailmaker's, IX, 294-295
- Sea Nymph*, schooner (1861), VIII, 221
- Sea Nymph*, steamship (1826), XXXVII, 246
- Sea of Cortez*, by John Steinbeck and E. F. Ricketts, reviewed, II, 183
- "Sea of Troubles: The Voyage of *Bonetta*, 1718," by Byron Fairchild, IX, 133-141
- "Sea Otters, North and South," by Thomas Dunbabin, XVII, 66
- Sea poetry, American,** VI, 108, 115, 275; VII, 167; VIII, 165; XLVI, 111. *See also* Sea in literature
- Seaports south of Sahara*, by Robert G. Albion, reviewed, XIX, 309
- Sea power,** XXIV, 61; XXV, 35; XXVI, 177; XXXIX, 22; L, 178
- Note: Here are entered works on long term questions of naval strength, including weapons, installations, national resources, etc., allowing a country to maintain control of the sea and the air space above. Works on the strategic and tactical employment of land or sea-based forces of a country at the time of its maritime interests are threatened, so as to gain or exploit control of the sea or deny its use to the enemy, are entered under Sea control.*
- Sea power, U.S., XXV, 35 ff.
- Sea Power and British North America, 1783-1820: A Study in British Colonial Policy*, by Gerald S. Graham, reviewed, II, 259-260
- "Sea Power and South America: The 'Brazils' or South American Station of the Royal Navy, 1808-1837," by Barry M. Gough, L, 26-34
- Sea Power in the Pacific 1936-1941, A Bibliography*, by Werner B. Ellinger and Herbert Rosinski, reviewed, II, 352
- Sea Power in the Pacific: A History from the 16th Century to the present day*, by Donald Macintyre, reviewed, XXXIII, 224-225
- Sea Princess*, British cruise ship (1980), XLVI, 109
- Sea Queen*, bark (1864), V, 242
- Sea Queen*, steamship (1862), VIII, 227
- Sea Ranger* (1861), XV, 103 n.
- Search for Speed Under Sail, 1700-1855, The*, by Howard I. Chapelle, reviewed, XXVIII, 225-227
- "Search for the Chesapeake Flotilla, The," by Donald G. Shomette and Fred W. Hopkins, Jr., XLIII, 5-19
- Search for the Kobenhaven, The*, by Captain Thomas Minto and Eric Stevens, reviewed, XLVII, 143
- "Searching for Stowaways," XXXI, Pictorial Supplement, plate XIII
- Searchlight, 'light wood' brazier, VII, 145, 146
- Searchlight*, steamship (1905), I, 273; III, plate 34
- "Sea Rescue," by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXV, 188
- Searle, Joseph, XXX, 89
- Sea Road to Halifax, The*, by Hugh F. Pullen, reviewed, XLI, 234
- Sears, David, XXVIII, plate XXX
- Sears, Captain David Seabury, XXII, 237, 238, 247
- Sears, Ezra, XXII, 238
- Sears, Frederic, XXVIII, plate XXX
- Sears, Heman (blacksmith), XXII, 236
- Sears, Captain Joseph Henry, XXII, 245
- Sears, Joshua, XXII, 233, 242, 243
- Sears, Seleck, XXII, 238
- "Searsport 'Thirty-six': Seafaring Wives of a Maine Community in 1880, The," by John F. Battick, XLIV, 149-154
- Searsville*, schooner (1837), XXII, 235
- Seas, Charles A., U.S. Consul, XXXII, 196
- Sea Serpent*, ship (1850), IV, 73; (1854), XXXI, 83; XXXV, 213
- Sea Serpent Journal: Hugh McCulloch Gregory's Voyage around the World in a Clipper Ship, 1854-55, The*, Robert H. Burgess, editor, reviewed, XXXV, 213
- Sea serpents.** *See* Sea monsters
- "Sea Serpents? No or Maybe," by Gershom Bradford, XIII, 268-274, plates 15, 16
- Sea shanties (shanteys).** *See* Sea Songs
- "Sea Solace," by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXV, 115
- Sea songs,** I, 58; VIII, 81; XXII, 106; XLV, 175
- Seaton, Fred, XXXVI, 245
- Seattle*, U.S. destroyer (1921), XLVI, 249 ff.
- Seattle*, wooden steamship (1917), XXXV, 279
- Seattle or Geary*, wooden steamship (1917), XXXV, 279
- Seattle, Washington, XXXVI, 231 ff.
- Seattle Far North Fleet, XXV, 292
- Seattle Port of Embarcation, World War II, XXV, 293
- Seaver, Benjamin F., XXIX, 208
- Seavy, J. H., XXIV, 57 ff.
- Seaward, Lieutenant William, XIII, 43
- Sea Witch*, clipper ship (1846), I, 69; VII, 5, 6; XIX, plate XIX; XX, 212; XXII, 237
- Sea Witch*, schooner (1861), XI, 154; XII, 232

- "Sea Yarn of the Nineties, A," by Frank L. Magune, VIII, 70
- Sebago*, steamship (1870), XXII, 237
- Sebago Lake, Songo River and Bay of Naples Steamboat Co., XXIV, 238
- Sebago Lake & Long Pond Steam Navigation Co., The, XXIV, 235, 236
- Sebastian*, ship (1784), XXI, 214 n.
- Sebasticook*, ship (1861), XV, 124
- Secesh*, ship, XXI, 97
- Secesh*, sloop (1863), VIII, 231
- "Second Chesapeake Affair, The," by Robin W. Winks, XIX, 51–72
- "Second Destruction of the *Geldermalsen*, The," by George L. Miller, XLVII, 275–281
- "Second Great Western Steamship Company, of Bristol, England, The," by Grahame E. Farr, XI, 251–261
- Second International Congress of Maritime Museums, XXXV, 75
- Second of July*, brig (1827), VI, 17
- "Secretary Moody and Naval Administrative Reform: 1902–1904," by Paul T. Heffron, XXIX, 30–53
- "Secret of British Power in the Age of Sail: Admiralty Records of the Coasting Fleet," by Dwight E. Robinson, XLVIII, 5–21
- Secret of Mary Celeste, The*, by Gershom Bradford, reviewed, XXVIII, 74–75
- Seddon, James A., Confederate Secretary of War, XLVIII, 99
- Sedgewick (ex-City of Chester)*, Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate X
- Sedgley, Captain C. P., XLIV, 9
- Seeadler*, German raider (1917), XXXVI, 266–275. See also *Seedaler*.
- Seeandbee*, steamship (1912), IV, 192
- Seedaler*, German raider (1915), XLV, 199 ff. See also *Seeadler*.
- Seeger, Martin L., III, "Rocky Mountain Sea Captain," XXVIII, 128–141
- Seeley, J. H., XXXVI, 232
- Segel aus Downeast: die unerschrockener Männer von der Weser und ihre prächtigen Schiffe aus Neu-England*, by Rolf Reinemuth, reviewed, XXXII, 136
- Selby, Galloway, XLIII, 12 ff.
- Selfridge, Thomas O., XL, 212; XLII, 58
- Selfridge, Thomas O., Jr., *What Finer Tradition: The Memoirs of Thomas O. Selfridge, Jr., Rear Admiral, U.S.N.*, reviewed, XLIX, 133
- Selkirk, Alexander, XXX, 300
- Sellers, Rear Admiral David, XXXV, 128
- Sellers, Captain John, XIX, 44
- Sellers, Captain R., XXI, 106
- Seller, John (author, d. 1697). See *English Pilot, The*
- Seller, John, VIII, 306–307; XIV, 189
- Selma*, brig (1849), XXV, 110
- Selma*, brig (1855), XIV, 212–214
- Selma*, tanker (1919), XXII, 161, 165, 169, 170, 182
- Selman, Archibald, XXX, 102, 110, 111
- Selman, Captain Archibald, Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate IV
- Selman, Captain John, XXX, 110, 111
- Selwood, Archie, XXXVI, 247 n.
- Seminole*, sloop of war (1861), XXXVII, 287
- Seminole*, steamship (1896), I, 394; (1917), XII, 293,
- Semiramis*, ship (1798), V, 90; (1798), X, 53; XVIII, 121
- Semiramis*, ship (1863), III, 68
- Semiramis*, steamship (1858), XXVI, 24
- Semmes, Captain, XXVII, 265
- Semmes, Captain Raphael, XIX, 126–128; XV, 288 ff.; XXVI, 98 ff.; XXIX, 167 ff.
- Semmes, Captain Raphael, C.S.N., XXV, 18 ff.; XXXII, 198; XXXIII, 7 ff., 52 ff., 210
- Semmes, Rear Admiral Raphael, XLII, 98
- Senator*, American steamship (1848), X, plate 18; (1848), XXXIII, 85, 94; (1849), XXXVI, 171; (1872), X, 132
- Senator Jken*, ship (1861), XI, 266, 287
- Senator Sullivan*, schooner (1890), XXVIII, plate XXIV
- Senator Weber*, ship (ex-*Wellfleet*), XXVIII, plate VII
- Send a Gunboat! A study of the Gunboat and its Role in British Policy, 1854–1904*, by Antony Preston and John Major, reviewed, XXVII, 223–224
- Seneca*, U.S. steam gunboat (1861), XXI, 240
- Senegal River, XXX, 177 ff.
- Sennen*, H.M.S. (ex-U.S. Coast Guard cutter) (1943), L, 220 ff.
- Senning, Calvin F., "Anglo-Spanish Rivalry in the Spitsbergen Whale Fishery, 1612–1616," XXVIII, 239–260
- Señora Isabel*, schooner (1861), VIII, 221
- Sento Maru*, steamship (1864), XLIII, 201
- Senyavin*, Russian ship (1828), XXXIV, 250
- Sequine*, brigantine (1845), III, 262
- Serapis*, frigate (1775), XLIV, 169
- Serapis*, H.M.S. (1778), XIII, 65
- Serapis*, ship, XXVIII, 197–205
- Serçe Liman*, medieval ship, mentioned, XLVI, 76
- Serçe Liman*, Greek shipwreck at, XLV, 10 ff.
- Sereta*, schooner, (1862), VIII, 227
- Serica*, ship (1868), XXXV, 32 ff.
- Seringapatam*, ship (1805), XLI, 285
- Seripano*, brig (1863), XV, 292
- Serle, Ambrose, XXXVI, 83
- Serrano, José, XXX, 265
- Servia*, ship (1883), IV, 48–49, 51, 52, plate 12; XXVII, plate V
- Servies, James A., and Robert R. Rea, *The Log of H.M.S. Mentor 1780–1781*, reviewed, XLIV, 208
- Serving tools, IX, 286 ff.
- Sesostris*, H.C.S.S. (1842), XXVI, 6 n.
- Sete Cidades Island, XXX, 259
- Seth Grosvenor*, steamship (1859), XXXVIII, 62
- Seth Low*, steam tug (1861), III, 161–163, plate 22; V, 146–147, plate 12; IX, plate 20; XXIV, 220
- Seth Sprague*, bark (1847), IV, 242

- Setsu Maru*, steamship (ex-*Cuyahoga*) (1868), XLIX, 25
 "Settlement of Anglo-American Claims Resulting from World War I, The," by Douglas Hurt, XXXIV, 155-173
 "Seven Cities: The Role of a Myth on the Exploration of the Atlantic, The," by Commander George E. Buker, U.S.N. (ret.), XXX, 249-259
 "Seven Ropes," by Thorvald S. Ross, XXI, 145
 "Seven Sisters," XXXI, 107
 "Seventeenth Century Chart Publisher, A," by Captain W. R. Chaplin, VIII, 302-324, plates 29-32
 "Seventeenth-Century German Submarine, A," by David Whittet Thompson, III, 345-349
Seven Years' War (1756-1763), Naval operations, XLIX, 262
 Severijn & Haesebroeck, XXX, 286
 Severin, Tim, *The Brendan Voyage*, reviewed, XXXVIII, 303
Severn (1800), XXIII, 216
Severn, frigate (1814), XLII, 114 ff.; XLIV, 158 ff.
Severn, H.M.S (1740), XXII, 108, 112
Severn, H.M.S. [model] (1885), XVI, 103
Severn, ship, XXXII, 98
Severn, U.S.S. (1907), XX, 143
 Sewall, Arthur, VIII, 279
 Sewall, Arthur and Co., I, 335-336; V, 81; XVI, 5
 Sewall, Arthur & Co. (shipbuilders), XXV, 231
 Sewall, Samuel, XXII, 68; XXXV, 157
 Sewall Fleet, Chart of Signal Flags, XXVII, plate XIV
 Sewall Shipyard, XXVII, plate IX
 Seward, George F., XVI, 157-179
 Seward, George F. (consul general), XXV, 117
 Seward, Professor Herbert, XLV, 43
 Seward, Professor J. L., XXXVI, 29
 Seward, William, XXVII, 31; XXXVI, 51, 177, 189
 Seward, William, Secretary of State, XXXI, 64
 Seward, William H., XIX, 60 ff.; XXII, 45, 50, 52, 53, 289 n.; XXV, 25-27, 116-122; XXIX, 168; XXXV, 53
 Seward, William Henry, Secretary of State, XLVIII, 120. Mission to Peking, 1870, XXV, 116-122
 Sewell, Samuel, XXV, 61
Sextant, XXXV, 111
 Sextants: English, made by Owens, Liverpool, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate VI; made by Heath & Co., Ltd., London, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate VII
 Sexton, Captain John G., XXI, 106
 Sexton, Markham W. (Peabody Museum Staff Photographer) photographs by: in Pictorial Supplement "Instruments of Navigation," XXXV, plates I-XXXII
 Seybolt, T. E., XXII, 288, 289 n.
Seychelles (British Indian Ocean Territory), History, XXXI, 104
Seydlitz, German ship (1917), XL, 59
 Seymour, XXX, 241
 Seymour, Admiral, XXXII, 243
 Seymour, G. N., VII, 61
 Seymour, Sir Michael, XXVII, 163
 Seymour, Rear Admiral Sir Michael, XXII, 32, 35, 36, 37, 39; XXXVIII, 36
Shackamaxon, ship (1851), IV, 73
Shackamaxon, U.S. monitor (1862), X, 25, 32
 Shackelford, George Green, "George Wythe Randolph, Midshipman, United States Navy," XXXVIII, 101-121
 Shackford, Jacob, XV, 187; XXVIII, 114
 Shackford, Captain John, XXVIII, 114, 115, 118
 Shackford, Samuel, XXVIII, 118
 Shackford, William, XXVIII, 118
 Shackleton, Sir Ernest, XXVIII, 3, 59
 Shackleton, Sir Ernest Henry, XXIII, 117, 118
 Shackleton, Philip, and Kenneth G. Roberts, *The Canoe*, reviewed, XLV, 137
Shadow, sloop yacht, XXXIII, 63
Shadyside, steamship (1920), XXXV, 205
 Shaffner, Colonel Taliaferro P., XLV, 187
 Shafter, Major General, XL, 172 ff.
Shaftesbury, steamship (1862), XVII, 56, 138, 140; XVIII, 72; XXIV, plate VIII
Shah, H.M.S. (1873), XXIX, 261
Shakespeare, bark (1854), II, 245; (1856), III, 72
 Shakespeare, William, XI, 209-214; XXV, 236
 Shaler, William, XXIX, 85, 86, 88
 Shall, Captain W. B., XLV, 175 ff.
Shallop (boat), XVII, 105; XXXIV, 231
 Shallop, XVII, 105-113; plans 111-112
 Shallop, colonial, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVI, plate II
 Shallop-rigged lobster fishing boat, XXIX, 56, plate 6
 "Shallops and Pinnaces," query by Harry D. Hamilton, VII, 77; answer by Howard I. Chapelle, VII, 170-171
Shamrock, ship (1853), II, 331; IV, 46, 51
Shamrock, sloop (1861), VIII, 221
Shamrock, steamship (1841), XXXIV, 19 ff.; (1842), XX, 259
Shamrock, steamship (1856), XXII, 21, 28, 31, 34, 39, 42, 43
Shamrock (I), yacht, XXXVI, 244 n.
Shamrock (III), yacht, XXXVI, 244 n.
 Shanabrook, Paul E., *The Boston (A History of the Boston Yacht Club) 1866-1979*, reviewed, XLIV, 199
Shandon, steamship (1863), XLIII, 125 ff.
Shanghai, steamship (1851), XXVI, 16, 21, 23, 116, 117, 203, 206, 209, plate 15
Shanghai. See China
 Shanghai, Battle of Muddy Flat, XXX, 155-166
 Shanghai Line, XXII, 17
 Shanghai Steam Navigation Co., XVI, 164 ff., 244-269; XVII, 38-42, 46; XVIII, 60, 62-64, 66, 67; XXII, 225; XXV, 118, 120; XXXIV, 17 ff.; XLIII, 86 ff.
 Shanghai-Tientsin Line, XXII, 226
 Shanghai Tug Boat and Lighter Co., XVII, 308
 Shanghai Tug & Lighter Co., XLIII, 298

- Shank, Captain, XXIX, 55, 56, 61
- Shanks, Ralph C., Jr., and Janetta T., *Lighthouses and Lifeboats on the Redwood Coast*, reviewed, XL, 145
- Shannon, British brig
- Shannon, H.M.S., XXXVI, 213, 293; (1812), XLVI, 168; XXVIII, 30; XXIX, 67–68; (1813), XXXI, 286; XLIV, 171
- Shannon, steamship (1826), XXIV, plate XX; (1836), VII, 62
- Shanse, steamship (1862), XVI, 248; XVII, 39; XVIII, 72; (1863), XLIII, 118 ff.
- Shantung, steamship (1861), XVII, 44; XVIII, 72; (1861), XLIII, 93 ff.; (1861), XLIX, 23; (1870), XVI, 260; XVII, 39; XVIII, 72; (1870), XXV, 118
- Shanyuan, steamship (1871), XLIII, 299
- Shaping a Maritime Empire: The Commercial and Diplomatic Role of the American Navy, by John H. Schroeder, reviewed, XLIX, 237
- Shark, British sloop (1776), XLIII, 21 ff.
- Shark, schooner, XXI, 99; (1821), XXXII, 272 ff.; (1861), XI, 288
- Sharon, whaleship (1841), XXVII, 98 ff.
- Sharp, Andrew, XXIII, 114
- Sharp, Mr., XXX, 296
- Sharpie Nettie on Trukee River, Nevada, III, plate 23
- Shatemuc, bark (1859), III, 65
- Shatswell, John H., XLVII, 124
- Shattuck, Carl, XLI, 16
- Shaum, John H., Jr. and William H. Flayhart, III, *Majesty at Sea – The Four Stackers*, reviewed, XLIII, 303
- Shaw, ship (1795), XXV, 182
- Shaw, Henry I., Jr., and Rowland P. Gill, *American Marines in the Revolutionary War*, XXXI, 4
- Shaw, James, XIV, 49
- Shaw, John, XXIV, 58; XLVII, 27
- Shaw, Captain John, XXX, 74
- Shaw, John W., XXXIX, 85
- Shaw, Linus, XXIX, 224–225
- Shaw, Nathaniel, Jr., XIV, 47 ff.; XXXIX, 192
- Shaw, Captain Nathaniel, Jr., XX, 246
- Shaw, Samuel, XI, 59–71; XIV, 54, 298
- Shaw, Major Samuel, XLVI, 25; XXXI, 39, 177
- Shaw, Thomas, XXXI, 134
- Shaw Brothers & Co., XLIII, 90 ff.
- Shawmut, bark (1853), V, 149
- Shawmut, ship (1902), XLVII, 200
- Shawmut, steamship (1902), III, 195–196
- Shaw Perkins, tender (1843), XLI, 289
- Shaw Savill (British shipping line), XLVI, 108
- Shay (boat), XII, 123
- Shay, Frank, *American Sea Songs and Chanteys*, reviewed, IX, 77
- Shay and Merritt, VII, 50
- Sheads, Scott S., *The Rockets' Red Glare: The Maritime Defense of Baltimore in 1814*, reviewed, XLIX, 59
- Sheaffe, William, XL, 249
- Shearwood, James, XXXV, 233
- Sheboygan, steamship (1869), I, 76
- Sheehan, Harry R., XVI, 14 ff.
- Sheehan, J. M., query by, VIII, 71
- Sheep Wish, British ship (1776), XLVIII, 19
- Sheer, Admiral, XL, 52 ff.
- Sheet Anchor, schooner (1861), VIII, 221
- "Sheet Iron Steamboat Codorus, The," by Alexander Crosby Brown, X, 163–190, plates 21–24
- Sheets, Captain George, XXXVI, 255
- Sheffield, bark (1861), XI, 288
- Shelburne Museum, XIX, plates I–VIII
- Shelburne Papers, Clements Library, VII, 88
- Sheldon Thompson, steamship (1830), VI, 209, 210; VII, 44, 45, 62
- Shelmidine, Lyle S., "The Early History of Midway Islands," VIII, 179–195
- Shelton & Kensett (engravers), Cheshire, XXV, 47
- Shenandoah, C.S. cruiser (ex-Sea Knight) (1864), XXIII, 268; (1864), XIV, 46; XV, 300; XLIII, 125 ff.; (1865), XXVII, 267–278; XXIX, 5; (1865), L, 35
- Shenandoah, schooner (1902), XXX, 196
- Shenandoah, ship (1883), XL, 123
- Shenandoah, steam sloop (1867), XXXII, 130; XXXIII, 60, 128
- Shenandoah, U.S.S. (1864), XXVII, 43; (1865), VII, 19
- Shepard, Birse, *Lore of the Wreckers*, reviewed, XXIII, 151–152
- Shepard, Captain Stephen, XXVI, 105
- Shepardess, bark, XXXVII, 217; (1840), XIX, 200–204, 207
- Shepherd, Rear Admiral H. C., XXXVI, 29
- Shepherd, James, XXXVII, 50
- Shepherdess, brig (1810), XXX, 62–67
- Shepherdess, schooner, XXI, 89; (1861), XI, 288
- Sheppard, F. E., XXII, 282 n.
- Sheppard, Matthew, XIII, 20
- Sherbro, German ship (1893), XXXIX, 175
- Sherburn, John, VI, 180 ff.
- Sheridan, transport (1899), XXXV, 189
- Sherman, steamship (1893), IX, 223
- Sherman, Captain Albert C., XXXIX, 18
- Sherman, Asa, Jr., XXV, 222
- Sherman, Captain Asa, XXV, 222–223
- Sherman, Constance D., "An Account of the Scuttling of His Majesty's Armed Sloop *Liberty*," XX, 243–249
- Sherman, Doctor, XIII, 22
- Sherman, Captain Jireh, XII, 108
- Sherman, John, XXIX, 6
- Sherman, Stuart C., XXXVIII, 155; *The Voice of the Whaleman with an Account of the Nicholson Whaling Collection*, reviewed, XXVI, 149–150
- Sherman, William T., XXXVIII, 234
- Sherman, General William T., XXXIV, 62
- Sherman, General William Tecumseh, XXVII, 175
- Sherman, Captain W. W., VII, 54
- Sherriff, Captain William H., XLII, 109

- Sherron, A. W., XXXVI, 255
 Sherwood, Captain Joseph, XX, 80
 Shields, Benjamin G., XXX, 262
 Shields, Harbor of, ca. 1833, XXIX, 198, plate XXIII
 Shields, Leighton, Jr., "Recent Writings in Maritime History," XVII, 74-84
 "Shifting Ensigns," query by J. H. Kemble, III, 353
 Shih-yi, Liang, *see* Liang Shih-yi.
 Shi-k'ai, Yuan, *see* Yuan Shi-k'ai.
Shiloh, schooner (1862), XII, 58
 Shineberg, Dorothy, *They Came for Sandalwood: A Study of the Sandalwood Trade in South-West Pacific, 1830-1865*, reviewed, XXIX, 145
Shingking, steamship (1873), XVI, 261; XVII, 39; XVIII, 72
Shinpu Maru, steamship (ex-Martin White) (1859), XLIII, 208 ff.; (1866), XLIX, 26
Shinryu (ex-City of Nantes), steamship (1867), XLIII, 190 ff.
Ship and Boat Models in Ancient Greece, by Paul Forsythe Johnston, reviewed, XLVI, 120
Ship: An Illustrated History, The, by Bjorn Landstrom, reviewed, XXII, 148-149
 "Shipboard Life on Brig *Shepherdess*," document contributed by Clara Nisbet, XXX, 62-67
Shipbuilders, Biography, VI, 163; VII, 177; XIX, 7. *See also* names of individual shipbuilders
Shipbuilders of the Thames and Medway, by Philip Banbury, reviewed, XXXII, 72-74
Shipbuilding, VII, 196
 Ancient (Mediterranean area), XLV, 10
 Equipment and supplies, III, 239
 Materials:
 —, concrete, XXII, 157
 —, Iron, IV, 183; X, 163, XIII, 157
 —, Wood, III, 239; XXXV, 227, 275
 See below for shipbuilding by country; *see also* Ships
Shipbuilding: Canada
 New Brunswick, XXI, 279
 —, St. Croix River; XV, 173
 Quebec (province), XLVIII, 77
Shipbuilding: Great Britain, 17th century, XIV, 262; XVII, 152
Shipbuilding: Japan, XXIII, 270
Shipbuilding: Scotland, XXIX, 5
Shipbuilding: Sweden, VI, 163
Shipbuilding: United States, I, 51; III, XXXI; XXXVIII, 170; XXXVIII, 272; XLVIII, 22
 20th century, XXXV, 275
 Chesapeake Bay, IX, 142
 Maine, IV, 45; XX, 237; XLIV, 82; XLIX, XXIX
 Maryland, III, XIX
 Massachusetts, II, 278; XVII, 114; XLII, 118
 —, 18th century, IV, 207
 —, 19th century, XIX, 7
 —, Cape Cod, XXII, 233
 —, Duxbury, XIV, XXIX
 —, Newburyport, XVII, 114
 —, North River, XXV, 218
 Michigan, XLII, 245
 New Jersey, XXXVI, 251
 New York, VII, 177; VIII, 7; XXI, 57
 —, 19th century, IV, 305
 North Carolina, 20th century, XLI, 188
 South Carolina, XLIV, 221
 Virginia, 18th century, XIII, 177
Shipbuilding: West Indies, XXXII, 180
Shipbuilding, General: XXII, 65-70, 99-105; XI, 204-207; in 1892, II, 289-290; in New England, XIV, 29-41, 217, 262-277; XV, 173-190; XXI, 15; XLVIII, 22-30; Great Lakes, XVII, 89-104
Shipbuilding (CA): I, 77-79
 Bernicia, Mathew Turner, I, 77
 San Francisco, V, 155
 Dickie Brothers, I, 78; II, 74-76
 James Dickie, I, 78
Shipbuilding, Canada: XV, 173-190
 New Brunswick, XVII, 5-16; XXI, 279-291
 British Columbia: Vancouver, IX, 67-68
Shipbuilding (CT):
 East Haddam, I, 48
 Mystic, IV, 72
 Williams, I, 45
 New Haven, IV, 72
 Stonington, IV, 72
Shipbuilding (DL):
 Wilmington, Jackson and Sharp, I, 69-70
Shipbuilding, FL: I, 72-73
 Tarpon Springs, I, plate facing 73
Shipbuilding (GA): St. Mary's, II, 44
Shipbuilding, Gt. Britain:
 17th century, XIII, 60-64; XV, 259-286
Shipbuilding (IN): VII, 317
Shipbuilding (KY): VII, 317-318
Shipbuilding (ME): I, 44-45; VII, 196-199; XX, 190, 237-242, 249, 269
 Addison, IV, 326
 Alna, IV, 326
 Ash Point, II, 302-323
 Bangor, IV, 238
 Bath, II, 324 ff., 330-335; IV, 45-52; V, 79-81, 138; VIII, 279-280; XXVII, plates I-VIII, 48; plates IX-XVI, 124; plates XVII-XXIV, 216; plates XXV-XXXII, 276; G. G. Deering and Sons, VII, plate 24; Goss, Sawyer and Packard, VIII, 152-153
 Portland Railway and Shipbuilding Co., I, 65
 Richardson and Stubbs, I, 65
 Belfast, IV, 238-239
 Bowdoinham, IV, 239
 Brewer, IV, 239
 Bristol, I, 50
 Brunswick, IV, 239
 Bucksport, IV, 326
 Calais, IV, 239-240

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Camden, IV, 240; V, 138
 Castine, IV, 326
 Columbia Falls, IV, 326
 Crotch Island, III, 144
 Cumberland, IV, 326
 Damariscotta, I, 49; II, 234; III, 62; IV, 240
 Dresden, I, 49
 East Machias, VII, 315
 Ellsworth, IX, 170 ff
 Eastport, IV, 240
 Falmouth, IV, 240
 Franklin, IV, 326
 Frankport, IV, 240
 Freeport, I, 100; IV, 241
 Georgetown, IV, 326
 Great Island, III, 146
 Hallowell, V, 153
 Harpswell, IV, 241
 Harrington, V, 153
 Kennebunk, III, 62–63; IV, 241–242
 Machias, V, 153
 Millbridge, IV, 242
 Newcastle, I, 47; IV, 242
 Pembroke, IV, 242
 Phippsburg, V, 153
 Portland, I, 49; IV, 242–243
 Prospect, V, 153
 Richmond, II, 245–246; IV, 243
 Rockport, V, 153
 Searsport, IV, 243–244
 Stockton, V, 153
 Thomaston, I, 50; II, 79–80, 246, 324; IV, 244
 Waldoboro, I, 49; V, 138, 153
 Warren, I, 50
 Woolwich, V, 153
 Yarmouth, III, 63; V, 153
- Shipbuilding, Marshall Islands: Aomon Island, VI, 72–73
- Shipbuilding (MD): IV, 249–250, 269–292
 Annapolis, VI, 302–304
 Baltimore, I, 49; III, 26–34, 73, 349
 Bodkin Creek, I, plate facing 72
- Shipbuilding (MA): XVII, 114–127
 Boston, I, 47, 297; III, 169–173; V, 147–149, 328;
 Campbell and Brooks, I, 58; Samuel Hall, I, 46, 52, 53; D. D. Kelley, I, 58; Donald McKay, I, 44, 46, 58, 308; Smith and Townsend, I, 58
 Chelsea, V, 149
 Cohasset, Hall Brothers, V, 85
 Danvers, IV, 207–212
 Essex, VII, 243; IX, 73–74; Tarr and James, I, 68
 Haverhill, I, 49
 Medford, III, 68–70; V, 149–150; Thatcher Magoun, I, 82
 New Bedford, V, 150
 Newbury, I, 48
 Newburyport, I, 167; III, 70–72; V, 150–152; VIII, 22–23; Currier & Townsend, I, 47
 Quincy, V, 152
 Salem, II, 278–288; IV, 18; V, 153
 Swansea, V, 153
- Shipbuilding (MI):
 Newport, I, 76
 Port Huron, I, 74
 Saugatuck, I, 74
 Spoonville, I, plate facing 72
 West Bay City, I, 74
- Shipbuilding (MO), VII, 318
- Shipbuilding (NH), II, 338:
 Durham, II, 209–222
 Hampton, III, 145–146
 Portsmouth, I, 47, 48, 315; III, 66–68; IV, 73
- Shipbuilding (NJ): I, 70; XXXVI, 251 ff.
- Shipbuilding, New York City (NY): III, 261–264; V, 154
 Bell, I, 46
 Brown and Bell, I, 46
 Henry Eckford, I, 51; V, 115–120
 S. and F. Fickett, I, 82
 Smith and Dimon, I, 42
 William H. Webb, I, 44, 45, 47, 48, 109; IV, 305 ff.; J. A. Westervelt, I, 46, 47
 Westervelt and MacKay, I, 48
- Shipbuilding (NC): XLI, 188–207
- Shipbuilding (OH): VII, 317–318
 Cincinnati, I, 48
 Huron, J. Keating, I, 74
 Marietta, I, 50
 Toledo, V, 137
- Shipbuilding (OR):
 Coos Bay, I, 78
 North Bend, V, 137
 Portland, V, 139–140
- Shipbuilding (PA): VII, 317
 Kensington, I, 48
 Philadelphia, III, 264; IV, 73; V, 243
 Pittsburgh, IV, 183–187
- Shipbuilding (RI):
 Bonnysville, I, 49
 Newport, IV, 72–73
 Warren, IV, 73
- Shipbuilding, Sweden, VI, 163–177, plates 21–28
- Shipbuilding (TN): Chattanooga, VI, 139–140, plate 20
- Shipbuilding, Turkey: Constantinople, VII, 190, 194
- Shipbuilding, U.S. Gulf States: IV, 59–61; V, 81–82
- Shipbuilding (VA):
 Alexandria, I, 159–163
 Newport News, III, 271
 Norfolk, I, 297
- Shipbuilding (WA):
 Port Blakely, V, 137
 Seattle, Hall Brothers, I, 78; V, 85–87
 Tacoma, V, 139–140
- Shipbuilding (WV): VII, 317

- Shipbuilding (WI), II, 253–255: VII, 315
 Green Bay, IX, 229–230
 Greenfield, S. Rand, I, 76
 Manitowoc, I, plate facing 73
 S. Bates and Son, I, 74
 W. W. and S. Bates, I, 76
- “Shipbuilding,” query by M. V. Brewington, I, 172
- “Shipbuilding and Clipper Ships,” lecture by William Avery Baker; Francis Russell Hart Nautical Museum, M.I.T.; comment in Editorial, *The American Neptune*, XXXVIII, 3–4
- Shipbuilding and Iron Ships*, XXX, 15
- Shipbuilding and Shipping Record, XXXII, 29
- Shipbuilding and Steam Ships*, by Andrew and Robert Murray, XXX, 14
- Shipbuilding contracts, II, 338; IV, 207–212; V, 115–120, 243, 328; VIII, 22–23, 152–153; query by Adrian Block, I, 172
- “Shipbuilding for the Royal Navy in Colonial New England,” by Julian Gwyn, XLVIII, 22–30
- “Shipbuilding in Bath, Maine,” XXVII, plates I–VIII, 48; plates IX–XVI, 124; plates XVII–XXIV, 216; plates XXV–XXXII, 276
- “Shipbuilding in North Carolina: The World War I Experience,” by William N. Still, Jr., XLI, 188–207
- “Shipbuilding on the St. Croix,” by Harold Davis, XV, 173–190
- Ship captains, Biography**, XXIV, 247; XXVII, 157; XXVIII, 128; XXX, 167, 229; XXXVI, 88; XXXVII, 239, 276; XXXVIII, 157; XXXIX, 159, 190; XL, 23, 108; XLI, 224; XLV, 94, 180; XLVII, 169
- Ship carpenters, Biography**, XVII, 128
- Shipcarvers Of North America*, by M. V. Brewington, reviewed, XXIII, 72–73
- Ship carving.** *See* Carving; Ship decoration
- Ship carving, XXVIII, plate XXXII
- Ship chandlers, Massachusetts (Boston)**, XV, 220
- “Ship *Crescent*,” query by George Atwell Richardson, V, 246
- “Ship *Crusoe*, The,” by H. W. Belknap, IV, 235–236
- Ship decoration**, III, 35; XV, 5, 191; XVII, 262; XVIII, 25; XXIV, 172. *See also* Carving; Oculi
- Ship Design, XIV, 262–277
- “Ship *Goddess*,” answer by Walter Muir Whitehill, VI, 153
- “Ship *Goddess*,” query by W. H. Watson, II, 174
- Ship handling**, XV, 217
- “Ship in the Medieval Economy, 600–1600, The,” by Richard W. Unger, reviewed, XLI, 306–312
- Ship Licenses issued to vessels under twenty tons and Ship Licenses on Enrollments issued out of the Port of Newport, Rhode Island 1790–1939* [Vol. II], reviewed, II, 93
- “Ship *Lord Dartmouth*: American-built Merchantman of Revolutionary Days,” by Sydney G. Morse, IV, 207–216
- “Ship *Martha’s Shopping Trip in the Mediterranean, The*,” by James Duncan Phillips, V, 43–63
- Ship model building, VII, 172
- Ship models**, XI, 245; XVI, 98; XXXVII, 164; XLVII, 119
Gt. Britain, IV, 261
- Ship Models:**
 at Addison Gallery, XVII, 87
 at Museum of Fine Arts, XVII, 87
- “Ship Models,” by Donald McNarry, XXVII, 262
- Ship Models Illustrated*, by F. Ward Harman, reviewed, III, 274
- Ship Model Society, NY, I, 103
- Ship Model Society, Washington, III, 178; V, 165
- Ship Model Society, XXII, 232
- Ship names**, XLII, 295
- “Ship Names,” document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXII, 276
- Ship of Destiny*, by Greville Bathe, reviewed, XI, 233
- Ship of the Line, The*, by Brian Lavery: Vol. I, reviewed, XLV, 208; Vol. II, reviewed, XLV, 209–210
- Shipowners. Biography**, I, 205; XXXI, 120; XXXV, 197; XLVIII, 31
New York, XXXVII, 50
South Carolina, XLIV, 221
- “Shipowning and Shipbuilding in Colonial South Carolina: An Overview,” by Converse D. Clowse, XLIV, 221–244
- Shipp, William, XI, 36
- “Ship *Pacific Queen*, The,” by Harold D. Huycke, IV, 199–206
- Shippen, Captain W. W., XX, 156–161
- Shipping (By country / Body of water):
- Shipping: Africa**, III, 222; XXXV, 197
West, XXVII, 81; XXX, 167; XXX, 229; XXXV, 77; XXXVIII, 249
- Shipping: Asia**, XVI, 5, 107; XLVII, 193
- Shipping: Atlantic Ocean**, XIV, 115
North Atlantic, XI, 251; XV, 133
- Shipping: Australia**, VIII, 114; X, 52; XIII, 275
18th century, XVIII, 105
- Shipping: Canada**,
New Brunswick, XXXIII, 79
Newfoundland, XXVIII, 275
Nova Scotia, XXXI, 19; XXXIV, 174; XXXVII, 231
- Shipping: Canary Islands**, XLVI, 91; XLV, 166
- Shipping: China**, II, 140; III, 314; IV, XXXI; VI, XIX; VII, 5; X, 83, 220, 288; XI, 59, 134; XVI, 157; 243; XVII, 38, 134, 212, 298; XVIII, 59; XXII, 5; XXIII, 212; XXV, 116; XXVI, 109, 189; XXVI, 5; XXXIII, 160; XXXIV, XVII; XXXV, 166; XLI, 224; XLVI, XXV; XLVIII, 237; XLVIII, 243, 261; XLIX, XXI
18th century, XVIII, 105
- Shipping: Cuba**, XI, 42
- Shipping: East Indies**, II, 271; V, 194; XIII, 5
- Shipping: Europe**, XX, 237; XXXIII, 294
- Shipping: Fiji**, XIII, 275

- Shipping: Gibraltar, III, 222
 Shipping: Germany, XXVII, 254
 Shipping: Gt. Britain, XXIV, 127; XXX, 133; XLVIII, 5
 Shipping: India, IV, 18; XV, 249; XVIII, 137; XXII, 194; XXXI, 38; XLV, 153; XLVI, 6; XLVII, 119
 Shipping: Indian Ocean, XI, 161
 Chagos Islands, XXXI, 104
 Mascarene Islands, XXXI, 104
 Seychelles, XXXI, 104
 See also British Indian Ocean Territory; Mauritius
 Shipping: Italy, 12th century, L, 229
 Shipping: Japan, V, 255; XLVI, L
 Shipping: Java, XLV, 86
 Shipping: Marquesas Islands (French Polynesia), XXXIII, 160
 Shipping: Mauritius, XXV, 5
 Shipping: Mediterranean area, V, 43; XLVII, 157
 Shipping: Middle East, XI, 161
 Shipping: New Zealand, VIII, 114
 Shipping: Oceania, XIX, 200
 Shipping: Pacific Area, VI, 112; VII, 288
 Shipping: Philippines, II, 140
 Shipping: Russia, XXI, 207; XXIII, 131; XXX, 279
 Shipping: South America, IV, 137; XI, XLII
 Argentina, XXXV, 5
 Panama, XI, 42; XX, 118
 Peru, VII, 282
 Plata River System (Argentina and Uruguay), XLIX, 272
 Surinam, XLV, 166
 Venezuela, XXIV, XXV
 Shipping: Spain, IV, XVIII
 Shipping: Sumatra, VI, 19; IX, 239
 Shipping: United States, I, 205, 333; XXIX, 199; XXX, 187
 California, IV, 193; XXIX, 81
 Chesapeake Bay Region (Md. & Va.), XXX, 133
 Connecticut, XLIV, 5
 East Coast, IV, 58; XXI, 23; XXIII, 5; XLVIII, 173
 Georgia, 47, XXXIII
 Great Lakes, XX, 79, 250; XXXIV, 243; XLVII, 193
 —, 19th century, V, XXVII; VI, 194; VII, 42, 298; VIII, 37, 132
 Hawaii, IX, 216; XLVI, 43
 Maine, IV, 45; VIII, 165; IX, 169; XXIV, 38; XXXIX, 218
 Massachusetts, IX, 207; XXVIII, 261
 —, 18th century, I, 345
 —, Boston, XVI, 189
 —, Merrimac River (MA and NH), X, 249
 New York, XXXVII, 50; XXXIX, 83; XLVII, 33; XLVIII, 31
 North Carolina, III, XIV; XXIX, 155; XLIX, 77
 Pacific Coast of North America, IV, 193
 West Coast, IV, 199; XLII, 245
 Shipping: West Indies, II, 203; VIII, 165; IX, 133; XIV, 83; XX, 44; XXIV, 95; XXXII, 180; XXXIII, 294
 —, 18th century, XXXVI, 155
 Shipping, Accidents, III, 314; IV, XXXI
 Shipping Act of 1916, XXXII, 155; XXXV, 287
Shipping Arrivals and Departures, Sydney [Vol. II, 1826–1840], by Ian Hawkins Nicholson, XXXVIII, 302
 “Shipping a Sea in the Gunroom,” XXXI, Pictorial Supplement, plate VIII
 “Shipping in Islamic Art: Seventh Through Sixteenth Century AD,” by David Nicolle, XLIX, 168–197
 Shipping on the Mersey, 1812, XXIX, 48, plates IV, VI
 Ship plans. *See* Ships (Design and construction); Naval architecture
Ship Plans, A select List from the Collection at The National Maritime Museum, by A. H. Waite and A. L. Tucker, reviewed, XIX, 309
 “Ship Preservation in the Old Navy,” by Charles Haines, XLII, 276–294
 Ship Purchase Bill, The, XXXIII, 178 ff.
 “Ship *Rachael & Ebenezer*,” document contributed by William A. Baker, XXXI, 289–290
 Ship registers, V, 223, 311; VIII, 99; XXIV, 109; XXX, 9
 United States, I, 275
Ship Registers and Enrollments of New Orleans, Louisiana [Vol. I, 1804–1820], reviewed, II, 93
Ship Registers and Enrollments of Newport, Rhode Island, 1790–1939 [Vol. I], reviewed, I, 410
Ship Registers and Enrollments of Providence, Rhode Island, 1773–1939 [Vol. I, Parts 1 and 2], reviewed, II, 93
Ship Registers of New Bedford, Massachusetts [Vol. II, 1851–1865], reviewed, I, 188; [Vol. III, 1866–1939], reviewed, II, 93
 Ship Registry Act, XXXIII, 183
 “Ship *Reporter*,” query by Addie Cushing Colman, VIII, 71
 “Ship-Rigged Rafts and the Export of Quebec Timber,” by Eileen Reid Marcil, XLVIII, 77–86
 Ship rigging. *See* Masts and Rigging
 Ships:
 Accidents, II, 65; XII, 282; III, 314; IV, XXXI
 —, Collisions, XIV, 237
 Ancient, XV, 217; XXIII, 41, 113; XXIV, 81; XXXI, 49; XLV, 10; XLVI, 77; XLVIII, 149; XLIX, 168; L, 192
 Conservation and restoration, I, 63; XII, 7
 Design and construction, I, 63; XXXI, 52; XXXIII, 16; XXXIV, 188
 —, 17th century, XIV, 262; XV, 259; XXII, 99
 Economic aspects, XXXIII, 178
 Equipment and supplies, XLV, 153
 Fires, II, 140; XIV, 192
 Health regulations, XL, 192
 Historic. *See* Historic Ships
 Inspection, I, XLII
 Insurance. *See* Insurance, Marine
 Iron, XIII, 157; XXII, 212

- , Iron and steel, IV, 183
- Library resources, XIII, 118
- Maintenance and repair, XXX, 56
- Manuscripts, XIII, 118
- Pictorial works, XXII, 184
- Propulsion, XXII, 277; XXIII, 204; XXIV, 5; XXVI, 157; XXXI, 5
- Repairing, I, 138; II, 65; XI, 108
- Replicas, XIV, 5, 105
- Scuttling of, XLV, 199
- Statistics, XXXIII, 16
- Steel, XVIII, 5, 149, 201, 235. *See also* Ships (Iron)
- Transportation (of passengers), III, 292
- See also* Naval Architecture; Steam; Shipbuilding (Materials); Shipping; and types of ships, i.e., Packets, Sailing ships
- Ships and boats, Asiatic types of:
 - Baghlas, IX, 96, 99, 105, plate 9
 - Ballams, IX, 104, 106, plate 11
 - Bhums, IX, 96, 99–101, 105, 109, 111
 - Dhows, IX, 87–132
 - Ganjas, IX, 96, 100
 - Houris, IX, 104
 - Jalbhuts, IX, 90, 102–104, 106, 109–119, plates 9, 11–14
 - Japanese row boats, IX, 65–67
 - Nuggars, IX, 89, 91–92
 - Sambuks, IX, 99–101
 - Shewes, IX, 104, plate 10
- Ships and boats, European types of:
 - Alijador del lago*, Lake Albufera (Valencia), I, 357–359
 - Beach boat, Riviera, I, 369–371
 - Bragozzi, II, 56–57
 - Catalonian fishing boat, I, 359–360
 - Harbor boat, Palermo, I, 371–373
 - Moleta*, I, 353–356
 - Navicello*, I, 367–369
 - Sandale*, I, 366
 - Straits boat, I, 356–357
 - Taffarel*, II, 59–60
 - Tagus River barges, Portugal, I, 353
 - Tartane*, I, 361, 365; II, 62–63
 - Topo*, II, 57–58
 - Trabacola*, I, plate facing 371; II, 58–59
 - Tunisian fishing lateener, II, 61–62
 - Tuscan coaster, I, 365–366
- Ships and boats, North American types of:
 - Barge, Dismal Swamp Canal, V, 305–306; Middlesex Canal, II, 134 ff
 - Bermuda sloop, IX, 143, 145–147
 - Beetle whale boats, III, 350–352
 - Biloxi shrimp fishing schooner, I, 71–72
 - Bugeyes, II, 86–88
 - Chesapeake clipper schooner, IX, 142–147
 - Crotch Island Pinkies, III, 141–142
 - Dories, II, 310 ff
 - Double-enders, II, 311 ff
 - Dragnet boats, Connecticut River, I, 69
 - Dugout canoe, Dismal Swamp, V, plate 14
 - Dugout, St. Lucia, II, 71–73
 - Durham boat, II, 167–170; III, 253–255
 - Felucca, I, 79, 306–308
 - Gundalows, I, 68; II, 127–139, 209–222
 - Hampton boat, I, 66, 90, 173, 311–312; II, 249–250; III, 141–147, plate 18
 - Indian birch bark canoes, VIII, 91–98, 289–300
 - Indian elm bark canoes, IX, 185–206
 - Jamaica sloop, IX, 143
 - “Johnny” wood-boats, X, 204
 - Log canoes, IV, 249
 - Merrimac River gundalows, X, 249–263
 - Nahant Pilot Canoe, III, 177, 353
 - New York harbor lighter, III, plate 24
 - Oyster schooner, South Jersey, I, 70
 - Potomac longboat, I, 159–163
 - Rafts, I, 402–403
 - San Francisco Bay lateen-rigged fishing boat (felucca), I, 306–308, plates facing 297, 312, 313
 - Scooters, Great South Bay, IV, 224–232
 - Scow schooners, I, 75–76, 79, 87–88
 - Sealing boats, III, 327–332
 - Sharpies, III, 167–168, plate 23
 - Skipjacks, IV, 269–292
 - Virginia canoes and bugeyes, III, 176; IV, 76
 - Wherries, II, 311 ff.
- Ships and boats, Pacific types of:
 - Carolina Islands canoes, X, 40–41
 - Marshall Islands canoes, VI, 71–72
- Ships and boats, South American types of:
 - Balsa*, II, 112 ff
 - Inflated sealskin boats, II, 115 ff
 - Reed boats, II, 115 ff.
- “Ships and Fleets in Anglo-French Warfare, 1337–1360,” by Timothy J. Runyan, XLVI, 91–99
- Ships and Sailing*, reviewed, XI, 300
- Ships and Seamanship in the Ancient World*, by Lionel Casson, reviewed, XLVIII, 63
- Ships in art, XV, 217; XLIX, 168
- Ships in a Storm, 1840, XXIX, Pictorial Supplement, Part IV, plate XXXII
- Ships in literature, XII, 177; XIII, 162
- “Ship’s Log,” query by Henry W. Belknap, III, 353
- Ship’s Logbook, A*, by Frank R. Farrar, reviewed, XLIX, 306
- Ships of the American Revolution*, by Harold M. Hahn, L, 229
- Ships of the Esso Fleet in World War II*, reviewed, VIII, 75
- Ships of the Inland Sea*, by Gordon R. Newell, reviewed, XI, 298–299
- “Ships of the Puritan Migration to Massachusetts Bay,” by Ann N. Hansen, XXIII, 62–66
- Ships of the Royal Navy; Statement of Losses, 1939–1945*, reviewed, VIII, 74–75

- "Ship *Sooloo* (II) of Salem, 1861–1887: History and Research for Building a Model, The," by Rob Napier, XLVII, 119–137
- Ships, Seafaring and Society: Essays in Maritime History*, by Timothy J. Runyan, reviewed, XLVIII, 210
- "Ships' Sails," document contributed by William Bunting, XXXVII, 219–220
- Ships That Sail No More: Marine Transportation from San Diego to Puget Sound, 1910–1940*, by Giles T. Brown, reviewed, XXVII, 150–151
- "Ships that tested the Blockade of the Carolina Ports, 1861–1865," by Marcus W. Price, VIII, 196–241, plates 17–19
- "Ships that Tested the Blockade of the Georgia and East Florida Ports, 1861–1865," by Marcus W. Price, XV, 97–132
- "Ships that Tested the Blockade of the Gulf Ports, 1861–1865," by Marcus W. Price, XI, 262–290; XII, 52–59, 154–161, 229–238
- Ship stores, XIX, 251–253
- Shipworm, XXVII, 177–184
- Shipwreck, A, 1838, XXIX, Pictorial Supplement, Part IV, Plate XXX
- Shipwreck, on Thachers Island, XXV, 233–247
- Shipwrecks:**
- Atlantic Ocean, XIV, 237; XXVII, 61
 - , South Atlantic, XVI, 180
 - Bahamas, II, 44; XLIX, 124
 - Chile, I, 108
 - Fiji, XXIII, 233
 - Mitchell Islands (Ellice group, Southwestern Pacific), VIII, 61
 - Newfoundland, XX, 177
 - Orkney Islands, L, 127
 - Society Islands (French Polynesia), XXXVI, 266
 - South China Sea, L, 275
 - United States, I, 138; IV, 305; X, 191; XLV, 20
 - , Maine, IV, 318
 - , Massachusetts, XXIV, 138; XLV, 180; XLVII, 119
 - , Oregon, XLI, 122
 - , Virginia, James & Maury Rivers, XVI, XLI
 - Venezuela (Margarita Island), XIV, 192
 - Virgin Islands (Santa Domingo), VI, 241
 - See also individual subjects, e.g., Collisions at sea; Fire at sea; Life saving; Ships (Accidents; Collisions; Fires)
- Shipwreck, unidentified (1852), XXV, plate XIX
- Shipwreck Anthropology*, edited by Richard A. Gould, reviewed, XLIV, 134
- Shipwrecked Fishermen and Mariners Royal Benevolent Society, XXXIV, 8 ff.
- "Shipwreck in the Mountains: The Loss of the Canal Boat *Clinton* and the Heroism of Boatman Frank Padget," by Alexander Crosby Brown, XVI, 41–48
- Shipwrecks, XII, 60–62; XIII, 52, 134–139; XIV, 237–261; XV, 155, 232
- Shipwrecks in fiction**, XXV, 233
- Shipwrecks on the Chesapeake: Maritime Disasters on Chesapeake Bay and Its Tributaries, 1608–1978*, by Donald G. Shomette, reviewed, XLIV, 203
- Shipwrights Corp., XIII, 123
- Shipwright's Trade, The*, by Sir Westcott Abell, reviewed, IX, 232
- Shipyard, Chattanooga, Tennessee, VI, 139, plate 20
- Shipyard Museum of Norfolk Naval Shipyard, Virginia, XXII, 232
- Shipyards, views of, Bath, Maine, VII, plate 24
- "Ship *Zouave*," query by Edward G. Curtis, V, 246
- Shirley Gut, Boston Harbor, XXIX, Pictorial Supplement, Part IV, Plate XXV
- Shish, Jonas, IV, 261 ff.
- Shiverick, Asa, Jr., XXII, 235, 246
- Shiverick, Asa, Sr., XXII, 234, 236
- Shiverick, David, XXII, 235
- Shiverick, Paul, XXII, 235, 237, 246
- Shiverick, Reverend Samuel, XXII, 234
- Shiverick Shipyard, XXII, 233–251
- Shizume, Moriharu, XIV, 19 ff., plate 4
- Shna Yak*, tanker (1911), XXXVIII, 180
- Shoalhaven*, H.M.A.S., British destroyer (1949), XLIX, 209 ff.
- Shoalhaven Steam Navigation Co., XLIII, 204
- Shoemaker, Lieutenant Benjamin D., Jr., XXXVII, 97 ff.
- Shoemaker, Lieutenant Charles, XLVIII, 90
- Shoho Maru*, steamship (ex-*Lotus*) (1868), XLIX, 23; (1864), XLIII, 199 ff.
- Shokaku Maru*, steamship (ex-*Yangtsze*) (1857), XLIX, 27
- Shokokon*, U.S.S. (1863), XVIII, 142–148
- Shoko Maru*, steamship (1863), XLIII, 187 ff.
- Shomette, Chief Dale, XLIII, 11 ff.
- Shomette, Donald, Director of Nautical Archaeological Associates, XLIII, 9 ff.
- Shomette, Donald G., *Shipwrecks on the Chesapeake: Maritime Disasters on Chesapeake Bay and Its Tributaries, 1608–1978*, reviewed, XLIV, 203
- Shomette, Donald G. and Robert D. Haslach, *Raid on America: The Dutch Naval Campaign of 1672–1674*, reviewed, L, 228
- Shooey-leen*, steamship (1864), XLIII, 190 ff.
- Shooks, Captain J., XX, 90 n.
- Shooting Star*, ship (1851), XIX, plate XXI; (1861), XI, 288
- Shoreham*, H.M.S., XXVI, 48; (1700), XXX, 133
- Short, Charles, XV, 181 ff.
- Short, George, XXVIII, 144–145
- Short, John, XV, 181 ff.
- Short, Joseph, XXVIII, 144
- Short, Vincent, "Robert Fulton and the beginning of Modern Marine Transportation, 1808–1958," XVIII, 316–317
- Short Brothers, XXIV, 58

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Short History of Navigation, A*, by W. J. V. Branch and E. Brook-Williams, reviewed, IV, 177
- "Short History of the Los Angeles Steamship Co.: 1920–1930, A," by James M. Merrill, IX, 216–227
- Shortland, Captain John, R.N., XXV, 254–255, 259–260
- Short Staple*, brig (1808), XVI, 202–203
- Shoshone*, steamship (1913), XXIX, 266
- Shot*, schooner (1863), XII, 160
- "Shot into the Blue, A," by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXV, 140–141
- Shovell, Sir Cloudesley, British admiral, XLVIII, 14
- Show Boat*, schooner (1929), IV, 67, 68, plate 16
- Shreve, Henry M., XVI, 35 ff.
- Shreve, Henry Miller, II, 346–347
- Shrimp fisheries**, North Carolina, L, 257
- Shrimpton, William, XIII, 17
- Shubrick*, lighthouse steamship (tender), XXXVI, 45–53; (1861), XXXIII, 47
- Shubrick, Captain Irvine, XXI, 72
- Shubrick, Captain W. Branford, XXIV, 7
- Shubrick, Commodore William, L, 110
- Shubrick, Commodore William B., XXXVI, 46, 180 ff.; XL, 42
- Shuckburgh, Dr. Richard, XXII, 106, 115, 116, 117 ff.
- Shufeldt, Commander R. W., XXXII, 125; XXXIV, 81 ff.
- Shufeldt, Commodore Robert W., XXIX, 116
- Shuldhham, Vice Admiral Molyneux, XL, 16
- Shuma*, S.S. (1942), XXVII, 190
- Shunlee*, iron screw steamship (1862), XLIII, 193 ff.
- Sibbald, Captain John, XLII, 49
- Siberia*, steamship, XXIX, 231; (1902), X, 138, 139
- Sicard, Rear Admiral Montgomery, XLI, 95
- Sicily, decorated boats, XXIV, 183–185, plates 17–20
- Sickles, Dan, XXXVIII, 235 ff.
- Sickel's Patent Cut-Off Valves, IV, 191
- "Side-Wheelers Across the Pacific," by John Haskell Kemble, II, 5–38, 243
- Siebrand, Carl, XXXVI, 237
- Sierra*, German ship (1917), XLIV, 180
- "Sierra," [Motorship, 1916], by Ronald L. Hughes, XXV, 228–294
- Sierra Leone, XXX, 230 ff.
- Sierra Nevada*, ship (1854), III, 67; (1861), IV, 255
- Sieur de Monts*, steamship, XXVI, 262
- "Sight-Seeing Ship," by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXV, 277
- "Signal Books," query by M. V. Brewington, III, 177; answer by R. de Kerchove, III, 269; answer, IV, 251
- "Signal Event, A," by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXVI, 214
- Signal flags, XXI, 70–72
- Signals and signaling**, III, 205
- "Signal Systems and Ship Identification" by M. V. Brewington, III, 205–221
- Sign of the Quadrant*, XXX, 41
- Sigsbee, Captain C. D., U.S.N., V, 7, 8
- Sigsbee, Captain Charles D., XXXII, 262 ff.
- Sigsbee, Rear Admiral Charles D., XXXVIII, 27
- Silas E. Burrows*, ship (1939), XXXVII, 248
- Silas Henry*, sloop (1862), XII, 58, 160
- Silas O. Pierce*, steamship, XVIII, 230
- Silas Wright*, ship (1853), XVII, 21
- Silent Pilots: Figureheads in Mystic Seaport Museum*, by Georgia W. Hamilton, reviewed, XLV, 211
- Silent Traveller in Boston, The*, by Chiang Yee, XX, 3–4
- Sill, Edward Rowland, *Around the Horn*, reviewed, IV, 255
- Sill, John M. B., XXXIV, 213
- Silliman, Benjamin, XXXIX, 113
- Silliman, Professor Benjamin, XLVI, 219
- Silliman, Benjamin D., XXXIII, 210
- Silliman, Captain Joseph A., XXI, 101
- Silloway, Thomas, XVII, 116
- Silsbee, Benjamin H., XLVII, 120
- Silsbee, Captain, XLVI, 11
- Silsbee, John H., XLVII, 120
- Silsbee, Nathaniel, XLVII, 119 ff.
- Silsbee, Pickman and Stone, VI, 19 ff.
- Silsby, Enoch, XXV, 106
- Silsby, Herbert T., contributed document, XXI, 304
- Silva, Francisco, XXVII, 236
- Silvanus*, schooner (1864), XV, 130
- Silver, Jan, *Heavy Weather Cooking*, reviewed, XL, 230
- Silver, Captain Peter, XXI, 302
- Silver, Captain William, XXI, 296 ff.
- Silver Cloud*, schooner (1853), XLIV, 83; XLV, 110
- Silvermaple*, steamship (1927), VIII, 66–67
- Silver Spray*, yacht (1906), XXXVI, 244
- Silver Spring*, steamship (1860), VII, 120–123, 125–126, 128, 129 n., 166
- Silver Springs, Florida, VII, 115 ff.
- Silver Springs Co., VII, 234
- Silver Wave*, refrigerator ship (1927), XXV, 292
- Silver Wave*, schooner (1890), XXXVIII, 84; XXXIX, 13
- Simison, Barbara D., co-editor with Stanley T. Williams of *Around the Horn: A Journal; December 10, 1861 to March 25, 1862* by Edward Rowland Sill, reviewed, IV, 255
- Simister, Adele, XXXVI, 22
- Simmonds, Lieutenant Richard, XXIX, 211 ff.
- Simmons, Captain Benjamin F., III, 314–326; IV, 31–44, 324–325, plate 8
- Simmons, Captain C. E., XVIII, 84
- Simmons, J. W., XXXVI, 48
- Simmons, Sylvester, XVIII, 107
- Simmons, Captain Thomas, VIII, 67
- Simon, Sir John, XXXVII, 194
- Simond, Captain D. D., XXI, 101
- Simonds, W. A., I, plate facing 114
- Simon's Bay, XXX, 207
- Simoon*, ship (1852), III, 262
- Simper, Robert, *East Coast Sail: Working Sail 1850–1970*, reviewed, XXXIII, 213–214

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Simpson, B. Mitchell, III, *Admiral Harold R. Stark, Architect of Victory 1939–1949*, reviewed, L, 146
- Simpson, Charles, XXXVI, 237 ff.
- Simpson, Colin, XXXV, 37
- Simpson, Edward, XL, 127
- Simpson, Captain Edward, XXXIII, 280
- Simpson, George, XXXVI, 236 ff.
- Simpson, James, XLI, 214
- Simpson, Captain John, XX, 43
- Simpson, Mark, XXIX, 135
- Simpson, Captain Thomas, XLII, 30
- Sims, Admiral William S., XXXV, 97 ff.
- Sims, Commander William S., L, 52
- Sims, Lieutenant William S., XLI, 96
- Sims, Lieutenant Commander William S., XXII, 191
- Sims, Admiral William Sowden, U.S.N., III, 93
- Sinclair, Arthur, XXXIX, 31
- Sinclair, Commander Arthur, XXXV, 26
- Sinclair, Lieutenant Arthur, XV, 293
- Sinclair, George, VII, 269–270
- Sinclair, George Tarry, XXXVIII, 118
- Sinclair, John, XXX, 136
- Sinclair, Captain John, XV, 59–80
- Sinclair, Robert A., *Winds Over Lake Huron*, reviewed, XXXVIII, 74
- Sinclair, T. L., Jr., “You can’t beat the Banca,” XIX, 257–264
- Sinclair Navigation Co., XXXVIII, 185
- Sindren, Adrian Van, XXXIX, 46
- Singapore*, steamship (1850), XXVI, 15, 17, 18, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 30–32, 202, 203, 206, 209
- Singer, Isaac, XLVIII, 130
- Single-handed Passage*, by Edward C. Allcard, reviewed, X, 235–236
- Singleton Palmer*, schooner (1904), V, 81
- “Sinking of *William P. Frey*,” by Phyllis A. Hall, XLV, 199–203
- Sino-Japanese War (1894–1895)**, VIII, 267
- Sintram*, schooner (1920), V, 139
- Siple, Paul A., review by, II, 185–187
- Sir Allan McNab*, ship (1861), VIII, 221
- Sir Charles Forbes*, ship (1858), XXXIV, 18 ff.
- Sir Charles Forbes*, steamship (1846), XXII, 16–18, 21, 23, 31, 34–36, 38, 42, 43; (1846), XLIII, 105 ff.; (1851), XXVI, 14, 109, 202
- Sir Edward Hawke* (1767), XXVIII, 226
- Siren*, Government steam yacht, Bermuda (1862), XXIV, plate 24
- Siren*, sandbagger cutter (1891), XXXVI, 235
- Sireno*, schooner (1861), XI, 288
- Siren Queen*, whaler (1853), XXXIV, 248
- Siren Vase, photo of, L, 194 ff.
- Sir George Gray*, steamship (1859), XVII, 48; XVIII, 72; XLIX, 23
- Sir Harry Parkes*, steamship (1878), XLIII, 91 ff.
- “Sir Isaac Newton on Saumarez Patent Log,” by Herbert R. Spencer, XIV, 214
- Sirius*, H.M.S., XXVIII, 105 n., 107
- Sirius*, S. Crocker yacht (1957), XLVIII, 185
- Sirius*, ship (1858), III, 73
- Sirius*, steamship, XXI, 90, 106; (1837), IX, 262–264, plate 26.; (1839), XII, 149; (1863), VIII, 231, 235
- “Sir James Bland Burges Papers,” by S. W. Jackman, XXIX, 244–261
- Sir James Brooke*, steamship (1856), XXVI, 199, 200, 209
- Sir James Kempt*, steamship (1829), VI, 209
- Sir James Kempt*, steamship (1841), XX, 88
- Sir Jamsetjee Jeejeebhoy*, paddle steamship (1849), XXII, 23, 38, 42, 43; (1855), XXVI, 22, 24, 202
- Sir Jamsetjee Jeejeebhoy*, transport (1858), XXXIV, 20 ff.
- Sir John Brown and Co., XXXIX, 130
- Sir John Harvey*, steamship (1841), XXXVII, 233
- Sir John Lawrence*, bark (1864), I, 113
- “Sir Julian Corbett on the Significance of Naval History,” by John B. Hattendorf, XXXI, 275–285
- Sir Lancelot*, ship (1868), XXXV, 32 ff.
- Siroc*, sailing wherry (1902), II, 319–320
- Sir Robert Peel*, schooner, XXI, 92; (1861), XV, 117, 124; (1862), VIII, 227
- Sir Robert Peel*, steamship (1837), VII, 64, 310–312; (1838), XVIII, 273
- “Sir Samuel Argall, Kt., of East Sutton, County Kent, an Elder Bother of Trinity House and Sometime Governor of Virginia,” by W. R. Chaplin, XIV, 64–65
- Sir Sidney*, H.M.S. (1813), XVII, 209, 210
- Sir Tom*, yacht (1914), XXXVI, 247–249, plate 6
- Sirus*, British ship (1878), XXXIX, 291
- Sirus*, steamship (1840), XXXV, 254
- Sir William Armstrong Co., XXXIX, 130
- Sir William Peel*, steamship (1854), XXVI, 197, 206, 209
- Sir Wm. Peel*, steamship (1863), XII, 160
- “Sir William Phips’ Treasure,” by Shepard Pond, II, 171–172
- Sir William Wallace*, brig (1824), XV, 185
- Sisson, Charles C., XXV, 106–107
- Sisson, Mrs. Charles, XXXVII, 205
- Sissy*, yacht (1861), XXVII, 250
- Sister Kate, Jr.*, schooner, XXI, 91; (1861), XI, 288
- Sister Kate*, schooner, XXI, 91; (1861), XI, 288
- Sisters*, brig (1801), VI, 83
- Sitka*, bark (1834), XII, 182
- Sitka*, Russian transport (1854), XXXI, 271
- Sivoutch*, H.I.M.S. (1894), XXIII, 69
- “Six Baltimores, The,” by Fred Hopkins, XXXIX, 29–44
- “Six Pacific Island Discoveries,” by Saul H. Riesenbergs, XXXIV, 249–257
- “Sixteenth-Century English Seamen Meet a New Enemy – The Shipworm,” by Tom Glasgow, Jr., XXVII, 177–184
- “Sixth Battle Squadron, A Reminiscence, The,” by Vice Admiral Allan E. Smith, U.S.N. (ret.), XL, 50–62
- Sixth International Conference on the History of Cartography, XXXIV, 230

- Sixth Naval History Symposium, United States Naval Academy, mentioned, XLII, 244
- Skandia Pacific Oil Engine Co., Oakland, California, XXXII, 31
- Skara Brae (in the Bay of Skail), photo of, L, 127
- Skate, U.S.S. (1959), XX, 174
- "Skeets," long-handled dippers, XXXI, plate 4
- Skelton, R. A., VII, 85; XVI, 282-284; XXVI, 230;
Captain James Cook—After Two Hundred Years: A commemorative address delivered before the Hakluyt Society, reviewed, XXX, 222; *Explorer's Maps*, reviewed, XIX, 307; *Maps: A Historical Survey of Their Study and Collecting*, reviewed, XXXIII, 221
- Skene, Captain Alexander, XLIII, 44
- Skeps Byggerij*, by Åke Classon Rålamb (1691), XXX, 83
- Skerrett, Rear Admiral Joseph S., XXXIV, 212 ff.
- Skerrett, R. G., VIII, 68
- Sketch of Berry Islands, Bahamas, XLIX, 124
- Skiff, St. Lawrence, XXVI, plate 7
- Skillin, Simeon, relief carving attributed to, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate XXIV
- Skillings, Warren F., XXVIII, 238; XXX, 228; XXXI, 3; XXXVII, 156
- Skin boats, North American, XXV, 295-297
- Skinner, A. H., review by, XLIV, 133-134
- Skinner, John S., XXVIII, 192-194
- Skinner, Lieutenant Commander, XLIX, 209
- Skinner, Robert P., Consul General, XXXIV, 157 ff.
- Skinner, Thomas, C., III, 271; VI, 155; lithograph of S. S. *America*, reviewed, I, 188
- Skipjack*, schooner (1779), XXXIX, 213
- Skipjack (boat)**, IV, 269
- Skjold*, bark (1858), VI, 82
- Skomvaer*, bark (1890), VI, 77
- Skottoe, Nicholas Joseph, XXVI, 204
- "Skysail Yard on Ship *Torrens*," document contributed by A. D. Edwardes, XXIII, 284
- Slacke, Benjamin, V, 68 ff.
- Slacum, William A., XXIX, 93, 94
- Slade, R. and J., XXVIII, 279, 282
- Slade, W. J., and Basil Greenhill, *Westcountry Coasting Ketches*, reviewed, XXXVI, 145-146
- Slafter, Edmund F., L, 5
- Slater, Commander W. D., XL, 42
- Slater, John, XXIX, 236
- Slater, Samuel, XXIX, 205
- Slaven, Anthony and Fred M. Walker, editors, *European Shipbuilding: One Hundred Years of Change*, reviewed, XLIV, 136-137
- Slavers in Paradise: The Peruvian Slave Trade in Polynesia, 1862-1864*, by H. E. Maude, reviewed, XLIII, 224-226
- Slavery, Insurrections, etc.**, XII, 222; XXXII, 171
- Slavery, Negro, introduction into Mascarenes, XXV, 6
- Slave ships**, XL, 293
- Slave trade:**
 17th century, XL, 293
- Rhode Island**, XII, 222; XXXV, 289; XIX, 114; XXI, 28; XXXII, 171
- See also* Slave ships; Slave traders; Triangle trade
- Slave trade, I, 348, 389; XII, 222-228; XIX, 114-119; XXI, 28-41; XXX, 178 f.; Slave irons, slave decks, XXX, 239; Slave Trade Act of 1819, XXXII, 264
- Slave traders:**
Biography, XXXV, 289
United States, XII, 222
 —, **Maine**, XIX, 114
See also Slave trade, Triangle trade
- Slaving center, XXX, 230
- Slayton, Captain William, VI, 180-181 ff.
- Sleeper, Sylvester B., XIII, 54 ff.
- Sleigh, William B., Jr., review by, XLVIII, 186
- Slentz, S. D., XXXVI, 241
- Slessor, Sir John, RAF Coastal Commander, XLV, 57
- Slidell*, schooner, XXI, 97; (1863), VIII, 231
- Slidell, John, XXIX, 11, 20 n., 96, 97
- Slidell, William J., XXI, 75
- Sliney, Patrick, XXXIV, 13
- Sloan, Edward William, III, *Benjamin Franklin Isherwood, Naval Engineer: The Years as Engineer in Chief, 1861-1869*, reviewed, XXVI, 286-287
- Sloan, Captain William, XII, 37
- Sloan Shipbuilding Corp., XXXII, 163
- Sloat, Commodore J. D., XXIX, 99
- Slocum, James Garfield, XVIII, 191, 198
- Slocum, Joshua, XXVIII, 55; XXXVI, 263
- Slocum, Captain Joshua, XVIII, 189-200, plates 13, 14; XIX, 232
- Slocum, Victor, *Captain Joshua Slocum*, reviewed, X, 156-157
- Sloops**, XIII, 177
- Sloops, II, 311 ff.; VI, 166
- Sloops and Shallops*, by William A. Baker, reviewed, XXVI, 284-285
- Smale, Captain Rudolph, *There Go the Ships*, reviewed, III, 92
- Small, Benjamin, XXXI, 130
- Small, Edwin W., I, 102; query by, III, 177
- "Small-boat whaling in the Azores," by Mrs. Weston Howland, XXVIII, 284-286
- Smalley, Anthony, XXV, 106-107
- Smalley, James A., XXII, 236
- Small Sword Society, XXX, 155
- Small Yachts: Their Design and Construction*, by C. P. Kundhart, reviewed, XLIX, 232
- Smeaton, John, VII, 278-280
- Smedley, Samuel, XXXI, 134
- Smelser, Marshall, VI, 307; XXXI, 217; "Admiral Sir Peter Parker's First Ship of the Line," III, 266; "Clinton Roosevelt's Invulnerable Steam Battery, 1835," XX, 167-173, plate 5; *The Congress Founds the Navy*, reviewed, XX, 149; "The Insular Campaign of 1759: Martinique," VI, 290-300, plates 35-36; "The Insular Campaign of 1759: Guadeloupe," VII,

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- 21–34, plate 3; “Note on DNB and the Evacuation of Martinique, 1759,” III, 168–169
- Smelser, Marshall, and William L. Davisson, “The Longevity of Colonial Ships,” XXXIII, 16–19
- Smerwick Harbour, map of, XLIX, 17
- Smidt, Burgermeister Johann, XXVII, 256, 262
- Smith, Captain Alex, XXI, 101
- Smith, Vice Admiral Allan E., U.S.N. (ret), “The Sixth Battle Squadron, A Reminiscence,” XL, 50–62
- Smith, Captain A., VII, 61
- Smith, Captain Angus, XXI, 101
- Smith, Bernard, Andrew David and Rudiger Joppien, *The Charts and Coastal Views of Captain Cook’s Voyages: The Voyage of the Endeavor, 1768–1771* (The Hakluyt Society Extra Series No. 43), reviewed, XLIX, 318
- Smith, Captain C. F., XXI, 101
- Smith, Captain C. G., XXI, 106
- Smith, Captain Charles, XXXVI, 90 ff.; XXXVIII, 242
- Smith, D. E. Huger, XXXIX, 163
- Smith, Daniel Scott, XXXIV, 68–69 n.
- Smith, Captain David C., XXI, 101
- Smith, David John, VII, 47
- Smith, Dorrien, XXIX, 138
- Smith, Edward, XXVI, 175, plate 18
- Smith, Eugene W., *Passenger Ships of the World—Past and Present*, reviewed, XXIII, 228; *Trans-Atlantic Passenger Ships, Past and Present*, reviewed, VIII, 74
- Smith, Freddie, XXXVIII, 215
- Smith, Captain Frederick, XXV, 104
- Smith, Sir Frederick, XXXV, 43
- Smith, Gaddis, “Agricultural Roots of Maritime History,” XLIV, 5–10
- Smith, George F., XXXIX, 14
- Smith, George Girdlin, XXII, 197
- Smith, Captain Gilbert L. XXV, 103
- Smith, H. Armour and A. Day Bradley, “George Watson’s *Diagram of Navigation*,” XI, 147–149
- Smith, Captain Haldor, XXXVI, 273
- Smith, Captain Henry, XLI, 302
- Smith, Hervey Garrett, *The Marlinspike Sailor*, reviewed, XXXII, 149
- Smith, Captain J., XXVIII, 116
- Smith, Captain J. A., XVIII, 84
- Smith, Jabez, XIV, 52, 59
- Smith, Captain Jacob, XVIII, 121
- Smith, James, XIV, 252
- Smith, Captain James E., XXI, 101
- Smith, Jay D., *The Commodores*, reviewed, XXX, 73–75
- Smith, Jedediah, XXIX, 93
- Smith, Job, XXIV, 59
- Smith, John, XXI, 16, 21, 112–117
- Smith, Captain John, XIV, 7, 189; XXI, 101, 133, 136; XXV, 61, 236, 239; XXVI, 11; XXVIII, 259; XXX, 40, 302; XXXVII, 9; L, 11
- Smith, Captain John P., XXI, 101
- Smith, Joseph, XXX, 96 n.
- Smith, Admiral Joseph, XXXV, 58
- Smith, Joseph B., XXVII, 271
- Smith, Captain Joseph H., VII, 128, 130, 136 n., 148, 150, 152–156, 163, 165
- Smith, Captain Joshua B., XXXVIII, 268
- Smith, Josias, XXV, 124, 126
- Smith, Junius, I, 318
- Smith, Kelley & Co., XXIV, 27
- Smith, Kennedy and Co., XVI, 252; XXII, 13; XLIII, 211 ff.
- Smith, Leah, XLIV, 110
- Smith, Leon, XXXVI, 200
- Smith, Lorenzo, XXXIII, 54
- Smith, Lucy, XXXVIII, 211
- Smith, Mary Lou, editor, *Woods Hole Reflections*, reviewed, XLV, 136
- Smith, Captain Moses, XLVII, 16
- Smith, Nathan Skiff, XXVII, 98, 106, 107
- Smith, Captain O. F., XVII, 68
- Smith, Philip Chadwick Foster, XXIV, 75; XLVI, 154; XXVIII, 237–238; XXX, 199; XXXVII, 81; XL, 84; editorial mention, XLIII, 244
- Editorials by, XXIX, 3–4, 79–80, 141–142, 229–230; XXX, 3–8, 79–80, 153–154, 227–228; XXXI, 3, 83, 157, 233; XXXII, 3, 79, 153, 229; XXXIII, 3, 77, 153, 229; XXXIV, 3, 79, 153, 229; XXXV, 3, 75, 151, 225; XXXVI, 3, 77, 153, 229; XXXVII, 3, 79, 155, 229; XXXVIII, 3, 79, 155, 231; XXXIX, 3, 81, 157, 233; reviews by, XXVI, 75, 222–223; XXVII, 72, 74–75, 287–289; XXVIII, 70–71, 225–227, 233–234; XXIX, 141–142, 283, 288; XXX, 220–221, 222–223, 299; XXXI, 75, 227, 228; XXXII, 289, 293; XXXIII, 68; XXXIV, 145, 281, 283, 285; XXXV, 213, 215; (Volume XXXVI–XL), 147
- Document contributed by, XXX, 294–296; research notice, XLI, 69; *The American Neptune*, list of Maritime Titles in Print by Member Organizations of the Council of American Maritime Museums, XXXIX, 58–77; *The Artful Roux, Marine Painters of Marseilles*, reviewed, XXXIX, 144, mention, XXXIX, 254; *Captain Samuel Tucker (1747–1833)*, *Continental Navy*, reviewed, XXXVII, 72; *The Empress of China*, reviewed, XLIV, 205; “The *Empress of China*’s voyage, 1784–1785,” XLVI, 25–33; *Fired by Manley Zeal: A Naval Fiasco of the American Revolution*, reviewed, XXXVIII, 70; *The Frigate Essex Papers: Building the Salem Frigate, 1798–1799*, reviewed, XXXV, 68–70; “In Troubled Waters: The Elusive Schooner *Hannah*,” XXX, 86–116; Editor, *The Journals of Ashley Bowen (1728–1813) of Marblehead*, reviewed, XXXIII, 305–307; “The Little Men: Carved Shop Signs of the Navigating Instrument Sellers,” XXXIV, 197–210; *More Marine Paintings and Drawings in the Peabody Museum*, reviewed, XL, 143; *Philadelphia on the River*, reviewed, XLIX, 313; “The Salem Marine Society, 1766–1966,” XXVI, 272–279

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Smith, Philip Chadwick Foster and Frederick S. Allis, Jr., Editors, *Seafaring in Colonial Massachusetts*, reviewed, XLII, 69-71, 150-151, 310-311
- Smith, R. Lawrence, XLI, 191
- Smith, Captain Robert, XXI, 101
- Smith, Robert, Secretary of the Navy, XLIII, 138; XXXIV, 127 ff.
- Smith, Robert, Jr., XXV, 26
- Smith, Captain Robert Nelson, XXI, 101
- Smith, S., and Co., VIII, 303, 322
- Smith, S. and F., VIII, 303, 322
- Smith, Captain S. G., XIV, 130
- Smith, Captain S. S., XXI, 101
- Smith, S. W., VII, 281
- Smith, Sallie (Mrs. Frederick Smith), XXV, 104
- Smith, Samuel, VIII, 303 ff.; XXXVI, 63
- Smith, Captain Samuel, XXI, 101
- Smith, Samuel H., XXVIII, 37, 39, 40, 43
- Smith, Stanton M., "Colonel John Stevens," XII, 239, plates 20-22; "Reminiscences of Isle au Haut," XI, 218-220
- Smith, Susan Adelaide, XXX, 294
- Smith, Thomas, XXXI, 207, 211
- Smith, Sir Thomas, XXXI, 86
- Smith, Thomas H., XXVII, 98, 103, 104, 106-109
- Smith, Captain W., XVIII, 84
- Smith, W. H., XVII, 47
- Smith, Captain W. H., XXI, 106; XXXV, 16
- Smith, Dr. Whitney, "Constitution's Not So Tattered Ensign," XXXVII, 128-137
- Smith, William, XXVII, 46 ff.; XXXIX, 30
- Smith, Captain William, XXI, 101
- Smith, William P., XXVIII, 179, 180 n.-184 n.
- Smith, Rear Admiral Sir William Sidney, L, 29
- Smith and Dimon (shipbuilders), I, 42
- Smith and Ebbs, Ltd., VIII, 302-324
- Smith and Rodger, XXVI, 18, 208
- Smith and Venner, VIII, 303 ff.
- Smith K. Martin*, schooner (1899), I, 70
- Smith & Rhuland, Ltd., XXX, 80
- Smith's Dock Co., Ltd., XLV, 49
- Smithsonian*, schooner (1861), VIII, 221
- Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D. C., VII, 162; XIV, 13, 14; XXV, 232, 295-296
- Smith Townsend*, schooner, XXI, 90; (1862), XII, 58
- "Smoking Lamp, The," by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXV, 34
- "Smollett's Sailors," by Nathan Comfort Starr, XXXII, 81-99
- Smuggling**, XXXI, 19
- California, XXXII, 117
- Massachusetts (Boston), X, 144
- Plata River system (Argentina and Uruguay), XLVII, 162
- See also Contraband trade
- "Smuggling, Boston, 1807-1815," by John D. Forbes, X, 143-154
- Smull, Thomas, XXX, 229 ff.
- Smull, Thomas and Co., XXX, 174, 180, 181
- Smyrna*, brig (1825), XIV, 34, 41; (1839), XIV, 41; XXII, 216; XLV, 181
- Smyth, Brigadier General Alexander, XL, 25
- Smyth, Admiral Sir Jeremy, R.N., IV, 261-162
- Smythe, Donald, "Pershing Goes 'Over There': The Baltic Trip," XXXIV, 262-277
- Smythe, Sir Thomas, XXXVII, 178
- Snapper*, British brig (1820), XXXII, 271; XLVII, 28
- Snare, Captain Elisha W., XLIX, 30
- Snark*, ship (1907), XLVI, 194
- Sneed, James R., XV, 112 ff.
- Sneider, Christopher, XL, 277
- Snell, Captain Thomas, L, 270 ff.
- Sniffen, Harold S., VII, 315; query by, II, 81
- Sniffen, Harold S. and Alexander Crosby Brown, *James and John Bard*, reviewed, XI, 300
- Snipe*, American ship (1822), XXIX, 89
- Snow, Alice Rowe, IV, 42; *Log of a Sea Captain's Daughter*, reviewed, IV, 338
- Snow, Edward Rowe, IV, 336; *Great Storms and Famous Shipwrecks of the New England Coast*, reviewed, IV, 337-338; *Story of Minot's Light, The*, reviewed, I, 189
- Snow, Captain Israel, XVI, 211-213
- Snow, James M., shop of, Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plate XXIII
- Snow, Loum, XXXIX, 96
- Snow, P. C., American Consul, XXXI, 183
- Snow, Samuel, XXIII, 212; XVIII, 133-134
- Snow & Burgess*, ship (1878), V, 139
- Snowdon*, bark (1869), III, 263
- Snowflake*, H.M. corvette (1943), L, 219 ff.
- Snyder, J. W., Jr., contributed document, V, 157-162
- Soames, William, XXVI, 204
- Soames, Captain William, XXII, 9
- Soc. d'Armement Van Hemelryck & Cie., Paris, XXXII, 33
- Social History of the Navy, A*, by Michael Lewis, reviewed, XXII, 147-148
- Societies.** See type of society, e.g. Historical societies
- Societies, historical and others, associations, etc.:
- Buffalo Historical Society, VII, 303, plate 37
- Chicago Historical Society, VI, 194 n., plates 29-30; VII, 43 n., 298 n., plates 5-6; VIII, 134 n., plate 15
- Hakluyt Society, VI, 308-309; VII, 81-86
- Historical Society of Pennsylvania, VI, 253 ff.; VIII, 12 n. ff
- Maine Historical Society, IX, 133 n
- Maryland Historical Society, VI, 101, 302 ff
- Nantucket Historical Association, VI, 137, 234-235, plate 19
- Naval Historical Foundation, IX, 160, 237-238
- New Hampshire Historical Society, VII, 167-169, 201 n. ff
- New York Historical Society, VII, plate 39; VIII, plate 21

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Old Dartmouth Historical Society, IX, 19
 Peabody Museum Marine Associates, VI, 155, 307; VIII, 3–4
 San Diego Marine Research Society, X, 121
 San Diego Zoological Society, X, 120–121
 Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, VI, 86, 157
 Steamship Historical Society of America, VI, 235, 236, 307; IX, 233–234
 Washington County (Penna.) Historical Society, VIII, 278
 Society for Nautical Research, The, XXXV, 3, 151
 Society for the Establishment of Useful Manufactures, XXXI, 136
 Society for the History of Discoveries, XXVIII, 4
 Society Islands, boats of, XIII, 93 ff.
 Society of Merchant Adventurers of Bristol, XX, 6–9
 Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, IV, 78
 Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, NY, VI, 86, 157
Socony, tanker (1892), XXXVIII, 176
 Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., L, 260 ff.
Soestdyk, steamship (1909), XIV, 112
Sofia, brig (1861), XI, 288
Soissons, auxiliary (1918), XXXII, 23, 30
Sojun Maru (ex-Emperor) (1866), XLIII, 214
Sokokis, steamship (1894), XXIV, 241
 Sokoloff, Jules, XXXVI, 9, 10, 24, 28, 29
 Sol, General Jesue del, XXXVI, 91, 95
Solana, steamship (1921), X, 142
Soledad Cos, schooner (1861), XI, 288
Soleil Royal, French warship [model] (1690), XVI, 102
Soler, steamship (1863), XII, 160
Soleta, schooner (1861), VIII, 221, 227
 Soley, James Russell, XXIX, 6 n.
 Soley, John Codman, XXXIII, 264 ff.
Solferino, French ironclad, XXIX, 13 n.
Solferino, French warship [model] (1861), XVI, 103
Solicitor General, sloop, XXII, 86
Solid, bark (1864), IV, 240
 "Solitary Grave of Diego Ramirez Islands, The," by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, XVIII, 177
Solomon, armed sloop (1749), XLVIII, 36 ff.
Solomon Islands, Discovery and exploration, XXV, 248.
 See also Oceania
 Solomon Islands, Western Pacific: VI, 91–92, 139–152; XXX, 205, 215
 exploration of during voyage of *Alliance*, 1787, XXV, 248–261, plates 17, 27, 28
 maps, Mendaña's expedition of 1568, XXV, 249
 maps, eighteenth-century navigators, XXV, 253, plates 27–28
Solomon Piper, bark (1845), figurehead of, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate XVI
Solon, brig (1835), XII, 184
Sømandens Tøj, by Henning Henningsen, reviewed, XL, 230
 "Some Blockade-Runners of the Civil War," by Arthur C. Wardle, III, 131–140
Some Historic Ships and their Models in the Francis Russell Hart Nautical Museum, by James R. Jack, reviewed, I, 189
 "Some Lengthy Open-boat Voyages in the Pacific Ocean," by F. W. Howay, IV, 53–57
 "Some Misconceptions Concerning the Spinnaker," by John Lyman, XXXII, 58–63
 "Some Missionary Ships in the Pacific," by Philip H. Cook, X, 264–279
 "Some Notes Concerning the Dutch West Indies During the American Revolutionary War," by F. C. van Oosten, XXXVI, 155–169
 "Some Notes on the Paper of the *Atlantic Neptune*," by Edwin B. Newman and Augustus P. Loring, XLVI, 173–178
 "Some Notes on the Penobscot Photographs," by Andrew Willis, XII, 305, plates 29–32
 "Some Philadelphia Ships Condemned at Jamaica during the Revolution," by Langton Haldane-Robertson, II, 203–208
 Somerby, Frederic, XXV, 48
 Somer, Richard, L, 245 ff.
 Somerby, Horatio, XXV, 48
 Somerby, J. F. (engraver), XXV, 48
 Somerby, Joseph, XXV, 48
 Somerby, Lorenzo, XXV, 48
 "Some Replicas of Historic Ships," by Alexander Crosby Brown, XIV, 105–114, plates 11, 12
Somers, schooner (1814), XLIV, 172
Somers, ship (1842), XL, 131
Somers, ship (1941), XLV, 52
Somers, U.S. brig (1842), XXV, 68
 Somers, Colonel Richard, XXXIX, 212
 Somersby, Captain, XXX, 115
Somerset, grain elevator (1883), XXXVIII, 141
Somerset, steamship, XXII, 219; (1871), XXXVII, 235
Somerset, steamship (1875), XI, 255 ff.; XII, 310; Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XIII
Somerville, schooner (1915), XXVI, plate XXVII
 Somerville, J. W., XXIII, plate VI; "Tug *Seth Low*," V, 146
 Somerville Primrose & Co., XLIII, 216
 Somes Sound, Maine, XXV, plate XXIV
 "Something About a Buoy," by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXVIII, 205
Somme, schooner (1919), XXIII, 11
 Sommers, Captain Richard, XXI, 130 ff.
 Sommerville, Admiral Sir James, XLII, 203 ff.
 Sommerville, J. W., "East Coast Steam Schooners," IX, 71, plate 8; "The Steamer *Queen of St. Johns*, IX, 298–299, plate 32; "West India Hurricanes," VI, 132–134
 Soncino, Raimondo di, XXX, 258

- Sonderklasse boats (1906), XXX, plate XXII
Songo, steamship (1901), XXIV, 241, plate 28
Song of the Clyde, by Fred M. Walker, reviewed, XLVII, 57
 Songo River Line, XXIV, 240 ff., plate 25
 "Songo River Steamboats, The," by Theodore L. Holden and Russell W. Knight, XXIV, 233–246
 Songs, sailors', XXV, 57
Songs of American Sailormen, by Joanna C. Colcord, reviewed, III, 356–357
 Sonneck, Dr. O. G. T., XXII, 106, 107, 115, 117, 118, 120, 126, 129
Sonoma, U.S. frigate (1864), XLVII, 31
Sonoma, U.S. steamship (1862), XXIV, 208 ff., plate 24
Sonora, ship (1854), XVII, 116
Sonora, steamship (1853), X, 130; (1865), XII, 235
Sonorensen, Mexican schooner (1845), XXX, 46
Sons of the Thames, steamship (1844), XXIV, plate XVIII
Soochow, steamship (1858), XVII, 44; XVIII, 72; (1865), XVIII, 72
Soochow, steamship (ex-*St. Theodosius*) (1858), XLIX, 23; (1864), XLIII, 92 ff.
 Soochow Creek, Shanghai, XXX, 157 ff.
Sooghoodlee, steamship (1886), XI, 258 ff.
Sooloo, clipper ship (1877), XLVI, 63
Sooloo (II), ship (1861), XLVII, 119 ff.; line drawings of, XLVII, 120, 126, 132, 134; at Union Wharf, Boston, XLVII, 129; color scheme chart, XLVII, 135; author's model of, XLVII, 136
Sophia, bark, XXI, 102; (1862), VIII, 227
Sophia, boat [model], XVI, 101
Sophia, brig (1814), XLII, 116
Sophia, schooner (1787), XIV, 41; (1864), XV, 130
Sophia, steamship (1818), VI, 195–196; (1853), XIV, 200
Sophia Jane, steamship (1831), XXXV, 248
Sophia M., brig (1833), XXIV, 57
Sophia R. Luhrs, bark (1874), IV, 242
Sophia Sutherland, schooner, XLVI, 190 ff.; (1900), XXXVIII, 88
Sophia Thornton, whaler (1865), XXVII, 269, 272, 273, 276
Sophie, ship (1922), XVIII, 211
Sophronia, schooner (1802), IV, 45
 Sorenson, Captain William, XVIII, 204–213
Sorrento, steamship (ex-*Guadeloupe*, ex-*Tampico*, ex-*Imperador*) (1889), XXVI, 194
Sort, schooner (1864), XII, 232, 235
Sotero, steamship (1882), XIV, 134
 Soublotte, General Carlos, XXX, 261, 263
Souchez, auxiliary (1918), XXXII, 24, 30
 Souchon, Admiral Wilhelm, XXXVI, 34, 44
 Soule, Captain Alexander, XXI, 102
 Soule, Captain, XXV, 290–291
 Soule, Captain Freeman, XIV, 37; XIX, 41
 Soule, Phelps, "The Hampton Boat," III, 141–147
 Soule, Whitney and Co., XXX, 245
 Sounders, American, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XXVIII (lower).
 "Sound Off," by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXIX, 63
 "Source of Whittier's 'The Dead Ship of Harpswell,' The," by Kenneth Scott, VI, 223–227
South, steamship (1860), VII, 127 n.
 Southack, Captain Cyprian, XXV, 240; XXXV, 154
South Africa. Foreign relations:
 Confederate States of America, XXVI, 96
 United States, XXVI, 96; XXXIV, 81
 "South African Light on American Fur Trade Vessels," by W. Wilfried Schuhmacher, XL, 46–49
South America, bark (1861), XXI, 239, 256
South America, steamship (1860), IV, 143 ff.
South America, whaler (1850), XXXIII, 127
South America. See names of countries and rivers;
 Harbors; Shipping; Steam navigation
 South America, boats of, XIII, 89 ff.
 South America, steamship lines to, IV, 137–163
 South America, watercraft of, XXVI, 33–36
South American, bark (1861), XV, 108 n.
 South American and General Steam Navigation Co., XXVI, 192
Southampton, frigate (1812), XLIV, 175 ff.
Southampton, ship (1851), III, 62
 Southampton, Earl of, XIV, 7
 Southard, Captain Fred XXXVI, 269, 270
 Southard, S. H., XXX, 297
 Southard, Samuel L., Secretary of the Navy, XXXII, 272; XL, 31, 216; XLII, 165 ff.
 South Boston Iron Works, XLV, 39
Southbourne, steamship (1881), XI, 255
South Carolina, battleship (1910), XLVII, 249
South Carolina, frigate (1776), XXXIX, 160 ff.
South Carolina, merchant ship (1798), XLVII, 25
South-Carolina, revenue cutter (1798), XLVII, 24
South Carolina, ship (1776), XIII, 36
South Carolina, ship (1851), V, 154, 242
South Carolina, U.S.S., XXVIII, 107; (1861), XI, 269
South Carolina (SC):
 Charts, XXI, 260
 History, Revolution (1775–1788), XIII, 29
 See also Charleston; Shipbuilding; Shipowners
 "South Carolina Frigate: A History of the Ship *John Adams*, The," by W. M. P. Dunne, XLVII, 22–32
 South Carolina Tricentennial Commission, XXX, 79, 81 ff.
 "'South Carolina We've Lost': The Bizarre Saga of Alexander Gillon and His Frigate, The," by Richard G. Stone, Jr., XXXIX, 159–172
 Southeast Caribbean, Map I, XXXII, 181
South Eastern Sail: From the Medway to the Solent, 1840–1940, by Michael Bouquet, reviewed, XXXIII, 213–214
Southern, schooner, XXI, 95; (1832), XXIV, 59; (1861), XI, 288

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Southern Chief*, bark (1894), XLII, 262
Southern Cross, ship (1868), III, 172–173; (1875), XXXIII, 61
Southerner, schooner (1861), XI, 288
Southerner, ship (1861), VIII, 221
Southerner, steamship (1846), XLVII, 35; XLVIII, 114
Southerner, vessel (1846), XXXVI, 170
Southerner [The], steamship (1863), III, 140
“Southern Hemisphere Fur Sealing from Atlantic Canada,” by A. B. Dickinson, XLIX, 278–290
Southern Importing and Exporting Co., IX, 44, 47, 48
Southern Independence, schooner, XXI, 88, 102; (1861), XI, 266, 288; XII, 58
Southern New England Maritime History Symposium, Mystic Seaport Museum, mentioned, XLII, 244
Southern Pacific Railroad, XXV, 264–267
Southern Pride, whale catcher (1939), XLV, 49
Southern Republic, sloop, XXI, 98; (1862), XII, 58
Southern Rights, schooner, XXI, 86; (1863), XII, 160
“Southern Sea Otters and the Ship *Hope*,” by Thomas Dunbabin, XV, 81–82
Southern Star, sloop (1863), XII, 160
Southey, Robert, XXV, 233
Southgate, ship, XXXVI, 3
South Kingston, vessel, XXVI, 47
South Park, whaleback barge (1896), XXV, 174
Southron, schooner, XXI, 93; (1861), XI, 288
South Sea Castle, H.M.S., XXVI, 47
South Sea Vagabonds, by John W. Wray, reviewed, I, 409
South Sea Whale Fishing, 1835, XXIX, plate XXVI
“South’s Scottish Sea Monster, The,” by William E. Geoghegan, Thomas W. Green, Captain R. Steen Steensen, R.D.N., Frank F. Merli, XXIX, 5–29
South Stack Lighthouse and Signal Station, ca. 1832, XXIX, 198, plate XX
South Street Seaport Museum, Friends of, XXVII, 156
South Street Seaport Museum, *Maritime Titles in Print*, XXXIX, 75
South to the Pole: The Early History of the Ross Sea Sector, Antarctica, by L. B. Quartermain, reviewed, XXVIII, 73
Sovereign, C.S. transport (1862), XXV, 135
Sovereign, steamship (1843), XX, 262
Sovereign, yacht (1964), XXIV, 231
Sovereign of the Seas, ship (1846–1857, XLII, 121 ff.; (1852), VII, 324; XIX, plate V; (1853), XXVI, 165, 167 n., 168; XXX, 218; (1868), III, 173
Sowle, Captain Cornelius, IV, 56–57
Soya, yacht (1907), XXXVI, 247
Spain, Navy, VI, 179. *See also* Armada
Spadille, sloop (1748), IX, 144
Spalding, Charles, VII, 277–278
Spalding, Thomas, XXXV, 236
Spangler, Henry, XXXVI, 48
Spanish-American War (1898), XXXVI, 257; XL, 167; XLI, 93
“Spanish-American War and United States Army Shipping, The,” by William Joe Webb, XL, 167–191
Spanish Caribbean: Trade and Plunder, 1530–1630, The, by Kenneth R. Andrews, reviewed, XXXIX, 150–151
“Spanish Expedition to Chesapeake Bay in 1609, A,” by Victor M. Tyler, XVII, 181–194
Spanish Lake, The, by O. H. K. Spate, reviewed, XL, 229
Spanish Lake: The Pacific since Magellan, The, Vol. I, by Oskar H. K. Spate, reviewed, XLV, 206
Spanish Scientists in the New World: The Eighteenth-Century Expeditions, by Iris H. W. Engstrand, reviewed, XLIV, 278
“Spanish Treasure Fleet of 1551, The,” by Robert S. Chamberlain, VI, 241–252
Spanish voyages in Pacific, IV, 88–93
Sparhawk, Nathaniel, XX, 269
Sparitiate, ship of the line (1833), L, 32
Spark, schooner, XXIX, 197
Spark, ship (1815), XL, 39 ff.; (1858), XXXIV, 18 ff.
Spark, steamship, XXII, 15, 16, 17, 18, 21, 22, 24, 31, 32, 38, 39, 42; (1849), XVI, 161; XVIII, 72
Spark, U.S. brig (1814), V, 79, plate 6; (1824), XLIV, 166
Spark, Alexander Brodie, XLIII, 203
Sparkes, George Crabbe, XXVI, 204
Sparling, Fred, XXXVI, 233 n.
Sparr, Captain John, XVI, 131
Sparre, Count Pehr, I, 203–204; III, 19, 89, 279; VIII, 265; photographs by, II, plates 38–42; answered query, I, 312; letter to the Editors, I, 326–327
Sparrow, schooner (1813), XLII, 107 ff.
Sparrow, James L., XIII, 54
Sparrow, Captain Thomas, XLVIII, 95
Sparrowhawk, H.M.S. (1870), XXXVI, 232
Sparrow-Hawk, sloop (1626), XIII, 51–64; XIV, 211–212; XV, 277 ff.; Pictorial Supplement, XXXVI, plate II
“*Sparrow-Hawk*, A Seventeenth-Century Vessel in Twentieth-Century America,” by H. H. Holly, XIII, 51–64, plates 4–8
Spartan, schooner (1830), XXIV, 45, 59
Spartan, ship (1825), XXXIV, 256
Sparton, British frigate (1814), XXVIII, 118
Spate, Oskar H. K., *Monopolists and Freebooters: The Pacific since Magellan*, Vol. II, reviewed, XLV, 206; *Paradise Lost and Found: The Pacific Since Magellan* [Vol. III], reviewed, XLIX, 319; *The Spanish Lake*, reviewed, XL, 229; *The Spanish Lake: The Pacific since Magellan*, Vol. I; reviewed, XLV, 206
Spaulding, steamship, XXI, 95; (1863), VIII, 231
Spaulding, Captain James, X, 218
Speake, Josias, XXII, 266, 274
Speake, Lieutenant Josias, XXXIX, 31
Spear, Nathan, XXXII, 120
Spears, John R., XXXII, 267
Spearwater’s Sea Foam House, XXXVII, 92
Spec, steamship (1862), XVI, 162, 163; XVIII, 72
Special Exhibits by other museums, XLIV, 63; XLV, 65
Specie, schooner (1861), XV, 124

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- "Specifications for a Schooner's Sails," document contributed by M. V. Brewington, VI, 138
- Specifications for four vessels, VI, 228–231, 304–306
- Spector, Ronald, "Roosevelt, the Navy, and the Venezuela Controversy: 1902–1903," XXXII, 257–263
- Spectre*, oyster sloop (1883), I, 71
- Spectre, Peter H. and Steven Lang, *On the Hawser: A Tugboat Album*, reviewed, XLII, 138–139
- Spedding, D. R., XVII, 216; XVIII, 84
- Spedding, Captain John, XXXV, 43
- Spee, Admiral Graf von, XXVIII, 106 n., 108
- "Speed, Size and Model," by John Lyman, VIII, 151–152
- Speed records, clipper ship, VIII, 325–330
- Speedwell*, centerboard schooner (1896), I, 73
- Speedwell*, schooner (1775), XXX, 110; (1777), V, 187; (1817), IV, 335
- Speedwell*, ship (1602), L, 9; (1604), XXII, 136 ff.; XXV, 238; (1620), XIV, 6
- Speedwell*, ship (1776), XLVIII, 16; (1828), XLIX, 254; (1861), XIV, 46
- Speedwell*, sloop (1725), XXXVII, 267; (1758), XXI, 8
- Speedwell*, steamship (1877), XLV, 81, 187
- "*Speedwell*—Another Look, The" by Gershom Bradford, XXII, 136–141
- Speedwell Iron Works, IX, 250
- Spence*, H.M.S. (1740), XXVI, 38
- Spence, Captain R. T., XXXVIII, 53
- Spence, Captain Robert T., L, 245 ff.
- Spence, Graeme, XXX, 206, 211
- Spence, Isaac, XXXVIII, 60
- Spence, James, XXIX, 15, 16
- Spence, Robert T., XXI, 139
- Spencer*, H.M.S. (1814), XXIV, 179 n.
- Spencer*, ship (1799), XXVII, 142
- Spencer*, U.S. revenue cutter (1843), XXIV, 8 ff.; (1845), XXXIX, 219
- "Spencer, Browning, and Rust: Nautical Opticians," by W. R. Chaplin, XIII, 66–67
- Spencer, Browning & Rust; instruments by, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate VI
- Spencer, Henry, IV, 233
- Spencer, Herbert R., IV, 252; V, 165; "The Iron Steamer," IV, 183–192; "Sir Isaac Newton on Saumarez Patent Log," XIV, 214
- Spencer, John C., XXIV, 13, 14
- Spencer, Lord, XXX, 210
- Spencer, R. B., XXIV, plate V
- Spencer, Dr. Thomas, XL, 36
- Spencer, Thomas T., "The Ocean Mail Controversy of 1934," XLI, 110–121
- Spencer, Warren F., *The Confederate Navy in Europe*, reviewed, XLIV, 206
- Spencer, William, XXXI, 204 ff.
- Spencer Fullerton Baird and the U.S. Fish Commission: A Study in the History of American Science*, by Dean Conrad Allard, Jr., reviewed, XLII, 306–307
- Sperm whales stranded ashore, photos of, XLIX, 227–228
- Sperm Whaling from New Bedford: Clifford W. Ashley's Photographs of the Bark Sunbeam in 1904*, by Elton W. Hall, reviewed, XLIII, 56–58, 147–148
- Sperry, Captain C. S., XXXV, 187
- Sperry, Elmer A., XXXVIII, 125
- Spey*, H.M. frigate (1943), L, 220 ff.
- Sphinx*, French warship [model] (1829), XVI, 103
- Sphinx*, XXXII, 61 ff.
- Sphinx*, yacht (1866), XXX, 199
- Spicer, Elihu, papers of, XXV, 105
- Spicer, Levi (merchant of Noank, CT), XXV, 110
- Spiller, Captain John W., U.S.N., VI, 307
- Spiller, Roger J., editor, and Edward G. Dawson, associate editor, *Dictionary of American Military Biography* [Vol. I–III], reviewed, XLV, 257
- Spin, Jacob, XV, 81
- Spindler, Robert P. and Gregor Trinkaus-Randall, "Recently Processed Manuscript Collections in the Phillips Library at the Peabody Museum of Salem," XLIX, 230–231
- Spindrift*, ship (1868), XXXV, 32 ff.
- Spiniks*. See *Sphinx*.
- Spinnaker**, XXXII, 58. See also Sails
- Spinnaker, origin of the term, XXX, 199
- Spinney, David, *Rodney*, reviewed, XXXII, 296
- Spirit*, yacht (1907), XXXVI, 243, 244, 246, plate 6
- Spirit II*, yacht (1909), XXXVI, 245, 246
- Spirit of the Wind*, XXI, 90
- Spirit room, on naval vessels, XXV, 142
- Spiteful*, H.M.S. (1842), XXVI, 6 n.
- Spitfire*, gondola (1776), VIII, 256; (1779), XXXV, 142
- Spitfire*, gunboat (1814), XLII, 107 ff.
- Spitfire*, schooner, XXIX, 197; (1862), XII, 58
- Spitfire*, ship (1815), XL, 39 ff.
- Spitfire*, U.S.S. (1846), XII, 152; XXVII, 160
- Spitfire*, U.S. tug (1862), XXV, 135
- Spitsbergen whale fishery, XXVIII, 239–260
- Splendid*, pinky (1832), XXXVII, 169
- Splendid*, sailing packet, XXVIII, 121
- Splendid*, sloop (1861), VIII, 221; XV, 124
- "Splice the mainbrace: The Story of a Naval Epic," by Malcolm H. Murfett, L, 291 ff.
- Spofford, Tileston and Co., XLVII, 35
- Spoilers of The Sea: Wartime Raiders in the Age of Steam*, by John Philips Cranwell, reviewed, I, 401
- Spooner, John, XXXIII, 134
- Spotswood, Alexander, XXX, 137
- Spotswood, Governor Alexander, VIII, 26 ff.
- Spotswood, George W., XXXVI, 58
- Sprague, Horatio J., XLI, 96
- Sprague, Laura F., *Agreeable Situations: Society, Commerce and Art in South Maine, 1780–1830*, reviewed, XLIX, 62
- Sprague, Peleg, XXI, 124
- Sprague, Captain Seth, XIV, 35

- Sprague, Stuart Seely, "The Whaling Ports: A Study of Ninety Years of Rivalry, 1784-1875," XXXIII, 120-130
- Spratt, H. Philip, *The Birth of the Steamboat*, reviewed, XIX, 148; "El Museo Naval de Madrid," XV, 49-58, plates 3-8; "The First Iron Steamer," XIII, 157-161; "Le Musée de la Marine," XVI, 98-106, plates 9, 10; "Pioneer Transatlantic Paddle Steamers," IX, 249-272, plates 25-28; *Transatlantic Paddle Steamers*, reviewed, XI, 294; re-reviewed, XXVIII, 296
- Spray, first American otter trawler, XLIV, 117
- Spray, sloop (1895), XVIII, 189-200, plates 13, 14; XIX, 232; (1898), XXXVI, 263
- Spray, steamship (1866), XXIV, 53, 54, 55
- Spray, yacht, XXXVI, 247 ff.
- Spray, yawl (1898), XXVIII, 55
- Spray, W. A., "Alexander Dalrymple, Hydrographer," XXX, 200-216
- Spreewald, German cruiser, XXVIII, 108 n.
- Sprightly, ship (1825), XLI, 289
- Springer, Captain Cornelius, XXXIX, 100
- Springer, Captain Joseph, XXI, 106
- Springfield, ship (1868), III, 70
- Sprit rig, II, plate 11
- Spritsail rig, XIX, 155, 274. *See also* Masts and Rigging
- Spritsail, XIX, 155-199
- Spritsail Barges of Thames and Medway, by Edgar J. March, reviewed, XXXII, 144-145
- Sproston, John Glendy, I, 185-186
- Sprout, Harold and Margaret, XXXIX, 23
- Spry, sloop (1793), XXII, 86
- Spunkie, steamship (1863), VIII, 232, 235; (1865), XLIII, 299
- Spunky, schooner (1864), XV, 130
- Spy, brig, XXV, 186; (1833), XII, 29, 40
- Spy, H.M.S., XXVI, 48, 51, 52, 54
- Spy, schooner (ex-Britannia) (1775), XXXIX, 194
- Spy, sloop (1887), XXXVIII, 83, 84
- "Squaeling," query by Harold Bowditch, V, 89
- Squando, ship (1856), IV, 243
- Square Rigged Sailing Ships, by David R. McGregor, reviewed, XXXIX, 304
- Square-Rigger Round the Horn: The Making of a Sailor, by C. Ray Wilmore, reviewed, XXXIII, 146-147
- "Square Sails and Fore-and-aft Sails," by R. C. Anderson, XIII, 213-214
- "Square Sails and Raffees," by Captain P. A. McDonald, V, 142-145
- Squier, Captain A., XX, 89 n.
- Squirrel, ship (1858) (later *Inveijado*), XXXIV, 19
- Squirrel, steamship (1856), XXII, 30, 31, 37, 42, 43
- St. *See* Saint.
- "Stability of the Ark, The," by J. Frederick Douty, XXV, 261
- Stackpole, Edouard A., XV, 3; XX, 63; XXV, 100, 101; review by, XLVIII, 190; XLIX, 61; *The Charles W. Morgan, the Last Wooden Whaleship*, reviewed, XXVII, 226-227; — *A Mariner's Adventure Ashore*, XLIV, 103-109; XLV, 41 ff.; "The Pilgrimage of Lt. Alexander Pinkham, U.S.N.; *Whales & Destiny, The Rivalry between America, France, and Britain for Control of the Southern Whale Fishery, 1785-1825*, reviewed, XXXIII, 221-222
- Stackpole, Joshua, VII, 202
- Stafford, Judge William P., XXXVII, 123
- Staffordshire, ship (1846-1857, XLII, 121 ff.; (1853), XV, 141
- Stag, H.M. warship (1761), XXXII, 98; (1778), XLV, 248
- Stag, steamship, XXI, 88, 92, 103; (1864), VIII, 235, 237; IX, 33; XI, 58
- Stag Hound, ship (1850), I, 46; (1846-1857), XLII, 121 ff.; (1858), XV, 221
- Stalwart, ship (1854), XV, 186
- Stamford, steamship (1863), XIV, 288, 293
- Stammers, Michael K., *The Passage Makers*, reviewed, XLII, 146-147
- Stamp Act, XXVII, 218, 220
- Stancliffe, Benjamin, XLVI, 261
- Standard, brigantine (1862), XV, 109, 114, 126
- Standard, steamship (1875), XXXVIII, 176, plate 5
- Standard Oil Co., The, XXXVIII, 175 ff.; XVI, 107 ff.; XVIII, 10; XXXIII, 183; XLVII, 45 ff.; L, 260 ff.
- Standard Oil Co. of California, XXIV
- Standard Oil Co. of N. J., VIII, 75-76
- Standard Oil Co. of N. Y., VIII, 279-281
- Standard Pneumatic Tube Co., XXXII, 160
- Standard S.S. Co., XXII, 168
- "Stand by the Pic.," by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXIX, 29
- "Standing Lug, The," by John C. Bower, Jr., XX, 271-272
- Stanford, Leland, XXV, 264-265; XXXI, 122 ff.
- Stanford and Co., XXXI, 122
- Stanley, schooner (1864), XII, 233
- Stanley, Charles, XXI, 120, 123, 125, 126
- Stanley, Commander Fabius, XXXV, 27
- Stanley, John Mix, XLVI, 49
- Stanley, Samuel G. (carpenter), journal of, XXV, 110
- Stann, E. Jeffrey and Anne Hoffman, editors, *Voyage to the Southern Ocean: The Letters of Lieutenant William Reynolds from the U.S. Exploring Expedition, 1838-1842*, reviewed, L, 150
- Stanton, Captain John, XV, 306-310
- Stanton, Edwin M., Secretary of War, XXV, 131-132; XXXI, 66; XXXIII, 260; XLVIII, 98
- Stanton, Admiral Oscar F., XLI, 247
- Stanton, Samuel Ward, VII, 162; "Steam Navigation on the Carolina Sounds and the Chesapeake in 1892," *Steamship Historical Society Reprint No. 4*, reviewed, IX, 233-234
- Stanton, William, *The Great United States Exploring Expedition of 1838-1842*, reviewed, XXXVIII, 148
- Stanworth, Commander Charles S., XLIII, 267

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Stapleton, Darwin H., "Assistant Charles O. Boutelle, of the United States Coast Survey, with the South Atlantic Blockading Squadron, 1861-1863," XXXI, 253-267
- Stapleton, John, VII, 269
- Star*, bark (1838), painting of, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVIII, plate XX
- Star*, brig (1806), XIII, 276; (1807), XVI, 195
- Star*, schooner, XXI, 87, 91, 97, 100; (1820), XXII, 216; (1839), XXIV, 59; (1861), XI, 288; XII, 58, 160
- Star*, sloop, XXII, 236
- Star*, steamship (1837), VII, 65; (1863), XXI, plate XVI
- Star*, yacht (1894), XXXVI, 237
- Starbuck*, steamship (1896), X, 137, 138
- Stark, Admiral Harold, XLII, 207
- Stark, Marie Charlotte, III, 89, "Materials for Research in the Files of International Claims Commissions," III, 48-54
- Stark, Suzanne J., "The Adventures of Two Women Whalers," XLIV, 22-24
- Starke, Bolling, XXXIII, 32
- Starkotter*, hemmema (1790), VI, 165
- Starlight*, schooner (1862), XXVII, 265, 266
- Starlight*, ship, XXII, 240
- Starling*, H.M.S. (1859), XXVII, 168
- Starling*, steam gunboat (1857), XXII, 36
- Star of Alaska*, ship (1886), IV, 199-206; X, 121; XXII, 231; (1906), XV, 171; (1927), XVI, 133; XVIII, 216
- Star of Bengal*, ship (1906), VII, 292; X, 114, 118; (1907), XVI, 124
- Star of Chile*, ship (1868), VII, 292-293, plate 33; (1910), XVI, 122; XVIII, 213
- Star of Empire*, ship (1850), XV, 141; (1854), XX, 132; (1846-1857, XLII, 121 ff.
- Star of England*, bark (1927), XVI, 133; (1928), IV, 202-203
- Star of Erin*, ship (1863), XXIV, 23, 24, 26
- Star of Falkland*, ship (1923), XVIII, 213-222
- Star of Finland*, bark (1899), VII, 294; VIII, 285; (1910), II, 172; XVI, 122, 134; XVIII, 216
- Star of France*, ship, XXII, 213; (1906), VII, 292; X, 114, 118; (1910), XVI, 122; XVIII, 216
- Star of Greenland*, bark (1909), II, 294-295; (1934), XVI, 133; XVIII, 215
- Star of Holland*, ship (1915), XIV, 210; (1927), XVI, 132-134; XVIII, 216
- Star of Hope*, ship (1855), III, 284-286; (1868), III, 173
- Star of India*, bark (1863), VII, 288; X, 108-122, plates 15-16; (1910), XVI, 122; XXII, 212 ff.
- "*Star of India*," by Karl Kortum, XXII, 212-215
- Star of Italy*, ship (1906), VII, 292; X, 114, 118; (1910), XVI, 122; (1927), XVIII, 215
- Star of Lapland*, bark (1901), VIII, 283; (1910), XVI, 5-27, 107-136; XVII, 65; XVIII, 215, 216
- Star of Oregon*, schooner (1842), XXVIII, 128, 134, 136, 138
- Star of Peru*, bark (1863), VII, 288; VIII, 122-126, plates 9-12; (1910), XVI, 122
- Star of Poland*, bark (1901), VIII, 279-288, plates 25-26; (1913), XVI, 123, 124; XVIII, 202; (1915), XIV, 210
- Star of Russia*, ship (1906), VII, 292; VIII, 126; X, 114, 115; (1910), XVI, 122
- Star of Scotland*, bark (1887), I, 333-344, plates facing 338-339; III, 266; IV, 325
- Star of Scotland*, schooner (1887-1941), I, 334, 341-342; III, 266; IV, 325; (1942), VII, 294, 296
- Star of Scotland*, ship (1927), XVIII, 217
- "*Star of Scotland*, ex-Kenilworth, The," by John Lyman, I, 333-334
- Star of Shetland*, bark (1924), XVI, 131, 134; XVIII, 213, 215
- Star of the East*, steamship (1866), XIV, 193
- Star of the South* (1861), XXXVI, 188
- Star of the West*, ship (1851), XXVII, 64
- Star of the West*, steamship (1861), XLIV, 258; (1857), IV, 312
- Star of Zealand*, bark (1900), VIII, 283; (1912), XVI, 123, 132, 134; XVIII, 216
- Starr, Major C. T., XXXV, 188
- Starr, Nathan, "Smollett's Sailors," XXXII, 81-99
- Starratt, Herbert Risteen, XXXIV, 201
- Starrett, Captain H. A., II, 199
- Stars and Stripes*, ship (1862), III, 62
- Stasia* (ex-Beatrice Castle) (1917), XXXII, 33
- "State Department's Navy: A History of the Special Service Squadron, 1920-1940, The," by Richard Millett, XXXV, 118-138
- Stateliest, Ship*: Queen Mary, "The, reviewed, XXIX, 289
- Staten Island (near Cape Horn, South Atlantic), XXV, 184, plate 19
- Staten Island Shipbuilding Co., Port Richmond, NY, XXXII, 31
- Statens Sjöhistoriska Museum (Stockholm, Sweden), VI, 163 n.; XXV, 86
- State of Georgia* (1861), XV, 103 n.
- State of Maine*, ship (1861), XI, 288; (1878), II, plate 25
- State of Maine*, steamship, XXVIII, 124, 125; (1881), XXXI, plate 3; XXXIII, 90, 94; XXXIV, Pictorial Supplement, plate XVI
- State of Ohio*, canal boat (1827), VI, 204
- Statesman*, schooner (1863), XII, 160
- State Street Trust Co. of Boston, *A Brief Account of the Yacht America*, reviewed, XI, 300
- Station Pointer, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XXVII (lower).
- Statistical Tables*, XXX, 19
- Staunton*, barge (1828), V, 301
- Staunton, Sir George, XLVIII, 256
- Stavorinus, Johan Splinter, L, 287
- Stayon, Lieutenant William H., XL, 132
- "Staysails," query by Baron R. de Kerchove, I, 398; answered by John Lyman, III, 269
- Stayton, Lieutenant Commander W. H., XXXIII, 274

- Stead, Gordon W., *A Leaf Upon the Sea: A Small Ship in the Mediterranean, 1941–1943*, reviewed, L, 140
- Stead, Captain John, XIII, 13, 21, 22
- Stead, Joseph Rosedon, XXVI, 204
- "Steam bark *Clarion*, The," note contributed by Cedric Ridgely-Nevitt, XXXVII, 140–142
- Steam battery (warship)**, XX, 167
- Steam Boat*, steamship (1807), XXVII, 5–29
- "*Steam Boat*, 1807–1814, The," by Cedric Ridgely-Nevitt, XXVII, 5–29
- Steamboat Association, Great Lakes, VII, 53, 55, 63
- Steamboat Bill of Facts* [Vol. I], reviewed, I, 101; reviewed, III, 357
- Steam Boat Co. of Georgia, XLVII, 34
- Steam-Boat Comes to Norfolk Harbor, The*, by John C. Emerson, Jr., reviewed, IX, 78, 234
- "Steamboat Decoration, A Note on," by Randall V. Mills, III, 159–161
- "Steamboat Engines," query by E. W. Small, III, 177; query by John W. McCann, V, 89; answer by George W. Dyson, IV, 77; answer by H. Allen Gosnell, V, 163
- Steamboat Lore of the Penobscot*, by John M. Richardson, reviewed, II, 262
- Steamboat on the Chesapeake: Emma Giles and the Tolchester Line*, by David C. Holly, reviewed, XLVIII, 209
- "Steamboat *Pocahontas*, The, 1893–1939, Typical East Coast Side-Wheeler of the 1890's," by Alexander Crosby Brown, II, 223–228
- Steamboats:**
- China, XLIII, 85, 186, 274
 - Design and construction, X, 163; XIII, 157; XXIV, 5; XXVII, 5; L, 201
 - History, VI, 253; XXVII, 254; L, 201
 - United States, II, 223; XII, 148; XLIX, 114
 - , 19th century, IX, 249; XIV, 161; XIV, 278; XLIX, 96
 - , Design and construction, II, 5; III, XXXV
 - , Arizona Territory, I, 255
 - , California, II, 299; IX, 216
 - , East Coast, VIII, 246
 - , Florida, 19th century, VII, 115, 224
 - , Great Lakes, III, 333; XVIII, 273
 - , 19th century, V, XXVII; VI, 194; VII, 42, 298; VIII, 37, 132; XVII, 89; XX, 79, 250
 - , Hudson River, VI, 277; XVIII, 223; XXVII, 5
 - , 19th century, XXIV, 157
 - , Maine, XXIV, 233
 - , Massachusetts, XII, 288
 - , Nantucket, XXXIV, 258
 - , Mississippi River, 19th century, XVI, 28, 270
 - , Monongahela River (W. Va. and Pa.), XXXIII, 155
 - , New England, XXXIV, 258
 - , New Jersey, XXXVI, 251
 - , Pennsylvania, L, 201
 - Wooden, 20th century, XXXV, 275
 - See also Shipbuilding (Materials); Steam battery; Steam navigation; Steamships
- Steamboats, I, 101; III, 35–47, 94, 131–140, 159–161, 161–163, 333–344, 357; IV, 77, 175–176, 327–329; V, 27–42, 169–170; VI, 136–137, 151–152, 194–211, 277–289; VII, 66, 240, 248, 249; VIII, 73–74, 158–160, 246–254; IX, 78, 298–299; X, 163–190; XI, 42–58, 251–261; XII, 148–153, 288–293, 308–310; XIII, 157–161, 214; XIV, 61–63, 115–135, 161–186, 192–202, 237–261, 278–297. See also Steamers, Steamships.
- 219–220, 225–227, 231–232
- American, before 1824, I, 412–416
 - Chesapeake Bay, I, 96
 - China, XVI, 157–179, 243–269; XVII, 38–64, 134–151, 212–230, 298–314; XVIII, 59–87
 - Colorado River, I, 255–274, 405–406; III, plate 34
 - Florida, VII, 115–166, 224–239
 - Great Lakes, I, 76–77, plate facing 73; III, 333–334; IV, 183–192; V, 27–42; VII, 42–65, 298–314; VIII, 37–60, 132–149; XVII, 89–104; XVIII, 273–300; XX, 79–103, 250–269
 - Hudson River, XVI, 28–40; XVIII, 223–234
 - James River, II, 223–228
 - Lake Winnepesaukee, I, 411
 - Stern wheel steamboats, recessed, VII, 120, 126
 - Transatlantic, XIX, 128–132
- Steamboats Come True*, by James Thomas Flexner, reviewed, V, 92–93, 217; re-reviewed, XL, 232
- Steamboats for Rondout: Passenger Service Between New York and Rondout Creed, 1829 through 1863*, reviewed, XLII, 229
- Steamboats out of Baltimore*, by Robert H. Burgess and H. Graham Wood, reviewed, XXX, 71–72
- "Steamer *Marmora*," query by Arthur C. Wardle, V, 163
- "Steamer *Queen of St. Johns*, The," by J. W. Somerville, IX, 298–299, plate 32
- Steamers. See also Steamers, Steamboats, ??
- Steam navigation:**
- , 19th century, V, XXVII; VI, 194; VII, 42, 298, 132; VIII, 37; XVII, 89; XX, 79, 250
 - Atlantic Ocean, IX, 249
 - Canada:
 - , New Brunswick, XXXIII, 79
 - , Nova Scotia, XXXIV, 174
 - China, XVI, 157, 243; XVII, 38, 134, 212, 298; XVIII, 59; XXII, 5; XXVI, 109, 189; XXVI, 5; XXXIV, 17; XLIII, 186; XLIII, 274; XLIII, 85; XLIX, 21
 - Hong Kong, XXXIV, XVII
 - Pacific Ocean, II, 5; III, 185, XXXI, 120
 - South America, IV, 137; XXXV, 248
 - United States
 - , Arizona Territory, I, 255
 - , California, II, 299
 - , East Coast, VII, 213; VIII, 127; XLVII, 33

- , Florida, Ocklawah River, VII, 115, 224
- , Great Lakes, III, 333; XVIII, 273
- , Maine, XXIV, 233
- , Massachusetts, XII, 288
- , Mississippi River, 19th century, XVI, 270; XVI, XXVIII
- , New England, XXXIV, 174
- , New York, Hudson River, VI, 277; XIV, 161; XIV, 278; XVIII, 223
- , 19th century, XXIV, 157
- Steamships. ???
- Steamers, Schooners, Cutters & Sloops: Marine Photographs of N. L. Stebbins Taken 1884 to 1907*, by W. H. Bunting, reviewed, XXXV, 215
- Steamers *Ly-ee-moon* and *Yangtze* (1862), XLIII, plate 2
- "Steamers to Savannah: The Origins and Establishment of the New-York and Savannah Steam Navigation Co.," by James P. Delgado, XLVII, 33–44
- "Steamers to the Whalemens' Port: The New Bedford-New York Lines, 1853–1880," by Martin J. Butler, XXXIX, 83–108
- "Steamer *Vesta*, Neglected Partner in a Fatal Collision, The," by Alexander Crosby Brown, XX, 177–184, plates 5, 6
- Steam Navigation in Virginia and Northeastern North Carolina Waters, 1826–1836*, by John C. Emmerson, Jr., reviewed, X, 157–158
- "Steam Navigation on the Carolina Sounds and the Chesapeake in 1892," *Steamship Historical Society Reprint No. 4*, by Samuel Ward Stanton, reviewed, IX, 233–234
- Steam Packets on the Chesapeake: A History of the Old Bay Line Since 1840*, by Alexander Crosby Brown, reviewed, XXII, 150
- Steam schooners, lumber-carrying, U.S. Pacific coast, XXV, 288
- Steam sheds, VII, 196–199
- Steamship Great Britain, The*, by Grahame Farr, reviewed, XXV, 228
- Steamship Great Western, the First Atlantic Liner, The*, by Grahame Farr, reviewed, XXIV, 149
- Steamship Historical Society of America, I, 103, 176, 316, 400; II, 340; V, 91; VI, 235, 236, 307, IX, 233–234; XXVII, 257, 259
- Steamship Historical Society of America Reprint Series No. 3*, reviewed, VI, 235–236
- Steamship Historical Society Reprint Series No. 4*, reviewed, IX, 233–234
- Steamships, I, 138–140; IV, 69–71, 137–163, 305–317; IX, 216–227; X, 123–143; XXII, 5–44, 150, 157–183. *See also* Steamboats; Steamers
- auxiliary, I, 51–57
- trans-Pacific, II, 5–38, 243; III, 185–204
- warships, IX, 63–65; Turkish warship, I, plate facing 89
- Steamship lines:
- United States, XXXV, 197
- , New Bedford (MA), XXXIX, 83
- See also* Steamboats; Steam navigation
- Steamships, Fires, XIV, 192
- Steamships, United States:
- Design and construction, I, 51
- 20th century, XXII, 157
- See also* Steamboats; Steam navigation; Steamship lines
- "Steam Turbine Bibliography," Note by John C. Bower, Jr., XXXIV, 69–70
- Steanes, Captain Levi, XXI, 102
- Stedman, Dr. Charles Ellery, XI, 291
- Stedman, Captain Giles, XIV, 127
- Steel, David, XXV, 82; XXX, 41
- Steele, Ian K., *The English Atlantic, 1675–1740*, reviewed, XLVIII, 64
- Steele, Captain Jonathan W., XXI, 102
- Steele, Richard, XXX, 300
- Steelmaker*, steamship (1920), VIII, 61–66
- Steel ships. *See* Shipbuilding (Materials); Ships (Iron and Steel; Steel)
- Steenes, Captain Levi, XXI, 102
- Steensen, Captain R. Steen, "The South's Scottish Sea Monster," XXIX, 5–29
- "Steering Wheels," query by Walter Muir Whitehill, I, 90
- Steers, George, XI, 245; XIII, 54; XXXVI, 172
- Steers, J. A., *The Coast of England and Wales in Pictures*, reviewed, XX, 277
- Stefansson, Vilhjalmur, *Ultima Thule: Further Mysteries of the Arctic*, reviewed, I, 322–324
- Stegg, Norwegian destroyer (1939), XXXII, 110 ff.
- Steiglitz & Co., XXIII, 133, 134, 136
- Stein, Captain John F., XXI, 102
- Steinbeck, John, and E. F. Ricketts, *Sea of Cortez*, reviewed, II, 183
- Steinbek*, ship (1909), XVIII, 19–24, 149–167, plate 2
- Steinfeldt, Eric, contributed documents, XV, 306–310; XXIV, 70–72; query by, II, 248; "Note on American Small Craft," XIV, 61
- Steinhardt, Lawrence, American Ambassador, XXXII, 104 ff.; XLIII, 32 ff.
- Steinlein, Eric J., I, 63
- Steinmuller, Captain A. C., XLVII, 49
- Steller, Georg W., *Journal of a Voyage with Bering, 1741–1742*, reviewed, L, 140
- Steller, Georg Wilhelm, XXXIX, 186
- Stellwagen, Captain Henry S., XLIV, 264
- Stellwagen, Commander Henry S., U.S.N., XXI, 234
- Stembel, Captain Roger N., U.S.N., XXV, 130, 139
- Stephen, James, XXIII, 158
- Stephen Baldwin*, brig (1839), XXXVI, 255
- Stephen Girard*, schooner (1839), VIII, 49
- "Stephen Girard's Instructions to the Master and Supercargo of his Ship *North America*," documents contributed by Dorothy E. R. Brewington, III, 74–85

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Stephen Hart*, schooner, XXI, 90; (1862), XII, 58
Stephen Olney, schooner (1832), XXIV, 59
 "Stephen Reynolds' Influence on Business and Culture in Hawaii, 1823–1855," by Pauline N. King, XLVI, 43–49
 Stephens, Captain Tristram, XLIX, 255
 Stephens, W. P., XXX, 196
 Stephens, William P., II, 177; *Traditions and Memories of American Yachting*, reviewed, II, 352
Stephen Whitney, ship (1845), XXXVII, 219
Stephen Young, bark (1861), XXI, 258
 Sterett, J., XXXVI, 56
 Sterett, Samuel, XXXVI, 56
Sterling, bark (1864), III, 172
Sterling, supply ship, XXXVII, 138 n.
Sterling Castle, British warship (1760), XLVIII, 39 ff.
 Stern carving, VI, plate 21
 Sterns, Mrs. Hannah, XXXVIII, 103
 Stern wheel steamboats. *See* Steamboats, Steamers, Steamships.
Stern-Wheelers up Columbia, by Randall V. Mills, reviewed, VIII, 158–159
 Sterrett, Lieutenant Andrew, XL, 24
 Stetson, Caleb, XV, 176
 Stetson, Jonathan, XXV, 222
Stettin, steamship, XXI, 90; (1862), VIII, 227
 Stevens, Bryan W., XIV, 19 ff., plates 2–4
 Stevens, Edward, XXX, 126, 127
 Stevens, Consul Edward, XLVI, 160 ff.
 Stevens, Edwin, XX, 155–166; XLVIII, 274 ff.
 Stevens, Enock, XXI, 15
 Stevens, Eric and Captain Thomas Minto, *The Search for the Kobenhaven*, reviewed, XLVII, 143
 Stevens, Hawley, review by, XLVII, 143; "C.S.S. *Georgia*: Memory and History," XLV, 191–198
 Stevens, Captain Isaac, XLI, 214
 Stevens, J. W., XXXVI, 232 n.
 Stevens, Captain J. W., XXI, 102
 Stevens, John, XXIII, 209–211; XXXVII, 269; L, 201
 Stevens, Colonel John, XVI, 271
 Stevens, John R., query by, VII, 77; *An Account of the Construction, and Embellishment of Old Time Ships*, reviewed, X, 236
 Stevens, Joseph Lowe (Doctor), XXI, 22
 Stevens, M. B., XXIV, 59
 Stevens, Perry, XIII, 128
 Stevens, Raymond B., XXXII, 157
 Stevens, Robert, XX, 155
 Stevens, Robert Livingston, XII, 239
 Stevens, Commandant T. H., XL, 42
 Stevens, Lieutenant T. H., XV, 118
 Stevens, Thomas, XXX, 109, 110
 Stevens, Thomas A., I, 102; VII, 316; "Last Voyage of the ship *Vigilant* to Manila with Coal for Dewey in 1898, The," II, 140–153; "'Quarter Wagener' of Captains Warner and DeAngelis," VI, 136
 Stevens, Wallace, XXV, 65
 Stevenson, Midshipman Byrd W., U.S.N., XXV, 141
 Stevenson, D. Alan, *The World's Lighthouses before 1820*, reviewed, XX, 68
 Stevenson, Captain John, XXI, 102
 Stevenson, Leander, XXXIX, 16
 Stevenson, Sir Ralph, XLIX, 211
 Stevenson, Robert Louis, IV, 113–118; XXVIII, 84
 Stevenson, Captain William, L, 211
 Stewart, Reverend C. S., XXXIX, 115
 Stewart, Captain Charles, XXXVI, 219; XXXVII, 131; XXXVIII, 106; XL, 215
 Stewart, Commodore Charles, XXXI, 218; L, 117
 Stewart, Charles A., VII, 240–242
 Stewart, Charles S., XIX, 246–247
 Stewart, Delia, XXXVIII, 106
 Stewart, Harris B., Jr., and J. Welles Henderson, Editors, *B. Shephard's Sketchbook of the H.M.S. Challenger Expedition, 1872–1874*, reviewed, XXXIII, 307
 Stewart, Captain Keith, XXII, 33
 Stewart, Robert (son of King James V), L, 127 ff.
 Stewart, Captain William R., XI, 291
 Stewart, Captain William Robert, XLVI, 50
 Stewart at Cardigan, XXXIV, 41
 Stickney, Caleb, XVII, 120, 121
 Stieper, Captain C. H., XXI, 102
Stier, motor ship (1917), XXII, 158
 Stiles, Copeland, XXXI, 211
 Stiles, Captain G., XLVI, 53
 Stiles, Lieutenant Colonel H. R., I, 66–67
 Stiles, Richard, XXX, 96 n., 101, 102, 108
Stiletto, schooner (1910), XXVI, plate XXIII
 Still, Charles Frederick, XXII, 16
 Still, William N., Jr., review by, XLVI, 129; *Iron Afloat: The Story of the Confederate Ironclads*, reviewed, XXXII, 136–137; "A Nickel a Bucket: A History of the North Carolina Shrimping Industry," XLVII, 257–274; "Monitor Companies: A Study of the Major Firms That Built the USS *Monitor*," XLVIII, 106–130; "Shipbuilding in North Carolina: The World War I Experience," XLI, 188–207
 Stilphen, N., II, 79–80
 Stimers, Alban, XXXV, 59
 Stimers, Captain Albin C., XLVIII, 123
 Stimpson, J. H., XXXII, 125
 Stimson, Charles, XXXVI, 240
 Stimson, Fred S., XXXVI, 240
 Stimson, Henry, XLI, 279
 Stimson, Herbert L., Secretary of State, XXXVII, 186
 Stinchcomb, Captain, XXXVII, 104 ff.
Stingaree, schooner, XXI, 104; (1863), XII, 160, 233
Stingray, schooner, XXI, 101; (1863), XII, 160, 233
 Stinson, Thomas, XIV, 247
 Stirling, Admiral Sir James, XXXVIII, 34
 Stirling, Rear Admiral Sir James, XXXI, 269; XXXII, 244
Stirling Castle, British ship (1780), XXXVIII, 94

- Stocker, David (marine optician, Scotland), XXXIV, 208
- Stockfleth, J., XXVIII, plate XII
- Stockman, Henry, XVII, 120
- Stockman, Moses, XVII, 120
- Stockton, Frank, XXXII, 81
- Stockton, Frank R., XX, 174–176
- Stockton, Captain Robert F., U.S.N., VI, 212 ff.
- Stockton, Commodore Robert F., XXXII, 46
- Stockton, Lieutenant Robert F., XLVIII, 116; XLIX, 96
- Stockton gun, or *Oregon*, VI, 212–222
- Stoddard, Daniel, XLVII, 128
- Stoddard, Captain E. M., XXI, 102
- Stoddard, L. H., XVII, 137
- Stoddard, Captain Mark, XXI, 102
- Stoddard, Captain Robert, XXXV, 296
- Stoddard, William, XLVIII, 33
- Stodder, David, Constructor, XXXIX, 235 ff.
- Stoddert, Benjamin, XXII, 264 ff.; XXIV, 61–69; XXV, 31; XXVI, 244, 247, 250; XXX, 120–132
- Stoddert, Benjamin, First Secretary of the Navy, XXXIII, 77; XXXIX, 31; XLIII, 135; XLVI, 147; XLVII, 23; L, 270 ff.
- Stokely, Captain George, XX, 45
- Stokes, Samuel, XXX, 299
- Stommel, Henry, *Science of the Seven Seas*, reviewed, VI, 157–158
- Stone, Captain A. O., XXI, 102
- Stone, Captain Albert, XXI, 102
- Stone, Captain David, XXI, 102
- Stone, Captain Edward E., U.S.N., XXV, 67
- Stone, Herbert, XLIII, 270
- Stone, Richard G., Jr., “‘The South Carolina We’ve Lost’; The Bizarre Saga of Alexander Gillon and His Frigate,” XXXIX, 159–172
- Stone, Robert, XLVII, 119 ff.
- Stone fleet, XXI, 233
- Stone, Silsbee and Pickman, XLVII, 119 ff.
- Stone, Silsbee, Pickman & Allen, XLVI, 63
- Stone, Captain William, Continental Navy, XXV, 193
- “Stone Fleet, The,” by John Woodman, Jr., XXI, 233–259
- Stonegate, British merchantman (1939), XXXII, 101 ff., plate 8
- Stone sloop, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVI, plate XXV
- Stones of Atlantis, *The*, by David Zink, reviewed, XXXVIII, 301
- Stonewall, C.S. ironclad ram (1864), I, 241–254, plate facing 248; XXII, 259; XXIII, 202 n.; XXXIII, 210
- Stonewall, schooner (1863), XII, 160
- Stonewall, twin-screw (1865), XLIX, 119
- Stonewall, XXIX, 5
- Stonewall Jackson, steamship, XXI, 99; (1862), VIII, 227, 232
- Stono, steamship, XXI, 100; (1863), VIII, 232
- Storck (Artist, Dutch), XXII, plate XXVII
- Storer, Dr. D. Humphreys, XLIX, 34
- Storer, Captain George W., XXIV, 21
- Storer, Captain John, XXXIX, 213
- Storer, Dr. Malcom, II, 336
- Store Yard on the Thames, XXXIV, plates 1, 16
- Stork, sloop (1807), XVI, 192
- “Storm Along: An American Sea Anthology, A Manuscript by Joanna Carver Colcord in the Collection of the Peabody Museum of Salem,” by Mary Malloy, XLVI, 111–119
- Storm at Sea, 1840, XXIX, plate XXXII
- “Storm at Sea, A,” document contributed by E. Lee Dorsett, IV, 245–246
- Storm King, schooner barge (1892), XLVII, 127
- Storm King, ship (1860), XXI, 40
- Storm Petrel, schooner (1870), IX, 171–172, plate 24
- Stormy Petrel, steamship, XXI, 90; (1864), VIII, 235
- Storms at sea, XLV, 20. *See also* Weather
- “Stormy Voyage, A,” document contributed by Lawrence W. Jenkins, XXI, 41
- Story, Arthur D., XXV, 147; XXXVI, 77, 78
- Story, Arthur Dana (shipbuilder), VII, 171; IX, 73–74
- Story, Captain, XXX, 235
- Story, Charles, VII, 73, 75
- Story, Dana, XXXVI, 77; *Building the Blackfish*, reviewed, L, 151; *Frame Up! The Story of Essex, Its Shipyards and Its People*, reviewed, XXV, 147–148; *Hail Columbia!*, reviewed, XXXI, 75–76
- Story, Dana A., and John M. Clayton, *The Building of a Wooden Ship*, reviewed, XXXII, 70–71
- Story, William, XL, 253
- Story, Captain William, IX, 241–244; XXI, 292
- Story of Maps, *The*, by Lloyd A. Brown, reviewed, IX, 305
- Story of Minot’s Light, *The*, by Edward Rowe Snow, reviewed, I, 189
- Stoudinger, steamship, XXIV, 163 n.; (1817), XVI, 278
- Stouffer, Captain John, XLV, 253
- Stout, Neil R., “Goals and Enforcement of British Colonial Policy, 1763–1775,” XXVII, 211–220; “An Invention by Captain John Reynolds,” XXII, 277–279; “Manning the Royal Navy in North America, 1763–1775,” XXIII, 174–185
- Stout Engine Laboratories, XXXVII, 115 ff.
- Stove, Charlotte W., XVIII, 191, 199
- Stover, Captain, XXX, 62–67
- Stover, Maria C., XXXVII, 203
- Stoveren, ship (1922), XVIII, 211
- Stow, Honorable Alexander, verses by, quoted, VII, 60–61
- Stowe, Harriet Beecher, VII, 161; XXV, 65; quoted, VII, 127
- Stradley, John, XXXVIII, 92
- Strain, Lieutenant Commander George, L, 291 ff.
- Straits boat, I, 356–357
- Straits of Malacca, XXX, 208, 209
- Stran, T. P., XXXIV, 210
- Strandberg, Captain F. A., XVIII, 84

- Stranger*, ship (1814), XXIX, 197
- Straits of Magellan**, XXIII, 186
- Strategy of Sea Power: Its Development and Application*,
The, by Captain S. W. Roskill, R.N., reviewed, XXV,
75
- "Stratford Canning on Shipping in America," document
contributed by Arthur J. May, IV, 327-329
- Strathairly*, steamship (1914), XVIII, 158, 160, 161
- Strathleven*, steamship (1884), XIV, 120
- Stratton, Captain William, XXIII, 27
- Straub, Mabel, XXXVI, 22
- Strauss, Rear Admiral Joseph, XXXV, 106
- Strauss, Nathan, XXXVII, 35
- Street, Benjamin, XXXI, 23
- Stribling, Commodore C. K., XXIX, 109
- Stribling, C. O., Flag Officer, XXXII, 130
- Stribling, Commodore Charles, XX, 214
- Stribling, Commodore Cornelius, XXXVIII, 38
- Stribling, Commodore Cornelius K., XXXIV, 116
- Strichert, Charles, XI, 115-133
- Strickland, William, II, plate 21
- Stringham*, U.S. torpedo boat (1905), XXII, 142
- Stringham, Captain Silas, XXXV, 55
- Stringham, Silas H., XXXVI, 189 ff.; XXXVII, 283
- Stringham, Commander Silas K., XLVII, 29
- Strobridge, Truman R., and Bernard C. Nalty, "Mission
to Peking, 1870: Captain McLane Tilton's Letter
Describing his Trip with the Seward Party to
Peking," XXV, 116-122
- Strobridge, Truman R., Bernard C. Nalty, and Dennis L.
Noble, *Wrecks, Rescues & Investigations: Selected
Documents of the U.S. Coast Guard and Its
Predecessors*, reviewed, XLIII, 143-145
- Strobridge, William and Lois, note by, XXXIX, 142-143
- Strobridge, William F., "Book Smuggling in Mexican
California," XXXII, 117-122
- Stromboli*, ironclad (1864), XLII, 85 ff.
- Stromness, Orkney Island: photo of, L, 128
- Strong's Island, IV, 97-98
- Strother, David Hunter, V, 305 ff.
- Struggle for Guadalcanal, August 1942-February 1943*,
The, by Samuel Eliot Morison, reviewed, X, 76-77
- "Struggle for the Cape Henry Lighthouse, The,
1721-1791," by Arthur Pierce Middleton, VIII,
26-36, plate 8
- Strum, Harvey, "The *Leander* Affair," XLIII, 40-50
- Stuart, Alexander, VI, 153
- Stuart, Captain Charles, U.S.N., XXV, 159
- Stuart, Charles B., U.S. Navy, XLIX, 104
- Stuart, Captain John, XVIII, 285
- Stuart, John. *See* Bute, Earl of.
- Stuart, Mary, XLIV, 25 ff.
- Stuart, Vivian, *The Beloved Little Admiral: Admiral of the
Fleet the Hon. Sir Henry Keppel, G.C.B., O. M.*,
reviewed, XXVIII, 73-74
- Stubbs, W. P., XXVII, plates VIII, XX, XXII; XXVIII,
plates XVI, XXIII-XXV
- "Stubbs, W. P.," query by J. M. Burdell, I, 398; answered
by Thomas Hornsby and Frank A. Taylor, II, 83
- Studdert, William P., XXV, 293
- Studies in Maritime Economics*, by R. O. Goss, reviewed,
XXIX, 145-147
- Stumminger, Captain William, XXI, 102
- Sturdy Beggar*, schooner (1776), XX, 45
- Sturdy Begger*, brig (1777), XLIII, 24
- Sturges, Michael D., XXXVIII, 231
- Sturgis, H. P., XVIII, 59
- Sturgis, James, XVII, 47
- Sturgis, Vice-Consul Robert, XXXVIII, 34
- Sturgis, Robert S., XVI, 164, 170, 175
- Sturgis, Russell, XVI, 163; XVIII, 59
- Sturgis, Samuel, XIII, 121
- Sturgis, William, XIII, 242
- Sturmy, Samuel, XIV, 191
- Sturtevant*, U.S. destroyer (1921), XLVI, 247 ff.
- Sturtevant, W. B., VI, 73 ff.
- Sturtevant, William, XLIV, 41
- Sturtevant, William B., I, 102: "Boy's First Day at Sea in
the Bark *Belle of Oregon* - 1886, A," I, 58-62; "The
Up-to-date Method of Getting a Ship Under Way,"
I, 83-84
- Styles, Rutherford, XLVIII, 50 ff.
- Styrbjörn*, hemmema type of vessel [model] (1790), VI,
165, plate 23
- Styria*, steamship (1902), XXXVIII, 188 ff.
- Suazo, 2nd Lieutenant C. Ramón, XXX, 54
- Subercase, Daniel d'Auger de, XXXV, 153 ff.
- Sublime*, brig (1823), IV, 50, 51
- Submarine Boat Co., XXXII, 163
- Submarines**, XX, 174; XXXVI, 33
- Submarines, Admirals and Navies*, reviewed, I, 408
- Submarines, early, II, 345-349
- Submarines at War: The History of the American Silent
Service*, by Edwin P. Hoyt, reviewed, XLIV, 132
- Submarine trumpet, by James A. Whipple, XXXIV,
plate 7
- "Subscription Warships of 1798, The," by Frederick C.
Leiner, XLVI, 141-158
- Subsidios para a História Marítima do Brasil*, edited by
Didio Iratim Alphonso da Costa, reviewed, I, 325
- "Substantiation of Campbell's Study of a Blunt Chart,"
by Mary Emily Miller, XXVI, 216-217
- Success*, brig (1760), IX, 144
- Success*, H.M.S., XXVI, 46, 47; (1754), VII, 249; (1776),
XLVIII, 16
- Success*, Newport sloop (1774), XLII, 41 ff.
- Success*, schooner (1760), XL, 253; (1801), XXIII, 7
- Success*, ship (1630), XXIII, 63
- Success*, ship, XXXII, 92
- Sucré*, schooner (1853), XXX, 273
- Sue*, schooner, XXI, 90, 101; (1862), VIII, 227, 232
- Suenson, Captain Otto F., XXIX, 26
- Suez Canal turret ships, XXV, 170-171
- Suffolk*, H.M.S., XXVIII, 107, 108

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Suffolk*, schooner (1861), XI, 288
Suffren, Bailli de, V, 65 ff.
Sugar Act, XXVII, 216–220
 “Suit Against Jonathan Woodman of Newbury, 1694, A,” contributed by Lawrence W. Jenkins, XIII, 139–140
Sukeforth, Captain G. E., XXIV, 187
Sukey, brig (1796), XLV, 168; (1803), XXV, 181
Suleiman, steamship (ex-*Willboro*, ex-*Eastern Light*), XXIII, 276
Sullivan, brig (1866), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plate VIII
Sullivan, Commander, XXXVI, 131 ff.
Sullivan, Frank, XLIV, 110
Sullivan, Captain George L., XXXIX, 291
Sullivan, J. W. (NY City builder), XXXII, 31
Sullivan, Captain P. A., XXI, 102
Sullivan, Captain Thomas, XLIV, 22 ff.
Sullivan, Captain Timothy, XLIII, 192
Sultan, ship (1819), I, 298–299
Sultan, steamship (1847), XVIII, 72; XXVI, 206, 209
Sultana, schooner (1768), XXV, 91–92; sail plan, XXV, 90
Sultana, steam barkentine (1909), XXX, plate XXVII
 “Sultan of Swat, The,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXVII, 149
Sulu Archipelago, XXX, 201, 202, 203
Suma Oriental of Tomé Pires and the Book of Francisco Rodriques, edited by Armando Cortesão, reviewed, VI, 308–309
Sumatra. *See* Pirates
Sumatra, boats of, XIII, 83 ff.
Sumatra: pepper trade, IX, 239–248
Suminoye Maru, steamship (1877), XVII, 54
Summer Cruise on the Coast of New England, A, by Robert Carter, reviewed, XXXI, 77
Summerlee, ship (1861), XI, 288
Summers, Day and Baldock, XXII, 44
Summers, Day and Co., XXII, 44; XXVI, 23, 26, 28, 208
Summersell, Charles Grayson, *The Cruise of C.S.S.* Sumter, reviewed, XXVI, 221
Summerville, Walter, XXV, 69–70
Sumner, sloop, XXVIII, 120
Sumner, Senator Charles, XXXIII, 60; L, 113
Sumner, General Edwin V., XXXIII, 46
Sumner, Commander G. W., U.S.N., XXVI, 173
Sumner, Thomas H., XXIII, 47, 51
Sumner, Captain Thomas H., XXIX, 71
Sumter, C.S.S. ship, XXVI, 98 n., 100 n.; XXXIII, 9 ff.; (1861), XXII, plate VIII; XXV, 21; XV, 288 ff.
Sun, tanker (1907), XXXVIII, 198 ff.
Sunapee, fishing vessel (1961), XLI, 53
Sunbeam, bark (1845), III, 68
Sunbeam, schooner (1904), XXVIII, 59
Sunbeam, steamship (1862), VIII, 227
Sun Chief, turret motor ship (ex-*Turret Cape*) (1895), XXV, 171
Sun Co. of Philadelphia, XLII, 249
Sunda Straits, XXX, 208, 209
Sunday naval recruit parade, Coasters Harbor Island, 1914, photo of, XLIX, 297
Sunderland, British ship (1776), XLVIII, 18
Sunderland, Bridge at, XXIX, 124, plate XV
Sunflower, H.M. corvette (1943), L, 219 ff.
Sunfoo, steamship (1870), XVII, 54, 58, 59; XVIII, 72
Sunny South, schooner (1861), VIII, 221
Sunol [model], XXXVII, 172
Sunrise, bark (1861), XI, 288
Sunrise, schooner (1864), XV, 113, 130
Superb, schooner, XXII, 60 n.
Superb, ship, XXII, 137
Supercargo, duties of, XXX, 176
Superior, ship (1841), XX, 103, 268; (1849), XLIV, 12 ff.
Superior, steamship (1818), VI, 196–198, 201, 204, 205; (1832), VII, 45, 46, 54, 57
Superior Trading & Transportation Co., XXIV, 25
Supership, by Noel Mostert, reviewed, XXXV, 214
Supple, wooden steamship (1917), XXXV, 279
Supply, R.N. tug, XXVIII, 89
Supply, ship (1661), XIII, 7
Supply, U.S. Storeship (1847), IV, 71–72; (1867), XXXII, 135
Surat Merchant, ship (1677), XIII, 13
Surf, trawler (1910), XLIV, 120
 “Surfboat-Lifeboat *Nantasket*, Hull, Massachusetts: The boat that ‘would not succeed,’ The,” by Dennis R. Means, XXXVII, 83–94
Surfboats and Horse Marines: U.S. Naval Operations in the Mexican War, 1846–48, by K. Jack Bauer, reviewed, XXXII, 147–148
 “Surgery and Shipbuilding,” by Philip H. Cook, VII, 318
Surinam, brig (1804), XXIV, 265
Surpass, schooner (1861), VIII, 221
Surprise, H.M.S., XXX, 299; (1885), XXXIX, 136
Surprise, English frigate, XXII, 275
Surprise, H.M.S. (1958), XXV, 166
Surprise, schooner, XXI, 99, 102
Surprise, ship (1850), XXII, 239
Surprise, steamship (1824), XLIII, 114 ff.; (1853), XVI, 245, 247, 248; XVIII, 72
Surprise, pinkie (1937), XII, 135
Surprise, schooner (1802), XIII, 276; (1863), XII, 160
Surrey, steamship (1888), XXXVIII, 187 ff.
Survey boats, XXI, 260
Surveying, marine, XXX, 200–216
 “Surveying Commission of *Alborough*, 1728–1734, The,” by Commander W. E. May, XXI, 260–278
Surveyor (ex-*Colonel Abert*), steamship (1844), XXIV, 8
Surveyor’s Compass: American, circa 1730, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XVI; *American*, circa 1810, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XVI
Surville (Navigator, French), XXV, 253–254, 258, 260
Susan, schooner, XXI, 99; (1864), XV, 130
Susan, ship (1795), XVIII, 132; (1796), X, 53

- Susan*, sloop, XXII, 58, 63, 64
Susana, steamship, XXI, 86, 92, 96; (1864), XI, 276; XII, 233
Susan Abigail, brig (1865), XXVII, 269, 273, 276
Susan Ann Howard, schooner (1861), VIII, 221, 227
Susan Catharine, schooner (1861), VIII, 221
Susan Constant, ship, XXX, 302; (1603), XXXIV, 233; (1607), X, 5–14, plates 1–8; XIV, 106; XVII, 173–180, plan 176
Susan Constant II, ship [replica] (1956), XVII, 175 ff., plates 15, 16; plans, XVII, 176
Susan Fearing, ship (1861), V, 148
Susan G. Owens, ship (1861), VIII, 221
Susan Hincks, ship (1861), V, 150
Susan Jane, schooner (1861), VIII, 221
Susan McPherson, sloop (1861), VIII, 221, 227
Susanna, sloop (1745), XX, 145; (1799), XLV, 93
Susanna, yacht (1689), IX, 180
Susannah, schooner (1760), IX, 144
Susannah, ship (1794), VI, 83
Susan Sturgis, schooner (1848), XXIV, 59
Susie D., water boat, XXIV, 52
Susie P. Oliver, schooner (1882), XXIII, 11
Susquehanna, bark (1833), IV, 73
Susquehanna, flagship (1851), XLI, 34; (1861), XXXVII, 284; XXXVIII, 32; XXXIX, 38; XL, 100 ff.
Susquehanna, steamship (1825), X, 176–177; (1835), VII, 57
Susquehanna, transport (1861), XXXI, 259; XXXIV, 62
Susquehanna, U.S. frigate (1826), XXI, 61
Susquehanna, U.S.S. (1862), XX, 161; (1864), XXVII, 44
Susquehanna, U.S. steamship (1853), VII, 9, 11, 13, 14, 16, 17; XLVI, 58
Sussex, British ship (1916), XLVIII, 56
Susu, XXX, 181
Sutcliffe, Alice Crary, XXVII, 13
Sutcliffe, Thomas, XXX, 300
Suter, Captain John, XIII, 242
Sutherland, James, XVIII, 306–314
Sutherland, Captain James, VII, 56
Sutherland, William, XXX, 83
Sutlej, frigate (1863), XXXII, 283 ff.
Sutro Library Notes, reviewed, XI, 300
Sutton, Dr. Manners, XXXIV, 5 ff.
Suttor, Marc, “A History of Fluvial Navigation: The Example of the Meuse,” L, 166–177
Suwanee, steamship (1861), XI, 288
Suwonada, steamship (1864), XVII, 49 ff., 53, 54, 58; XVIII, 72; (1864), XLIX, 23
Suzanne, schooner (1918), VI, 83
Suzie M. Jones, ship (1863), III, 349
Svedel Line, XXXI, 118
Sveriges Lycka, bark (1774), VI, 166
Swain, Edward A., XXXII, 198 ff.
Swain, John, XIII, 120
Swain, Micajah, XXXIII, 163
Swaine, Charles, VI, 232, 233, 310
Swallow, brig (1850), XXXVIII, 83
Swallow, British Admiralty’s survey ship (1866), XXII, 248
Swallow, British post office packet (1812), XLVI, 168
Swallow, H.M.S. (1766), XXV, 297–298
Swallow, schooner (1756), XXIII, 143; (1775), XXX, 115, 116
Swallow, ship (1761), XL, 259; (1856), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plates XX, XXI
Swallow, sloop, XXI, 92; (1777), XLIII, 24; (1864), VIII, 235
Swallow, yacht (1893), XXXVI, 237
Swan, bark (1624), XXXVII, 22
Swan, schooner (1861), VIII, 221
Swan, ship (1690), XXXV, 154
Swan, sloop (1862), XII, 58
Swan, steamship, XXI, 94; (1862), XII, 58
Swan, Captain E. W., XXIX, 270
Swan, Captain Henry, XXI, 102
Swan, James, XLII, 27
Swan, R. A., *Australia in the Antarctic: Interest, Activity and Endeavour*, reviewed, XXIII, 150
Swan, Captain Samuel, XXVII, 82
Swan, William U., I, 102; II, 177
Swann, Commander F. R. H., XXXIV, 14
Swann, Leonard Alexander, Jr., *John Roach, Maritime Entrepreneur: The Years as Naval Contractor, 1862–1886*, reviewed, XXVI, 286–287
Swan’s Island (ME), XXX, 115
Swanson, Carl E., “The Profitability of Privateering: Reflection on British Colonial Privateers During the War of 1739–1748,” XLII, 36–56
Swartwout, Commander Samuel, XXXII, 52
Swasey, Captain Alexander G., XXI, 102
Swasey, Samuel, XXX, 96 n.
Sweden, ship, XXV, 110
Swedish Navy, VI, 163–178
Sweeney, Captain John, XVIII, 84; XLIII, 207
Sweepstake, ship (1626), XLIX, 255
Sweepstakes, ship (1853), XIX, plate VII
Sweet, Captain Benjamin, XXV, 180
Sweet, Dick, mentioned, XLVII, 281
Sweet, Manley, XXI, 16
Sweeting, Captain William H., XXI, 102
Sweetingham, Walter, XXVII, 236
Sweetser, J. P., XXVIII, plate XXI
Sweetser, Captain Joseph P., II, 199
“Sweet Swan on Salt Water, The,” by R. C. Holmes, XI, 209–214
Swell, trawler (1911), XLIV, 120
Swem, E. G., *Views of Yorktown and Gloucester Town, 1755*, reviewed, VII, 249–250
Swendon, Captain, XXXI, 97
Swettenham, Sir James Alexander, K.C.M.G., XXIX, 121, 127, 129, 130
“Swettenham Incident,” XXIX, 119
Swift, Clement (artist), XXII, plate XXIV

Swift, H.M.S., XXVI, 42, 46, 47, 51
Swift, schooner (1863), XV, 111, 128, 130; (1864), VIII, 235
Swift, ship (1798), XVIII, 121
Swiftsure, H.M.S. (1915), XXXVI, 40
Swiftsure, schooner, XXIV, 45, 59
Swiftsure, ship (1625), XIV, 65
Swiftsure, steamship (1823), XLVIII, 80 ff.
 Swineburne, Commander W. T., XXXV, 192
Swipe, yacht (1906), XXXVI, 242, 245
 Swire, John, XVIII, 61, 64
Sword Fish, ship (1851), I, 44, 47
Swordfish, ship (1856), XX, 212
Swordfish, sloop (1888), XXX, plate XI
Swordfishery, XLI, 36
 Swordfishing: XLI, plates 1–4; landings, 1909–1959 (map), XLI, 46; tonnage graph, XLI, 62
 Swords, Colonel Thomas R., XLV, 20 ff.
 Sword Steamship Line, Inc., XXXVIII, 199 ff.
Sybil, H.M.S. (1781), XXXVI, 167
Sybilla, ship (1855), XXXI, 272
Sybille, H.M.S., XXII, 36
Sydney, Australian cruiser (1915), XLIII, 273
Sydney, steamship (1852), XXVII, 194, 196, 206, 209
 Syfert, Dwight Nash, "The Liberian Sailing Navy, 1821–1892," XXXVIII, 52–64; "The Liberian Navy Since 1892," XXXIX, 173–183
Sylph, brig (1827), VI, 9, 15
Sylph, sailing vessel, XXII, 14
Sylph, schooner (1865), XLIV, 114
Sylphide, schooner (1861), XI, 288; XII, 233
 "Sylvan Steamboats on the East River – New York To Harlem," *Steamship Historical Society of America Reprint Series No. I*, reviewed, II, 94
 Sylvester, Admiral E. W., XV, 96; XVI, 3
Sylvester Gildersleeve, ship (ca. 1862), XXV, 106
Sylvia, bark (1855), V, 327
Sylvia, brig (1800), XXII, 216
Sylvia, Louis, XXII, plate XXV
 Symington, William, photos by: model steamship, L, 208; model marine steam engine of 1788, L, 209
 Symmes, Americus Vesputius, XXXVIII, 41 ff.
 Symmes, Elmore, XXXVIII, 45
 Symmes, Judge John Cleves, XXXVIII, 41
Symond (1735), XXIII, 82
 Symonds, Craig, "The Antinavalists: The Opponents of Naval Expansion in the Early National Period, XXXIX, 22–28; mention, 82
 Symonds, Commander Frederick M., XXXVI, 258, 261
 Symons, G. J., XXVI, 215
 Synesius, Bishop, XII, 294–296
Syracuse, steamship, XVIII, 230
Syren (1800), XXIII, 216
Syren, brig (1814), XLIV, 171; (1861), XV, 124
Syren, French ship (1799), XXXI, 173
Syren, H.M.S., XXVI, 61; (1776), XIII, 35
Syren, ship (1851), XIX, Plate XIII

Syren, steamship, XXI, 94, 100, 105, 106; (1863), VIII, 232, 235, 237; IX, 45
Syrene, French privateer (1799), XXXIX, 34
Syren Queen, ship, XXVII, 73
 Syrett, David (Professor), XXXVII, 81; review by, XLIX, 133; "American and British Naval Historians and the American Revolutionary War, 1875–1980," XLII, 179–192; "The Battle for Convoy TM 1, January 1943," L, 42–50; "The Battle of the Atlantic: 1943, The Year of Decision," XLV, 46–64; "German U-Boat attacks on Convoy SC 118: 4 February to 14 February, 1943," XLIV, 48–60; "H.M. Storeship *Porpoise*, 1780–83," XLVII, 91–95; "The Navy Board and Merchant Shipowners During the American War, 1776–1783," XLVII, 5–131; "The Safe and Timely Arrival of Convoy SC 130, 15–25 May 1943," L, 219–227
Szechuen, steamship (1862), XVI, 248; XVII, 39; XVIII, 72; (1867), XLIII, 103 ff.; (1875), XVI, 265; XVIII, 72

T

T. D. Wagner, steamship, XXI, 93, 98; (1862), VIII, 227, 232
T. H. Perkins, supercargo (1789), XLI, 173
T. J. Chambers, schooner (1861), XI, 288
T. J. Potter, steamship (1888), III, 160–161, plate 21
T. N. Barnsdall, schooner, XXIV, 25
T. R. Huglett, schooner (1861), VIII, 221
 T. Wingate & Co., XLIII, 187 ff.
Tabor, ship (1869), II, 334; III, 264
 Tackerbury, Thomas, XXVIII, 68–69
Tacoma, cruiser (1921), XXXV, 121
Tacoma, ship (1918), XVIII, 204
 Taconi, Captain F., XXI, 102
Tacony (1864), XXXII, 55; XXXIII, 60
Tacony, C.S. prize (1863), XXII, 45; XXV, 298
Tactics, naval. See Naval tactics
Taeping, ship (1866), XXXV, 32 ff.
Taffarel, II, 59–60, plate 12
Tafola, schooner (1889), XII, plate 29
 Taft, President William Howard, XXXV, 97 ff.
 Tagle, Oscar, "Memorandum Reference al R.O.U. 18 de Julio," II, 170–171
 Tagus River barges, Portugal, I, 353
 Tahiti, boats of, XIII, 108
Tahiti, Memoirs of Aarii Taimai, by Henry Brooks Adams, reviewed, XXIX, 148–149
Tahiti, The Discovery of, edited by Hugh Carrington, reviewed, IX, 154
Tahn Wan, steamship (1860), XXXIV, 25
Tah Wah, steamship (1862), XLIII, 121 ff.

- Tah-Wah*, steamship (1862), XVI, 255; XVIII, 72
Tah-yue-fong, steamship (1872), XVII, 229
Taian Maru, steamship (1891), XIV, 134
Taihei Maru, steamship (ex-*Yugao Maru*) (1865), XLIII, 191 ff.
Taiko | *Ooe Maru*, steamship (ex-*Takiang*) (1862), XLIII, 195 ff.
Taisnier, Johannes, VII, 263–265
Tait, Thomas, XXX, 299
Tai-Wan, steamship (1867), XLIX, 22
Taiwan, Foreign relations, United States, XXXV, 20
Takao Maru, steamship (ex-*Ashuelot*) (1869), XLIX, 25
“Take the Jackass Out of the Manger,” note by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXIX, 223
Takiang, screw steamship (1861 or 1862), XVII, 134, 135; XVIII, 72; XXXIV, 32; (1862), XLIII, 194 ff.
Taku Forts Mouth of Pei-Ho, Map of, XXVII, 168
Talbot (1927), XXV, 292
Talbot, H.M.S. (1897), XXVIII, 89
Talbot, ship (1630), XXIII, 63, 65; XXIV, 213
Talbot, U.S. torpedo boat (1896), VI, 66
Talbot, Master Commandant Cyrus, L, 245 ff.
Talbot, Frances K., and George E. Brooks, “The Providence Exploring and Trading Company’s Expedition to the Niger River in 1832–1833,” XXXV, 77–96
Talbot, Captain Joseph Napoleon, XXI, 102
Talbot, Silas, XXVII, 143, 144; XXX, 124–127; XXXI, 249
Talbot, Captain Silas, XLVI, 159
Talbot, Commodore Silas, U.S.N., XXV, 29–32, 109–110
Talbot, Captain W. H., XXI, 102
“Tale of a Tow,” contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXIII, 55
“Tale of Two Flags, A,” Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXI, 145–146
“Tale of Two Pictures, A,” by Frank O. Braynard, XXVII, 254–262
“Tales of Banks Fishermen,” by Horace P. Beck, XIII, 125–130
Talisman, bark (1860), III, 349
Talisman, Peruvian ship (1881), XXXIX, 287
Talisman, steamship, XXI, 95, 105; (1864), VIII, 235
Tallahassee, ship (1874), XXXIII, 60
Tallman, Benjamin, XVIII, 132–133
Tallman, Captain, XXXIII, 134
Tall Ships: editorial comment, XXXVII, 3–4
Tall Ships on Puget Sound: The Marine Photographs of Wilhelm Hester, Robert A. Weinstein, reviewed, XXXIX, 145
Tally Ho, schooner (1827), VI, 80
Talma, ship (1825), I, 82, plate facing 83; IX, 72; (1827), I, 82–83; IX, 72
Talma, figurehead of, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate III
Talma, Francois Joseph, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate III
Talman, Benjamin, VIII, 13
Talon, Jean, XXX, 221
Tam, Laurence C. S., *Hong Kong: The Changing Scene, a Record in Art*, reviewed, XLI, 70
Tamaha, merchant ship (1943), L, 219 ff.
Tamar, British steamship (1864), XXXII, 201; (1878), XVII, 61
Tamar, H.M.S. (1775), XIII, 29 ff.
Tamarin, Alfred, and Shirley Glubok, *Voyaging to Cathay: Amerians in the China Trade*, reviewed, XXXVI, 296–297
Tamaulipas, schooner, XXI, 86; (1861), XI, 288. See also *Temaulipas*.
Tamerlane, ship (1854), III, 64
Tamesi, tanker (1915), XXXVIII, 185 ff.
Tam O’Shanter, ship (1884), XIV, 136–139
Tampa, U.S. Coast Guard cutter, XXXVII, 95 n.
Tampen, Norwegian ship (1961), XLI, 50
Tampico, schooner, XXI, 99; (1862), XII, 58, 160
Tampico, steamship (ex-*Imperador*) (1862), XXVI, 194
Tanaka, Yoshio, XIV, 19 ff.
Tancook, bark (1873), VI, 124
Tancook Whaler, XII, 124–126, plate 11
Tancook Whalers: Origins, Rediscovery, and Revival, The, by Robert C. Post, reviewed, XLVII, 284
Taney, Roger Brooke, XXXVI, 66
Tangier, bark (1851), III, 264
“Tangier Galleys and the Wars Against the Mediterranean Corsairs, The,” by Alan Jamieson, XXIII, 95–112
Tango, bark (1904), IV, 326; VI, 77
Tanjore, bark (1862), III, 69
Tanker No. 1, concrete tanker (1921), XXII, 172, 182
Tankers, XXXVI, 101; XXXVIII, 175; XLVII, 45
“Tankers in the Patuxent: The ESSO Fleet Lay-Up Site in the 1930’s,” by Merle T. Cole, XLVII, 45–53
Tank-Nielsen, Rear Admiral Carsten, XXXII, 113
Tanner, Lieutenant Commander Z. L., U.S.N., V, 5 ff.
Tantamount, schooner (1812), XXIV, 45, 60
Taoutai, steamship (1862), XVII, 227; (1862), XLIII, 207
Ta Pang Nyo, steamship (1865), XVII, 49, 222
Tapley, John, XXI, 15
Tappan, John, XXXIV, 100
Tappan, Lewis, XV, 134
Tapperheten, ship (1785), VI, 170
Taques, Benvenuto Augusto de Magalhaes, XV, 287
Tarapaca, ship (1886), IX, 298
Taratará, bark (1855), XXX, 275
Tarawa, Gilbert Islands, IV, 89, 94–95, plate 17
Tarbay, Captain Antonio, XXXIX?, 192
Tarbell, U.S. destroyer (1918), VII, 72
Tarbell, Joseph, XLVII, 27
Tarbox, schooner, XXVIII, 123
Tardy, schooner, XXI, 92; (1862), XII, 58
Targat, Morris, XXXVII, 159
Tarleton, Brigadier General Banastre, XLVI, 19 ff.

- Tarn*, ship (1812), XXI, 17
Tarquin, ship (1862), scene aboard, Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plate XXI
Tars, Turks, and Tankers, by Thomas A. Bryson, reviewed, XLI, 73
Tartane, I, 361–365, plate facing 361; II, 62–63
Tartar, bark (1831), V, 149
Tartar, brig (1813), XV, 61
Tartar, frigate (1859), XXXIV, 66
Tartar, H.M.S. (1724), XIX, 45; (1741), XXVI, 40, 53, 54, 60
Tartar, privateer (1777), XIII, 212
Tartar, ship (1820), XIII, 242
Tartar, steamship (1854), XXII, 18, 21, 23, 36, 42, 43; XXVI, 20, 203; (1874), XVII, 62; XVIII, 73
Tartufe, French ship (1799), XXXI, 173
Tasman, Abel Janszoon, and the Discovery of New Zealand, reviewed, III, 358
Tasman, Captain Abel Janszoon, XXV, 251
Tasmania, ship (1914), XVIII, 161
Tasson, ship (1841), XXXVIII, 59
Tate, E. Mowbray, note contributed by, XXXVII, 138–140; “American Merchant and Naval Contacts with China, 1784–1850,” XXXI, 177–191; “Admiral Bell and the New Asiatic Squadron 1865–1868,” XXXII, 123–135; “Navy Justice in the Pacific, 1830–1870: A Pattern of Precedents,” XXXV, 20–31; *Transpacific Steam*, reviewed, XLVIII, 132
Tate, Vernon D., I, 177; VI, 307; VIII, 4; XII, 4; contributed document, VI, 138–139, plate 20; query by, I, 309; reviews by, I, 185–187. “Boston Navy Yard, 1840,” document contributed by, VII, 67–69, plates 7–8; “The Complete Modelist of Thomas Miller, 1667,” XVII, 152–155; “Dr. Willem Voorbeijtel Cannenburg,” V, 240; “The *Instrucion Nauthica* of 1587,” I, 191–195; “The *Nettie*,” III, 167–168
Tate Island, Moluccas, XXV, 182
Tatge, Robert O. A., “A Quarantine Quandary: Ship Fever and Yellow Fever in Providence, Rhode Island, 1797,” XL, 192–210
Tatnall, Commodore Josiah, XX, 159–161, 198–200
Tatoosh, tug (1917), XVIII, 166–168
Tattler, schooner (1901), XXVI, plate XVIII
Tattnall, Josiah, XXVII, 157 ff., 223–224, 237, plate I; XXIX, 112
Tattnall, Captain Josiah, XXXVIII, 37; XXXIX, 37
Tattnall, Commodore Josiah, C.S.N., XXI, 142–143
Tattnall, Governor Josiah, Jr., XXVII, 158
Tattnall, Paulding, XXVII, 164
Tattooed Man, The, by J. C. Meredith, reviewed, XIX, 307
Tatumo, gunboat, XXVIII, 99
Taunt, Emory S., XXX, 44
Taurus, towboat (1887), XLII, 255
Tavener, Thomas W., review by, XXVIII, 74–75
Tawes, Captain Leonard S., XXVIII, 148–149
Taxation, XXXI, 192
Tay, H.M. Postal Packet ship (1817), XXIX, 48, plate VII
Tay, H.M. frigate (1943), I, 219 ff.
Tay, ship (1806), XLVIII, 239
Tay, John J., XI, 204–207
Taylor, Captain Bushrod B., U.S.N., XXV, 118
Taylor, R. W., XLVII, 184
Taylor, U.S.S. (1861), XIX, 266
Taylor, Commander Bushrod Bennett, XLIII, 184 ff.; photograph of, XLV, 238
Taylor, D. Foster, I, 67, 102; VIII, 292–293; XXIX, 154; “The *Gundalow Fanny M.*,” II, 209–222; “The Piscataqua River Gundalow,” II, 127–139
Taylor, David W., XXXIX, 131
Taylor, Captain Charles, XVIII, 233
Taylor, Charles H., II, 177; XIII, 118
Taylor, E. G. R., *The Mathematical Practitioners of Hanoverian England 1714–1840*, reviewed, XXVIII, 290–292; editor, *The Troublesome Voyage of Captain Fenton, 1582–1583*, reviewed, XX, 275
Taylor, F. R. Forbes, XXXVII, 158 ff.
Taylor, Father, XIII, 257
Taylor, Chaplain Fitch W., XXXI, 184
Taylor, Frank, III, 178; “Historic American Merchant Marine Survey, The,” I, 63–79; contributed document, I, 85; review by, I, 96; answered query, II, 83
Taylor, Frank A., XXXII, 213; answered query, VII, 171
Taylor, Gordon, *The Sea Chaplains: A History of the Royal Navy*, reviewed, XXXIX, 302
Taylor, H. Birchard, “*I Build Men as well as Ships*,” reviewed, I, 189
Taylor, Captain H. C., XXXIII, 272 ff.
Taylor, Harry, XXXIV, 265
Taylor, Henry Clay, XXIX, 31–53
Taylor, Captain Henry Clay, XXXVII, 31; XL, 175 ff.
Taylor, James A., XIV, 162
Taylor, Joan Du Plat, Editor, *The International Journal of Nautical Archaeology and Underwater Exploration* [Vol. I], reviewed, XXXII, 293
Taylor, Joel F., VII, 56
Taylor, John, XLVII, 119 ff.
Taylor, Captain John, IV, 262
Taylor, Captain John D., XVII, 254, 256
Taylor, Captain John Davis, XXI, 102
Taylor, Captain John E., XXX, 241, 246
Taylor, Justin E., XLVI, 63; XLVII, 119
Taylor, Admiral Montgomery Meigs, XXXVII, 186 ff.
Taylor, Dr. Nathaniel, XLI, 293
Taylor, Robert, XII, 226
Taylor, Roger C., *The Elements of Seamanship*, reviewed, XLIII, 224; *Good Boats*, reviewed, XXXVII, 225; *More Good Boats*, reviewed, XL, 147
Taylor, Captain S. N., XVII, 135; XVIII, 84
Taylor, Thomas, XXX, 59
Taylor, Thomas D., XXX, 21
Taylor, Captain Thomas De Hart, XXX, 22

- Taylor, Thomas Teakle, XXXV, 294
 Taylor, W. L., XXII, plate XIX
 Taylor, Walter W., VII, 295
 Taylor, William H., XIV, 117; XXXIII, 57
 Taylor, William Leonhard, *A Productive Monopoly: The Effect of Railroad Control on New England Coastal Steamship Lines, 1870–1916*, reviewed, XXXI, 148–149
 Taylor, Zachary, XXXVII, 35
 Taylor, General Zachary, XXV, 175
 Taylors Island bateau, IV, 290, 298
Ta Yung, steamship (1858), XVI, 179; XVIII, 72; (1858), XLIII, 90 ff.
Ta Yung, tug (1865), XXXIV, 38 ff.
 Tea Act, XXVII, 220
Teal, H.M. frigate (1930), L, 188
Teamster, yacht (1892), XXXVI, 236
 Tea packing for purchase, photo of, XLVIII, 251
 Teasdale, Major H. R., C.S.A., VII, 122
Teaser, C.S.S. (1862), XX, 158
Teaser, ship (1776), XIII, 128
Teaser, U.S.S. (1798), XXXI, 175
 Teast, Sidenham, XIII, 213
Tea trade, XLVIII, 261. *See also* China
Teazer, steamship (1863), XXI, plate XXIII. *See also* *Teaser*.
 Tecklenburg, Captain Peter, XXI, 102
Tecumseh, U.S. monitor (1862), X, 19, 26–27, 32; (1866), III, 172
Teddy Bear, schooner (1909), XXXVIII, 91
Tedesco, bark (1856–1857), I, 100
 “*Te Deum*,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXI, 28
 Teenstra, Anno, *De Clippers*, reviewed, VII, 324
 Tefft, Nelson, IX, 228–229
 Teghettoff, Admiral Wilhelm von, XV, 201 ff.
Tejuca, steamship (1865), XVI, 174
Telegraph, bark (1854), XV, 186
Telegraph, clipper ship (1851), XLV, 128
Telegraph, grain elevator (1883), XXXVIII, 141
Telegraph, schooner (1855), XXIV, 143; (1861), VIII, 221; (1864), XII, 233, 235
Telegraph, ship, XXII, 239; (1815), XIX, 222
Telegraph, steamship (1836), VII, 61, 62, 311; (1838), VIII, 38, 43, 52, 53, 133; (1840), XX, 86; XXVIII, 124
Telegraph, vessel (1837), XXXVI, 170
Telegraph, marine, III, 211 ff.
Telemachus, snow (1747), I, 167
Telemachus, ship, XXV, 181
Telemaque, schooner, XXI, 103; (1861), XI, 288
Telemico, sloop (1865), XII, 235
 Teles, Fernão (or Fernam Tellez) XXX, 251, 253, 254
 Telescopes: XI, 220–221; English, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XXX
Telica, steamship (1825), XXXV, 249
 Teller, Captain, XXV, 12, 13
 Teller, Walter, XXV, 61
 Teller, Walter Magnes, “Postscripts to *The Search for Captain Slocum*,” XVIII, 189–200, plates 13, 14
 Telles, G. (artist), XXII, plate IX
 Tellez, Ferman. *See* Teles, Fernão.
 Tell-Tale Compass: Danish, circa 1760, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XIII; English, circa 1790, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XIII
Telos, brig (1883), XLIX, 29 ff.
 “*Telos*, the Last American Brig and Bangor River’s ‘Class of ’83,’” by Lawrence Carroll Allin, XLIX, 29–33
Temarario, Spanish torpedo boat (1898), XXXVI, 260, 262
Temaupipas, schooner, XXI, 90. *See also* *Tamaupipas*.
 Tembinoka, King of Apemama, IV, 116–117
Temperance, schooner, XXI, 96; (1863), XII, 160
Temperance, ship (1804), VII, 317
Templar, bark (1862), IV, 239
 Temple, Robert, XL, 263
Temple of the Muses, showboat (1817), VIII, 153
 Templeton, William, XXXVI, 245
Tempête, French warship [model] (1876), XVI, 103
 “Ten Cent War: Naval Phase, The,” by Martin L. Seeger, XXXIX, 271–288
Ten (Diez) de Junio, Venezuelan schooner (1848), XXX, 265
Tenedos, bark (1861), XV, 108 n.; XXI, 241, 256
Tenedos, H.M. frigate (1813), XLVI, 165; (1814), XLII, 105 ff.; XLIV, 174
Tenerif, woodboat (1881), XVII, 16
 Tenerife Coaling Co., XLVI, 105
Teneriffe, brig (1854), XLV, 189
 Tennent, Thomas, XXXIV, 210
Tennessee, C.S.S. ram, XLI, 98; (1862), XIX, 267; (1864), X, 26
Tennessee, ironclad (1863), XLIX, 119
Tennessee, steamship (1861), XI, 288
Tennessee, steamship (ex-Muscogee) (1848), IV, 306; XLVII, 38 ff.; lithograph of, XLVII, 39; line drawings of, XLVII, 40, 41
Tennessee, steamship (1853), XXIV, plate XXXII; (1853), X, 134
Tennyson, ship (1864), II, 334
 Ten Pound Island, Gloucester (MA), XXV, plates IV, XII
Tenshin Maru, steamship (1895), XI, 259 ff.
Tenyu Maru, steamship (ex-England) (1861), XXVI, 130
Teredos, XXVII, 177–184, plate 3
Teresa, schooner (1863), XII, 160
Teresita, bark, XXI, 90; (1861), XI, 266, 267, 288; XII, 58, 160
Termagant, British sloop of war (1795), XLIX, 45
 Terminal Island, California (former Rattlesnake Island), XXV, 262–263, 265, 270–272
 Terminal Railroad, California, XXV, 265
Terra Australis, XXX, 205, 206
Terra Brass, schooner (1864), XII, 233

- Terrapin*, schooner, XXI, 89; (1864), XV, 130
Terrible, frigate (1798?), IX, 163, plate 19; X, 66, 70
Terrible, steamship (1849), XLIII, 169
Terror, H.M.S., XXVIII, 19, 93, 96, 98, 107; (1845), XX, 104; L, 128
Terror, U.S. monitor (1862), X, 18, 31
Terry, U.S. torpedo boat, XXII, 142
Terry, Lieutenant Commander Edward, XXXIX, 120
Tessier, Captain Eugene, XXI, 102
Tetautua, schooner (1898), IV, 53
Tetis, frigate (1784), VI, 170
Teupken, D. A., XXVIII, plate II
Tevis, Lloyd, XXXI, 124
Texas, battleship (1850), XLI, 94; (1895), XXXVIII, 137; XXXIX, 127 ff.; XL, 50 ff.
Texas, ship (1866), XXXII, 126
Texas, steamship, XXI, 91; (1861), XI, 288
Texas, tanker (1908), XXXVIII, 199 ff.
Texas, U.S.S. (1941), XLV, 52
Texas (TX), History, Republic (1836–1846), XXI, 216
Texas Co. Shipyard, XXVII, plate XXX
Texas Navy, XXI, 216–221
Texas Ranger, steamship, XXI, 96; (1861), XI, 269, 288; XII, 58
Thacher, Anthony, XXV, 234, 244–247
Thacher, Oxenbridge, XXXI, 28
Thacher, Peter, XXV, 244
 “Thacher Shipwreck, The Dry Salvages and the,” by Samuel Eliot Morison, XXV, 233–247, plates 23–26
Thachers Island (MA), XXV, 233 ff., 244 ff.
Thaddeus, brig, XXII, 151; (1819), X, 265
Thaddeus Merriman, concrete ship (1944), XXII, 177, 180
Thales, steamship (1864), XVII, 138; XVIII, 73
Thalia, schooner (1892), XXVI, plate XI
Thames, H.M.S. (1778), XXXIV, 139
Thames, ship (1812), XXI, 22
Thames, steamship (1835), VII, 57, 313; (1838), VIII, 47; (1862), XVIII, 60, 73; (1883), XII, 293
Thames, whaler, XXII, 151
Thames, wooden screw (ex-Viborg) (1847), XLIX, 26
Thames Sailing Barge, Her Gear and Rigging, The, by Dennis J. Davis, reviewed, XXXII, 144–145
Thann, auxiliary (1918), XXXII, plate 3, 24, 30
Thann Navigation Corp. of New York, XXXII, 24
 “‘Thar She Blows,’” by Llewellyn Howland, XIII, 131–133
Thatcher, Captain Frederick, XVI, 64
Thatcher, Rear Admiral H. K., U.S.N., VIII, 180–181
Thatcher Magoun, ship (1856), III, 69; (1866), XX, 62
 “That Prodigal Son: Philo McGiffin and the Chinese Navy,” by Richard H. Bradford, XXXVIII, 157–169
Thaxter, Celia, XXV, 65
Thaxter, Samuel, XXXIV, 201; XLVI, 260
Thayer, Gideon, XL, 263
Thayer, John E., “Morse in Japan and His Impact There,” XLVI, 55–65
Thayer, Rear Admiral Louis M., XXXVI, 25
Thayer, Captain Robert B., XXI, 102
Thayer, William R., XXXII, 257
Thayer & Lincoln, Boston, XXV, 107
Thebaud, Captain E., XVII, 55; XVIII, 84
Thebes, steamship (1857), XXVI, 111 n., 126, 127, 206, 209
Thebout, Johannus, XVII, 292
The Dare. See *Dare, The*.
Thelma Roberts, three-sail bateau (1943), IV, 290–291, 300
Themis, grain elevator (1959), XXXVIII, 140
Thence Round Cape Horn, by Robert Erwin Johnson, reviewed, XXIV, 149
Thennett, ship (1703), VII, 74, 76
Theobald, ship (1861), I, 110, 113
Theobald, Rear Admiral R. A., U.S.N., VI, 307
Theodora, sloop (1864), XII, 233
Theodora, steamship, XXI, 95, 96; (1861), VIII, 197, 221, 227; XI, 154; XV, 124
Theodore, brig (1834), XXXVIII, 270
Theodore E. Goodhue, schooner (1867), XXXVIII, 63
Theodore Roosevelt, schooner (1901), XXVI, plate XVI
Theodore Stoney, schooner (1861), VIII, 221
Theoline, schooner, XXIII, plate XXVIII; (1942), III, 60, 163
Thera, lugger (1874), XXX, 198
There Go the Ships, by Captain Rudolph Smale, reviewed, III, 92
Theresa, schooner (1862), XII, 58
Thermopylae, ship, XLI, 130; (1866), XXXV, plate 5
Theseus, H.M.S., XXXVI, 290
Thetis, cartel schooner (1814), XXVIII, 176
Thetis, H.M.S. (1778), XLV, 248; (1824), XXXV, 31
Thetis, schooner (1861), XI, 288; XII, 58
Thetis, ship (1757), IX, 144; (1828), XIV, 101; (1861), XI, 288
Thetis, U.S. cutter (1906), XLIV, 19 ff.
Thetis, U.S. Revenue Cutter (1888), XXXIX, 9
Thevet, Andre, XI, 101
 “They Built Clipper Ships in Their Back Yard,” by Admont G. Clark, XXII, 233–251
They Came for Sandalwood: A Study of the Sandalwood Trade in South-West Pacific, 1830–1865, by Dorothy Shineberg, reviewed, XXIX, 145
They followed the Sea – Captain Oliver Jordan of Thomaston, Maine, 1789–1879 – his Sons and his Daughters and the Ships they built, sailed, and commanded, reviewed, III, 92
They Took to the Sea, by David Klein and Mary Louise Johnson, reviewed, IX, 304
 “‘They Were a Class Apart,’ The Story of Life Aboard One of the Four-Stack Flush Deck Destroyers in the Years Between the Two World Wars,” by Henry G. Pettitt, XLVI, 240–251
Thibault, Carrow, X, 82, 85; XIV, 298–299
Thicke, Walt, XXXVI, 242, 245

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- "Thick Night, A," Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plate XX
- Thielbeck*, ship (1927), XVIII, 216
- Thierichens, Captain, XLV, 200
- Thinkers and Tinkers: Early American Men of Science*, by Silvio A. Bedini, reviewed, XXXVIII, 69
- Third International Congress of Maritime Museums, XXXVIII, 231
- 30 (Trece) de Diciembre*, schooner (1855), XXX, 275
- "Thirty 'Easterns' and Others: Ships Built in Japan for the United States, 1919-1920," by Forrest R. Holdcamper, XXIII, 270-276
- "30-Gun Salute, A," document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXII, 183
- "Thirty Years of *The American Neptune*," by former Managing Editor, Ernest S. Dodge, XXXII, 231
- "This Bargain Shall Be Kept a Secret," document contributed by E. Lee Dorsett, M.D., XV, 155-156
- "This Day Comes in Fine': The Log of the Brig *Selma*," by E. L. Dorsett, M.D., XIV, 212-214
- Thistle*, schooner (1864), XII, 233; (1901), XXX, 196
- Thistle*, schooner (1918), V, 140
- Thistle*, steamship, XXI, 94, 98, plate IX; (1855), XXII, 21, 28, 29, 31, 34, 39, 42, 43; (1863), VIII, 232, 235; (1864), VIII, 235
- Thistle*, yacht (1888), XXXVI, 232
- Thistle and the Jade, The*, by Maggie Keswick, reviewed, XLIII, 149-150
- This was Chesapeake Bay*, by Robert H. Burgess, reviewed, XXIV, 147-148
- Thober, Frank W., "Notes on Marine Disasters off Cape Horn," XVIII, 177-180
- Thomas*, bark (1837), IV, 73
- Thomas*, brig (1778), X, 281-282
- Thomas*, dredge (1900), XXXVIII, 200 ff.
- Thomas*, ship (1816), XXX, 45
- Thomas*, Cephas L., journal of, XXV, plate 5
- Thomas*, Edward B., I, 102
- Thomas*, George, XXXVIII, 234. *Thomas A. Cromwell*, schooner (1905), XXVI, plate XX
- Thomas*, Ichabod (shipbuilder), XXV, 218-219
- Thomas*, John, XIII, 17
- Thomas*, Lowell, XXXVI, 266
- Thomas*, Mifflin, *Schooner from Windward*, reviewed, XLVII, 59
- Thomas*, Pascoe, XXII, 113
- Thomas*, Phillip Drennon, XXXIV, 65 n.
- Thomas*, Captain S. Joseph, XXXIV, 41
- Thomas*, Sylvanus, XXXIX, 95
- Thomas A. Edison*, steamship (1901), I, 71, 77, plate facing 78
- Thos. A. Metcalf*, steamship (1847), XLVII, 34
- Thomas Bennett*, ship (1850), XLV, 124
- Thomas C. Acton*, schooner, XXI, 99; (1862), XII, 58
- Thomas C. Arthur*, schooner (1861), XI, 288
- Thomas Clyde*, bateau (1911), IV, 290
- Thomas Cornell*, steamship (1863), VI, 277-289, plates 33-34; (1865), XIV, 176 ff.
- Thomas Coutts*, ship (1817), XIV, 102, 103
- Thomas Dana*, ship (1873), III, 71; (1874), VII, 39-41; (1877), XXV, 107; (1889), XL, 108
- Thomas Gordon*, ship, XIII, 121
- Thomas H. Lawrence*, schooner (1891), V, 294-295, plate 20
- Thomas H. Perkins*, ship (1842), XIX, 27, 38, plate 2; (1845), V, 149
- Thomas Hallett*, schooner (1926), XXVI, plate XXXI
- Thomas Hart*, ship (1850), XLV, 125
- Thomas Harvard*, ship (1859), II, 333
- Thomas Holcombe*, bark (1855), III, 263
- Thomas Hunt and Co.*, XVII, 46, 47, 144, 145; XXII, 15, 32, plate 2; XXXIV, 18 ff.; XLIII, 94 ff.; XLIX, 25
- Thomas J. Stewart*, barkentine (1890), XII, 305
- Thomas Jefferson*, steamship (1834), VII, 55; (1839), XVIII, 285, 290; XX, 83 n., 266; (1867), VI, 61; VII, 240, 242
- Thomas Kemp Boatyard*, XL, 38
- Thomas L. Randall*, ship (1832), XXXVIII, 62
- Thomas L. ('S') Gorton*, sail-schooner (1932), XXXIII, 64
- Thos. L. Wragg*, steamship (1861), VIII, 221, 227
- Thomas Mcmanus*, steamship, XVIII, 229
- Thomas Newton*, steamship (1881), VI, 62, plate 4; VII, 242
- Thomas Nye*, bark (1851), III, 72
- "Thomas Paine's Short Career as a Naval Architect, August-October 1807," by Joseph George Henrich, XXXIV, 123-134
- Thomas Patten*, side-wheel tug (1917), XXXIV, 264
- Thomas Penrose*, ship (1806), VII, 317
- Thomas Powell*, steamship (1879), VI, 284; (1846), XIV, 163 ff.
- Thomas R. Foster*, ship (1885), V, 327
- Thomas Richardson & Sons*, XXVI, 207
- "Thomas Rogers and the Rhode Island Slave Trade," by Darold D. Wax, XXXV, 289-301
- Thomas Russell* (1801), XXIII, 217
- Thomas Smull and Co.*, XXX, 174, 180, 181
- "Thomas Truxtun on Salutes," document, V, 156-157
- Thomas W. Lawson*, 7-masted schooner (1902), I, 396; XXIII, 15, plate XXVII; Pictorial Supplement, XXXVI, plate XXVIII
- Thomas W. Lawson*, American sailing ship (1907), XXIX, 133-138
- Thomas Watson*, steamship, XXI, 96
- Thos. Watson*, ship (1861), VIII, 221
- Thomas Welcome Roys: America's Pioneer of Modern Whaling*, by Frederick P. Schmitt, Cornelis de Jong, and Frank H. Winter, reviewed, XLI, 144-145
- Thomas White and Sons*, XXII, 44
- Thomes*, Ansel L., XVIII, 177
- Thompson*, Captain Albert A., XII, 104
- Thompson*, Alexander, XXXI, 204 ff.

- Thompson, Benjamin, XXXVI, 255
 Thompson, Captain, XXXI, 97
 Thompson, Charles, XXXVI, 273
 Thompson, Captain Charles, XXI, 102
 Thompson, David Whittet, III, 354; "A Seventeenth-Century German Submarine," III, 345–349. *See also* Thomson, David Whittet.
 Thompson, Ebenezer, XIII, 120
 Thompson, Captain Edgar, "*Cleopatra's Barge*, Navy Style," XV, 83
 Thompson, Captain Edgar K., contributed documents, XX, 62; XXI, 303–304; XXII, 142, 220, 220–221; XXIII, 227; XXV, 68–69
 notes by, XXI, 70, 72, 142–143, 144–145, 145–146, 255, 278, 291; XXII, 54, 70, 105, 183, 186, 193, 211, 215, 218, 276, 289; XXIII, 38, 55, 68–69, 196, 222–224, 254, 260, 269, 292; XXIV, 37, 60, 108, 118, 143, 185, 211, 212, 213–214, 215–216, 246; XXV, 28, 34, 45, 50, 67, 111, 115, 122, 127, 140–141, 141–143, 143, 167, 175, 188, 217, 223, 224–226, 273, 277, 287; notes and documents by: XXVI, 62, 170, 176, 214–216, 218–219, 257, 271; XXVII, 45, 60, 97, 110, 149, 176, 210; XXVIII, 30, 65, 69, 112, 127, 143–144, 205, 223–224, 286; XXIX, 29, 53, 63–64, 132, 173, 186, 198, 223, 225–226, 261, 281; XXX, 45, 132, 138, 216; XXXI, 18, 37, 51, 146; XXXII, 135; XXXIII, 130; XXXIV, 102, 134, 196, 218, 220, 221; XXXV, 19, 31, 35, 96, 110, 117, 206, 288; XXXVI, 68, 87, 124, 250; XXXVII, 25, 127, 137, 144, 163, 173, 202; XXXVIII, 14, 27, 174; XXXIX, 28, 57, 108, 183, 208, 217. "Journal of a Passage Through the Straits of Magellan in 1829," XXIII, 86–191; "Lafayette in the Frigate *Brandywine*," XXVI, 258–261; "The *Mayflower's* Jones," XVIII, 318; "Navassa: A Forgotten Acquisition," XXVI, 171–176; "Navassa the First," IX, 63; "Repel Boarders," XIX, 232–234; "The Solitary Grave of Diego Ramirez Islands," XVIII, 177; "The Trojan Horse of Gibraltar, From the Book *Decima Flottiglia M.A.S.*, by Commander Valerio Borghese," XXVII, 185–201
 Thompson, Harold W., ed., *The Last of the Logan: The True Adventures of Robert Coffin, Mariner in the Years 1854 to 1859*, reviewed, II, 184
 Thompson, Jeremiah, I, 85–87
 Thompson, Captain John, XXI, 102
 Thompson, Rev. John Bodine, XXXVI, 251
 Thompson, Jonathan, V, 115 ff.
 Thompson, Captain L. H., XXI, 102
 Thompson, General M. Jeff, C.S.A., XXV, 130, 136, 139
 Thompson, P. N., XXXVI, 245 ff.
 Thompson, P. W., VII, 238–239
 Thompson, R. H., VII, 224 ff.; VII, 231
 Thompson, R. W., XXII, 260
 Thompson, Ralph Newell, V, 247; "Voyage of the Brig *Nabob* from Boston to Batavia, Java in 1833," V, 194–202
 Thompson, Richard W., Secretary of the Navy, XLIX, 293
 Thompson, Captain Samuel L., XXI, 102
 Thompson, Smith, XXXIX, 46; XL, 31
 Thompson, Smith, Secretary of the Navy, XLII, 166 ff.
 Thompson, Thomas, VIII, 13, 17
 Thompson, Captain Thomas, XXVI, 63–71; XLIX, 49
 Thompson, Thomas L., XLI, 256
 Thompson, Waddy, XXIX, 95, 96
 Thompson, William, I, 85–87; XXXVIII, 56
 Thompson, Captain William, XXI, 102, 106
 Thompson's Island, Boston Harbor, ca. 1840, XXIX, plate XXXI
 Thomsen, Captain T. A., XVI, 120; XVIII, 213–215
 Thomson, David Whittet, "The Great Steamboat Monopolies" series: Part I: 'The Mississippi,' XVI, 28–40; Part II: 'The Hudson,' XVI, 270–280; "Two Thousand Years Under Sea; The Story of the Diving Bell," VII, 261–281. *See also* Thompson, David W.
 Thomson, Captain George, XXI, 102
 Thomson, George and James, XXXIX, 134
 Thomson, J. and G. H., XXII, 44
 Thomson, J & G, XXIX, 5 n.
Thorborg, udema type of vessel [model], VI, plate 24
 Thoreau, Henry David, XXV, 63
Thorn, ship (1864), XXXIX, 96
 Thornborough, Captain, XIII, 29 ff.
 Thorndike, Israel, XIII, 122; XXIX, 204
 Thorndike, Captain Israel, XXII, 195 ff.; XXIV, 247
 Thorndike, Captain Nicholas, XXII, 194 ff.; XXIV, 247–271
 Thorne, Robert, XVIII, 271
 Thornton, Edward, XXVI, 253
 Thornton, Sir Edward, XXXIX, 290
 Thornton, John, XIX, 44; XXV, 240
 Thornton, R. H., *British Shipping*, reviewed, XX, 225
 Thornton, Samuel, XXXI, 25
 Thornton, Solomon, XXXIV, 251
 Thornton, William, XVI, 28
 Thornton, Dr. William, XXVII, 19, 23
 Thorsen, Lars, V, 247
 Thos. *See* Thomas.
Thrasher, schooner (1812), note, XLIII, 222
Thrasher, steam bark (1894), XXXVIII, 85; XXXIX, 19
Three Bells, Glasgow (1854), XLV, 27
Three Bricks and Three Brothers, by Will Gardner, reviewed, VI, 234–235
Three Brothers, schooner (1794), XXIV, 253; (1809), X, 150; (1861), XI, 288; XII, 58, 160, 233
Three Brothers, ship (1651), XIII, 24; (1857), III, 129–130, 263; (1920), XVIII, 207
Three Brothers, sloop (1746), XLVIII, 33
Three Brothers, steamship (1872), XII, 289, 293
Three Centuries of Freeport, Maine, by Florence G. Thurston and Harmon S. Cross, reviewed, I, 100
Three Friends, ship (1741), I, 297; (1751), XX, 43
Three Friends, steam tug (1895), I, 73; V, 146–147

- Three Marys*, steamship, XXI, 92, 104; (1865), XII, 235
- Three-Masted Schooner, The*, by William S. Quincy, reviewed, XLVIII, 65
- "Three-Masted Schooners," query by V. M. W., I, 90; answers by M. V. Brewington, III, 86; by John Kyman, II, 175; III, 269
- Three Sisters*, brig (1784), XLVI, 10 ff.
- Three Sisters*, schooner, XXI, 94; (1812), XLV, 6; (1861), XI, 288; XII, 58
- Three Sisters*, ship (1800), XL, 48; (1811), VII, 317
- Three Sisters*, sloop (1788), XLIX, 86
- Three Sisters*, supercargo (1763), XLI, 177
- Three Voyages of Captain Cook, The*, by Frank Paluka, reviewed, XXXIV, 281-282
- "Three Watercolors by Cornè," by Richard W. Hale, I, 163-164
- Throop, Captain Horatio N., XXXIV, 245
- Throop, Samuel and Ruth, XXXIV, 243
- "Through the 'Golden Mist:' A Brief Overview of Armada Historiography," by Douglas Knerr, XLIX, 5-13
- Thrower, Norman J. W., *Captain James Cook and His Voyages of Discovery in the Pacific*, reviewed, XXXI, 74-75
- Thrush*, H.M.S., XXVIII, 18
- Thule*, steamship (1863), XLIII, 294 ff.
- Thunder*, 74, British ship (1798), XXXIX, 32
- Thunder*, H.M.S., XXVI, 54; XXXII, 85
- Thunder*, steamship (1859), XXVI, 125, 126, 206, 209
- Thunderbum*, frigate (1831), XXXVIII, 109
- Thunderer* 74, ship (1798), XLV, 96
- Thunderer*, British ship (1780), XXXVIII, 94
- Thunder of the Guns, The*, by Donald MacIntyre, reviewed, XX, 226
- Thurloe*, snow (1742), I, 297
- Thurlow, A., XXXVI, 233
- Thurston, Florence G., and Harmon S. Cross, *Three Centuries of Freeport, Maine*, reviewed, I, 100
- Thurston, Robert H., XXIV, 167 ff.
- Thurston, William N., "Management-Leadership in the United States Shipping Board, 1917-1918," XXXII, 155-170
- "Thus," document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXIII, 254
- Thynne, A. G., XXXVI, 245
- Thynne, Sir Henry, XXXI, 91 ff.; XLVII, 77
- Tiara*, ship (1850), XLV, 125
- Tiara Toporo*, schooner, XXXVI, 275
- Tiare*, French warship (1956), XXI, 200
- Tiber*, ship (1864), III, 172
- Tice, John, IV, 313 ff.
- Tickler*, tender (1814), XLII, 105
- Ticonderoga*, U.S.S. (1813), XXI, 48, 53, 54; (1814), XXXI, 287; (1863), XLV, 237; (1878), XXXIV, 83
- Tidalwave*, schooner yacht (1891), VII, 223
- Tidal Wave*, sloop, XXXVII, 225
- Tidal wave**, I, 108
- "Tidal Wave at Huanillos, Chile, in 1877, A," by Lincoln Colcord, I, 108-115
- Tiddeman, Captain Mark, XIX, 44-50
- Tides of Empires: Vol. I, Decisive Naval Campaigns in the West, 1481-1654*, by Peter Padfield, reviewed, XLII, 139-140
- Tides of Empires: Vol. II, Decisive Naval Campaigns in the Rise of the West, 1654-1763*, by Peter Padfield, reviewed, XLIV, 279-280
- Tidewater Shipbuilding Co., XLI, 193
- Tiebout, Cornelius (engraver), XXV, 126, plate 9
- Tientsin*, steamship (1863), XLIII, 294
- Tiger*, flagship (1613), XXVIII, 245, 246, 247, 248
- Tiger*, ship (1845), XII, 102, 106
- Tiger*, S.M.S. gunboat (1906), XL, 89 ff.
- Tiger*, whale ship, XXV, 104
- Tigre*, H.M.S. (1799), XXXVI, 290
- Tigress*, schooner (1814), XLIV, 172
- Tiira, Ensio, XXIII, 114-116
- Tilbury*, British ship (1757), XLVIII, 29
- Tilden, Bryant P., V, 194 ff.
- Tilden, Nathaniel, XIX, 8
- Tilikum*, dugout canoe (1901), XXVIII, 53-65, plates 3-8
- Tilley, A. F., "Warships of the Ancient Mediterranean," L, 192-200
- Tilley, John A., reviews by, XLVI, 122; XLVII, 55, 59; XLIX, 61; *The British Navy and the American Revolution*, reviewed, XLIX, 315
- Tillicum*, yacht (1905), XXXVI, 241, 245
- Tillie*, steamship (1862), XXIV, plate XXX
- Tillinghast, Daniel, VIII, 13; XIV, 51; XXXI, 133
- Tillinghast, Jonathan, XLII, 41 ff.
- Tillinghast, Mr., XXX, 296
- Tillman, Senator Ben ("Pitchfork"), XLI, 194
- Tilly Baker*, bark (1876), XXVIII, plate XVII
- Tilton, Lieutenant E. G., XXXI, 186
- Tilton, Captain Henry W., XXI, 103
- Tilton, Captain McLane, U.S.M.C., XXV, 116-122; XXXIX, 120
- Tilton, Captain Shadrack, XXV, 23
- Tilton, Captain Shadrack R., XXXIII, 52 ff.
- Tilton, John Gibson, XXV, 117
- Tilton, Nan (Mrs. McLane Tilton), XXV, 116-122
- Timber**, III, 239; XLVI, 221
- Transportation**, XLVIII, 77
- Timbotta, Giorgio, XIV, 264
- Timbuctoo*, schooner (1838), XXXVIII, 57
- Time*, bark (1855), IV, 241
- Time*, schooner (1861), VIII, 232; XV, 124
- "Time and Waste Books' of James Wilson, builder of the *Ann McKim*," by David B. Tyler, III, 26-34
- Times Literary Supplement, The*, VII, 81; editorial quoted, VII, 83-85
- Timewell, H. C., "*Exodus 1947 Takes on her Cargo*," IX, 300-301
- Timmings, E. K., XXIX, 5 n.

- Timor*, ship (1861), XV, 108 n.; XXI, 238, 256
Timothy Field, brig (1883), XLIX, 31 ff.
Tinchenborn, Judge, XXXVI, 91
Tingey, Thomas, XXXIX, 34
Tingey, Captain Thomas, XXII, 275; XLIII, 137
Ting Ju-cu'ang, Admiral, XXXVIII, 162
Tingqua, ship (1852), XVII, 17, 19–25
Ting Yuen, Chinese battleship (1881), VIII, 268 ff.; IX, 301; (1894), XXXVIII, 165 ff.
Tinker, Governor John, of Nassau, XXV, 203; XXVI, 38, 40, 59
Tinklepaugh, Captain, IV, 144 ff.
Tioga, U.S. steamship (1861), XXIV, 208 ff.
Tippecanoe, U.S. monitor (1862), X, 19, 32
Tippoo Sahib, ship (1853), XV, 252
Tip Top, schooner (1864), XII, 233, 235
Tiranicide, brig (1777), XLIII, 24
Tirona, General Daniel, XXXV, 190
Titan, steamship (1865), XVII, 43, 308; XLIII, 95 ff.; XLV, 29
Titana, steamship (1868), XVII, 57
Titanic, liner (1912), XXXV, 43 ff.; XXXVI, 7, 9, 20, 32
Titanic, White Star liner (1914), XXII, 80
Titanic: End of a Dream, The, by Wyn Craig Wade, reviewed, XL, 65
Titt Bitt, sloop (1756), XXXV, 294 ff.
Titus, Captain T. J., XX, 89 n., 95–99
TN. *See* Tennessee
Toadfish, brig (1812), XXI, 21
Tobacco Trade, XXI, 207–215
Tobin, Austin J., XXVII, 261, 262, plate 12
Tobin, Daniel, Jr., mention, XL, 163
Tobin, Patrick, XIV, 250, 258
Tobin, William, XV, 95
Toby, Charles B., XLII, 4
“To California in '49,” document contributed by F. Sheldon Drew, IV, 329–334
Tod, Giles, M. S., I, 102; II, 84; VI, 307; reviews by: XXVIII, 148–149; XXX, 217–218, 219–220; XXXI, 73; XXXII, 142; XXXIII, 63, 146; XLV, 133; XLVII, 142; XLVIII, 188; *The Last Sail Down East*, reviewed, XXVI, 223
Tod and McGregor, XXVI, 11, 15, 18, 19, 22, 115, 118, 208. *See also* Todd and MacGregor.
Tod & MacGregor (shipbuilders), XLIII, 90 ff. *See also* Todd and MacGregor.
Todd, Captain E. H., XXXIV, 245
Todd, Elias, XVII, 120
Todd, J. C., XVIII, 13
Todd, Mallory, XXX, 136
Todd and MacGregor, XXII, 44. *See also* Tod and McGregor (MacGregor).
Toey-wan, British steamship (1859), XXVII, 157, 166–170, 223–224
Toeywan, steamship (1858), XXXIV, 21
Toft, Captain Yes (or James S.), XXIX, 263
Tokei Maru, steamship (1852), XVII, 57; XVIII, 73; (1874), XVII, 313
Toledo, steamship (1902), XXXVIII, 183 ff.
Toledo Shipbuilding Co., XXII, 183
Tolle, Captain J. R., XXI, 103
Tolles, Frederick B., query by, I, 171
Tolley, Kemp, *Cruise of the Lanikai: Incitement to War*, reviewed, XXXIV, 278
Tolman, Elisha, XXV, 222
Tolten, Chilean ship (1867), XXXIX, 276
Tom, Krouman, XXX, 184
Tomba della Nave ship, XXIV, plate 9
Tomblin, Barbara B., “United States Navy and the Philippine Insurrection,” XXXV, 183–196
Tom Bowline, U.S.S. (1815), XIX, 219, 220
Tom Cod, English brig (1825), XXXVIII, 55
Tom Hicks, schooner (1861), XI, 288
Tomkinson, Captain S. D., XXXIV, 245
Tomlinson, George, XXIV, 21
Tompkins, John, VII, 153
Tom Sugg, schooner (1863), XII, 160
Tom Thumb, steamship, XXVIII, 124
Tom Tilton, Coaster and Fisherman, edited by Gale Huntington, reviewed, XLV, 135
Tonawanda, ship (1920), XVIII, 210
Tonawanda, U.S. monitor (1862), X, 18, 31
Tonga, boats of, XIII, 95 ff.
Tonkin, Joseph Dudley, *The Last Raft*, reviewed, I, 402–403
Tonnage: VIII, 99–113; measurement of, XIV, 5–17
Tonnage, Measurement, V, 223, 311; VIII, 99
Tonnage, register, V, 223–234, 311–325
“Tonnage Rules in 1799,” by M. V. Brewington, I, 295–296
“Tonnage — Weight and Measurement,” by John Lyman, VIII, 99–113
Tonnere, sloop (1861), XI, 298
“To No Avail” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXVI, 257
Tonquin, ship (1811), V, 160–161; (1845), XXXII, 210; XXXIV, 256
Tonym, Governor Patrick, of East Florida, XXV, 211
Toombs, Senator Robert, L, 113
Topaz, ship (1807), X, 54, 56, 59–61; (1822), XV, 136–137
Topliff, Captain Samuel, I, 298; IV, 245–346
Topo, II, 57–58
Topping, Morgan, V, 327
“Topping Lifts and Dipping the Spanker Gaff, also West Coast vs. East Coast Schooner Style,” by Karl Kortum, XXVIII, 224
“Topsail Schooner *Americana*, The,” by Nicholas Wagner, III, 261
Topsail schooners, Colonial, XXV, 87 ff.
Topuios, Ataunasio Satama, XXXVI, 17
Torbay, steamship, XXII, 219
Torch, ship (1815), XL, 39 ff.

- Torche*, schooner, XXIX, 197
Tornado, ship (1852), III, 264
Tornado, Spanish vessel (1864), XXXVI, 93 ff.; XXXVIII, 244
Toronto, H.M.S. (1841), VIII, 38, 56, 132
Toronto, steamship (1824), VI, 199, 202, 206; (1843), XVII, 102
Toronto City, steamship (1936), XIV, 127, 129, 135
Torpedo boats, XLII, 85; XLIX, 114
Torpedo bombers, XXXVII, 111
Torpedoes, XXVII, 185
Torpedoes, human, XXVII, 185–201
Torpedo Launch No. 4 (1864), XLII, 89 ff.
Torrens, clipper ship, XXIII, 140–141, 284
Torres, Captain Luis Vaez de, XXV, 251
Torres Strait, XXX, 205
Torrey Canyon, tanker (1967), XXXVI, 10; XXXVIII, 175 ff.
Torr Head, steamship (1933), XIV, 127, 129, 135
To Santa Rosalia – Further and Back, by Harold D. Huycke, Jr., reviewed, XXXII, 142–143
Toscan, Bonaparte, VI, 93–100
Toscan, Elizabeth Parrott, VII, 168
Toscan, Frank, VII, 168, 169
Toscan, Jean, VII, 168
Toscanelli, Paulo, XXX, 254, 255, 256
Toscan Papers, New Hampshire Historical Society, VII, 167–169
Toss, Brian, *The Rigger's Apprentice*, reviewed, XLVII, 56
Tostig, Earl, XLIV, 96 ff.
“To Strike a Blow at the California Trade,” by Francis X. Holbrook, XXXII, 195–210
“To the Faraway Island: Philadelphia to Nantucket Half a Century Ago,” by William A. Wiedersheim, XXXIV, 258–261
To the Rescue; a true Story, by Phillips N. Case, reviewed, II, 263
“To ‘The River’, An Offshore Schooner Trade,” by W. J. Lewis Parker, XXXV, 5–19
Totten, Lieutenant B. J., U.S.N., XXX, 43
Totten, Brigadier General Joseph, XXXI, 70
Toucey, Isaac, XXVII, 157, 165, 172–174; XXXI, 60; XXXVI, 180; XXXVIII, 37
Toucey, Isaac, Secretary of the Navy, XXV, 224–225
Touitia, steamship (1862), XVIII, 73
Toul, auxiliary (1918), XXXII, 24, 30
Toulon, ship (1861), XI, 288
Toulon Fleet, 1778, XXV, 189, 191
Toulza, J. Etienne (artist), mention in editorial comment, XLII, 3
Tourmaline, H.M.S., XXVIII, 16, 17, 24, 88
Tourtourelle, French ship (1800), XXXI, 175
Toussaint, Auguste, “Franconesia, A Little Known Quarter of the Indian Ocean,” XXXI, 104–119; *Harvest of the Sea: The Mauritius Sea Story in Outline*, reviewed, XXVI, 285; *History of the Indian Ocean*, reviewed, XXVI, 285; *La Route des Iles*, reviewed, XXVIII, 150–151
Toussaint L'Ouverture, François Dominique, XXV, 30
Tovarich, ship (1892), IX, 298
Tovarisch, bark (1892), II, 290
Tovarisch, training vessel (1964), XXIV, 80
Toward, ship (1943), XLIV, 49 ff.
“Towards a Citizen Sailor: The History of the Naval Militia Movement, 1888–1898,” by Kevin R. Hart, XXXIII, 258–279
Towboats and Tugs, edited by Elizabeth Stanton Anderson, L, 139
“Tow-boat *Seth Low*, The: An Unsung Hero,” by Alexander Crosby Brown, III, 161–163
Towel, Lamina, XXX, 184, 185
Tower, Walter T., Jr., review by, XLI, 234–235
Tower Galley, privateer, XXVI, 40
Towle, A. M., XXXVI, 237
Towle, Edward L., XXV, 111; “Lieutenant Silas Bent's Device to Eliminate Variation Correction in the Magnetic Compass, 1849,” XXV, 93–98, plate 4; contributed documents, XXIV, 94; XXV, 69–70
Towle, Hamilton E., IV, 69–71
Towne, Captain Solomon, XLVI, 26
Townes, John D., VII, 66
Townsend, steamship (1840), XX, 82 n.
Townsend, Charles Haskell, XLIX, 38; L, 119
Townsend, Chauncey, XLVIII, 26
Townsend, Coit and Co., VII, 57
Townsend, Dr. James, XLVIII, 37
Townsend, John, XVII, 125; XXIV, 58; XXVI, 204
Townsend, Captain Josiah, XVII, 68
Townsend, Robert, XLVIII, 42
Townsend, Commander Robert, XXXII, 125 ff.
Townsend, Samuel, XLVIII, 31 ff.
Townsend, Captain Samuel L., XXI, 102
Townsend, Solomon, XLII, 41 ff.
Townsend, Captain Solomon, XLVIII, 43
Townshend, Captain Charles Hervey, I, 95
Townshend, Honorable George, XXVI, 40
Townshend, Rt. Hon. Lord J., L, 32
Townshend Act, XXVII, 218–220
Town that Went to Sea, A, by Aubigne L. Packard, reviewed, XI, 298
Trabacolas, I, plate facing 371; II, 58, 59
“Traces of Reed Boats in the Pacific,” by Ruth Knudsen, XXIII, 41–45
Track of the Bear, by William Bixby, reviewed, XXVIII, 71–72
Tracy, Benjamin, Secretary of the Navy, XXXVIII, 291; XXXIX, 141; XL, 130, 168
Tracy, Ira, XLVIII, 274
Tracy, Nathaniel, XXX, 114, 115
Tracy, Nicholas, *Navies, Deterrence & American Independence: Britain and Seapower in the 1760s and 1770s*, reviewed, L, 143
Tracy, Robert C., query by, II, 81

Trade acts. See Acts of Trade and Navigation

"Trade between Providence, Rhode Island, and the Caribbean and South America, in 1796, The," by Seth O. Reed, XLV, 166-174

Trade Designations of Protected British Vessels, Table III, XLVIII, 9

Trade Makers, The, by P. N. Davies, reviewed, XXXV, 218

Trader, schooner (1861), VIII, 221

"Tradition of St. Elmo's Fire, The: A Postscript," note contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXIV, 213-214

"Tradition of the St. Elmo's Fire, The," by George G. Carey, XXIII, 29-38

Traditions and Memories of American Yachting, by W. P. Stephens, reviewed, II, 352

Trafalgar, Battle of, XXV, 45

Trafalgar, H.M.S. (1896), XXV, 163

Trafalgar, schooner (1812), XXI, 17

Trafalgar, steamship (1871), XVII, 54; XVIII, 73; (1871), XLIX, 24

Trafalgar and the Spanish Navy, by John D. Harbron, reviewed, XLIX, 314

Tragic History of the Sea, The, C. R. Boxer, editor, reviewed, XX, 275

"Tragic Slaving Voyage of St. John, The," by James M. Bellarosa, XL, 293-297

Train, Enoch, XV, 140, 141; XLV, 181

Train, Samuel, XV, 178

Training ships, XX, 134

United States, XL, 38

Training Squadron off Coasters Harbor island, Newport, circa 1885, photo of, XLIX, 294

Training vessels, Swedish, II, 295-298

Training vessels, United States Navy, XX, 134-145

Traite de l'Hélice Propulsive, by Admiral E. Paris, XXX, 15

Tramontana, ship (1606), XXXI, 85 ff.

Tranquebar, ship (1868), II, 245

Transatlantic flights, L, 249

Transatlantic Paddle Steamers, by H. Philip Spratt, reviewed, XI, 294

Trans-Atlantic Passenger Ships, Past and Present, by Eugene W. Smith, reviewed, VIII, 74

"Transfer of Grain by Elevators," illustration, XXXVIII, 138

Transit, steamship (1835), VII, 57; (1840), VIII, 53

Transit of Venus, 1768, XXX, 205

Transmediterránea (Spanish shipping line), XLVI, 108

Transpacific Steam, by E. Mowbray Tate, reviewed, XLVIII, 132

"Trans-Pacific Venture of James J. Hill, The; A History of the Great Northern Steamship Company," by W. Kaye Lamb, III, 185-204

"Transpacific Voyages of Pamir, The," by Jerry MacMullen, VI, 112-114, plates 13-16

Transportation, military, VI, 179

Transports, XXVI, 192-199

Transylvania, Rumanian flag vessel (1944), XLIII, 33 ff.

Trantmann and Co., XVIII, 63

Trask, Captain Benjamin, XVII, 17, 25-27

Trask, Charles Hooper, XXIII, 139

Travel. See Ocean travel

"Travel by Water, To, From, Between and Within the United States in 1800," by Peter Oliver, III, 292-313

Traveller, brig (1806), XXIII, 194-195; (1816), XXXV, 198

Traveller, H.M.S. (1838), VIII, 49 ff.

Traveller, steamship (1835), VII, 56, 308-309

Traveller, yacht (1908), XXXVI, 247

Travels and Controversies of Friar Domingo Navarrete 1618-1686, The, J. S. Cummins, Editor, reviewed, XXIII, 290

"Travels of Tilikum, The," by W. Gillies Ross, XXVIII, 53-65

Traverse Boards: American (left), French (right), Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XXV (upper).

Trawlers, XLIV, 114

Treadwell, Daniel, VII, 69

Treadwell, Captain Jonathan, XL, 196

Treandrea, schooner (1918), I, plate facing 73

Treasure fleet (Spanish - 1551), VI, 241

Treaty, steamship (1861), VIII, 221

Treaty of 1853, XXXI, 13

Treaty of Aigun, 1858, XXXI, 274

Treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle, 1748, XXXI, 20

Treaty of Amity, Commerce and Navigation, XXIII, 162

Treaty of Ghent, XXVIII, 119

Treaty of Münster, XXX, 203

Treaty of Nanking, XXXI, 187

Treaty of Paris, 1783, XXXIII, 246

Treaty of Tientsin, XXXIV, 52, 103 ff.

Treaty of Wanghia, XXXIV, 105

Treaty of Wang-Hsia, XXXI, 185

Trece de Diciembre, see 30 (thirty) de Diciembre.

Trecothick, Barlow, XXXIII, 96

Tredegar Iron Works (Richmond, VA), XXII, 252; XLIV, 261; XLV, 40; XLVIII, 110

Tredwell, American Consul Roger, XLIV, 181

Tregantle, British steamship (1916), XLVIII, 50

Tregear, William James, XXVI, 204

Trelawny, Edward John, XL, 218

Tremont, ship, XXVIII, 124; (1902), III, 195-196; (1902), XLVII, 200

Tremontana, ship (1586), XIV, 10, 11

Trenholm, George A., IX, 32 ff.; XV, 100 ff.

Trent, British mail steamship (1861), XXXIII, 6

Trent, steamship (1878), XVII, 61

Trent Affair, 1861, XXVII, 30; XXV, 140

Trenton, American flagship (1889), XLVI, 115

Trenton, brig (1836), XIV, 41

Trenton, cruiser (1882), XXXVIII, 124; XXXIX, 128

Trenton, ship (1832), XV, 139; (1840), XXVII, plate XV

Trenton, U.S. cruiser (1926), XLVI, 240 ff.

- Trescot, Captain George F., XXI, 103
 Trescot, William Henry, XXXIX, 292
 Trescott, Lemuel, XXVIII, 119
Tres de Mayo, brig (1861), XI, 288
 Trevenen, Midshipman James, XXXVIII, 218 ff.
 Trevett, Lieutenant John, Continental Marines, XXV, 208, 213, 216 n.
 Tréhouart, Captain, XXXVI, 131 ff.
Trial, boat (1787), XIII, 157
Trial, ship (1630), XXIII, 63, 65
Trial, sloop (1750), XLVIII, 28
Triall, freighter (1606), XXXI, 87 ff.; XLVII, 77 ff.
 "Trials of an Unarmed Brig, The," by Gershom Bradford, IX, 11–16
 "Trials of a Yankee Sailor: Robert Gray in the Río de la Plata, 1798–1802," by Jerry W. Cooney, XLIX, 272–277
 "Triangles and Tramping: Captain Zebediah Story of Newport, 1769–1776," by Virginia Bever Platt, XXXIII, 294–303
Triangle trade, XXXIII, 294. See also Slave trade; Slave traders
 Trias, Rolando A. Laguarda, *Nueva Lista Documentada de los Tribulantes de Colon en 1492*, reviewed, XLVI, 126
Tribune, H.M.S. (1830), XXV, 143; (1899), XXVIII, 93, 98
 "Tribute, Defensiveness, and Dependency: Uses and Limits of Some Basic Ideas About Mid-Qing Dynasty Foreign Relations," by John E. Wills, Jr., XLVIII, 225–229
 Trident Fisheries Co., XLIV, 121
Trier, schooner (1862), XV, 126
 Triewald, Martin, VII, 276
 Trigonometer, American, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XXVI (upper).
 Trimble, South, Jr., XLI, 117
 Trimble, William F., "Pittsburgh's Dravo Corporation and Naval Shipbuilding in World War II," XXXVIII, 272–290
Trimmer, schooner (1814), XLII, 114 ff.
 Trinidad Island, South Atlantic, XXV, 180–181
Trinity, balinger (1481), XXXVII, 161
Trinity, bark (1880), XL, 121
 Trinity House, XI, 5 ff.; XIII, 5–28; XIV, 64–65; XV, 303–306; XVI, 87–97; XX, 6–9, 28, 32, 35–39, 185–190
 "Trinity House Ship Models, The," by Captain W. R. Chaplin, IV, 261–286; note by R. C. Anderson, V, 146
 "Trinity House Yachts," documents contributed by Captain W. R. Chaplin, VI, 228–231, 304–306
 Trinkaus-Randall, Gregor, review by, XLV, 136
 Trinkaus-Randall, Gregor and Robert P. Spindler, "Recently Processed Manuscript Collections in the Phillips Library at the Peabody Museum of Salem," XLIX, 230–231
 "Triple National Salute, A," document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXI, 70
Triplicaine, ship (1678), XIII, 13 ff.
 Tripoli, Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate XX
Tripolitan War (1801–1805). See United States History
 Tripp, William H., I, 400; IX, 19, 29, plates 2–3
 Trippe, Captain Edward, XXX, 72
 Trippe, Lieutenant, XXI, 134–135, 136
 Trist, Nicholas P., XXXVIII, 104
 Tristan de Cunha, South Atlantic, XXV, 181, plate 18
Tristram Shandy, steamship (1864), VIII, 235; XXI, plate XIII; XXXII, 199
Triton, bark (1894), XXXVIII, 85; XXXIX, 8
Triton, brig (1813), XIX, 218
Triton, privateer (1745), XLII, 50
Triton, schooner (1815), XIV, 41; (1825), XXII, 216; (1832), XXXV, 83
Triton, ship (1784), XI, 61 ff., 134; (1823), VI, 99
Triton, steamship, XXI, 87; (1864), XII, 233
Triton, tug (1894), XLII, 267 ff.; (1901), XVI, 7
Triumph, H.M.S. (1915), XXXVI, 40, 41, 43; L, 185
Triumph, schooner (1865), VIII, 237
Triumph, ship (1570), XLIV, 28
 Trobriand Islands, boats of, XIII, 111
Trois Frères or *Freres*, schooner, XXI, 99; (1861), XI, 289
Trojan, ship (1875), IV, 241
 "Trojan Horse of Gibraltar, From the Book *Decima Flottiglia* M.A.S. by Comander Junio Valerio Borghese, The," translated by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.). XXVII, 185–201
 "Tromelin Island," by Lieutenant Commander Geoffrey Rawson, XVIII, 180
 Tronson, Thomas Harold, XXVI, 204
Troop transport. See Transportation
Tropic, brig (1807), XVI, 195
Tropic, steamship, XXI, 87; (1863), VIII, 232
 Tropical Diseases, XXVII, 81–97
Tropical Enterprise: The Standard Fruit and Steamship Company in Latin America, by Thomas L. Karnes, reviewed, XL, 140
Tropic Bird, bark (1851), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plate XIII
 Trott, Raymond H., "Down East Merchant Fleet, A," IV, 45–52
Troubled Waters, schooner (1775), XXX, 111
Troublesome Voyage of Captain Fenton, 1582–1585, The, edited by E. G. R. Taylor, reviewed, XX, 275
 Troutman, Commodore, XXXVIII, 240
 Trowbridge, Edmund, XL, 256
 Trowbridge, Captain Elias, VII, 44
Troy, schooner (1862), XII, 59
 Troy & Erie and United States Lines, VII, 56
 Truair, Rev. John, XXXVII, 182; XXXIX, 46
 True, Nathaniel, XLVI, 60
True American, schooner (1777), V, 187
True Blood, schooner (1777), XXI, 10
True Blue, picaroon (1728), XLII, 23 ff.

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- True Blue*, sloop (1777), V, 187
Truelove, bark (1764), III, 264
Truelove, ship (1729), XXI, 265
 Trueman, Captain James, XXI, 18
 Trueworthy, Captain Thomas E., XLIII, 110 ff.
Truite, schooner (1780), XXXV, 141
Trumble, row galley (1776), VIII, 256
Trumbull, Continental frigate (1781), XLIV, 169
Trumbull, frigate (1776), VIII, 11, 14, 20, 21, 24; (1776), XXXI, 134, 174, 244; XXXIV, 141; XXXV, 142
Trumbull, ship (1779), XXXVII, 293
Trumbull, U.S.S. (1777), XIV, 49
Trumbull, Governor, XXXI, 134
Trumbull, Governor Jonathan, XXXIX, 193
Trumpeter, steamship (1860), XXXVI, 185
 Trussell, Richard, XXII, 288 n.
Trusty, ship, XXII, 90
 Truxton, Captain Thomas, VII, 257; XIII, 65; XXX, 121, 124, 128, 129; XXXVI, 58, 276 ff.; XXXIX, 131, 235; XL, 23 ff.
 Truxton, Commodore Thomas, XLV, 94 ff.; XLVI, 159; XLVII, 25; XLIX, 44
 Truxton-Decatur House, naval museum, IX, 238
 Truxtun, Thomas, V, 156–157
 Truxtun, Captain Thomas, U.S.N., XXII, 267, 268, 269, 270, 273, 274
Tryal, schooner (1807), XVI, 194
Tryal, ship, XXII, 108, 109, 111; XXV, 61
Tryal, sloop (1776), XLIV, 158 ff.
Tryall, H.M.S. (1727), XXI, 263
 Tryckare, Tre and W. A. Baker, *The Engine-Powered Vessel; From Paddle-Wheeler to Nuclear Ship*, reviewed, XXVI, 150–151
Tryton, ship (1757), IX, 144
Tsatlee, steamship (1862), XVI, 249; XVIII, 73; (1862), XLIII, 123 ff.
Tsing-Tau or *Tsingtau*, German gunboat (1900), XL, plate 1; (1910), 88 ff.
Tuaikaepau, cutter, XXIV, 226
 Tuamotu Archipelago, XXX, 298; boats of, XIII, 89 ff.
Tubal Cain, steamship, XXI, 102; (1862), VIII, 228
 Tubman, President William V. S., XXXIX, 180 ff.
 Tucker, A. L., and A. H. Waite, *Ship Plans*, reviewed, XIX, 309
 Tucker, Arthur L., *Model Shipwright*, Vol. 1, No. 1, reviewed XXXIII, 68–69
 Tucker, Captain John, XII, 37
 Tucker, J. S., VII, 88
 Tucker, R. D., XXIII, 136
 Tucker, Spencer C., "Arming the Fleet: Early Cannon Founders to the United States Navy," XLV, 35–40; *Arming the Fleet: U.S. Navy Ordnance in the Muzzle-Loading Era*, reviewed, L, 45; "Mr. Jefferson's Gunboat Navy," XLIII, 135–141; "U.S. Navy Gun Carriages from the Revolution through the Civil War," XLVIII, 108–118; "U.S. Navy Steam Sloop *Princeton*," XLIX, 96–113
 Tuckerman, Edward, XV, 134
 Tudor, Frederick, XIII, 122; XV, 249
 Tudor, Henry, XXXVII, 162
 Tudor, Samuel, VIII, 14, 21; XXXVIII, 16
 Tudor, William, Jr., XXXI, 19
 Tudor House Museum, Southampton, XXX, 154
 Tudor Ice Co., XLVI, 63
 Tufts, Cotton, XXV, 82
 Tufts, Otis, I, 55
 Tufts, Captain Simon, XIII, 31 ff.
 "Tug *Seth Low*," by J. W. Somerville, V, 146
 Tulloch & Denny, XXVI, 208
Tulsa, cruiser (1923), XXXV, 127
 "Tumble-Home' Gun Carriages," query by Winthrop Pratt, Jr., IX, 75
Tungting, steamship (1872), XVII, 216
 Tunisian fishing lateener, II, 61–62
Tunsin, steamship (1863), XVII, 136, 137; XVIII, 73; (1863), XLIII, 219 ff., plate 4
Tunxis, ship, XXXV, 60
 Tupper, Charles, XIX, 58, 59
 Turan, Captain Kazim, XLIII, 36 ff.
Turbinia, steam yacht (1894), XXX, 153
Turenga, yacht (1914), XXXVI, 248
Turkey, Foreign relations, United States, XL, 241
 Turkey Mill (Paper mill in Kent, England), XLVI, 175
 "Turkish Steam Warship," query by L. W. Jenkins, I, 89
 Turnbull, Alexander, XLI, 280
 Turnbull, Marmie & Co., Philadelphia, XLVI, 30
 Turner, Captain A., XXI, 103
 Turner, Captain Benjamin, XXV, 219
 Turner, Christopher, XIII, 236
 Turner, Christopher (shipbuilder), II, 282
 Turner, Commander Daniel, XLVI, 231
 Turner, Lieutenant Daniel, XLIV, 176
 Turner, Frederick J., Frontier Thesis, XXV, 52
 Turner, Bishop H. McNeal, XXXV, 204
 Turner, J. M., Chief Officer, XLVIII, 239
 Turner, Captain John, XLI, 185
 Turner, Obadiah, XLVI, 213
 Turner, Thomas, I, 295–296
 Turner, Commander Thomas, XXXIV, 66 ff.
 Turner, Captain William T., XXXV, 36 ff.
 Turner and (&) Co., XXII, 13; XLIII, 107 ff.
 "Turning In," Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plate XVIII
 Turpie, Senator, XXV, 264
 Turpin, Captain, XIII, 37
Turret Cape, turret steamship (1895), XXV, 171
Turret Chief, turret steamship (1896), XXV, 171
Turret ships, XXIII, 197; XXXI, 52; XLIX, 114
 Design and construction, XLVIII, 106
 United States, X, 15
 Turret ships, English, XXV, 170–171, plate 16
Turtle, sidewheel yacht (1889), XXX, plate XXVI
Turtle, submarine (1776), XXXIV, 146
 Turtle Shell Wreck, XLIII, 13 ff.
Tuscaloosa, C.S.S. (1863), XLVIII, 95

- Tuscaloosa*, ship (1873), XXXIII, 60; XXXIV, 82 ff.
Tuscaloosa, whale ship (1885), XXII, plate XXII
Tuscaloosa (ex-*Conrad*), clipper ship, XXVI, 98, 100, 102–104, 106–108
Tuscan Coaster, I, 365–366, plate facing 366
Tuscany, ship (1836), XV, 250
Tuscarora, ship (1806), VII, 317
Tuscarora, ship (1868), XL, 127
Tuscarora, U.S.S. (1860), XXXV, 27; (1861), XV, 290; (1862), XVIII, 250; (1864), XXVII, 36
Tuscarora, U.S. steam sloop (1861), XXII, 289
Tusitala: The Story of a Voyage in the Last of America's Square Riggers, by Roland Barker, reviewed, XX, 70
Tuskar, brig (1841), XXXVII, 220 ff.
Tuskawilla, steamship (1875), VII, 140, 141, 144, 164, plate 14
Tusker, brig (1831), XIX, 26, 27
Tutorow, Norman E., "Leland Stanford, President of the Occidental and Oriental Steamship Company: A Study in the Rhetoric and Reality of Competition," XXXI, 120–129
Tuttle, Morton C., XXXV, 282
Tuxberry Lumber Co., XXX, 187
Tver, David F., *Ocean and Marine Dictionary*, reviewed, XL, 234
Twabras, schooner (1864), XII, 233
Twain, Mark, XIV, 44; XXV, 57
Twambly, Captain Henry B., XXV, 18 ff.
"Twas the Night Before Christmas (An Old Tar's Dream)," poem by F. P. Harlow, VI, 275–276
"Twelve-inch Wrought-iron Gun and Carriage," design of, XLIX, 107
"Twentieth-Century Parallelisms of the Double Canoe and the Double Outrigger," by Richard LeBaron Bowen, Jr., XII, 306–308
28 (*Veintiocho*) *de Julio*, Venezuelan schooner (1843), XXX, 261 ff.
25 *de Mayo*, corvette (1845), XXXVI, 127, 128
25 (*Veinticinco de*) *Mayo*, Argentine flagship, XXIX, 178 ff.; (1828), VI, 18
"26-foot American Cutter in the Naval Museum of Venice, A," by G. B. Rubin de Cervin, XV, 199–204, plates 9, 10, plan.
Twenty-two-foot-class yachts (1905), XXX, plate XXI
Twiggs, Colonel, U.S.A., VII, 45
Twiggs, Major General David E., XLVIII, 91; XL, 300
Twilight, schooner (1842), XXIV, 60; (1856), X, 231 ff.; (1862), XII, 59, 160; (1874), V, 86; (1906), XXV, 188
Twilight, steamship (1883), VII, 159
Twins, schooner (1817), XXXV, 232
Twin screw propellers, I, 53, 57
Twin Sisters, British ship (1776), XLVIII, 19
Twisden, John, XXX, 110
Twitcher, Jemmy: A Life of the Fourth Earl of Sandwich, 1718–1792, by George Martelli, reviewed, XXIII, 150–151
"Two American Vessels Wrecked on the Irish Coast," by Joanna C. Colcord, IX, 68
Two brigs engaging during War of 1812, XXVIII, plate I
Two Brothers, bark (1862), III, 62
Two Brothers, brig (1785), XLIX, 88
Two Brothers, schooner (1775), XXX, 110
Two Brothers, sloop, XXI, 95; (1864), XV, 130
"Two Drawings by Bligh of *Bounty*," by Richard H. Dillon, XI, 146–147
Two Early Works on Arctic Exploration, by Howard N. Eavenson, reviewed, VI, 310
Two Friends, brig (1795), XIV, 32; (1808), XVI, 201; (1819), XIV, 41
Two Friends, schooner (1789), XXIV, 248, 250, 251, 254; (1795), XXII, 195
"Two John Lambs of the Revolutionary Generation, The," by Philip Ranlet, XLII, 301–305
Two Johns, brigantine (1776), XX, 45
"Two Marine Articles in Anthropological Journals," by E. S. Dodge, XI, 223–224
"Two Masts Square-, Two Masts Schooner-Rigged," by John Lyman, IV, 237–238
"Two men at the Wheel,' The bark *Carlotta*, Magune, Master," by E. Lee Dorsett, M.D., XVIII, 318–319
"Two Photographs of American Naval Vessels," by Ernest S. Dodge, XV, 81, plate 8
"Two Prize Masters from the Baltimore Privateer *Lawrence*, 1814," document contributed by William D. Hoyt, Jr., I, 301–303
"Two Revolutionary Naval Inventories," by M. V. Brewington, XXVI, 63–71, 138–144, 210–214
Two Sisters, schooner, XXI, 89, 94; (1862), XII, 59
Two Step, yacht (1905), XXXVI, 241, 242, 244, 245
"Two Thousand Years Under Sea: The Story of the Diving Bell," by David Whittet Thomson, VII, 261–281
Two Years Before the Mast (by Richard Henry Dana), XII, 177; XIII, 162
Two Years in the Pacific and Arctic Oceans and China, Being a Journal of . . . a Whaling Voyage, by James F. Munger, reviewed, XXVIII, 74
TX. See Texas (History)
Tybee, brig (1849), XLVII, 42
Tyler, A. H., XXX, 244
Tyler, David B., I, 177; III, 89; IV, 252; VI, 307; "Fulton's Steam Frigate," VI, 253–274; "Great Eastern in Long Island Sound, The," I, 138–140; "Great South Bay Scooters," IV, 224–232; "Marestier's *Mémoire sur les bateaux à vapeur des États-Unis d'Amérique*," I, 412–416; "Time and Waste Books' of James Williamson, builder of the *Ann McKim*," III, 26–34; *The Wilkes Expedition: The First United States Exploring Expedition (1838–1842)*, reviewed, XXX, 297–298
Tyler, Doctor David B., XIV, 4
Tyler, John, XLVII, 172 ff.
Tyler, John E., query by, I, 310

Tyler, John W., "The Long Shadow of Benjamin Barons: The Politics of Illicit Trade at Boston, 1760-1762," XL, 245-279
 Tyler, Royall, XL, 258 ff.
 Tyler, Victor M., "A Spanish Expedition to Chesapeake Bay in 1609," XVII, 181-194
 Tyler, William, XXXVIII, 164
 Tyndall, Professor John, XLVII, 178
 Tyne, brig (1861), VIII, 221
 Tyne, H.M.S., XXV, 166
 Tynemouth, auxiliary steamship (1854), XXVI, 129, 206, 209
 Tynemouth Castle, XXIX, plate XXV
 Tyrannicide, brig (1778), VII, 203-204; (1779), XXXVII, 293
 Tyrant, schooner (1845), VII, 318
 Tyro, schooner (1841), XXIV, 60
 Tyron, William, Royal Governor, XL, 14 ff.
 Tyrwhitt, Captain, R.N., XXV, 282
 Tyrwhitt, Lieutenant Reginald, XXVIII, 92, 93, 97, 111
 Tyson, George, XVII, 46
 Tyson, Levering, XLI, 18
 Tyssen, Francis, VII, 269

U

U-21, German submarine, XXXVI, 33-44
 U-69, German sub (1941), XLV, 52
 U-110, German sub (1941), XLV, 55
 U-129, submarine (1942), XXXVIII, 179 ff.
 U-154, submarine (1918), XXXIX, 179
 U-187, German sub (1941), XLV, 55
 U-402, German sub (1941), XLV, 55
 U-505, German sub (1944), XXXVIII, 272 ff.
 U-568, German sub (1941), XLV, 52
 U-570, German sub (1941), XLV, 54
 U-652, German sub (1941), XLV, 52
Underwater archaeology. See Archaeology
 U.S. Army at Manila Bay, XL, plate 8
 "U.S. Brig of War *Argus*," query by John Haskell Kemble, II, 339
 U.S. Coast Guard Museum (New London, CT), XXXVIII, 3
 U.S. Coast Pilot, *Atlantic Coast, Section A*, quoted, XXV, 233
 U.S. Coast Survey vs. Naval Hydrographic Office: *A 19th Century Rivalry in Science and Politics*, by Thomas G. Manning, reviewed, XLIX, 317
 "U.S. Frigate *Constitution*, in Borneo, 1845," IV, 217-223
 U. S. Grant, steam tug (1880), XLIV, 115
 U.S. Light-House Board display, illustration of, XLVII, 186

"U.S. Light-Vessel No. 50 *Columbia River*," by William A. Baker, IX, 273-277, plate 29, folding plans between 274-275
 U.S. National Museum, Washington, D. C., IX, 282, 296; XXV, 232, 295
 U.S. Naval Academy Museum, Annapolis, Maryland, VI, 158, 222, Plate 32
 U.S. Naval Base, Los Angeles, California, XXV, 272-273
 "U.S. Naval Expedition to the Dead Sea in 1848," by Fay A. King, IV, 71-72
 U.S. Naval Ship Data Arranged by Hull Classification, Vol. I, by H. E. Musgrove, edited by Philip G. Rose, reviewed, XL, 71-72
 "U.S. Navy and the Taiping Rebellion, The," by Curtis T. Henson, Jr., XXXVIII, 28-40
 U.S. Navy Duck, XXXI, 136
 "U.S. Navy Gun Carriages from the Revolution through the Civil War," by Spencer C. Tucker, XLVII, 108-118
 U.S. Navy Memorial Museum, *Maritime Titles in Print*, XXXIX, 76
 "U.S. Navy Steam Sloop *Princeton*," by Spencer C. Tucker, XLIX, 96-113
 U.S. Navy: XXII, 3-4, 45-54, 70, 105, 142, 143-144, 145-147, 155-156, 183, 187-193, 211, 220-221, 252-263; creation of, XXV, 35 ff.; XXVI, 210-214, 217-219; XXVII, 30-45, 135-149, 157-176, 221-224, 242, 286-287; XXVIII, 116, 143-144; XXIX, 30-53, 106-117; XXX, 117-132, 139-146
 U.S. & Porto Rico Navigation Co., ship of, Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XXII
 "U.S.S. *Constellation*, 1797 to 1979," by Evan Randolph, XXXIX, 235-355
 "U.S.S. *Monocacy* at Tientsin," note contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXIII, 68-69
 "U.S.S. *Sabine*," by Henry P. Bakewell, Jr., XXIII, 261-263
 Udall, William, XXXI, 94
 Ugashik Cannery (Alaska), VII, 291-292
 Uhrland, John L., XXXV, 171
 Ukraine, bark (1865), II, 334
 Ulloa, Gonsalo, XXX, 47
 Ulmo, Fernando de, XXX, 250
 Ulrica, English schooner (1896), XXXVII, 91
 Ulster, steamship, XVIII, 225
Ultima Thule: Further Mysteries of the Arctic, by Vilhjalmur Stefansson, reviewed, I, 322-324
Ultima Vela - The Last Sail, by Tomaso Gropallo, reviewed, XXX, 219-220
 "Ultra Goes to War," by Ronald Lewin, reviewed, XLI, 312-313
 Ulysses, ship (1794), Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate XVIII; (1799), XLV, 92; (1801), XXIV, 262; (1804), XLVI, 15-16
 Ulysses, steamship (1867), XXVI, 283

- Umbria*, Italian cruiser (1895), XL, 102 ff.
- Una*, sloop (1856), X, 231 ff.
- Unadilla*, U.S.S. (1864), XXVII, 43, 44; (1867), XXXII, 132
- Unalga*, U.S.C.G. (1928), XVIII, 220
- Uncatena*, steamship, XXXIV, 261
- Uncle Bill*, schooner, XXI, 98; (1864), XII, 233
- Uncle Mose*, schooner (1862), XII, 59
- Uncle Sam*, bark (1861), XI, 289
- Uncle Sam*, schooner (1863), XV, 128
- Uncle Sam*, steamship (1832), VII, 48, 62; (1852), I, 257, 260; (1852), XVII, 56, 57; (1868), XLIX, 27; (1871), XXXIV, 51
- Uncle Tobey*, ship (1866), IV, 241; V, 327
- Undaunted*, schooner (1921), V, 140
- Undaunted*, ship (1853), II, 331
- Undaunted*, tug (1926), X, 121
- Underhill, Robert, L, 203
- Under Sejl i Fjerøstlige Farvande*, by F. Holm-Petersen, reviewed, XXXVI, 299
- "Under the Starry Banner on Muddy Flat, Shanghai: 1854," by George E. Paulsen, XXX, 155–166
- "Under Two Flags," document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXII, 215
- "Underway Replenishment, 1799–1800," by Tyrone G. Martin, XLVI, 159–164
- Underwood, First Lieutenant John A., XLVIII, 93
- Underwood, Senator Joseph Rogers, XXX, 144 n.
- Underwood, Oscar W., XXXIII, 183
- Underwriter*, ship (1850), I, 48
- Underwriter*, steamship (1854), XVII, 307; XVIII, 73; (1854), XXII, 28, 29, 42; (1892), XLVII, 127
- Underwriter*, U.S.S. (1862), VI, 52
- Underwriters' Register*, XXX, 10 ff.
- Underwriters' Register for Iron Vessels*, XXX, 13 ff.
- Undine*, paddle steamship (1859), XXXIV, 21 ff.
- Undine*, screw steamship (1861), XLIII, 108 ff.
- Undine*, ship (1831), XIV 41
- Undine*, yacht (1884), XII, 61
- "Unexpected End to *Seeadler*, The," by Robert Clifford, XXXVI, 266–275
- Unger, Richard W., review by, XXXIV, 282; "The Ship in the Medieval Economy, 600–1600," reviewed, XLI, 306–312; XLV, 212
- Unicorn*, H.M.S. (1778), I, 168–170; (1801), XLI, 227
- Unicorn*, ship (1851), XXVII, 61–65, Plate 4
- Unicorn*, steamship (1836), IX, 268–269; XVII, 144 ff.; XVIII, 73; (1840), XXXVII, 232
- Unidentified Vessels: in (1860), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plate XVII (upper); Bark: Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plates XX, XXI; XXXVIII, plate XII; Schooner: Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plate XXXI (lower); Sloop: Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate XIX; Stern drawings of, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVII, plate XXVIII
- Uniforms, XVII, 195–201
- Uniforms of the Sea Services*, by Robert H. Rankin, reviewed, XXIV, 145–146
- Union*, bark (1865), IV, 240; (1872), XXXVIII, 238
- Union*, brig (1804), X, 54, 62; XIII, 278; XVII, 68; (1807), XVI, 194
- Union*, cartel (1814), XXVIII, 190
- Union*, French ship (1799), XXXI, 173, 175
- Union*, grain elevator (1883), XXXVIII, 141
- Union*, H.M.S. (1726), XXI, 263
- Union*, Mexican gunboat (1845), XXX, 54
- Union*, Peruvian corvette (1864), XXXIX, 275
- Union*, schooner, XXI, 95; (1803), XIV, 41; (1807), XVI, 193; (1826), VI, 208; (1861), XI, 289; XII, 160
- Union*, schooner-rigged steam packet (ex-*John K. Hammett*) (1858), XXX, 276
- Union*, ship (1799), XLV, 88; (1807), I, 393; (1809), XXX, 284; (1815), XIX, 222; (1850), XIX, 27; (1857), II, 332; (1882), IX, 298
- Union*, sloop (1796), XXV, 8; (1842), XXII, 216
- Union*, steamship (1834), VII, 55; (1843), XX, 261; (1854), XVIII, 73; (1861), I, 76; (1862), XII, 59, 161, 233
- Union*, U.S.S. (1861), XV, 102
- Union*, U.S. steamship (1861), VII, 19
- Union*, U.S. steam sloop (1842), XXIV, 8 ff.
- Union*, whaler (1826), XLI, 289
- Union and Central Pacific Railroad Companies, XXXI, 123
- Union-Castle (British shipping line), XLVI, 108
- Union Dock Co., Hongkong, XXXIV, 37 ff.
- Union Flag*, schooner (1880), XIV, 118
- Union Iron Works, XXXII, 166
- Union Mutual Marine Insurance Co., XXXIII, 60
- Union Oil Co. of California, XLII, 249
- Union River Bay, Maine, IX, 169–179
- Union Star*, wooden propeller steamship (1861), XVII, 149 ff.; XVIII, 73; (1861), XLIII, 206; (1862), XLIX, 24
- Union Steam Navigation Co., XVI, 177, 266; XVII, 136, 137; XVIII, 63, 80; XXII, 225; XLIII, 99 ff.
- Union Steamship Co., XXXVIII, 185 ff.; XLII, 249
- Union Steamship Co. of New Zealand, I, 318
- Union Steam Tug Co., Ltd., XXVI, 9
- Unique*, schooner (1887), XXVI, plate IX
- Unite*, French ship (1800), XXXI, 174
- United*, steam ferry (1836), VII, 61
- United Fruit Co., XXXIII, 183
- United Kingdom*, steamship (1832), VII, 48
- United Service*, steamship (1857), XVII, 136, 137; XVIII, 73; XXVI, 110, 112, 209
- "United States Revenue Cutter *Harriet Lane*, 1857–1884, The," by Philip E. Yanaway, XXXVI, 174–205
- United States* (1784), XXXI, 40
- United States*, cartel, XXVIII, 174 n.
- United States*, corvette (1831), VII, 175, 189 ff.; VIII, 7–10

- United States*, express liner, XXXIII, 150
United States, frigate (1798), XXXVI, 62, 278; XXXVII, 144; XXXIX, 30; XL, 301; XLVI, 8 ff., 147; L, 245 ff.; (1812), XXVIII, 30; XLII, 57, 285; XLIII, 264; XLIV, 171
United States, packet ship (1817), XXIX, 48, plate VII
United States, passenger liner, XXVII, 256, 257
United States, schooner (1929), XXXVIII, 56
United States, ship, XXXII, 42; (1784), XLV, 153 ff.; (1807), XVI, 193; (1823), XVI, 234
United States, steamship (1823), XXXVII, 243; XXXIX, 100; (1831), VII, 44, 49, 55, 56, 60, 62, plate 5; (1835), VII, 57, 58; (1838), VII, 312; VIII, 39 ff.; (1839), XVIII, 283, 284, 290, 291, 296, 299; XX, 83, 101, 262, 265, 267; (1851), XX, 132; (1854), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate IV; (1857), XVII, 54; (1874), IV, 306; (1952), XXIV, 137; XXV, 224; (1953), XV, 96
United States, U.S.S., XXIX, 243; U.S.S. (1797), VII, 167, 253; XXIII, 58; XXV, 29; (1798), XXXI, 173; (1799), XXVII, 143; (1806), XVIII, 183; (1812), III, plate 3
United States (General subjects):
 Cartography, XXXI, 253
 Description and travel, XXI, 57; XXIII, 46
 Emigration and immigration:
 —, California, XXIX, 81
 —, Gt. Britain, XXIII, 62
 Maritime influences, XXV, 51; XXV, 51; XXIX, 199
United States and Brazil Mail Steamship Co., IV, 141 ff.
 "United States and British North American Fisheries, The," by V. Dennis Golladay, XXXIII, 246–257
United States and Congo National Emigration Steamship Co., The, XXXV, 203
United States Battleships: The History of America's Greatest Fighting Fleet, by Alan F. Pater, reviewed, XXIX, 147–148
United States Coast Guard: Always Ready! The Story of the, by Kensil Bell, reviewed, IV, 176
United States Coast Guard, XXXVII, 95 ff.
United States Coast Guard Bibliography, reviewed, XI, 234
United States Department of the Navy, XXXII, 232
United States Exploring Expedition (1838–1842), XLIX, 151. See also Wilkes, Charles
United States Exploring Expedition, 1838–1842, IV, 105–111; XXXI, 7
United States, Foreign relations:
 Argentina, XXIX, 174; XLVI, 230
 Brazil, XIX, 239; XXII, 45; XLI, 245
 Central America, XXXII, 277
 Chile, XXXVIII, 291
 China, XX, 209; XXV, 116; XXXI, 177; XXXIV, 103; XXXV, 166; XXXVII, 185
 Fiji, XXXV, 20
 France, XXIV, 61; XXIX, 167
 Germany, XXXII, 257; XLVIII, 50
 Gt. Britain, XXIII, 157; XXIV, 61; XXXIX, 289; XLI, 262
 India, XXXI, 38; XLVI, XVIII
 Japan, VII, 9; XX, 198; XXXII, 123; XXXVII, 185; XLI, XXV
 Korea, VII, 107
 Paraguay, XXXI, 7
 Russia, XX, 49; XXI, 207
 Samoa, XXXV, XX
 South Africa, XXVI, 96; XXXIV, 81
 Taiwan, XXXV, XX
 Turkey, XL, 241
 Venezuela, XXXII, 257
 Vietnam, 47, 169
 See also Diplomats, U.S.
 "United States Fish Commission Steamer *Albatross*, The," by Joel W. Hedgpeth, V, 5–15; Appendix by Waldo L. Schmitt, V, 15–26
United States Frigate Constitution, A Sesquicentennial Exhibition, by Alexander Crosby Brown, reviewed, VIII, 75
United States, History (chronological):
 Colonial period, (ca. 1600–1775), XXIII, 62
 Queen Anne's War (1702–1713), XVII, 292
 King George's War (1744–1748), XXIII, 277
 Revolution (1775–1788), VIII, 9
 Campaigns, XXXVII, 288
 Historiography, XLII, 179
 Naval operations, I, XXVI; IV, 193; V, 177; V, 64; VII, 200; X, 280; XI, 239; XIII, XXIX; XIV, 47; XXIX, 211; XXXIII, 20; XXXVI, 81; XXXIX, 160; XXXIX, 209; XLII, 25; XLV, 244
 —, **American**, XXV, 189; XXX, 86; XXXIV, 135
 —, **British**, VII, 87; XI, 239; XXIII, 174; XL, 7
 Pictorial works, III, 5
 Privateering, XLIII, 20; XLVIII, 154
 Prizes, etc., II, 203; V, 111
 Pictorial works, III, 5
 Quasi-War with France (1797–1801), IV, 18; XXII, 81; XXV, 29; XXXI, 159; L, 270
 Naval operations, XXX, 117; XLV, 94; XLVI, 141
 —, **American**, XXVII, 135
 Tripolitan War (1801–1805), IX, 11; XXVI, 231
 Naval operations, XXI, 130
 1809–1817, XXX, 279
 War of 1812, I, 116; IV, 164; XXII, 264
 Causes, XLIII, 42
 Intelligence, British, XXIX, 187
 Naval operations, XXI, 42; XXIV, 172; XXXVI, 206; XL, 23; XLII, 101; XLIII, 245; XLIII, 5; XLVII, 14
 —, **American**, XIX, 213; XLVI, 165
 —, **British**, XVII, 203; XLV, 5
 Privateering, XXI, 16
 Prizes, etc., XV, 59
 Transportation, XXVIII, 165

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Mexican War (1846–1848)**, V, 121
- Civil War (1861–1864):**
- Blockade**, III, 131; VIII, 196; IX, 31; XI, 262; XII, 52, 154, 229 XV, 97; XVII, 249; XVIII, 142; XXI, 233; XXI, 81; XXVI, 134; XXIX, 5; XXXII, 45; L, 89
 - Economic aspects**, XX, 155
 - Foreign public opinion**, XIX, 51
 - , **France**, XXIX, 167
 - Naval operations**, I, 241; X, 15; XI, 262; XII, 154, 229; XII, 52, 271; XV, 287; XVI, 49; XIX, 265; XX, 155; XXII, 252; XXII, 45; XXV, 128; XXV, 18; XXIX, 102; XXIX, 167; XXIX, 5; XXXI, 52; XXXII, 195; XXXII, 277; XXXIII, 41; XXXIII, 5; XXXV, 53; XXXVI, 174; XXXVII, 276; XLII, 193; XLII, 85; XLIV, 257; XLV, 191
 - , **British (Great Lakes)**, XLVIII, 96
 - Personal narratives**, XXXIII, 199
- See also* America; names of states; New England; Penobscot Expedition (Revolution); World War (1914–1918); World War (1939–1945)
- United States History, Naval**, XXII, 186; XXX, 86; XXXIII, 20; XXXIV, 188; XXXV, 20; XXXV, 53; XXXIX, 22; XLI, 25; XLV, 244
- , **to 1900**, XIX, 239; XXVII, 135; XXXIV, 123; XXXIV, 59
- United States Life Saving Service**, XXXVII, 93 ff.
- United States Lines Co.**, XXIX, 234
- "United States Mail Steamer *George Law*, The,"** by Cedric Ridgely-Nevitt, IV, 304–317
- United States Mail Steamship Co.**, X, 127; XXXVI, 253
- United States Mail Steamship Co. (NY-Panama)**, IV, 306 ff.
- United States Marine Mammal Commission**, XXXVIII, 155
- United States Marine Service**, XXXVI, 49, 175 ff.
- United States Maritime Commission**, XXII, 180; XXXII, 102
- United States Maritime Commission publications**, reviewed, I, 190
- "United States Maritime Influence in Central America, 1863–1865,"** by Gary G. Kuhn, XXXII, 277–286
- United States Merchant Marine, The***, by Clinton H. Whitehurst, *et al.*, reviewed, XLIV, 209
- United States National Museum, Watercraft Collection**, I, 63–79
- United States Naval Academy, Annapolis, Maryland**, XXV, 224–226; editorial comment, XXXIX, 3, 82, 158
- United States Naval Academy Museum, Annapolis, Maryland: The Beverley R. Robinson Collection of Naval Battle Prints***, reviewed, III, 93
- United States Naval Academy Museum, Annapolis, Md.**, I, 176–177; III, 93; IV, 308, 335; Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate XX
- United States Naval Astronomical Expedition to the South Hemisphere, 1849–1852**, XXXI, 8
- United States Naval Lyceum, The**, XXXIX, 110 ff.
- United States Naval Power in a Changing World***, by Edwin Bickford Hooper, reviewed, L, 150
- United States Navy**, XXXIII, 258 ff.; XXXVII, 95 ff.; Korean expedition (1871), VII, 107–114
- "United States Navy and its 'Half War' Prisoners, 1798–1801, The,"** by David LePere Savageau, XXXI, 159–176
- United States Navy and Marine Corps Bases: Domestic***, by Paolo E. Coletta and K. Jack Bauer, reviewed, XLIX, 59
- United States Navy and Marine Corps Bases: Foreign***, by Paolo E. Coletta and K. Jack Bauer, reviewed, XLIX, 59
- "United States Navy and the Philippine Insurrection, The,"** by Barbara B. Tomblin, XXXV, 183–196
- "United States Navy and the Sino-Japanese War of 1894–1895, The,"** by Jeffery M. Dorwart, XXXIV, 211–218
- United States Navy Destroyers of World War II***, by John C. Reilly, Jr., reviewed, XLVII, 144
- United States Navy in the Pacific, 1909–1922, The***, by William Reynolds Braisted, reviewed, XXXII, 224–225
- "United States Navy's 'Two Fannies,' The,"** note contributed by Alexander C. Brown, XXIII, 141
- "United States Policy during the Brazilian Naval Revolt, 1893–94: The Case for American Neutrality,"** by James F. Vivian, XLI, 245–261
- United States Revenue Marine**, XXIV, 5–24
- United States Revenue Marine Service**, XXXIV, 10
- United States Shipping Board**, XXIII, 270; XLI, 264
- United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corp.**, XXXV, 276 ff.
- United States Standard Register***, XXX, 24, 35
- United States Standard Steamship Owners, Builders, and Underwriters' Association, Ltd.**, XXX, 24
- United States Steel Corp.**, XXXII, 165; XXXIII, 183
- United States Tank Ship Corp.**, XXXVIII, 183
- United States Waterway Packetmarks ... of Mail Carrying steamboats ... 1832–1899***, by Eugene Klein, reviewed, III, 94
- "United States Wooden Steamship Program During World War I, The,"** by William Joe Webb, XXXV, 275–288
- United States. Armed Forces: Registers**, XLV, 257
- United States. Army:**
- Biography, Dictionaries**, XLV, 20
 - Transportation**, XXXIV, 262
- United States. Customs Service (San Francisco, CA)**, XLV, 119. *See also* California
- United States. Navy:**
- Administration**, XXXI, 235; XXXIII, 20; XXXIII, 233; XXXV, 53; XXXVI, 54; XXXVII, 26; XLV, 94
 - , **Reform**, XXIX, 30
 - Asiatic Squadron**, XXXII, 123; XLV, 237
 - Aviation**, XXXVII, 111; L, 51
 - Biography**, XXXVI, 54

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Brazil Squadron**, XXIX, 174; XLVI, 230
Chesapeake Flotilla, XLIII, 5
Communications, XXXVIII, 122
Description, 19th century, XXXI, 217
Eastern Squadron, XLI, 93
Equipment and supplies, XXXVIII, 122
Family life, XXXVIII, 5
Far Eastern Squadron, XL, 100
Foreign opinion, XXXIV, 59
History.
 —, 19th century, IV, 217
 —, Civil War (1861–1864), XXIV, 208
 —, Korean expedition, VII, 107
 —, Revolution (1775–1788), V, 177
Lighting, XXXVIII, 122
Navy Board, XXXI, 235
Newport (RI) Naval Training Station, XLIX, 278
Office of Naval Intelligence, XXXIX, 126
Officers, L, 107
 —, Training of, XXXIX, 109
Pacific Squadron, XXXIII, XLI
Personnel management, L, 107
Political aspects, XXII, 186; XXX, 139
Provisioning, XLVI, 159
Regulations, XXX, 139
Sea life, XII, 271; XVI, 49; XIX, 213; XXIX, 102; XXXIII, 280; XXXVII, 95; XXXVIII, 101; XXXVIII, 5; XLII, 57; XLIV, 245; L, 89
Secretary of the Navy, XXXVI, 54
6th Battle Squadron, XL, L
Ships, IV, 183; VIII, 11; VIII, 7; X, 15; XX, 134; XXII, 252; XXIII, 197, 261; XXVI, 258; XXVIII, 195; XXVIII, 49; XXX, 86; XXXI, 7; XXXIV, 135, 188; XXXIX, 218; XXXIX, 29; XL, 211; XLIII, 135; XLIII, 245; XLVI, 141; XLVII, 22; XLIX, 96
 —, steam, XX, 167.]
Special Services Squadron, XXXV, 118
West Indies Squadron, XLII, 165
United States. Navy Department, *Dictionary of American Naval Fighting Vessels*, reviewed, XX, 147
United States. Navy Department, Office of Naval Records and Library, I, 198; II, 341; III, 180, 267–268; V, 91, 122, 245, 246, 248, 326; VI, 151–153, 162; “Summary of Service of John Rodgers Goldsborough, U.S.N.,” VII, 18–20
United States. Revenue Marine Service, XXXVI, 174
United States. Shipping Board, XXXII, 155
United States. War Refugee Board, XLIII, XXXI
United Steamship Co., XLII, 249
United States Naval Academy, XXXVIII, 157
United States Naval Operations. *See* United States Navy; United States, History
Unity, British ship (1776), XLVIII, 16
Unity, gunboat (1782), XXXIX, 217
Unity, ship (1624), XXXVII, 15; (1775), XXX, 89, 114
Universal Dictionary of the Marine, XXX, 40
Universal Negro Improvement Association, XXXV, 197
Universal Register, XXX, 18, 26
Unloading salmon, XXXIX, plate 7
“Unlucky *General Armstrong*, The,” by Harold A. Mouzon, XV, 59–80
Unpathed Waters: Studies in the Influence of the Voyagers on Elizabethan Literature, by Robert Ralston Cawley, reviewed, I, 321–322
Unsen, steamship (ex-*Whampoa*) (1866), XLIII, 102 ff.
“Unusual photographs of schooners and barkentines,” document contributed by Frederick F. Hill, John Lyman and Alexander Crosby Brown, I, 396–397, plates facing I, 396–397
Update on Americana, note, XLIII, 300–301
Udike, Daniel, XII, 226
Udike, Richard W., “Winslow Lewis and the Lighthouses,” XXVIII, 31–48
Upham, Charles W., XLVIII, 170
Upham, Edward E., XXXIX, 218
“Upholders,” note contributed by D. L. Dennis, XXIV, 212
Upland, coal barge (1873), XXXVIII, 240
Upshur, A. P., XVII, 91
Upshur, Abel, Secretary of State, XLIX, 109
Upshur, Abel Parker, XXIV, 15
Upshur, Captain George Parker, U.S.N., XXV, 140–141, 175
Upshur, Secretary of the Navy, XXXIX, 109
“Up to date Method of Getting a Ship Under Way,” by William B. Sturtevant, I, 83–84
Upton, Clotworthy, XXXI, 286
Upton, Captain Jeduthan, IV, 164, 166
Upton, Robert, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVIII, plate XVIII
Uradaneta, warship (1899), XXXV, 191
Urania, schooner yacht (1861), XXVII, 248
Uranus, Bucksport banker (1845), XLIV, 83
Urda, bark (1850), V, 147
Urgent, H.M.S., XXVIII, 19, 98
Urquhart, Captain Walter, XXI, 103
Urquiza, President Justo José, XXXI, 9
Ursulita, schooner (1861), XI, 289
Uruguay, navy of, II, 170–171
“Use of Cartel Vessels During the War of 1812, The,” by Anthony G. Dietz, XXVIII, 163–194
Usher, James, XXI, 16
Usque Ad Mare, by Thomas E. Appleton, reviewed, XXX, 221–222
Usrow Angelica, French sloop (1744), XLII, 49
Ussher, Admiral Sir Thomas, XIII, 259
Usuma, cruiser, XXXVI, 274
Utilis, sharpie (1898), XXX, 198
Utopia, steamship (1894), XX, 191
Utrecht, R.N.S. (1909), XIV, 112
Utting, Midshipman Ashby, R.N., XXI, 264, 265

V

- V. Barkelew*, schooner, XXI, 88; (1861), XI, 289
- V. H. Ivy*, schooner, XXI, 86
- V. Olyphant & Co., XLIX, 25
- VA. See Virginia
- Vaderland*, steamship (1872), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XI
- Vail, David C., XVII, 134
- Vail, Stephen, IX, 250
- Vailly*, auxiliary (1918), XXXII, 25, 30
- Vainqueur*, French ship (1799), XXXI, 173
- Vainqueur de la Bastille*, privateer, XXII, 90 n.
- Valacia*, steamship (1946), XIV, 133, 135
- Valdes, Antonio, XV, 49
- Valentina*, bark (1861), XI, 266, 289
- Valentine*, ship (1794), XLI, 174
- Valentine, René, XXX, 229
- Valentiner, W. R., *Five Centuries of Marine Painting*, reviewed, II, 353
- Valetta*, steamship (1883), XXIV, plate X
- Valiant*, British gunboat (1814), XLII, 107 ff.
- Valkyrie*, cutter (1893), XXX, plate XV
- Valle, James E., reviews by: XLV, 134, 208, 209, 210; XLVI, 202; XLVII, 142, 145, 213; XLVIII, 190, 193, 197, 208, 209; XLIX, 59, 236, 306; L, 141, 146, 148; "The Navy's Battle Doctrine in the War of 1812," XLIV, 171-178
- Vallejo, Mariano Guadalupe, XXXII, 119
- Valley Forge*, steamship (1839), IV, 184
- Vallone, John, XLI, 58
- Valmy*, French warship [model] (1847), XVI, 102
- Valorous*, H.M.S. (1863), III, 172; XXVI, 101; (1864), XVII, 258
- Valparaiso, Chile, XXV, 50
- Valparaiso*, English ship (1849), XLV, 124
- Valparaiso*, ship (1861), XI, 288; XXI, 258; (1863), III, 71
- Van Berckel, P. J., XXXVI, 168
- Van Bibber, Abraham, XXXVI, 157
- Van Bleiswijk, P., XXXVI, 161
- van Boylen, Jules, XXIX, 69
- Vanbrugh, Captain Philip, XXVI, 37
- Van Brunt, Captain, XLVII, 115
- Van Brunt Carronade Carriage, 1843, drawings of, XLIX, 105
- Van Buren, Martin, VII, 188-189
- Van Buren, President Martin, XXIII, 186-187; XXV, 167
- Van Bylandt, Captain Count F.S., XXXVI, 67
- Van Bylandt, Rear Admiral Count Lodewijk, XXXVI, 165-167
- Vance, steamship (1838), XVIII, 282
- Vance, Solomon, XVII, 115
- Van Cleve, Captain James, III, 333 ff.; V, 29 ff., plate 4; VI, 194 n.; VII, 43 n., 56, 60, 61, 298; VIII, 39 ff., 134; painting by, VI, plates 29-30; VII, plates 5-6; VIII, plate 15; XVII, 92 ff.
- Van Cortlandt, Annie, XXX, 172
- Van Cortlandt, Stephanus, XXX, 172
- Vancouver*, bark (1862), II, 333
- Vancouver*, steamship (1874), XVII, 61; XVIII, 73
- Vancouver, British Columbia, XXXVI, 231 ff.
- Vancouver, George, XXVIII, 151; XXX, 206, 211
- Vancouver, Captain George, XIII, 212-213; XLI, 225
- Vandalia*, ship (1799), XLIX, 42; (1835), XIV, 41; (1833), XXXVIII, 33, 112
- Vandalia*, sloop of war (1842), XXXII, 273; XXXIII, 5 ff.; XXXV, 26
- Vandalia*, steamship (1841), XVII, 95 ff., plates 7, 8; XX, 88, 250, 264
- Vandalia*, U.S.S. (1838), XV, 83; (1851), V, 243-244; (1861), VIII, 196-197; (1889), XXVIII, 16
- Vandalia*, U.S. sloop (1825), XXI, 145-146; XXIII, 58 n.
- van den Velde, Esaias (Dutch artist), XLIX, 227
- Vanderbell, Adolph, XXVIII, 68-69
- Vanderbilt*, steamship (1857), III, 129, 263
- Vanderbilt*, transport (1866), XXXII, 129
- Vanderbilt*, U.S.S. (1863), XLIV, 274; XLV, 191 ff.; XXVI, 103-105; (1864), XVI, 53, 56; XX, 161; XXVII, 36
- Vanderbilt, Aaron, XXXIII, 268
- Vanderbilt, Cornelius, X, 127; XVI, 278, 280; XXV, 55
- Vanderbilt, Commodore Cornelius, XIV, 192; XXX, 172; XXXIX, 89
- Vanderford, Captain Benjamin, XXV, 187
- Van der Vat, Dan, *The Grand Scuttle: The Sinking of the German Fleet at Scapa Flow in 1919*, reviewed, XLIV, 132
- van der Vinne, Vincent (Dutch artist), XLIX, 227
- Van de Velde Drawings*, by M. S. Robinson, reviewed by Marion V. Brewington, XIX, 146-147
- Van de Veldes, catalog of, mention, XLII, 83
- Van de Water, Captain D. J., VII, 56
- Van Diemen's Land, XXX, 10
- Vandiver, Frank E., editor, *Confederate Blockade Running Through Bermuda*, reviewed, VIII, 259-260
- Van Dorn*, C.S. gunboat (1862), XXV, 138
- Van Dorn, Colonel Earl, XXXIII, 47
- van Doornick, F. H., Jr., review by, XLVI, 200.
- van Doornick, Frederick E., and George F. Bass, *et al.*, *Yassi Ada, Vol. 1: A Seventh Century Byzantine Shipwreck*, reviewed, XLIII, 58-59
- Van Dusen, Albert, XLV, 42 ff.
- Van Dusen, Joseph B., XXXIX, 101
- Van Dyke, J. R., XXXVI, 247
- Vanessa*, H.M. destroyer (1943), XLIV, 49 ff.
- van Gerrevinck, Abram, XLVI, 174
- van Gerrevinck, Isaac, XLVI, 174
- van Gerrevinck, Lubertus, XLVI, 174

- Vanguard*, schooner (1863), XII, 161
Vanguard, ship (1586), XIV, 266, 271
Vanguard to Trident: British Naval Policy Since World War Two, by Eric J. Grove, reviewed, XLIX, 133
van Heemskerck, Jacob, L, 284
Van Imhoff, Governor-General, XLVII, 243 ff.
Van Ingen, James, XVI, 271 ff.
Vanishing Frenchman: The Mysterious Disappearance of LaPérouse, by Edward W. Allen, reviewed, XX, 71
Vanja, tanker (1942), L, 44
Van Keppel, Augustus, XXII, 113
van Linschoten, Jan Huyghen, XXV, 73–74; L, 282
Van Name, A. L., Jr., “*Bohemia*, Last of the Chesapeake Schooners,” IX, 70–71, plate 7
van Nassau, Prince Mauritius, XXXI, 108
Van Oosten, F. C., “Some Notes Concerning the Dutch West Indies During the American Revolutionary War,” XXXVI, 155–169
van Oosten, Kltz F. C., L. M. Akveld, Ph. M. Bosscher, J. R. Bruijn, Editors, *Vier Eeuwen Varen – kapiteins, kapers, kooplieden en geleerden*, reviewed, XXXIV, 282–283
van Rensselaer, S.S. (1943), XLIV, 56
Van Renssalaer, Major General Solomon, XL, 25
Van Renssalaer, Stephen, XXXIX, 47
Van Rensselaer, Rensselaer, VII, 300, 307
Van Santvoord, Alfred, XIV, 177
Vansittart, ship (1819), XLI, 286
Van Slyke, Captain Charles, XVIII, 234
Vantage at Sea, by Thomas Woodrooffe, reviewed, XIX, 148
Van Valkenburgh, General R. B., XXXII, 128
Van Vlecq, Henry, XXXVII, 65
van Vlissingen, Paul, XXVI, 196, 208
Van Zandt, Jacobus, VIII, 14; XXXVIII, 17 ff.
Variag, Russian warship (1863), XX, 52, 55, 57, 58
“Variances in Dimensions of Half-Models,” by Norman N. Rubin, XXXVII, 164–168
Variation Compass, English, circa 1770, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XV
Varick, Captain Richard, XXXVIII, 20
Varina, U.S. revenue cutter (1861), XXI, 238
Varnum, Joseph, L, 270 ff.
Varona, General Bernare, XXXVI, 91
Varuna, steamship (1863), XVI, 175, 243; XVIII, 73; (1863), XLIX, 22
Vary, Captain Sam, VII, 44
Vasa, Swedish warship, XXI, 231–232; XXX, 154
Vasa, Viking ship (1628), XXIII, 155; XIX, 237
Vasaorden, barge (1775), VI, 165
Vasco da Gama, schooner (1921), V, 141
Vasco da Gama, ship (1849), III, 169, 265
Vasco de Gama, steamship (1873), XVII, 61; XVIII, 73; (1875), X, 132
Vassall, William, XXXIII, 97 ff.
Vatan, rescue ship (1944), XLIII, 34 ff.
Vaterland, S.M.S. (German) gunboat, XXIX, 234; (1910), XL, 88 ff.
Vaughan, Daniel, XXI, 280, 283, 286
Vaughan, George, XXXV, 161
Vaughn, Captain Robert, XXI, 103
Vaughn, Captain William, VII, 48, 49
Vauquois (originally *Général Gallieni*), auxiliary (1918), XXXII, 25, 30
Vautier, George, XXXVI, 235
Vazeos, George, XXXVI, 13, 17
Veinticinco (de) Mayo. See 25 (twenty-five) (de) Mayo.
Veintiocho de Julio. See 28 (twenty-eight) de Julio.
Velasco, schooner (1861), VIII, 221; XI, 289
Velasco, Pedro de, XXX, 253
Velasco-Simancas Map, ca. 1610. L, 14
Velocity, schooner (1862), XII, 59
Vencedor, brig (1861), VIII, 221
Vencedor del Alamo, Mexican ship (1835), XXX, 47
Venelia, schooner (1801), XVIII, 133
Venetia, steamship (1864), XXIV, plate VIII
Venezolano, schooner (1859), XXX, 276
Venezuela, steamship (1916), X, 140, 142, 143
Venezuela (ex-William Foulks), steamship (1860), XXX, 277
Venezuela:
 Foreign relations, United States, XXXII, 257
 History, naval, XXX, 260
Venezuelan Claims Controversy, 1902, XXXII, 257
Vengeance, French ship (1800), XXXI, 174
Vengeance, H.M.S. (1915), XXXVI, 40
Venice, schooner, XXI, 93; (1861), XI, 289; XII, 59
Venice (Italy), History, Naval, XLVI, 84
Venture, sloop (1862), XII, 59
Ventures (merchant seamen), XLI, 165
Venturesome Voyages of Captain Voss, The, by John C. Voss, reviewed, II, 184–185
Venus, brig (1772), XXXIII, 297; (1806), III, 222–235; XXV, plate 20; (1813), XIX, 217
Venus, frigate (1783), VI, 170
Venus, schooner, XXI, 98; (1861), XI, 289
Venus, ship, XXI, 29; (1761), XL, 268; (1815), XIX, 222, 223; (1899), XXXV, 191
Venus, sloop, XXII, 93
Venus, steamship, XXI, 92, 98, 106; (1831), XXIV, plate XXIX; (1862), XVII, 53, 58; XVIII, 73; (1863), VIII, 232
Vera Cruz, steamship (ex-*Imperatriz*) (1862), XXVI, 194
Veracruzano Libre, Mexican brigantine (1845), XXX, 47 ff.
Veranzio, Fausto, VII, 265
Verdun, auxiliary schooner (1918), XXXII, 32
Verena, cutter (1889), XXX, plate XI
Verenigde Provinciën, Dutch East Indiaman (1652), XLVI, 109
Vergennes, Charles Gravier, Comte de, XXV, 191
Verhoog, Captain P., XIX, 79–113
Verill, Addison E., XLV, 81

- Verité*, auxiliary (1918), XXXII, plate 4, pp. 26, 30
Veritas Adriatico, XXX, 27
Veritas Austro-Ungarico, XXX, 27
Veritas Ellenico, XXX, 29
Vermillion, steamship (1838), XVIII, 288; XX, 82 n., 86, 89 n., 97, 102, 251, 254, 263
Vermilyea, Louis H., XVIII, 320–323
Vermont, schooner (1853), I, 74
Vermont, U.S.S. (1818), XXI, 67, plate XXVII; XXII, 211; XXIII, 58 n., 262; (1862), XII, 276; L, 91; (1900), XX, 137; (1907), XLVII, 249; (1910), XXXVIII, 7 ff.
Vermudian, brig (1760), IX, 144
Verner, Coolie, “Mark Tiddeman’s Chart of New York Harbor,” XIX, 44–50
Verner, Commander Rudolf H. C., R.N., XXXIII, 34 ff.
Verner, Lieutenant Colonel Willoughby, XXXIII, 34 ff.
Vernet, Claude Joseph, XVI, 102
Vernon, bark (1839), VII, 249; IX, 150
Vernon, Vice Admiral Edward, XXVI, 48
Vernon, Samuel, XXXV, 296
Vernon, William, XXXI, 235; XXXV, 294 ff.; XXXVII, 300; XLII, 28
Vernon Daniel, bateau (1910), IV, 290
Verona, yacht (1906), XXXVI, 242
Ver Steeg, Clarence L., XLVI, 27
Vesta, French iron steamship (1854), XXV, 79
Vesta, schooner (1852), XLIV, 88
Vesta, steamship (1854), XIV, 244 ff., plate 29; XIX, 129; XX, 177–184, plates 5, 6; (1864), VIII, 236
Vestal, schooner (1831), VII, 191
Vesuvius, steamship (1814), VI, 266
Vesuvius, British ship (1783), XLVIII, 23
Vesuvius, gunboat (1814), XLII, 107 ff.
Vesuvius, steamship (1814), XVI, 33 ff.
Vetch, Samuel, XXXV, 162 ff.
Veto, Revenue cutter (1836), XXXIII, 82
Viall, Nathaniel, nocturnal by, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XVII
Vichot, Capitaine Jacques, XVI, 100
Vickery, Admiral Howard, XLI, 276
Vicksburg, gunboat (1901), XXXV, 193 ff.
Vicksburg, U.S.S. (1897), XX, 142
Victoire, French ship (1800), XXXI, 174
Victor, Gloucester schooner (1870), XLIV, 89
Victor, transport (1755), XLIX, 264 ff.
Victor, Alexander O., XIX, 138
Victoria (1851), XXXIV, 32; XXXV, 27
Victoria, brig, XXI, 91, 102
Victoria, Mexican pilot boat (1844), XXX, 54
Victoria, schooner, XXI, 103; (1861), VIII, 222; (1862), VIII, 228, 232; XII, 59, 161, 233; XV, 106, 109, 110, 117, 125, 126
Victoria, ship (1832), XIV, 44; (1861), XI, 266, 289; (1871), XIV, 46
Victoria, sloop (1863), XII, 161
Victoria, steamship, XXI, 91, 95; (1862), XII, 59; (1864), VIII, 236; (1870), I, plate facing 79, 80; (1879), II, 76
Victoria, Queen of England, XXVII, 31
Victorian and Edwardian Sailing Ships from Old Photographs, by Basil Greenhill and Ann Giffard, reviewed, XXXIX, 304
Victoria’s Navy: The Heyday of Steam, by Colin White, reviewed, XLIV, 209
“*Victoria, The*,” by John Haskell Kemble, I, 80, plate facing 79
Victorious, carrier (1943), XLII, 207
Victory, H.M.S. (1765), XXII, 212; (1797), XLIX, 42
Victory, H.M.S. (1941), XXVII, 287–289; (1973), XXXIII, 78
Victory, H.M.S., XXVIII, 6; XXX, 299; XXXI, Pictorial Supplement, plates IV, VII
Victory, privateer (1739), XLII, 46
Victory, schooner (1862), VIII, 228, 232
Victory, ship (1670), XIII, 8; (1857), III, 70
Victory, steamship, XXI, 93, 98; (1834), VII, 55
Victory Museum, XXX, 154
Victory Sword, tanker (1941), XXXVIII, 199 ff.
Vidette, H.M. destroyer (1943), L, 219 ff.
Viedma, Sancho de, VI, 241 ff.
Vier Eeuwen Varen — kapiteins, kapers, kooplieden en geleerden, Editors, L. M. Akveld, Ph. M. Bosscher, J. R. Bruijn, and Kltz F. C. van Oosten, reviewed, XXXIV, 282
Vietnam, Foreign relations, United States, XLVII, 169
Vietor, Alexander O., mention, editorial comment, XLII, 3–4
“View from Below Deck: The British Navy, 1777–1781, The,” by Richard C. Barnett, XXXVIII, 92–100
View of Canton, about 1760, XLVI, 25
View of Louisbourg, 1731, XLIV, 192
Views of Yorktown and Gloucester Town, 1755, by E. G. Swem, reviewed, VII, 249–250
View south, Ocean Beach, San Francisco, XLV, 130
Vigilant, barge (1813), XLIII, 6 ff.
Vigilant, bark (1879), XXXIX, 9
Vigilant, cutter, XXXVII, 97; (1893), XXX, plate XVI
Vigilant, H.M.S. (1745), XVI, 82; (1777), XL, 20 ff.
Vigilant, schooner, XXI, 95; (1755), XLIX, 264 ff.; (1861), XI, 289; (1920), V, 141
Vigilant, ship, XXI, 87; (1861), XI, 289; (1877), II, 140–153; V, 175
Vigilant, steamship (1894), VI, 66
Vigilante, man-of-war (1873), XXXVIII, 243
Vigilate, ship (1866), IV, 239
“Vignette of the Naval Career of William Boden, A” (of Marblehead, MA), document contributed by Joseph B. Russell, XXXI, 286–288
Viking, bark (1892), XVI, 115; XVIII, 177–180; (1908), X, 200
Viking, boat (1893), XIV, 110
Viking, steam schooner (1926), VIII, 125
Viking, steam yacht (1883), XXX, plate XXV
Viking Princess, liner (1950), XXXVI, 28, 29

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Vikings: Rise and Fall of the Norse Sea Kings, The*, by Rudolph Poertner, reviewed, XXXVIII, 147
- Vila*, bark (1883), XXIV, plate 16
- Vilar, 2nd Lieutenant Domingo, XXX, 54
- Vila y Hermano*, schooner (1891), XV, 173, 189
- Villa, Colonel Simon, XXXV, 194
- Villa Franca*, ship (1859), II, 333
- Village Belle*, bark (1859), III, 65
- Village Belle*, Canadian schooner (1902), XLIX, 280
- Village Girl*, British brig (1864), XXXIII, 206
- Village of Woods Hole (MA), photograph of, XLVII, 208
- Village Pride*, schooner (1873), XXXVIII, 243
- Villard, Henry, *The early History of transportation in Oregon*, reviewed, V, 170–171
- Villebon, Joseph Robineau de, XXXV, 154 ff.
- Villedary, Jean, XLVI, 174
- Ville de Paris*, ship (1865), IX, 298
- Villiers, Alan, XXVI, 157 ff.
- Villiers, Sir George, XLIX, 252
- Vimy*, auxiliary (1918), XXXII, 26, 30
- Vimy*, H.M. destroyer (1943), XLIV, 49 ff.
- Vinal Haven*, steamship (1892), XXVIII, plate XXVII
- Vincennes*, sloop (1835), XXXV, 22
- Vincennes*, sloop of war (1812), XLI, 29; (1829), XXXI, 181 ff.; XXXII, 48
- Vincennes*, U.S.S. (1838), IV, 105 ff.; (1849), XIII, 123
- Vincennes*, U.S. sloop of war (1825), XXII, 151; XXIV, 223; XXV, 94; (1838), XXX, 298; (Vol. XLVI-L?), 152 ff.; photo of model, XLIX, 157
- Vincent, Captain B., XXI, 106
- Vincent, Captain D. B., XXI, 103
- Vincent, Joseph, II, 286
- Vincent, Lucy P., XXXVII, 205
- Vincent, Matthias, XIII, 21
- Vincent, Sydney A., "Half Model of *America*," XII, 239–240
- Vine, G. L., Lieutenant of Marines, XXXI, 286
- Vineland, XI, 95–107
- Vinner, Max and Ole Crumlin-Pedersen, *Sailing into the Past*, reviewed, XLVIII, 205
- Vinnie Small*, steamship, XXIV, 60
- Viola*, brig (1910), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plates VIII, XXXII
- Viola*, steamship (1862), XVII, 139 ff.; (1862), XLIX, 25
- Violet*, U.S. steam lighthouse tender (1862), V, 245
- Viper*, H.M.S., XXVIII, 19
- Virent*, steamship (1890), XIV, 120
- Virgil G. Dean*, three-sail bateau (1943), IV, 290, 299
- Virgin*, steamship, XXI, 84, 99, 105; (1864), XXXVI, 89; (1864), XII, 233
- Virginia*, bark (1862), XXVII, 265, 266
- Virginia* (ex-Merrimac), C.S. Ironclad (1862), III, 161; V, 146; XX, 157, 158–162, 164; XXII, 253, 254, 255, 263, 286 n.; XXIV, 219–221; (1862), XXVII, 174–175; XXXI, 65; XLVIII, 99, 122; XXXVIII, 121; XXXIX, 37; XLIV, 260. *See also* U.S.S. *Merrimack*.
- Virginia*, C. S. ram (1861), VI, 87
- Virginia*, cutter (1798), XLV, 95 ff.
- Virginia*, frigate (1776), VIII, 11, 14, 15, 19, 22, 25, plates 1–2; (1776), XXXI, 173; XXXIV, 135 ff.; (1790), XLIX, 41 ff.
- Virginia*, H.M. frigate (1778), VII, 207
- Virginia*, pinnace (1607), XXV, 52, 156; Pictorial Supplement, XXVII, plate I; XXXVI, plate I
- Virginia*, schooner, XXI, 87; XXII, 60 n.; XXVIII, 224; (1834), XIV, 41; (1865), I, 72; (1868), XXIV, 44, 60; (1910), II, 230
- Virginia*, ship (1863), IV, 51; (1930), XXXIX, 181
- Virginia*, sloop (1861), XV, 125
- Virginia*, steamship, XXI, 97, 106; (1817), VIII, 153; (1864), VIII, 236, 237
- Virginia*, U.S.S. (1818), XXI, 67
- Virginia*, whaling bark (1862), XXXIII, 52 ff.; (1863), XXV, 23
- Virginia* (II), C.S.S. [replica] (1951), XIV, 107
- Virginia: History, Colonial period (1600–1775)**, X, 5; XVII, 173; XXXI, 85; XLVII, 77
- Virginia Antonieta*, schooner, XXI, 101; (1861), XI, 289
- Virginia-Carolina Chemical Co., XXIV, 28
- Virginia Co., XIV, 7
- Virginia Dare*, ship (1860), III, 73
- Virginia Gazette*, Williamsburg, XXV, 82
- Virginia Gazette Index*, by Lester J. Cappon and Stella F. Duffy, reviewed, XI, 229–230
- Virginia Historical Magazine*, XXXVII, 193
- Virginia John*, schooner (1861), XI, 267, 289
- Virginia Navigation Co., II, 226 ff.
- Virginius*, blockade runner (1870), XXXVI, 88 ff.; XXXVIII, 241 ff.
- Virmond, Henry, XXXII, 119
- Viscount Canning*, steamship (1857), XXVI, 133, 206, 209
- Visger, Alfred H. S. S., XIV, 117
- Visintini, Lieutenant Commander Licio, XXVII, 188–201
- Visurgis*, ship (1858), II, 332
- Vitiaz*, Russian wrship (1863), XX, 52, 55, 56
- Vitoria*, ironclad (1898), XLI, 100
- Vitruvius*, concrete ship (1943), XXII, 175, 176, 177
- Vitula*, ship (1855), V, 148
- Vivian, James F., "United States Policy during the Brazilian Naval Revolt, 1893–1894: The Case for American Neutrality," XLI, 245–261
- Vixen*, brig (1812), XLIV, 175
- Vixen*, H.M.S., XXVIII, 19; (1843), XXII, 7; XXVI, 6
- Vixen*, schooner (1806), XL, 25
- Vixen*, ship (1861), XXXI, 257, 259
- Vixen*, steamship (1864), VIII, 236
- Vixen*, warship (1846), XXXIX, 223
- Vocabulary, nautical, XXV, 56
- Vogel, Joseph P., XXXVII, 140 n.
- Vogle, Arnold, XLI, 49

- Voice of the Whaleman with an Account of the Nicholson Whaling Collection, The*, by Stuart C. Sherman, reviewed, XXVI, 149–150
- Volage*, yacht (1895), XXXVI, 238
- Volant*, bark (1853), V, 151
- Volant*, brig (1807), XVI, 194; (1832), XXIII, 51
- Volant*, schooner (1742), XLI, 179; (1798), XIV, 41
- Volant*, ship (1853), VI, 81
- Volante*, brig (1863), XII, 161
- Volante*, British blockage runner (1862), L, 93
- Volante*, schooner (1861), VIII, 222, 227; (1863), XV, 128
- Volckamer, Tobias, XV, 54
- Volkmer, Chief Engineer Eldon, XLIII, 13 ff.
- Vollmers, Harry, XXVIII, 55
- Volpey, Captain John, XV, 178
- Voltigeuse*, French ship (1799), XXXI, 173
- Volunteer*, American bark (1830), XXXII, 118
- Volunteer*, cutter (1887), XXX, plate X
- Volunteer*, schooner (1833), XIV, 37, 41; (1887), XXX, Pictorial Supplement, plate IV
- Volunteer*, ship (1811), XIV, 209, 210; (1861), XXXIV, 32; (1863), III, 172; (1887), XXXVII, 84 ff.
- Volunteer*, steamship (1863), XLIII, 106 ff.
- Volunteer*, yacht (1892), XXXVI, 235
- Volusia*, ship (1801), Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate XIX
- Von Bunsen, Captain Lieutenant Karl, XXV, 165
- von Forstner, Baron, German commander, XLIV, 58
- von Heine-Geldern, Robert, XXIII, 128
- von Holleben, Theodore, German Ambassador, XXXII, 258
- Von Kotzebue, Captain Otto, XXIII, 223
- Von Krohn, Captain Hans, XXXVI, 36, 37
- Von Luckner, Lieutenant Commander Felix Count, XXXVI, 266 ff.
- Von Sanders, Liman, XXXVI, 43, 44
- VonSteuben*, U.S.S. (ex-Kronprinz Wilhelm), XXVIII, 108 n.
- von Tegetthoff, Vice Admiral Baron Wilhelm, XXXIV, 59
- Von Usedom, Vice Admiral Guido, XXXVI, 42
- Voorhees, Captain Philip F., XXIX, 174–186; XLVI, 231
- Vorhees, Commodore Philip F., XXXVIII, 28
- Vorwärts*, SMS gunboat (1910), XL, 88 ff.
- Vose, Peter T., XV, 77
- Vose, S. Morton, II, review by, XL, 143
- Vose, Thomas, XV, 176
- Voss, John C., *The Venturesome Voyages of Captain Voss*, reviewed, II, 184–185
- Voss, Captain J. C., XXVIII, 53–58, 64, 65
- Voutsinas, Captain Byron, XXXVI, 11 ff.
- Voyage*, ship (1787), XXXVIII, 224
- “Voyage for Health, A,” by Captain John F. Campbell, XIX, 200–212
- “Voyage in the Half Brig *Lizzie Wyman*, A,” Note by John Lyman, XXXIV, 70
- “Voyage of *Alliance*: American Contribution to the Rediscovery and Exploration of the Solomon Islands,” by Colin Jack-Hinton, XXV, 248–261, plates 27, 28
- Voyage of Discovery to the Southern Parts of Norumbega, A*, by Rev. Warner F. Gookin, reviewed, X, 236
- “Voyage of *Experiment*: A Letter of W. Hunter, The,” document contributed by Richard H. Dillon, XI, 155–156
- “Voyage of *Jenny* of Bristol,” by Thomas Dunbabin, XIII, 212–213
- “Voyage of the Brig *Nabob* from Boston to Batavia, Java in 1833,” by Ralph Newell Thompson, V, 194–202
- “Voyage of the Good Sloop *Dolphin* to Africa 1795–1796, The,” by Bruce L. Mouser, XXXVIII, 249–261
- “Voyage of the *Kanrin Maru*, 1860; an Episode in American Naval Diplomacy, The,” by George M. Brooke, Jr., XX, 198–208
- “Voyage of the *Kanrin Maru*, 1860, The, A Postscript,” by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXI, 142–143
- Voyage of the Schooner Polar Bear, The*, by Bernhard Kilian, reviewed, XLIV, 137
- “Voyage of *Triall*, The, 1606–1607: An Abortive Virginia Venture,” by David B. Quinn, XXXI, 85–103
- Voyages and travels**, IV, 53; XII, 294; XIV, 18; XXX, 249; XXXI, 85; XXXII, 100; XLVII, 77
- Voyages and Travel* [Vol. 1], XXIX, 71
- Voyages and Travels of Francis Goellet, 1746–1758, The*, by Kenneth Scott, reviewed, XXXI, 227–228
- Voyages around the world**, XVIII, 189; XLIV, 155
- “Voyages of *Star of Poland*,” by Harold D. Huycke, XIV, 210
- Voyages of the Columbia to the Northwest Coast, 1787–1790 and 1790–1793*, edited by Frederic W. Howay, reviewed, II, 253–254
- Voyages to Hawaii Before 1860*, by Bernice Judd and Helen Yonge Lind, reviewed, XXXV, 217
- “Voyage to Canada’s Arctic Islands,” by Tom H. Inkster, L, 35–41
- “Voyage to Java in 1799–1800, A,” by Frank B. Evans, III, XLV, 86–93
- Voyage to the Southern Ocean: The Letters of Lieutenant William Reynolds from the U.S. Exploring Expedition*, edited by Anne Hoffman and E. Jeffrey Stann, L, 150
- Voyaging to Cathay: Americans in the China Trade*, by Alfred Tamarin and Shirley Glubok, reviewed, XXXVI, 296–297
- Vulcan*, boat (1818), XIII, 157
- Vulcan*, British ship (1738), XLVIII, 23.
- Vulcan*, steamship (1818), VIII, 133; (1841), XX, 88; (1863), XVII, 303; XVIII, 73; (1863), XLIII, 202 ff.; (1864), XXXIV, 38 ff.

Vulcan Co., Troy, NY, XLVIII, 108 ff.
Vulture, brig, XIV, 41
Vulture, H.M. sloop of war (1754), XXXI, 22
Vulture, steamship, XXI, 92, 105; (1864), VIII, 236

W

- W. E. Meyer & Co., XXXII, 16
W. F. Babcock, ship (1882), XXVII, plate XII
W. H. D. C. Wright, ship (1853), XLVIII, 46
W. H. Wardley and Co., XXXIV, 19
W. J. Alt & Co., XLIII, 105 ff.
W. L. Hardison, tanker (1888), XXXVIII, 176 ff.
W. M. Goodspeed, trawler (1908), XLIV, 122
W. M. Robinet & Co., XLIX, 26
W. R. Adamson & Co., XLIII, 210 ff.
W. R. Grace & Co., XXXV, 180
W. S. Porter, tanker (1906), XXXVIII, 197 ff.
WA. See Washington (State)
Wabash, David, XXVII, 50, 51
Wabash, flagship (1861), XXXI, 258
Wabash, screw frigate (1850), XLIX, 112
Wabash, ship (1890), XXXIII, 270 ff.
Wabash, U.S.S. (1859), XXVIII, 286; (1861), XXXVI, 46, 190, XXXVII, 283; XL, 127
Wace, Nigel, and Bessie Lovett, *Yankee Maritime Activities and the Early History of Australia*, reviewed, XXXIII, 308
Wachusett, steam sloop (1865), XXXII, 125; XXXIII, 10; XXXIX, 38; XL, 127
Wacrete Shipbuilding Co., XLI, 196
Waddell, Captain James I., XXVII, 272, 273, 274
Waddill, Judge Edmund, Jr., XLVIII, 56
Wade, Thomas F., XXX, 161
Wade, Sir Thomas, L, 179
Wade, Wyn Craig, *The Titanic: End of a Dream*, reviewed, XL, 65
Wadenaar, Heer (Dutch factory manager in Nagasaki), XLVI, 53
Wadleigh, John R., John B. Hattendorf and B. Mitchell Sampson III, *Sailors and Scholars: The Centennial History of the U.S. Naval War College*, reviewed, XLVIII, 186
Wadsworth, Colonel Decius, XLIII, 7 ff.
Wadsworth, James, XXXI, 133
Wadsworth, General Peleg, XXXVII, 294
Wager, Sir Charles, XXXVII, 272
Wager, warship (1776), XLIV, 158 ff.
Wagner, Captain Claude, XLI, 43
Wahlroos, Sven, *Mutiny and Romance in the South Seas: A Companion to the Bounty Adventure*, reviewed, L, 72
Wailua, brig (1859), XXXVIII, 83
Wainwright, Commander Jonathan M., XXXVI, 193, 198, 200, 201
Wainwright, Rear Admiral Richard, XXXVII, 112 ff.
Waite, A. H., *National Maritime Museum Catalogue of Ship Models, Part I: Ships of the Western Tradition to 1815*, reviewed, XLI, 148-149
Wakamuraskai, steamship (ex-Nancai) (1871), XLIX, 26
Wakeman, Frederic, Jr., "China's New Historical Archives," XLVIII, 283-285
Wake of the Coasters, by John F. Leavitt, reviewed, XXXI, 73-74
Wakulla, schooner, XXVI, 271
Walcott, Captain Henry G., XXXIV, 18
Waldo, Francis, XXXI, 214
Waldock, Captain, XXIX, 266
Waldron, C. J., XXVIII, plate XIII
Wales, Prince of: Edward VIII, Prince of Wales, XXXIV, 11 ff.; Edward Albert, Prince of Wales, XXXVI, 183 ff.
Walker, Rear Admiral B. W., XXVI, 100
Walker, Borradaile and Co., XXXIV, 26
Walker, David, *Champion of Sail: R. W. Leyland and his Shipping Line*, XLVII, 213
Walker, Fred M., *Song of the Clyde*, reviewed, XLVII, 57
Walker, Fred M. and Anthony Slaven, editors, *European Shipbuilding: One Hundred Years of Change*, reviewed, XLIV, 136-137
Walker, James, XLVIII, 77 ff.
Walker, Commodore James G., XXIII, 263 ff.
Walker, John, XXX, 214
Walker, John E., XL, 129 ff.
Walker, Rear Admiral John Grimes, XXXIX, 126; XXXVIII, 297; XL, 128
Walker, Captain Matthew, XLVIII, 84
Walker, Ralph, London, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XIV
Walker, William, XXXIII, 168
Walkers [Thomas], Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XXIV
Wallace, R. L., and Son Shipyard, Thomaston, Maine, XL, 4
Wallace Shipyards, Ltd., Vancouver, XXXII, 33
Wallace Triumph, schooner (1971), XXXII, 187
Waller, Captain D. D. Porter, XXXV, 195
Wallis, Captain Benjamin, XXVIII, 292-293
Wallis, Mary Davis, *Life in Feejee, or Five Years Among the Cannibals*, reviewed, XXVIII, 292-293
Walrus, wooden trawler (1917), XLIV, 124
Walsh, Hall & Co., XLIX, 26
Walsh, Captain Matt, XXIX, 266
Walter Forward, revenue cutter (1841), XLV, 120
Walter Irving, ship (1855), L, 122
Walton, Gary, XXXVII, 50
Walton, Margery, Julia Bergen, Janet Paul, *John Cawte Beaglehole: A Bibliography*, reviewed, XXXIII, 222-223

- Wampanoag*, screw steamship (1863), XLVIII, 125; XLIX, 118
- Wamsutta*, ship (1853), XXXIX, 86, plate 2
- Wanda*, yacht (1892), XXXVI, 236, 237
- Wanderer*, bark (1878), photo c. 1920 in Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, 63, plate XXV; (1894), XXXVIII, 86
- Wan Loong Fei*, steamship (1863), XLIII, 220
- Wanton, Joseph, XXXII, 173
- Wantung*, merchant ship (1937), L, 260 ff.
- War against the seals: A history of the North American seal fishery*, *The*, by Briton Cooper Busch, reviewed, XLVIII, 131
- Waratah*, steamship (1863), XLIII, 125 ff.
- "War between Pacific Mail and the Pacific Railroads, *The*," XXXI, 125
- Ward, Commander J. H., XLVII, 112
- Ward, Vice-Admiral J. Ross, XXXIV, 9 ff.
- Ward, John E., XXVII, 157, 164, 165, 169, 172, 173, 223; XXXIV, 14 ff.; XXXVIII, 38
- Ward, R. Gerard, Editor, *American Activities in the Central Pacific*, reviewed; [Vol. 1], XXVII, 285–286; [Vol. 2], XXVIII, 293–294; [Vols. 3 and 4], XXIX, 69–70; [Vols. 5, 6, and 7], XXIX, 291
- Ward, Governor Richard, XXXV, 292
- Ward, Stillman & Co., XLVIII, 112
- Ward, W. E. F., *The Royal Navy and the Slavers*, reviewed, XXX, 68–69
- Ward Steamship Line, XXXIII, 268
- Ware, E. Richmond, XXX, 174
- Ware, Edward James, XXX, 168
- Ware, Edward Richmond, M.D., "Enoch Richmond Ware: Impressions by His Grandson," XXX, 167–173; "Health Hazards of the West African Trader, 1840–1870," XXVII, 81–97
- Ware, Emma Forbes, XXX, 168
- Ware, Enoch Richmond, XXVII, 81 ff.; XXX, 167–186, 229–248; portrait, XXX, plate 5
- Ware, Gertrude Talbot, XXX, 172
- Ware, Mary Coutant (Peck), XXX, 168, 169, 237
- Ware, Robert, XXX, 168
- Ware, William, XXX, 237 ff.
- Ware, William Barlow, XXX, 167
- Ware, William Bayliss, XXX, 175
- Ware, William Richmond, XXX, 168
- Waring, C. M., XXXVIII, 63
- Waring, Thomas, XXXI, 236
- Warner, David T., XLVII, 46
- Warner, Deborah Jean, "At the Sign of the Quadrant: The Navigational Instrument Business in America to the Civil War," XLVI, 258–263
- Warner, Captain Elisha, XXXIX, 211
- Warner, Oliver, *Nelson's Last Diary*, reviewed, XXXII, 289; "The Royal National Life-Boat Institution, 1824–1974," XXXIV, 5–16
- Warner, William W., *Distant Water: The Fate of the North Atlantic Fisherman*, reviewed, XLIV, 139–140
- War of 1812: XXVI, 178, 183, 184; XXVII, 26, 158–159; XXVIII, 117, 165–194; XXX, 73
- War of 1812, The*, by Reginald Horsman, reviewed, XXIX, 288
- War of Jenkins' Ear, XXVI, 37–62
- War of the Pacific (1879–1884)**. *See* Pacific, War of the
- Warren*, armed schooner (1775), XXX, 104, 107, 110, 111, 114
- Warren*, frigate (1776), XLVIII, 158; L, 245 ff.; (1779), XXXV, 142; XXXVII, 293
- Warren*, receiving ship (1861), XXXIII, 42 ff.
- Warren*, U.S.S. (1829), VII, 18
- Warren, James, XXXVII, 300
- Warren, Admiral John, XXXVI, 207, 208, 214, 217
- Warren, Sir John, XXVIII, 116
- Warren, Captain Peter, XLVIII, 22 ff.
- Warren Fisher*, bark (1851), XLIX, 123
- Warriner, Francis, XXXI, 182
- Warrington, Captain Arthur A., XIV, 290
- Warrington, Commodore, XXXI, 138
- Warrington, Lewis, XLVII, 28
- Warrington, Captain Lewis, XIX, 214–226
- Warrington, Commodore Lewis, XLIV, 245
- Warrior*, sloop, XXI, 103; (1861), XI, 289
- Warrior*, steamship, XXI, 104; (1863), XVI, 257; (1863), XII, 161
- Warrior*, XXIX, 13 n., 14
- Warrior: The World's First Ironclad Then and Now*, by Andrew Lambert, reviewed, XLIX, 134
- War Risk Insurance Bureau, XXXIII, 184
- Wars:**
- Austro-Italian War (1866)**
- Barbary War (1801–1805)**. *See* United States History (Tripolitan War)
- Chinese-Japanese War (1894–1895)**. *See* China; Japan (Sino-Japanese War)
- Civil War (China) (1945–1949)**. *See* China
- Civil War (U.S.) (1861–1864)**. *See* United States History; United States. Navy
- Crimean War (1853–1856)**
- Crusades, First (1090–1099)**
- Hundred Years' War (1339–1453)**
- King George's War (1744–1748)**. *See* United States, History
- Mexican War (1846–1848)**
- Minamoto-Taira War (1180–1185)**. *See* Japan
- Mysore War (1790–1792)**. *See* India
- Opium War**. *See also* China
- Quasi-War with France (1797–1801)**. *See* United States, History
- Queen Anne's War (1702–1713)**. *See* United States, History
- Revolution (U.S.) (1775–1788)**. *See* United States History; United States. Navy
- Seven Years' War (1756–1763)**
- Sino-Japanese War (1894–1895)**. *See also* China; Japan

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Spanish-American War (1898).** *See also* United States History
- Taiping Rebellion (1850–1864).** *See* China
- Tripolitan War (1801–1805).** *See* United States History
- War of the Pacific (1879–1884).** *See* Pacific, War of the
- World War: 1914–1918**
- World War: 1939–1945**
- Warships, Mediterranean area, L, 192.** *See also* Armored vessels, etc.
- “Warships of the Ancient Mediterranean,” by A. F. Tilley, L, 192–200
- Warspite*, cruiser (1882), XXXIX, 130
- “Wars They Wanted: American Missionaries’ Use of *The Chinese Repository* Before the Opium War, The,” by Murray A. Rubinstein, XLVIII, 271–282
- “Wartime Canoe Building in the Marshall Islands,” by W. S. Jenkins, VI, 71–72, plates 9–12
- Warwick*, steamship, XXII, 219; (1882), XI, 257 ff.
- Washakie*, schooner (1908), XXVI, plate XXII
- Washburn, Wilcomb E., XXXVII, 81; review by, XLV, 132; “The Canary Islands and the Question of the Prime Meridian: The Search for Precision in the Measurement of the Earth,” XLIV, 77–81
- Washburn Marine Railway Co., XXIV, 58
- Washington*, brig (1777), V, 187; (1807), XVI, 195
- Washington*, Confederate revenue schooner (1837), XLVIII, 87 ff.
- Washington*, frigate (1776), VIII, 11, 12, 21, 24; (1776), XXXIV, 137; (1777), XXXIX, 29; XL, 32
- Washington*, galley (1779), XXXV, 141
- Washington*, passenger liner (1947), XXVII, 254
- Washington*, row galley (1776), VIII, 256
- Washington*, ship (1807), XVI, 192; (1810), XXIV, 267, 270; (1850), XII, 107
- Washington*, sloop (1787), XV, 205–212; (1814), XXIV, 177, 179
- Washington*, steamship (1815), I, plate facing 414; II, 92; (1816), XVI, 36
- Washington*, steamship (1844), XVII, 60; XVIII, 73; (1845), XLVIII, 114, 174; (1847), XXVII, 254 ff., plates 9–12; (1854), XVIII, 73; (1864), XX, 184; (1934), XXIX, 234
- Washington*, tug (1844), XLIII, 296 ff.
- Washington*, U.S. battle ship (1910), XXII, 142
- Washington*, U.S.S. (1814), XXI, 65
- Washington (DC).** *See* National Archives
- Washington, DC, XXV, plate VI; yacht racing in, XXXVI, 231–250
- Washington (WA).** *See* Yacht racing
- Washington, George (President): XXV, 189 n., 191, 194; XXVI, 237–239, 242–245, 255; XXX, 86 ff., 109; XXXVI, 55, 80; XXXVII, 304; XXXVIII, 21
- Dismal Swamp Canal, V, 205–207; naval effort, I, 29–31; Potomac River, V, 207, 219
- Washington, Captain John, XXXII, 245
- Washington, Brigadier General William, XLVII, 22
- Washington B. Thomas*, schooner, XXIII, plate XIII
- Washington County Historical Society, PA, VIII, 278
- Washington Ditch, V, 207–208, 216, 219, plate 14
- Washingtonian*, steamship (ex-*Willzipo*, ex-*Eastern Mariner*), XXIII, 276
- Washington Irving*, ship (1845), XV, 140
- Washington Navy Yard, XXIV, 11
- Washington Rediva*, sloop (1787), XXXIII, 161 ff.
- “Washington’s Boat at the Delaware Crossing,” by M. V. Brewington, II, 167–170
- Washington Ship Model Society, III, 178; V, 165
- Washtenaw*, steamship (1887), XXXVIII, 185 ff.; (1895), XI, 259 ff.
- Wasp*, brigantine (1783), XXI, 212 n.
- Wasp*, Continental Navy schooner (1776), XXV, 193, 206, 211, 212, 213
- Wasp*, frigate (1811), XL, 25; (1812), XLI, 28; XLIV, 171
- Wasp*, H.M.S., XXVI, 195
- Wasp*, privateer (1813), XXXVI, 211 ff.
- Wasp*, schooner (1779), XXXV, 141; (1864), XII, 233
- Wasp*, U.S.S. (1808), XXVIII, 116
- Wasp*, U.S.S. (former British sidewheel) (1874), XXXIII, 287
- Wasp*, U.S. sloop (1812), VII, 167–169
- Wasp*, yacht (1892), XXXVI, 236 ff.
- Wasson, George, XVII, 7, 8; XXII, 184, plate 9, 185, 186
- Wasson, George S., IX, 3–4; XII, 305; XIII, 274; XV, 213; *Sailing Days on the Penobscot*, reviewed, IX, 232–233
- “Was the Continental Navy a Mistake?” by Jonathan R. Dull, XLIV, 167–170
- Wataga*, ship (1843), XXXVI, 253 ff.
- Wataridori*, ketch (1952), XIV, 18–28, plates 1–4
- Watchful*, schooner (1864), XII, 233
- Watch House Point, Gloucester (MA), XXV, plate XXXII
- Watchman*, schooner (1837), XXII, 235
- Watercraft. *See also* Boats.
- Watercraft, Great Lakes, XXVII, 155–156
- Watercraft, South American, XXVI, 33–36, 224, plates 3–8
- Wateree*, U.S.S. (1864), XXVII, 43, 44; (1865), XXXII, 285
- Waterford*, schooner (1787), VI, 136
- Waterford Commercial Steam Navigation Co., XLIII, 204
- Waterhouse, Captain Samuel, XX, 111
- Waterlily*, schooner (1843), IV, 324–325
- Waterloo*, schooner (1855), I, 394; (1863), XII, 161
- Waterloo*, ship (1815), XXI, 291; (1878), IX, plate 31
- Waterloo*, steamship (1840), XX, 84
- Waterman*, H.M. water boat (1860), XLIII, 105 ff.
- Waterman*, H.M.S. (ex-*Sir Charles Forbes*), XXXIV, 25
- Waterman, Asa, XXXI, 134
- Waterman, C. C., XXIX, 224–225
- Waterman Steamship Corp., XLI, 114

- Waters, D. W., *The Art of Navigation in England in Elizabethan and Early Stuart Times*, reviewed, XX, 274; "Comments on the Coale Painting," XI, 220–221; *The Rutters of the Sea: The Sailing Directions of Pierre Garcie*, reviewed, XXVIII, 75; "The Sea Chart and the English Colonization of America," XVII, 28–37
- Waters, Captain Daniel, XIV, 57
- Waters, Captain Samuel, XXI, 103
- Waters, Captain William D., XVII, 156
- Water Transport Origins and Early Evolution*, by James Hornell, reviewed, VIII, 72
- Water Witch*, brig (1875), XXVIII, 148
- Water Witch*, Idem Class Sloop, XXVI, plate 8
- Water Witch*, schooner, XXI, 103; (1847), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVIII, plate XXXII; (1861), XI, 284; XII, 59
- Water Witch*, ship (1853), XIX, plate XXIX; (1855), XXXVI, 180
- Water Witch*, sloop (1832), XXXVI, 255
- Water Witch*, U.S.S. (1855), XXXI, 7 ff.; (1858), XIX, 241
- Waterwitch*, U.S.S. (1863), XXI, plate XXVIII; (1864), XXVII, 44
- Water Witch*, Union steamship (1861), XLVIII, 90
- Water Witch* (I), U.S. tender (1843), XXIV, 8 ff.
- "*Water Witch Incident, The*," by Clare V. McKanna, XXXI, 7–18
- Watkins, C. H., XXII, plate VIII
- Watkins, Captain, XLV, 22
- Watkins, Captain J. T., XX, 126–129
- Watkins, Lieutenant Robert, XXXII, 98
- Watkinson, James, XXXI, 144
- Watson, George, XI, 147–148; XXX, 299
- Watson, Vice-Admiral George W., XXVIII, 14, 16, 19, 20, 23, 25, 27, 112
- Watson, Captain J. S., XVI, 173; XVIII, 84
- Watson, Lieutenant James M., XXXIII, 45
- Watson, Captain James R., XXI, 103
- Watson, Commodore John Crittenden, XLI, 93 ff.
- Watson, Jonas, XIV, 117
- Watson, R. C., XI, 87
- Watson, W. H., query by, II, 174
- Watt, James, XXIII, 205; steam engine, drawing of, L, 204
- Watts, Billy, XXXVI, 235
- Watts, Captain S., II, 79–80, 246
- Watts, Samuel, XLIV, 10
- Watts, Thomas, XXIV, 59
- Waugh, Captain, XXIX, 251, 259
- Waugh, F. W., XXV, 296
- Waunita*, steamship (1882), VII, 153–156, 165
- Wave*, schooner, XXI, 100; (1861), XI, 289; XII, 59, 161; (1862), VIII, 228
- Wave*, sloop (1862), XII, 59
- Wave*, steamship (1864), XII, 233, 235
- Wave*, trawler (1913), XLIV, 121
- Wavecrest*, sloop, XXII, 186
- Wave Queen*, steamship (1863), VIII, 232
- Waverley*, bark (1857), IV, 243; (1859), XLV, 176; (1860), IV, 326; (1863), IV, 240
- Waverly*, brig (1832), XIV, 44
- Waverly*, whaler (1865), XXVII, 276
- Wavertree*, iron vessel (1885), mention, XXXVI, 3; XL, 164
- Wavertree*, ship (1907), XXIX, 282
- Wawona*, schooner (1897), I, 296–297; (1963), XXV, 294
- Wax, Darold D., "The Browns of Providence and the Slaving Voyage of the Brig *Sally*, 1764–1765," XXXII, 171–179; "Thomas Rogers and the Rhode Island Slave Trade," XXXV, 289–301
- Way, Frederick, Jr., *Way's Directory of Western Rivers Packets*, reviewed, XI, 299
- Waymouth, George, XXXI, 85; XLVII, 77; L, 6 ff.
- Wayne Lawrence*, fishing vessel (1964), XLI, 61
- "Way of a Book, The," by J. M. Edelstein, XIX, 123–125
- Way's Directoy of Western Rivers Packets*, by Frederick Way, Jr., reviewed, XI, 299
- Wealthy*, schooner (1808), XVI, 206
- Wealthy Pendleton*, bark (1880), XLIV, 151
- Wear*, H.M. frigate (1943), L, 220 ff.
- Weare, Meshech, VII, 200–203, 207–208, 210–211
- Wearin, Otha, Congresssman, XLI, 119
- Weather**, VI, 132; VII, 35. *See also* types of weather, e.g., Hurricanes, Storms at sea
- Weather Gage*, schooner (1862), XXVII, 265
- Weatherly*, America's Cup Defender sloop (1958), XXII, 232
- Weaver, Second Lieutenant Thomas, Continental Marines, XXV, 204–206, 208
- Webb, Captain A. L., XIV, 129
- Webb, George Randolph and Jane Carter Webb, *The Best on the Bay: Fifty Years of Racing*, reviewed, XLV, 135
- Webb, Isaac, VII, 184–185
- Webb, J. Watson, XXII, 52
- Webb, Mrs. J. Watson, XIX, plate I
- Webb, General James W., XV, 287 ff.
- Webb, Jane Carter and George Randolph Webb, *The Best on the Bay: Fifty Years of Racing*, reviewed, XLV, 135
- Webb, Joseph, XXXI, 27
- Webb, Captain Stephen, Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate IV
- Webb, Robert Lloyd, reviews by, XLVII, 64; XLIX, 308; L, 152; "Invented Too Late: The Introduction of Steam to the Arctic Whaling Fleet," XLIV, 11–21; *On the Northwest: Commercial Whaling in the Pacific Northwest, 1790–1967*, reviewed, L, 152
- Webb, William H., VII, 3–7; X, 19; XV, 203; XVIII, 192; XX, 53; XXXVI, 177–179; XLV, 20 ff.
- Webb, William H. (shipbuilder), I, 44; IV, 305 ff.
- Webb, William Joe, "The Spanish-American War and United States Army Shipping," XL, 167–191; "The

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- United States Wooden Steamship Program During World War I," XXXV, 275–288
- Webber, Augustin M., XIII, 269
- Webber, J., XXXVI, 235
- Webber, Captain Seth, XV, 134
- Webb Institute of Naval Architecture, V, 115 ff.; VII, 4, 6, plates 22–23; VIII, 7; XLVII, 37
- Webfoot, ship, XXII, 234, 244, 246; (1856), III, 72
- Webster, Daniel, XLVI, 213
- Webster, E. M., XXXVI, 30
- Webster, John A., XVI, 213
- Webster, Captain Levi, XXI, 103
- Webster-Ashhburton Treaty of 1842, XXXII, 274
- Weckler, J. E., Jr., *Polynesian Explorers of the Pacific*, reviewed, III, 180
- "Wedding on a Warship, A," Note by Harold D. Langley, XXXIV, 65–68
- Wedgewood, Captain, XLV, 201
- Weehawken, U.S. monitor (1862), X, 17, 23, 24, 27, 31; XLIV, 268 ff. and plate 1; (1863), XLIX, 116
- Weehawken, U.S. steam launch (1871), VII, 110, 112
- Weeks, Captain Ambrose, XX, 46
- Weeks, Commander John W., XXXIII, 276
- Weems Line, XXX, 72
- Weetamoe, sloop (1903), XXX, 195
- Wegner, Dana M. and Philip K. Lundeborg, "Not for Conquest But Discovery: Rediscovering the Ships of the Wilkes Expedition," XLIX, 151–167
- Wehmann, Howard H., document by, XXXV, 208
- "Weight of a Whaleboat," by William E. Schevill, XX, 63–64
- "Weights of Boats," by John Lyman, XXVIII, 142–143
- Weinstein, Robert A., *Tall Ships on Puget Sound: The Marine Photographs of Wilhelm Hester*, reviewed, XXXIX, 145
- Weir, Robert, journal of, XXV, 104
- Weiss, Captain Thomas L., XIV, 118, 119, 121, 122
- Welaka, steamship (1859), VII, 119
- Welch, William L., "Lorenzo Sabine's History of the Fisheries," XLVIII, 165–172
- Welch and Co., II, 292–293
- Welcome, coal transport (1840), XXXV, 260
- Weld, Dr. Charles Goddard, VII, 6 n.; XXX, 3; XL, 111
- Weld, Mrs. Charles Goddard, I, 67
- Weld, Philip, mention, XLIV, 199; review by, XLIV, 201
- Weld, Sandy, *The Leading Edge*, reviewed, XXXII, 143
- Weld, William F., & Co., I, 67–68
- Weld and Baker, I, 67
- Weldon, George, XLIV, 23 ff.
- Welland, steamship (1842), XX, 250
- Welland Canal, VII, 43, 44; VIII, 56–57
- Welles, Gideon, Secretary of the Navy, XXXI, 63; XXXII, 45, 124 ff.; XXXIII, 44; XXXIV, 63; XXXV, 53 ff.; XXXVI, 196, 280; XXXIX, 38; XLVII, 31; XLVIII, 120
- Welles, Gideon, XV, 102, 298; XXII, 54, 236, 256, 257, 258, 283, 284, 287 n.; XXIII, 197 ff.; XXVII, 34 n., 35 n., 37, 243
- Welles, Samuel, XL, 258
- Wellesley, Vice-Admiral Sir George G., XXVIII, 111
- Wellfleet, pinky schooner (1829), XXVI, plate I
- Wellfleet, ship (1853), III, 170; XXVIII, plate VII
- Wellings (explorer, 1840's), XXV, 260
- Wellington, George, XVII, 122
- Wells, Captain C. H., XVIII, 84
- Wells, Captain Daniel, XXI, 103
- Wells, George, XXXIV, 135
- Wells, Captain George, VII, 14
- Wells, Gideon, IV, 254–255
- Wells, Sumner, Ambassador to Cuba, XXXV, 133
- Wells, Commander Tom Henderson, "The Battle of Campache," XXI, 216–221
- Wells, William, VII, 298, 301 ff.; XXXVIII, 104
- Wells City, steamship (1885), XXXVIII, 184 ff.; (1885), XIV, 121, 126, 134; (1951), XIV, 132, 135
- Welsh, Charles W., XXXI, 58
- Welsh, Frank, XL, 7 ff.
- Welsh, Captain John, XXXVII, 298
- Welt, G. L., V, 138
- Welt, George, XXIII, plate XVII
- Welwyn, William, XXXVII, 11
- Wendell, George B., XXV, 106–108
- Wendell, Jacob, XIII, 121
- Wendell, John, XVIII, 301
- Wendell and Co., XIII, 121
- Wendover, Peter, XXXVII, 133
- Wenona, schooner, XXI, 95; (1863), XII, 161
- Wentworth, Benning, XXXIII, 96 ff.
- Wentworth, Governor Benning, XXII, 66, 68
- Wentworth, General, XXVI, 48
- Wentworth, George, VII, 211
- Wentworth, Governor John, XXII, 66, 67, 69; XXXIII, 95 ff.
- Wentworth, Joshua, VII, 210–211
- Wentworth, Samuel, XXX, 136
- Werden, Lieutenant Reed, XXI, 234, 235
- Werner Vinnen, auxiliary schooner (1922), V, 141, plate 10
- Wertha Ann, ship (1803), XII, 162; XIII, 278
- Wesley, Charles, XXIII, 82
- Wesley, John, XXIII, 82
- Wesphal, Lieutenant G., XXXI, 286
- West, Benjamin Franklin, marine paintings by, Pictorial Supplement, XXXVIII, Part I, 40–41; Part II, 100–101; Part III, 216–217; Part IV, 300–301
- West, Captain Ebenezer, XXV, 7
- West, Captain Edward, Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate IX
- West, Ellsworth Luce, *Captain's Papers, a Log of Whaling and Other Sea Experiences*, reviewed, XXVI, 149
- West, Captain Frank, XXXVI, 48, 49
- West, Gertrude Eager, XXXVII, 213

- West, James (shipbuilder), V, 243
 West, Job, XXXVI, 211
 West, Nathaniel, XXII, 195, 196, 208, 209; XXVI, 277
 West, Nathaniel, (1799), XXXIII, 162 ff.
 West, Captain Nehemiah, XII, 104
 West, Richard S., Jr., *Gideon Wells—Lincoln's Navy Department*, reviewed, IV, 254–255
 West, Captain W. A., XVII, 48; XVIII, 84; XLIII, 92 ff.
 West African trade, XXX, 174–186, 230–248
 West Coast Shipbuilding Co., XLI, 197
Westcountry Coasting Ketches, by W. J. Slade and Basil Greenhill, reviewed, XXXVI, 145–146
Westcountry Sail: Merchant Shipping 1840–1960, by Michael Bouquet, reviewed, XXXIII, 213–214
West Coyote, steamship (1918), XVIII, 204
West Cumberland, British tramp steamship (1889), XXXV, 12
 Westendorff, Captain G. W., XXI, 103
 Westerlund, Captain Charles F., XXI, 103
Western, steamship (1839), XVIII, 294
 Western, John R., XXXVIII, 267
Western Belle, bark (1876); XXVII, plate XX; figurehead of, XXXVII, Pictorial Supplement, plate IV
Western Continent, ship (1864), XXVIII, 122
 Western Cooperage Co., XXV, 293
 Western Development Co. XXXI, 121
Westernland, steamship (1884), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XVIII
 Western Marine and Salvage Co., The, XXXV, 286
 “Western Ocean Engineering in the 1880s,” document contributed by Grahame Farr, XXII, 219–220
 Western Seamen's Friends Society, XXXIX, 47
Western Trader, ship (1805), VII, 317
Western World, steamship (1862), XXXIX, 143; (1922), VIII, 67–68
Western World, U.S.S. (1862), L, 90 ff.
West Erral, steamship (1927), IX, 224
 West Falkland, map of, XLIX, 282
West Faralon, steamship (1922), IX, 222
Westfield, gunboat (1862), XXXVI, 198, 201
West Florida, schooner, XXI, 88; (1861), XI, 289; XII, 59
West Haven, steamship (1929), IX, 226
West Hosokie, steamship (1929), IX, 226
 West India Co., XLVII, 6 ff.
 “West India Hurricanes,” by J. W. Somerville, VI, 132–134, plate 17
West Indian, brig (1861), VIII, 222
 “West Indian Droghers,” query by Baron R. de Kerchove, II, 174
 West Indian sailing vessels, XXIV, 95–108
 West Indian trade, XIX, 115, 116
 “West Indian Trader, A,” by Captain W. R. Chaplin, XIV, 83–104, plates 9, 10
 West India Packet Co., Ltd., XXX, 80
 West India trade, VIII, 165–178
West Indies, XXVI, 171. *See also* Pirates; Shipbuilding; Shipping
West Kasson, steamship (1920), X, 141
West Lianga, steamship (1929), IX, 226
Westoe, bark (1863), XXIX, 104
 Weston, Alden, XIV, 38
 Weston, Ezra, XIV, 29–41
 Weston, First Lieutenant G. L., XLIX, 209
 Weston, Captain Gershom B., XIV, 37, 38
 Weston, Henry, Esq., XXX, 235
 Weston, John, XX, 186
 Weston, Nathaniel, XIV, 210
 Weston, R. W., XVII, 47, 50
 Weston, Thomas, XX, 186; XXXVII, 13
Weston Meritt, ship (1860), V, 242
West Point, ship (1847), III, 262; (1849), XVIII, 314
West Point, U.S. transport (ex-America, 1940), XXV, 224
 West Point, XXX, 140
 West Point Foundry Assoc., XLV, 39
West Portal, merchant ship (1943), XLIV, 52
Westward, schooner, XLV, 44
Westward, ship (1971), XLVII, 206 ff.; illustration of, XLVII, 209
Westward, staysail schooner (1961), XXXIV, 80
Westward Crossing, by Humphrey Burton, reviewed, XI, 231–232
West Wind, schooner (1861), XI, 289
 Westwood, David, *Anatomy of the Ship: The Type VII U-Boat*, reviewed, XLVII, 55
 Westwood, Howard C., “Reform in the United States Navy: The ‘Plucking’ of Officers in the Latter 1850s,” L, 107–118
 Wetherbee, J., U.S.N., XXV, 50
 Wetling, Thos. (artist), XXII, plate XVII
 Wetmore, Cryder & Co., XVII, 224; XLIII, 215
 Wetmore, William S., XX, 107
 Wexler, Mrs. Minerva Crowell, XXII, 233, 248
Weybosset, steamship, later schooner (1863–1879), I, 163; (1880), XXIII, 12, plate IX
Weymouth, H.M.S. (1713), XXI, 262
Weymouth, sloop (1746), XLVIII, 33
 Weymouth, Lord, XXX, 204
 Weyts, P., XXVII, plate II; XXVIII, plates IV, VI
Whale, ship (1630), XXIII, 63
Whale, The, by Dr. Leonard Harrison Matthews, F.R.S., Editor, reviewed, XXIX, 143–144
Whaleback (ship), XXV, 168
 “Whalebacks, McDougall's,” by Tom H. Inkster, XXV, 168–175, plates 15, 16
Whaleboat: A Study of Design, Construction, and Use from 1850 to 1970, The, Willits D. Ansel, reviewed, XXXIX, 151–153
 Whaleboat being crushed by a Sperm Whale's Jaws, XXII, plate XIV
 Whaleboat Caught by a Whale's Flukes, XXII, plate XIV
 Whaleboat on wagon, Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plate XXIV (upper).
 Whaleboats, III, 350–352; XX, 63–64

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Whale Fishing, 1831, XXIX, 198, plate XIX
Whale Hunt, by Nelson Cole Haley, reviewed, IX, 77;
 cited, XXV, 104
 "Whale Hunt," XXII, plate XXXII
 "Whale Hunt, The," XXII, plate XXVIII
 "Whale Hunters, The," XXII, plate VII
Whale is Ours, And the, by Pamela A. Miller, reviewed,
 XL, 70
 "Whalemen's Lays," document contributed by Carl W.
 Mitman, IV, 74-76
Whalemen's Shipping List and Merchants' Transcript,
 XXV, 105
Whale Oil: an Economic Analysis, by Karl Brandt,
 reviewed, I, 101
 "Whaler in the Ice," XXII, plate XVI
 "Whaler Ploughboy," document contributed by Paul R.
 Maloney, XXI, 222
Whalers. Biography, XLIV, 22
 Cape Verde Islands, XLV, 104
Whale ships, XLIV, 11
 United States, IX, 17
 "Whalers and a Shore Try-works," XXII, plate XXVIII
 "Whalers at New Bedford," XXII, plate XXIV
 "Whaler's Letter, A," document contributed by Joseph
 B. Howerton, XVIII, 320-323
 "Whalers near Wanganui, New Zealand ... (1875),"
 XXII, plate VIII
*Whales & Destiny: The Rivalry between America, France,
 and Britain for Control of the Southern Whale Fishery,
 1785-1825*, by Edouard A. Stackpole, reviewed,
 XXXIII, 221-222
Whales in art, XLIX, 226
 "Whale Ship Benjamin Tucker of New Bedford, The,"
 document contributed by E. Lee Dorsett, X, 298-300
Whale Ships and Whaling: A Pictorial History, by George
 Francis Dow, reviewed, L, 138
Whale's Tale as told on postage stamps, The, by Frederic
 P. Schmitt, reviewed, XXXVI, 148-149
Whaling, XXXII, 34
 Africa (Northwest), Statistics, L, 119
 Arctic regions, XXXVIII, 81; XXXIX, 5; XLIV, 11
 Cintra Bay Ground, Statistics, L, 119
 Hawaii, XIV, 42
 Pacific Ocean, XII, 22; L, 211
 Spitzbergen, XXVIII, 239
 United States, XXI, 110; XXIII, 22; XXVII, 98, 263;
 XXXIII, 120; XLV, 104
 Whaling: I, 391-394, 410; IX, 17-30, 77, 228-229; X,
 298-300; XII, 22-44, 99-122; XIII, 131-133; XIV,
 42-46, 139-141; XIX, 78; XX, 129; XXVII, 73, 75,
 98-110, 226, 263-278, 279-280; XXI, 110-129; XXII,
 16-17, 108-109, 151, 200-201, 292-293; XXIII,
 22-28
 "Whaling, Naval and Merchant Vessels," query by
 Bryant K. Rogers, I, 172; answered by W. Salisbury,
 II, 82
Whaling and Eskimos: Hudson Bay 1860-1915, by W.
 Gillies Ross, reviewed, XXXVII, 72
Whaling and Old Salem, by Frances D. Robotti,
 reviewed, XI, 233
Whaling and Sealing at the Chatham Islands, by Rhys
 Richards, reviewed, XLIV, 204
Whaling and the Art of Scrimshaw, by Charles R. Meyer,
 reviewed, XXXVIII, 304
Whaling Days in Old Hawaii, by Maxine Mrantz,
 reviewed, XXXVII, 224-225
 "Whaling Fleet, A," XXII, plate XXX
 Whaling industry, XXVIII, 239-260, 284-286, plates
 XXVIII, XXIX
Whaling Industry of New London, by Robert Owen
 Decker, reviewed, XXXVI, 144
Whaling in literature, XLVI, 252
 "Whaling in the South Seas" (1865), XXII, plate XX
 "Whaling Logs," query by Wilson L. Hefflin, VIII, 154
 "Whaling Ports: A Study of Ninety Years of Rivalry,
 1784-1875, The," by Stuart Seely Sprague, XXXIII,
 120-130
 "Whaling Scene," XXII, plate XXVII
 Whaling scenes: *Clara Bell* journal, XXV, plate 6;
 Elizabeth journal, XXV, 184
Whaling Trade in Old New Zealand, The, by L. S.
 Rickard, reviewed, XXVII, 75
Whampoa, river steamship (1862), XXXIV, 32, 57;
 XLIII, 101 ff.
 Whampoa Dock Co., XXXIV, 36 ff.
 Whampoa Reach, XXVIII, plate V
 Whangpu River, XXX, 157 ff.
 Wharton, Goodwin, VII, 269
 Wharton, John, VIII, 14-15; XXXI, 239; XLIX, 47
 Wharton, Rear Admiral Sir William J. L., XXVIII, 151
Wharton, Texas warship (1843), XXI, 221 ff.
 Wharton and Humphreys, VIII, 12, 22
 "What a Difference a Day Makes: The Royal Navy and
 the Yangtse Incident of 20-21 April 1949," by
 Malcolm H. Murfett, XLIX, 208-225
 "What a Fool a Man is To Go To Sea," document
 contributed by Russell W. Knight, XXXII, 64-67
*What Finer Tradition: The Memoirs of Thomas O.
 Selfridge, Jr., Rear Admiral, U.S.N.*, reviewed, XLIX,
 133
 "What's in a Name?" by Captain Edgar K. Thompson,
 U.S.N. (ret.), XXVIII, 144; XXXVI, 124
 Wheatland, David P., reviewed book, XXVIII, 290-292
 Wheatland, David Pingree, reviewed book, XXIV,
 217-219
 Wheatland, Dr. Henry, XLIX, 34
 Wheaton, Dr. Levi, XL, 193 ff.
 Wheaton, Brigadier General Lloyd V., XXXV, 186
 Wheeler, Captain Guy C., VII, 66
 Wheeler, Captain John, XXIII, 64
 Wheeler, John H., New York, Pictorial Supplement,
 XXXV, plate XV; XLVI, 263
 Wheeler, L. A., XXXVI, 235

- Wheeler, Samuel, XXVIII, 118
Wheeler, Susan, L, 245 ff.
Wheeler, Lieutenant William K., U.S.N., VII, plate 9
Wheeler Line, XXX, 72
Wheeling, ship, XXXVII, 140 n.; (1899), XXXV, 188
Wheeling, U.S.S. (1895), XX, 141
Wheelock, J. A., XVII, 60, 149, 150
Wheelock, J. Andrews, XLIII, 206
Wheelock, Marden & Co., XLIII, 207
Wheelock, Phyllis DeKay, VII, 176; VIII, 7; contributed document, VI, 84–85. “An American Commodore in the Argentine Navy,” VI, 5–18, plates 1–2; “Commodore George DeKay and the Voyage of *Macedonian* to Ireland,” XIII, 252–267, plates 13, 14; “Edmund Fanning and Henry Eckford,” XIV, 209–210; “Henry Eckford (1775–1832), an American Shipbuilder,” VII, 177–195, plates 21–23
Wheel of Fortune, schooner (1759), XXXII, 172
Wheelright, Andrew C., XVII, 68
Wheelwright, Captain A., XXI, 12
Wheelwright, Lot, XXII, 235
Wheelwright, Mary C., answered query, II, 82
Wheelwright, Timothy, I, 167
Wheelwright, William, XXXV, 248 ff.
Wheland, James, XXXI, 34
Wheldon, James, XXIV, plate XXIV
“*When did Alice Carry a Spinnaker?*” by John Lyman, XXX, 199
“*When Happiness Was a Good Cook,*” note contributed by H. H. Holly, XXXVII, 143–144
Wherries, II, 311 ff.
Wherries and Waterways, by Robert Malster, reviewed, XXXII, 290
Whiddington, R., and J. G. Crowther, *Science at War*, reviewed, IX, 156
“*While I’m at the Wheel,*” poem by F. P. Harlow, VI, 108–111
“*“Whimsical Phylosophic President’ and His Gunboats, The,”* by Frederick C. Leiner, XLIII, 245–265
Whipple, Captain Abraham, Continental Navy, XXV, 193
Whipple, Commodore Abraham, XLV, 246
Whipple, Captain James Aldrich, portrait of, XXXIV, plate 5, 89 ff.
Whipple, John T., XVI, 161
Whipple, Joseph, XXXIII, 16 ff.
Whipple, U.S.S., XXVIII, 105; (1907), XXIX, 125
Whipple, William, IX, 161; XIV, 51; XXXI, 236; XLVIII, 159
Whirlwind, ship, XXVI, 169
Whisper, steamship, XXI, 103; (1863), VIII, 232
Whistler, schooner (1917), XXXII, 190
Whistle Up the Inlet, by Gerald A. Rushton, reviewed, XL, 68–70
Whitaker, Captain Charles, XXI, 103
Whitby, Captain Henry, XLIII, 40 ff.
Whitby Museum, XXX, 153
Whitcomb, Haynes and Whitney Lumber Co., IX, 169 ff.
White, Andrew, XXVII, 101
White, Captain Arthur Fenner, XXI, 103
White, Captain, XXVI, 99, 101
White, Colin, *Victoria’s Navy: The Heyday of Steam*, reviewed, XLIV, 209
White, Cornelius, XIX, 56
White, Captain Frederick, XXI, 103
White, Captain H. L., VII, 148
White, Henry, XXXVI, 50
White, James B., XXXII, 157
White, James P., XIII, 121
White, Captain John, IX, 245–247; XXV, 184
White, Rev. John, VII, 270–271; XXXVII, 9
White, John H., Jr., L, 201
White, Joseph, XXX, 96 n.
White, Richard D., “*Saga of the Side-Wheel Steamer Shubrick: Pioneer Lighthouse Tender of the Pacific Coast,*” XXXVI, 45–53
White, Robert, XL, 12
White, Senator, XXV, 267
White, Stephen, XXV, 185
White, Thomas, VI, 228, 305–306; XXXVII, 46
White, Tobias, XXXVII, 15
White, Captain W. M., VII, 147
White, Captain William, XX, 45
White, Captain William J., III, 279 ff.
White, William P., XXIX, 208
White Cap, schooner yawl (1878), XXX, 196
White Cloud, schooner (1855), XXIV, 142
White Cloud, ship (1865), XLIX, 22
White Cloud, U.S. side-wheel steamship (1859), XVI, 170, 171; XVIII, 73; (1859), XXXIV, 22 f.; XLIII, 92
White Diamond Line, XV, 140, 141
Whitehaven (?) Harbor, ca. 1824, XXIX, 124, plate X
Whitehead, Captain John C., XXI, 103
Whitehead, Captain William, XXXVIII, 266
White Heather, steam bark (1890), XXX, plate XXVIII
Whitehill, Walter, XLIX, 35; XXVIII, 237–238; XL, 83; mentioned, XLVIII, 180; XXXVII, 3, 79
Whitehill, Walter M., XI, 3 ff., 81; XII, 3; XV, 83, 247; XX, 3–4; “*Cunard Cocktails in 1847,*” XVII, 68; “*George Crowinshield’s Yacht Cleopatra’s Barge,*” XIII, 235–251, plates 9–12
Whitehill, Walter Muir, I, 102, 314, 400; II, 252, 340; III, 89, 178; IV, 252; V, 16, 267; VI, 155, 162; VII, 82, 86; IX, 232–233; XXI, 3–4; XXII, 3–4; XXV, 177 n., 187 n.; editorial, X, 239–242; editorial by, XXIII, 79–80; editorial tribute to Lincoln Colcord, VIII, 3–6; queries by, I, 90; II, 248; V, 89–90; VI, 153; VIII, 154; contributed document, XXII, 221; reviews by, I, 97–99, 181–182, 188, 406–407; II, 257, 257–258, 343, 349; XXII, 149–150
“*A Figurehead of Talma,*” I, 82–83; introduction to *Forty-Four Ship Portraits at The Penobscot Marine Museum*, reviewed, XXIII, 289–290; “*The One Hundred and Fiftieth Anniversary of the Peabody*

- Museum of Salem," X, 33–42; "The Restoration of East India Marine Hall," (co-author with Lawrence Waters Jenkins), IV, 5–17
- "White House 'Rose Medallion': Daniel Ammen and the Ulysses S. Grant Porcelain, The," by John Quentin Feller, XLIII, 177–185
- Whitehurst, Clinton H., Jr. *et al.*, *The United States Merchant Marine*, reviewed, XLIV, 209
- White Mountain*, ship (1861), II, 333
- Whiteoak*, sloop (1748), XXXI, 28
- White Pine Act of 1711, The, XXXIII, 97
- White Squall*, ship (1853), XVII, 20–21
- White Star*, yacht (1895), XXXVI, 238, 239
- White Star Line, ship of, Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, 126; XXXIV, plate XII
- White Wing*, bark (1852), XVI, 241
- White Wing*, sloop, XXX, plate XIII
- Whiting, Captain, XXXV, 184
- Whiting, Charles, XXV, 144 ff.
- Whiting, Captain Comfort, XVI, 175; XVIII, 84
- Whiting, Mary Jane Green Wilson (Mrs. Samuel Kidder Whiting), XXV, 144–146
- Whiting, Colonel Nathan, XXXIX, 191
- Whiting, Nathaniel B., XXXV, 301
- Whiting, Samuel Kidder, XXV, 144 ff.
- Whitman, John W., XXXV, 12
- Whitman, Walt, XXV, 64
- Whitmore, Captain Jacob D., XVII, 17, 19–25
- Whitmore, Captain John S., IX, 172
- Whitney*, U.S.S. (1926), XLVI, 240 ff.
- Whitney, Jared, XXX, 62–67
- Whitney, Captain Joseph, VII, 42
- Whitney, Samuel, XIII, 244
- Whitney, Captain Samuel A., XV, 214
- Whitridge, John C., XXXIX, 85
- Whittaker, Captain M. M., IX, 172
- Whittall, James, XXXIV, 30
- Whittet-Thomson, David, document by, XXXII, 211–221
- Whitthorne, Senator Washington Curran, XXXIII, 266
- Whittier*, tanker (1903), XXXVIII, 193 ff.
- Whittier, John Greenleaf, VI, 223 ff.; XXV, 64, 244
- Whitwall, Mark, XI, 255
- Whitwill & Son, ship of, Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XIII
- Whitworth, Sir Joseph, XXXIX, 131
- Whitworth, William Armstrong, XXXVIII, 127
- "Who Built the *Enterprise*?" by M. V. Brewington, IV, 233–235
- Whormby, John, XX, 6, 13
- "Who Was *Ann Parry's* Jonah?" by David D. Zink, XXXII, 34–44
- Whydah*, sloop (1762), XXXV, 295
- Wibird, Richard, VII, 72, 73, 75
- Wickes, Captain I. C., XIV, 182, 185
- Wickes, Captain Lambert, XLV, 246
- Wickham, Thomas, XII, 227
- Wickham, Walker & Co., VII, 60
- Wickwire, Franklin B., reviews by, XLVII, 54; XLVIII, 62; "Cornwallis in India and the American Experience," XLVI, 18–24
- Wide Awake*, schooner, XXI, 91, 97, 100; (1861), XI, 280; XII, 59, 161
- Wideawake*, sloop yacht (1900), XXXVI, 240–242, 244, 245, plate 5
- Widerstrom, Captain John, XVIII, 215–222
- Widgeon*, brig (1848), XXX, 267 ff.
- Widgeon*, H.M. frigate (1926), L, 187
- Widgeon*, sloop (1856), X, 231 ff.
- Wiedersheim, A., "To the Faraway Island: Philadelphia to Nantucket Half a Century Ago," XXXIV, 258–261
- Wier, Benjamin, XIX, 65, 66
- Wier, Robert, journal of, XXV, plate 6
- Wig, R. J., XXII, 158, 165
- Wiggins, Captain Louis, XXI, 103
- Wigglesworth, Captain E., XXI, 12
- Wight, Captain J. F., VII, 53
- Wignall, Sidney, XLVI, 185
- Wilber, Amelia Adeline: photo of, XLV, 238
- Wilberforce*, ship (1855), III, 170
- Wilbur, Curtis D., XXXVII, 121
- Wilbur, Curtis D., Secretary of the Navy, XXXIV, 167
- Wilbur, Captain John P., VII, 39, 41
- Wilbur, Captain Robert P., VII, 40, 41
- Wilbur, Dr. William Allen, "The Meeting of the Ships *Dauntless* and *Thomas Dana* off Cape Horn," VII, 39–41
- Wilcocks, Benjamin, XXIX, 209
- Wilcocks, Benjamin C., XXXI, 179
- Wilcocks, Benjamin Chew, XLVIII, 245 ff.
- Wilcox, Captain T. D., XXXII, 217
- Wilcox*, schooner (1861), XI, 289
- Wild Dayrell*, steamship (1863), III, 134; (1864), VIII, 236
- Wilde, Captain, XXXV, 186
- Wilde, Thomas, XIV, 245
- Wilder, J. A., XXIV, 58
- Wilder, Joseph A., Jr., XXIV, 58
- Wildes, Captain Frank, XXXVI, 112, 114, 115, 120–122, 124
- Wildes, Harry Emerson, *Lonely Midas, The Story of Stephen Girard*, reviewed, IV, 253–254 .
- Wild Hunter*, ship (1855), XXII, 242, 243, 244
- Wildmore*, ship (1861), XI, 289
- Wild Pigeon*, British schooner (1864), XXXIII, 205; (1864), XII, 233
- Wild Pigeon*, ship (1851), III, 67
- Wild Rover*, steamship, XXI, 102, plate VI; (1864), VIII, 236, 237
- Wiley, H. W., XXXVI, 245
- Wilhelmina*, ship (1861), XI, 289
- Wilhelmina*, ship (1915), XXXIII, 193; (1919), XXV, 289–291
- Wilhelmsen, Captain Hans, XVIII, 169, 202, 203

- Wilkenfeld, Bruce M., "The New York City Shipowning Community, 1715-1764," XXXVII, 50-65
- Wilkes, U.S. destroyer (1918), VII, 72
- Wilkes, Admiral Charles, U.S.N., XXIV, 208 ff.; XXV, 140, 186-187
- Wilkes, Captain Charles, XII, 23 ff., 282-286
- Wilkes, Commander Charles, XXVIII, 128, 134-139; XXX, 297-298
- Wilkes, Lieutenant Charles, U.S.N., IV, 105-111; XXXI, 7; XXXV, 23 ff.; XLIII, 54; XLIV, 109; XLVII, 172; XLIX, 151; L, 107
- Wilkes Expedition. *See* United States Exploring Expedition (1838-1842); Wilkes, Charles
- Wilkes Expedition: *The First United States Exploring Expedition (1838-1842)*, *The*, by David B. Tyler, reviewed, XXX, 297-298
- Wilkes Land, XXX, 298
- Wilkins, Captain Charles F., XXI, 296 ff.
- Wilkinson, Captain, XXXI, 138
- Wilkinson, Ernest, XXXVII, 118 ff.
- Wilkinson, Captain J., XXI, 103
- Wilkinson, General James, XLIII, 137
- Wilkinson, John, XIII, 157; XLVII, 5
- Wilkinson (explorer?), XXV, 260
- Wilks, John, XIII, 17
- Wilks, Timothy, XIII, 6, 21, 22
- Will, William, XXXI, 250
- Willamette, paddle steamship (1849), XVI, 168-171; XVIII, 73; (1849), XLIX, 21; (1855), XXII, 25, 26, 31, 33, 38, 39, 40, 42, 43
- Willamette, ship (1858), XXXIV, 17 ff.
- Willamette, steamship (1824), XLIII, 114 ff.
- Willamette Landings, by Howard McKinley Corning, reviewed, VIII, 159-160
- Willard, bark (1864), V, 154
- Willard, Enoch G., XLVII, 106
- Willard A. Pollard, concrete ship (1944), XXII, 179
- Willboro, steamship (ex-Eastern Light), XXIII, 276
- Willcock, Roger, *Bulwark of Empire, Bermuda's Fortified Naval Base, 1860-1920*, reviewed, XXIII, 75-76
- Willcox, William B., IV, 252; V, 91; "Admiral Rodney Warns of Invasion, 1776-1777," IV, 193-198; "The Battle of Porto Praya, 1781," V, 64-78
- Willem I, King, XXX, 30
- Willerby, ship (1915), XLV, 201
- Willett, Captain E. W., XVI, 168
- Willett, Captain Isaac, XXXIII, 201
- Willett, Captain Isaiah, XIX, 55
- Willewa, schooner (1863), XII, 161
- William, bark (1813), XIX, 217
- William, brig (1784), II, 278; (1798), VI, 83; (1826), XXXVII, 245
- William, brigantine (1765), XXV, 126
- William, schooner (1795), XXXVIII, 260; (1807), XXIV, 266; (1818), XVI, 233; (1861), XI, 289; XII, 59, 233
- William, ship (1631), XXIII, 64; (1793), XXII, 84, 87, 88, 92; (1817), XXII, plate XVII
- William (the) IV, steamship (1832), VII, 47, 48, 50, 52, plate 6; XXXIV, 32; (1866), XLIII, 197 ff. *See also William the Fourth.*
- William A. Cooper, ship (1855), XXIV, 140
- "William A. K. Martin: Philadelphia Marine Artist," by Francis James Dallett, Jr., XVI, 233-242
- William A. Kain, schooner (1862), XII, 59, 161, 233
- William Abbott, schooner (1861), XI, 289
- William Aiken (ex-Eclipse), revenue cutter (1860), XLVIII, 93; (1861), XLIV, 257 ff.
- William & Eliza, ship (1822), XXII, plate XVIII
- William & Francis, ship (1630), XXIII, 63
- William and Jane, schooner (1804), XXXI, 288-289
- William and John, schooner (1861), VIII, 222
- William and Martha, brig (1812), XXI, 18
- William & Mary, Royal Yacht (1740), XXVI, 38
- William & Mary, ship (1701), XLVIII, 14
- William & Mary, sloop (1813), XIX, 217
- William and Mary, brigantine (1690), XXXV, 154
- William and Ralph, ship (1631), XXIII, 65
- William and Sally, schooner, XXVI, 264-268
- William Avery, steamship (1831), VII, 43
- William B. Anderson (1862), XXXVI, 202
- William B. Palmer, schooner (1896), V, 81; (1896), XX, 239, 241
- William B. Rogers, steamship (1880), VI, 62; VII, 242
- William Bagaley, steamship, XXI, 91, 101
- Wm. Bagaley, steamship (1861), XI, 289; XII, 161
- "William Bainbridge: A Journal from City of Washington to Pensacola on USS *Hornet*: Return on USS *John Adams* and by Stagecoach from Savannah, Georgia, to Petersburg, Virginia, October-December 1825," by Dr. George F. Pearce, XLIV, 245-256
- William Batty, sloop (1863), XII, 161
- William Baylies, bark (1886), XXII, plate XV; (1894), XXXVIII, 86; (1906), XLIV, 19 ff.
- William Beardmore and Co., XXXIX, 181
- William Bisbee, schooner (1902), I, 71; V, 293-294, plates 23, 24
- William Bond & Son, astronomical clock made by, Pictorial Supplement, XXXV, plate XVIII
- Wm. C. Atwater, schooner, XXI, 95
- William C. Clark, brig (1856), XXXV, 129
- William C. Nye, whaler (1865), XXVII, 276
- William C. Redfield, steamship (1899), XVIII, 229
- William Campion, steamship (ex-Eastern Exporter), XXXIII, 276
- William Cramp and Sons, XXVII, 37 n.
- William Cramp and Sons Ship and Engine Building Co., XXXIX, 39 ff.
- William Cummings, bark (1856), II, 332
- William Dampier, by Christopher Lloyd, reviewed, XXVII, 227
- William Denny and Bros., XXVI, 110, 126, 207
- William Denny and Brothers Shipbuilders, XXXIX, 132
- William Dodge, ship (1857), XXXIV, 101
- William Doran, schooner (1811), XXXIV, 245

- William Douglass*, schooner (1864), XII, 233
Wm. E. Chester, sloop, XXI, 90
William E. Chester, sloop (1862), XII, 59
Wm. Ebbitt, schooner, XXI, 96; (1861), XI, 289
 "William Ellery: An American Lord of Admiralty," by William M. Fowler, Jr., XXXI, 235–252
William F. Romer, steamship, XVIII, 224
William F. Weld and Co., XL, 111
William Fairbairn and Sons, XXVI, 11, 207
William Foster Cowham, concrete ship (1944), XXII, 179, 180
William Foulks, steamship (1859), XXX, 277
William Frederick, British bark (1858), XXVI, 131
William Frothingham, ship (1851), III, 63
William G. Hewes, steamship (1860), XIV, 61–63
Wm. G. Hewes, steamship, XXI, 101; (1862), XII, 59
William Gates, steamship (1880), VII, 242
William Gray, bark, XXIV, 267
William H. Besse, bark (1873), VI, 121–131
William H. Clarke, tug (1889), XXXVII, 85
William H. Conner, ship (1877), quarter-deck scene, II, plate 28; XXVIII, plate XIX
William H. Connor, ship (1877), interior view of, Pictorial Supplement, XXXI, plate XXIV
William H. Jewell, schooner (1853), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVI, plate VII
William H. Knight, schooner (1879), XXVIII, 148
William H. Middleton, sloop (1862), XII, 59
William H. Northrop, schooner (1861), VIII, 222
William H. Northrup, schooner, XXI, 101
William H. Smith, ship (1883), V, 139
William H. Webb, steamship (1862), XII, 59
William Hamilton, ship (1839), XII, 37
William Hayes, schooner (1912), XXVI, plate XXVI
Wm. Henly, sloop, XXI, 98
William Henry, bark (1849), I, 50
William Henry, brigantine (1854), VI, 81
William Henry, sloop (1861), XI, 289; XII, 59
William Jarvis, ship (1848), XLVII, 92
William Jewell, schooner (1853), XIX, 120–122
Wm. L. Beebe, schooner (1875), V, 85–86
William L. Clements Library (Ann Arbor, MI). See Clements (William L.) Library
William L. Douglas, schooner (1902), XXIII, 15; (1903), IV, 325
William L. White, schooner (1880), I, 163; XXIII, 12
 "William Lawrance's 'Dreadfull Adventure,' 1777," document contributed by William D. Hoyt, Jr., V, 83–84
William Leavitt, ship (1863), I, 110–112, 114
William Lee, ship (1861), XXI, 242, 258
William Lewis, steamship, XXII, plate XVI; (1891), XLIV, 21
William M. Reed, ship (1867), II, 334
Wm. M. Riggs, half brig (1861), XI, 282
William Mallory, schooner (1861), XI, 289; XII, 59
Wm. Mallory, schooner, XXI, 88, 97
William McGilvery, brig (1861), XI, 154
William Miller, steamship (1869), XVII, 54; XVIII, 73
William Mitchell, ship, XVI, 185
William Money, British ship (1851), XLV, 128
 "William Mountaine, F.R.S., Mathematician," by Captain W. R. Chaplin, XX, 185–190, plates 8, 9
William Mudgett, bark (1904), XLIV, 151
William of Orange, XXXI, 192
William P. Benson, schooner (1862), XII, 59
William P. Frye, American ship (1799), XLVIII, 55
William P. Frye, four-mast bark (1901), XXVII, plate XIII; (1915), XLV, 199 ff.
William P. Frye, ship, XXXIII, 146
William Patten, bark (1848), IV, 243
William Patterson, Bristol, XXXIV, 58
William Peacock, steamship (1829), VI, 209, 210; VII, 43, 44, 57
William Penn, ship (1835), XXXV, 22
William Penn, steamship (1826), VI, 201, 203, 205, 206; (1832), VII, 45, 46, 62; (1846), XXIV, 17
William Pustau and Co., XXII, 32; XLIII, 299
William Roach, ship (1833), XIV, plate 7
William Rockefeller, ship (1913), XLVII, 45
William Ropes & Co., XXIII, 131 ff.
William Ross, bark (1869), III, 68
William Ross, sloop (1841), XXXVIII, 269
William Rotch, ship. See *William Roach*, ship.
Williams, Abigail Lord, XXV, 18 n.
Williams, Captain Albert N., XXV, 18 n.
Williams, Anthon and Co., XXII, 32; XXXIV, 120
Williams, Captain, XXX, 296
Williams, Captain Charles, XXV, 18, 24–28
Williams, Charles P., XXXI, 137 ff.
Williams, Captain Charles W., XXV, 18 n.
Williams, Captain Christopher, XVII, 156
Williams, Clarence C., XXXIV, 265
Williams, Admiral Clarence S., XLIV, 182
Williams, E. T., XXXV, 179
Williams, Mrs. Eleanor Belknap, XXV, 24, 25
Williams, Elijah, Jason and John, XXXIX, 35
Williams, Eliza, XXXVII, 212 ff.
Williams, Captain Frank, XVIII, 84
Williams, Frederick Wells, XLVIII, 274
Williams, Fred J., XXXVI, 272, 273
Williams, Guy R., *The World of Model Ships and Boats*, reviewed, XXXII, 287
Williams, Harold, "Yankee Whaling Fleets Raided by Confederate Cruisers: The Story of the Bark *Jireh Swift*, Captain Thomas W. Williams," XXVII, 263–278
Williams, I. H., XIX, 201
Williams, Captain Israel, XXV, 181, plate 19
Williams, J. Stanley, V, 165
Williams, Captain James L., XXXVIII, 242
Williams, Captain Jerome Wheeler, VIII, 251–254, plate 23
Williams, John, XXXIX, 25 ff.; XXXV, 25

- Williams, John B., XII, 39
 Williams, John Foster, XLIX, 47
 Williams, Jonathan, XXXI, 134
 Williams, Captain Joseph, XXI, 103
 Williams, Leonard, L, 291 ff.
 Williams, Lydia (Pickering), 1799, XXXIII, 162
 Williams, Osgood, review by, XXVI, 148; XXIV, 149–150; XXV, 228
 Williams, Captain Owen, XLI, 124 ff.
 Williams, Q. H., XXXVI, 247, 248
 Williams, R. Lancaster, XXXV, 173
 Williams, R. T., *Greek Oared Ships 900–322 B.C.*, reviewed, XXIX, 72–73
 Williams, S. Wells, XX, 215
 Williams, Samuel Wells, XLVI, 42; XLVIII, 274
 Williams, Stanley T., co-editor with Barbara D. Simison of *Around the Horn, A Journal: December 10, 1861 to March 25, 1862* by Edward Rowland Sill, reviewed, IV, 255
 Williams, Timothy, 1799, XXXIII, 162 ff.
 Williams, Reverend Thomas, XXV, 276
 Williams, Captain Thomas W., XXVII, 263 ff.
 Williams, Captain W. G., XX, 102
 Williams, William, XXI, 109; XXXIV, 200; XLVI, 258
 Williams, William Appleman, “Notes on the Death of a Ship and the End of a World: The Grounding of the British Bark *Glenesslin* at Mount Neahkahn on 1 October 1913,” XLI, 122–138
Williamsburgh, horse boat (1814), VI, 264
William Schroder, bark (1840), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVIII, plate XXI
William Seabrook, Confederate steamship (1861), XLIV, 258
William Seabrook, steamship (1848), XLVII, 37; (1861), VIII, 222, 228
Wm. Seabrook, steamship, XXI, 92, 103; (1861), XV, 99, 115, 125
 Williamsen, Thomas, VII, 66
 William Simons and Co., XXVI, 30, 208
Williamson, U.S. destroyer (1921), XLVI, 246 ff.
 Williamson, Daniel, XXV, 103
 Williamson, James (shipbuilder), III, 26–34
 Williamson, Dr. James A., VII, 84, 85; *The Cabot Voyages and Bristol Discovery under Henry VII*, reviewed, XXIII, 148
 Williamson, Commander John, XL, 42
 Williamson, W. M., Editor, *Cornell's Sea Packet*, reviewed, II, 188
Wm. Sprague, tow boat (1887), XLVII, 130
William Sutton, schooner (1873), XI, 116
William the Fourth, steamship (1838), XVIII, 281; XX, 87; (1838), VIII, 46. See also *William IV*.
William Thompson, whaler (1865), XXVII, 265, 269, 276
William Tittamer, steamship (1864), IV, plate 25
Wm. Totten, schooner (1861), XV, 125
William W. Crapo, bark (1810), VIII, 152–153; (1880), II, 336
William Ward Burrows, U.S. transport (1929), XXIV, 126
William Wesley, sloop (1874), I, 70
William Wilberforce, merchant ship (1942), L, 48
William Wilcox, bark (1863), V, 150
William Wilson, schooner (1856), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIII, plate I
William Wirt, whaler (1849), XXXIII, 19
William Witherle, ship (1850), XLVII, 98
 William Witherle & Co., XLVII, 93
Willie L. Bennett, sloop (1899), XXXVII, 165
Willie L. Bennett, two-sail bateau (1899), IV, 288
Willing Maid, schooner (1789), XLIX, 89
 Willings & Francis, Canton firm, XLVIII, 250 ff.
 Willis, Andrew, “Horseshoe Cove – A Correction,” XIII, 67; “Some Notes on the Penobscot Photographs,” XII, 305
 Willis, Andrews, review by, XLVIII, 193
 Willis, Captain, XXVII, 171, 172
 Willis, Captain J. M., XXI, 237
 Willis, J., XXVI, 215
Willis A. Slater, concrete ship (1943), XXII, 176, 182
 Willis & Co., XLVII, 93
 Willock, Alex, XXXV, 295
 Willock, Colonel Roger, USMCR, reviews by: XLIV, 66; XLV, 257; XLVII, 214; “Caribbean Catastrophe: The Earthquake and Fire at Kingston, Jamaica, B.W.I., 17–19 January 1907,” XXIX, 118–132; “Gunboat Diplomacy, Operations of the North America and West Indies Squadron 1875–1915,” [Part I], XXVIII, 5–30; [Part II], XXVIII, 85–112
Will o' the Wisp, British schooner, XXXII, 53
Will o' the Wisp, schooner (1862), XII, 59
Will O' (the) Wisp, steamship, XXI, 88, 92; (1864), VIII, 236; (1865), XII, 235
 Willoughby, Captain, XXXVI, 233
 Willoughby, Sir Hugh, XXVIII, 240
 Willoughby, Robert, XXII, plate VI
Willow, schooner, XXIV, 60
 Wills, Horace, XVII, 116
 Wills, J. N., XVII, 116
 Wills, John E., Jr., “Tribute, Defensiveness, and Dependency: Uses and Limits of Some Basic Ideas About Mid-Qing Dynasty Foreign relations,” XLVIII, 225–229
 Wills, Thomas, XXVII, plate VII
Willscot, steamship (ex-Eastern Admiral), XXIII, 276
Willscott, bark (1901), X, 115
Willy Smith, ship (1865), XLI, 37
Willzipo, steamship (ex-Eastern Mariner), XXIII, 276
 Wilmarth, Henry Dane, XLVI, 48
 Wilmerding, John, *Fitz Hugh Lane*, reviewed, XXXII, 69; *Fitz Hugh Lane, American Marine Painter*, XXV, plates I–XXXII; *A History of American Marine Painting*, reviewed, XXIX, 139–141; *Robert Salmon, Painter of Ship and Shore*, reviewed, XXXII, 69
Wilmington, ship (1834), XII, 182

- Wilmington, California, XXV, 262
 Wilmington Marine Railway, XLI, 189
 Wilmington Wooden Shipbuilding Co., XLI, 190
 Wilmore, C. Ray, *Square Rigger Round the Horn: The Making of a Sailor*, reviewed, XXXIII, 146–147
 Wilse, J. O., App., U.S.N., XXV, 50
 Wilshaw, Captain Thomas, XI, 14
Wilson, steamship (1862), VIII, 228
 Wilson, Sir Arthur K., XXVIII, 106 n.
 Wilson, Colonel Belford Hilton, H.B.M., XXX, 264
 Wilson, Benito, XXV, 262
 Wilson, Charles E., XXXVIII, 287
 Wilson, Captain Charles P., XXI, 103
 Wilson, Captain David, VII, 50
 Wilson, Edward, XV, 182
Wilson, Edward A., Book Illustrator, by Lawrence Oakley Cheever, reviewed, II, 353
 Wilson, F. Downes, XXV, 145
 Wilson, Gary E., "The First American Hostages in Moslem Nations, 1784–1789," XLI, 208–223
 Wilson, Harold C., and William C. Carr, "Gosnold's Elizabeth's Isle: Cuttyhunk or Naushon?" XXXIII, 131–145
 Wilson, Rear Admiral Henry B., XXXV, 106
 "Wilson, J. D., Letters from, to his Sister," document contributed by Francis W. Hatch, XXV, 144–146
 Wilson, Lieutenant J. Wall, XX, 163–166
 Wilson, James, XVII, 121
 Wilson, Captain James, XXV, 260
 Wilson, John A., XLIII, 133
 Wilson, John Q., XXVII, 15; XXXII, 219
 Wilson, Joseph, purser, U.S.N., XXV, 144
 Wilson, Captain Oliver, XXI, 16–22
 Wilson, Peter, XLI, 54
 Wilson, Thomas, XIII, 157; XXVI, 30, 208; XXXI, 100
 Wilson, Thomas, M. P., XXXIV, 9 ff.
 Wilson, Thomas F., XV, 294 ff.; XXII, 46–54
 Wilson, Colonel W. E., XXXIV, 202
 Wilson, Captain W. R., U.S.N. (ret.), "The Sea Battle of Dannoura," XXVIII, 206–221
 Wilson, Captain William, XXI, 104
 Wilson, Willis, XXXIII, 25
 Wilson, President Woodrow, VII, 69–70; XXVII, 54; XXXVII, 113; XL, 60 ff.
 Wilvers, Captain A. C., I, 397
 Wimshurts, Henry (shipbuilder, Ratcliff Cross Dock), XLIII, 293
 Winball, Samuel, VII, 269
Winchelsea, vessel (1759), XXX, 201
Winchester, H.M.S., XXVI, 62
Winchester, sailing vessel (ex-*Emeu*) (1876), XXVI, 28
Winchester, ship (1854), XXVII, 259, plate 10
Winchester, steamship (1872), X, 132
Wind Commands, The, by Harry Morton, reviewed, XXXVI, 301–302
 Winder, William, XXXVI, 57
Windermere, bark (1861), XI, 289; (1870), XV, 188
Windjammers under the Old Elephant Flag, by F. Holm-Petersen, reviewed, XXXIX, 302
 Windrim, James H., XLVII, 181
Windsor, steamship (1846), XXIV, plate VII
Windsor Castle, ship (1854), IV, 239; V, 327
Windsor Forest, ship (1854), V, 327; (1861), XI, 289
Winds Over Lake Huron, by Robert A. Sinclair, reviewed, XXXVIII, 74
Windward, schooner (1861), XI, 151
 Windward Coast of Africa, XXX, 177 ff., 230 ff.
 Windward Isles, St. Lucia dug-outs, II, 71–73
Wind Waves at Sea, Breakers and Surf, by Henry B. Bigelow and W. T. Edmondson, reviewed, IX, 304
Winfield Scott, ship (1851), IV, 242; (1853), X, 134
 Wing, Joseph, XXXIII, 53
 Wing, William G., "Escape from Internment on the *Yacht Eclipse*: 1915," XLIII, 267–273
 Wing, William R., XXXIII, 53
Winged Arrow, ship (1852), XXV, Plate XIX
Winifred, barque, XXI, 94
Winifred, steamship (1898), XXXVIII, 181 ff.; XXXIX, 142 ff.
 Winks, Robin W., "The Second Chesapeake Affair," XIX, 51–72
 Winn, J. R. (artist), XXII, plate XIII
 Winn, Commander Roger, RNVR, XLIV, 58
Winnebago, U.S. monitor (1862), X, 18, 29, 31; (1864), XXVII, 42, 44
Winnebago Chief, steamship (1829), VI, 210
Winnegance, schooner (1890), XXIV, 40, 60
Winnegance, ship (1842), XXVII, plate VI
 Winnet, Captain, XXX, 270
 Winniett, Alexander, XXXI, 32
Winona, gunboat (1862), XXXVI, 195
Winona, ship (1862), III, 71
Winona, yacht (1906), XXXVI, 244, 245
 Winship, T. J., XXXVI, 48, 51, 52
 Winslow, Albert, XXIII, 13
 Winslow, Commander, XXVII, 267
 Winslow, Captain H. C., XXI, 104
 Winslow, J. S., & Co., XX, 241
 Winslow, Captain John A., XIX, 126–128
 Winslow, Captain Jonathan, XVII, 254
 Winslow, Josiah, XXXIX, 193
 Winslow Lewis & Co., XXVIII, 38
 "Winslow Lewis and the Lighthouses," by Richard W. Updike, XXVIII, 31–48
 Winsor, Captain Alexander, XVII, 57; XVIII, 84
 Winsor, Captain George, XLV, 181
 Winsor, Joshua, XIV, 29, 30
 Winsor, Nathaniel, XIV, 29, 30
 Winsor, Nathaniel & Co., Boston, XXV, 26
 Winsor Map Collection, XLVI, 176
Winston S. Churchill: Finest Hour, 1939–1941, by Martin Gilbert, reviewed, XLVII, 143

- Winter, Frank H., Frederick P. Schmitt, and Cornelis de Jong, *Thomas Welcome Roys: America's Pioneer of Modern Whaling*, reviewed, XLI, 144–145
- Winter, William, XLIV, 29
- Winterport, Maine, XXX, 168 ff.
- Winters, Captain John, XXI, 104
- Winters, Captain William Henry, XXI, 104
- Winter Shrub*, schooner (1862), VIII, 228
- Winthrop*, steamship, XXVIII, 124. (1886), XXXIX, 143
- Winthrop, Governor John, XXIII, 66; XXV, 240, 245
- Winthrop, John, Jr., XXX, 84
- Winthrop, Robert C., XIII, 54, 58
- Winthrop Fleet, XXIII, 62–66
- Winyaw*, schooner (1861), VIII, 222
- Wire rigging, III, 288–289
- “Wire Rigging,” query by E. D. Lovejoy, I, 398; answers by Dorothy R. Brewington, I, 399; John Lyman, II, 82; L. W. Jenkins, II, 82–83
- Wiscasset in Pownalborough*, by Fannie S. Chase, reviewed, II, 262–263
- Wisconsin*, battleship (1897), XXXVIII, 130; (1907), XLVII, 249
- Wisconsin*, steamship (1837), VII, 64; (1840), XX, 80, 89 n., 252, 255, 259, 260
- Wisconsin*, U.S. battleship (1944), XXII, 211
- Wise, George, XXV, 26
- Wise, Henry A., XLVII, 169
- Wise, Representative Henry A., XXIV, 12
- Wise, Stephen R., *Lifeline of the Confederacy: Blockade Running During the Civil War*, reviewed, L, 67
- Wiseman*, destroyer escort (1944), XXXVIII, 284
- Wishart, Admiral Sir James, R.N., XXI, 262
- Wisterbottom*, bark (1861), XV, 125
- Wiswall, Captain, XXVII, 25
- Witch*, H.M.S. (1943), XLIV, 49 ff.
- Witch of the Wave*, clipper ship (1852), IV, 73
- Witch of the Wave*, ship (1851), XIX, plate XVII
- Wither Away or Whither Away*, XXX, 6
- Witherle Co., XIII, 120
- Witherly, Captain John, XIX, 7
- Withers, George, XXV, 237
- Withlacoochie and Lake Pansoffka Steamboat and Canal Co., VII, 130, 131
- With Perry in Japan; the Diary of Edward Yorke McCauley*, edited by Allan B. Cole, reviewed, III, 179
- Wivenhoe*, H.M. ketch (1676), XXV, 279
- Wizard*, ship (1853), III, 170
- Woburn Abbey*, ship (1855), IV, 72
- Wodehouse, General, XXVI, 96 ff.
- Wohlers, Captain Johannes, XVIII, 152–164
- Wokee*, iron screw steamship (1867), XLIII, 190 ff.
- Wolcott, Oliver, XXXVI, 56, 59, 61, 62
- Wolcott, Oliver, Secretary of the Treasury, L, 99
- Wolderstone, Captain, XXXVII, 15 ff.
- Wolf*, German raider (1915), XLV, 199 ff.
- Wolf*, S.M.S. (1894), XXIII, 68
- Wolfe*, H.M.S. (1813), XVII, 207, 210
- Wolga*, Russian steamship (ex-*Fei Pang*) (1868), XXXIV, 47
- Wollaston, Captain, XXXVII, 5 ff.
- “Wollaston of Mount Wollaston,” by H. Hobart Holly, XXXVII, 5–25
- Wollett, William, engraving by, Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate XXVI
- Wolstenholme, Sir John, XXXIX, 178
- Wolverine*, U.S. gunboat (1843), II, 335, plate 47; IV, 183–192, plates 29–32
- Wolverine*, U.S.S. (ex-*Michigan*) (1905), XLVIII, 105
- Wolverine State*, steamship (1922), IX, 222; X, 141, 142
- “Women and Children First,” (memorial plaque for Stewart Holland), XXV, 80
- Women and Children Last*, by Alexander Crosby Brown, reviewed, XXII, 72–73
- “Women and Children Last: The Tragic Loss of the Steamship *Arctic*,” by Alexander Crosby Brown, XIV, 237–261, plates 25–30
- Women and the sea*, VI, 121; VIII, 242; XXXVII, 203; XLIV, 22, 149, 179. *See also* Seafaring life
- Wonder*, schooner (1863), VIII, 232
- Wonderhow*, yacht (1898), XI, 83–94, plate 10
- Wood, Amos, XXI, 284
- Wood, Cato, XXXIII, 31
- Wood, Charles, XLVIII, 77 ff.
- Wood, David, XXVIII, 145
- Wood, E. K., Lumber Co., San Francisco, XXV, 288 ff.
- Wood, Captain Edwin A., XLIII, 211
- Wood, H. Graham, *Steamboats out of Baltimore*, reviewed, XXX, 71–72
- Wood, John, XXII, 9, 44; XLVIII, 77 ff.
- Wood, John Taylor, XXXII, 208
- Wood, Captain Lemuel C., XXXIX, 89 ff.
- Wood, Richard G., “Brazilian Students of Naval Construction,” XII, 162
- Wood, Captain S. C., XVIII, 84; XLIII, 196 ff.
- Wood, Virginia Steele, “James Keen’s Journal of a Passage from Philadelphia to Blackbeard Island, Georgia for Live Oak Timber, 1817–1818,” XXXV, 227–247; XXXIX, 255 n.
- Wood, Cadet W. C., XXXV, 192
- Woodboat (boat)**, XVII, 5
- Woodboats, New Brunswick, XVII, 5–16
- Woodbury, Charles, XXI, 304
- Woodbury, Charles L., XXI, 124
- Woodbury, Levi, XXVIII, 45
- Woodbury, Levi, Secretary of the Navy, XXXV, 21 ff.
- Woodbury, Thomas, XXXI, 130
- Woodcock, Nicholas, XXVIII, 244, 245, 250
- Woodell, David T., XVII, 116
- Wooden printing block for stamping sails, XXXI, plate 2
- Wooden sails, I, 379–380, plate facing 377
- Wooden World: An Anatomy of the Georgian Navy*, The, by N. A. M. Rodger, reviewed, XLVIII, 208

- Woodfine, Philip and Jeremy Black, *The British Navy and the Use of Naval Power in the Eighteenth Century*, reviewed, XLIX, 314
- Woodford, steamship (1818), XXXII, 194
- Woodford, Thomas, XXXI, 239
- Woodhouse, Captain Samuel, XLIV, 247
- Woodman, John, Jr., "The Stone Fleet," XXI, 233-259
- Woodman, Jonathan, XIII, 139-140
- Woodroffe, Thomas, *Vantage at Sea*, reviewed, XIX, 148
- Woodruff, British steamship (1899), XXXI, 146-147
- Woodruff, Samuel M., XIV, 251
- Woods, Henry, XXVIII, 135, 139
- Woods, Lieutenant David L., U.S.N.R. (ret.), XXV, 139
- Woods, Lieutenant Edward, XXIX, 125
- Wood Ship Division, XXXV, 281
- Woods Hole Reflections*, edited by Mary Lou Smith, reviewed, XLV, 136
- Woodward, C. Vann, *The Battle for Leyte Gulf*, reviewed, VII, 247-248
- Woodward, E. A., XXXVI, 247 n.
- Woodward, Captain John, XXI, 104
- Woodward, John G., XXXV, 238
- Woodward, Joseph H., XXXIX, 131
- Woodward, Capt. M. L., XVII, 59; XVIII, 84
- Woodward, Ralph Lee, Jr., *Robinson Crusoe's Island: A History of the Juan Fernández Islands*, reviewed, XXX, 300-301
- Woodworth/Wigglesworth Geological Survey Chart, XXXIII, 137
- Wool, Major General John E., U.S.A., XXII, 256
- Woolfe, Henry D., XXXIX, 11
- Wool House Museum, Southampton, XXX, 154
- Woolsey, U.S. destroyer (1918), VII, 72
- Woolsey, Commodore M. T., XL, 42
- Woolwich, H.M.S. (1813), XVII, 203, 204
- Woortman, Henry, XXXV, 301
- Woosung, steamship (1864), XVII, 308; XVIII, 73
- Worcester, steamship (1863), XII, 161; (1871), XXXVII, 235; (1887), XI, 259 ff.
- Worcester, G. R. G., *The Junkman Smiles*, reviewed, XX, 147; *The Junks and Sampans of the Yangtze*, reviewed, VIII, 257-258; XI, 296-297; and XXXII, 226; *Sail & Sweep in China*, reviewed, XXVII, 284
- Worcestre, William, XXXVII, 159
- Worden, Lieutenant John L., U.S.N., XXIII, 202
- Worden, Rear Admiral John L., XXXIX, 118
- Work, Captain J., XXI, 104
- Work, W. T., XVII, 122
- Workman, Harry C., XXXVII, 124
- Works of Ta'unga: Records of a Polynesian Traveller in the South Seas, 1833-1896, The*, by R. G. and Marjorie Crocombe, reviewed, XXIX, 290
- World of Model Ships and Boats, The*, by Guy R. Williams, reviewed, XXXII, 287
- World's Fair (Chicago, 1893), XXV, 170
- World's Lighthouses Before 1820, The*, by D. Alan Stevenson, reviewed, XX, 68
- World War: 1914-1918, XLIII, 274
- Claims, XXXIV, 155
- Equipment and supplies
- , Transportation, XXXV, 275
- Falkland Islands, Battle of, XXXIII, 34
- Naval operations, XLVIII, 50
- , Submarine, XXXVI, 33
- , American, XL, 50
- , British, XXXIII, 34
- , German, XXIV, 272; XXXVI, 266; XL, 85
- , Submarine, XXXV, 36
- Transportation, XXXII, 155; XXXIII, 178; XLI, 188
- See also United States History
- World War: 1939-1945
- Boat construction, Islands of the Pacific, VI, 71
- Campaigns:
- , Africa, North, III, 99
- , Atlantic Ocean, XLV, 46
- , Pacific Ocean, XXXII, 100; XLII, 203
- Equipment and supplies, XXXIX, 258; L, 42, 219
- Fuel supplies, XXXVI, 101
- Naval operations, XLV, 46
- , Pacific Ocean, L, 260
- , American, XXXV, 97
- , German, XLV, 199
- Pacific Ocean, XXXIX, 258
- Refugees, XLIII, 31
- Ship construction, XXXVIII, 272
- Submarine operations, XLIII, 31
- , German, XLIV, 48
- See also United States History
- World War I. See World War, 1914-1918
- World War II. See World War, 1939-1945
- World War II, I, 101, 410, 411; XXVII, 185-201
- Wormser, Richard S., answered query, I, 174
- Wormstead, Enoch, XVII, 123
- Wormstead, Michael, XVII, 123
- Worrambus, steamship (1911), XXIV, 241, plate 28
- Worth, Captain William, XXI, 237
- Worthington Pump and Machinery Co., XXII, 182
- Wotherspoon, George H. (artist), XXII, plate XXIV
- Wotje, IV, 102, plates 21, 22
- Wouldhave, William, XXXIV, 7
- Wray, Jacob, XXXIII, 23
- Wray, John W., *South Sea Vagabonds*, reviewed, I, 409
- "Wrecked and Taken by the French," document contributed by Lawrence W. Jenkins, XXII, 142-143
- "Wrecked at York, Maine," document contributed by Lawrence W. Jenkins, XXI, 69
- Wreckers, ship, XXV, 108
- "Wreck of Bark *Cashmere* in Japan," document contributed by L. Carrington Goodrich, XXIV, 72
- "Wreck of *Kitty*," document contributed by Grahame E. Farr, XV, 155

"Wreck of *San Francisco, The*," by Richard E. Crichton, XLV, 20–34

"Wreck of the Ship *General Ogleshorpe* – 1802," by Robert MacKay (edited by Charles F. Mills), II, 44–55

"Wreck of *Thomas W. Lawson*," by Mrs. Paul Rood, XXIX, 133–138

"Wreck on Norman's Woe, A," document contributed by Francis G. Wallet, XXI, 303

Wreck Returns, XXX, 19

Wrecks, I, 108–112; II, 35–38, plate 8, 44–55; III, 163–166, 196 ff., plate 26, 265, 266, 324–326; IV, 47–48, 155–156, 158–159, 174, 236–237, 313–316, 318–323, 337–338; V, 286 ff.; VIII, 61–69, 184–190, 288; IX, 17–30, 68–70, plates 3, 4, 31; X, 134, 138, 142

Wrecks, Rescues & Investigations: Selected Documents of the U.S. Coast Guard and Its Predecessors, Bernard C. Nalty, Dennis L. Noble, and Truman R. Strobridge, editors, reviewed, XLIII, 143–145

"Wrecks of Civil War Blockade-runners," by Augustus H. Fiske, III, 265

Wren, steamship, XXI, 97, 98; (1865), XI, 277; XII, 235

Wrestler, barkentine (1880), V, 85–86

Wright, carrier (1924), XXXVII, 115

Wright, steam tug (1865), XXXVI, 50

Wright, U.S. aircraft tender (1920), XXII, 146

Wright, Charles M., II, 177, 252; IV, 86

Wright, Edward, XIV, 189; XVII, 28–37; XXXVII, 174 ff.

Wright, Mrs. Frank, XXXVI, 21

Wright, Captain George T., XXVI, 31, 204

Wright, Irene, VII, 86

Wright, Louis B., and Julia H. MacLeod, *The First Americans in North Africa*, reviewed, V, 329–330

Wright, Peter, XIII, 121

Wright, Robert (artist), Pictorial Supplement, XXXII, plate XXVI

Wright, Ruth, XXXVI, 16

Wright, Stephen, XXXVI, 21

Wright, Thomas, XXXVII, 174 ff.

Wright, William, XI, 35 ff.

Wrightson, Christopher, XIII, 17

Wrigley, Gladys M., answered query, III, 86–87

Writers' Program, Work Projects Administration, *A Guide to Key West*, reviewed, I, 403–404

Wroth, Lawrence C., XXI, 7; *The John Carter Brown Library: Annual Report 1949–1950*, reviewed, XI, 234

Wu Chien-chang, XXX, 158, 159, 164, 165

Wulff, Captain Henry, XXI, 104

WV. See West Virginia

Wyandotte, U.S. monitor (1862), X, 19, 32

Wycombe Marsh Paper Mills, Ltd., XLVI, 175 ff.

Wyer, Christopher, XXXIII, 163

Wyeth, Albert, XXXVIII, 236

Wyeth, Nathaniel, XV, 250; XXVIII, 130, 132

Wyfe, schooner (1862), XII, 59

Wyllie, Captain Joannes, XXI, 104

Wyman, bark (1845), XLV, 187

Wyman, Lieutenant Robert H., XXXVI, 193

Wyman, Commander Thomas W., XLVII, 29

Wyman, Captain W. T., XXI, 298–302

Wyndham, Thomas, XXVII, 179

Wynn, Captain R., XXI, 262

Wynstay, schooner (1742), I, 297

Wyoming, schooner (1909), IV, 325; V, 140; XXIII, 14, plate XXV; cabin plan, plate XXVI; XXV, 156, 231; XXVII, plate XXVIII

Wyoming, U.S. warship (1861), XXXII, 125; XXXIII, 42 ff.; XXXV, 29; (1863), XXVI, 122; (1864), XXVII, 36; (1872), XXXVI, 159; XXXVII, 238 ff., 254; XL, 51 ff.

Wyon, William (Royal Mint Engraver), XXXIV, 7

Wyse, Major, XLV, 31 ff.

Wythe, Chancellor George, XXXVIII, 101

X

Xara, cutter (1888), XXX, plate XVII

Xenia, bark (1870), III, 264

Xora, yacht (1894), XXXVI, 238, 239

XYZ Affair, XXX, 119

XYZ crisis, XXV, 37

Y

Yacht, steamship (1844), XII, 288, 293, plate 26; (1845), XXV, plate III

"*Yacht America: A New Account Pertaining to Her Confederate Operations, The*," by Thomas R. Neblett, Ph.D., XXVII, 233–253

Yacht Designing and Planning for Yachtsmen, Students & Amateurs, by Howard I. Chapelle, reviewed, XXXIII, 65–66

Yachting:

Chesapeake Bay, IX, 180

Massachusetts, XI, 83

New England, XLV, 253

"Yachting in Chesapeake Bay, 1676–1783," by Arthur Pierce Middleton, IX, 180–184

Yacht racing:

British Columbia, XXXVI, 231

Washington (State), XXXVI, 231

Yacht rigs, XXX, 194–199

Yachts:

Library resources, XLVIII, 182

United States, XXX, 194; XLIII, 267

Yachts and yachting:

- Great Britain**, XXVII
United States, XIII, 235
Yacht Sails, by Ernest A. Ratsey and W. H. DeFontaine, reviewed, VIII, 260
Yachtsman's Guide to Celestial Navigation, The, by Stafford Campbell, reviewed, XL, 139
Yachtsmen, Biography, I, 205
Yakima, schooner (1902), II, 230
Yakumo Maru, steamship (ex-*Taoutai*) (1862), XLIX, 26; (1863), XLIII, 207
Yale, steamship (ex-*City of Paris*), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XX
Yale, steamship, XXVII, 150; XXVIII, 124; (1889), XXII, 276; XXIV, 126; (1906), IX, 217-219
Yale, Elihu, XIII, 6, 21, 22, plate 1; XXXI, 38; XLVI, 6 ff.
Yalu, Battle of the, VIII, 267-275
Yalu River (China and Korea), VIII, 267; XXXVIII, 157
Yamacraw, cutter (1936), XXX, 191
Yamagi, Admiral Kazuyoshi, XXXVI, 274
Yamoyden, bark (1863), III, 349
Yanaway, Philip E., "The United States Revenue Cutter *Harriet Lane*, 1857-1884," XXXVI, 174-205
Yanch, ship (1801), XLVII, 166
Yangkingpang Creek, Shanghai, XXX, 158, 161, 162, 165
Yangtsze, steamship (1857), XVI, 170; XVII, 298 ff.; XVIII, 73; (1857), XLIII, 87 ff.; photo in 1862, XLIII, plate 2; (1868), XVII, 225; XVIII, 73
Yangtze Rapid Steamship Co., L, 261 ff.
Yangtze River, XXXIV, 103; XLIII, 85, 186, 274; XLIII, 85. *See also* China; Great Britain. Navy
Yankee, auxiliary cruiser (1898), XXXIII, 277; XLI, 98
Yankee, bark (1860), XIV, 46
Yankee, brigantine (1812), XXI, 16-22
Yankee, brigantine (1971), XLVII, 206
Yankee, privateer (1812), XXII, 216
Yankee, tug (1861), XXXVI, 187
Yankee Blade, bark (1849), III, 63
"Yankee Bride in the Old Navy: Catherine Freeman Nimitz Looks Back to the Days Before World War I, A," by Paul B. Ryan, XXXVIII, 5-14
"Yankee Clipper & the Cape Cod Boy, The," by Captain B. L. Fessenden, XXIII, 264-269
Yankee Doodle, sloop (1864), XII, 233
"Yankee Doodle," by Lewis A. Maverick, XXII, 106-135
Yankee Mariner & Sea Power, America's Challenge of Ocean Space, The, by Joyce C. Bartell, reviewed, XLIV, 66-68
Yankee Stargazer - The Life of Nathaniel Bowditch, by Robert Elton Berry, reviewed, II, 257-258
Yankee Surgeon: The Life and Times of Usher Parsons, 1788-1868, by Seebert J. Goldowsky, reviewed, L, 74
Yankee Surveyors in the Shogun's Seas, edited by Allan B. Cole, reviewed, VIII, 72-73
"Yankee Whalers at the Bay of Islands," by Robert W. Kenny, XII, 22-44
"Yankee Whaling Fleets Raided by Confederate Cruisers: The Story of the Bark *Jireh Swift*, Captain Thomas W. Williams," by Harold Williams, XXVII, 263-278
Yankton, U.S.S. (1907), XXIX, 125
Yantic, S.S. (1883), XXXVI, 112 ff.
Yantic, U.S.S. (1864), XX, 136
Yantic Iron Works, Norwich (CT), L, 202
"Yardarm Hanging, A," document contributed by Captain Edgar K. Thompson, U.S.N. (ret.), XXI, 303-304
Yardley, Francis, XIII, 17
Yarmouth, automobile-carrying liner (1927), XXXIII, 93 ff.; XXXIV, 183
Yarmouth, frigate (1778), XLIII, 28
Yarmouth, schooner (1768), XXV, 70; (1807), XVI, 195; (1855), XXIV, 141
Yarmouth, ship (1920), XXXV, 205
Yarmouth, steamship (1885), XXXIV, 179; (1927), XXXVI, 5, 9, 11, 28, 31
Yarmouth Castle, steamship (ex-*Evangeline*) (1965), XXXIV, 186; XXXVI, plates 1, 2; XXXVII, 75
"Yarmouth Castle Inferno, The," by Alexander Crosby Brown, XXXVI, 5-32
Yarmouth Cruise Lines, XXXVI, 10, 31
Yarmouth Steam Navigation Co., XXXIV, 174 ff.; XXXVII, 233 ff.
Yarmouth Steamship Line, XXXIV, 178
Yarnall, Naomi, query by, VII, 171
Yarnall, W. B., queries by, V, 164; VI, 153; VII, 171
Yarnell, Captain Harry E., L, 51
Yarnell, U.S. destroyer (1918), VII, 72
Yassi Ada, medieval ship, mention, XLVI, 76
Yassi Ada, Greek shipwreck at, XLV, 10 ff.
Yates, Leroy M., XXXIII, 54
Yates, R. W., XVII, 119
Yat Sen, nationalist ship (1949), XLIX, 209. (?*Sun Yat Sen*?)
Yawry Bay, XXX, 235
Yazoo, U.S. monitor (1863), X, 26, 32; (1864), XXVII, 37 n., 43-45
Y Bannes, Captain Philip, XXIII, 282-284
Yeatman, schooner (1796), XXII, 58, 61-63
Yeaton, Captain Samuel, XVII, 62; XVIII, 84
Yeddo, steamship (1863), XLIII, 211 ff.
Yeddo Bay, Japan, VII, 9-12, 15-17
Yee, Chiang, XX, 3-4
Yeiju Maru, schooner (1903), VIII, 192
Yellott, Jeremiah, XXII, 266, 276
Yellow Bird, U.S. sloop, XXIX, 160
Yellowstone, steamship (1831), XXIII, 285
Yemassee, schooner (1861), VIII, 222
Yentsch, Dr. Charles S., XLV, 84
Yentsch, Dr. Clarice, mention, XLIX, 37
Yeo, Sir James, XVII, 203

Yeo, Sir James Lucas, XXI, 46 ff.
 Yeoward, British shipping line, XLVI, 108
 Yesso, schooner (1846), XXIV, 45, 60
 Yesso, steamship (1864), XVII, 51, 300 ff.; XVIII, 73
 Yokohama Maru, steamship (ex-Uncle Sam) (1868), XLIX, 27
 Yolanda, Canadian schooner (1902), XLIX, 280
 Yonder is the Sea, by Gershom Bradford, reviewed, XIX, 308
 Yonge, James, *Journal*, XXIV, 148
 York, H.M.S. (1731), XXVI, 37
 York, schooner (1861), VIII, 222
 York, sloop (1752), XX, 43
 York, steamship, XXIII, 225
 York, Duke of, XII, 259–261
 York, William King, XLI, 183
 Yorke, Sir Joseph, XXXVI, 157
 Yorke, Sir Philip, XXXI, 203
 Yorke, W. H., XXIV, plate XII; XXVII, plate XVIII
 York Spit, light-vessel (1862), V, 245
 Yorkstown, C.S.S. (1862), XXVII, 174
 Yorktown, aircraft carrier (1944), XLVI, 152; XXXIX, 43
 Yorktown, C.S.S. (1862), XX, 158
 Yorktown, frigate (1855), XLVII, 30
 Yorktown, schooner, XXI, 101
 Yorktown, ship (1878), XXVIII, plate XXI
 Yorktown, sloop of war (1849), XXXVIII, 61, 128, 296 ff.
 Yorktown, steamship (1862), XII, 59
 Yorktown, U.S. gunboat (1894/6), XXXIV, 214; XXXV, 187; XXIX, 116
 “Yorktown, September – October 1781,” by Captain Dudley W. Knox, U.S.N. (ret.), V, 240–241
 Yorktown, Va., Surrender of Cornwallis at, VII, 105
 Yorktown, Virginia, Battle of, 1781, XXV, 189, 217
 Yorktown’s Captive Fleet, by John O. Sands, reviewed, XLV, 133
 Yosemite, auxiliary cruiser (1898), XXXIII, 277; XLI, 98
 Yosemite, steamship (1863), II, 303
 “You can’t beat the Banca,” by T. L. Sinclair, Jr., XIX, 257–264
 Youell, George, XXVI, 79
 Youell, John, XXVI, 79
 Youell, T. H., XXVI, 79
 Young, Captain E. S., XII, 289
 Young, Ewing, XXVIII, 129, 130, 133, 134
 Young, Captain George, XXXVII, 247
 Young, Gideon, XL, 197
 Young, Dr. Hugh H., XXXIV, 272
 Young, Captain Israel, XXI, 12
 Young, Vice-Admiral James, XLIII, 21 ff.
 Young, John, XLI, 226
 Young, Captain John, XXXI, 245
 Young, John H., XXXVII, 140 n.
 Young, Samuel B., XXXV, 189
 Young, William, VII, 54

Young America, ship (1853), III, 263; (1853), XIX, plates VII, XI; (1855), XX, 131; (1872), VII, 289
 Young Brander, ship (1853), III, 64
 Young Greek, bark (1855), V, 150
 Young Phoenix, bark (1888), XXXIX, 8; XLIV, 16
 Young Racer, sloop (1864), XV, 130
 Young Republic, steamship, XXI, 93; (1864), VIII, 236; XXXII, 198
 Young Tom (Chinese man), XIV, 215–216
 “Young Tom Godfrey and His ‘Sextant,’” by Ann Martin, XXXV, 111–117
 Young William, British ship (1795), XXXIV, 249
 Ypres, auxiliary schooner (1918), XXXII, 32
 Ysable, steamship (1863), XII, 161
 Ysches, Itron, XXX, 49
 Yuan Shi-k’ai, President of Chinese Republic, XXXV, 170
 Yucateco, Mexican warship (1843), XXI, 222 ff.
 Yuen-fa, steamship (1863), XLIII, 289 ff.
 Yuen-fah, steamship (1863), XVII, 305
 Yugao Maru, steamship (1865), XLIII, 191 ff.
 Yulee, David, XXX, 143
 Yungching, steamship (1872), XVII, 218; XVIII, 73
 Yung Hai An, steamship (1855), XVI, 176, 244; XVIII, 73
 Yungning, steamship (1854), XVII, 217
 Yu Nuen, steamship (1867), XVII, 215

Z

Zaandam, steamship (1882), XXXVIII, 188 ff.
 Zaccheus Sherman, schooner, XXIII, 11
 Zachary, ship (1777), XLIII, 24
 Zack, Baron de, XIII, 239, 248
 Zafiro, ship (1901), XXXV, 195
 Zafiro, steam tug (1898), II, 152–153
 Zaidee, schooner, XXI, 86; (1862), VIII, 228
 Zaine, brig (1840), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVIII, plate XI
 Zamalek, rescue ship (1943), L, 219 ff.
 Zambesi, freighter (1891), XXV, 172
 Zamora, General, XXX, 263
 Zanguerra, Captain S., XXI, 104
 Zapata, Elilio, VII, 35
 Zavala, schooner (1861), XI, 289
 Zavalla, schooner, XXI, 86
 Zavoyko, Rear Admiral Vassiliy S., XXXI, 270
 Zealand, Edward, VII, 303
 Zealandia, steamship (1875), X, 133
 Zealous, H.M.S. (1870), XXXVI, 232
 Zealous, ironclad (1866), XXXII, 239
 Zebedee and Ann, British ship (1776), XLVIII, 18
 Zebulon B. Vance, steamship, XXXVII, 75

The American Neptune 50-Year Index

- Zebulon M. Pike*, steamship (1813), XVI, 35
Zédé, Amédé–Pierre, XVI, 98
Zeeland, steamship (1901), Pictorial Supplement, XXXIV, plate XXVII
Zeilschepen en Hun Tuigage, by Hidde Manhoudt, Jr., reviewed, VIII, 76
Zelee, ship (1837), XXVII, 3
Zeleika, steamship (1862), VIII, 228
Zelia, schooner, XXVIII, 123
Zellisa, schooner (1829), XXIV, 45, 60
Zemchug, Russian warship (1863), XX, 51
Zemire, frigate (1785), VI, 170
Zempoalteca, Mexican brigantine (1845), XXX, 47 ff.
Zenith, schooner (1861), VIII, 222
Zenobia, ship (1796), XVIII, 131–133
Zeno Doty, yacht (1890), XXXVI, 235
Zephine, steamship, XXI, 101; (1864), XI, 276; XII, 235
Zephyr, barkentine (1894), III, 65
Zephyr, ship (1828), XXXIV, 220; (1854), V, 148
Zephyr, yacht (1900), XXXVI, 240
Zibulka, Charles J., contributed documents, XXV, 68; XXVI, 282–283
Zidon, bark (1846), XXIV, 45, 57
Zierikzee, East Indiaman (1620), L, 285
Zimmerman, Captain L. F., IV, 144 ff.; XVIII, 84
Zingara, sloop (1852), I, facing 72
Zingari, steamship (1860), XLIII, 293 ff.
Zink, David, *The Stones of Atlantis*, reviewed, XXXVIII, 301; “Who Was *Ann Parry’s* Jonah?” XXXII, 34–44
Zion, ship (1894), III, 62
Zodiac, steamship (1866), XXXIX, 97; (1881), XLIV, 114
Zoe, bark (1862), XXXVIII, 83
Zogbaum, Rufus Fairchild, Rear Admiral, U.S.N., *From Sail to Saratoga: A Naval Autobiography*, reviewed, XXII, 145–147
Zonda, schooner (1898), XXIV, 60
Zorro Colorado, schooner, XXI, 97; (1861), XI, 289
Zotoff, bark (1840), Pictorial Supplement, XXXVIII, plate XXII; XXVIII, 292; (1844), XXV, 274–277, plate 29
Zouave, ship (1862), V, 246
Zouche, Lord Edward, XXXI, 85
Zouche, Sir John, XXXI, 85; XLVII, 77
Zowthe Phenix, ship (1623), XXXVII, 16
Zuckschwerdt, Captain Adalbert, XXIV, 273 ff.
Zulime, schooner, XXI, 88; (1861), XI, 289
Zulueta, ship (1856), II, 332
Zurich, ship (1844), III, 262

REVERSE LISTING OF COMPOUND NAMES OF SHIPS

From Index to *The American Neptune*

**Ships with numbers
in their names:**

1 through 6, U.S. Gunboat No.
2, Marquette & Bessemer No.
4, Torpedo Launch No.
6, Ann Arbor No.
9, Lady Mine No.
8, Pilot Boat No.
21, Pere Marquette
32, City of Flint
56, S.O. Co. of N.Y.
61, No.
61, C.S.S. No.
74, Bellerophan
74, Thunderer
81, Barge No.
88, Lightship No.
94, S. O. Co. No.
95, S. O. Co. No.
98, Prince
98, Queen
1947, Exodus
XV, Louis
XII, Charles

A

A., Cora
A., Elisabeth
A., N.
Abbey, Furness
Abbey, Woburn
Abbott, Gertrude
Abbott, S. F.
Abbott, William
Abert, Colonel
Abigail, Susan
Ackerly, George C.
Actif, L'
Acton, J. C.
Acton, Thomas C.
Ada, Little
Ada, Yassi
Adams, Clara J.
Adams, Colonel
Adams, Eliza
Adams, Geo. M.
Adams, John
Adams, Lady
Adams, Point
Adams, President

Adams, Samuel
Adelaide, City of
Adelaide, Mary
Adele, Jane
Adele, L'
Adele, L'Enfant d'
Adeline, Mary
Adger, James
Adler, Der Grosse
Admiral, Eastern
Admiral, General-
Admiral, Great
Admiral, Royal
Adolph, Kronprins Gustaf
Adriatica, Riva
Adventurer, Felice
Age, Golden
Age, Living
Agnes, Lillian Grace
Agnes, Louisa
Agnes, Mary
Aigle, L'
Aiken, Governor
Aiken, William
Aimé, Bien
Aires, Buenos
Alamo, Vencedor del
Alaska, Star of
Albans, St.
Albaugh, Harry F.
Alberni, City of
Albert, Colonel
Albert, George
Albert, Paul F.
Albert, Prince
Alberta, Maria
Alcantara, San Pedro
Alexander, Ann
Alexander, Emma
Alexander, Great
Alexander, H. F.
Alexander, Princessa
Alexander, Princess
Alexander, W. E.
Alexis, Nord
Alfred, Maria
Alfred, Prince
Alice, Emma and
Alice, Maggie
Alice, Mary
Alice, Princess
Alice, Royal

All, Have at
Allard, S. I.
Allen, Alfred
Allen, Edith L.
Allen, Ethan
Allen, James
Allen, Philip
Allerton, Isaac
Alles, Mattie J.
Alley, Hyder
Allyn, Francis
Allyn, Franklin
Alto, Palo
Amadjuk, Fort
Amalia, Charlotte
Amelia, Emma
Amelie, Marie
America, Central
America, North
America, Northwest
America, Pride of
America, South
America, Young
American, Anglo-
American, Fair
American, North
American, Pacific
American, South
American, True
Ames, Betsey
Ames, Ezra
Ames, Governor
Amis, Les
Amis, Les Deux
Amitie, Bonne
Ammack, John
Amour de la Patrie, L'
Amundsen, Roald
Amy, Francis
An, Mei
An, Yung Hai
Ana, Santa
Anchor, Sheet
Anderson, Addie M.
Anderson, Bessie A.
Anderson, John W.
Anderson, L.
Anderson, P. M.
Anderson, William B.
Andres, San
Andrew, St.
Andrews, St.

Angeles, City of Los
 Angeles, Port
 Angelica, Usrow
 Angell, Emma F.
 Anges, Les Deux
 Ann, Amelia
 Ann, Bertha
 Ann, Betsey
 Ann, Cape
 Ann, Charlotte
 Ann, Clara
 Ann, Clarissa
 Ann, Eliza
 Ann, Joseph
 Ann, Julia
 Ann, Mary
 Ann, Nancy
 Ann, Rebecca
 Ann, Sally
 Ann, St.
 Ann, Wertha
 Ann, Zebedee and
 Anna, Glory
 Anna, Santa
 Anna, Sarah
 Anne, Florence and
 Anne, Mary
 Anne, Sainte
 Anne, St.
 Annie, Ella and
 Ant, E.
 Antoine, Marie
 Antoinette, Louise
 Antoinette, Marie &
 Antoinette, Marie
 Antonieta, Virginia
 Antonio, City of San
 Apcar, Arratoon
 Apcar, Catherine
 Araguatos, Rey de los
 Arc, Jeanne d'
 Arch, Royal
 Archbold, John D.
 Argus, Eastern
 Ariza, Colonel
 Arm, Right
 Armstrong, General
 Arnold, James
 Arnold, Mary
 Arrow, Winged
 Arthemus, Frances
 Arthur, John
 Arthur, President
 Arthur, Prince
 Arthur, Royal
 Arthur, Thomas C.
 Asche, F. D.

Ash, Newton
 Aspdin, Joseph
 Astrolabe, L'
 Atkinson, John
 Atlanta, City of
 Atwater, Wm. C.
 Atwell, Mary
 Atwood, E. H.
 Atwood, Mattie W.
 Augusta, Emily
 Augusta, Johanne
 Augusta Victoria, Kaiserin
 Austin, Calvin
 Austin, City of
 Austin, R. J.
 Avery, William
 Awake, Wide
 Aymar, B.
 Ayres, Buenos
 Ayres, City of Buenos

B

B., A.
 B., Annie
 B., Linda
 B, Let Her
 Babcock, W. F.
 Bacon, Granville R.
 Badger, Ella E.
 Badger, James
 Badin, Adrien
 Bagaley, William
 Bagaley, Wm.
 Bailey, General
 Baines, James
 Baker, Adelaide
 Baker, C.
 Baker, Calvin F.
 Baker, Geo. G.
 Baker, Grace E.
 Baker, H.
 Baker, M. A.
 Baker, Tilly
 Balano, Fred B.
 Balch, Hannah
 Balch, John
 Balch, Mary
 Balcom, Edith R.
 Balcom, Ola M.
 Baldwin, Arthur J.
 Baldwin, James W.
 Baldwin, Stephen
 Ball, Alice
 Ball, Elvira
 Balmaha, Pass of
 Baltimore, City of

Banbury, Clara W.
 Bandel, A. A.
 Bangs, Benjamin
 Bank, Dartmstaedler
 Banks, General
 Banks, Nathaniel P.
 Banles, General
 Baptist, St. John
 Baratier, Général
 Barbour, Hattie H.
 Barbour, Maj.
 Barbour, Major
 Barclay, Edwin
 Barclay, George
 Barge, Cleopatra's
 Barkelew, V.
 Barker, Jennie S.
 Barnard, Ed.
 Barnard, L. G.
 Barnes, Daniel
 Barnes, Laura Annie
 Barnett, Br.
 Barney, Matilda
 Barnsdall, T. N.
 Barrett, Major
 Barri, Le
 Barrie, Commodore
 Barrow, John
 Barry, Mary
 Barry, Sarah
 Barstow, Frances A.
 Bartlett, Fannie J.
 Barton, Agnes
 Bastille, Vainqueur de la
 Bates, Joshua
 Bath, Belle of
 Battle, James
 Batty, William
 Baxter, G. W.
 Baxter, H. V.
 Baxter, Malcolm, Jr.
 Bay, Belle of the
 Bay, Bristol
 Bay, City of Green
 Bay, Coos
 Bay, Jervis
 Bay, Laguna de
 Bay, Oyster
 Baylies, William
 Bayne, Peter
 Be, Let Her
 Beach, A. F.
 Bear, Polar
 Bear, Teddy
 Beauchamp, Capitaine de
 Beaumont, City of
 Beauregard, General

The American Neptune 50-Year Index - APPENDIX

<i>Beckwith, Elias</i>	<i>Biddle, Henry J.</i>	<i>Boughton, R. H.</i>
<i>Beckwith, Eliot</i>	<i>Bigelow, G. A.</i>	<i>Boulogne, Bark of</i>
<i>Beckwith, Elisha</i>	<i>Bill, Uncle</i>	<i>Boult, Frank</i>
<i>Bee, Industrious</i>	<i>Bill III, Cap'n</i>	<i>Boulton, John</i>
<i>Bee, W. C.</i>	<i>Billings, George E.</i>	<i>Boune, Hannah B.</i>
<i>Beebe, Wm. L.</i>	<i>Billow, Bounding</i>	<i>Bounty, Royal</i>
<i>Beggar, Sturdy</i>	<i>Birch, Harvey</i>	<i>Bourne, Hannah B.</i>
<i>Begger, Sturdy</i>	<i>Bird, Frigate</i>	<i>Bourne, Jonathan</i>
<i>Behm, G. W.</i>	<i>Bird, Green</i>	<i>Boves, General</i>
<i>Belknap, Joseph</i>	<i>Bird, Ocean</i>	<i>Bowers, J. H.</i>
<i>Bell, Anna</i>	<i>Bird, River</i>	<i>Bowers, Mary</i>
<i>Bell, Blue</i>	<i>Bird, Sea</i>	<i>Bowley, J. E.</i>
<i>Bell, Clara</i>	<i>Bird, Tropic</i>	<i>Bowline, Tom</i>
<i>Bell, Daisy</i>	<i>Bird, Yellow</i>	<i>Bowman, Captain A. H.</i>
<i>Bell, Eva</i>	<i>Birdsall, Emelie F.</i>	<i>Bowne, Millie G.</i>
<i>Bell, Hettie</i>	<i>Bisbee, William</i>	<i>Boy, News</i>
<i>Bell, Jacob</i>	<i>Bischoff, J. D.</i>	<i>Boy, Post</i>
<i>Bell, John</i>	<i>Bishop, Maria</i>	<i>Boyce, G. J.</i>
<i>Bell, Lizzie</i>	<i>Bishop, R. C.</i>	<i>Boyce, James</i>
<i>Bell, Lottie</i>	<i>Bitt, Titt</i>	<i>Boyd, Sarah J.</i>
<i>Bell, Mary</i>	<i>Blackman, H.</i>	<i>Boynton, Daisy</i>
<i>Belle, Anna</i>	<i>Blackwood, Lady</i>	<i>Bradford, Abbie</i>
<i>Belle, Eastern</i>	<i>Blade, Yankee</i>	<i>Bradford, J. F.</i>
<i>Belle, Forest</i>	<i>Bladen, Sarah</i>	<i>Bradford, Mary</i>
<i>Belle, Island</i>	<i>Blair, Nellie</i>	<i>Bradley, Grace</i>
<i>Belle, Quoddy</i>	<i>Blaisdell, H. P.</i>	<i>Brady, E. S.</i>
<i>Belle, Village</i>	<i>Blake, Admiral</i>	<i>Brady, General</i>
<i>Belle, Western</i>	<i>Blake, Commodore</i>	<i>Braganza, Duc de</i>
<i>Bells, Three</i>	<i>Blanchard, P. G.</i>	<i>Bragg, General</i>
<i>Belt, Little</i>	<i>Blas, San</i>	<i>Brainard, Frank</i>
<i>Benbury, Clara W.</i>	<i>Blaze, Cumberland</i>	<i>Brainard, G. M.</i>
<i>Bengal, Star of</i>	<i>Blessington, Lady</i>	<i>Brainerd, Frank</i>
<i>Benito, Pio</i>	<i>Bligh, Governor</i>	<i>Bramble, Eva</i>
<i>Benks, Arthur</i>	<i>Bliss, Col.</i>	<i>Branch, Olive</i>
<i>Bennett, Freddie L.</i>	<i>Bliss, Colonel</i>	<i>Brander, Young</i>
<i>Bennett, Mildred</i>	<i>Block, Mary</i>	<i>Brandzen, General</i>
<i>Bennett, Thomas</i>	<i>Blood, True</i>	<i>Branford, Addie</i>
<i>Bennett, Willie L.</i>	<i>Blout, Frank</i>	<i>Brass, Fiery</i>
<i>Benson, President</i>	<i>Blue, Jersey</i>	<i>Brass, Terra</i>
<i>Benson, William P.</i>	<i>Blue, True</i>	<i>Bravo, General</i>
<i>Bent, Felton</i>	<i>Blum, E. H.</i>	<i>Breeze, Eastern</i>
<i>Bentley, Sarah</i>	<i>Blum, Maggie</i>	<i>Breeze, Oliver S.</i>
<i>Bently, George</i>	<i>Boardman, Mary A.</i>	<i>Brenan, Joseph T.</i>
<i>Berceau, Le</i>	<i>Boat, North River Steam</i>	<i>Brett, Martin W.</i>
<i>Berry, Emma C.</i>	<i>Boat, Show</i>	<i>Brett, Walter</i>
<i>Berry, General</i>	<i>Boat, Steam</i>	<i>Brewer, Hannah</i>
<i>Bertram, John</i>	<i>Bogart, James L.</i>	<i>Brewer, Helen</i>
<i>Besse, Hattie C.</i>	<i>Bolivar, General</i>	<i>Bride, Ocean</i>
<i>Besse, William H.</i>	<i>Bolster, George D.</i>	<i>Bride, Pilot's</i>
<i>Bessemer No. 2, Marquette and</i>	<i>Bonanza, Big</i>	<i>Bride, Sea</i>
<i>Bessie, Hattie C.</i>	<i>Bonaventure, Edward</i>	<i>Briggs, Charles A.</i>
<i>Bessie, Roaring</i>	<i>Bonaventure, Elizabeth</i>	<i>Bright, John</i>
<i>Betsey, Charming</i>	<i>Bonita, Point</i>	<i>Brilliant Jeunesse, Le</i>
<i>Betsy, Charming</i>	<i>Borden, Jefferson</i>	<i>Britain, Great</i>
<i>Betsy, Polly and</i>	<i>Bordes, A. D.</i>	<i>Britain, Royal</i>
<i>Betty, Charming</i>	<i>Borja, Francisco de</i>	<i>Brockenborough, G. L.</i>
<i>Bibb, George M.</i>	<i>Boston, City of</i>	<i>Bronson, Cassie F.</i>

Brook, Ellis and
Brooke, Sir James
Brooklyn, City of
Brooks, Arthur
Brooks, Governor
Brooks, P. J.
Brooks, P. S.
Brooks, S. P.
Bros., Rengold
Brothers, Brown
Brothers, Five
Brothers, Four
Brothers, McCaldin
Brothers, Sawyer
Brothers, Three
Brothers, Two
Brower, J. L.
Brown, Alice
Brown, Belle
Brown, David
Brown, Governor
Brown, H. W.
Brown, Lawrence
Brown, Mary L.
Brown, May
Brown, Rory
Browne, Millie G.
Browne, Robert
Bruce, Kate L.
Bruce, Robert
Brunswick, New
Brutus, Caroline
Bryant, C. D.
Bryant, Sarah L.
Buck, Fanny
Buck, Henry
Buck, Joseph
Buck, Richard P.
Bucki, Louis
Buckner, General
Buenos Ayres, City of
Bunting, Doctor
Bunyan, John
Burgess, Martha
Burgess, Snow &
Burkhart, George
Burns, Robert
Burr, Sarah
Burroughs, R.
Burroughs, Rhode
Burrows, General
Burrows, Rhode
Burrows, Silas E.
Burrows, William Ward
Burrows, R.
Burt, James
Burt, Josie R.

Burton, M. P.
Burton, Mary P.
Butch, Old
Butler, General
Butts, Billy
By, John
Byrd, Lelia
Byrd, Nellie L.

C

C., Catherine
C., Elsa
C., Hattie
C., Hattie
C., Lady Lou
Caesar, Julius
Cain, Tubal
Caithness, County of
Calf, Fatted
Cammert, Julius
Camp, Anna
Camp, Empire
Campbell, Charles A.
Campbell, Eliza
Campbell, Lavinia
Campbell, Mary
Campion, William
Canada, Empress of
Canfield, Mack
Canning, Viscount
Canute, St.
Canyon, Torrey
Cap, White
Capa, Manco
Cape, Turret
Carlson, Frederick W.
Carlos, San
Carlos V., Emperor
Carlton, Rinnie J.
Carmen, Maria del
Carolina, La
Carolina, North
Carolina, Princess
Carolina, Royal
Carolina, South
Carolina, South-
Caroline, Mary-
Caroline, Sarah and
Carrie, Little
Carroll, Charles
Carson, Kit
Carver, Abbie
Carver, B. F.
Carver, Clarissa B.
Carver, John
Case, George M.

Case, Mary H.
Cass, Lewis
Casselly, M. P.
Castle, Beatrice
Castle, Bombay
Castle, Carisbrooke
Castle, Conway
Castle, Cumloden
Castle, Drummond
Castle, Galgorm
Castle, Inchcliffe
Castle, Lincluden
Castle, Methuen
Castle, Morro
Castle, Rothesay
Castle, South Sea
Castle, Sterling
Castle, Stirling
Castle, Windsor
Castle, Yarmouth
Catharine, Susan
Catherine, Eliza
Catherine, Eliza and
Catherine, Mary and
Catherine, Royal
Catherine, Sarah and
Catskill, City of
Cavanagh, D.
Ceasar, Julius
Cecelie, Kronprinzessin
Cecilie, Herzogin
Celeste, Mary
Celestia, Mary
Cement, Diamond
Chace, Adelia
Chaffee, George A.
Challes, Commandant
Chaman, Wm. E.
Chamberlain, Henry H.
Chambers, T. J.
Chance, By
Chance, La Petite
Chandler, Constance
Chandler, Marian Otis
Chanslor, J. A.
Chapin, Chester W.
Chapin, Nahum
Chapman, Af
Chapman, Allan A.
Chapman, Phebe
Charles, Lord
Charles, Saint
Charles, St.
Charlotte, Princess
Charlotte, Queen
Chase, Adelia
Chase, Jonathan

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>Chase, N. D.</i> | <i>City, Forest</i> | <i>Cobb, Governor</i> |
| <i>Chase, Salmon P.</i> | <i>City, Fresno</i> | <i>Cobb, Martha</i> |
| <i>Chatelier, Henri Le</i> | <i>City, Gloucester</i> | <i>Cobden, Richard</i> |
| <i>Chauncey, Henry</i> | <i>City, Golden</i> | <i>Coburn, Abner</i> |
| <i>Chester, City of</i> | <i>City, Granite</i> | <i>Cochran, F. W.</i> |
| <i>Chester, Henry C.</i> | <i>City, Island</i> | <i>Cochrane, Almirante</i> |
| <i>Chester, Lewis</i> | <i>City, Jersey</i> | <i>Cod, Tom</i> |
| <i>Chester, William E.</i> | <i>City, Kansas</i> | <i>Coit, W. W.</i> |
| <i>Chester, Wm. E.</i> | <i>City, Llandaff</i> | <i>Cole, Robert W.</i> |
| <i>Chiao, Kiao-</i> | <i>City, London</i> | <i>Cole, Sarah</i> |
| <i>Chicago, City of</i> | <i>City, Montreal</i> | <i>Coleman, I. D.</i> |
| <i>Chief, Indian</i> | <i>City, Mound</i> | <i>Coleman, R. B.</i> |
| <i>Chief, Indian-</i> | <i>City, New York</i> | <i>Colgate, Charles</i> |
| <i>Chief, Scottish</i> | <i>City, Quaker</i> | <i>Colita, Gloria</i> |
| <i>Chief, Sea</i> | <i>City, Queen</i> | <i>Collier, E. P.</i> |
| <i>Chief, Southern</i> | <i>City, Toronto</i> | <i>Collins, George W.</i> |
| <i>Chief, Sun</i> | <i>City, Wells</i> | <i>Colon, Cristobal</i> |
| <i>Chief, Turret</i> | <i>Claiborne, Clarissa</i> | <i>Colorado, Gino</i> |
| <i>Chief, Winnebago</i> | <i>Clair, Saint</i> | <i>Colorado, Zorro</i> |
| <i>Chilcott, Marion</i> | <i>Clair, St.</i> | <i>Colt, Caldwell H.</i> |
| <i>Child, A. J.</i> | <i>Claire, St.</i> | <i>Colthirst, Henry</i> |
| <i>Childers, Flying</i> | <i>Clapp, Annie</i> | <i>Colthirst, Henry F.</i> |
| <i>Childs, Annie</i> | <i>Clara, Santa</i> | <i>Colthrist, Henry F.</i> |
| <i>Chile, Star of</i> | <i>Clark, Carrie M.</i> | <i>Columbus, Christopher</i> |
| <i>China, Empress of</i> | <i>Clark, Elezar W.</i> | <i>Colwell, John D.</i> |
| <i>Ching, Dai</i> | <i>Clark, Freeman</i> | <i>Comyn, Anne</i> |
| <i>Ching, Lien</i> | <i>Clark, Hadley</i> | <i>Comyn, Phyllis</i> |
| <i>Chisholm, Mary F.</i> | <i>Clark, Ida M.</i> | <i>Concordia, Car of</i> |
| <i>Chisolm, Geo.</i> | <i>Clark, Lizzie J.</i> | <i>Coney, Rachel</i> |
| <i>Choapas, Las</i> | <i>Clark, R. B.</i> | <i>Congress, American</i> |
| <i>Choice, Lady's</i> | <i>Clark, William C.</i> | <i>Conner, William</i> |
| <i>Cholric, King</i> | <i>Clarke, William H.</i> | <i>Connor, William H.</i> |
| <i>Christenson, Edna</i> | <i>Clay, Henry</i> | <i>Conquise, Egypt</i> |
| <i>Christian, Sam T.</i> | <i>Clementine, Petite</i> | <i>Conquise, Italie</i> |
| <i>Christiana, Maria</i> | <i>Clerks, Bishop &</i> | <i>Considère, Armand</i> |
| <i>Christo, Monte</i> | <i>Clermont, Katherine of</i> | <i>Consolacion, Nuestra Señora</i> |
| <i>Christopher, John G.</i> | <i>Clermont, North River of</i> | <i>Constant, Susan</i> |
| <i>Church, Elliott B.</i> | <i>Cleveland, President</i> | <i>Constantine, John</i> |
| <i>Churchill, James M.</i> | <i>Clifton, Emma</i> | <i>Continent, Western</i> |
| <i>Churchman, Samuel</i> | <i>Clinch, General</i> | <i>Conwell, E. B.</i> |
| <i>Cilento, Francesco</i> | <i>Clinton, DeWitt / De Witt</i> | <i>Conwell, Eleanor B.</i> |
| <i>Cisneros, Cardinal</i> | <i>Clinton, George</i> | <i>Cook, Captain</i> |
| <i>City, Baltimore</i> | <i>Clinton, Mary</i> | <i>Cook, H. L.</i> |
| <i>City, Bath</i> | <i>Clise, J. W.</i> | <i>Cook, Parker</i> |
| <i>City, Bayou</i> | <i>Cloud, Black</i> | <i>Coolidge, President</i> |
| <i>City, Birmingham</i> | <i>Cloud, Eastern</i> | <i>Cooper, Alexander</i> |
| <i>City, Boston</i> | <i>Cloud, Flying</i> | <i>Cooper, Alice D.</i> |
| <i>City, Bristol</i> | <i>Cloud, Golden</i> | <i>Cooper, Charles</i> |
| <i>City, Brooklyn</i> | <i>Cloud, Red</i> | <i>Cooper, Elwood</i> |
| <i>City, Capital</i> | <i>Cloud, Silver</i> | <i>Cooper, Fenimore</i> |
| <i>City, Chicago</i> | <i>Cloud, White</i> | <i>Cooper, William A.</i> |
| <i>City, Clipper</i> | <i>Clyde, Falls of</i> | <i>Coristie, Marie</i> |
| <i>City, Crescent</i> | <i>Clyde, Lord</i> | <i>Corkum, Beatrice L.</i> |
| <i>City, Eastern</i> | <i>Clyde, Thomas</i> | <i>Cornelia, Little</i> |
| <i>City, Elizabeth</i> | <i>Cn Aspire, Molley</i> | <i>Cornell, Sammy</i> |
| <i>City, Empire</i> | <i>Coast, Eastern</i> | <i>Cornell, Thomas</i> |
| <i>City, Exeter</i> | <i>Cobb, Amelia F.</i> | <i>Cortes, Herman</i> |

Cory, Kate
 Cos, General
 Cos, Soledad
 Cosme, San
 Costa, Contra
 Costa, Jessie
 Coster, Laurens
 Counce, Alice
 County, Hancock
 Cousiño, Matais
 Coutts, Thomas
 Cove, Glen
 Covert, Nelia
 Cowham, William Foster
 Cowperthaite, Joseph
 Cox, Jesse J.
 Cox, Jessie J.
 Coyote, West
 Cracker, Fire
 Crag, Eastern
 Cramer, Corwith
 Crandal, A.
 Crapo, William W.
 Cratzer, Bettie
 Creighton, E.
 Creina, Nora
 Crenshaw, Fannie
 Creole, Jeune
 Crespo, General
 Cressey, Cora F.
 Cressy, Cora F.
 Crest, Sea
 Criolla, La
 Crittenden, J. J.
 Croce, Mario
 Crocker, Charles F.
 Crockett, David
 Crockett, Davy
 Croix, St.
 Cromwell, Oliver
 Cromwell, Thomas A.
 Crosby, Alicia B.
 Cross, Eastern
 Cross, Fiery
 Cross, Iron
 Cross, Julius
 Cross, Red
 Cross, Southern
 Crowell, S. L.
 Crowley, Mertie B.
 Crown, Eastern
 Croyable, La
 Cruz, Santa
 Cruz, Vera
 Cuba, Santiago de
 Culottes, Sans
 Cumberland, Duke of

Cumberland, West
 Cumming, G. B.
 Cummings, William
 Currier, John
 Curtis, Caleb
 Curtis, Oakley C.
 Cushing, Caleb
 Cushing, H. P.
 Cushing, Mary L.
 Cushman, Jennie
 Cutter, Lee

D

D., Cecelia
 D., Ella
 D., Gertrude
 D., Susie
 da Gama, Vasco
 Dale, Anna
 Dale, Kate
 Dallas, City of
 Dame, Notre
 Dan, Christine and
 Dana, Thomas
 Daniel, Ezra and
 Daniel, Vernon
 D'Arc, Jeanne
 Dare, Virginia
 Dart, Fire
 Dartmouth, Lord
 Dauphin, Le
 Davenport, Alice May
 Davenport, Ann C.
 Davenport, Charles
 David, St.
 Davis, Anna
 Davis, C. M.
 Davis, Governor
 Davis, J. S.
 Davis, J. T.
 Davis, Jane
 Davis, Jeff
 Davis, Jefferson
 Davis, Kate
 Davis, L. L.
 Davis, Lady
 Davis, Lizzie
 Dawn, Eastern
 Dawn, Rising
 Day, Break of
 Day, Break O' / o'
 Day, James L.
 Day, Peep O' / o'
 D'Aymer, John
 Dayrell, Wild
 Dean, Julia

Dean, Virgil G.
 Deane, Bertha
 Deans, Anna
 Deas, Ann S.
 DeBary, Fred'k
 De Bary, Fred'k
 de Bay, Laguna
 de Beauchamp, Capitaine
 Decade, Le
 de Cuba, Santiago
 de Elcano, Juan Sebastian
 Deering, Carroll A.
 Deering, Gardner G.
 Deering, Lydia M.
 Deford, Ben
 de Gama, Vasco
 de Graff, Governor
 de Julio, Nueve
 De Klerk, General
 de la Consolacion, Nuestra Señora
 de Lafayette, Marquis
 del Alamo, Vencedor
 de la Mer, Fleur
 Delcarmel, Nostra (Noftra)
 Signiora
 de Lezo, Santa Christo
 Delius, Eberhard
 Della Torre, Ida
 Delorme, Lieutenant
 del Rey, Castel
 de Mayo, Veinticinco
 Demetrio, San
 Demill, Peter
 Democrate, Petite
 Denmark, Prince of
 de Roca, Cabo
 De Ronde, Marie
 de Rose, Commandant
 De Rosset, A. J.
 Desert, Mt.
 de Terlines, Aviateur
 de Ulloa, Don Antonio
 Deux Amis, Les
 Deux Anges, Les
 de Vaudreuil, La Marquise
 Dewey, Admiral
 Dewey, Lizzie
 Diciembre, Trece de
 Dickson, Peter
 Diebold, Mary H.
 Diligente, La
 Dimmock, J. L.
 Dimock, H. F.
 Dingle, Coombe
 Dingley, Governor
 Dinsmore, Clara
 Dinsmore, Nellie J.

Divina Pastora, La
 Dix, Catherine T.
 Dixon, Robert
 Dobbins, Nettie
 Dodge, Eben
 Dodge, Henry
 Dodge, William
 Dog, Black
 Doggett, Charles
 Dole, George W.
 Dollar, Alice
 Dollar, David
 Dollar, M. S.
 Dollar, Mae
 Dollar, Mary
 Domingo, San
 Domingos, San
 Dominion, British
 Dominion, Old
 Dona, Prima
 Donahoe, Agnes G.
 Donaldson, Fort
 Donkin, Cwm
 Donna, Prima
 Donnell, Clara A.
 Doodle, Yankee
 Dorado, El
 Doran, William
 Doria, Andrea
 Doria, Andrew
 Dorme, Adjutant
 Dorn, Van
 Doty, Zeno
 Douglas, Baron
 Douglas, Mary
 Douglas, Rebecca R.
 Douglas, William L.
 Douglass, John
 Douglass, William
 Douro, Foz Do
 Douthwaite, George
 Dove, Carrier
 Dove, Ring
 Dow, Ida S.
 Dow, Mary
 Dow, Mary E. H.
 Downing, Jack
 Dows, David
 Dragon, Gilt
 Drake, Colonel E. L.
 Dream, Forest
 Drew, Daniel
 Driant, Colonel
 Drift, Sea
 Dromo, Little
 Drummond, E.
 Drury, Roger

Dryden, John
 Du Bignon, J. E.
 DuBignon, J. E.
 duBois, Jennie R.
 Duc de Montebello, Le
 Duchesse, La Grande
 Dudley, Governor
 Dudley, Laura
 Duke, James B.
 Dunbar, Elisha
 Duncan, Alexander
 Dundas, Charlotte
 Dundee, City of
 Dunton, L. A.
 DuPont, Admiral
 Duras, Duc de
 Dutard, Fanny
 Dutchman, Flying
 Dyer, Lemuel

E

E, Olive
 Eager, Elvira
 Eagle, Federal
 Eagle, Golden
 Eagle, Grey
 Eagle, New
 Eagle, Sea
 Eagle, War
 East, Far
 East, Star of the
 Eastern, Great
 Eastman, Jennie
 Eaton, Annie K.
 Eaton, Henry F.
 Eaton, Sarah
 Ebbitt, Wm.
 Ebeneazer, Rachael &
 Eborn, L. C.
 Eckel, Edwin Clarence
 Eckford, Henry
 Eclair, L'
 Edinburgh, County of
 Edison, Thomas A.
 Edward, Albert
 Edward, Prince
 Edwards, Rebecca
 Edwina, Lucy
 Egar, Elvira
 Eger, Emma
 Eglington, Earl of
 Egmont, Earl of
 Elcano, Juan Sebastian de
 Eldridge, Asa
 Eldridge, D. W.
 Eleanor, Lady

Elgin, Lord
 Elliott, Daniel
 Eliza, Ann
 Eliza, Esther
 Eliza, Hannah and
 Eliza, William &
 Elizabeth, Hannah and
 Elizabeth, Mary
 Elizabeth, Princess
 Elizabeth, Queen
 Elizabeth, Sarah
 Ella, Mary
 Ellen, Martha
 Ellen, Mary
 Elliott, Daniel
 Ellsworth, Albert S.
 Elmore, James H.
 Elsie, Mary and / &
 Elvira, Joven
 Elwell, James W.
 Ely, Marquis of
 Emery, Dean
 Emery, Edith
 Emma, Friendly
 Emma, Ida and
 Emma, Mary
 Empire, British
 Empire, Rising
 Empire, Star of
 Ena, John
 Encalada, Blanco
 Endicott, Governor
 Endicott, John
 Enfant d'Adele, L'
 England, Maid of
 England, New
 England, Star of
 Enoch, Frederick
 Enterprise, L'
 Eppes, Lulu W.
 Era, New
 Erickson, Leif
 Ericsson, John
 Erie, Little
 Erikson, Lief
 Erin, Maid of
 Erin, Star of
 Erral, West
 Escape, Royal
 Escocesa, La
 Esperance, L'
 Estrees, d'
 Etoille, L'
 Ettrick, Falls of
 Evans, Clarence L.
 Evans, Margaret
 Evelyn, Lucy

Everett, City of
 Everett, Edward
 Exeter, City of
 Exporter, Eastern
 Express, Ocean

F

F., Celia
 Fá, Cum
 fa, King-
 Fa, Yuen-
 Fah, Yuen-
 Falcon, General
 Falconer, Sarah H.
 Falkland, Star of
 Fame, Chariot of
 Fanny, Louisa Ann
 Fanny, Prosperous
 Faralon, West
 Farmer, Julia
 Farmer, Monongahela
 Farnum, Emily
 Farnum, John
 Farwell, Charles A.
 Faust, David
 Favorite, Neptune's
 Favorite, Ocean
 Fear, Cape
 Fearing, Albert
 Fearing, Susan
 Feather, Grey
 Feeney, John
 Fei, Wan Loong
 Felicite, La
 Felitz, Gracie
 Fellow, Odd
 Ferdinand Maximillian,
 Erherzog
 Ferguson, P. C.
 Fermin, San
 Fern, Fanny
 Field, Timothy
 Files, R. C.
 Fillmore, President
 Fine, La
 Finisterre, Cap
 Finland, Star of
 Finnegan, General
 Fir, Oregon
 First, Fulton the
 Fish, Annie
 Fish, Black
 Fish, Flying
 Fish, Flying-
 Fish, Joseph
 Fish, Loretto

Fish, Sword
 Fisher, Jane
 Fisher, Warren
 Fisk, Eliza M.
 Fiske, Eliza
 Fitchburg, City of
 Flag, Union
 Flanner, Joe
 Flash, Fire
 Fleece, Golden
 Fleming, Ella
 Flight, Eagle
 Flint 32, City of
 Flint, City of
 Flint, Fanny
 Flint, Frank
 Flint, W. B.
 Florida, West
 Flower, May
 Flower, Sea
 Floyd, David G.
 Flush, Pam
 Fly, Fire
 Fly, Sand
 Fock, Gorch
 Foley, M. J.
 Fong, Tah-Yue-
 Foo, Mei
 Forbes, Charles
 Forbes, Governor
 Forbes, R. B.
 Forbes, Sir Charles
 Ford, Henry
 Ford, Jennie
 Ford, Sammy
 Fordney, Joseph W.
 Forest, Windsor
 Forester, Donna
 Forge, Valley
 Forsyth, John
 Forth, River
 Fortune, Good
 Fortune, John
 Fortune, John and
 Fortune, La
 Fortune, Wheel of
 Forward, Walter
 Foss, Harold G.
 Foster, Andrew
 Foster, Frank
 Foster, J. F.
 Foster, James Jr.
 Foster, M. E.
 Foster, Thomas R.
 Fou, Hsin-
 Foulks, William
 Fourth (IV), William the

Fowler, Emily
 Fowler, Jerry
 Fox, Red
 Fox, Sea
 Franca, Villa
 France, Ile de
 France, Queen Of
 France, Star of
 Frances, Eliza
 Frances, Julia
 Francis, Lucy
 Francis, William &
 Francisco, City of San
 Francisco, San
 Francois, Grand
 Frank, Little
 Frank, M. L.
 Franklin, Ben
 Franklin, Elma
 Franklin, Sarah
 Fraser, John
 Fravega, Nina
 Frederick, Prince
 Frederick, William
 Freeman, Jesse H.
 Freeman, Maria
 Fremont, Colonel
 French, Bradford C.
 Freres / Frères, Trois
 Frey, Agnes C.
 Friedrich, Prinz Eitel
 Friend, Forest
 Friends, Three
 Friends, Two
 Frome, Anna M.
 Frost, E. L.
 Frothingham, William
 Fry, Agnes
 Fry, Agnes E.
 Frye, William P.
 Fuller, A. J.
 Fuller, Herbert
 Fuller, Ransom B.
 Fulton, Maggie
 Fulton, Robert
 Fundy, Prince of

G

G., Fannie
 Gabain, E. F.
 Gage, Weather
 Galatin, Albert
 Gale, Eastern
 Galen, New
 Gallatin, Albert
 Galley, Bridgtown

Galley, Dursley
Galley, Peregrine
Galley, Province
Galley, Russell
Galley, Tower
Gallieni, Général
Galveston, City of
Gama, Vasco da
Gama, Vasco de
Gambia, Princess
Gamble, R. H.
Garding, Cassader
Garfield, James A.
Garibaldi, G.
Gaspar, Jose
Gate, Golden
Gates, E. C.
Gates, General
Gates, William
Gauntlet, Red
Gaynet, L.
Geary, Seattle or
Gee, Annie
General, Governor
General, Solicitor
Genet, Citizen
George, Anti-
George, By
George, Federal
George, Fort
George, King
George, Little
George, Prince
George, Royal
George, Saint
George, St.
Georgia, State of
Gerety, Joseph L.
Gerrish, C. P.
Gertrude, Alice
Gertrude, Caroline
Gertrudis, Santa
Gibbs, Alfred
Gibson, Anna
Giddings, Ernestine
Gilcher, W. R.
Gildersleeve, Henry
Gildersleeve, Sylvester
Gillerson, Ann
Gillise, Annie
Gilpin, John
Gilroy, George
Gimblet, Irish
Girard, Stephen
Girl, American
Girl, Village
Gironde, La

Glade, Eastern
Glen, Eastern
Gloire, La
Gloucester, City of
Glover, C. B.
Glynn, Harry
Godfrey, Jane
Goethals, General G. W.
Goodell, Mary
Good Faith, Our Lady of
Goodhue, Theodore E.
Goodridge, J. W.
Goodspeed, Ellen
Goodspeed, W. M.
Goodwell, Mary
Good Will, Father's
Goodwill, Friends
Goose, Golden
Gordon, Charles F.
Gordon, Thomas
Gorges, Ferdinando
Gorton, Thomas L. ("S")
Goss, Guy C.
Govin, R. R.
Gower, Lady
Grace, Julia
Grace à Dieu, Henry
Granada, New
Grand, Le
Grande Duchesse, La
Grand Haven, City of
Grange, La
Granier, Lieutenant
Grant, Charles
Grant, Daniel
Grant, John
Grant, Lydia
Grant, Nellie
Grant, President
Grant, U.S.
Gratia, Dei
Gratiot, General
Gray, Hamilton
Gray, Jane
Gray, John P.
Gray, Sir George
Gray, William
Gray's, Capt.
Greece, Modern
Greek, Young
Greely, Eliphalet
Green, Cora
Green, Cox &
Green, E. H.
Green, Mary
Green Bay, City of
Greene, Captain

Greene, General
Greenland, Star of
Greenleaf, Marcia
Greer, Matthew S.
Gregg, Kate
Gretna, Lake
Gretta, Lida
Grey, Empire
Grey, James
Grey, Sir George
Grice, Daniel S.
Grice, George W.
Griffin, John
Griggs, Everett G.
Gring, Helen Barnet
Grinnell, Cornelius
Griswold, George
Grosse, Friedrich der
Grosse, Kaiser Wilhelm der
Grosse Adler, Der
Grosvenor, Seth
Grove, Golden
Grubbs, James
Guadalupe, Nostra Senora de
Guatamala, City of
Guichard, Maurice
Guide, Eastern
Guilford, Mary
Guin, J. C.
Gulfport, City of
Gull, Sea
Gus, Annie
Gustaf, Kronprins
Gustaf Adolf, Kronprins
Guynemer, Capitaine
Gwin, J. C.
Gwinn, J. C.

H

H., J. A.
H., Leslie
H., Rosie
Haarfager, Harold
Hackfeld, H.
Hai, Yung-
Hale, E. B.
Hale, Eugene
Hale, John
Hale, Josiah L.
Hale, Kate
Hale, Robert
Haley, Mary
Halifax Packet,
Hall, Brown
Hall, Christopher
Hall, D. M.

The American Neptune 50-Year Index - APPENDIX

<i>Hall, H. K.</i>	<i>Haven, West</i>	<i>Hicks, Isaac</i>
<i>Hall, Horatio</i>	<i>Haverhill, City of</i>	<i>Hicks, Tom</i>
<i>Hall, Jennie S.</i>	<i>Haviside, Alicia</i>	<i>Higgins, Richard R.</i>
<i>Hallett, Thomas</i>	<i>Haviside, Russell</i>	<i>Higginson, H. C.</i>
<i>Halstead, Admiral</i>	<i>Hawaii, Haaheo o</i>	<i>Hignett, Sarah</i>
<i>Hamilton, Alexander</i>	<i>Hawaii, Pride of</i>	<i>Hilda, R.</i>
<i>Hamilton, Elizabeth</i>	<i>Hawk, Black</i>	<i>Hill, Bunker</i>
<i>Hamilton, General</i>	<i>Hawk, Night</i>	<i>Hill, Edward</i>
<i>Hamilton, Imperial</i>	<i>Hawk, Sparrow</i>	<i>Hilligonda, Geziena</i>
<i>Hamilton, M. M.</i>	<i>Hawk, Sparrow-</i>	<i>Hills, Adela S.</i>
<i>Hamilton, William</i>	<i>Hawke, Sir Edwad</i>	<i>Hilton, B.</i>
<i>Hamlin, Doris</i>	<i>Hawley, R. K.</i>	<i>Hilton, Kate M.</i>
<i>Hammitt, John K.</i>	<i>Haws, Calesta</i>	<i>Hilton, R. B.</i>
<i>Hammond, Mary</i>	<i>Hayes, H. M.</i>	<i>Hincks, Susan</i>
<i>Hampshire, New</i>	<i>Hayes, President</i>	<i>Hind, Golden</i>
<i>Hancock, General</i>	<i>Hayes, William</i>	<i>Hing, Mei</i>
<i>Hancock, John</i>	<i>Hayward, Cassie</i>	<i>Hinkly, Evelyn W.</i>
<i>Hankow, City of</i>	<i>Hazard, J. A.</i>	<i>Hippopotamus, Homely</i>
<i>Hanks, Nancy</i>	<i>Hazard, John A.</i>	<i>Ho, Tally</i>
<i>Hansen, H. C.</i>	<i>Hazard, New</i>	<i>Ho, Westward</i>
<i>Hanson, Charles</i>	<i>Head, Diamond</i>	<i>Hodge, A. J</i>
<i>Harbor, Grays</i>	<i>Head, Gay</i>	<i>Hodges, Julia A.</i>
<i>Harding, Kate</i>	<i>Head, Kenbane</i>	<i>Hodgkins, Delia</i>
<i>Harding, Robert</i>	<i>Head, Marble</i>	<i>Hogsdon, Alexander</i>
<i>Harding, Sarah L.</i>	<i>Head, Torr</i>	<i>Holcombe, Thomas</i>
<i>Hardison, W. L.</i>	<i>Healy, Robert</i>	<i>Holland, Star Of</i>
<i>Hare, George and</i>	<i>Heath, North</i>	<i>Holmes, Leroy C.</i>
<i>Haring, John W.</i>	<i>Heather, White</i>	<i>Holmes, Lucy C.</i>
<i>Harkness, Jennie</i>	<i>Heckman, Hattie A.</i>	<i>Holt, Cassie</i>
<i>Harmon, Mary A.</i>	<i>Heckscher, C. A.</i>	<i>Homans, Lizzie</i>
<i>Harnden, Florence A.</i>	<i>Heidritter, Anna R.</i>	<i>Home, Harvest</i>
<i>Harold, Childe</i>	<i>Helen, Anna</i>	<i>Home, Island</i>
<i>Harriet, Lucy</i>	<i>Helen, Lillie</i>	<i>Honolulu, City of</i>
<i>Harriet, Lucy and</i>	<i>Helen, Mary &</i>	<i>Hood, Mary A.</i>
<i>Harris, Mary C.</i>	<i>Helens, City of St.</i>	<i>Hood, Robin</i>
<i>Harrison, General</i>	<i>Henderson, Annie L.</i>	<i>Hook, Sandy</i>
<i>Harrison, President</i>	<i>Henly, Wm.</i>	<i>Hooper, Sarah</i>
<i>Hart, Isaiah</i>	<i>Hennebique, François</i>	<i>Hoover, President</i>
<i>Hart, S. C.</i>	<i>Henrietta, Frances</i>	<i>Hope, Ann & / and</i>
<i>Hart, Stephen</i>	<i>Henry, Charles</i>	<i>Hope, Good</i>
<i>Hart, Thomas</i>	<i>Henry, Emma</i>	<i>Hope, Star of</i>
<i>Harthan, Maggie</i>	<i>Henry, Patrick</i>	<i>Hopkins, R. E.</i>
<i>Hartley, James</i>	<i>Henry, Prince William</i>	<i>Horn, Cap</i>
<i>Harvard, Thomas</i>	<i>Henry, Silas</i>	<i>Horn, Golden</i>
<i>Harvey, Sir John</i>	<i>Henry, William</i>	<i>Horse, Flying</i>
<i>Harwood, Paul H.</i>	<i>Henry C. Chester,</i>	<i>Horse, Light</i>
<i>Hasbrouck, John L.</i>	<i>Herald, Boston</i>	<i>Horse, Sea</i>
<i>Hasbrouck, Mary</i>	<i>Herbert, Frank</i>	<i>Horse, White</i>
<i>Hatch, Louisa</i>	<i>Hermano, Vila y</i>	<i>Horton, Edward A.</i>
<i>Hathaway, John</i>	<i>Hero, Baltimore</i>	<i>Hosokie, West</i>
<i>Hattie, L. M.</i>	<i>Hersey, S. F.</i>	<i>Hoth, Carrie</i>
<i>Hattie, Little</i>	<i>Hertz, Rebecca</i>	<i>Houck, Courtney C.</i>
<i>Haven, City of Grand</i>	<i>Hester, Royal</i>	<i>Houghton, Charles</i>
<i>Haven, N. M.</i>	<i>Hettler, Herman H.</i>	<i>Houghton, Lije</i>
<i>Haven, New</i>	<i>Hewes, William G.</i>	<i>Hound, Stag</i>
<i>Haven, North</i>	<i>Hewes, Wm. G.</i>	<i>Houston, City of</i>
<i>Haven, Vinal</i>	<i>Hicks, Andrew</i>	<i>Houston, Sam</i>

Howard, Elizabeth
Howard, Louise
Howard, President
Howard, Susan Ann
Howard, W. H.
Howe, Joseph
Howe, Lord
Howland, Gideon
Howland, Isaac
Howland, John
Howlett, A. B.
Howlett, M. P.
Hoxie, Belle
Hoyle, Duncan
Hoyt, Colgate
Hoyt, Edna
Höpken, Baron And. von
Hsia, Mei
Hudson, City of
Hudson, Hendrick
Huglett, T. R.
Hull, Commodore
Hulse, D. C.
Humberton, Charles
Hume, Mary D.
Humphrey, Richard Lewis
Hung, Mei
Hungary, Queen of
Hunley, H. L.
Hunt, Augustus
Hunt, Sarah W.
Hunter, Bold
Hunter, Gold
Hunter, Minnie
Hunter, Wild
Huntington, Samuel
Hurley, Lady
Hussey, H. B.
Hwa, Lan-
Hyde, Henry B.
Hyde, Sarah G.

I

Ida, Alice
Idea, New
Imperial, Prince
Importer, Eastern
Ina, Santa
Inconstant, L'
Independence, Southern
India, Empress of
India, Star of
Indian, West
Indiano, San Jose
Indien, L'
Industry, Martin's

Ingalls, C. H.
Ingersoll, A. J.
Inkster, Walter
Insurgente, L'
Intent, Good
Intrepede, L'
Invention, L'
I'on, Sally
Ironsides, New
Irving, Walter
Irving, Washington
Isabel, Señora
Isabella, Sarah
Island, Deer
Island, Long
Island, New
Island, Rhode
Isles, British
Isles, Hawaiian
Italia, Belle
Italia, Re d'
Italy, Star of
Iuel, Niels
IV, William
Ivy, V. H.

J

Jacinto, San
Jack, Federal
Jack, Saucy
Jacket, Blue
Jacket, Grey
Jacket, Red
Jackson, Andrew
Jackson, City of
Jackson, Fort
Jackson, General
Jackson, Hallie
Jackson, Hazel M.
Jackson, J. W.
Jackson, Stonewall
Jacksonville, City of
Jacobs, Alice M.
Jamaica, Governor of
James, John and
James, Little
James, Reuben
James, Saint
James, St.
Jan, St.
Janauria, Doña
Jane, Annie and
Jane, Betsey
Jane, Charles &
Jane, Clara
Jane, Crazy

Jane, Martha
Jane, Mary
Jane, Peggy &
Jane, Sophia
Jane, Susan
Jane, William and
Janeiro, City of Rio de
Janes, E. S.
Januaria, Doña
Japan, Emperor of
Jarvis, William
Jason, Le
Jay, Blue
Jay, John
Jayne, C. E.
Jeejeebhoy, Sir Jamsetjee
Jeffers, Albert
Jefferson, Thomas
Jenkins, W. D.
Jenny, Fanny and
Jersey, New
Jessie, Emilie and
Jessie, Harriet &
Jessie, Irene and
Jessie, Margaret and
Jessup, General
Jesucristo, Asuncion de
Jeunesse, Brillante
Jeunesse, Le Brilliant
Jewell, William
Jewell, William H.
Jinju, Nimro
Jken, Senator
Jo-Ann, Debbie and
Joao, Sao
John, City of St.
John, Margaret and
John, Margrett and
John, Mary and
John, Saint
John, St.
John, Virginia
John, William and
John's, St.
Johns, St.
Johns, Two
Johnson, A. B.
Johnson, F. W.
Johnson, Hannah M.
Johnson, Lucy
Johnston, Edward
Joker, Black
Jolie, La
Joliff, Chatfield
Jonas, Elizabeth
Jonathan, Brother
Jones, Al

Jones, Alfred
 Jones, B. F.
 Jones, Bradford E.
 Jones, Commodore
 Jones, Deborah
 Jones, E. S
 Jones, E. Starr
 Jones, Edna
 Jones, F. B.
 Jones, Frank
 Jones, J.
 Jones, Paul
 Jones, Reuben
 Jones, Ruth
 Jones, Suzie M.
 Jordan, George V.
 Jordan, Sarah
 Jordenskjold, Admiral P.
 Jose, Don
 Jose, San
 Joseph, St.
 Josyan, Lady
 Juan, Jorge
 Juan, San
 Judah, W. H.
 Judith, Point
 Julia, Ana
 Julia, Emma
 Julia, Emma
 Juliana, Little
 Julio, 9 de
 Julio, 9 de - see Nueve de Julio
 Julio, 18 de - see Veintiocho de Julio
 Julio, Nueve de
 Julio, Veintiocho de
 July, Second of
 Junio, 10 de - see Diez de Junio
 Junio, Diez de
 Jurado, General Leon
 Justo, Don

K

K., O.
 Kahn, Albert
 Kain, W. A.
 Kain, William A.
 Kalb, De
 Kami, Kaga-no-
 Kan, Naniwa-
 Kaptan, Riza
 Kasson, West
 Kate, Dainty
 Kate, Sister
 Kate, Sister, Jr.
 Katherine, Royal

Keag, Naum
 Kee, Fah
 Keeler, Jas. R.
 Keeling, D. F.
 Kelley, D. & E.
 Kellie, Earl of Mar and
 Kelly, Earl of Mar and
 Kemble, Margaret
 Kempt, Sir James
 Kendall, Mary
 Kennedy, Caroline H.
 Kennedy, Elodia A.
 Kennedy, Mary Jane
 Kereem, Fazl
 Kerr, Lillian E.
 Kerr, Peter
 Key, Jean
 Kiang, Chi
 Kidder, Edward
 Kimball, Annie
 Kimball, David
 King, Erl
 King, Forest
 King, Northern
 King, Roswell
 King, Rufus
 King, Sea
 King, Storm
 King, W. R.
 Kingdom, United
 Kingman, E. H.
 Kingston, City of
 Kingston, Port
 Kingston, South
 Kinoyene, Koshi
 Kirkland, Robert R.
 Klinck, Charles H.
 Klinck, George E.
 Knapp, C. P.
 Kneeland, Henry
 Knight, Eastern
 Knight, Ellie
 Knight, William H.
 Knowles, Alice
 Kobbe, Augustine
 Kong, Hong
 Koppisch, Edward
 Kraus, Richard E.
 Kreger, Jennie Flood
 Kuhn, J. C.
 Kung, Prince
 Kurfurst, Grosser
 Kyokai, Nippon Kaigi

L

L., Leslie

L., Lulu
 L. M., Hattie
 Ladson, James H.
 Ladson, W. H.
 Lady, Scottish
 Lafayette, City of
 Lafayette, Marquis de
 Lagarto, El
 Lake, Lady of the
 Lakes, Queen of the
 Lamar, C. A. L.
 Lamar, G. B.
 Lamb, Col.
 Lamb, Colonel
 Lance, Essex
 Lancelot, Sir
 Land, North
 Lane, A. J.
 Lane, Amy A.
 Lane, Harriet
 Lane, Robert L.
 Langdon, Governor
 Lapland, Star of
 Laramie, Fort
 Larder, Annie E.
 Larispa, Pancha
 Lark, Sea
 Lass, Ayrshire
 Lass, Limerick
 Lass, Lovely
 Latham, Emma C.
 Lauder, Maggie
 Laurence, St.
 Laurie, Fannie
 LaValley, Alexander
 Law, George
 Law, John
 Law, Lizzie A.
 Law, Maine
 Lawrence, Abbott
 Lawrence, Addie M.
 Lawrence, Alice M.
 Lawrence, Amos
 Lawrence, C. W.
 Lawrence, Edward J.
 Lawrence, Saint
 Lawrence, Samuel
 Lawrence, Sir John
 Lawrence, St.
 Lawrence, Thomas H.
 Lawrence, Wayne
 Laws, George
 Lawson, Norah E.
 Lawson, Thomas W.
 Lea, Alice
 Lead, Golden
 Leader, Eastern

The American Neptune 50-Year Index - APPENDIX

Leah, Hazel-
 Leavitt, General
 Leavitt, John F.
 Leavitt, William
 Le Chatelier, Henri
 Le Chatelier, M. H.
 Lee, Alice
 Lee, Ann F.
 Lee, Fanny
 Lee, John S.
 Lee, Mee-
 Lee, R. E.
 Lee, Robert E.
 Lee, William
 Leen, Shooey-
 Leicester, Gallion
 Leitch, W. Y.
 Leon, St.
 Leonhardt, Luise
 Leopold, Prince
 Leopold, Prinz
 Leoy, Jacob
 Lesley, Robert Whitman
 Leslie, General
 Leslie, John
 Leverett, Ann C.
 Lewis, Charles R.
 Lewis, Fanny
 Lewis, Harry
 Lewis, Henry
 Lewis, Mary
 Lewis, Mary H.
 Lewis, Polly
 Lewis, William
 Lezo, Santa Christo de
 Liang, Hsin-
 Lianga, West
 Liberian, The
 Libre, Veracruzano
 Light, Eastern
 Light, Electric
 Light, Morning
 Light, Northern
 Light, Rock
 Lila, Little
 Lilla, Little
 Lilly, Ida
 Lilly, Little
 Lily, Little
 Liman, Serçe
 Lincoln, Jairus B.
 Lincoln, President
 Lind, Jenny
 Lindsay, Hugh
 Line, Air
 Liner, Golden
 Linlithgow, County of

Linton, Robert L.
 Lion, Coeur de
 Lion, Sea
 Littlefield, Charlotte A.
 Liverpool, Great
 Liverpool, New
 Livingston, Chancellor
 Livingston, Herman
 Lüling, Charles
 Lloyds, Portland
 Lobos, Point
 London, Loyal
 London, Minion of
 London, New
 Long, Colonel
 Long, John D.
 Loomis, George
 Loong, Fe
 Loong, Kiang
 Loong, Wang
 Lopez, Antonio
 Lord, Anna G.
 Lord, Anne
 Lord, Annie
 Lord, Charles H.
 Lord, Mary
 Lord, Mary M.
 Lord, Walter
 Lorentzen, J. W. A.
 Los Angeles, City of
 Lothrop, Carl D.
 Louder, Emily B.
 Louis, Royal
 Louis, St.
 Louisa, Agnes
 Louisa, Ann
 Louisa, Clara
 Louisa, Mary
 Louise, Clara
 Louise, Florence
 Louise, Maria
 Louise, Marie
 Lovell, Colonel
 Low, Seth
 Lowe, Robert
 Lowell, City of
 Lowell, Hiram
 Lowell, James S.
 Lowell, Mary
 Lowery, Fanny
 Lowndes, Harriet
 Lucas, Captain A. F.
 Lucas, San
 Luciano, San
 Luck, Good
 Luckenbach, Harry
 Luckenbach, Horace

Luckenbach, Jacob
 Luckenbach, Julia
 Luckenbach, Robert
 Ludwig, Johann
 Ludwig, M. R.
 Luhrs, Sophia R.
 Luigi, Don
 Luigi Re di Portogallo, Don
 Luise, Prinzessen Victoria
 Lunt, Charles H.
 Lunt, Maria
 Lycett, Lady
 Lycka, Sveriges
 Lydia, Charming
 Lyle, Annie
 Lynwood, Grace
 Lyon, Golden
 Lyon, Goulden
 Lyons, Lady of
 Lytton, Empire

M

M., Fanny
 M., Lena
 M., Margaret
 M., Sophia
 Má, Fei
 Mà, Fei
 Má, Fei-
 Mab, Queen
 Mabey, R. L.
 MacFarlane, Sarah
 Machridachis, G.
 Mackall, Katherine
 Macomb, General
 MacTavish, Clan
 Madison, James
 Madras, City of
 Magdelaine, Mary
 Magee, Sally
 Magnus, Carolus
 Magoun, Thatcher
 Mahon, Port
 Maid, Dairy
 Maid, Willing
 Mail, China
 Mail, Eastern
 Maine, State of
 Malloch, Maud
 Mallory, H. R.
 Mallory, J. W.
 Mallory, William
 Manby, Aaron
 Manchester, Duke of
 Manley, Aaron
 Manning, Agnes

The American Neptune 50-Year Index - APPENDIX

<i>Manoury, Général</i>	<i>Maru, Genko</i>	<i>Mary, Sally and</i>
<i>Mansfield, Alexander</i>	<i>Maru, Hakodadi</i>	<i>Mary, Sarah</i>
<i>Manson, J. C.</i>	<i>Maru, Hakuno</i>	<i>Mary, Sarah and</i>
<i>Manta, John R.</i>	<i>Maru, Hakuno</i>	<i>Mary, William & / and</i>
<i>Manta, Phillip P.</i>	<i>Maru, Heian</i>	<i>Mary's, St.</i>
<i>Manter, Phelomina</i>	<i>Maru, Hiroshima</i>	<i>Marys, St.</i>
<i>Mar, Helen</i>	<i>Maru, Hiryu</i>	<i>Marys, Three</i>
<i>Mar and Kellie (Kelly), Earl of</i>	<i>Maru, Hoan</i>	<i>Marzo, 5 de</i>
<i>March, Peter</i>	<i>Maru, Jundo</i>	<i>Mason, Fanny</i>
<i>Marcy, Daniel</i>	<i>Maru, Junsoku</i>	<i>Mason, Governor</i>
<i>Marcy, Governor</i>	<i>Maru, Kagoshima</i>	<i>Massena, General</i>
<i>Marcy, Henrietta</i>	<i>Maru, Kaimon</i>	<i>Matilda, Hannah</i>
<i>Marcy, Peter</i>	<i>Maru, Kakumo</i>	<i>Matilda, Sarah</i>
<i>Margaret, Jane and</i>	<i>Maru, Kanrin</i>	<i>Matoika, Princess</i>
<i>Margaret, Jessie and</i>	<i>Maru, Kanyei</i>	<i>Matthews, C. G.</i>
<i>Margaret, Mary</i>	<i>Maru, Keigaka</i>	<i>Maurry, James</i>
<i>Margarita, Santa</i>	<i>Maru, Kosuku</i>	<i>Maximilian, Erherzog Ferdinand</i>
<i>Maria, Ann</i>	<i>Maru, Kyorin</i>	<i>Maxwell, John</i>
<i>Maria, Anna</i>	<i>Maru, Manshu</i>	<i>May, Cape</i>
<i>Maria, Lady</i>	<i>Maru, Mikuni</i>	<i>May, Geneva</i>
<i>Maria, Santa</i>	<i>Maru, Nagasaki</i>	<i>May, Ida</i>
<i>Maria Domingo, Santa</i>	<i>Maru, Nagoya</i>	<i>May, Isabel</i>
<i>Marianne, La</i>	<i>Maru, Nippon</i>	<i>May, Katherine</i>
<i>Marie, La</i>	<i>Maru, Ooe (see Taiko Maru)</i>	<i>May, Lucy</i>
<i>Mariner, Cracker State</i>	<i>Maru, Otsucho</i>	<i>May, Nannie</i>
<i>Mariner, Eastern</i>	<i>Maru, Raiden</i>	<i>Mayo, 25 de [under Tw]</i>
<i>Mariner, Empire</i>	<i>Maru, Rihakuri</i>	<i>Mayo, Tres de</i>
<i>Marion, Frank</i>	<i>Maru, Saikio</i>	<i>Mayo, Veinte (25) (or 20??)</i>
<i>Marion, Leona &</i>	<i>Maru, Sawa</i>	<i>McCaw, Georgiana</i>
<i>Mark, St.</i>	<i>Maru, Sento</i>	<i>McClelland, Robert</i>
<i>Marquette 21, Pere</i>	<i>Maru, Setsu</i>	<i>McDonald, General</i>
<i>Marquis, British</i>	<i>Maru, Shinpu</i>	<i>McDonnough, Commodore</i>
<i>Marquise de Vaudreuil, La</i>	<i>Maru, Shoho</i>	<i>McGaw, Helen</i>
<i>Marr, J. W.</i>	<i>Maru, Shokaku</i>	<i>McGilvery, Clara E.</i>
<i>Marshall, Charles H.</i>	<i>Maru, Sojun</i>	<i>McGilvery, William</i>
<i>Marshall, Emily</i>	<i>Maru, Suminoye</i>	<i>McGregor, Helen</i>
<i>Marshall, John</i>	<i>Maru, Taian</i>	<i>McGregor, Jessie</i>
<i>Marshall, Julia</i>	<i>Maru, Taihei</i>	<i>McGuin, H.</i>
<i>Marson, J. C.</i>	<i>Maru, Taiho</i>	<i>McHenry, Fanny</i>
<i>Marston, W. H.</i>	<i>Maru, Taiko</i>	<i>McKay, Donald</i>
<i>Martel, Charles</i>	<i>Maru, Takao</i>	<i>McKee, J. W.</i>
<i>Martha, William and</i>	<i>Maru, Tenshin</i>	<i>McKee, Jas.</i>
<i>Martin, B. F.</i>	<i>Maru, Tenyu</i>	<i>McKenzie, Ann</i>
<i>Martin, Grace A.</i>	<i>Maru, Tokei</i>	<i>McKim, Ann</i>
<i>Martin, Jennie</i>	<i>Maru, Tokio</i>	<i>McKim, John S.</i>
<i>Martin, M.</i>	<i>Maru, Yakumo</i>	<i>McKinnon, Ellen J.</i>
<i>Martin, Milton</i>	<i>Maru, Yeiju</i>	<i>McLean, Lewis</i>
<i>Martin, Sam'l F.</i>	<i>Maru, Yokohama</i>	<i>McManus, John H.</i>
<i>Martin, Samuel</i>	<i>Maru, Yugao</i>	<i>McManus, Thomas</i>
<i>Martin, San</i>	<i>Marvil, Sallie C.</i>	<i>McNab, Sir Allan</i>
<i>Martin, Smith K.</i>	<i>Marvin, E. B.</i>	<i>McNeel, J. J.</i>
<i>Martine, Josepina</i>	<i>Mary, James and</i>	<i>McNeil, Alexander</i>
<i>Maru, Banri</i>	<i>Mary, John and</i>	<i>McNeil, Collin C.</i>
<i>Maru, Banryu</i>	<i>Mary, Josephine and</i>	<i>McNeil, Eliza</i>
<i>Maru, Chiri</i>	<i>Mary, Louisa</i>	<i>McNeil, J. J.</i>
<i>Maru, Eihei</i>	<i>Mary, Queen</i>	<i>McNeil, Martha A.</i>
<i>Maru, Genkai</i>	<i>Mary, Saint</i>	<i>McNeill, J. G.</i>

McNichol, Lizzie B.
 McPherson, Susan
 McRae, Fanny
 McRea, Colonel
 Meade, General
 Meade, Richard Kidder
 Means, F. S.
 Mears, Carrie
 Medary, Milton B.
 Melchers, Jan
 Melville, Lucy
 Mer, Fleur de la
 Mercedes, Reina
 Mercer, Margaret
 Merchant, American
 Merchant, Argo
 Merchant, Eastern
 Merchant, London
 Merchant, Manchester
 Merchant, Surat
 Merchaunt, Royal
 Merck, Ernst
 Merida, City of
 Meritt, Weston
 Merril, Kate
 Merrill, Ruth E.
 Merriman, Thaddeus
 Merritt, I. J.
 Merritt, I. J., Jr.
 Metcalf, B. D.
 Metcalf, Thos. A.
 Mexicano, Libertador
 Mexico, New
 Mezick, Lizzie
 Mezzick, Lizzie
 Michael, Great
 Michael, Saint
 Mick, Big
 Middleton, Henry A.
 Middleton, William H.
 Mifflin, General
 Miguel, San
 Mildmay, H. B.
 Mildred, Josie
 Miller, Daniels S.
 Miller, William
 Mills, Egypt
 Mills, Robert
 Milton, Lady
 Min, Lee
 Mine, Lady
 Minnie, Little
 Minstrel, Wandering
 Miramon, General
 Mister, Fulton T.
 Mister, Mamie
 Mitchell, Christopher

Mitchell, William
 Molley, Charming
 Mobile, City of
 Moines, Des
 Molly, Hannah and
 Monarch, Ocean
 Money, William
 Monreale, Citta de
 Montebello, Le Duc de
 Montez, Lola
 Montgomery, J.
 Montgomery, James
 Monts, Sieur de
 Moon, Eastern
 Moon, Half
 Moon, Ly-ee-
 Moore, Blanche
 Moore, John A.
 Moore, Louisa
 Moran, Alice M.
 More, MacCallum
 Morey, Frank A.
 Morgan, Charles
 Morgan, Charles W.
 Morgan, Chas.
 Morgan, Fort
 Morning, Herald of the
 Morrison, Louisa
 Morse, Anna J.
 Morse, Belle
 Morse, C. W.
 Morse, Clara
 Morse, Elizabeth
 Morse, H. F.
 Morse, Harry
 Morse, Lewellyn J.
 Morse, Llewellyn J.
 Morse, Richard
 Morton, Charlie
 Morton, Governor
 Morton, J.
 Morton, Maria
 Mose, Uncle
 Moses, H. V.
 Moses, W. J.
 Moses, W. V.
 Mosketo, Little
 Moulton, Governor A.
 Moultrie, General
 Mountain, White
 Mowe, Nellie
 Mowe, Robert
 Mudgett, William
 Muir, Carrie
 Munroe, James
 Munsie, Florence M.
 Murdoch, Edgar W.

Muses, Temple of the
 Mutine, La
 Myers, R. L.

N

N., Charry
 Nag, Bobtail
 Nantes, City of
 Nants, Medusa of
 Napier, Robert
 Naples, Bay of
 Natchez, City of
 Navigator, China
 Nawman, Melvin R.
 Neal, Belle S.
 Neal, Harriet
 Nelson, Dora
 Nelson, Lord
 Nelson, Metha
 Nene, Rosita-y-
 Neptune, Car of
 Nevada, Sierra
 Nevins, P. J.
 Nevis, Mary
 Nevsky, Alexander
 New Bedford, City of
 Newberry, Oliver
 Newcastle, Duke of
 Newland, J. B.
 Newman, Sarah
 News, Newport
 Newson, James E.
 Newton, Isaac
 Newton, Thomas
 New York, City of
 Nicholas, Eunice
 Nicholas, St.
 Nichols, Lucy A.
 Nickels, Lucy A.
 Nickerson, Bertha D.
 Nickerson, E.
 Nickerson, Jessie
 Nield, H. and [&] J.
 Nigel, Empire
 Nilo, Raton del
 Ninfa, La
 Noble, John
 Noll, Old
 Norcon, James
 Norcross, Otis
 Nord, Cap
 Norte, Del
 North, Isaac M.
 Northcote, Charles
 Northern, Great
 Northrop, William H.

Northrup, William H.
Northumberland, Duke of
Norton, Ella
Norzagarey, Fernando de
Noyes, A. B
Nubiana, Iphigenia
Nuen, Yu
Nulton, Admiral
Nutt, Henry
Nye, Thomas
Nye, William C.
Nymph, Sea
Nyo, Ta Pang

O

O., Dorothy
Oak, Charter
Oak, Forest
Oak, Heart of
Oak, Live
Oak, Royal
Oakley, E. and I.
O'Brien, Edward
Obrig, Adolph
O'Bryan, Richard
Ocala, City of
Ocean, Eastern
Ocean, Pride of the
Odell, Benjamin B.
O'Donahue, James
Ogden, Francis B.
Ogden, Martha
Ogilvie, Nelly
Oglethorpe, General
O'Hara, Patrick J.
Ohio, State of
Oldenbarnevelt, Johan Van
Oliver, Flora L.
Oliver, Susie P.
Olivia, Mary
Olney, Stephen
Olvaerri, Jose
On, Hope
O'Neill, M.
Orange, City of
Orange, Prince of
Oranje, Prins van
Orcutt, H. Louis
Oregon, Belle of
Oregon, Star of
Orinoco, Guia de
Orleans, City of
Orleans, Maid of
Orleans, New
Orphan, Little
Orr, Geo. W.

Orr, George W.
Osborn, Jessie
Ostrander, Levi W.
Oswego, Charlotte of
Otis, Mary
Oughtred, Gallion
Owen, Elvira
Owen, John
Owens, Susan G.
Own, Mechanic's

P

P., Leda
Pablo, San
Pacific, Northern
Pacific, Queen of the
Packard, Benjamin F.
Packet, Baghdad
Packet, Boston
Packet, Carolina
Packet, East India
Packet, Halifax
Packet, Leith
Packet, Liverpool
Packet, London
Packet, Missionary
Packet, Mississippi
Packet, Norwich
Packet, Oahu
Packet, Orleans
Packet, Pennsylvania
Packet, Pitt
Paige, John D.
Paine, C. B.
Paine, Fannie
Paine, Fanny
Paix, La
Paix, Le
Palace, Crystal
Palaces, City of
Palmella, Conde de
Palmer, Augustus
Palmer, Baker
Palmer, Davis
Palmer, Dorothy
Palmer, Elizabeth
Palmer, Fannie
Palmer, Frank A.
Palmer, Fuller
Palmer, Harwood
Palmer, Jane
Palmer, Julia
Palmer, Marie
Palmer, Mary E.
Palmer, Maude
Palmer, N. B.

Palmer, Nathaniel T.
Palmer, Paul
Palmer, Prescott
Palmer, Rebecca
Palmer, Sarah E.
Palmer, Singleton
Palmer, W. B.
Palmer, William B.
Paloma, La
Palos, Cap
Panama, City of
Pang, Fei
Panza, Sancho
Pao, Hsin-
Papeete, City of
Para, City of
Pardee, Annie J.
Pareil, Sans
Paris, City of
Paris, Commerce de
Paris, Ville de
Park, Fairmount
Park, South
Parke, Joseph
Parker, Frances M.
Parker, Jane
Parker, John
Parker, Mary
Parker, Rob
Parkes, Sir Harry
Parkhill, General
Parks, Harvey A.
Parry, Ann
Parsons, J. S.
Parsons, Philio-
Partridge, A. H.
Partridge, G. M.
Pascagoula, City of
Pasha, Ali Saib
Pasha, Hassam
Pasha, Hassan
Pasha, Kyamil
Pasley, C. W.
Pasqual, San
Pastora, La Divina
Patrick, St.
Patrie, Amour de la
Patrie, L'Amour de la
Patten, George F.
Patten, Thomas
Patten, William
Paul, Albert F.
Paul, James W., Jr.
Paul, John
Paul, St.
Pauline, George and
Peabody, George

The American Neptune 50-Year Index - APPENDIX

Peabody, Joseph
Peacock, Lovett
Peacock, William
Peake, Ora
Pearson, Juan F.
Peavy, General
Pecker, Olive
Pederson, Kate G.
Pedro, San
Peebles, County of
Peel, Sir Robert
Peel, Sir William
Peele, Helen
Peep, Bo
Peggy, Charming
Pegoud, Lieutenant
Peirce, M. Vivian
Peking, City of
Pelican, Gourde du
Pember, Ruth E.
Pender, Mary A.
Pendleton, Anna
Pendleton, Frank
Pendleton, James G.
Pendleton, Phineas
Pendleton, Wealthy
Penn, William
Pennell, Charles S.
Penrose, Thomas
Percy, Eleanor A.
Pere, Bon
Pere, De
Perkins, Albert
Perkins, Shaw
Perkins, T. H.
Perkins, Thomas H.
Perouse, La
Perry, A. W.
Perry, Annie C.
Perry, Commodore
Perry, Oliver Hazard
Peru, Star of
Peruana, Republica
Pery, A. W.
Peter, Saint
Peter, St.
Petersburg, City of
Petersburg, St.
Peterson, Annie M.
Petite Chance, La
Petrel, Storm
Petrel, Stormy
Pettigrew, Sarah E.
Pettit, C. W.
Phebe, Josie and
Phenix, Zowthe
Philip, King

Philips, George A.
Phillip, King
Phillips, Carrie E.
Phoenix, Golden
Phoenix, Young
Pickands, Major
Pickering, Arthur
Pierce, General Frank
Pierce, John
Pierce, M. Vivian
Pierce, President
Pierce, Silas O.
Pigeon, Cape Horn
Pigeon, Wild
Pike, General
Pike, Mary F.
Pike, S. W.
Pike, Zebulon M.
Pilar, Ma del
Pilot, Alcoa
Pilot, East
Pilot, Eastern
Pinckney, Cotesworth-
Pinckney, General C. C.
Pinckney, Gen'l C. C.
Pinckney, Harriet
Pine, Oregon
Ping, Mei
Pink, Paramour
Piper, Solomon
Pitts, B. D.
Planas, Manuelita
Planet, Eastern
Plant, Cotton
Pleasant, Mount
Plongeur, Le
Point, City
Point, Ravens
Point, West
Poland, Star of
Pole, North
Polk, General
Polk, President
Pollard, Willard A.
Pollock, George
Polly, Betsey &
Polly, Charming
Port, Pride of the
Portal, West
Porter, David
Porter, General
Porter, John
Porter, Robert
Porter, W. S.
Portland, City of
Portland, Duke of
Portogallo, Don Luigi Re di

Post, Duff
Potter, T. J.
Powell, Baden-
Powell, Mary
Powell, Thomas
Power, George H.
Powney, Cecil
Prat, Captain
Pratt, Julia E.
Preble, Commodore
Preble, Edward
Prence, Governor
Prescott, John B.
President, Illustrious
Price, Flora A.
Price, G. W.
Price, General
Price, Kate
Pride, Forest
Pride, Southern
Pride, Village
Priest, High
Prim, General
Prima, Riviera
Prince, Asturian
Prince, Black
Prince, Cyprian
Prince, Iron
Prince, Minas
Princess, Sea
Princess, Viking
Prindel, E. F.
Pringle, James R.
Pringle, Jas. R.
Prior, C. H.
Prior, W. H.
Prize, Essex
Profit, Good
Progress, Century of
Provincien, Verenigde
Pry, Paul
Pulsford, R.
Putnam, General

Q
Quayle, Margaret
Que, Hong
Queen, British
Queen, Delta
Queen, Eastern
Queen, Fairy
Queen, Fire
Queen, Island
Queen, Northern
Queen, Ocean
Queen, Pacific

Queen, River
Queen, Sea
Queen, Siren
Queen, Syren
Queen, Virgin
Queen, Wave
Quijote, Don
Quixote, Don

R

Racer, Young
Radich, Christian
Rahmn, J. C.
Ralph, William and
Ramsdell, Homer
Randall, Thomas L.
Randel, Justina
Randolph, John
Random, Roderick
Ranger, Gulf
Ranger, Pacific
Ranger, Sea
Ranger, Texas
Rankin, Robert
Ravenel, John
Rawding, Herbert L.
Raynes, George
Read, Caroline
Read, Charlotte
Ready, Rough And
Rebecca, Jane
Rebecca, L.
Rebel, Little
Recontre, Heureuse
Redfield, William C.
Rediva, Washington
Reed, Elias
Reed, Carrie
Reed, Edwin
Reed, J. C.
Reed, William M.
Reefer, Chilean
Reeve, Josiah M.
Reeves, B. F.
Reeves, Dorothea
Regent, Prince
Regente, Reina
Reichert, Elsie M.
Reid, Aaron L.
Rencontre, Heureuse
Renfrew, Baron of
Rensselaer, Van
Republic, Great
Republic, Southern
Republic, Young
Republicaine, La

Reserve, Western
Resort, Last
Return, Happy
Reuben, Annie &
Revenge, Chesapeake's
Rey, Castel del
Reyes, Francisco
Reynolds, Marcia
Rhino, Ready
Rica, Costa
Rice, Charles G.
Rice, Emery
Rice, R. D.
Rich, Lathley-
Rich, Lilly
Richard, Bon Homme
Richard, Bonhomme
Richard, Dean
Richards, Jessie
Richardson, H. L.
Richardson, Henry L.
Richmond, City of
Richmond, Dean
Richmond, L. C.
Rickmers, Maria
Rickmers, Peter
Rickmers, R. C.
Ridgeway, Sarah S.
Ridgway, Jacob E.
Riggin, Addie S.
Riggs, Wm. M.
Rights, Southern
Ring, Andrew
Ring, Blanche
Ring, C. W.
Ring, Lucy
Rio, Pinar del
Rio de Janeiro, City of
Rip, Let Her
Ripley, General
Rita, Santa
Ritchie, Elliott
Ritchie, J. C.
Rivaux, Grandes
River, Black
River, Columbia
River, Indian
River, North
River, Salmon
Rivera, General
Rivers, D. H.
Rémy, Capitaine
Roach, William
Roan, Charles H.
Roanoke, Port
Robb, Arthur C.
Robb, John A.

Robbins, Jolly
Robert, Joseph and
Roberts, Mary Belle
Roberts, Thelma
Robertson, Samuel
Robin, Cock
Robin, Jolly
Robinson, Almira
Robinson, Chief Jusice
Roca, Cabo da
Roch, St.
Rock, Gun
Rock, Plymouth
Rockefeller, Frank
Rockefeller, William
Rocket, Fire
Rockland, City of
Rod, Golden
Rodney, Lord
Roger, J. C.
Rogers, William B.
Roison, Commandant
Roker, J. C.
Roman, San
Romer, William F.
Ronterean, C.
Rookh, Lalla
Roosevelt, Theodore
Ropes, A. G.
Ropes, Charles A.
Ropes, Sarah C.
Rosa, Josephine
Rosa, La
Rosa, Santa
Rose, Commandant de
Rose, Friendship
Rose, Lena
Rose, Mary
Rose, Sallie
Ross, Annie C.
Ross, Betsey
Ross, John A.
Ross, William
Rotch, William
Routereau, C.
Rover, Ocean
Rover, Red
Rover, Wild
Rowe, Levi
Rowland, Mary A.
Roy, Edward
Roy, Rob
Roya, Eusebia N.
Royal, Fort
Royal, Port
Royal, Princess
Royal, Soleil

Royale, La
 Royall, Port
 Royce, Alice
 Roye, E. J.
 Rozer, J. C.
 Rule, Golden
 Rush, General
 Rusk, General
 Russell, Albert
 Russell, Benjamin
 Russell, Charles
 Russell, H. P.
 Russell, Mary
 Russell, Samuel
 Russell, Thomas
 Russia, Star of
 Russie, Emma D.
 Ruth, Joseph and
 Rutter, Evelina
 Ryan, Ann
 Ryan, Harriet
 Ryan, Harriet P.
 Ryarson, Addie
 Rydberg, Abraham
 Ryerson, John H.

S

S., Cordie
 S., Gracie
 S., Maud
 Sabel, Jack
 Sachem, Grand
 Sahib, Tippoo
 Sailor, Eastern
 Saint John, City of
 Sally, Charming
 Sally, Hannah and
 Sally, Nancy and
 Sally, William and
 Salvador, Sam
 Salvador, San
 Sam, Uncle
 Sampson, Kitty
 Samuel, Edwin and
 San Antonio, City of
 Sanders, P. A.
 Sanford, Carrie
 Sanford, Menemon
 San Francisco, City of
 Santa Maria, Domingo
 Santiago, City of
 Sarah, Ann and
 Sarah, Harriet and
 Sarah, Little
 Sargent, C. F.
 Sargent, D.

Sark, Cutty
 Sauvage, Belle
 Savage, Royal
 Savannah, City of
 Savoia, Conte di
 Savoie, La
 Saxon, Anglo-
 Saylor, David O.
 Scaife, Mary
 Scammel, J. H.
 Scarborough, Countess of
 Scheer, Admiral
 Schmidt, Anna F.
 Schnauer, Ida
 Schroder, William
 Schuyler, General
 Scolfield, Sam
 Scotia, Little
 Scotia, Nova
 Scotland, Star of
 Scott, General
 Scott, John
 Scott, Margaret
 Scott, Winfield
 Scud, Flying
 Södermanland, Hertiginnan af
 Se, Quong
 Sea, Gem of the
 Sea, Polar
 Sea, Rolling
 Seabrook, William
 Seabrook, Wm.
 Sealing, Jenny
 Sears, Charles E.
 Sears, Ellen
 Seas, Champion of the
 Seas, Empress of the
 Seas, Glory of the
 Seas, Sovereign of the
 Seattle, City of
 Seaver, S. W.
 Sebastian de Elcano, Juan
 Second, Frederick the
 Seen, Fei
 Segunda, Isabella
 Seine, La
 Sen, Yat
 Serpent, Flying
 Serpent, Sea
 Serret, Général / General
 Service, United
 Sewall, Benjamin
 Sewall, Edward
 Sewell, Arthur
 Shan, Kin
 Shandy, Tristram
 Shannon, G. D. and R. F.

Shanter, Tam O'
 Shattuck, George
 Shaw, Robert G.
 Sheba, Queen of
 Shelton, A. C.
 Shepard, Anna
 Shepherd, R. D.
 Sherbrooke, Lady
 Sherman, Forrest
 Sherman, General
 Sherman, General H. M.
 Sherman, J. T.
 Sherman, R. W.
 Sherman, Zaccheus
 Shetland, Star of
 Shore, Eastern
 Shoreham, New
 Shores, E. A., Jr.
 Shrub, Winter
 Shuey, Foong
 Shuey, Fung
 Shun, Paou
 Sibley, Amory
 Sidney, Sir
 Siegel, General
 Sierra, Io
 Silsbee, Elizabeth
 Simonds, General George S.
 Sims, Rebecca
 Sinclair, H. C.
 Sisters, Three
 Sisters, Twin
 Sisters, Two
 Skinner, Fanny
 Skofield, I. L.
 Skolfield, Fannie
 Skolfield, I. L.
 Slade, R. C.
 Slater, Willis A.
 Slick, Sam
 Sloat, George W.
 Slocum, General
 Slope, Pacific
 Small, Juliet
 Small, Vinnie
 Smalley, Emma K.
 Smeaton, John
 Smith, Alba
 Smith, Anna
 Smith, Annie H.
 Smith, Edward R.
 Smith, Eugenie
 Smith, Florence M.
 Smith, Helen
 Smith, Isaac
 Smith, Isaac P.
 Smith, Jonas

The American Neptune 50-Year Index - APPENDIX

<i>Smith, Kate</i>	<i>Spring, Silver</i>	<i>Stetson, Nahum</i>
<i>Smith, Margie</i>	<i>Spur, Flying</i>	<i>Steuben, Von</i>
<i>Smith, Marshall J.</i>	<i>Squall, Black</i>	<i>Stevens, E. A.</i>
<i>Smith, Samuel</i>	<i>Squall, White</i>	<i>Stevens, Jesse</i>
<i>Smith, William H.</i>	<i>St. Helens, City of</i>	<i>Stevens, M. A.</i>
<i>Smith, Willy</i>	<i>St. Johns, Queen of</i>	<i>Stevens, Margaret A.</i>
<i>Smoot, G. H.</i>	<i>St. Pierre, Emily</i>	<i>Stevens, Robert L.</i>
<i>Smull, Annie M.</i>	<i>Standish, Rose</i>	<i>Stewart, Edward</i>
<i>Smyser, Cora</i>	<i>Stanley, Edward D.</i>	<i>Stewart, Ellen</i>
<i>Smythe, Charles I.</i>	<i>Stanley, Henry M.</i>	<i>Stewart, Mary</i>
<i>Snake, Black</i>	<i>Stanley, Norris</i>	<i>Stewart, Reine Marie</i>
<i>Snare, Maud</i>	<i>Stanley, Port</i>	<i>Stewart, Thomas J.</i>
<i>Snipe, Empire</i>	<i>Staple, Short</i>	<i>Stille, J. G.</i>
<i>Snow, Alfred D.</i>	<i>Staples, Mary E.</i>	<i>Stille, L. B.</i>
<i>Snow, Augusta W.</i>	<i>Staples, Nellie</i>	<i>Stockton, Mary</i>
<i>Snow, Dorothy G.</i>	<i>Star, Bahama</i>	<i>Stockton, Robert F.</i>
<i>Sol, El</i>	<i>Star, Evening</i>	<i>Stone, James S.</i>
<i>Somereulas, Marquis de</i>	<i>Star, Guiding</i>	<i>Stoney, H. I.</i>
<i>Somers, Roy</i>	<i>Star, Lone</i>	<i>Stoney, H. P.</i>
<i>Somerulas, Marquis de</i>	<i>Star, Morning</i>	<i>Stoney, Theodore</i>
<i>Somerville, Gertrude A.</i>	<i>Star, North</i>	<i>Storer, Mary</i>
<i>Somerville, J. W.</i>	<i>Star, Northern</i>	<i>Stratton, Charles C.</i>
<i>Somerville, Jean L.</i>	<i>Star, Ocean</i>	<i>Stream, Gulf</i>
<i>Sommerville, J. W.</i>	<i>Star, Panama</i>	<i>Street, W. E.</i>
<i>Sonachon, Port</i>	<i>Star, Polar</i>	<i>Strickland, Genevieve</i>
<i>Sons, Four</i>	<i>Star, Rising</i>	<i>Stripes, Stars and</i>
<i>Sonyrk, A. E.</i>	<i>Star, Shooting</i>	<i>Strong, Governor</i>
<i>Soo, Kiang</i>	<i>Star, Southen</i>	<i>Stroup, John</i>
<i>Sophia, Anna</i>	<i>Star, Union</i>	<i>Stuart, Mary</i>
<i>Sophia, Betsey and</i>	<i>Star, White</i>	<i>Stubbs, Abbie C.</i>
<i>Sophia, La</i>	<i>Starr, Emily C.</i>	<i>Sturges, L. L.</i>
<i>Sorley, Mary</i>	<i>Starr, M. A.</i>	<i>Sturgis, Susan</i>
<i>Sorly, Mary</i>	<i>Starr, Sarah</i>	<i>Stuyvesant, Peter</i>
<i>Soto, De</i>	<i>State, Bay</i>	<i>Su, Kwang</i>
<i>Souder, Emily B.</i>	<i>State, Buckeye</i>	<i>Succession, Present</i>
<i>Soule, C. H.</i>	<i>State, Creole</i>	<i>Sudden, Catherine</i>
<i>South, Star of the</i>	<i>State, Eastern</i>	<i>Suey, Foong</i>
<i>South, Sunny</i>	<i>State, Empire</i>	<i>Sugg, Tom</i>
<i>Southard, Ellen</i>	<i>State, Forest</i>	<i>Sullivan, Maggie</i>
<i>Southard, Olive S.</i>	<i>State, Golden</i>	<i>Sullivan, Senator</i>
<i>Southerner, The</i>	<i>State, Granite</i>	<i>Sumner, Maynard</i>
<i>Sovereign, Royal</i>	<i>State, Hawkeye</i>	<i>Sumpter, General</i>
<i>Spafford, J. B.</i>	<i>State, Hoosier</i>	<i>Sumter, General</i>
<i>Sparks, Sarah D.</i>	<i>State, Keystone</i>	<i>Sun, Fei</i>
<i>Spear, Myra D.</i>	<i>State, Old North</i>	<i>Sun, Rising</i>
<i>Spearing, H. E.</i>	<i>State, Palmetto</i>	<i>Surprise, General</i>
<i>Spears, Albert T.</i>	<i>State, Pelican</i>	<i>Susan, Ann and</i>
<i>Spedden, Captain / Capt.</i>	<i>State, Wolverine</i>	<i>Susan, Doris</i>
<i>Spee, Graf</i>	<i>States, Confederate</i>	<i>Susan, Mary and</i>
<i>Spencer, J. J.</i>	<i>States, Rising</i>	<i>Sussex, Duke of</i>
<i>Spit, York</i>	<i>States, United</i>	<i>Sutherland, Sophia</i>
<i>Sprague, Phineas W.</i>	<i>Steam Boat, North River</i>	<i>Sutton, William</i>
<i>Sprague, Seth</i>	<i>Steed, Ocean</i>	<i>Swaim, J. D.</i>
<i>Sprague, Wm.</i>	<i>Step, Two</i>	<i>Swan, Black</i>
<i>Spray, Northern</i>	<i>Stephens, John L.</i>	<i>Swan, Edward L.</i>
<i>Spray, Silver</i>	<i>Sterling, E. R.</i>	<i>Swanton, Kate</i>
<i>Spring, Mountain</i>	<i>Sterling, Lady</i>	<i>Swasey, John</i>

Swift, Elizabeth
 Swift, Ellen A.
 Swift, Jireh
 Sword, Eastern
 Sword, Victory
 Sydney, City of

T

T., Nellie
 Taft, President
 Talbot, Arthur Newell
 Tan, Mei
 Tapley, Hattie E.
 Tar, Royal
 Tarbox, Nellie
 Tarr, Gardner W.
 Tartar, American
 T(asmania), Great
 Tau, Tsing-
 Taylor, Anna
 Taylor, Annie
 Taylor, Emily
 Taylor, G.
 Taylor, General
 Taylor, John A.
 Taylor, Lizzie
 Taylor, Mary
 Taylor, Moses
 Taylor, Nathaniel
 Taylor, W. F. P.
 Taylor, W. & P.
 Teagle, C. W.
 Tell, Never
 Tempest, Eastern
 Temple, Eastern
 Temple, Flora
 Tenbrook, E.
 Terbell, Mary C.
 Teresa, Juana
 Teresa, Maria
 Teresa, Mary
 Terlines, Aviator de
 Texaco V., Port
 Thacher, Edwin
 Thames, Sons of the
 Thayer, Bethiah / Bethia
 Thayer, C. A.
 Thayer, Frank N.
 Thebaud, Gertrude L.
 Theodosius, St.
 Theresa, Maria
 Theriault, E. P.
 Thomas, Helen B.
 Thomas, Joseph B.
 Thomas, Katie
 Thomas, Ruth A.

Thomas, St.
 Thomas, Washington B.
 Thompson, A. W.
 Thompson, Anna
 Thompson, Annie
 Thompson, Benjamin
 Thompson, Charles
 Thompson, E. F.
 Thompson, General Jeff
 Thompson, J. A.
 Thompson, Jeremiah
 Thompson, John
 Thompson, Levant
 Thompson, Lucy
 Thompson, Mary E.
 Thompson, Sheldon
 Thompson, William
 Thornton, Sophia
 Throop, Margaret
 Thumb, Tom
 Tibbals, H. L.
 Tidings, Glad
 Tiki, Kon
 Tiki, Kon-
 Tilden, Nina
 Tilley, Governor
 Tittamer, William
 Tobey, Uncle
 Todd, Georgia
 Todd, J. M.
 Tokio, City of
 Tokyo, Esso
 Tolles, Lizzie A.
 Tom, Sir
 Ton, Jose
 Toone, Jos. H.
 Toone, Joseph H.
 Top, Tip
 Topeka, City of
 Toporo, Tiara
 Toronto, Charlotte of
 Toronto, City of
 Torre, Ida Della
 Torrey, Annie
 Torrey, David
 Totten, A. C.
 Totten, Wm.
 Toucey, Isaac
 Townsend, Adeline
 Townsend, Charles
 Townsend, Daniel
 Townsend, J. W.
 Townsend, Smith
 Trade, Free
 Trader, Eastern
 Trader, Eastern
 Trader, Pacific

Trader, Western
 Trafalgar, Cap
 Train, Enoch
 Transport, Roche Harbor Lime
 Travers, Henry
 Traviata, La
 Treat, Florence
 Tremper, Jacob H.
 Trial, Last
 Triplett, W. S.
 Triumph, Wallace
 Troop, Nellie
 Trowbridge, C. C.
 Troy, City of
 Trufant, G. C.
 Trundy, Gertrude L.
 Tryggvason, Olaf
 Tuck, Nip and
 Tucker, Benjamin
 Tucker, Genevie M.
 Tucker, R. H.
 Tudor, Frederick
 Tuen, Chen
 Turk, Grand
 Tuttle, Emma

U

Ulloa, Don Antonio de
 Union, American
 Union, Industrious
 Upton, George B.
 Urrea, General
 Usher, Julia
 Usher, Julie
 Utter, Emma

V

Vail, Walter
 Valentine, A. B.
 Valley, Assam
 Vallier, St.
 Valparaiso, City of
 Van, Lady
 van Breda, Hof
 Vance, A. D.
 Vance, Ad-
 Vance, James M.
 Vance, Zebulon B.
 Vanderbilt, C.
 Van Dorn, General Earl
 van Oldenbarnevelt, Johan
 Varela, Pedro
 Varella, Pedro
 Vaudreuil, La Marquise de
 Vendemiaire, Onze

The American Neptune 50-Year Index - APPENDIX

Vengeance, L' / La / Le
 Vera, Clarissa
 Verdade, Flor da
 Verden, Annie
 Veritas, Norske
 Vermilyea, R. H.
 Vernon, Mount
 Vernon, Mt.
 Vert, Cap
 Viage, El Virgin del Rosario y El
 Sancto Christo de Buen
 Vibbard, Chauncey
 Vicar's, Captain
 Vicat, L. J.
 Viceroy, British
 Vickery, Charles
 Vicksburg, City of
 Victoria, Queen
 Victoria, Royal
 Victoria Luise, Prinzessen
 Victory, Elko
 Victory, Little
 Vidal, Emile N.
 View, A. J.
 View, Ocean
 Vigilance, British
 Villard, Henry
 Vincent, Cap
 Vincent, Edward
 Vincent, H. E.
 Vinnen, Adolf
 Vinnen, Arnoldus
 Vinner, Werner
 Virgen del Rosario..., El
 Virgin, Laura
 Virginia, Caroline
 Virginia, Mary
 Visitor, Eastern
 Vista, Buena
 Vivian, Alice
 Von Beer, G. F.
 von Höpken, Baron And.

W

W., Carrie
 W., Esther
 Waco, City of
 Wade, John
 Wagner, T. D.
 Wah, Tah
 Wah, Tah-
 Wainwright, J. C.
 Waldemar, Prinz
 Wales, Prince of
 Walk, Cock of the
 Walker, Abbie S.

Walker, Ann
 Walker, Bertha A.
 Walker, Elisha
 Walker, Jennie
 Walker, Joseph
 Walla, Rajah
 Wallace, Sir William
 Wallis, P. C.
 Walls, Berwick
 Waln, S. Morris
 Walnut, Black
 Walsh, L.
 Walter, Ellwood
 Walters, E. B.
 Wan, Fei-
 Wan, Fi
 Wan, Tahn
 Wan, Tai-
 Wan, Toey-
 Wands, Gertrude
 War, Fortune of
 Ward, Aaron
 Ward, Agnes H.
 Ward, Florence E.
 Ward, General
 Ward, Joanna
 Ward, Julia A.
 Warfield, President
 Waring, Lucy R.
 Warley, Ella
 Warner, D. B.
 Warner, G. S.
 Warner, Joseph
 Warner, Rawleigh
 Warren, Charles A.
 Warren, Fred
 Warren, General
 Warren, George H.
 Warren, Harry
 Warren, Henry
 Warren, Lillian M.
 Warren, Lottie
 Warren, Mary
 Warrick, Eliza
 Warrior, Black
 Warwick, Constant
 Warwick, Eliza
 Warwick, Peter C.
 Washington, General
 Washington, Geo.
 Washington, George
 Washington, Lady
 Washington, Mount
 Washington, President
 Wason, Leonard Chase
 Wasson, Nancy L.
 Water, Leaping

Water, Walk-in-the-
 Waterbury, Charles W.
 Waterman, E. J.
 Waters, Henry
 Waters, Toubled
 Watson, Brook
 Watson, Thomas
 Watson, Thos.
 Watt, James
 Watt, Robert
 Watts, John
 Watts, Samuel
 Wave, Dashing
 Wave, Northern
 Wave, Ocean
 Wave, Queen of the
 Wave, Silver
 Wave, Tidal
 Wave, Witch of the
 Wayne, Clifford
 Wayne, General
 Webb, Eckford
 Webb, W. H.
 Webb, William H.
 Weber, Senator
 Webster, Daniel
 Webster, J. O.
 Webster, Robert L.
 Wedel, Minister
 Weeks, G. S.
 Welch, Andrew
 Welch, John
 Wellesley, General
 Wells, George W.
 Wells, John W.
 Welsh, J.
 Wenlock, Lord
 Wentworth, Alice C.
 Wentworth, Alice S.
 Wesley, John
 Wesley, William
 West, Belle of the
 West, Edward R.
 West, Far
 West, Golden
 West, John P.
 West, Key
 West, North
 West, Northern
 West, Queen of the
 West, Star of the
 Western, Great
 Western, Little
 Weston, Lizzie
 Wetmore, C. W.
 Wetmore, Charles W.
 Wheeler, Dunham

Wheeler, J. P.
Wheeler, Moses
Wheeler, S. B.
Whidbee, James P.
Whitcomb, Lot
White, C. A.
White, Emma
White, Martin
White, Matt
White, William L.
Whiteman, Lewis
Whiting, General
Whitmore, A. J.
Whitmore, Colonel J.
Whitmore, Martha
Whitney, Emily F.
Whitney, General
Whitney, Henrietta A.
Whitney, Henry A.
Whitney, Stephen
Whittier, Helen
Whittier, Mary E.
Whitting, Catherine
Whiz, Gee
Wight, Isle of
Wilberforce, William
Wilbur, Charles E.
Wilcox, William
Wilder, J. W.
Wilder, John R.
Wilhelm, Kronprinz
Wilhelm der Grosse, Kaiser
Wilhelmine, Johanna
Will, Father's Good
Willey, Ella M.
Willey, Lizzie B.
William, Prince
William, Richard
William, Royal
William, Young
William Henry, Prince
Williams, C. E.
Williams, Daniel S., Jr.
Williams, General
Williams, H. M.
Williams, Hezekiah
Williams, James
Williams, John

Williams, John S.
Williams, O. C.
Williams, S. M.
Willing, H. F.
Willis, Albert H.
Willis, Ben
Willis, Major E.
Wills, John
Wills, Lucy S.
Wilson, Ann
Wilson, Charles R.
Wilson, G. Hunt
Wilson, President
Wilson, William
Wind, East
Wind, Fair
Wind, Leading
Wind, North
Wind, Northern
Wind, West
Wing, J. T.
Wing, White
Winslow, Edward B.
Winslow, Jacob S.
Winter, Herman
Winthrop, John and
Wirt, William
Wish, Sheep
Wisp, Will O' the
Wisp, Will o' (the)
Witch, Iron
Witch, Sea
Witch, Water
Witherle, William
Wollaston, Mount
Wollaston, Mt.
Wolseley, Lord
Wood, Belleau
Wood, Daniel
Wood, J. Chester
Wood, Lady Mary
Wood, Mary
Woodside, B. R.
Worcester, City of
Worden, Julia
World, New
World, Western
Worth, General

Wragg, Thomas L.
Wragg, Thos. L.
Wright, Isaak
Wright, John T.
Wright, Mary
Wright, Silas
Wright, W. H. D. C.
Wyman, Lizzie

X

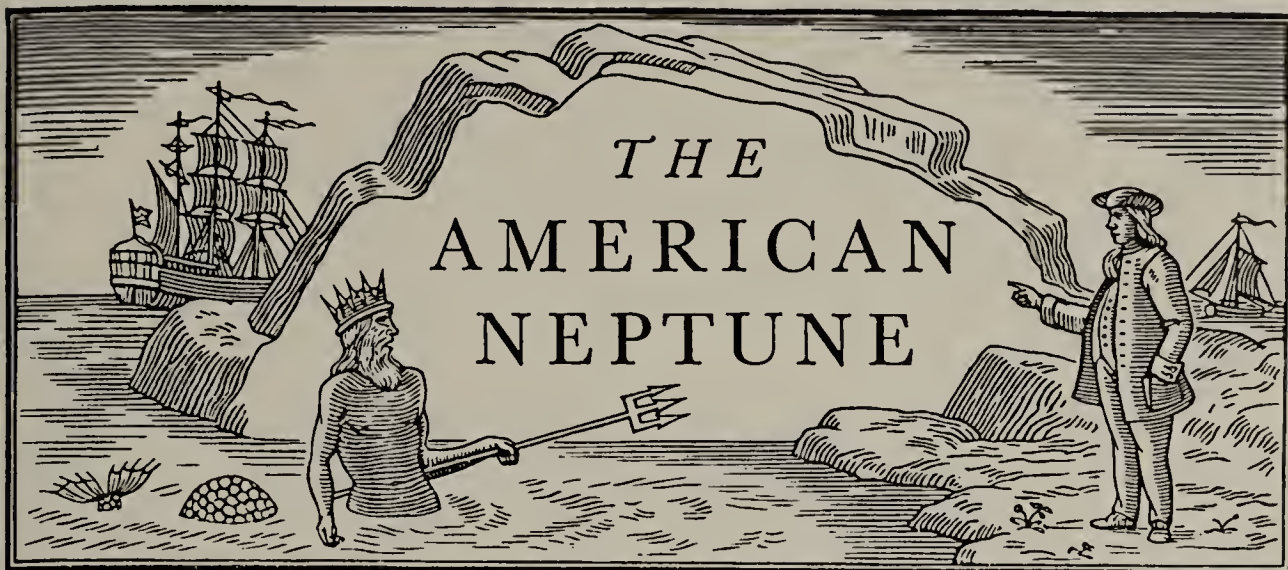
Xmas, Fancy
XV, Louis

Y

Yacht, Royal
Yak, Shna
Yarnall, Francis C.
Yarrow, Flower of
Year, New
Yi, Mei
Ying, Mei
York, City of New
York, Duke of
York, New
/ Young, Mei
Young, Muriel M.
Young, Stephen
Youth, Blooming
Yuen, Chen
Yuen, Chih
Yuen, Ching
Yuen, Fee
Yuen, Ting
Yun, Mei
Yun, Pak
Yung, Ta

Z

Z., A.
Zane, Ethel
Zealand, New
Zealand, Star of
Zwicker, E. F.



VOLUME I

JANUARY 1941

NUMBER 1

THE AMERICAN NEPTUNE is a quarterly journal devoted to the many aspects of marine research. The field of action will include the Americas, North and South, and the journal, although published in the United States, will include, in so far as possible, studies of the maritime history of Canada and Hispanic America. It will combine many phases of activity and several related, although somewhat divergent fields of interest. These will include:

1. *Technical nautical and marine historical research.*
Articles dealing with the design, construction, and operation of various types of vessels at different periods.
2. *General historical articles.*
Articles dealing with the activities of merchants and shipping lines; histories of individual vessels and voyages; studies of ports; naval, privateering, steamship, and yachting history.
3. *History of scientific navigation.*
Articles dealing with the development of the science of navigation, nautical instruments, charts, and maps.
4. *Sea lore.*
Eye-witness accounts and memoirs dealing with marine activities in various regions; examples of sea lore, chanteys, etc. may be included from time to time.
5. *Biography.*
Biographical sketches of shipmasters, merchants, and ship builders will be included where the subjects were of significance in the maritime history of their region. Genealogical accounts and works of local piety will be avoided.

6. *Marine art.*

Articles on marine painting, prints, shipcarving, and the historic decoration of watercraft.

7. *Documents.*

Significant unpublished manuscripts, reprints of very rare tracts, and reproductions of contemporary photographs of sailing vessels and early steamships.

8. *Ship models.*

Accounts of collections of historical models. Data including plans for the construction of models. Sets of plans of highest possible historical and technical accuracy will be frequently included. The emphasis in this section will be upon *what* to build rather than *how* to built it.

9. *Marine museums.*

Articles dealing with the collections and activities of various marine museums, and accounts of the marine possessions of institutions primarily devoted to other purposes.

10. *Bibliography.*

Reviews, listings, and notes on old and new maritime books. Contributions toward an annual bibliography of significant articles appearing in serial publications.

11. *Notes and queries.*

A section, containing notes of general interest, requests for information, and replies whenever possible, will be included in each issue. Subscribers are urged to forward notes and queries.

The conduct of the journal, the editorial policy in general, and the acceptance and rejection of articles submitted for publication rest in the hands of five Editors, assisted by an Editorial Advisory Board, which includes representatives of regions and institutions and specialists in various fields of maritime history. The Editors and members of the Advisory Board serve without compensation and undertake to divide the work among themselves to the best of their ability. The Editors of THE AMERICAN NEPTUNE hope to achieve a balance between accurate technical articles and readable general articles without undue emphasis upon either. They will endeavor to maintain the highest possible standards of accuracy and style, but will endeavor with equal purpose to keep the journal from becoming dull. Each number will contain articles in a number of the fields mentioned, and no number will become clogged with tables of figures. Care will be taken to insure against undue emphasis upon any particular region. While accepting editorial responsibility, the Editors do not necessarily accept or endorse the opinions expressed by the

THE AMERICAN NEPTUNE

5

writers. The subject matter will be predominately American, although articles dealing with the European background of American maritime history and, in certain cases, articles by American scholars upon European subjects will be included. The Editors wish to coöperate with authors and with other journals and will, in so far as possible, refer articles which may not fall within the purview of the NEPTUNE to other suitable publications.

THE AMERICAN NEPTUNE is intended to be a common meeting ground for all interested in the many diverse aspects of marine research. One of its principal functions will be the description of material which, although of general interest, may not be widely known. Articles describing the collections of the various museums and institutions may provide the reader with a clue concerning the location of source material. The bibliographic section will be devoted to the same purpose with emphasis upon current publication. In addition to full reviews of significant new books, shorter notices, and simple title listings of others in each issue, the Editors propose to include from time to time a review of an outstanding old book on a predominately nautical theme, describing in some detail the value and contents of the work and giving the location of known copies. In connection with these reviews, the Editors hope to be able to furnish information about the possibility and cost of securing microfilm reproductions of the book.

It cannot be too strongly emphasized that THE AMERICAN NEPTUNE is intended to serve as a means of communication between its readers and that its success will depend upon the measure of literary and historical support which it receives from them. Readers are invited to use the journal freely for the publication of their discoveries, whether cast in the form of articles or of brief notes, and as a medium whereby they may carry on their inquiries. Suggestions, comments, and criticisms from readers will be welcomed and will be given careful consideration.

THE AMERICAN NEPTUNE is a strictly non-commercial undertaking, and no payment is made for contributions. As the Editors give their services, receipts from subscription will be devoted entirely to meeting the cost of printing and distribution. The Carnegie Corporation of New York has, by a generous grant, made possible the publication of the preliminary announcement. That Corporation is not, however, in any way responsible for the future of the journal and is not to be understood as approving, by virtue of its grant, any of the statements made or views expressed therein. Publication of the journal will only be possible if it can be made self-supporting by subscriptions.

